

Volume 4 Number 7  
\$2.95

April 2, 1985

# Tax Strategies

*The Price Waterhouse Approach  
To Choosing Tax Software  
For Your IBM*

**Two from Tandy:  
Lap-Top Model 200,  
1200 HD Compatible**



**Data General/One  
Small, Sleek, Sophisticated**

**The Best CP/M-to-  
DOS Converter**



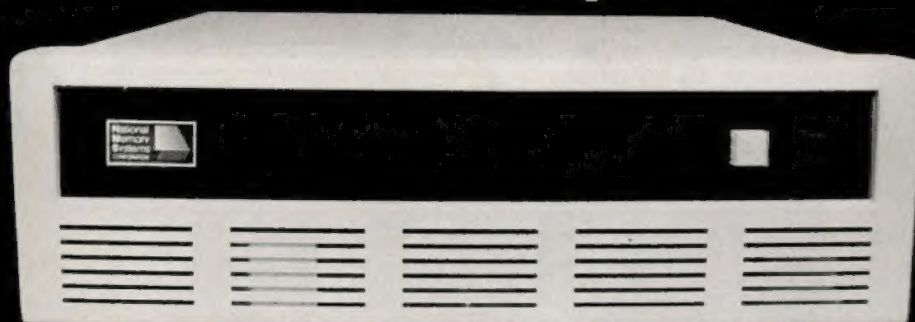


The power  
behind your PC is  
right behind  
this page.

# Try a mainframe tradition on your microcomputer today...

## Desk Top Capacities

1000 mb  
700 mb  
335 mb  
170 mb  
85 mb



## Rack Mount Capacities

1000 mb  
960 mb  
480 mb

### The NMS PC 8000 Series

- 8-inch technology-based storage
- Access times of 15 milliseconds

## ...National Memory Systems provides

### Desk top storage to 700 megabytes:

With enhanced features for 1985, the NMS PC 8000 stays ahead of any herd with compact 8-inch technology Winchester Disk Storage systems ... used in mainframe and minicomputer installations. NMS originated use of these techniques in micro applications more than 18 months ago. We set the standard for high-capacity, high-performance mass storage systems.

### Compatibility:

IBM PC-AT, XT, standard PC, and all compatibles, as well as a version to run your Texas Instruments PC, too! Ask about our multifunction, single slot disk tape controller.

### Ideal for networking and distributed processing:

You gain up to 5 times the speed of 5¼-inch technology disk systems. NMS Disk Systems will not impose limitations on your computer.

### File-by-File Tape Back-up:

Add our stand-alone PC.25 60 mb File-by-File and streamer ¼-inch tape system, or ½-inch PC 9000 Series, ANSI-IBM format compatible 9-track system, and you have the total solution.

### Laser Optical Disk:

Be revolutionary with the 1 gigabyte NMS PC 007, a non-erasable archival system that gives you 1000 megabytes of on-line data at 1/20th the cost of tape media.

### Easy Upgrades:

Mix disk capacities, disk with tape, disk with Laser Disks to meet your needs. One single-slot controller does it all.

### Call Us:

All products provided by NMS are protected with our standard 1-year warranty, and optional Nationwide field services program.

**National  
Memory  
Systems**  
CORPORATION



355 Earhart Way  
Livermore, CA 94550  
(415) 443-1669

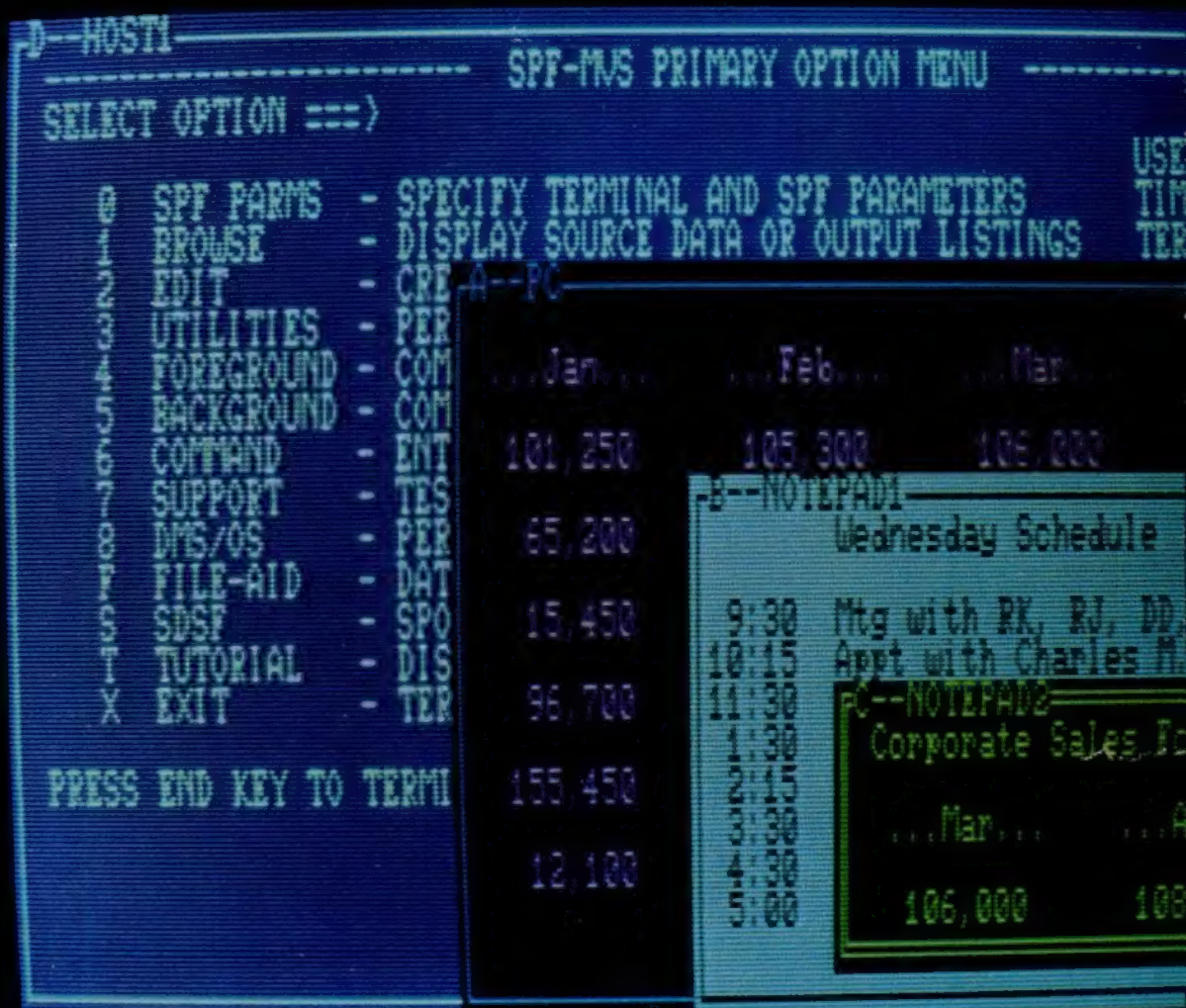
**Phone 415-443-1669**

TWX 9103866006  
TELEX 821892NMSUD

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material





C9

Compared to this,  
other 3278/79 emulators  
aren't much to look at.



The 3278/79 PLUS turns an IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible into a 3278 or 3279 terminal. Plus a lot more. So now everyone can have the most current data at their fingertips. In a format they all can use.

It comes in two versions. Either a coaxial or modem connection. And both versions provide fast, easy file transfers between a PC and a CMS or TSO host. There's even a batch file generator that serves up multiple files with just a few keystrokes.

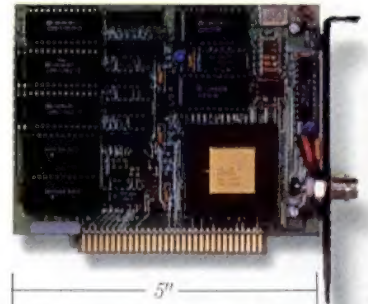
And for your colleagues overseas, international keyboard mapping comes standard.

But perhaps the biggest advantage of our emulator board is its small size. It's just five inches long. (Or short, depending how you look at it.) Which means it fits conveniently into a PC's short expansion slot. Leaving the long slots for the rest of the world.

For those who need additional host sessions, we also offer the CXI 3270 PC connection. It displays five host applications, a PC DOS program and two notepads—simultaneously.

To see any of our CONNECTWARE™ products, or for the name of your nearest distributor, call 800/221-6402. In California, call 415/424-0700. Or write CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Telex 821945.

Because compared to our 3278/79 PLUS emulator, there is no comparison.



*A custom gate array lets us fit our 3278/79 emulator on a 5" board and still offer more capability than all the rest.*

Look closely.

This isn't your everyday 3278/79 emulator. Ours gives you much more to work with. Namely, a host session, a PC DOS session and two notepads. All on the same screen. At the same time.

We call it the CXI 3278/79 PLUS PC connection.

Fortunately, it's easier to use than it is to say.

There's no toggling back and forth between sessions. No shuffling floppies to move information.

**CXI**



# FREE DATABASE

## MANAGEMENT SYSTEM \*

Includes Accounting, Payroll,  
Inventory & A/R Applications

## PROGRAMMABLE RELATIONAL FULL VERSION NOT A DEMO

- Report Generator
- Manual is on disk
- Customizable Screens
- ASCII Output
- Written in Basic for easy modification
- Tax Tables
- Creates Subfiles
- Sort on 3 Fields
- Recalculate Files
- Over 15,000 Lines of Source Code Given
- 3 Files Open Simultaneously
- Global Field Changes
- Key strings to numbers
- Real time transfers between files
- Retrieve on conditions for each field
- Recommended by Barron's Microcomputing Journal, Houston Area League of PC Users & Fred Blechman in his new book.
- Form Generator
- Subrecords
- Numeric Ranges
- Subtotals
- 14 Ways to Calculate Fields
- Transfer Data between files
- A user supported program
- Much More

## AND SPREADSHEET

## PROGRAMMABLE FULL VERSION NOT A DEMO

- 21 ways to calculate numbers or write your own subroutines
- Written in basic for easy modification
- Compiled Version Provided (192K)
  - Sample Checkbook & Income Tax Applications
  - Numbers & Text may be placed anywhere on the screens
  - Automatic Recalculation
    - Source Code Given
    - Graphics, Bar Charts
    - Full Cursor Control

## AND EXPERT SYSTEM

## INFERENCE ENGINE PROGRAMMABLE FULL VERSION NOT A DEMO

- Design your own Expert Systems
- Diagnoses Multiple Problems
- Determines Multiple Solutions
- Assigns Probability with Rules
- Intelligent Search Pattern with Manual Override
- Logic Path through Subcategories displayed
- Detects Contradictory Evidence
- Explanation of Reasoning
- Accepts Unknown Input
- Source Code & Compiled Version (192K)
- Written in Basic for easy modifications
- Sample Application
- No Royalties on Applications

## SUPERIOR IN SEVERAL AREAS

You get the source code in Basic. We wrote the program in Basic because most users, like you, already know how to program in Basic. Why waste your time learning an inferior one package "language" like Fred<sup>®</sup> or Macro<sup>®</sup>? With the source code you can modify the system to do anything that can be done in Basic.

You do not have to be a software engineer to use the system. The entire system is menu driven. You do not have to learn hundreds of commands. You do not have to keep reading the manual since all the options are displayed on the screen.

If you write any application programs in basic you can reduce your programming time by 50% or more. You probably waste 50% to 80% of your time coding the inputting of data, storage of the data in files, retrieval of data, correction of data, screen design and other repetitious tasks. By using the database or spreadsheet to handle your repetitious tasks you will reduce your programming time by 50% or more. There are no royalties on applications.

- for IBM PC, XT or AT with 128K
  - PC Jr. with 128K & Cartridge Basic
  - Compatibles with 192K & Microsoft Basic

## NO STRINGS ATTACHED

You do not have to buy anything else to use the system. We don't even sell any software (except for the cost of the disks & handling). We developed the programs in house for our own use. We are not selling the programs because we do not want to be in the software publishing business. We are giving the programs away as a public service & for the good publicity. The \$20 fee covers the cost of the 4 disks and the advertising so we are not losing any money on this offer.

**PPE**

POTOMAC PACIFIC ENGINEERING INC.  
Box 2027, Gaithersburg, MD 20878 (301) 977-1489

- \* Copy the system from someone who already has one OR
- For the latest most powerful edition send \$20 to cover the costs of 4 DSDD disks 1st class mail, envelope, copying & handling.
- Available on 8 SSDD disks, \$10 extra
- Outside USA add \$3.. MD residents add 5% tax
- Allow 2 to 3 weeks for delivery
- No C.O.D., P.O. or Credit Card orders.

Please send the "Database of Steel," the "Spreadsheet of Steel" & the Expert System of Steel to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_



The Independent Guide to  
IBM Personal Computers

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PUBLISHER                               | Jeff Weiner                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| EDITOR                                  | Bill Machrone                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EXECUTIVE EDITORS                       | Mike Edelhart, Paul Somerson                                                                                                                                                                         |
| MANAGING EDITOR                         | Barry Owen                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TECHNICAL EDITOR                        | Craig L. Stark                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS              | Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ASSOCIATE EDITORS                       | Jennifer de Jong, Lisa Kleinman, Barbara Krasnoff, Stephanie Stallings                                                                                                                               |
| SENIOR EDITOR, PC NEWS                  | Don Kennedy                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SENIOR COPY EDITORS                     | Jean Atelsek, Janet Lewis                                                                                                                                                                            |
| TECHNICAL COORDINATOR                   | Michael O'Conne                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PRODUCTION EDITOR                       | Paul Ross                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ASSISTANT EDITORS                       | Charles Bermant, Gerald Carney, Victoria Danoff, Virginia Dudek, Michael Espindle, Cheryl Goldberg, James Langdell, Jane Mintzer, David Obregon, Ann Ovodow, Fredric Paul                            |
| COORDINATING EDITOR                     | Greg Pastrick                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS                    | David Baker, Christina Okang                                                                                                                                                                         |
| OFFICE MANAGER                          | Iris Knittel                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| CONTRIBUTING EDITORS                    | Richard Aarons, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., John Dickinson, Will Fastie, Glenn Hart, Stephen Manes, Peter Norton, Martin Porter, Winn L. Rosch, Corey Sandler, Craig Stinson, Jared Taylor, Robin Webster |
| DESIGN DIRECTOR                         | Peter J. Blank                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ART DIRECTORS                           | Mary Zisk, Gerard Kunkel                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ART EDITOR                              | Mariano Nicieza                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR                  | Mark Jensen                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR                  | Louise White                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| MECHANICAL ARTISTS                      | Monique Cubicciotti, Ilissa Goodheart, Sara Whitford                                                                                                                                                 |
| TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATOR                   | Andre Duzant                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PRODUCTION ARTIST                       | Susan Ahlman                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT                | Lisa Barnaba                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER                | Jessica Kersey                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| CIRCULATION MANAGER                     | Lori A. Hellevig                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| CIRCULATION ASSISTANTS                  | A. Hugh Kraft, Mickey Krueger                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ADVERTISING DIRECTOR                    | Eugene Duncan                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| DISTRICT MANAGERS                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| NORTHERN CALIFORNIA and NORTHWEST       | Jeff Cohen, David Riegler (415) 598-2290                                                                                                                                                             |
| SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, L.A. AREA          | Barbara Farkas (213) 387-2100                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ORANGE COUNTY, CA. and SOUTHWEST        | Page Goodrich (213) 387-2100                                                                                                                                                                         |
| NEW ENGLAND                             | Kathy Krochta (212) 503-5280                                                                                                                                                                         |
| NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY and FLORIDA        | Ellen Atkinson (212) 503-5307                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MIDWEST                                 | John Hemsath (312) 346-2600                                                                                                                                                                          |
| MIDATLANTIC and SOUTHEAST               | Bob Ostrow (212) 503-5308                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER/TELEMARKETING | Pauline Scherer                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES                 | Jane Anderson, Janet Bell, Joanna Broome, Stan Johnson, Steve Lincoln, Lauren Morse, Pat Toohy                                                                                                       |
| ADVERTISING COORDINATORS                | Scott E. Pearl, Robert Simpson, Jean Woodlock                                                                                                                                                        |
| ASSISTANT to the PUBLISHER              | Suzanne N. Silver                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ADVERTISING OFFICE                      | Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100                                                                                                                   |
| FOUNDER                                 | Anthony Gold                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

|                                              |                     |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| PRESIDENT                                    | Kenneth H. Koppel   |
| SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT                        | Eileen G. Markowitz |
| VICE PRESIDENT, EDITORIAL                    | Jonathan Lazarus    |
| VICE PRESIDENT, PRODUCTION                   | Baird Davis         |
| VICE PRESIDENT, LICENSING & SPECIAL PROJECTS | Jerry Schneider     |
| VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES            | Herbert Stern       |
| VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION                  | Alicia Marie Ivans  |
| VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES         | James Ramaley       |
| MARKETING MANAGER                            | Ronnie Sonnenberg   |
| BUSINESS MANAGER                             | Gary A. Gustafson   |
| EDITORIAL DIRECTOR                           | Ernest F. Baxter    |

## ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P. Frise Senior Vice President Phillip T. Heffernan Senior Vice President Philip Sine Vice Presidents Rory Parisi, William Phillips Treasurer Selwyn Taubman Secretary Bertram Abrams

PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers ISSN (#0745-2500) is published bi-weekly for \$34.97 for one year (26 issues), \$61.97 for two years, and \$81.97 for three years. Additional postage \$44.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322. Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255. Advertising (212) 503-5100. For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322. PC is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 PC Communications Corp. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp.: PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Mart, PC-Lab, PC-Communications, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC: BlueBook, User-to-User, PC News. Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Larnendoff, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial Communications may be addressed to SOURCE BBB343, CompuServe 71226.713, or MCI Mail 157-9301. PC Interactive Reader System: (212) 696-0360





# The new HERCULES<sup>™</sup> Color Card gives you the parallel port IBM forgot-for \$1 more.



The new Hercules Color Card gives you these five important features in a color graphics card.

1. Full IBM color card compatibility.<sup>1</sup> Any program that runs on IBM's color card will run on the new Hercules Color Card at the same resolution.

2. A parallel printer port—standard on the Hercules Color Card, but forgotten by IBM on theirs.

3. It's short. The pint-sized Hercules Color Card fits in the short slot in an XT or *Portable*.<sup>2</sup> And it's AT<sup>™</sup> compatible.

4. It can work in your system at the same time as the famous high resolution Hercules Graphics Card.<sup>3</sup> And it will continue to work backed by our 2 year warranty.

5. Low price. At a suggested list price of \$245, the Hercules Color Card is only \$1 more than IBM's card.<sup>4</sup> And our Graphics Pak<sup>™</sup> saves you even more money when you buy both Hercules cards at the same time.

Call 1 800 532-0600 Ext 420 for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you. See why the company that made the first graphics cards for the IBM PC still makes the best.

|                        | IBM Mono Display Compatible | IBM Color Display Compatible | Hi-Res Text | 720 × 348 Hi-Res Graphics | 320 × 200 Color Graphics | 640 × 200 B&W Graphics | Parallel Printer Port |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Hercules Color Card    |                             | ■                            |             |                           | ■                        | ■                      | ■                     |
| Hercules Graphics Card | ■                           |                              | ■           | ■                         |                          |                        | ■                     |
| IBM Mono Card          | ■                           |                              | ■           |                           |                          |                        | ■                     |
| IBM Color Card         |                             | ■                            |             |                           | ■                        | ■                      |                       |

**Hercules.**  
**We're strong on graphics.**

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Address:** Hercules, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; Imaginering/Australia; Holland Info Products/Holland; DataTeam/Scandinavia  
**Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules, Graphics Pak/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM, AT/ International Business Machines **Notes:** (1) An adapter is supplied for composite video. (2) The IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter must be removed from the *Portable* before the Hercules Color Card is installed. (3) Model GB101 or later. (4) Based on the list price as of 7.1.84 for the IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter.

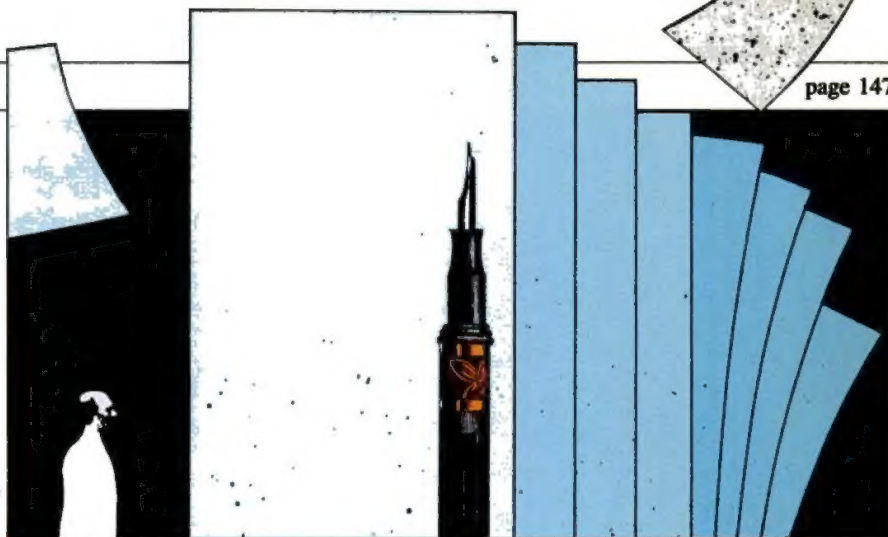




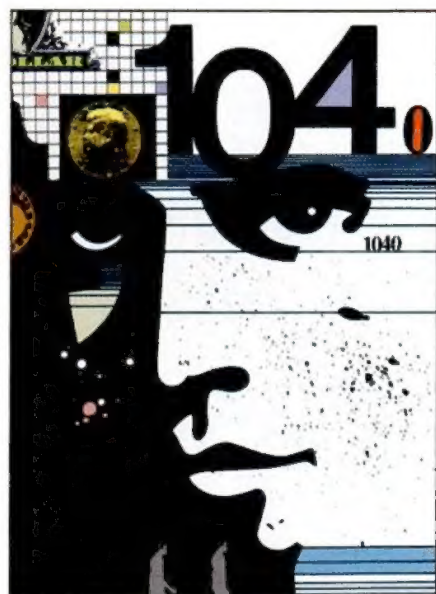
The Independent Guide to  
IBM Personal Computers

VOLUME 4 NUMBER 7  
APRIL 2, 1985

page 147



## COVER STORIES



### Tackling the Tax Problem: Software for Your PC.....117

**Anthony M. Komlyn and Jay J. Levine/Taxpayers** are faced with a confusing maze of strategies for calculating and filing their income tax returns. Fortunately, dozens of tax software programs for the PC are available to help. *PC Magazine* collaborates with Price Waterhouse to look at 14 of these packages, which have been divided into the four categories that follow. This roundup gives you an idea of what's on the market; then the choice is up to you.

**Planning.....124**

**Return Preparation.....135**

**Information Organization.....147**

**Recordkeeping.....155**

## FEATURES

### HARDWARE

#### Resorting to the Portable.....164

**Stephanie Stallings/Offering lots of power** and true PC-compatibility, the DATA GENERAL/One lap-top portable computer system suffers only from a hard-to-read screen.

#### The Tandy 1200 HD: A New Direction for Radio Shack.....172

**Winn L. Rosch/Radio Shack's** new PC-XT-compatible represents a new company strategy.

#### The Tandy 200 Lap Computer: A Lightweight Heavyweight.....210

**Barbara Krasnoff/The Tandy 200** is just about as light as its featherweight predecessor but has more memory and new features.

### SPECIAL REPORT

#### Beating the DOS-CP/M Compatibility Blues.....181

**Dick Aarons/Micro Solutions's** utility program, *Uniform*, emulates other micros' drives to give you full-disk compatibility at a modest cost.

### APPLICATIONS

#### PC Psychologist: The Doctor Is In.....186

**Bobbie Dubroff/With Fasttest** and the PC, psychiatrists are getting information to diagnose patients faster and at a lower cost.

### SOFTWARE

#### Breaking the Memory Barrier...193

**Bruce Owen/Bank-switched RAM**, RAM not permanently assigned to any particular address, opens the door to virtually unlimited high-speed memory.

### EDUCATION

#### A Victory for Computer Literacy at Waterloo.....204

**John Helliwell/The University of Waterloo**, in Ontario, Canada, is in the computer vanguard. Nearly all of its graduates, even English majors, are computer literate.

### MARKETPLACE

#### Is It Cheaper in Hong Kong?...215

**Tyler C. Folsom/Buying a cheap PC** or compatible in Hong Kong sounds like a great idea. One shopper reports on his odyssey through the Golden Arcade.



page 172





page 215

## PRO COLUMNS

### PROGRAMMING

#### Recovering Lost Files ..... 225

Steven Holzner/The UNDEL.COM program helps you recover accidentally deleted files.

### MEDICINE

#### PCs in Prenatal Care ..... 251

Martin Porter/A new low-cost program, *Obstetrical Ultrasound Reporting Software*, makes it easier and less time consuming for doctors to analyze the results of prenatal ultrasound examinations.

### ENGINEERING

#### Support for Science: IBM's Latest ..... 257

Nick Basta/Buried in the flurry of new product announcements made by IBM last fall was a comprehensive line of accessories designed specifically for laboratory and engineering applications. Code-named ES<sup>3</sup>, the products include hardware and software.

### BUSINESS

#### PCs Forecast Down on the Farm 261

Dick & Jan Landis/*Chart Analyst* and *Crop Model* are software packages that offer worthy tools for hedging farmers and commodity traders.

### LAW

#### Tax Plan Models ..... 265

Norvell E. Brasch/The *BNA Income Tax Spreadsheet*, which computes minimum taxes, multiyear income averaging, and other complex calculations, is a program of special interest to tax lawyers.

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

#### A Low-Cost Database Pool ..... 315

Alfred Glossbrenner/The *Business Computer Network* gives you access to the largest number of databases at the lowest possible cost.



## DEPARTMENTS

### WHAT'S INSIDE ..... 15

A behind-the-scenes look at the making of *PC Magazine*.

### PC NEWS ..... 33

Fifteen pages of up-to-the-minute reports, interviews, minireviews, and useful tips, along with entertaining tales, fables, and juicy scoops from the computer community. This month, PC News gives you an inside look at IBM's view of *TopView*, explores Lotus Development Corporation's refusal to sell software to the U.S. Air Force, sneaks a peek at IBM's Japanese personal computer—the JX, and reports on Tallgrass's tape operating system. Plus, some thoughts on Apple's advertising and a tale of a meeting with one of the gurus of the micro-computer: Esther Dyson.

### FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

#### PCjr Renaissance ..... 81

Bill Machrone/Where have all the Juniors gone? Apparently, IBM PCjrs have gained new market strength and are disappearing from the stores and turning up in your homes. PC wants feedback on who is using the machine and what they are using it for.

### LETTERS TO PC ..... 95

Our readers respond.

### THE NORTON CHRONICLES

#### Across-the-Board Surprises ..... 105

Peter Norton/IBM's razzle-dazzle Enhanced Graphics Adapter board turns out to be a disappointment, while AST's multifunction Advantage board is worth cheering about.

### USER-TO-USER ..... 231

Paul Somerson/PC owners share their tips and short programs.

### PC TUTOR ..... 239

Mark Zachmann/*PC Magazine* answers readers' technical and nontechnical questions about the world of personal computing.

### SPREADSHEET CLINIC ..... 243

David Hoffman/Tricks and helpful hints to make using your spreadsheet easier.

### CLUB NEWS ..... 269

Jane Mintzer/Listings of dozens of IBM PC user groups.

### PC BLUEBOOK ..... 274

A quick reference guide for PC owners and soon-to-be owners.

### PC:MART ..... 287

### NEW ON THE MARKET ..... 292

David Obregón/The latest in hardware, software, accessories, publications, and services for your PC.

### PRODUCT INDEX ..... 311

### INDEX TO ADVERTISERS ..... 318

### BOOK REVIEWS

#### Software at a Glance:

#### Two New Catalogs ..... 323

Robin Raskin/Rummaging through computer magazines looking for a review of a particular product can be time consuming and tedious. Two new software catalogs, with brief software reviews organized by category, make it easier.

### COMING UP

#### PC Tech Journal ..... 328

#### PC Magazine ..... 329

Cover Photograph: Dennis Kitchen



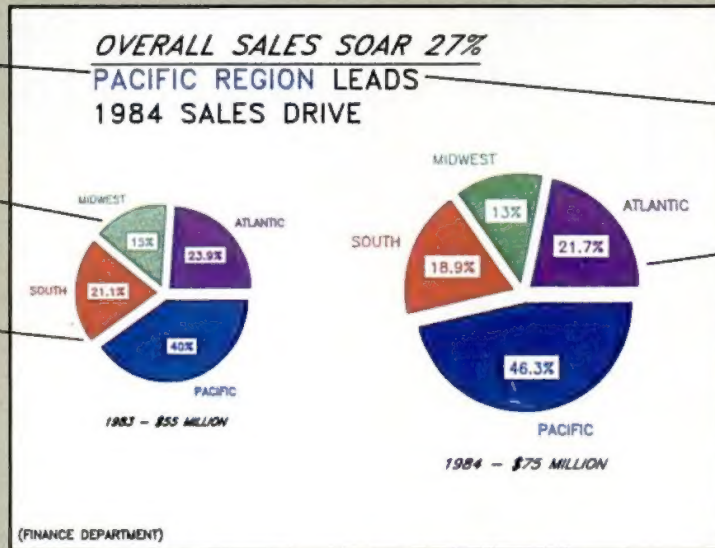
# CHART-MASTER™

## The Number 1 Choice in Business Graphics Software

Highlight a single letter, word or line

Explode any or all slices

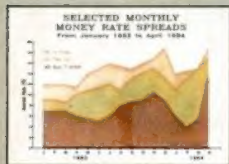
Up to 4 pies per chart, 20 slices per pie



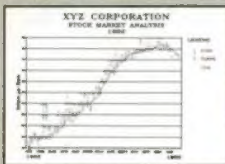
Presentation quality text: created here with bold font, italics, underline, color and left justification

Select proportional pies

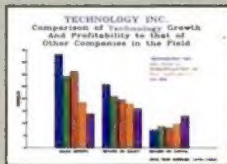
With CHART-MASTER, the possibilities are unlimited:



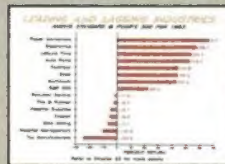
Area chart



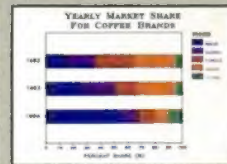
High/Low/Close with moving average



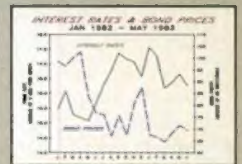
Clustered Bar chart



Horizontal Bar chart



Horizontal Stacked Bar chart



Line chart with 2 Y-axes

CHART-MASTER gives you more ways to present information to an audience than any other package on the market. And we do it with style and ease. In fact, we're the number 1 choice for those who use business graphics software on IBM personal computers.

### Number 1 in Versatility

CHART-MASTER gives you more than 40 options... text options, color options, chart type options. At the touch of a key, turn data into a pie, bar, line, scatter or area chart. And best of all, CHART-MASTER can produce charts from Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, Multi-Plan™, or any other program.

### Number 1 in Presentation Quality

Use over 50 of the most popular printers and plotters to create crisp, clean overhead transparencies, or on-paper charts. And, razor-sharp 35mm slides are a breeze with the new Polaroid Palette.

### Number 1 in Ease of Use

CHART-MASTER is designed so anyone, from top management to sup-

port staff, can master the simple-to-follow menus. And, with CHART-MASTER'S default settings, you don't have to make endless decisions. We do the work, you get the results.

### Number 1 in the Opinion of Experts

SOFTWARE DIGEST, the "Consumer Reports" of the industry, named CHART-MASTER the number one package among the top 20 business graphics programs tested. But the real experts are our customers. They've made us the number one choice in business graphics software.

See for yourself. Call or write today for a complete information kit, or a demonstration at your nearest dealer. Decision Resources, Inc., 25 Sylvan Road South, Westport, CT 06880 (203) 222-1974



**DecisionResources**  
Software Designed for Decision Makers



# SIGN-MASTER™

## Number 1 in word charts for presentations and reports

Create powerful headlines using SIGN-MASTER's color, size, and font options. Here we chose Bold Roman font.

Highlight a single character, word or an entire line at the touch of a button. Here we focus attention on one number with color and underline.

Indicate source, date, author, etc. with SIGN-MASTER's footnote option. Bold Standard font was used in this example.

| <b>THE BOTTOM LINE</b> |      |       |       |       |       |
|------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PROJECTED EARNINGS     |      |       |       |       |       |
| (Millions of \$)       |      |       |       |       |       |
|                        | '78  | '79   | '80   | '81   | '82   |
| Sales                  | 86.4 | 121.0 | 144.0 | 163.8 | 182.0 |
| Net Income             | 5.9  | 8.8   | 11.4  | 13.4  | 15.7  |
| ROS(%)                 | 6.9  | 7.3   | 7.9   | 8.2   | 8.6   |
| Mkt Share              | 48%  | 61%   | 65%   | 71%   | 76%   |

Capital expenditure required \$5 Million  
**Net present value = \$24.25 Million**  
 (opportunity cost of capital = 24%)

(Source: Annual Report)

Develop professional tables quickly and easily. Once data and text is entered, SIGN-MASTER determines the spacing and layout.

Produce SIGN-MASTER word charts on paper, overheads or slides.

With SIGN-MASTER, the possibilities are unlimited:



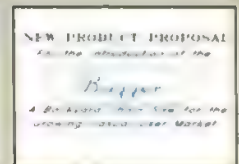
Proposals

Summaries

Exhibits

Schedules

Tables



Title Pages



SIGN-MASTER is the first program designed to allow everyone from top management on down to produce colorful, attention-gaining "word charts" and tables for presentations and reports.

Created on an IBM PC with a compatible plotter or printer, SIGN-MASTER word charts are superior in quality to typing and less expensive than typesetting or printing.

### Professional Word Charts Made Easy

In just minutes, this unique menu-driven program lets you create impressive, easy-to-read documents using words, numbers, lines and SIGN-MASTER's simple-to-master Table Mode.

### Number 1 in Quality Text

SIGN-MASTER offers the greatest variety of text options. In addition to 6 fonts, 16 sizes and 8 colors, you can justify text, underline, italicize, set margins, spacing, and more.

### An Important Presentation Tool

With SIGN-MASTER and any one of over 40

plotters, you can produce full color originals on paper and overheads. The program also works with most popular printers to create the highest quality printer graphics possible.

### Make Super Slides Quickly and Economically

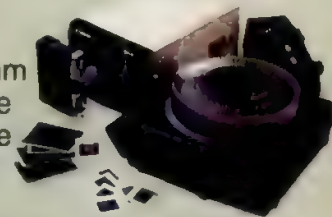
Presentation-quality 35mm slides can be created in-house and inexpensively using the Polaroid Palette in conjunction with SIGN-MASTER.

For reports and presentations that get noticed, get SIGN-MASTER — Number 1 in word charts.


The retail price is \$245.00. Call or write today for a complete information kit and a demonstration at your nearest dealer. Decision Resources, Inc., 25 Sylvan Road South, Westport, CT 06880 (203) 222-1974

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The developers of CHART-MASTER  
**DecisionResources**  
 Software Designed for Decision Makers







# IBM Left Out the Speed... Hauppauge Puts It Back!

From the inventors of the 87 Chip-in-a-Carrier Comes ...

## 287FAST/5

### The Highest Performance Math Coprocessor Module for the PC/AT

In an IBM PC/AT, the ordinary 80287 Math Coprocessor Chip runs at 4MHz. Now Hauppauge, the inventors of the 87 Chip-in-a-Carrier, bring you the 287 FAST/5, a module that delivers full 5MHz of Math Coprocessor power to your IBM PC/AT.

- **25% faster Math for the PC/AT!** Only the Hauppauge 287 FAST/5 can run at 5MHz in a PC/AT.

- **Easy installation!** The 287 FAST/5 module is carrier mounted for easy installation and immunity from bent pins.

- **Low price!** The 287 FAST/5 is no more expensive than most ordinary 80287

### 287 FAST/5

80287 Math Coprocessor module for full speed 5MHz operation in the PC/AT. Includes diagrammed installation instructions and diagnostic diskette.

**\$345.**

the PC, PC/XT and PC compatibles. Includes diagrammed installation instructions and diagnostic diskette.

### 287 Chip

80287 Math Coprocessor chip, but only runs at 4MHz in an IBM PC/AT. Carrier mounted for easy installation. Includes installation instructions and diagnostic diskette.

**\$295.**

### 87 Software Pak

Math interface libraries for the IBM BASIC, PASCAL and FORTRAN Compilers, also for the IBM MACRO Assembler. Plus, a set of high speed Matrix, manipulation routines. Includes complete source code, a one year Software Update Service, and the BEST book on 8087 programming, 8087 Applications and Programming by Richard Startz.

**\$180.**

**\$175.**

(The 87 Software pak is only \$120. when purchased with either the 287 FAST/5 or the 87 Chip!)

### 87 Chip

8087 Math Coprocessor chip carrier mounted for easy installation in

**358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite M51  
Commack, New York 11725  
516-360-3827**

# HCW

**Hauppauge Computer Works Inc.**

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER DEALER. IBM PC/AT, PC and PC/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.  
CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*You made Sysgen™ the #1  
tape back-up system for the PC  
and XT.*



## Now for the AT™— 45 Megabytes for under \$1400.

The Sysgen Image™ is now the best selling IBM® XT tape back-up system. For the new, higher-capacity IBM AT, Sysgen offers a new tape system as reliable as the Image.



The QIC-File™ packs an amazing 45MB of protection in a high speed, completely reliable verification-on-the-fly tape back-up system. It backs-up the AT, PC, XT and compatible upgrades. It will back-up your 20MB AT hard disk in about five minutes.

The QIC-File comes in two versions: internal/\$1395 or external in a modem-sized case/\$1495.

A hard disk system without tape back-up just doesn't make sense. And Sysgen is the price/performance leader in tape back-up for PC systems.

For more information on the Sysgen family of tape back-up systems contact your local dealer.

**SYSGEN**  
INCORPORATED

47853 Warm Springs Blvd.,  
Fremont, CA. 94539  
(415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843

Trademarks: Sysgen Image, QIC-File—Sysgen Inc.  
AT—International Business Machines Corporation  
Registered Trademarks  
IBM—International Business Machines Corporation





# Introducing PC software the right way to do

IBM's new Personal Decision Series. A powerful team of business programs designed for exceptional flexibility.

There's rarely one best way of doing anything.

Rather, lots of very good ways; a reality that IBM's Personal Decision Series handily accommodates.

More than any software we know of, it gives you choices. You tailor it to your

needs, instead of vice versa.

You begin with *Data Edition*, a program that not only manages huge amounts of information, but lets you take it from a surprising variety of sources: data banks, mainframes, even files created by other PC programs.

And you can retrieve your data in nearly any form you like, without a lot of headscratching. You can begin producing real work in a couple of hours.

Add *Reports+* and you can create

your own style documents, pulling facts from up to 6 *Data* files at a time, in formats you can design, for applications you can invent.

*Graphs* gives you a choice of 13 graph styles, with over 20 variations. And you can update old graphs without



With IBM's new Personal Decision Series, you start with *Data Edition*, adding others, like *Reports+* or *Plans*, as you like.

For even more help, you can add *Appoint-*





# based on the curious notion that things is any way you want to.

having to make new ones.

There's also *Plans+* for financial modeling and spreadsheets, and *Words* for putting your sentences, numbers and graphs all together.

The Personal Decision Series can even take information from a number of

non-Series programs. So if you already have a favorite spreadsheet or writing program, you may still be able to use it.

You can even use files from an IBM System/36 or System/370 computer, by adding an *Attachment/36* or */370 Edition*.

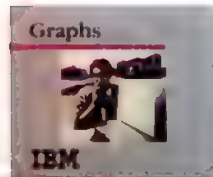
All of which is perfect for people

who insist on doing things their way.

Do you know somebody like that?

To learn more, call an IBM marketing representative, or visit an IBM Product Center or authorized IBM PC dealer.

For the store nearest you, and a free brochure, call 800-447-4700. (In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-447-0890.)



ment Calendar; Client Time/Cost Accounting, and Prospect Tracking Editions.

Also, the Personal Decision Series works with data from IBM's new *Business Management*

*Series*, a powerful family of accounting programs.

And ask about IBM Extended Support services, a way to get software updates and telephone assistance direct from IBM.

# IBM

Personal Computer Software



# Ven-Tel's Half Card™ modem is in all the best computers. Here's why...

Ven-Tel gives you lots of reasons to buy our Half Card™ modem for your IBM PC or compatible. The Half Card™ is a complete system that lets you communicate with other PCs, mainframes, and databases effortlessly. It includes Crosstalk-XVI® software. It's reliable. It's got all of the features you want. And it's a good value.

## Do You Own One of These Computers?

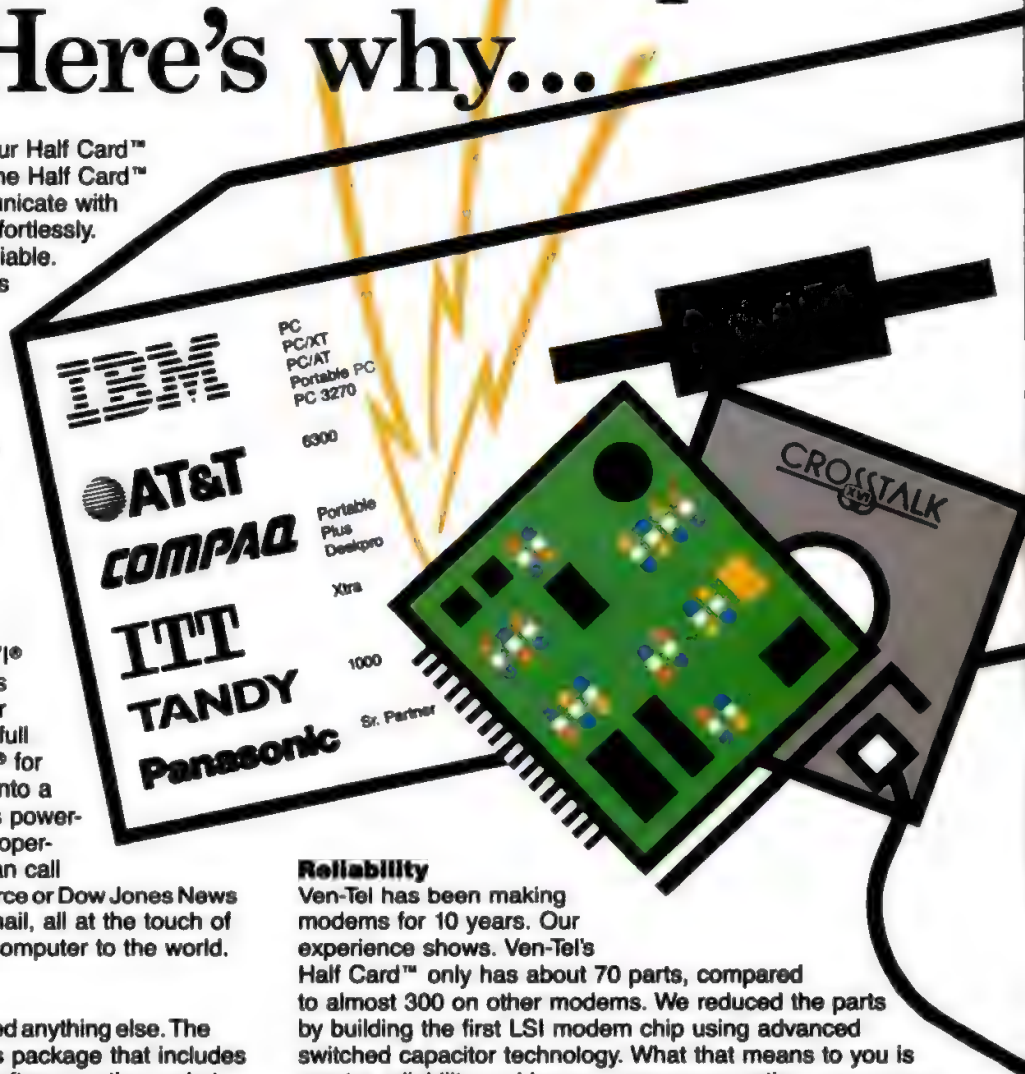
Chances are you do. And if you're thinking of buying a modem, consider the Half Card™. Because of its small size, the Half Card™ fits in more computers, including all of the models we've listed here. The Half Card™ is small, so it fits in short slots or long. That means you can save your long slots for other expansion uses.

## Effortless Communication

Each Half Card™ comes with Crosstalk-XVI® communications software, by Microstuf. It's the easiest to use, whether you're a beginner or an old hand, and the most powerful. A full on-line help menu makes using Crosstalk® for the first time a snap. It can turn your PC into a terminal on a mainframe computer with its powerful terminal emulation feature. It will even operate your PC when you're not there. You can call into an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, all at the touch of a button. The Half Card™ connects your computer to the world. Effortlessly.

## More Modem for Your Money

When you buy the Half Card™, you don't need anything else. The Half Card™ is a complete communications package that includes a full-featured modem and the best known software on the market. Complete easy-to-understand instructions with full technical support on installation and use. And a very competitive price. The Half Card™ with Crosstalk-XVI® software, retails for only \$549.



## Reliability

Ven-Tel has been making modems for 10 years. Our experience shows. Ven-Tel's Half Card™ only has about 70 parts, compared to almost 300 on other modems. We reduced the parts by building the first LSI modem chip using advanced switched capacitor technology. What that means to you is greater reliability and lower power consumption, so you can load up your PC with expansion boards and not worry about heat or power problems. And we back the Half Card™ with a full two-year warranty on parts and labor.

## You Can Buy the Half Card™ Anywhere

You can get the Half Card™ at ComputerLand, Businessland, the Genra Group, Entré Computer Centers, Macy's Computer Stores and other fine dealers nationwide. Also from Ven-Tel: the 1200 Plus™, an external modem and the PC Modem 1200™, an IBM internal with V.22 international capability.

## Features

- 1200/300 baud auto-dial, auto-answer.
- Uses the industry standard "AT" command set.
- Runs with virtually all communications software, including Smartcom II and PC Talk III and integrated packages such as Symphony and Framework.
- Includes Crosstalk-XVI® software.
- On-board speaker and extra phone jack for easy switching from voice to data mode.
- Selective tone or pulse dialing; full or half duplex.
- Automatic answer on any ring.
- True ring or busy signal detection.

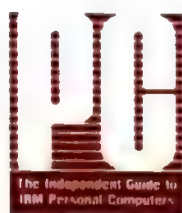


## Effortless Communication

# Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Avenue  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 727-5721





# What's Inside

Income tax time is approaching, and you know that you've got to get organized. But there's no need for panic—the right software program can do a lot of the work for you.

**I**t's something that doesn't really sink into your consciousness immediately. There's the morning you wake up with a strange sort of ache in the back of your head, thinking, "What was it that I was going to do?" There are the H&R Block commercials that start interrupting the Late Late Show. Finally, there are all those little pink message slips on your desk from your accountant that you somehow never found time for.

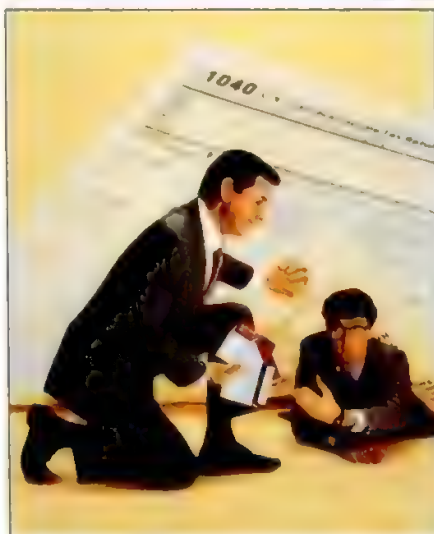
Yep. It's income tax time, ladies and gentlemen. That one deadline that causes even the mightiest among us to groan and the most poetic to forget the joys of spring amidst the travails of paperwork.

Of course, you all know what I'm leading up to here. After all, this is *PC Magazine*, and we wouldn't be subjecting you to this ugly reminder without offering a possible (computerized) solution to see you through.

## Tax Software

Actually, it shouldn't be at all surprising that there are over a dozen packages out in the marketplace to help poor, besieged PC owners with their taxes. After all, isn't that what home computers are for? Keep track of recipes, balance the checkbook, and figure out your taxes?

Of course, when the software manufacturers finally put their minds to it, they found that making up a tax program



wasn't as cut-and-dried as all that. The variations on the United States tax form and on the manner in which it is completed are enough to make any self-respecting PC owner seriously consider going on strike. Then, of course, each year brings various changes: the "simplified" forms, the new deductibles and nondeductibles, the reinterpreted meanings of such terms as "business use". . . .

Well, *PC Magazine* has collaborated with Price Waterhouse in trying to establish what the latest crop of tax software packages purport to do for the hapless citizen and exactly what they really can do. Unfortunately, the variety of these

programs is almost as wide as the variety of tax forms—some organize information and simplify recordkeeping, for example, while others attempt sophisticated tax preparation.

To look at these 14 programs, associate editor Jennifer de Jong organized our usual, talented (if we do say so ourselves) set of reviewers: Winn Rosch, Bil. Alvernaz, Jared Taylor, Laura Lou Meadows, David Thraillkill, Brian King, and Sheldon Kahn. (It should be noted that Jennifer took on the task of organizing this project with an enthusiasm above and beyond the call of duty—and that as soon as it was over, she sped off to Jamaica faster than a PC AT.)

## A Computer on Every Lap?

Meanwhile, associate editor Stephanie Stallings undertook to review the DATA GENERAL One lap computer. A very talented editor, Stephanie can be rather naive in certain technical respects. For example, she assumed that a lap computer was a computer that could fit easily onto one's lap. However, it soon became clear that when such peripherals as the extra 5¼-inch disk drive and the printer were added, the DG/1 spread out to take up most of her desk.

Once she had the computer completely assembled, Stephanie sat down to take a look at the new DG/1. A very long look.



## WHAT'S INSIDE

Very close up. Under very careful lighting conditions.

You see, while the DG/1 has many things to recommend it, one of the prob-

lems that became immediately apparent was that the screen wasn't terribly clear—especially before the company sent us the new nonglare screen. Staff

members who were interested in the new machine and who wanted to watch Stallings run it through its paces would soon find themselves marching around with semipermanent squints.

In fact, the testing of the DG/1 was also the occasion of a somewhat historical event: the first time executive editor Mike Edelhart was caught without anything to say. Stephanie was checking out the machine's modem in the presence of one or two curious onlookers when Mike wandered in and peered over her shoulder. After watching her type for a few minutes, he asked bemusedly, "Why don't you turn the computer on?"

Stephanie paused, looked up at him straightfaced, and said quite truthfully, "It is on."

Mike looked at Stephanie, stared at the screen for a few long minutes, then grinned and walked out. That said it all.

Meanwhile, associate editor Barbara Krasnoff was very happily working on a review of the Tandy 200, that company's successor to its Model 100 lap computer. Why happily? Well, *PC* wanted to get the story into its pages as soon as possible, and Tandy just didn't have its review machines ready to ship. So Barbara was able to put a trip to Fort Worth, Texas, on her expense account. (The trip didn't turn out to be quite as much fun as she had expected, however—she landed in the Dallas/Fort Worth airport to find the region paralyzed in the grip of its worst snowstorm in years.)

Freelance writer Winn Rosch was spending his time investigating Tandy's new 1200 HD PC-compatible. *PC* regular Dick Aarons has contributed a special report on beating the DOS-CP/M compatibility blues, and Bobbie Dubroff tried to discover the hidden talents of psychology software.

Of course, very soon we will not be able to call on the services of any of our writers—at least, for a week or so. You see, even writers have accountants, and tax programs, and April is coming up very quickly. . . .

### OPEN FOR BUSINESS



### CLOSED FOR SECURITY



**OPEN OR LOCKED, The Nelson Series from Simonton Industries is all business — the standard-of-comparison for compact, mobile security cabinets .**

Security has been addressed with roll-up, lockable tambour doors that conceal and protect your computer, printer, and software when not in use. Unlock the hide-away tambour doors and the adjustable keyboard and printer shelves extend to transform the Full Nelson into a complete PC workstation.

And, every Nelson — Full or ½ — is mounted on a heavy-duty, steel base with twin wheel casters. . . a mobile workstation ready to go where you need it — when you need it!

With all of these features in one workstation, it's no mystery why the Nelson Series has become the **user's choice**. Give us a call and find out what the Nelson can do for you!

*Nelson*

**SI Simonton Industries**  
20746 East Carrey Road  
Walnut, California 91789  
Telephone: (714) 598-2502  
• 1-800-255-5069 OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# If you don't have a Hercules Graphics Card, you could end up looking like this:

"I know, because one day it happened to me. . .

"I was running some routine tests on a non-Hercules monochrome graphics card when I was struck by a severe case of *low resolutionitis*. I'm the president of Hercules and that's me exhibiting the symptoms of the disease in its advanced stages. Not a pretty sight, is it?

"What causes *low resolutionitis*? Experts point to ordinary monochrome graphics cards with coarse, hard-to-read graphics. A bad case of eyestrain may develop if action is not taken immediately.

"Fortunately for me, a Hercules Graphics Card was nearby. A quick change brought soothing 720 x 348 graphics. That's twice the resolution of ordinary 640 x 200 graphics cards.

"Which means better graphics for Lotus<sup>®</sup> 1-2-3<sup>®</sup>, Symphony<sup>®</sup>, Framework<sup>®</sup>, pfs:Graph<sup>®</sup>, Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Chart and Word, SuperCalc<sup>3</sup><sup>®</sup>, AutoCad<sup>®</sup>, and dozens of other programs.

"Including Microsoft Flight Simulator, now Hercules compatible!

"Oh, and don't forget that a parallel printer port is standard on the Hercules Graphics Card, not an extra cost option.

"Now, if you're worried about buying a new product that hasn't had all the bugs

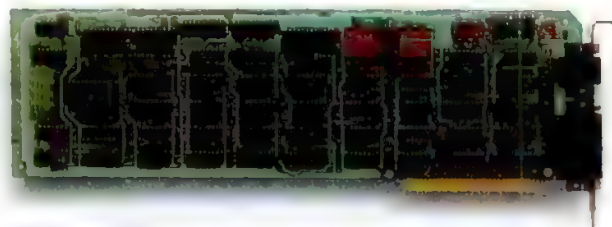
worked out, relax. Hercules has sold more monochrome graphics cards for the IBM<sup>®</sup> PC, XT<sup>™</sup> and AT<sup>™</sup> than anyone else in the world.

"So. . . you're convinced that you should buy a Hercules Graphics Card. Now, steer clear of cheap imitations. You may save a few bucks, but you won't get all of these five essential features which only Hercules has:

"1) A safety switch that helps prevent damage to your monitor, 2) the ability to keep an IBM or Hercules Color Card

in your system, 3) the ability to use the PC's BASIC to do graphics, 4) a Hercules designed chip that eliminates 30% of the parts that can go wrong, and 5) a two year warranty, because we think reliability is something you should deliver and not just talk about."

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 400 for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.



## Hercules. We're strong on graphics.



# THE MAINFRAME

When one of twenty Micro Mart Sales Pros answers a call, he's ready at his PC.

Micro Mart's Ten Million Dollar Inventory is on-line with our IBM Mainframe, so answers are fast and accurate.

With PC to Mainframe Inventory, this Micro Mart Salesman verifies his stock, quotes his best price and makes the sale.

HELLO. THIS IS MICRO MART MAY I HELP YOU?

YESSIR! YOU WANT 85 OF THEM? I'M CHECKING OUR INVENTORY. ONE MOMENT, PLEASE...

THEY'RE IN STOCK! CAN I LOCK THEM IN FOR YOU? THANK YOU, SIR! WOULD YOU LIKE THEM TOMORROW?

## Computers

CANON Athena PC, Color or Monochrome Systems. AT INTRODUCTORY LOW PRICES  
LEADING EDGE Complete systems. FROM \$1495  
THE COMPUTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH! CALL FOR DETAILS!

## Networking / Protocol Conversion

SNA & BISYNC 3270, 3251 Mod 12 & Mod 11, 3274, 3278.  
PC TURBO 186 by ORCHID, 80186 coprocessor board. \$799  
IRMA Complete line. FROM \$799  
PORTINGRAPH for IRMA, upgrades IRMA to 3279 SSG graphics.  
IRMAPRINT Enhances IRMA graphics.  
PCnet By ORCHID, complete line. FROM \$299  
TECHLAND SYSTEMS Blue Lynx 3251 Mod 12 & 3276 Emulators and 3270 Keyboards.  
SANTA CLARA PC Partner & PC Terminal. CALL

## Printers & Plotters

We have thousands in stock.  
THE PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH! CALL FOR DETAILS!

## Dot Matrix

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters & Digitizers.  
EPSON FX80 Plus/100 Plus.  
EPSON LX80/100.  
EPSON LQ1500.  
EPSON JX80, color printer.  
COMDEX 420, 400 cps. Epson compatible. \$1795  
OKIDATA 92 & 93, ML84, (200 cps.), w/opt. IBM PROMS, Pagemark 2410 (360 cps.).  
OKIDATA Color printers. Complete line.  
CANON Color printers. Complete line.  
TOSHIBA P-1361 & 1340. \$1295 / \$799  
DATA PRODUCTS P. Series 8080 Color & 8070, 132 col, 200 cps.  
STAR MICRONICS Complete line.  
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 855, 865 & 860XL. FROM \$729

## Letter Quality

NEC Spinwriters 2060, 3580, 8880.  
JUNI 6100/6300. \$419 / \$740  
C-ITON Starwriter (40 cps).  
Printmaster, (55 cps). \$999 / \$1299  
COMDEX CR35.

We carry a full range of form handling options. Call for our unadvertised LQ Printers!!

## Floppy Disk Drives

TANDON TM 100-2, DD/DS, 360K. \$149  
1/2 HEIGHT DISK DRIVES: SHUGART, MITSUBISHI, TEAC, PC, XT & AT comp. FROM \$119  
SPECIAL! Two 1/2 H. DD/DS cables & brackets. \$299



## Hard Discs

Micro Mart carries all the major brands. If you don't see it—ask for it.  
FRACHTREE PERIPHERALS P-10, 20, 30 & 50, internal & external. For your PC, XT, AT, AT&T, COMPAQ or others. FROM \$695  
SYGEN 10 & 20 Meg w/ streamer tape.

NEW MODELS—CALL!  
SYGEN Image & Quickfile, streamer tape back-up for your IBM XT & AT. CALL

HERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard Disc Subsystems. \$2595  
DAVONG New line of hard discs. 21 & 32Mb w/ tape. Start @ \$2495

## Chips

We guarantee the lowest price for chips! Call us!  
INTEL 8087, 80887 High speed coproc. FROM \$129  
64K RAMCHIPS. CALL FOR MARKET PRICE  
856K RAMCHIPS. CALL FOR MARKET PRICE  
128K PIGGY-BACK Chips for your AT. CALL FOR MARKET PRICE

## Multifunction Boards

We have a complete line of multifunction boards compatible with the Portable, AT, XT, & Jr.  
SIX PACK 84-384K, multifunc.  
MEGAPLUS 84-512K, max. 8 func.  
MP11 RAMboards, for PC & PC compatibles. CALL  
I/O MINNIE, I/O shortboard for Portable & AT.  
ADVANTAGE 128K-3Mb, expansion for AT. CALL  
QUADRAM QUADBOARD, 84-384K. \$259

QUAD Jr. Expansion for PCjr.  
TECMAR CAPTAIN, 0-384K multifunc. \$199  
TECMAR CAPTAIN Jr., Multifunction for Jr.  
TALLTREE J-RAM II, 0-512K, w/ software.  
TALLTREE J-RAM IIX, 0-512K, w/ software. \$129  
SYS RIO GRANDE & GRANDE BYTE, Expansion for AT, 128K. FROM \$399  
LEGACY Complete line of expansion products for Jr.  
THE BOARD SPECIAL OF THE MONTH! CALL FOR DETAILS

## Graphic Cards

PREVIEW Monochrome graphics. Hercules look-alike for less. CALL  
HERCULES Mono & color graphics cards, supports Lotus.  
FLANTRONICS ColorPlus + HiRes color board, par. port w/ software. New low price!  
TECMAR Graphics Master, HiRes color & mono supports Lotus. \$499  
QUADRAM Quadcolor I & II, color cards.  
PARADISE SYSTEM Multi-display or Mod. Graphics Cards, color & mono, par. port. FROM \$299

## Software

ASK ABOUT THE SOFTWARE SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!  
Accounting  
SOECIM / IUS Complete line including windows. FROM \$279 / EA.  
BFI ACCOUNTING Complete line.

MICRO MART HAS OVER 20 STORE LOCATIONS. CALL FOR THE ONE NEAREST YOU.

# (404) 449-8089

Prices are subject to change without notice and are similar, but may vary at Micro Mart Retail Stores.

## Service & Repairs

- On-Site—We have hundreds of service locations nationally.
- Depot—Our National Service Center is one of the fastest in the U.S.
- We Have—A wide variety of services available. Please call us.



# EVENT. 1-800-241-8149.

orders only

As the order is processed,  
each product is thoroughly tested  
before shipping.

Micro to Mainframe Order  
Entry and Processing is fast... then  
we can ship by Federal Express for  
next day delivery.

The result? Some very satisfied  
Micro Mart Customers!

82,83,84,85!  
LET'S SHIP IT!

TO BUTTE AND ZEPHYR  
HILLS...READY TO GO!!



GREAT JOB  
GETTING THAT PC  
STUFF, DOCTOR!

## Modems

**HAYES** Smartmodem 300,  
1200, 1200B & 2400. The  
best stock in the U.S. — **CALL**  
**PROMETHEUS** Modems. —  
**ANCHOR AUTOMATION**  
Signalman Mk XII. — **\$289**  
**VEN-TIL** 1200 BAUD 1/2 Card  
for IBM Port. & XT. —  
**POPCOM** Popcom, int. & ext.  
w/ voice and data comm. —

## Miscellaneous

**DIYAN** DISKETTES, PC, XT,  
& AT compatible. GUARAN-  
TEED LOWEST PRICE IN  
THE U.S. — **CALL**  
**MOUSE SYSTEMS** PC  
Mouse, optical w/  
software. —  
**MICROSOFT** MOUSEBus  
or serial mechanical  
mouse w/ mouse menu  
software. —  
**KEYTRONICS** 6160 & 6161.  
PC and Jr. Keyboards —  
**KENSINGTON** MICROWARE  
Master Piece. — **\$119**  
**CURTIS** Accessories. Pedestals,  
cables, etc. —  
**EDP** Best selling line of surge  
protectors. — **FROM \$55**

## Spreadsheets & Integrated Packages

**ASHTON-TATE** Framework. —  
**LOTUS** Symphony and Lotus. — **\$299 / \$429**  
**MICROSOFT** MultiPlan, w/ templates. —  
**MDS** Knowledge Man. —  
**SORCIM / IUS** SuperCalc 3, vers. 2.0.

NEW LOW PRICES!

**SPI** Open Access. —

## Enhancements & Utilities

**FOX & GILLER** Complete line of enhancements for  
dBase II, III & Rbase 4000. —  
**MORTON** Utilities 3.0. — **\$49**  
**ROSESOFT** ProKey 3.0. — **\$59**  
**CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE** Copy II PC. — **\$35**  
**ATI** Training. — **\$55**  
**SOFTSTYLE** Set Fx + and Printworks. Printer con-  
trol pkgs. —  
**SIDWAYS** Inverts printout. — **\$45**  
**BORLAND** Sidekick. —  
**LIVING VIDEO TEXT** Think Tank. — **\$125**

## Compilers & Language Tools

**LATTICE** C-Compilers. — **\$299**  
**MICROSOFT** Complete line. —  
**WORDTECH** The dBase compiler. —  
**DIGITAL RESEARCH** Complete line. —  
**BORLAND** Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox and more.  
FROM \$35 / EA.

## Graphics & CAD

Micro Mart carries all the major CAD packages.  
Call if you don't see it.  
**Acorn** PC Paint Brush, mouse driven graphics. — **\$95**  
**DECISION RESOURCES** ChartMaster/  
Sign-Master pkgs. —  
**MICROPRO** ChartStar. —  
**MICROSOFT** Chart. —

## Communications

**MICROSTUF** CROSSTALK XVI. Latest version. — **\$99**  
**HAYES** SMARTCOM II. —

## Word Processors

**MULTIMATE** w/ Spelling checker & tutorial. — **\$299**  
**SAMNA** + word processor. —  
**MICROSOFT** Word. New version. —  
**LIPYTHRE** Volkswriter Deluxe. — **\$169**  
**SSI** WordPerfect. New version. —  
**WORDMARC** Wordmarc. —

## Office & Project Planning

**HARVARD** Total Project Manager. — **\$299**  
**SORCIM / IUS** Super Project. —  
**MICROSOFT** Project. —

## Data Base Managers

**MICROBIM** 4000 or 6000, Report Writer & Clout  
options. — **New low price!**  
**WARNER SOFTWARE** The desk organizer. — **\$145**  
**ASHTON-TATE** dBase II & III. AT compatible. —  
**MICROSTUF** Infoscope. —

**HAYES** Mach II & Mach III Joysticks. —  
**QUADRAM** Microfazar. Printer buffer  
8-128K. — **FROM \$129**  
**TRIPPLITE** Back-up power supply. 200-1000  
watts, and ISOBAR surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug. —  
**MUTTERHAUSEN** Sheet feeders for all major brands. —  
**POLAROID** Palette. —

## Monitors and CRT's

**FGS** Max12, Amber, 720h x 380v. Monochrome. —  
**FGS** SR-12 690h x 480v, w/ dual scan od. —  
**FGS** HX-12, 690 Dot RGB. —  
**QUADRAM** Quadchrome, 690 Dot RGB. — **\$459**  
**QUADRAM** Amberchrome. Amber mono. — **\$189**  
**AMDEK** Color 300, 600, 600, 700, 710, 722. New  
complete line of HiRes RGB's with new low prices. —  
**AMDEK** 300A/300G Composite mon. — **\$129 / \$119**  
**AMDEK** 310A, Amber w/ 3 yr. warranty. — **In Stock!!**  
**WYSE** Terminals, 100, 75, 50. Entire line in stock. —  
**TAKAM** RGB Color Monitors. Complete line at  
low, low prices. — **CALL**

© Copyright Micro Mart 1985  
Technology Corporate Campus  
3159 Campus Drive  
Norcross, Georgia 30071



Micro Mart has  
financing options  
available. Ask for  
a Micro Mart Blue  
Chip Credit Card  
application, today.

America's PC Specialist.  
**MICRO MART**  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



# SOLVE PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS THE WAY YOU THINK. PURE AND SYMBOL.



## APL★PLUS®/PC IS THE ANSWER.

The shortest distance between two points is a straight line. But unfortunately, that's not the case in programming.

Most languages require you to go through an enormous number of steps before an idea becomes reality.

That's why the APL★PLUS/PC System is such a dramatic and exciting software tool for serious PC programmers and application developers.

Instead of requiring you to learn—and write—long-winded and complicated programs, APL is based on your instinctive ability to deal in symbols. And once you begin using APL's quick notations, you'll find it the ideal programming

environment for all your application needs.

The incredible shortcuts you'll get with APL not only make you more productive, but make programming enjoyable. Intricate calculations and modeling on PC's are a snap. You'll spend less time on drudgery, and more time creating.

Only with APL★PLUS/PC, do you get:

- full-screen editing
- a built-in terminal emulator
- communications
- graphics primitives
- and report formatting.

Writing time-consuming programs like sorting, matrix inversions, and string searching is eliminated. APL's concise notation

already provides these...and more.

No wonder a *PC Magazine* reviewer enthusiastically reacted to our APL★PLUS/PC System with "awe and delight."

So will you. The complete package price is \$595 and major credit cards are accepted.

Act now and we'll send you a free Convincer Kit. Contact your local dealer, or call 800-592-0050 (in Maryland, call 301-984-5123) to order your system, or for more information about our other APL PLUS★WARE™ products—

from our UNIX™ version to our new streamlined Pocket APL™.

You'll see how symbol they are to use, the very first time you use them.



## Problem-solving at the speed of thought.

**STSC**  
A Contal Company

APL★PLUS/PC System requires 192K. A soft character set can be used for computers with IBM compatible graphics board. A character generator ROM or software is included for the IBM PC or selected compatibles.  
PLUS★WARE and POCKET APL are trademarks of STSC, Inc. APL★PLUS is a registered service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# They said it couldn't be done. Borland Did It. Turbo Pascal 3.0

## The industry standard

With more than 250,000 users worldwide Turbo Pascal is the industry's de facto standard. Turbo Pascal is praised by more engineers, hobbyists, students and professional programmers than any other development environment in the history of microcomputing. And yet, Turbo Pascal is simple and fun to use!

| COMPILATION SPEED                          |
|--------------------------------------------|
| EXECUTION SPEED                            |
| CODE SIZE                                  |
| BUILT-IN INTERACTIVE EDITOR                |
| ONE STEP COMPILE<br>(NO LINKING NECESSARY) |
| COMPILER SIZE                              |
| TURTLE GRAPHICS                            |
| BCD OPTION                                 |
| PRICE                                      |

**TURBO 3.0**      **TURBO 2.0**      **MS PASCAL**

|         |         |          |
|---------|---------|----------|
| 8 sec.  | 16 sec. | 200 sec. |
| 9 sec.  | 13 sec. | 20 sec.  |
| 12 K    | 12 K    | 35 K     |
| YES     | YES     | NO       |
| YES     | YES     | NO       |
| YES     | 35K     | 300K+    |
| 35K     | NO      | NO       |
| YES     | NO      | NO       |
| YES     | NO      | \$295.00 |
| YES     | \$54.95 |          |
| \$69.95 |         |          |

## The best just got better: Introducing Turbo Pascal 3.0

We just added a whole range of exciting new features to Turbo Pascal:

- First, the world's fastest Pascal compiler just got faster. Turbo Pascal 3.0 compiles twice as fast as Turbo Pascal 2.0! No kidding.
- Then, we totally rewrote the file I/O system, and we also now support I/O redirection.
- For the IBM PC versions, we've even added "turtle graphics" and full tree directory support.
- For all 16 Bit versions, we now offer two additional options: 8087 math coprocessor support for intensive calculations and Binary Coded Decimals (BCD) for business applications.
- And much much more.

## The Critics' Choice.

**Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine:** "Language deal of the century . . . Turbo Pascal: It introduces a new programming environment and runs like magic."

**Dave Garland, Popular Computing:** "Most Pascal compilers barely fit on a disk, but Turbo Pascal packs an editor, compiler, linker, and run-time library into just 29K bytes of random-access memory."

**Jerry Pournelle, BYTE:** "What I think the computer industry is headed for: well documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."

## Portability

Turbo Pascal is available today for most computers running PC DOS, MS DOS, CPM 80 or CPM 86. A XENIX version of Turbo Pascal will soon be announced, and before the end of the year, Turbo Pascal will be running on most 68000 based microcomputers.

## An Offer You Can't Refuse

Until June 1st, 1985, you can get Turbo Pascal 3.0 for only \$69.95. Turbo Pascal 3.0, equipped with either the BCD or 8087 options, is available for an additional \$39.95 or Turbo Pascal 3.0 with both options for only \$124.95. As a matter of fact, if you own a 16 Bit computer and are serious about programming, you might as well get both options right away and save almost \$25.

## Update policy

As always, our first commitment is to our customers. You built Borland and we will always honor your support.

So, to make your upgrade to the exciting new version of Turbo Pascal 3.0 easy, we will accept your original Turbo Pascal disk (in a bend-proof container) for a trade-in credit of \$39.95 and your Turbo87 original disk for \$59.95. This trade-in credit may only be applied toward the purchase of Turbo Pascal 3.0 and its additional BCD and 8087 options (trade-in offer is only valid directly through Borland and until June 1st, 1985).

(\*) Benchmark run on an IBM PC using MS Pascal version 3.2 and the DOS linker version 2.6. The 179 line program used is the "Gause-Seidel" program out of Alan R. Miller's book: *Pascal programs for scientists and engineers* (Sybex, page 128) with a 3 dimensional non-singular matrix and a relaxation coefficient of 1.0.

# TURBO PASCAL

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

Carefully Describe your Computer System!

Mine is ☐ 8 bit ☐ 16 bit ☐ MS-DOS ☐ CPM 86  
I Use ☐ PC-DOS ☐ CPM 86  
My computer's name/model is \_\_\_\_\_

The disk size I use is  
☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 8" ☐ 3 1/2"

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

For update:  
original Turbo  
disk must  
accompany  
order

YES! I want the Best!  
Please send \_\_\_\_\_ Quantity \_\_\_\_\_

Pascal 3.0 \$ 69.95 \_\_\_\_\_

Pascal w/8087 \$109.90 \_\_\_\_\_

Pascal w/BCD \$109.90 \_\_\_\_\_

Pascal w/8087 & BCD \$124.95 (SAVE \$24.90) \_\_\_\_\_

\*These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered

Trade-in Credit Claimed: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount (CA 6% tax) \_\_\_\_\_

Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check

Credit Card Expir. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name on Card \_\_\_\_\_

Card #. \_\_\_\_\_

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add \$10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

**BORLAND**  
INTERNATIONAL

Software's Newest Direction  
4113 Scotts Valley Drive  
Scotts Valley, California 95066  
TELEX 172373

Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



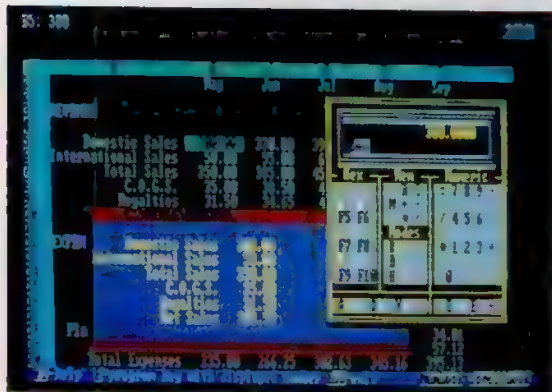
# SIDEKICK



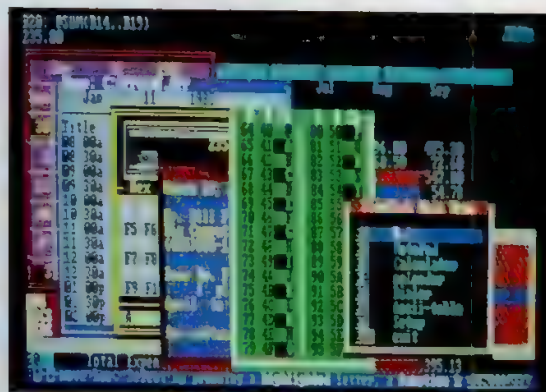


# Borland's SideKick Software Product of the Year

SideKick is InfoWorld Software Product of the Year. It won over Symphony. Over Framework. Over ALL the programs advertised in this magazine. Including, of course, all the "fly-by-night" SideKick imitations. **SideKick . . . . Simply the best.**



Here's SideKick running over Lotus 1-2-3. In the SideKick Notepad you'll notice data that's been imported directly from the Lotus screen. In the upper right you can see the SideKick Calculator.



All the SideKick windows stacked up over Lotus 1-2-3. From bottom to top: SideKick's "Menu Window", ASCII table, Notepad, Calculator, Appointment Scheduler/Calendar, and Phone Dialer. Whether you're running WordStar, Lotus, dBase, or any other program, SideKick puts all these desktop accessories instantly at your fingertips.



InfoWorld Report Card - 1984 by Popular Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of CW Communications Inc. Reprinted from InfoWorld, 1060 Marsh Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025

**Jerry Pournelle, BYTE:** "If you use a PC, get SideKick. You'll soon become dependent on it."

**Garry Ray, PC Week:** "SideKick deserves a place in every PC."

**Charles Petzold, PC Magazine:** "In a simple, beautiful implementation of WordStar's block copy commands, SideKick can transport all or any part of the display screen (even an area overlaid by the notepad display) to the notepad."

**Dan Robinson, InfoWorld:** "SideKick is a time-saving, frustration-saving bargain . . . ."



**Software's Newest Direction**  
4113 Scotts Valley Drive  
Scotts Valley, California 95066  
TELEX 172373

Symphony, Lotus & Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBase & Framework are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a trademark of Micropro International Corp. SideKick is a trademark of Borland International.

## SIDEKICK

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Available at better dealers nationwide Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

Yes, I want the Best  
Please send me SideKick!

SideKick Copy Protected  
Quantity \_\_\_\_\_ at \$54.95

SideKick Unprotected  
Quantity \_\_\_\_\_ at \$84.95\*

\*These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered.

PCjr requires not copy protected version

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Amount (CA 6% tax) \_\_\_\_\_

Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check

Credit Card Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name on Card \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add \$10 and make payment by bank draft payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.

S7

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD



from MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

# YOUR RIGHT ARM.



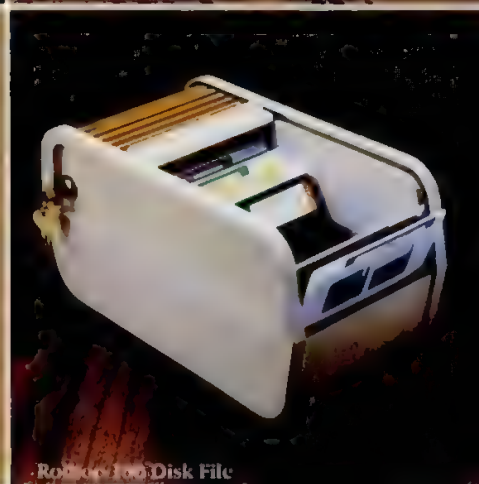
Our CRT/Terminal Valet, at your service. It clears the table—extends or retracts monitors 15-1/2" horizontally and lifts from 5-1/4" to 7-1/4", above phones and other desk top objects. Serves up your CRT or terminal on a 12" x 12", 360 revolving platform with a 50 pound capacity (and can hold our Tilt'n Turn® which lets you move your CRT any which way you want). Clamps onto any surface up to 2-1/2" thick, with wall and bolting flange mount options. Handle doubles as a keyboard holder. Cables are routed through the arm. Your right arm. See? It's not so hard to find good help these days.

## MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

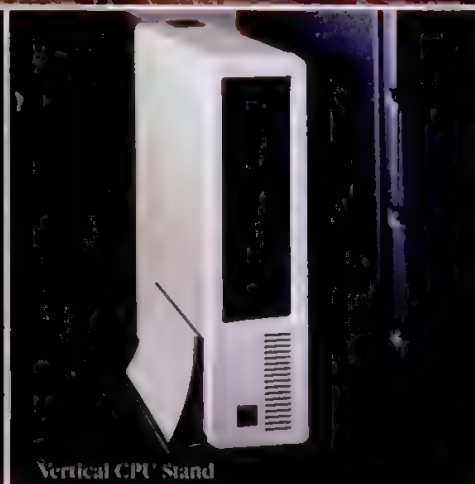
5721 Buckingham Parkway  
P.O. Box 3725  
Culver City, California 90231  
Telephone 213/641-1800

N.V. Microcomputer Accessories Europe S.A.  
Rue de Florence 37  
1050 Bruxelles, Belgique  
Telephone 02/538.61.73

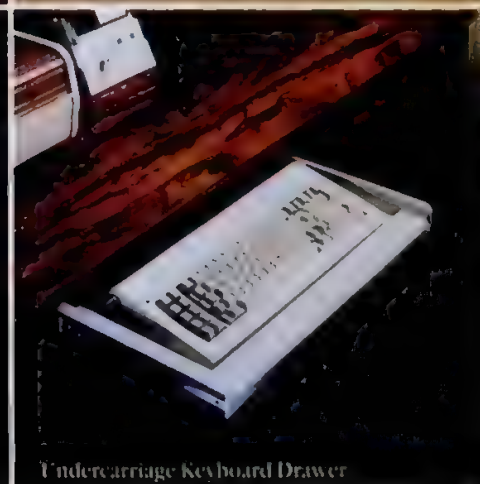
These and other fine products are available at Sears Business Systems Centers, Computerland, Businessland, IBM Product Centers and other computer/software retail locations.



Roll-Away Disk File



Vertical CPU Stand



Undercarriage Keyboard Drawer

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Borland Does It Again: SuperKey \$69.95

Sure, ProKey™ is a nice little program. But when the people who brought you Turbo Pascal and SideKick get serious about keyboard enhancers, you can expect the impossible . . . and we deliver.

| SuperKey                                  |                   |                  |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| ProKey                                    |                   |                  |
| ALL FEATURES RESIDENT IN RAM AT ALL TIMES | NO                | YES              |
| RESIDENT PULL-DOWN MACRO EDITOR           | NO                | YES              |
| RESIDENT FILE ENCRYPTION                  | NO                | YES              |
| PROKEY COMPATIBILITY                      | YES               | YES              |
| DISPLAY PROTECTION                        | NO                | YES              |
| ABILITY TO IMPORT DATA FROM SCREEN        | NO                | YES              |
| PULL-DOWN MENU USER INTERFACE             | NO                | YES              |
| CONTEXT-SENSITIVE ON-LINE HELP SYSTEM     | NO                | YES              |
| DISPLAY-ONLY MACRO CREATION               | NO                | YES              |
| ENTRY AND FORMAT CONTROL IN DATA FIELDS   | NO                | YES              |
| COMMAND KEYS REDEFINABLE "ON THE FLY"     | NO                | YES              |
| PRICE                                     | 129 <sup>00</sup> | 69 <sup>95</sup> |

**Total ProKey compatibility.** Every ProKey Macro file may be used by SuperKey *without change* so that you may capitalize on all the precious time you've invested.

**Now your PC can keep a secret!** SuperKey includes a resident file encryption system that uses your password to encrypt and decrypt files, even while running other programs. Two different encryption modes are offered:

**1. Direct overwrite encryption** (which leaves the file size unchanged) for complete protection. At no point is a second file that could be reconstructed by an intruder generated. Without your secret password, no one will ever be able to type out your confidential letters again!

**2. COM or EXE file encryption** which allows you to encrypt a binary file into an ASCII file, transmit it through a phone line as a text file and turn it back again into an executable file on the target machine (only of course if your correspondent knows the secret password!). Now, you will even be able to secretly exchange programs through Public Bulletin Board Systems or services such as CompuServe.

**Totally memory resident at all times,** gives SuperKey the ability to create, edit, save and even recall new or existing macro files anytime, even while running another program.

**Pull down macro editor.** Finally, a sensible way to create, edit, change and alter existing macro definitions. Even while using another application, a simple keystroke instantly opens a wordprocessor-like window where you're allowed to see, edit, delete, save and even attach names to an individual macro or file of macros, and much more.

## Sorry ProKey !

### Superb software at reasonable prices!

There is much more to SuperKey. Maybe the best reason to buy SuperKey is that it is a Borland International Product. Each one of our products is the best in its category. We only believe in absolutely superb software at reasonable prices!

### An offer you can't refuse.

Whether you are a ProKey user or you've never used a keyboard enhancer before, your boat has come in: until June 1st 1985 you can get your copy of SuperKey at this special introductory price.

### Get your PC a SuperKey today!

SuperKey is available now for your IBM PC, XT, AT, jr. and truly compatible microcomputers.



**Software's Newest Direction**  
4113 Scotts Valley Drive  
Scotts Valley, California 95066  
TEL EX 172373

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. ProKey is a trademark of RoseSoft. SuperKey and SideKick are trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

**CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

## SuperKey

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008. CA (800) 742-1133

Introductory Offer

**\$69.95\***

\* This price includes shipping to a U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered.

Introductory Offer valid until:

**June 1st, 1985**

YES Please rush SuperKey to me

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies

Amount (CA 6% tax) \_\_\_\_\_

Payment ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Bank Draft ☐ Check

Credit Card Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Name on Card \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add \$10 and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

K7



**THE FOOL PROOF  
XT/PC  
TAPE BACKUP**

## THE WORLD OF PC UPGRADES

|       |                                                              |        |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| MT10  | 10 Mbyte Micro Tape Backup "add it to your XT"               | \$695  |
| XT01  | Micro Tape Backup and 1/2 High Floppy "add it to your XT"    | \$895  |
| IS10  | 10 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller                           | \$795  |
| IS10A | 10 Mbyte <b>Removable</b> Hard Disk/Controller               | \$1295 |
| IS20  | 20 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller                           | \$1095 |
| IS33  | 33 Mbyte Hard Disk/Controller & Power Supply                 | \$1995 |
| ISPS  | Power Supply "Internal" (140 watts)                          | \$295  |
| CC01  | Floppy/Hard Disk/Controller Card (1.6 Meg Floppy Compatible) | \$465  |
|       | when included in any of above Hard Disk Systems add          | \$185  |

NOTE: The above pricing is for internal units. External units are available. Micro Design International has been serving the Computer Industry for over 8 years and all our products carry a one year warranty with a 30-day money back guarantee.

**MAGNETIC MEMORY  
PRODUCTS FOR THE  
IBM XT/PC AND  
COMPATIBLES**

FROM **\$695**

**FREE**

WITH THE  
PURCHASE  
OF ANY  
HARD DISK

**COMMAND**

**ASSIST \$49.95**

(DOS manual on disk)  
...as reviewed in P.C. Week

**AND**

**CACHE**

**ASSIST \$49.95**

(For faster disk access)

**TO ORDER CALL COLLECT  
(305) 677-8333**

MasterCard/Visa/Check/or Money Order

**Micro Design International Inc.**

6566 University Blvd., Winter Park, Florida 32792

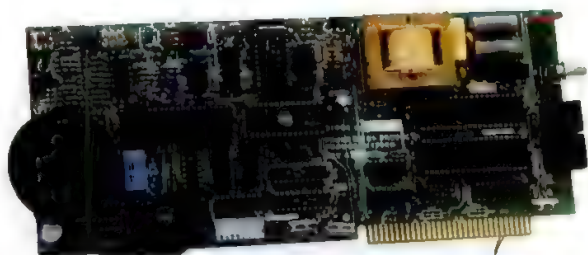
(305) 677-8333



# The IBM-PC... **HOT-LINE**

## Two Exceptional Modems For Your IBM-PC

### Internal



#### Our ProModem 1200B Gives You A 3rd Serial Comport Free

**\$399**

When you plug our \$399 1200/300 baud modem card into your IBM or Compatible PC, you suddenly have an additional serial Comport available to use.

This means you don't have to disconnect your printer, plotter or other serial device from Comport 1 or 2 when you use our ProModem 1200B to communicate with the outside world.

And that's just the beginning. The unit has a host of features such as auto answer and auto dial, programmable intelligent dialing, built-in speaker with volume control, help commands, extensive diagnostics, separate voice and data jacks, and Hayes command set compatibility.

If you check prices, you'll find our \$399 ProModem card costs less than modems that don't do nearly as much. ProModem 1200B comes with a sophisticated communications package from Mycroft Labs called "MITE" which provides for transfer of any type of text and binary files, with five error checking protocols including X-Modem. You can't lose. Buy our ProModem 1200B and get a Comport free!

### External



#### Transfer 50 Pages Of Text Without Tying Up Your PC

**\$495**

Priced at just \$495, our Hayes Compatible ProModem 1200 is the best 1200/300 baud standalone modem you can buy. It runs rings around Hayes and the rest.

One reason is our optional Communications Buffer and Alphanumeric Display which turn our ProModem into a veritable genius.

Imagine, unplugging your computer, taking it home for the weekend, and while you're gone having ProModem 1200 answer the phone, collect messages, send out electronic mail, and when you return, review all messages sent and received, and the exact time of each event. And we're talking about 50 pages of text or data!

Our \$99 Communications Buffer is a card that plugs into ProModem 1200's motherboard. It comes with 2K of CMOS battery backed-up memory, expandable to 64K. Part of the memory is used as a dialing directory, with the balance reserved as a buffer. Plus, for \$99 more an Alphanumeric Display can show time, date, and status and help messages.

Whether you go internal or external you'll be the winner if you choose Prometheus.



*The Hot Line*

**PROMETHEUS  
PRODUCTS INCORPORATED**

4545 Cushing Pkwy. • Fremont CA 94538

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Now For  
Complete Info...  
**415/490-2370**



**Engineering  
Excellence**

**CROSSTALK™**  
XVI



**XVI**

**THE STATE OF THE ART IN  
DATA COMMUNICATIONS  
SOFTWARE**

DESIGNED BY

**MICROSTUF®**

CROSSTALK IS A TRADEMARK OF  
MICROSTUF, INC., ATLANTA, GEORGIA

CROSSTALK IS AVAILABLE FOR  
MOST SMALL BUSINESS  
COMPUTERS

DATE

2/16/84

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# The World's Easiest Income Tax Program.

All forms look just like the real IRS forms  
Highlighted cells indicate where to enter information  
Only 4 keys to remember (MENU, CALC, GOTO, IN-PUT)  
Automatic supporting statements for detailed entries

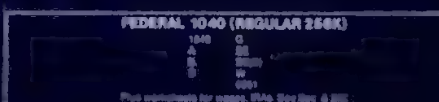
Menus allow multiple options for printing  
Data automatically posted to other forms  
Input from menus or directly to the forms  
Two options for ALL IRS approved printouts

TaxTime is a highly integrated tax preparation program for use as a template with Lotus 123 or Symphony. Not only is it the easiest tax program to use, but it is also extremely fast. All forms are calculated in under 10 seconds, and you can move from one form to another in 1/2 second. Because TaxTime resides on a single disk, there is no time-consuming diskette preparation or diskette swapping.

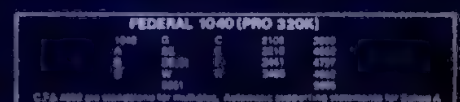
All forms are in one worksheet and are integrated to allow one entry on one form to be properly posted to the others as needed (except for Schedules C, E, & the 4562 which are standalone for multiple copies). A two line "window" at the bottom of the screen always shows you subtotals from the main form allowing rapid "what if" results.

Additional features of the TaxTime PRO include calculation of: taxable amounts of social security benefits (new), state and local tax refund, deduction for unemployment compensation, investment interest limitation automatically apportioned to Schedule A or Schedule E, capital gain exclusion & capital loss carry-forward, taxable pensions and annuities, proper IRA contributions, automatic earned income credit, tax bracket, regular tax, and averaged tax, proper deductions for medical expenses, charitable and political contributions, etc. It will also calculate correct Form 2210 under-payment penalty by actual date, and correct "income as adjusted" loss for Sched. D, line 25c. Two keystrokes allow you to printout just the forms you need or specify individual forms by letter/number and page.

TaxTime 1040 PRO (requires 320K) is \$95.00, and annual updates are only \$45. Also available are the 1040 Regular for \$35.00, New York, California, Corporate, and Partnership forms. All programs require Lotus 123 version 1A and 256Kb or 320Kb memory. To order programs or free detailed catalog phone 800-227-2634 extension 998, or in California 800-772-2666 extension 998.

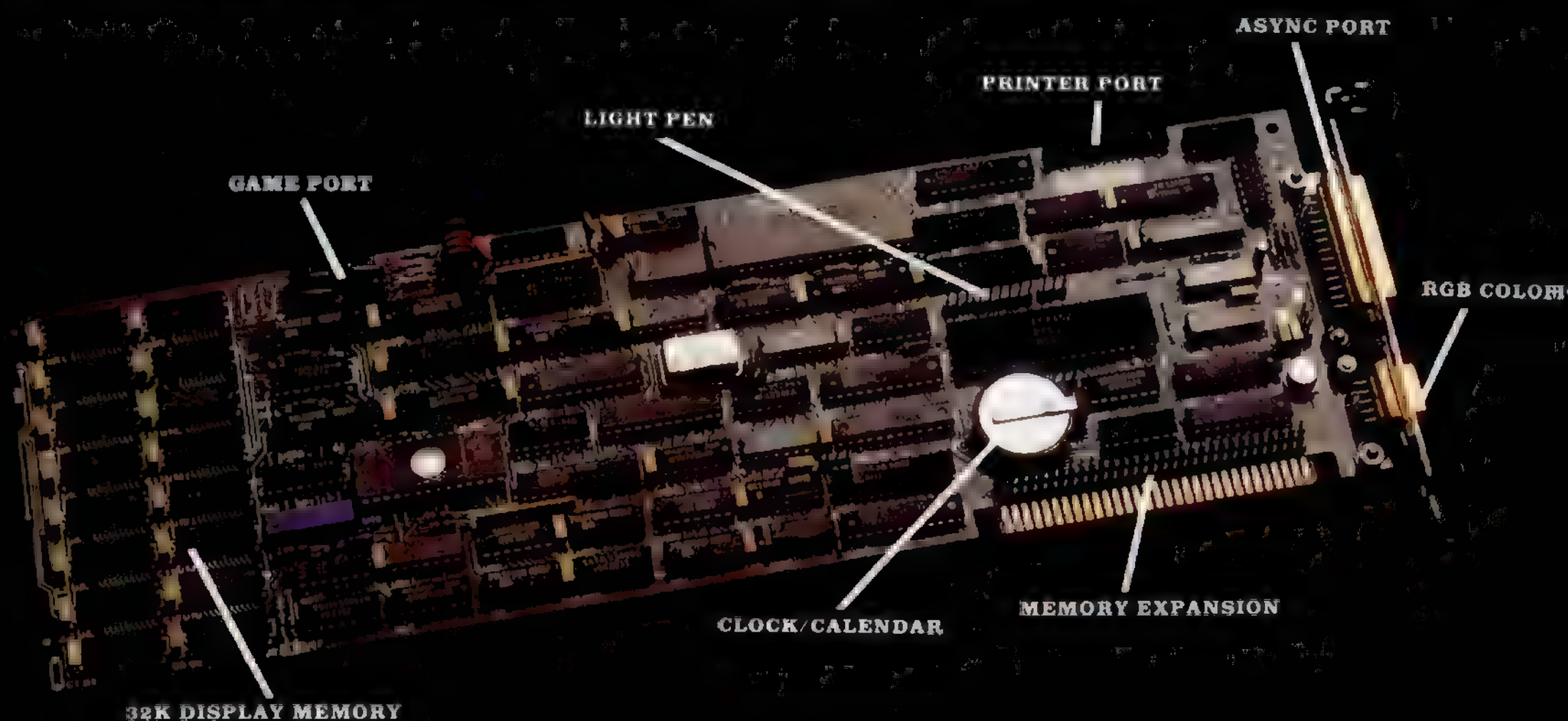


**TaxTime**  
FOR 1-2-3





# The **RAINBOW** Color Graphics/Multifunction Board...



The Only Board your IBM® PC, XT or AT may ever need.

The **RAINBOW** Color Graphics/Multifunction Board gives you all these functions in just one board.

- Fully IBM Compatible RGB Color Graphics Interface
- IBM Compatible Parallel Printer Interface
- Battery Backed-Up Clock/Calendar
- IBM Compatible Asynchronous Interface
- High Resolution Light Pen Interface
- IBM Compatible Game Interface
- Option to Piggy-Back up to 384K of System Memory

Call (214) 247-2552 for additional information and the name of your nearest **RAINBOW** Color Graphics/Multifunction Board dealer. Find out how you can get a **RAINBOW** of functions on just one board.

**RC**  
**Products Inc.**  
QUALITY EXPANSION BOARDS FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

IBM, IBM PC, XT AND AT ARE ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF IBM CORPORATION

2510 Southwell, Suite 103, Dallas, Texas 75229

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Buy our 384K board for your AT&T PC. You'll thank us a bundle.



**Buy our THESYS FASTCARD™** Memory board for AT&T\* at the regular price of \$595 and get the \$149 Grafix Partner and our \$60.00 FASTWARE™ 3.0 High Performance software absolutely free.

Exclusively Distributed by:



**DUCOMMUN  
DATA  
SYSTEMS**

10824 Hope Street, Cypress, CA 90630  
(800) 338-8811

#### **FASTCARD.**

Our FASTCARD super memory board uses 256K DRAM chip technology to expand memory to 640K. FASTCARD is designed with a 16 bit bus interface to take advantage of the speed of the AT&T PC 6300 and comes fully populated with 384K of memory.

#### **FASTWARE.**

Our 3.0 software automatically increases the speed of disk access. Provides RAM cache, print buffering and cuts hard disk-to-floppy backup time in half. No hardware or software alterations required.

#### **GRAFIX PARTNER.**

This best-selling software from

Brightbill-Roberts is a graphics enhancement utility that co-resides in background memory and pops up at a keystroke to enhance existing graphics programs.

Now that's a bundle. Offer good till March 31, 1985. For information or credit card orders, call toll-free 1-800-621-8282. Or write THESYS, 7345 East Acoma Drive, Scottsdale, Arizona 85260, 1-602-991-7356. Dealer inquiries invited. Shipping costs extra.

\* For use with AT&T PC 6300 only.



Thanks for the Memory



CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# WordPerfect is just that.

PC World

**A**t SSI, we face a monumental challenge; living up to the name we gave our word processing software. After all, with a name like WordPerfect, the product had better measure up. Obviously it's doing just that. For good reason.

## **Simplicity.**

Most WordPerfect functions require only one keystroke, a simple press of a finger. And comprehensive, well-written documentation makes learning a breeze.

## **Speed.**

With WordPerfect's document orientation, you never have to wait between pages of

text. No matter how fast you type, WordPerfect won't slow you down.

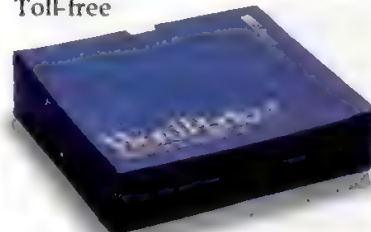
## **Features.**

In addition to standard word processing functions, WordPerfect includes several comprehensive, useful features not found on many word processors. Like a 100,000-word phonetic dictionary; multi-page footnoting capability; table of contents and index generation; automatic outlining and paragraph numbering; and a network version of WordPerfect.

Get the word processor that's living up to its name. WordPerfect. For more information, see your dealer.

Or call or write:

SSI Software  
288 West Center Street  
Orem, Utah 84057  
Information: (801) 224-4000  
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,  
Toll-free



**SSI Software**  
Reaching for perfection.

*There is very little this program WordPerfect can't do."*

InfoWorld

*even a beginner can soon master WordPerfect's most difficult functions, such as*

PC World



# IBM News

FROM THE EDITORS OF PC

April 2, 1985

## IBM's Switch in Drives May Derail Programs

BY CHARLES BERMANT AND DON KENNEDY

BOCA RATON, Fla.—The IBM PC you buy today may not run the IBM PC programs you used yesterday.

Incompatibility has taken on new meaning with the release of the latest IBM PCs. Some software that formerly ran on the PC will no longer operate properly because IBM is now using less capable floppy disk drives.

The problem with the newer drives is their inability to read track 40 of the floppy disks. Several programs now on the market use track 40 in their copy protection schemes, so disk drives that can't read the track won't run the program. In other words, even programs written specifically for the IBM PC may not now run on the IBM PC.

### Track Switch

It's not our fault. That, in essence, is IBM's response to the problem. Jim Slade, a spokesperson for the Entry Systems Division, stressed that the specifications for the PC's disk drives never promised the ability to read track 40.

"We always said to write your data on tracks zero to 39. If someone goes beyond that, they're going beyond what we said was compatible," he said.

The problem, of course, is that until the recent models of

the PC were sold, the disk drives exceeded specifications. They could read track 40, and some software developers opted to use the extra track under the assumption that IBM would continue to exceed its PC specs. Now some are complaining bitterly that IBM has pulled its big blue rug out from under them.

McGraw-Hill is one publisher that used track 40 for its copy protection scheme. A company official who asked not to be identified says that the company has begun to receive complaints from users who had no problems with the company's software up till now. The official complained that IBM did not notify anyone of the performance changes of its latest PCs, nor was IBM cooperative in helping McGraw-Hill diagnose and problems with its programs.

### Design Differences

Slade acknowledged that IBM has in fact changed its disk drives and that the newer drives do not read track 40. "The design has changed," he said, "and the drive now has a mechanical stop." Experts in the field say that the drives used previously employed an electronic signal to signify that the head had read the last track. The new drives have what one ana-

lyst described as a "post" that physically prevents the head from reading any further than track 39.

Slade also implied that any blame in this matter rests squarely on the shoulders of software developers who wrote programs that exceeded the PC's written specifications.

"We've had many seminars with third-party developers," he said, "particularly addressing copy protection and writing on only the first 39 tracks."

Industry leaders knowledgeable about copy protection said that several programs currently on the market will be affected by this change. However, the secrecy surrounding such schemes meant a listing of affected programs was not readily available.

IBM, would not confirm when the newer disk drives first appeared. They entered the market "over a period of time," Slade said. "I can't give you a clear-cut answer."

## Lotus Won't Go Into the Service

BY VIRGINIA DUDEK

NEW YORK—The forces of copy protection have done battle with the U.S. Armed Forces, and the copy protectors seem to have won. After a recent meeting between the Lotus Development Corporation and purchasing representatives from the Air Force, the armed forces now have to decide whether or not to sidestep a federal regulation re-

quiring that all military installations use non-copy protected software. It is the only way they can buy 1-2-3, because Lotus won't remove its copy protection, even for Uncle Sam.

"We offered to give them extra backup copies," says Steve Crummey, director of sales at Lotus, who negotiated with the

(continued on page 35)



# 3.5 Inch Drives Rise in East

PC JX has U.S. observers speculating.

BY VIRGINIA DUDEK

NEW YORK—East is East and West is West, and soon enough the twain shall meet. At least if IBM has a hand in it.

Late last year, IBM Japan Ltd. began shipments to the Japanese market of the IBM Personal Computer JX, a machine with a 16-bit microprocessor, built-in 128K ROM, and, most significantly, 3½-inch floppy disk drives. Now there is heated speculation on just what effect this Japanese product will have on the United States market.

"This is the first sign from IBM of a definite move in the direction of 3½-inch drives," says Tim Bajarin, vice president of microcomputer research at Creative Strategies in San Jose, Calif. "The fact that it chose the 3½-inch drive predicts a long-term conversion by 1988."

Many observers believe IBM won't bring the 3½-inch drives to its American machines any time soon because it doesn't want to undermine the market for PCs and XT's, which carry 5¼-inch drives, and feels it would be wiser to wait for the development of a software base designed for 3½-inch drives. But Bajarin thinks that wave may already be approaching.

"The recent ACT (a British manufacturer of personal computers) announcement of an Apricot computer for the American market was also significant, because ACT got Micro-soft and Ashton-Tate to write software for the 3½-inch environment. This will ensure these vendors a head start in the market," Bajarin thinks full acceptance of the 3½-inch drives is still 2 to 3 years away.

## Lacking a Link

On the other hand, "there is no direct correlation" between the Japanese JX introduction and

IBM's American strategy, according to Doug Cayne, vice president and securities analyst at The Gartner Group of Stamford, Conn. "But we know IBM plans to show the 3½-inch drive in the United States this year. A low-cost version of the PC AT will probably be out in midyear."

Cayne does not think the 3½-



IBM's Japanese Personal Computer JX

inch drive will show up in an IBM lap-top computer until IBM has a successful desktop model with the new drives, because there would not be an ade-

quate software base. But Norm DeWitt, associate director at Dataquest in Cupertino, Calif., feels just the opposite.

(continued on page 35)

## MicroPro Revamps WordStar 2000

SAN FRANCISCO—MicroPro International held a press conference on February 8 aimed at clearing up the problems and misconceptions surrounding its beleaguered new product, *WordStar 2000*.

Consumers have roundly rejected the program's original copy protection scheme, and MicroPro has responded by removing the copy protection and greatly streamlining the installation procedure. There is a strong sense of déjà vu about the whole affair, since it closely parallels MicroPro's attempt to copy protect the original CP/M version of *WordStar*, then provided on 8-inch disks. The hue and cry from users and dealers forced MicroPro to drop that scheme as well. The protected version was available for only a few weeks before it was removed from store shelves.

While the procedure for updating *WordStar 2000* was not available at press time, company spokesperson Judy Maclean characterized it as "even easier than a trade-in."

## Redefinition

MicroPro is also taking pains to reposition *WordStar 2000* in the

marketplace. Many consumers and retailers perceive *WordStar 2000* as a replacement for, or upgrade of, *WordStar 3.3*, so company officials are reminding potential customers that *WordStar 2000* is a completely new product, that it does not replace *WordStar*, and that it is aimed at a completely different audience. *WordStar 2000* is targeted at cradle-to-grave word processing users who might be buying *MultiMate* now. The new program's highly mnemonic command set is easier for new users to learn. It's also easier for

casual users to relearn.

Meanwhile, *WordStar 3.3* is scheduled for new releases and updates. MicroPro recognizes that *WordStar*'s large and loyal following has a great deal of impact on the marketplace, and the company plans to do everything it can to maintain that group's goodwill.

A random, unscientific check of computer stores across the nation, however, indicated that sales of *WordStar 2000* have been spotty at best, with some dealers saying they were practically nonexistent. However, a recent best-seller list had *WordStar 2000* ranked 13th in sales of business software, just one notch below *WordStar*.

—By Bill Machrone

## Multi-user dBase Sales Discontinued

CULVER CITY, Calif.—Ashton-Tate has discontinued selling its *Multi-user dBASE II* in the United States and Canada. This product was a networked version of the widely-used database management program and included such features as collision protection. "Everyone concerned would prefer to wait until a networked version of

*dBASE III* is available," said Ron Arons, Ashton-Tate's product manager for the multi-user product. The company declined to announce a release date for a networked *dBASE III* and would not reveal how many copies of the discontinued program had been sold.

Ashton-Tate will still support

(continued on page 35)



**Lotus (continued)**

Air Force procurement officers. "And they seemed amenable to that. Their legal counsel needs to decide if backup disks are sufficient. It's their decision now, not ours."

Crummey notes that other divisions of the armed forces have agreed to use backup disks of Lotus software in lieu of unprotected copies, but the Air Force is still undecided.

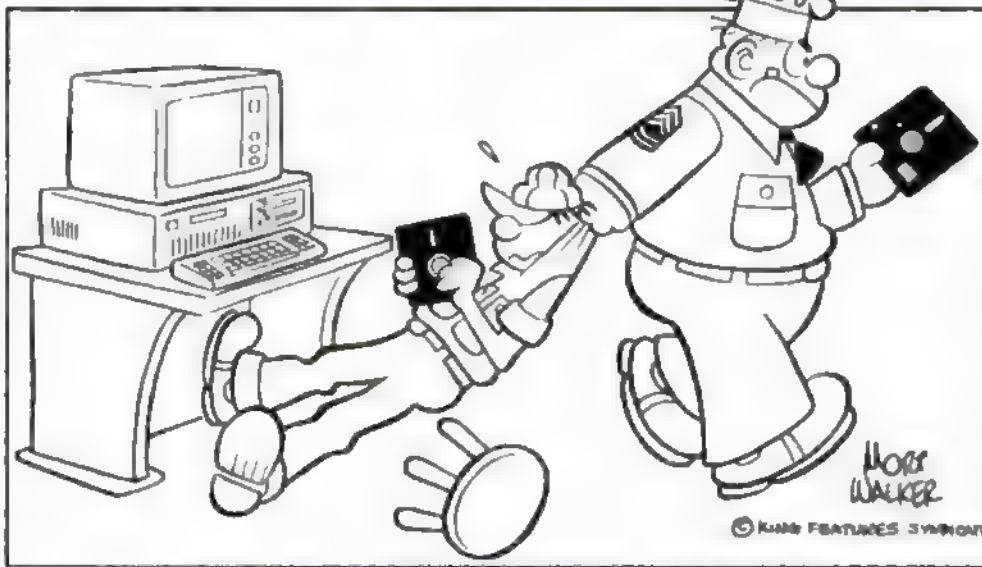
The issue arose when the Air Force Computer Acquisition Center at Hanscom Air Force Base near Lexington, Mass. was working with Zenith Data Systems of Glenview, Ill., on a hardware and software contract. It reviewed a number of spreadsheet programs, and decided upon *1-2-3*. The order would have amounted to over 7,000 copies of *1-2-3* purchased over a period of several years.

The hitch came when the Air Force stated it could use only unprotected software programs. Many military installations are in remote locations, and so Federal Acquisition Regulations (FARS) state that protected software cannot be used, since, should anything happen to the disks, it may be necessary to make additional copies of the program. Despite this rule and the willingness of other software vendors to provide the military with special unprotected copies, Lotus responded with a firm, "No."

"To have unprotected software is contrary to our philosophy," says Crummey. "If you don't protect your software, you won't have an industry."

The armed forces offered to impose the strictest disciplinary measure, a court martial, on anyone caught copying protected software programs, but Lotus held firm in favor of program integrity.

"It comes down to Lotus's definition of its product," says Jack Frank, director of applications software at Zenith. Lotus is part of a committee working on copy-protection standards that Frank says should be out in late 1985 or early 1986. "Lotus feels that now is not the time to make exceptions to the rules because it does not want to take temporary measures while



"The armed forces will court martial anyone copying protected software."

searching for an industry standard, and that's not the way it sells its product."

Frank notes that Zenith does sell non-copy-protected versions of *1-2-3* to the Air Force for use on non-IBM compatible machines. Zenith is the only firm that produces *1-2-3* in its own factory, by virtue of a special contract with Lotus. Lotus produces all OEM versions.

**Replacing 1-2-3**

In this particular contract with Zenith, the Air Force almost went with a decision to substitute Sorcim/IUS's *SuperCalc*<sup>3</sup>. That software is not copy protected, and users who want to make copies can purchase on-site licenses from Sorcim/IUS to duplicate the program. "As the package is upgraded, a company with a large investment in software can fix its costs," says John Walker, corporate account manager of micro software at Sorcim/IUS in Jericho, N.Y.

The Air Force conducted

side-by-side tests of the two products at the procurement center. Participants noted that both programs have advantages. However, with the recent Lotus negotiations, Crummey believes the Air Force is reconsidering which spreadsheet software will be used in the Zenith contract. The decision whether to use backup copies of *1-2-3* or unprotected copies of *SuperCalc*<sup>3</sup> is still up in the air.

Another spokesperson related a rumor that illustrates why Lotus is fighting for copy-protection standards. Apparently, Lotus examined estimated revenues from *1-2-3* over a full year and concluded it was receiving just 40 percent of all revenues garnered from *1-2-3*. "People are selling pirated copies of *1-2-3* in the shopping malls for \$300," says the spokesperson. "Lotus is not getting that money. It figures the potential losses are not enough to outweigh the benefits of protecting the software."

**3.5 Inch Drives (continued)**

"We think IBM is likely to bring out a true portable this year and will lean towards the 3 1/2-inch drive. The true portable is the first step to getting popular software labels converted to the 3 1/2-inch drive. Unless sufficient software exists, there's no sense in a PC with a 3 1/2-inch drive."

Another event that fuels speculation on IBM's drive conversion was the recent termination of its order of 5 1/4-inch drives from Tandon Corporation in Chatsworth, Calif.

"Either IBM will start producing its own drives, or IBM is going with the 3 1/2-inch format," says Maureen Fleming, senior analyst at International Resource Development in Norwalk, Conn. "I can't make up my mind which it is." Fleming speculates that IBM may want to "try to see how the 3 1/2-inch works in Japan before bringing it over here."

But Bajarin says "there's no question it's a Sony disk drive" in the JX computer. He also noted a rumor that Toshiba is making bids to do a 3 1/2-inch drive for IBM's lap-size computer.

Bajarin adds that IBM's market competition is "shocked and amazed" by the JX. "It's a flexible system, like the DeskPro 4 concept. You can build from no disk to two 3 1/2-inch drives and a half-height megabyte drive." The JX ranges in price from \$674 for the JX-1 to \$1,516 for the JX-4.

**dBase Sales (continued)**

registered users of *Multi-user dBASE II* and says it will send users a free update of the software this spring. The company will continue selling its multi-user program in some international markets. "The product has enjoyed broader interest overseas," claimed Arons.

*Multi-user dBASE II* appeared in May 1984 (see "New dBASE II Is Network-Proof," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 7, page 39) in a version tailored for IBM PCs hooked into an EtherSeries network, which is made by 3Com Corporation of Mountain View, Calif. At that time, Ash-

ton-Tate announced that it was preparing versions that would run on other PC network systems and on other computers, such as Apple's Lisa 2. But Ashton-Tate had not delivered any more versions by the time the product was discontinued.

"If Ashton-Tate's getting rid of *Multi-user dBASE II*, it's really a shame," said Bob Buchanan, 3Com's software product manager. "It worked well for our needs. This past year we found it very effective running on our in-house network." Buchanan said the network in 3Com's plant linked over 150 workstations.

A few weeks after *Multi-user dBASE II* was released last spring, Ashton-Tate unveiled *dBASE III*, which takes far greater advantage of the IBM PC's capabilities than does its predecessor (*dBASE II* was originally developed for 8-bit computers). Soon after that, Ashton-Tate presented its multifunction *Framework* amid even greater hoopla. That season's one-two-three punch of Ashton-Tate software announcements appears to have inspired many network-bound customers to wait for the features of the latter programs.

—By James Langdell



# PC BRAND™'s CRAFTSMAN™ TOOLS FOR C PROFESSIONALS

## LIBRARIES: Hundreds of Functions for Fast Programming

**C** is a bare-bones language. It does not have built-in (machine dependent) functions for printing or floating point math or string manipulation. That's why it's so portable. That's also why libraries of pre-written functions are such big sellers: bullet-proof routines your application can effortlessly call to get the job done.

### GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS

More than 200 functions in C and/or assembler source, and a 200 page manual with examples and demos.

32 DOS extensions: file and directory manipulation for DOS 1.1 and 2.0.

23 Screen Functions: Select mode, page, monochrome or color, palette; cursor shape, positioning; clearing and scrolling; character reading and writing with attribute and color control; pixel get and put; read light pen.

60 String Functions: Manipulation of strings including center and justify; efficient list operations which add, delete, and sort pointers to strings for top speed.

50 Graphics Functions: Primitives to access all graphics; typeface, formatting, and forms control for IBM Graphics Printer.

Plus keyboard status and function key assignment, time and date algorithms... we could go on!

Product Code: S0770 \* Our Price:  
List Price: **\$175.00** **\$140.00**

### GREENLEAF **NEW!** COMMUNICATIONS

Want your application to communicate with other users or remote data bases? Now you can build asynchronous communications right into your C programs!

Over 60 functions set up an interrupt driven scheme with separate transmit and receive ring buffers (characters are simultaneously loaded at one end and transmitted from the other, or vice versa) for an arbitrary number of ports. Interrupt control means you can download a record, then halt the incoming stream to file it, display it, let the user tamper with it, send it back up line. It all happens within the context of your program, using your user commands, and does away with the sidestep to the separate communications software (and its semantics) you had to use until now.

The Greenleaf Comm Library supports ASCII or binary, any parity, any word length, 8250 UARTs, all four Lattice C memory models, Hayes 300, 1200, 1200B and other modems.

Its 80-page manual has examples of each function, discusses asynchronous communications, and both the library and demo programs come with source (a mix of C and assembler)!

Product Code: S0750 \* Our Price:  
List Price: **\$160.00** **\$130.00**

### LATTICE C-FOOD SMORGASBORD

Decimal Arithmetic: Trigonometric, logarithmic functions, powers, conversion to strings, BCD operations for numbers up to 16 significant digits.

Level 0 I/O Functions: Direct operations for screen, keyboard, printer, and asynch port with no dependence on higher level I/O will minimize memory usage and maximize speed.

IBM PC BIOS Interface Access: Gets basic I/O services in ROM BIOS not available from the operating system to get and set video mode, cursor position, color and screen attributes, keyboard shift, scrolling, printer channel, port status.

Terminal Independence Package lets you move programs to computers with other types of terminals.

Product Code: S0200 \* Our Price:  
List Price: **\$150.00** **\$115.00**

Quite a treasure. So cost effective that after using only a couple of functions you'll be saving a bundle compared to writing your own. (It's true; how much do you cost per day?). So why not go for the whole bundle!

### BASIC\_C Use Your Knowledge of BASIC to Learn C

**I**f you're getting the message that switching from BASIC to C would be prudent, you're about to discover that it's back to basics of a different sort. BASIC is fat with hidden functions that stripped down C just doesn't have.

Gone are all those handy string manipulators like LEFT\$, MID\$, STRING\$, etc. (although our library offerings add them back). In C, when you reach for even simple invocations like INPUT or PRINT A\$,X% — well, sorry to disappoint, but underlying such expressions in BASIC are bulging macros which C cannot have if it is to keep its slim profile.

But now comes BASIC\_C and all your old favorites are back. Someone has written the full set of C functions to mimic BASIC's vocabulary, from ABS to WRITE. Over 80 routines to open and close files, "field" file buffers, convert their contents from and to strings (the CV? and MK? series), peek and poke, print using, clear screen, "instr", on error goto... they're all there. Some have reworked names and syntax to suit C, but all are written as one-to-one functional equivalents to the familiar features of BASIC. And they are documented one to a page in alphabetical sequence like the Microsoft manual for added familiarity.

So with BASIC\_C, when you're thinking INPUT, go ahead. Use it. Or LPRINT or LOCATE or INKEY. But without BASIC\_C, you will find that every line of code plunges you back in the C texts to figure out how to write it. Someday you'll want to, but for now, BASIC\_C will start you programming quickly at the statement level so that you can concentrate on C's larger concepts.

There's a bonus: an unusually well-written manual with a first rate chapter comparing how BASIC and C go about their tasks. Without question, BASIC\_C will ease your transition to C.

Product Code: S0350 \* Our Price:  
List Price: **\$175.00** **\$145.00**

## LATTICE WINDOW

### All Your Applications Could Have Windows!

**W**indows are no gimmick. Ask any user of a windowed product. But how do you add this technique to your applications without disappearing for several months of R&D?

With Lattice Window,™ that's how. One of those rare programming tools which will change the way you think of program design. Here's how.

Lattice Window takes over all screen management. It is an extensive set of object code functions which you merely call from your C program.

Think of a window as a screen of flexible size. You can tell Lattice Window to open and close many such virtual screens. Up to 255 at a time, each from 1x1 to 255x255 bytes. Then tell "Window" to display any portion of these virtual screens on the physical screen — as many as fit. Tell "Window" to place them wherever you want, overlapping and overlapping at will.

Windows no longer needed may be closed. Any background area overlaid earlier (which could be corners of several windows) will pop back to the screen. Think for a moment what a programming job that technique represents.

To your program, the entered window is the *entire* screen — all row and column references are relative to the window no matter its absolute position in the screen. All scrolling occurs only within the active window. The cursor will not leave its boundaries until your program says so. Any screen window may be entered for display, data entry, whatever. Any virtual screen — displayed or not — may be read from or written to by your program.

- You can move a window on the screen.
- You can grow it to display more of the underlying virtual screen. Or shrink it to show less.
- You can control screen attributes (color, blinking, inverse video, etc.) of any window.
- You can direct output to either the monochrome or color board.

It's a formidable product which will add incomparable flair to your next application!

Product Code: S0800 \* Our Price:  
List Price: **\$295.00** **\$235.00**

### FAST-C This Editor Finds Compile Errors

**H**ere's how to speed up the glacial crawl of editing your program file, running the compiler, noting errors, counting lines to find them, reloading the editor, and around again:

Re-direct Lattice C's error messages to FAST-C (via pipe or file). FAST-C puts errors and program together on the screen and gets you out of the line counting profession. It shows each error message in turn, highlights the program line which caused it, and displays the ten lines above it. FAST-C is an editor, so you can fix the error on the spot, then move on to the next, or access your entire program, add new code, etc.

You also get a library of handy debugging functions which display values, let you modify them, show contents beginning at a specified address in both hex and characters, and signal whereabouts in the program. And a multi-file scanner which can find or search and replace, using wildcards, up to 100 files at one go.

Product Code: S0250 \* Our Price:  
List Price: **\$129.95** **\$105.00**

## HALO

### A Spectacular Graphics Extension to Lattice C

**H**alo™ will astound you. It provides a complete library of graphic functions which can be linked with your Lattice programs to create full-color charts, graphs, simulations, even animation.

Over 100 commands are at your disposal, including plot, line, arc, box, circle, plus single commands to produce bar graphs and pie charts. Pattern-fill and dithering commands give your graphics impressive texture and color mixes, rubber-banding draws shapes for interactive users, area moves produce animation, fill and flood commands paint areas. The newest version allows you to define your own world coordinate scheme, divide the screen into "viewports" (windows), and scale graphic figures automatically.

It's a long list of capabilities which make for an extraordinarily powerful product. In fact, Halo is so good that manufacturers of graphics boards and systems are adopting it as a standard graphics language. So it can bridge your application to other systems. CAD-CAM developers, especially, have embraced its device-independent approach for maximal portability. Halo offers a dazzling demonstration that function library architecture will tremendously enhance your firepower.

You'll need an IBM monochrome or color graphics board for our standard version, but other versions now support ten boards and their equivalents. Halo is sold in a one board, one language configuration (special pricing for multiples), but each version now comes with a multitude of I/O drivers for mice and printers.

Tip: Ask us to throw in Dr. Halo for an extra \$95. It's a "paint" program written with Halo, far surpasses other pretenders, and will open up realms of creativity. Brilliant beyond belief.

Product Code: S0300 \* Our Price:  
List Price: **\$200.00** **\$125.00**

## PMATE

### The Programmer's Word Processor

**P**mate™ was designed for programmers. We'll wager that you cannot find a programmer who has discovered Pmate and moved on to something else.

Pmate is a full screen editor with ten auxiliary buffers for squirreling away pieces of text until needed. It uses single key commands to move the cursor, or text, or insert or delete, or rescue several thousand characters of deleted text.

It has a format mode for tab setting or wraparound and shaping when it's time to write documentation. Pmate lets you assign chains of commands or strings of text to single keys: a keystroke could set up the entire shell of a new C function, for example.

Pmate has variables, if-then statements, loops. It calculates, and converts decimal to hex to binary and back. You can write compact programs (called "macros") to delete comments, for example, or check syntax, or process long sequences of commands. Macros can alphabetize lists, do row and column math, perform a series of operations on multiple files, even summon other macros.

Put another way, Pmate is a text editor with its own built-in interpretive language. A language you can use to completely customize this text editor to your fancy. Possibly the most artful, ingenious program you have ever seen.

Product Code: S0600 \* Our Price:  
List Price: **\$225.00** **\$175.00**



# TO C OR NOT TO C IS NO LONGER THE QUESTION

## BTRIEVE

### Is a Pro Like You Still Doing the Filing?

If your programming still gets anywhere near the files, here's our guarantee. Nothing will increase your productivity faster than handing the filing job to a sophisticated file manager.

Btrieve™ is the best we have seen. It takes complete charge of all file indexing, reading, writing, insertion and deletion. It builds 22 commands right into the language you use in the form of functions you call to tell Btrieve what to do. The commands create, open, and close files, delete and insert records, recapturing vacated space; find records which exactly or most nearly match keys; walk files by ascending or descending key.

Btrieve's foundation is a balanced-tree indexing scheme, conceded to be the fastest search technique devised (it will find any key in a million-plus item index in four or less accesses).

Btrieve comes with interfaces to C,

Pascal, BASIC, and COBOL, and the manual gives you working sample programs which demonstrate every command in all four languages. The kind of presentation which led *PC World* to exclaim "for those of us who have endured poorly written and inadequate manuals, this one is a pleasure to read."

Btrieve has mainframe specifications! A single file may have up to 24 indexes. Segments of keys may be indexed. Each index can independently accept or block duplicate keys. A record length can be up to 4090 characters, an index length 255 characters. A file may be 4 billion bytes. It can even extend a file across two drives — even two hard disks!

With Btrieve you are freed to think logically, the physical file is no longer of concern. Gone for good is all that time-wasting dicker with intricate file referencing schemes and sorting algorithms. Thinking shifts to a higher plane.

|                     |            |
|---------------------|------------|
| Product Code S0650  | Our Price. |
| List Price \$245.00 | \$199.00   |

## PANEL

### You've Hand-Coded Your Last Data Entry Screen

Designing custom screens is intricate, time-consuming, and costly. It can make you the loser in competitive bidding. It can add weeks, even months to bringing your product to market.

But not when you use Panel™. Put Panel to work and you hire a superprogrammer for the minimum wage. Telling Panel your screen design is like using a word processor. You can add, move, copy, delete, and reshape fields with single key commands. The result? Finished C source code with field descriptors, color and highlighting, input editing by type of field, help keys, and warning messages.

Panel can also create a terminal selection program customized for your application, and gives you a utility to quickly test your finished screens. It supports user-written input verification code. It even includes a multi-key data file maintenance program which interacts with the screen you design. All the tools you need to generate code for the trickier aspects of your application.

Panel routines are powerful. Unlike so many programs which make error correction difficult once a field is departed, Panel gives the user full field-to-field movement for editing, and overwrite or insert/delete within fields.

A truly superior productivity tool every developer should have.

|                        |           |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Product Code: S0400 ** | Our Price |
| List Price \$295.00    | \$235.00  |

\*except Tailor

Unix™ Bell Laboratories / Lattice is a registered TM and C-Font™ Smorgasbord and Lattice Window are TMs of Lattice Inc. / MS™ Microsoft Inc. / Halo™ and Dr. Halo™ Media Cybernetics / IBM registered TM International Business Machines / Panel™ Roundhill Computer Systems Ltd. / Plink86™, Pfix86™, and Pmate™ Phoenix Software / Float87™ Microfloat / RUN/C™ TM Age of Reason Co.

## PLINK86

### Size Unlimited with This Overlay Linker

Software is becoming ever more sophisticated, which means more complex programs requiring large chunks of memory. But if you use extra memory, you count on users to have expanded RAM, and forego sales to those who do not.

Plink86™ is the answer. It shoe-horns large programs into small memory. First, Plink86 acts as an alternative to DOS' Link. C encourages design of separately compiled object modules in the Microsoft relocatable format. Plink86 pulls modules together into single compiled programs. But Plink86's overlay power is what has gained it a reputation as a miracle worker. It binds into the compiled program its overlay manager which knows how to swap modules of your large linked program between disk and memory, so that each can temporarily occupy the same memory space.

Unlike other linkers, the overlay manager acts on its own, needing no calls from the source program. Instead, Plink86's straightforward overlay description language allows you to describe your overlay structure in one place in your program — a structure permitting up to 4,095 overlays stacked 32 deep. No recompiling to re-arrange the structure!

Plink86 can even sub-divide its linked output into multiple files for programs which must span more than one disk. And it produces a symbol map for debugging with Pfix86 Plus.

*PC Tech Journal* calls it "the premier linker and overlay loader that's taking over at many of the programming shops around the country."

|                       |            |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Product Code: S0500 * | Our Price. |
| List Price \$395.00   | \$315.00   |

## LATTICE C

### The Pre-eminent 16-bit C Compiler

C's structured approach encourages development of tight, fail-safe functions which can be counted on to return reliable results every time. Its local variables are unknown outside of functions which safeguard against accidents elsewhere. C offers powerful nested expressions which produce elegant, concise code. That's why C has become the language of choice among professionals.

Lattice C™ is the Number One C compiler. Peter Norton in *PC Magazine* (1/8/85) says, "best for systems programming tight code... total control of what's going on... noticeably better than any of its competitors." After reviewing nine compilers for the PC, the *PC Tech Journal* unequivocally declared Lattice C "best for software development... it compiles fast and produces fast programs."

Lattice C runs on virtually any computer using an 8088 or 8086 chip, and generates code which optimizes use of the 8087 chip, if present. Create your source files with any word processor or text editor like our Pmate or ES/P for C, and Lattice C will

compile them into Intel 8086 object module format for linking to other modules by DOS's Link or our Plink86.

Lattice C offers a choice of four memory models between 64K and RAM capacity for program and data to allow the program designer to choose the right combination of small memory efficiency and large memory addressability for an application.

Lattice C is a full implementation of Kernighan and Ritchie (K&R), not a subset, with some extra features, eg., variable names up to 39 characters, and nested comments.

The compiler comes with a library of I/O routines which implement under MS™-DOS most of the Unix-compatible standards described by K&R, and then goes beyond. It has a fulsome set of transcendental and Unix math functions K&R didn't think to mention, and some of Unix's most useful options such as "fork", which can pull a second program into memory without disturbing the first, branch to it, and return.

|                      |           |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Product Code S0100 * | Our Price |
| List Price \$500.00  | \$CALL    |

## RUN/C

### A C Interpreter at Last — And it Works like BASIC!

C is contemplative, elegant. But even elitists yearn (silently) for the simpler days of throwing together code with the instant interaction of an interpreter.

The good old days are here again. We have not just a C interpreter, but one that acts like BASIC! Use RUN/C's in-line editor to create a program. RUN it, just like BASIC. If it stumbles, just LIST it, EDIT it, add lines, delete lines, RUN it again, fix it again. The simple luxury of break key interrupt is restored, and RUN/C™ even has TRON, TRACE, and a profiler which reports the number of times each program line is executed.

RUN/C's "editor" command will save a program and automatically hand it to your favorite editor for further work. Or you can use its "shell" command to summon your compiler from within RUN/C.

For the professional, RUN/C is ideal for rapid program development. Put up code at high speed, tinker and re-arrange, throw

in test printouts, bang away at tight little sections until they're bullet proof — then hand them to the compiler.

RUN/C has a treasury of functions built into the interpreter — over 100 paralleling the most used functions found in Lattice C's library. Their interface is the same, so if RUN/C can run it, Lattice can compile it. Only programs calling other functions or other libraries for which you do not have source need special measures (eg., comment-out, dummy functions). Well worth it to win the productivity gains of an interpreter.

Your disk supplies a separate source code file demonstrating each of RUN/C's library functions, with a manual to match. In fact, if you are new to C, this product doubles as a superb tutorial! (Requires 256K, DOS 2.x).

|                      |           |
|----------------------|-----------|
| Product Code S0900 * | Our Price |
|                      | \$150.00  |

## PFIX86

### Advanced Dynamic and Symbolic Debuggers

Debugging programs without special tools is like fixing an automobile without lifting the hood. Pfix86™ lets you see inside your program while it is running, multiple windows show program code and data, breakpoint settings, and current register and stack contents simultaneously. You can make changes, just move the cursor into a window and type. It has an in-line assembler, so you can enter program modifications in assembler at run time.

Pfix86 Plus is an enhanced version for use with modules linked by Plink86, even those with overlays. It retains the program

"symbols" otherwise lost during compiling — the names you gave to variables, functions, etc. in your source code — so you don't have to deal with hex addresses.

Both versions have dynamic trace and breakpoint setting facilities. You can then disable them without removal, activate them only upon their nth encounter, halt them when a condition is met. Everything you would want in a debugger.

|              |          |            |
|--------------|----------|------------|
| List Price   | Code     | Our Price. |
| Pfix86 S0550 | \$195.00 | \$155.00   |
| * Plus S0555 | \$395.00 | \$315.00   |

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

**Licenses:** Each price is for a license to use a product on a single computer and does not constitute product ownership. Products coded " \*" may be used to create programs for distribution without royalty payments or additional licenses, provided said programs do not substantially replicate the products themselves.

**Compatibility:** PC BRAND's standard products are designed to operate with the IBM PC, XT or AT under PC-DOS and require no more than 128K of RAM unless indicated.

**Returns:** Products returned will be accepted for refund or credit only by prior authorization subject to a re-stocking charge. Software diskettes

are delivered in sealed envelopes and are unreturnable if seal is broken. Defective products will be replaced in whole or part.

**Payment:** We honor MasterCard & Visa (no surcharge), checks in advance, COD for cash or certified check, and funds wired to Chemical Bank, 126 East 86 St., New York, Account: 034-016058. Purchase orders accepted from corporations and institutions at our discretion, 2% per month added to balances unpaid after 30 days.

**Shipping & Handling:** U.S.: UPS Surface: 1st product \$6, each add \$2.50. UPS 2nd Day Air: 1st product \$10, each add \$4.50. UPS Next Day Air or Federal Express: 1st product \$18, each add \$9. Non U.S.: \$15 per order for export/import forms, variable shipping charge.

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice

We're waiting for your order at...

# 800-PC BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 410-4001.

PC Brand, P.O. Box 474, New York, N.Y. 10028

Telex: 667962 (SOFT COMM N Y K)

PC BRAND and Craftsman are trademarks of PC BRAND.

(c) 1985 PC BRAND

P7

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# *Hard Drives*

## *You Can Forget About.*



The nicest thing about Maynard's hard drives is their humility. They never draw attention to themselves. They simply do what you tell them to do, so you can keep your mind on your work, not your hardware. Unsurpassed performance. Versatile design. Superb reliability. We give you an awful lot to forget about.



*Internal, external, or portable  
hard drives from 10 to 30MB.*



CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
 **Maynard Electronics**

430 E. SEMORAN BLVD., CASSELBERRY, FL 32707  
305/331-6402



# The View at the Top

IBM's vice president of software development opens up and sheds some light on windowing.

BY JOHN DICKINSON

BOCA RATON, Fla.—“*TopView*'s windowing is for future uses of the product, not current ones,” according to IBM's Bob Markell, vice president of software development and publishing for IBM's Entry System Division. Markell clarified IBM's position about its new *TopView* enhancement for PC-DOS and new XENIX operation system for the PC AT in an exclusive interview with *PC Magazine*.

Most people, Markell says, have *TopView*'s priorities backwards when they emphasize its windows, which can mix output screen from various products on one display. “*TopView*'s real productivity comes from its ability to run multiple applications concurrently and instantly switch between them. It wouldn't make sense right now to install *TopView* just for its windows,” he said. “because there aren't any applications out there yet that can use them.”

To the oft-levied charge that IBM is trying to use *TopView* to close the door to the PC's open architecture, Markell responded, “Just look what we have done! We've had over 200 software developers down here [ESD headquarters in Boca Raton] for *TopView* training courses run by the *TopView* development team.” He added that developers who took the course have access to *TopView* programmers through a telephone hot line so they can resolve any problems they encounter with the new operating environment.

## Advanced Viewing

Markell went on to say that IBM deliberately announced *TopView* early and handed out prerelease copies to software developers so they could market products compatible with



Robert Markell

*TopView*'s windows by the time it finally gets released. He said that IBM is looking forward to seeing compatible applications but expects that software companies will produce programs that can run with or without *TopView* in place.

“Besides,” he continued, “one of *TopView*'s original development objectives was to run all existing PC-DOS applications, and we almost made it.” He added that work is continuing on those programs that don't yet work with *TopView*.

One thing that can keep a program from operating with *TopView* is the PC's memory limitation. When combined with *TopView*'s 128K requirement, many programs won't fit into a PC by themselves let alone run concurrently with other applications. Markell is aware of the problem, and said, “The PC's 640K memory is clearly limited. We have to break through that barrier.” He noted that the new XENIX oper-

ating system provides operating system provides one way to break through on an AT, but that as soon as another way is technically feasible on a PC, it would be done. “It's clearly an objective at IBM,” he added.

## Windows Storm

Asked why IBM had rejected Microsoft's as-yet-unreleased Windows product in favor of *TopView*, Markell countered, “First of all, we didn't necessarily reject Windows,” explaining that IBM wanted to market a windowing product that did not require “massive changes” to existing software.

“Think of it as a compatibility objective that dictated a text-oriented windowing design,” said Markell. “If you look at the number of text-oriented applications out there versus bit-mapped application, you'll see that a bit-mapped design clearly does not meet the universal applications objective.”

With so many different products vying for the PC window market—programs like *TopView*, *Windows*, *GEM*, and *Visi On*—there has been talk of forming an American National Standards Institute (ANSI) committee to produce windowing standards. “I didn't know a committee was being talked about, but if one were formed, IBM would be interested,” Markell commented adding, “Standards for the computer industry are an important thing.”

It is possible that multi-

tasking and windowing products are a solution in search of a problem? Markell is optimistic about *TopView*. “People who have used *TopView* feel they are more productive with it than with straight PC-DOS.”

## Hula Hoops

Markell is realistic about the vagaries of success in the software market. “Let's face it, fads happen in this industry. Not too long ago the APL language was going to solve everyone's problem. Then it was MIS systems.” He added that IBM has a strong commitment to *TopView*.

That comment brought up the question of XENIX's role as a PC operating system. “It's certainly not for everybody,” said Markell. “But a significant community [of PC users] appear to find UNIX-based operating systems attractive. XENIX is an excellent product for those people.”

“XENIX is not there as a growth path for PC-DOS users,” he added. He said that PC-DOS will continue to be very significant and that IBM intends to provide a continuing series of PC-DOS enhancements. “If people abandon PC-DOS for XENIX in droves, we'll have to believe we're doing something wrong.” On the other hand, he adds that, “IBM will look at XENIX applications very carefully to see what happens out there.”

Markell expects two user communities to form, each with its own objectives and tastes. That's nothing new to someone with Markell's mainframe background. “You've always had the split between MVS and VM [IBM's two principal mainframe operating systems] fans,” he noted.

Markell emphasized that IBM is keeping its ear to the ground in all areas. “User feedback is important to us because there's little you can do if a product is not useful to your customers,” he added. Markell said that IBM is talking to dealers, user groups, trade shows, and the industry press to find out how customers are responding “To *TopView*, to everything.” ■

## Speaking of Computers: The Big Frogs in this Small Pond

“The name ‘Compaq’ is bigger in the microcomputer industry than anybody but IBM and Apple—including AT&T.”

—Rod Canion, President and CEO of Compaq Computer Corp.



Go ahead . . .

TAKE THE CREDIT!



★ You've made **CONROY-LAPOINTE** The World's Largest Computer Mail-Order Firm!

★ So now we bring you the convenience and preferred status of being one of **OUR VERY OWN CHARGE CUSTOMERS!**

★ Initial minimum purchase is only \$400. There's no minimum purchase amount once your account is open.

★ As a **CONROY-LAPOINTE** charge customer, you'll benefit from the convenience of credit privileges . . .

- at cash discount prices!
- with no annual or membership fee.
- so you won't tie up personal or company cash.
- so you won't tie up other credit lines.

★ Send in the coupon for your application

DEALERS  
WE BUY  
EXCESS  
INVENTORIES

#P16

ORDER NOW (800) 547-1289

TELEX 910 381 9960

ALL MAIL:

12860 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

## DISKETTES

### • CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES •

We guarantee these top quality products with our name

5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. Discounts on orders w/o labels

10 ea. DS-DD (IBM H/P) 48 Trk. comes w/rip pak \$ 15

100 ea. DS-DD (IBM H/P) 48 Trk. \$ 119

1000 ea. DS-DD (IBM H/P) 48 Trk. \$ 859

### • CONROY-LAPOINTE™ •

#### IBM PRE-FORMATTED

10 ea. DS/DD 48 Trk (IBM PC Pre-formatted) \$ 19

100 ea. DS/DD 48 Trk (IBM PC Pre-formatted) \$ 149

1000 ea. DS/DD 48 Trk (IBM PC Pre-formatted) \$ 959

|                                    | LIST   | CONROY |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| CDC, 10 ea. SS/DD 40T (Apple IBM)  | \$ 55  | \$ 19  |
| 100 ea. SS/DD 40T (Apple IBM)      | \$ 550 | \$ 195 |
| 10 ea. DS/DD 40T (IBM H/P)         | \$ 75  | \$ 23  |
| 100 ea. DS/DD 40T (IBM H/P)        | \$ 750 | \$ 295 |
| DYSAN, 10 ea. SS/DD (Apple etc.)   | \$ 40  | \$ 27  |
| 10 ea. DS/DD 48T (IBM H/P)         | \$ 69  | \$ 35  |
| MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD 3 1/2" (MAC)  | \$ 60  | \$ 35  |
| 10 ea. DS/DD MD2 (IBM)             | \$ 75  | \$ 26  |
| 10 ea. DS/DD Hi-Dens (IBM AT)      | \$ 77  | \$ 49  |
| MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD 3 1/2" (MAC) | \$ 65  | \$ 35  |
| 10 ea. DS/DD Hi-Dens (IBM AT)      | \$ 84  | \$ 54  |
| VERBATIM, 10 ea. DS/DD MD34 (IBM)  | \$ 84  | \$ 32  |
| 10 ea. SS/DD 3 1/2" (MAC)          | \$ 65  | \$ 35  |

## PRINTERS

### DOT MATRIX:

|                                  |        |      |
|----------------------------------|--------|------|
| EPSON, RX80—100 cps              | \$ 269 | CALL |
| RX80—FT                          | \$ 369 | CALL |
| RX100—100 cps, 136 col. pin & tr | \$ 499 | CALL |
| FX80—160 cps, 80 col.            | \$ 699 | CALL |
| FX100—160 cps, 136 col.          | \$ 849 | CALL |
| JX80—Color Printer, 160 cps      | \$ 399 | CALL |
| LQ1500—200 & 67 cps              | \$1395 | CALL |
| Tractor Feed for LQ1500          | \$ 70  | CALL |

### MANHESMANN TALLY,

Sprint—80 col., 80 cps

160—80 col., 160 cps

180—132 col., 160 cps

OKIDATA, Okimate 20 Color Hi Res

82A—80 col., 120 cps, para

83A—132 col., 120 cps, para

84—136 col., 200 cps, para

92—80 col., 160 cps, para

93—136 col., 160 cps, para

2410P—Pacemaker, 350 cps, para

QUADRAM, Quadjet, inkjet Color Printer

STAR MIC., Gemini, 120 cps, 10"

Gemini, 120 cps, 15"

TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & Hi-res graphics

1351—192 cps (DQ) & 100 cps (LQ)

1340—144 cps (DQ) & 54 cps (LQ)

Bi-directional Tractor Feed

TTX, TTExpress, portable/handheld 40 cps

### LETTER QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300—40 cps, para

6100—18 cps, para 3 pitch

TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & Hi-res graphics

1351—192 cps (DQ) & 100 cps (LQ)

1340—144 cps (DQ) & 54 cps (LQ)

TTX, 1014—13 cps, para/ser p & tr 3p

1114—same as 1014 w/RT&F 2c & prep

## MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 Comp. Audio

Color 500 Comp. VCR RGB Audio

Color 600 Hi Res. RGB Audio

Color 700 Ultra Hi Res. RGB

Color 710

300G 12" Green

300G 12" Amber

310A 12" Amber (IBM)

PRINCETON, HX 12 Hi Res. RGB

SR 12 Hi Res. RGB

Scan Doubler for SR 12

MAX 12 Amber (monochrome)

QUADRAM, Amberchrome 12" Amber

Quadchrome 12" RGB Color

Quadchrome II 14" RGB Color

Quadchrome 17" 968x512 w/cable Hi Res

ZENTH, ZVM122 12" Amber

ZVM123 12" Green

ZVM124 12" Amber

ZVM135 12" Color

## MODEMS

ANCHOR, Sigman Mark X (IBM)

HAYES, 2400B External Modem (IBM)

Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)

Smartcom II Software (IBM)

Stack Chronograph (RS-232)

Stack Smartmodem 300/RS-232

Smartmodem 1200 (AP)

Micromodem II w/ Smartcom (AP)

PROMETHEUS, ProModem 1200B (IBM)

ProModem 1200 (MAC)

QUADRAM, Quadmodem Internal (IBM)

Quadmodem External (IBM)

VENTEL, PC Mail Card (IBM)

1200 Plus External (IBM)

PC1200 Internal (IBM)

## ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond 6 outlets switched

Emerald 6 outlets 6 cord

Ruby 6 outlets 6 cord filter

Sapphire 3 outlets w/filter

NETWORK, Winnet 4 outlets w/rt & surge

PERFECT DATA, Head Clearing Kit



CONROY-LA POINTE<sup>SM</sup> INC.

All Rights Reserved • 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

## FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

— Call for Details —

## 256K IBM-PC

360K  
Disk Drives  
by CDC

SANYO 555-2

256K 2 320K Disk Drives

Z150

256K 2 320K Disk Drives

MS DOS 2.1 8088 Chip 2.5 P

## HARD DISKS

Airs are completely engineered to work with DOS 2.0 2.1  
Easy to install includes Hard Disk Controller Card and  
Instructions.

KAMERMAN, External 10 meg kit

Maynard, External 10 meg w/ controller

QUADRAM, QuadraDisk II w/ controller

RANA, External 10 meg w/ controller

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

CDC, Limited 30 day warranty. Call for quantity prices.

Full Height

Half Height

MAYNARD, Controller Card w/ serial port

Controller Card w/ serial port

SANDSTAR, Controller Card (accepts 3 modules)

PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kit

## OTHER HARDWARE

AST

SoftPak Plus 54K

SoftPak Plus 256K S-PCC-S/W

SoftPak Plus 384K S-PCC-S/W

Game Port for SoftPak

Preview Graphics Card w/ para. 64K

Advantage Munt. Bd for AT

i/O Plus II S-PCC

i/O Plus II S-PCC/G

i/O Plus II 25-PCC/G

MonoGraphics Plus P-CC (for Lotus)

PCNet Starter Kit PC002

PCNet Circuit Board PC001

CompuPlus Products IN STOCK

MegaPlus Products IN STOCK

COMIX, NEW

EconoRAM Plus™ 384K to 1.5 meg

board S-PCC G Fasttrak™ &amp; Spooler

EconoRAM™ full 384K board

CURTIS, Unit I Monitor 10/11/12/13/14

3 1/2 inch Keyboard Extension Cable

HAIUPAGE (HCW), 8087 Chip

8087 Main Pak (Chip &amp; Software)

8087 Software Pak

8087 Macro Pak

HAYES, Match II Joystick

HERCULES Color Card w/ para.

MonoGraphics Card

KAMERMAN, External Power Supply

KENSINGTON, Masterpiece™

PC Savvy™ Line Cord w/ Filter

KEY TRONIC, KB5151 Std keyboard

KB5150 Std keyboard

KOALA, Speed Key System

Speed Key Tablet w/ software

Koala Pac™ w/ PC Design

Programmer's Guide

MAYNARD, SAND STAR SERIES

Multifunction 16: Card

Memory Card no RAM

Memory Card 256K

Floppy Ctrl. Card accepts 3 modules

HardDisk II-F Module

HardDisk Cable

Serial Port Module

Para or Clock Card Module etc

Game Adapter Module

Memory Module 0K

Memory Module 256K

10 meg Hard Disk Kit &amp; Ctrl Card

## OTHER HARDWARE

MICROSOFT, Mouse for PC

System Card 64K

System Card 256K

MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse &amp; Paint

PARADISE, Modular Graphics Card

Parallel or Serial Port etc

PERIST, NEW

PC Mono Board w/ para port

PC Color Graphics Bd w/ light pen &amp; I/F

BOB Board Color Adapter - hires

PLANTRONICS

Color Bd &amp; Comemag 16 color w/ Para

Color Bd &amp; Draftman 16 color w/ Para

QUADRAM

Quadboard 64K to 384K S-PCC/G

Quadboard no RAM expand to 384K

Quadboard 256K to 384K S-PCC

Quadboard 384K S-PCC/G

Quadboard no RAM to 256K

Quadboard 64K to 256K 25/CC

Quadboard II 256K 25/CC

Quad 512 • 64K w/ serial port

Quad 512 • 256K w/ serial port

Quadboard board &amp; control

Upgrade Quadcolor to II kit

Quadrive board Mono S-PCC

Quadchrome Monitor 17" RGB Color

Quadchrome II Monitor 14" RGB Color

Quadchrome Monitor 12" Amber

Quad 3278

Quadwin II

Quadwin IX

Quadwin

TO PRODUCTS, Joystick

TITAN, Accelerator PC (8086 • 128K)

WICO, Smartboard Keyboard

## ★ ★ FOR YOUR PC-JR ★ ★

KEY TRONIC, KB5151 Jr Keyboard

KOALA, Touch Tablet for Jr

MOUSE SYSTEMS, Mouse for Jr

MICROSOFT, 128K Booster w/ Mouse

Ser-J Mouse

QUADRAM, Quadchrome II (128K 512K PCC)

Quadwin Expansion Chassis

TECMAR, Jr Capstan

★ 256K ★  
CHIP KIT  
\$1499 Each 4256 chips  
150 ns

\$18

4256 chip 150 ns

★ 64K ★  
CHIP KIT  
\$299 Each 4164 chips  
90 Day Warranty by usPRICES ARE  
DROPPING  
SO CALL!★ ComX ★  
EconoRAM Plus™

\$395

384K Multifunction RAM Board

expandable to 1.5 Megabyte

Works like AST SoftPak Plus™ with

capacity for up to 1.5 meg, game port

Fasttrak™ RAM Disk and Spooler Software

EconoRAM™ 384K

Single Function Board

\$325

With Fasttrak™ and Spooler

Fully Compatible 1 Year Limited Warranty

Works on DOS 1.1 2.0 or 2.1

Prices and availability subject to change Call



## SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

## BUSINESS

APPLIED SOFTWARE, VersaForm

ASHTON-TATE, Framework

dBase III

dBase III (req. PC DOS &amp; 128K)

dBase II to III upgrade

ATI, Training Programs—Large Inventory

BPL, Job Cost Accounting

Gen'l Acctg AR AP or PR each

BRODERBUND, Bank St. Writer (PC or Jr)

CODEX, Training Programs—Large Inventory

CONTINENTAL, Utilmate (PC)

Tax Advantage (PC or Jr)

FORM-Filing, Cataloging, Mailing (PC)

Property Management (PC)

DOW JONES, Investment Evaluator

Market Manager Plus

Market Analyzer

Market Microscope

Spread Sheet

FOX &amp; GELLER, dBase (DOS or CP/M86)

Quickcode or dBase each

HARVARD, Total Project Manager

Harvard Project Manager

HAYDEN, Pie Writer

Pie Speller

HOWARD-SOFT, Tax Preparer for 84

Real Estate Analyzer

HUMAN EDGE, Mind Probe (PC or Jr)

Communications Edge (PC)

Sales Edge

Negotiation Edge

NUS, EasyWriter II System

EasySpeller II

GL AR AP DE or INV each

KENSINGTON, Easy Line Mail Manager

LIFETREE, Volkswagon Deluxe

Volkswagon

## BUSINESS

LIVING VIDEOTEK, Think Tank

LOTUS, 1-2-3

Symphony

MECA, KnowledgeMan

MECA, Managing Your Money

MICROPRO, WordStar™ (PC)

WordStar™ Jr

WordStar 2000

WordStar 2000 Plus

WordStar Professional Plus

WordStar Professional 4 Pak

MailMerge, SpellStar or StampStar

Performance Plus (MM-SS-S)

InfoStar Plus (Starburst)

ConnectStar

MICROCRIM, RBase Series 4000

Extended Report Writer

RBase Output

MICROSOFT, Spell

Multiplan (PC or Jr)

Chart or Project each

Word with Mouse

MONOGRAM, Dollars &amp; Sense w/ Forecast

MULTIMATE, Multitask Ver 4.0

OPEN SYS, GL AR AP PR INV or PO etc

PEACHTREE, Back to Back 101

Peach Pak

Peach Test 5000

QUADRAM, Tax Strategy

Investment Strategy

QUE, Using 1-2-3

1-2-3 for Business

Using Symphony

SAMMA, Word Plus

SATELLITE, WordPerfect (PC)

WordPerfect Jr

SOFTW ARTS, TK Solver (port DOS)

SOFTWARE INTL, Open Access

## BUSINESS

SOFTWARE PUBL., PFS Report

PFS File

PFS Write

PFS Graph

PFS Plan

PFS Profit or PFS Access each

SORCIM, SuperCalc III

STONEWARE, Advanced DB Master

THORN/EMI, Perfect Writer (PC)

Perfect Combo (Writer &amp; Speller) (PC)

Perfect Combo (Writer &amp; Speller) (PC)

VISCORP, VisiCalc 4

WARNER, Desk Organizer (PC or Jr)

## UTILITIES

BORLAND, Softdisk (PC or Jr)

Softdisk, Copyable (PC or Jr)

Turbo Pascal (PC or Jr)

Toolbox (PC)

CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC

Copy II PC

CENTRAL, Fasttrak™ RAM Disk emulator &amp; printer spooler for

any PC/DOS or RAM Card/Modem

DIGITAL RES., CP M 86™ (PC/XT)

CBASIC 86™ (CP M 86)

CONCURS, Compiler (CP M 86 or PC/DOS) etc

CONCURS, CP M 86™ w/wordstar

PL/1 (PC DOS)

Speed Prog. Pack (CP M 86)

DR DGG 86 (CP M 86)

EPYX, In Stock

FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways

HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Comm.)

LIFEBEAT, version C

MICROSTUFF, CrossTalk XVI (PC or Jr)

BASIK, Compiler

BASIK, Compiler

CBASIC, Compiler

FORTRAN, Compiler

PASCAL, Compiler

## UTILITIES

MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Paint

NORTON, Utilities (14 programs) New Version

OPEN SYSTEMS, BASIC Interpreter

ROSESOFT, Proxy

WESTERN UNION, Easy Link Mail Mng

## HOME &amp; EDUCATIONAL

ARMONIK, Executive Suite

BPL, Personal Accounting

CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant (Jr)

Home Accountant Plus (PC)

DOW JONES, Home Budget

KOALA, Graphics Exhibitor (Jr)

MONOGRAM, Dollars &amp; Sense w/ forecast

SCARBOROUGH, Master Type (PC or Jr)

Your Personal Net Worth

SIMON &amp; SCHUSTER, Typing Tutorial

PLUS: BPL CBS, COMPREHENSIVE, DAVIDSON, HARVARD PBL CORR

## RECREATIONAL

BLUECHIP, Multitasker Barton Tycron etc

BRODERBUND, Large Inventory in Stock

ELECTRONIC ARTS, Large Inventory in Stock

HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)

HYPOCOM, Large Inventory in Stock

MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator (PC or Jr)

ORIGIN, Ultima III (PC or Jr)

PROFESSIONAL, Trivia Fever (PC or Jr)

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gallo

SPINNAXER, President's Choice Amazon

Tanner International Dragon each

SUB LOGIC, Night Mission Portail

## CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Retail Sales only. Call stores for local hours.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Mont-

gomery) opposite the Pyramid Interstate 80 to Highway

480 take Washington Street Exit. CALL (415) 982-6212.

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217 Tigard at inter-

section of Highway 217 and 99W. CALL (503) 628-5395.

SEATTLE, WASH. — 1540 128th Ave SE Bellevue 98006

in Leachman's Plaza near Factoria Square SE of Highway

405 &amp; 90 and at SE 16th and Richards. CALL 641-4736.

## OUR REFERENCES:

We have been in computers and electronics since

1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in com-

puter mail order since 1980. Banks, 1st Interstate

Bank (503) 643-4878. We belong to the Chamber

of Commerce (503) 228-9411 and Oregon Inter-

national Association of Call Dunn and Bradstreet if you

are a subscriber. Recipient of 1984 OREGON BUS-

INESS MAGAZINE AWARD

#P16

## NO SALES TAX

MasterCard

VISA

Discover



# News In Brief



GE's new line of computer peripherals reaches out to the home user market.

**GE Whiz . . .** General Electric doesn't make just televisions and toasters anymore. Its **Consumer Electronics Group**, based in Syracuse, N.Y., now produces a line of computer peripherals—monitors, a modem, a printer, and a data cassette deck—designed to be compatible with a wide range of home computers. GE aimed at making general-purpose peripherals that wouldn't be obsolete when a user switched to another brand of computer.

Even though these products are primarily targeted at Atari, Commodore, and PCjr users, IBM PC users may find GE's monochrome monitor of particular interest. It puts very clear, 80-column, white-on-black text on its 12-inch screen—and turns into a television receiver at the flip of a switch. The monitor, model 12XR5204, has a suggested retail price of \$129.95. GE also offers a combination color monitor and television, model 13BC5509, for \$489.95; the color monitor, however, does not accept RGB input and is not intended for 80-column work. GE's new 300-baud modem also can be used with the IBM PC. It has an acoustic coupler cradle as well as modular jacks for direct connection. The unit can also be powered by batteries. The modem, model 3-8200, is priced at \$119.95.

GE's \$299.95 thermal-transfer printer, model 3-8100, prints both graphics and characters at a rate of 25 cps. Speed wasn't a priority for GE; instead, it aimed for quiet operation and dark, well-formed characters and graphics through a 16-dot printhead and a carbon/wax ribbon (\$5.95 each). The printer uses plain paper, which can be continuous or single sheets up to 10 inches wide. The basic printer connects to an IBM PC's parallel interface; a printer interface sidecar for the PCjr, model 3-8160, costs an additional \$89.95.

**Online, On-Air. . .** CompuServe subscribers are going to have some input into what they hear on the radio, at least on "The Online Computer Connection," a 5-minute radio news show covering computers and related topics. The show, which is sponsored by CompuServe and produced and developed by Jameson Broadcast, Inc., should start airing nationally by the beginning of May.

Through The Online Computer Connection Forum, CompuServe's new on-line, interactive bulletin board, radio listeners can ask questions about a particular segment of the show or suggest topics for future shows.

Each broadcast will have four to six short segments of news and interviews—covering such topics as electronic mail, modems, user groups, hardware, software, and computer publications—and will feature discussions with industry experts.

CompuServe also plans to set up a bulletin board called Broadcaster's Forum so that radio stations that carry "The Online Computer Connection" can communicate with one another.

**Help for Lotus Blossoms . . .** The New York 1-2-3 and Symphony User's Group is making available on-disk files of public domain software from **The World of Lotus**. Lotus's user bulletin board. The user's group is offering disks containing *Symphony* help files grouped by category and a database of macros for *Symphony* collected from a Lotus in-house contest. There are 20 disks in all for *Symphony*, with up to 10 files on each disk. A set of disks for 1-2-3 is expected soon.

The disks cost \$10 each, including postage and handling. For a copy of the group's newsletter containing a listing of the categories of available files, write to 1-2-3 Subscriptions, 2 Pierpont St., Brooklyn, NY 11201, (718) 596-0772. To order direct or make inquiries, write to *Symphony* Disks, 163 Joralemon St., Suite 1102, Brooklyn, NY 11201.

**Playing Post Office . . .** The recent rise in postal rates hit small businesses where it hurts, but a new PC software package can ease some of the pain. Taking advantage of the corresponding decrease in presorted bulk mail rates, **PostalSoft's Postware** allows companies that do high-volume mailings to breeze through the U.S. Post Office's labyrinth of bulk mail regulations.

In order to qualify for the discount rate (as low as 3.4 cents per



piece for a non-profit organization) letters must have identical content and weight and be in specific zip code sequence. Working with a database, *Postware* prints out mailings sorted to that order. *Postware* can also assign the carrier route information required for bulk mailings to populous areas.

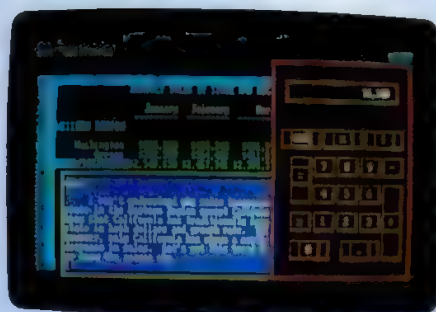
*Postware* runs on PCs and compatibles and requires 192K of memory. For more information contact PostalSoft, 2115 Sunrise Dr., La Crosse, WI 54601.

—compiled by Jane Mintzer with Charles Bermant, Virginia Dudek, and James Langdell

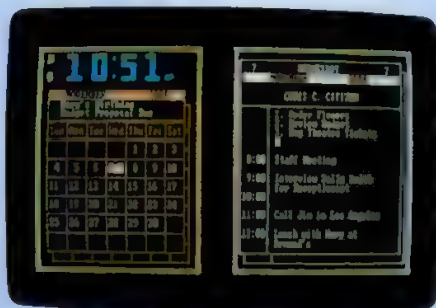
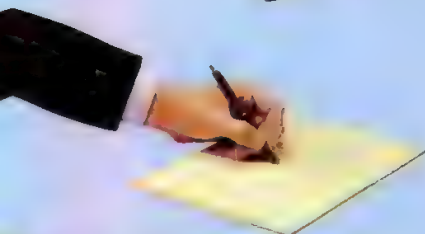


# Replace this. With this.

# Instantly!



*Calculator, Memo Window Over 1-2-3*



*Alarm Clock, Calendar, Appt. Book*



*Filedex Over WordStar*

PolyWindows works with a monochrome or color monitor



**The New  
Standard For  
Desktop  
Utilities**

**Only \$49.95**

Shipping \$4

PolyWindows is a trademark of Polytron Corp  
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple  
Computer, Inc. Rolodex is a trademark of  
Rolodex Corp

**PolyWindows**

**DESK**

*PolyWindows was written by Thomas A. Crispin*  
CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Desktop productivity in a single keystroke even while running another program!

Finally, a software package that makes your IBM PC or true compatible as useful as you thought it should be.

PolyWindows Desk™ lets you instantly call up essential desktop tools without having to exit the program you are running or swap disks. Another keystroke takes you back to your program right where you left off.

Your numeric keypad can now become a full-featured calculator or printing calculator.

You can create your own small scale data base and replace your manual Rolodex® with a Filedex system that has an unlimited number of "cards."

To help you manage your day, week, month and long-term projects, PolyWindows Desk has a monthly calendar, an alarm clock and daily appointment books.

And for the memos, letters and "to do" lists you write every day you can call up one or more "memo windows" with a built-in full-featured editor.

You can assign functions to specific keys using PolyKey™, a keyboard enhancement program that rivals all the high-priced keyboard utilities. This feature alone justifies the price of PolyWindows Desk.

You can designate the size of each window and, with a color monitor, change the colors of windows and information within the windows. Pull-down menus give you the ease of a Macintosh™ without a mouse. You can even call up all these tools at once using PolyWindows, the most flexible, friendly windows yet! Plus, PolyWindows lets you include custom functions and is expandable for future utility modules. PolyWindows even includes PolyGames for a quick diversion.

At \$49.95, PolyWindows Desk outperforms the competition and gives you the office of the future, today!

To order with VISA or MasterCard or request a complete information packet call toll-free. (Requires MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0, or higher).

**1-800-547-4000**

(Ask for Dept. No. 303)

Oregon & Foreign Orders Call  
503-684-3000

Send Checks to:

Polytron Corporation, Dept. 303  
P.O. Box 787

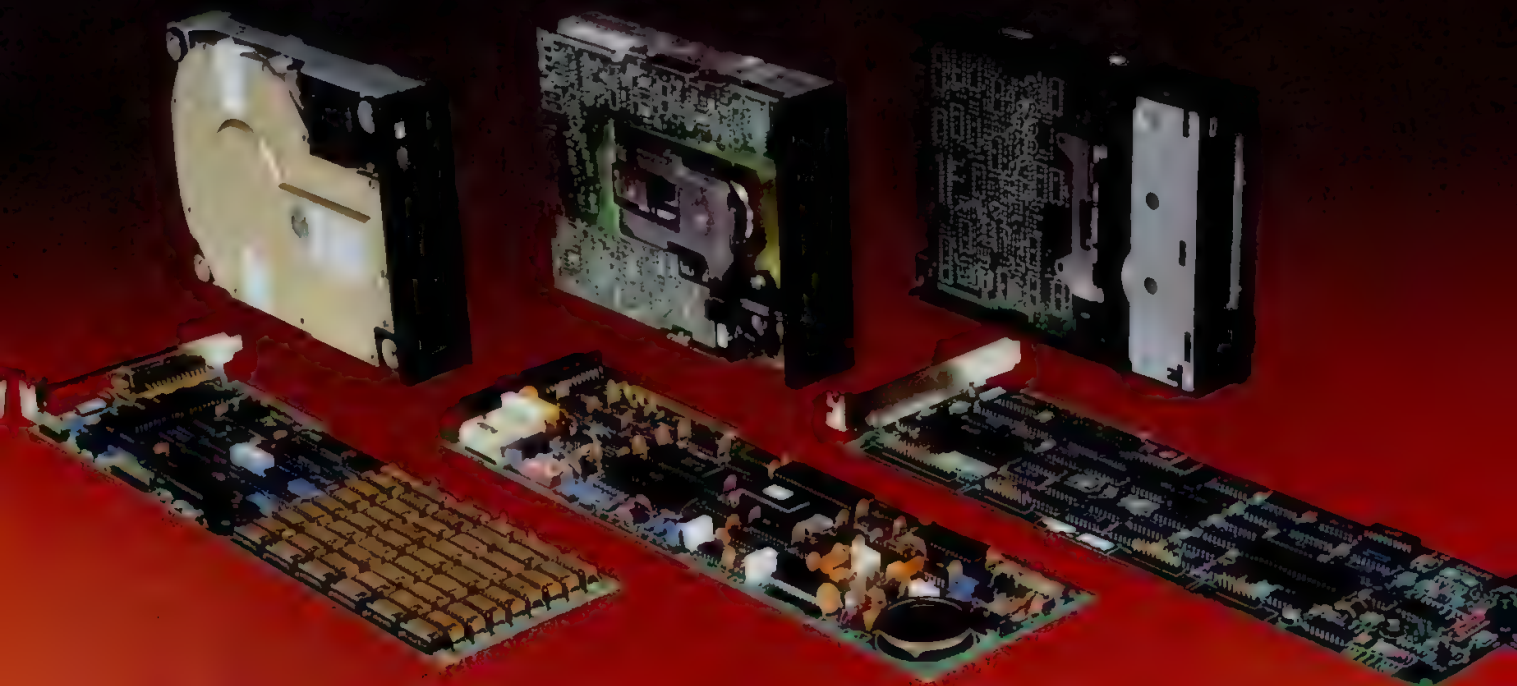
Hillsboro, OR 97123

Dealer/OEM inquiries welcome



# Why Would Anyone Pay More?

*Highest Quality at the Lowest Price.*



**\$675<sup>00</sup>**

## ***Hard Disk Drive***

- 10 MB internal subsystem
- Half-height with controller
- XT compatible
- Low power usage
- Software and cables included

**\$119<sup>00</sup>**

## ***Floppy Disk Drive***

- Half-height
- IBM compatible
- 360K, 48 TPI
- Double sided/double density

**\$725<sup>00</sup>**

## ***Streaming Cassette Tape***

- Half-height internal subsystem
- Quick back-up system
- Low power usage
- Software and cables included
- Image or file by file back-up

**\$199<sup>00</sup>**

## ***Multifunction Card***

- O-384K memory
- One parallel port
- One serial port
- One game port
- One clock/calendar
- RAM disk
- Print spooler
- Clock utilities

**\$265<sup>00</sup>**

## ***300/1200 baud Modem***

- Auto speed detection
- Hayes and Bell 103/212 compatible
- Auto dial/auto answer
- On-board speaker
- Software volume control
- Internal plug-in
- FCC certified

## ***Inquire about our graphics controller!***

Shipping charges are extra.  
Visa and MasterCard, add 3% more.

# **JEDEN**

2751 Cedar Avenue  
Long Beach, CA 90806

912 Barton Street East  
Suite 26  
Hamilton, Ontario  
Canada L8L 3C2

In **USA** call:  
**(714) 545-8108**

In **Canada** call:  
**(416) 549-2303**



# AYDINCONTROLS

# TRIBUNE

## THE HIGH PERFORMANCE GRAPHICS DISPLAY SYSTEM FOR YOUR PC



### EVERY PICTURE TELLS A STORY

Isn't that why you use graphics in the first place?  
But how much of a story can you tell with just eight colors?  
Or with a low resolution screen?  
And when it takes forever to display your drawings?  
The result? All your great stories end up as one-liners.  
Until now.

Picture **Aydin Controls' TRIBUNE:**  
a Display Generator, high resolution color Monitor,  
and detached Keyboard.

Picture a palette of over 4000 colors.  
Picture a screen resolution up to 1024 x 1024 pixels.  
Picture a pixel write rate of 667ns-1.5 microseconds.  
Picture GKS-compatible firmware.  
All using your IBM PC or compatible as a host.  
The cost of such a system? That's your happy ending.

Use the coupon below to get the whole story on the **TRIBUNE**. Then draw your own conclusions. And live graphically ever after.

**Aydin Controls** offers a full line of graphics systems and Patriot™ color monitors to meet your applications.

YES, TELL ME YOUR STORY.



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Ext: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send me more printed information.

☐ Have a Sales Representative call me.

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.



## AYDINCONTROLS

414 Commerce Drive, Fort Washington, PA 19034  
(215) 542-7800 TWX: 510-661-0518

a division of Aydin Corporation

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Thanks to AST, jr is Ready for Business.

## Here's bigger memory, broader capabilities, and networking.

With AST multifunction and communications cards, the IBM PCjr™ becomes a high-powered member of the family. For starters, there's AST jrCombo™, a multifunction memory expander with the features you need most. It builds total memory up to 640K so jr can easily run sophisticated disk programs like Lotus 1-2-3.™ You also pick up a parallel port to support a wide choice of

printers, a clock/calendar for automatic time/date stamping, and throughput-boosting SuperPak/jr™ utilities. All with easy, trouble-free installation.

For communications, AST-PCnet IIjr lets you share data and peripherals with up to 160 other jr's or other PC family members. Even shares connected XT or AT hard disks! Telephone-type connectors and simple twisted pair wire assure easy, economical configuration. And we've included system and printer sharing software that's powerful yet as flexible and easy to use as jr.

As the leader in enhancements for the IBM PC family, it's our business to help jr get ready for the real world. Call our Customer Information Center

(714) 863-1333 Ext. 5245 or visit your AST dealer. Contact: AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, TWX: 753699ASTR UR.

### AST jrCombo Features:

- 128K, 256K, or 512K memory expansion.
- Parallel port is standard.
- Clock/Calendar is standard.
- AST SuperPak/jr utilities—SuperDrive and SuperSpool.
- New START program installs all SuperPak/jr utilities.

### AST-PCnet IIjr Features:

- Supports IBM PC, XT, AT, jr and compatibles as servers and/or workstations.
- Two-wire, twisted pair bus topology.
- Telephone-type RJ-11 connectors.
- Reliable CSMA/CA access technique.
- Sophisticated disk sharing and print spooling software included.

jrCombo, SuperPak/jr and SixPakPlus are trademarks of AST Research, Inc. IBM PC, PCjr, XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

**AST** RESEARCH INC.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# INTEK

**We are setting standards in low pricing. Call our friendly staff for today's current stock prices on all items shown.**

## SYSTEMS

IBM PC With 10 MB Hard Disk  
Superior Performance For Less



#01002  
IBM PC With Keyboard, 64K  
Memory and (1) 10 MB Hard Disk  
Up To 3x Faster Than The IBM PC XT.  
Compare Over \$4,000.00 Elsewhere.

**INTEK SPECIAL**  
Low Price ..... \$2,369.00  
#01001 +  
64K, (2) 360 KB Diskette Drives  
Monitor & Adaptor  
Price ..... Call

#01002 +  
IBM PC System Unit With 256K,  
Keyboard, (1) 360 KB Diskette Drive  
And (1) 10 MB  
Turbo Drive  
Hard Disk ..... \$1,995.00

#01003 +  
IBM PC System Unit With 256 K,  
KBD, (1) 360 KB Diskette And (1)  
20 MB  
Turbo Drive  
Hard Disk ..... \$2,850.00

#01010  
IBM PC System Unit With 256K, KBD  
(1) 360 KB Diskette Drive And (1)  
33 MB  
Turbo Drive  
Hard Disk ..... \$3,300.00

**DESKPRO Models I, II, III, IV  
Systems Available**

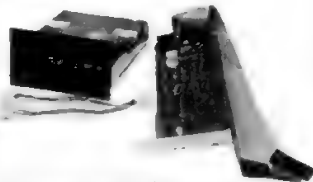
Compaq® + Portable PC  
100% Software Compatible With  
IBM PC  
Compaq + Turbo Drive® =  
Compaq+®  
With 256 K & (1) 360K Diskette  
Drive  
Compare List at \$4,995.00  
Our Price ..... \$3,595.00

\*COMPAQ A Registered Trademark of Compaq  
Computer Corp.

\*IBM Is A Registered Trademark Of International  
Business Machines, Inc.  
All Our Equipment Is New With Full Mfg's  
Warranty.

\*IBM Direct Maintenance Is Available Through  
IBM

## TURBO DRIVE™ Hard Disk Subsystem



Internal 1/2 HT 5 1/4" Low Power  
Winchester Hard Disk For Your IBM  
PC, Portable PC, or Compatibles  
Including AT&T, ITT Xtra, Zenith,  
Compaq, Corona, Columbia, etc.

**Standard Features:**  
10, 20 & 33 MB Formatted  
Capacity Per Drive Available  
Three times faster than the XT  
Automatically Boot From Hard Disk  
No Additional Power Supply  
Required for 10 & 20 MB versions.

**Includes:**  
Low Power 1/2 Height 5 1/4"  
Winchester Hard Disk Drive¹  
Controller Board With On Board  
Eprom Containing Formatting &  
Utility Software To Allow Automatic  
Booting From Hard Disk. Mounting  
Hardware, Cables, & Easy  
Installation Instructions.

Turbo Drive 10 MB ..... \$675.00  
20 MB ..... \$995.00  
33 MB ..... \$1,585.00²

¹Specify Full or 1/2 Ht. Bezel.  
²Price Includes Optional 70W Power  
Supply That Attaches To Back of PC.  
Replacement 135 W Drop In P.S. For The  
IBM PC Is Also Available.

## PRINTERS

EPSON FX-80, FX-100+, RX-80,  
RX-80 F/T, RX-100, LQ-1500,  
JX-80

OKIDAJA 92, 93  
NEC 3550  
BROTHER HR-15  
TOSHIBA P1351

## MONITORS

IBM Monochrome Display  
PGS Max 12 Amber Monochrome,  
HX 12 Color, SR 12 Color  
TAXAN 122 Amber, 400, 425, 420L,  
411

AMDEK 300G, 300A, 310A  
QUADRAM Amberchrome

## EXPANSION POWERS SUPPLIES FOR IBM PC

#06020  
International Instruments, Inc.  
Separate Power For Drives  
Attaches To Rear Of PC 70W/  
Includes Fan For Super Cooling  
Of PC  
Price ..... \$175.00

#06021  
135 W Drop-In Replacement Power  
Supply for IBM PC  
Price ..... \$195.00

## DISK AND TAPE SUBSYSTEMS

External Winchester Expansion  
10 To 120 MB  
Plug-in-and-run Winchester  
Subsystems for IBM PC. The  
following modules include  
enclosure, power supply, controller,  
cable, host adapter and utility  
software to provide the PC with  
the power of an IBM XT and  
beyond.  
10 MB ..... \$895.00

The Innovative I-8480 Series  
8" Flexible Disk Subsystem

**Standard Features:**  
1.2 MB Capacity Per Drive  
Up to 4X Faster Than Std. 5 1/4" IBM  
Floppy Drives

**Includes:**  
Attractive IBM PC Style Thinline  
Dual-Drive Enclosure With  
Matching Colors, And Built-In  
Power Supply.  
Subsystem Is Available With One  
Drive & Filler Panel Where Second  
Drive Can Easily Be Added Later,  
Or With Two Drives.

Controller Board Installs In PC  
System Unit Expansion Slot And  
Controls Up To (2) 8" & (2) 5 1/4"  
Floppy Drives.  
Comes Complete With Cables &  
Installation Instructions.

Utility Software For PC Dos Which  
Allows Use of 8" Drives & Selection  
Of A Variety Of Formats (128, 512,  
& 1,024 Bytes Per Sector) Which  
Includes IBM's Standard 3740  
Format.

Optional EBCDIC-To ASCII/ASCII-  
To-EBCDIC Character Code  
Conversion Program For Media  
Interchangability Between Most  
PC's, Minis, And Micros (Including  
CP/M Based Systems).

I-8480 Dual-Drive  
Subsystem ..... \$1,450.00

I-8481 Single Drive  
Subsystem ..... \$1,025.00

\*I-84CP Character Code Con-  
version Program ..... \$70.00

## Hard Disk Drives For PC AT

#06010  
20 MB Add-In Full Height CMI Hard  
Disk Drive Including Mounting  
Hardware & Installation  
Instructions  
Our Price ..... \$1,149.00

#06011  
40 MB Add-In Full Height CMI Hard  
Disk Drive Including Mounting  
Hardware & Installation  
Instructions  
Our Price ..... \$1,495.00

#06050  
20 MB Tulin 1/2 Ht. Disk Drive  
Our Price ..... \$795.00

#06051  
40 MB Tulin 1/2 Ht. Disk Drive  
Our Price ..... \$1,195.00

## Drives

Microscience  
10 MB 1/2 Ht. Hard Disk  
Our Price ..... \$495.00

TEAC 55-B  
320/360 KB 1/2 Ht. Floppy  
Our Price ..... \$139.00

TEAC 55-F  
Quad Density 1/2 Ht. Floppy  
Our Price ..... \$175.00

Tandon TM 100-2  
IBM Equivalent Full Height Floppy  
Our Price ..... \$165.00

Tape Back-Up (Internal)  
Everex  
20 MB Cassette Tape Subsystem  
with P.S.  
Our Price ..... \$849.00  
Everex  
45 MB 1/4" Streaming Tape  
Our Price ..... Call

## Multi-Function & Ram Expansion

AST Sixpak  
AST Megaplus II  
Persyst Time Spectrum  
PC/Memory Plus Clock  
PC/Short Memory  
Tall Tree J Ram 2  
STB RIO PLUS II  
Super RIO  
AST Advantage  
AST MP Mini  
AST I/O Mini  
Quadram Quadboard  
Orchid Blossom  
64K Ram (set of 9 chips)  
Our Price ..... \$29.00

## Monitor Adaptors & Graphics/Color Cards

IBM® Monochrome Display  
Hercules Graphics Card  
Hercules Color Card  
Paradise Multi-Display Card  
Paradise Modular Graphics Card  
Everex Graphics Edge Card  
Plantronics Color Plus  
STB Graphics + 2  
Princeton Scan Doubler  
Tecmar Graphics Master  
Tecmar Video Van Gogh  
Tseng Ultra Pak  
AST Monograph Plus  
AST Graphpak Plus  
Persyst PC/Monochrome Card  
Persyst Bob Display Adaptor  
PC/Color Graphics Board  
STB Mono Plus  
STB Mono 132  
STB Graphix Plus II

## Communications And Network Products

Modems:  
Hayes 1200 B Modem Card With  
Smartcom II Software  
B12 Comp 1200B 1/2 Card  
Intellimodem XT  
CTS-Standalone External Hayes  
1200 Compat  
Lan:  
3 Com  
Orchid PC Net

## DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

**TERMS:** Prepayment in full required on some products. Add 5% for COD Except for local customer will  
call. Minimum of 25% required to initiate order through certified funds or credit card. (Personal or  
non-D&B rated company checks require 10 days to clear.) Payment in full required with shipment.  
Government agencies, institutions, colleges & universities, & D & B rated corporations' PO's welcome.  
FREE shipping & handling on prepayment. Prices subject to change without notice. Combination and  
quantity discounts are applicable. 20% re-stocking charge. Approval required on credit.

DEALERS CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WARRANTY:** All products that we distribute or represent are brand new with full manufacturer's warranty.  
SERVICE: All returns require an MRA (Material Return Authorization) number for in and out of warranty  
repair.

2917 Newport Blvd., Newport Beach, CA 92663 Catalog/Showroom Hours  
8:30 to 5:30 M-F  
9:00 to 12 Noon Saturday

**(714) 675-2441**

END USERS CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# PC-Communiqués

## Whistle While You Network

Apple continued its 2-year-old Super Bowl tradition with the airing of another cryptic, never-to-be-seen-again commercial during the game's second half. This time, the ad showed a line of blindfolded businesspersons plunging off a cliff like lemmings while whistling the tune "Hi Ho, Hi Ho, It's Off to Work We Go."

But what does it all mean? I think the key to Apple's secrets can be found in that song. The original version was sung and whistled by the seven dwarfs in Walt Disney's 1937 film *Snow White*. Apple may be referring to its position as a competitor with IBM, carrying on the heritage of the Seven

Dwarves—a group of 1960s mainframe makers who were dwarfed by IBM's Snow White.

What's Apple's intent in reminding Super Bowl viewers of IBM's Snow White identity? Just recall what weapon the evil queen used to put Snow White down for the count—a poisoned apple.

At the end of its Super Bowl spot, Apple urged viewers to pay attention to an announcement it would make the following week. That occasion turned out to be the unveiling of the Macintosh Office. The system includes the AppleTalk network, which will be able to link IBM PCs with Macintoshes, and the AppleLine, which lets a Macintosh communicate with IBM mainframes using 3270 terminal emulation.



In the context of the Macintosh Office, the idea of a "poisoned Apple" is rather frightening. Alongside the network circuits Apple Computer now builds into its hardware, could there be some secret ROMs with

"worm" codes that will someday fatally infect all IBM computers linked to the Apple Macs, sending cores and CPUs crashing?

Thank goodness this scenario is only a fairy tale.

## Computer Furniture: The Hottest Thing Since Waterbeds

The era of specialized computer shows has reached a new milestone. Did you know there's now a trade show devoted solely to computer furniture? Over 60 makers of goods ranging from warm Early American to sleek contemporary styles exhibited at the first Computer & Electronics Furniture Show (CES), held last year in Monterey, Calif. This year's show, to be held March 24th through 26th in San Mateo, Calif., should be even bigger.

What makes computer furniture different from other furniture? Often nothing at all. "Most new computer owners put their hardware on furniture they already have," admitted Jay Shaffer, director of marketing and development for Ethan Allen, speaker at a computer furniture conference held in Tarrytown, N.Y. On the other hand, Shaffer said, "too many companies are turning out furniture designed to make the computer comfortable, instead of

the computer user."

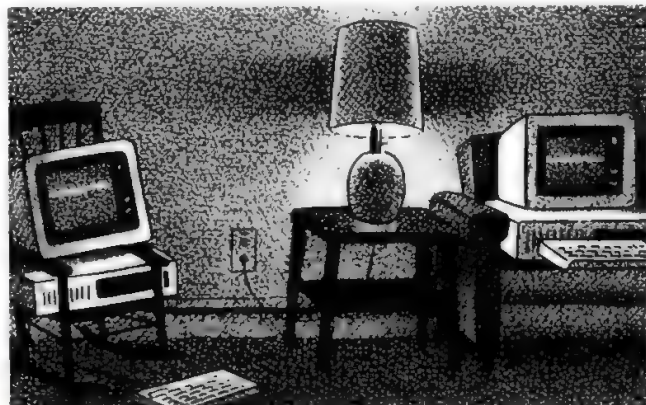
Personal computers have created a need for furniture that fits a new market: the home office. People who use their homes as places to do computer-based work usually must resort to buying office furniture that fits their hardware. Traditional furniture intended for the home could be more attractive and durable, but rarely as comfortable for spending long hours in front of a computer.

Scandinavian designers were the first to strike a successful balance between style, comfort, and computer function in furniture for the home, observed Jeanna Haney, director of public relations for National Fairs, which stages these computer furniture trade shows.

At last year's show, several speakers drew lessons from the growth of the waterbed market. When entrepreneurs introduced waterbeds in the 1960s, the furniture establishment pooh-poohed the giant plastic bags as a hippie fad. Instead, waterbeds

and their accessories became the basis for a successful and lasting industry outside of the mainstream furniture business. Some experts warn home furniture makers that they now risk missing out on the computer boom as well.

The Computer & Electronics Furniture Show is exclusively for the trade—retailers and furniture suppliers—not the general public. If you're eligible and interested in attending, contact National Fairs Inc., 1902 Van





Ness Ave., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-2300.

Perhaps that's why very few computer dealers attended last year's show. Hanley was surprised, "We thought that stores like ComputerLand would be interested in selling computer furniture as a profitable add-on for their customers who had already bought computers. But the dealers weren't interested

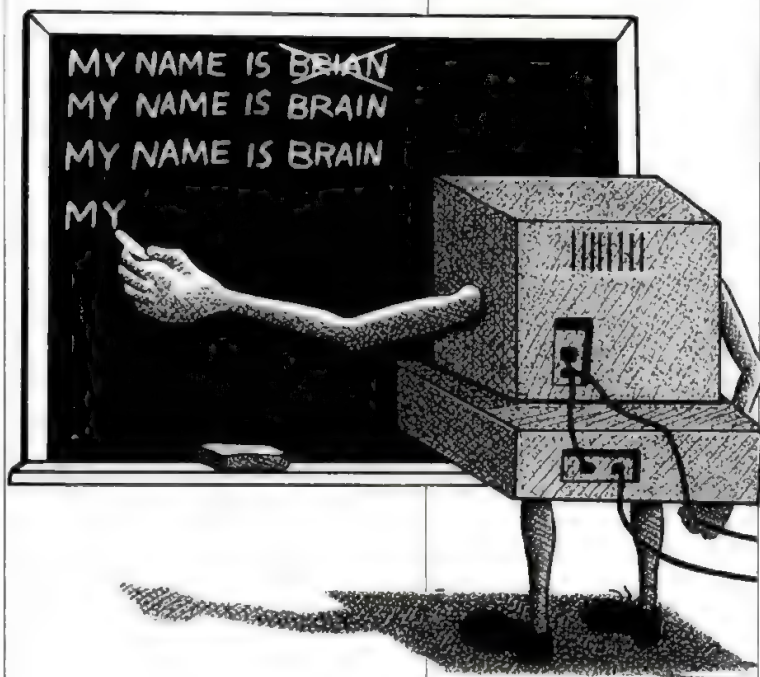
... mainly because the people working in a computer store usually are so specialized they aren't familiar with our field. If a customer came in and asked the salespeople for a computer table with Queen Anne legs, they wouldn't know what to do."

It's a sad fact that most computer sophisticates aren't furniture literate.

## CAD-BRAIN Makes A Name for Itself

Improved graphics and color are said to give more personality to computers. This anthropomorphic tendency may be getting a

pixel graphics. In Sord's press release, the computer several times assumed a more human monicker—CAD-BRIAN.



bit beyond the control of one micro-computer maker, however.

Sord Computer, based in New York City, has announced a desktop computer-aided design system called CAD-BRAIN. But a personality seems to be emerging behind the machine's 1,024-by-780

If the new machine was used to write its own announcement, Sord had better sit down and have a good talk with it—or should I say *him*. We suggest the following solution: This dilemma might be resolved simply by bundling a spelling checker with the system's CAD software.

## As Willie Sutton Would Say, "That's Where The PCs Are"

A few weeks ago, in the Citibank branch beneath *PC Magazine's* office, I noticed a lone IBM PC sitting on a small table out in the customer area. No explanatory signs, no program running. It simply sat there, all plugged in.

But why was there an unescorted PC in the bank? Was it there so customers who used their home computers to balance their checkbooks could record a transaction on the spot? Or was it simply there so customers waiting for an appointment with a loan officer could pass the time writing a letter or playing *Stryx*?

Meanwhile, everyone else in the bank totally ignored the PC. If no one claimed it, I planned to put on a frayed blue jumpsuit and arm myself with a clipboard loaded with carbon manifold forms and a dolly piled with empty boxes. With that disguise, I hoped to look official enough to stroll right in, pack up the computer, and haul it off to my apartment.

After a week of watching for an opportunity, I saw how Citibank finally put its PC to work. The system was set up to demonstrate Direct Access—a way you can use Citibank's banking and financial services at home through your computer and modem. The bank even offers a \$100 rebate on the purchase of a Hayes Smartmodem to use Direct Access. For information, call (800) 248-4472.

Direct Access includes free sign up and time on the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service. That perk beats a free toaster.

Unfortunately, Direct Access won't let you do everything you can do through an automatic teller machine. Few stores will accept \$20 bills that were output on a dot matrix printer.



## Up Against the Wall—Computer Nerds!

Hey, Jerry Lewis! Move over and make room for Zenith Data System's poster children. They're the computer nerds—sad and scary, but they can be cured. With the right hardware, of course.

This hilarious poster depicts 12 victims of the computer nerd syndrome. Among their symptoms are *wimpus wristosis*, *discus eroticus*, and *programmus incompatibellum*. What's Zenith's remedy? Just call for the company's crack team of Nerdbusters, armed with Zenith Z-100 PCs.

The poster is distributed in college newspapers as part of Zenith's promotional campaign on campuses around the country. In concert with a traveling electronics show, sponsored by *Rolling Stone*, Zenith gives students the opportunity to be photographed while posed behind life-sized cutouts of these computer nerds.

Nerds still get no respect. When will people understand that being a nerd isn't a disease? It's a lifestyle!

—edited by James Langdell



# Down Time



BY WINN L. ROSCH

## BULLET-286

Wave Mate, Inc.  
14009 S. Crenshaw Blvd.  
Hawthorne, CA 90250  
(213) 978-8600

List Price: \$1,995 with 256K RAM, \$2,395 with 512K, \$2,495 with 640K, \$2,995 with 1MB.

Requires: IBM PC-XT.

The question of whether I really needed a faster, more powerful computer was easily answered—alas, by IBM and not by me. With the introduction of the AT, IBM set a new performance standard that, owing to my work and my impatience, I knew I would eventually have to comply with. Never mind that my plain old PC thinks so much faster than I do that I can hear it faintly laughing to itself during its idle time between keystrokes.

The obstacle I face in upgrading to an AT is my Teutonic frugality. To me, putting my PC out to pasture just to push an AT into the playroom is plain wasteful. I don't really need another computer. I could try to sell my PC, but the way IBM has been slashing prices, a used PC has about the same resale value as a used Kleenex. The ugly bottom line is that just to get a faster microprocessor chip I must toss out my disk drives, my power supply, my PC's case, and several of the expansion cards I've lovingly

stuffed into its inner workings.

I've tried add-on coprocessor boards, and while they do boost performance, they have built-in shortcomings. Most turn your PC into a mere PC-compatible (you never know what programs will and won't run). Most rely on your PC's innate processor for I/O (input/output), resulting in a disk performance bottleneck and shaky screen handling. And most require a jigsaw puzzle of software to get them running.

The better solution would be to chuck the PC's laggardly 8088 main processor and its support circuitry—essentially the whole system board—and replace it all with something state-of-the-art.

## Begging For BULLETS

Alas, there are no high-performance replacement system boards for the ordinary PC, but a replacement system board that packs AT power, a 16-bit data bus, and a 80286 processor into an IBM PC-XT is just coming onto the market—the Wave Mate BULLET-286. I called Wave Mate and, after a short discussion filled with my begging, promising, and lying, I received BULLET-286 serial number 21.

Installation proved easy. The XT system board is held in place by two screws. Switching in the BULLET-286 took me less than 10 minutes—and most of that time was spent searching for a screwdriver.

Wave Mate wisely does not claim that the BULLET-286 will turn your XT into an AT. In

fact, the product was conceived before IBM announced the AT, so it does not have the AT's extra connectors to support full 16-bit expansion cards. You can, however, plug in up to one megabyte of 16-bit wide memory on the main circuit board in 256 kilobit RAM chips, or 640 kilobytes in stacked, two-tier 64K chips.

## More Compatible

BULLET-286's incompatibility with the AT may, in fact, be a blessing in disguise. Wave Mate claims that the new board is more compatible with standard PC and XT software than the AT is. PC programs that won't run on the AT—such as the compatibility-test standard *Flight Simulator*—purr happily away on the BULLET-286.

The secret is about a dozen and a half Programmed Array Logic (PAL) chips on the BULLET-286 that translate standard PC code into 80286-compatible instructions. When a PC program asks the Wave Mate microprocessor to do something that the 80286 doesn't know how to do, the PAL chips intercept the conflicting instruction and convert it into the equivalent 80286 instruction.

Compared to a standard PC or XT, the BULLET-286 is indeed quick, ranging from 50 to 450 percent faster, depending on whether the comparison program does I/O or not. (To make the high-speed BULLET-286 compatible with standard low-speed PC peripherals, a slight delay is built into its I/O processing.)

## Speed Demon

The BULLET-286 flies through processor-intensive tasks such as heavy number crunching and program compiling. With a spinnaker-sized 1-2-3 spreadsheet, it roared through recalculation about 250 percent faster than a PC could have. The BULLET-286 also ground through program-assembly code 250 percent faster than a plain PC did—and 50 percent faster than it took an honest-to-goodness AT.

Maybe it wasn't quite a fair fight. Wave Mate endows the standard BULLET-286 with an 80287 math-coprocessor; the AT-cum-challenger was not so equipped. Then again, the IBM assembler isn't supposed to use the 80287.

The AT still has a definite edge in disk access and screen-painting. An AT chews data from its hard disk in two-byte gulps, while the BULLET-286 must take single bytes from the XT's 8-bit data bus. Nevertheless, the BULLET-286 is 50 percent faster than a standard PC or XT even when doing extensive hard or floppy disk handling.

## Compatibility Clash

Unlike the AT, the BULLET-286 is PC-compatible enough to run every standard PC program I slid into its drive slot—except for IBM's BASICA (or even BASIC). Like all PC clones, the Wave Mate does not include part of the BASIC interpreter in its ROM memory, consequently it is not compatible with the standard IBM version of BASICA. It does, however, run GWBASIC and Compaq BASIC fine—and fast!

Alas, the BULLET-286 is not cheap—roughly \$2,500 with 640K of RAM and coprocessor. In the near future, however, the BULLET-286 and products like it may be available from more familiar names and at friendlier prices.

## Speaking of Computers: Mirror, Mirror, on the Wall

"One time I heard [Microsoft president] Bill Gates say he wanted to be the IBM of the software industry. I have a hunch IBM wants to be the IBM of the software industry."

—Dr. Ronnie Ward  
Future Computing



# "We decided waiting another decade for the standard in business software was too long."

Instead, Macola, Inc. has taken the Standard in Business Applications Software for *minicomputers*, from MCBA,<sup>®</sup> converted it to R/M COBOL for 16-bit computers, and created, we believe, the *Micro-Standard*.

Hundreds of microcomputer business applications packages from scores of programmers were rushed to market during the last ten years as the microcomputer became an everyday business tool.

Many were fine packages—filling niches, stop-gapping problems, allowing the businessperson to *maintain*—probably not drop behind, but definitely not surge ahead.

What was missing from these packages varied from package-to-package. Some lacked power. Some, simplicity. Others, clarity. Most lacked real integration.

## Introducing Some Old Software

During those ten years, Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc. (MCBA), was quietly establishing the standard for Business Applications Software for minicomputers.

Today, much of the new software developed by other companies boasts compatibility with MCBA's packages.

Macola, Inc., finding the current micro-packages unacceptable against the standards they sought, and realizing the time

involved in developing their own set of packages, approached MCBA, obtained the rights to convert the powerful minicomputer software, then did just that.

Thanks to Macola, the microcomputer industry can now run the *Micro-Standard* in the following financial software...

Accounts Receivable (A/R), General Ledger (G/L), Accounts Payable (A/P), Payroll (PR), Inventory Management (I/M), Customer Order Processing (COP), Bill of Material Processor (BOMP) and Assets and Depreciation (A/D).

This menu-driven financial software is easy to run, the User's Manual, easy to understand and the entire system, easy to afford.

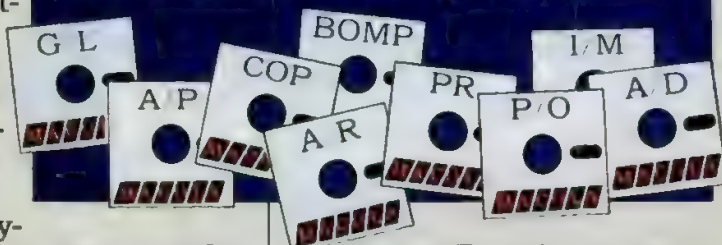
But running-is-believing, so we've set up two *toll-free* lines for you to telephone us and ask the questions that will

show you how Macola Financial Software will handle *your specific needs*.

If you are



"Waiting ten years was worth it for software this good."



an End User or interested in Dealership Arrangements, call us *toll-free* anywhere in the Continental United States at...

1-800-468-0834  
(In Ohio only)  
1-800-468-0833

**MACOLA**<sup>™</sup>

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE  
P.O. Box 485, 181 South Main St.  
Marion, Ohio 43302



# Tallgrass System Gets It on Tape

Kansas manufacturer casts its lot with a different technology.

BY CHARLES BERMANT

OVERLAND PARK, Kans.—After earning a reputation as a manufacturer of hard disk and tape backup subsystems, Tallgrass Technologies is seeking to change the face of data storage with the introduction of a DOS-like tape operating format.

Called PC/T, the system is being unveiled along with the company's entirely revamped product line. In hope of encouraging its use, Tallgrass is allowing many of PC/T's key elements to enter into the public domain. The system has received endorsement and support from companies such as Hewlett-Packard and 3M, but Tallgrass's goal of making PC/T an industry standard will not come easily.

"We'll not support any new standard until it is proven in the marketplace," says Sysgen president Richard Tam. "Nobody has been aggressive enough in selling such a concept. I'd be surprised to see an agreement on a standard before the third or fourth quarter of this year."

Aware of these risks, Tallgrass is pushing ahead, confident that word of mouth and the system's obvious attributes will turn PC/T into an industry standard.

## Forging Ahead

"If tape is going to survive, it will need to be inexpensive, foolproof, and have the functionality of a floppy," says Tallgrass vice-president of marketing Steve Volk. "We feel that it can be a reliable on-line archival medium."

While users can't yet boot off the tape system, PC/T can perform many DOS functions. It

format. "It wasn't suitable, was too expensive, and didn't permit overwriting or preserve data integrity."

Tape, Volk adds, is also an efficient means of transporting data: transmitting a 10-megabyte file by modem is extremely time-consuming, but it's easy to send a 60-megabyte tape by

feasible that disk and tape could talk. But we've always worked under two assumptions: that disks would increase in capacity and tape would decrease in cost."

Now Tallgrass's manufacturing force is working around the clock cranking out the new units. Company president Dave Allen, who spends much of his time tinkering in the back shop and listening to employee ideas and complaints, says, "This isn't like Silicon Valley; our people are much more dedicated. They aren't going to stay here 3 months and then go across the street."

## Casting the Lot

"Our lot has been cast on tape," concedes Allen. "If it fails, we'll have a rough ride."

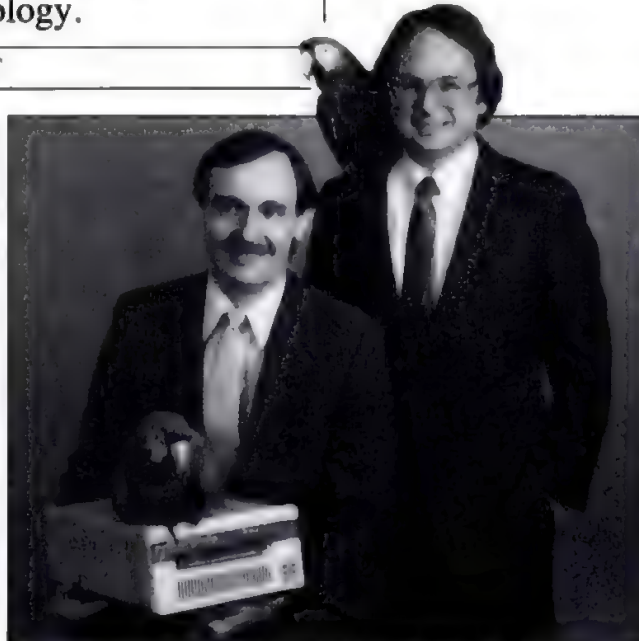
The Tallgrass sales force is "on a mission to sell tape," according to one account representative, and is getting good response from business clients. The company also covers 27 overseas markets, where executives say people recognize the need for backup.

"They are more sophisticated users who want to get the maximum use and advantage out of their PCs," says Jim Worrell, director of international sales and marketing. "In the United States, a PC is more of a casual purchase."

This year, Tallgrass also plans to apply PC/T to a half-height disk format, dubbed "Grasshopper," that utilizes a 3¼-inch cartridge size. Volk said that using optical disk technology to replace some tape applications is another option being explored.

IBM, which has not supported tape backup, is reportedly watching PC/T's progress, as are Tallgrass's competitors. But resistance remains. "We applaud them for their efforts in getting the standard going," says Rob Wight of Maynard Technology. "But our approach has been that we already make a competitive product."

Wight, while favorably citing PC/T's capabilities and ease of use, says that because of its own new product, it is unlikely that Maynard would market a PC/T-based product. ■



Dave Allen (left) and Steve Volk (right) of Tallgrass Technologies

contains a powerful error-correction capability and allows the selective appending and revising of stored files.

Initially, Tallgrass used the QIC-24 format, the streaming process that is the standard for minicomputer applications.

"We tried to mold it, then gave up," Volk said of the QIC

overnight courier. Furthermore, he says, the cost of tape storage is \$.50 cents a megabyte as opposed to \$6 a megabyte for a floppy disk or \$10 a megabyte for a cartridge.

"When we first offered the product around, we got very little interest," Volk says. "People said it wasn't technically

## SPEAKING OF COMPUTERS

### How Many PCs? Who Knows?

"The personal-computer industry is hard put to produce inventory numbers. Individual companies don't give them out, and there are no reliable industry-wide figures. The net result: The industry floats along on guesswork and rumor."

—Kelly Walker, "Counter-productive,"  
Forbes, December 17, 1984

### Rumors of the Highest Quality

"Every new product from IBM is always better before it's announced than after it's announced."

—Rod Canion, President and CEO  
of Compaq Computer Corp.



Use IRS label (if home use, please print or type.)  
 Your first name and initial (Last name and initials give spouse's name and initial)  
 Last name  
 Your social security number  
 Spouse's name (including maiden name)  
 Spouse's social security number  
 Your occupation  
 Spouse's occupation

Presidential Election Campaign Do you want \$1 to go to this fund?  
 If joint return, does your spouse want \$1 to go to this fund?  
 Yes No Note  
 Yes No Note

Filing Status  
 1 Single  
 2 Married filing joint return (even if only one had income)  
 3 Married filing separate return. Enter spouse's social security on above and full name here  
 4 Widowed (See page 5 of Instructions) If the q  
 child (Year spouse died 19 ) (See page 6 of Instr

Exemptions  
 65 or over  
 Blind  
 65 or over

Income



## Put your trust in the software the professionals use.

Taxes are serious business, and they're more complicated than most people realize. Computers can help... but only if you choose the right software. And you may not know until you take it home that the tax software you've chosen doesn't have the important ifs and buts of the tax code built-in, or doesn't produce IRS-accepted printouts for the entire return, including supporting statements, or doesn't show you all the

tax breaks you deserve because it's not complete, or doesn't save you time because it's not fully automatic, or doesn't give you unlimited itemizing and year-round record-keeping, and then requires you to to be a computer whiz!

But there's one tax software that stands out because it does the job right. And that's probably why it's been the #1 seller in tax software with both professionals and indi-

viduals for the past three years. Tax Preparer by HowardSoft. For the professional... and everyone else who takes taxes seriously.

**Tax Preparer**  
by

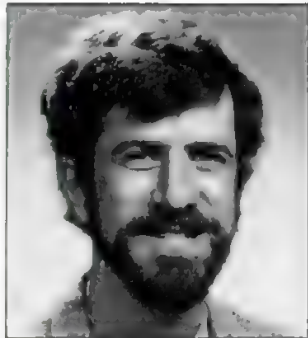
**HowardSoft™**  
The software investment you can count on.







# Parity Check



BY STEPHEN MANES

"I can explain all the computer terms ever invented," boasted Mr. H. Dumpty in a recent interview, "and a good many that haven't been invented just yet."

"When I use a word, it means just what I choose it to mean—neither more nor less," he added from his lofty perch at the pinnacle of the looking-glass world of computer lexicography. "The question is which is to be master—that is all. And the forward-looking (by which I mean devious) computer industry has adopted my philosophy lock, stock, and disk drive."

"Really, some of the commonest usages in the business are too goofy for words."

Chortling gleefully at his own research, Mr. Dumpty lost his balance, and a heavy crash abruptly terminated the session. Dumpty Associates, his consulting firm, has kindly permitted us to reprint portions of his work as a fitting epitaph to this farsighted pioneer.

## The Dumpty Dictionary

**IBM-compatible:** not IBM-compatible.

**fully IBM-compatible:** somewhat IBM-compatible, but won't run BASIC programs.

**100% IBM-compatible:** compatible with most available hardware and software, but not with the blockbusters IBM always introduces the day after tomorrow.

**lap-top:** smaller and lighter than the average secretary.

**portable:** smaller and lighter than the average refrigerator.

**transportable:** neither chained to a wall nor attached to an alarm system.

**hard disk:** a device that allows naive users to delete vast quantities of data with simple mnemonic commands.

**mouse:** a peripheral originally christened "vermiform appendix" because of its functional resemblance, renamed for its appropriateness as a cat toy.

**printer:** an electromechanical paper-shredding device.

**modem:** a peripheral used in the unsuccessful attempt to get two computers to communicate with each other.

**network:** an electronic means of allowing more than one person at a time to corrupt, trash, or otherwise cause permanent damage to useful information.

**documentation:** a perplexing linen-bound accessory resorted to only in situations of dire need when friends and dealers are unavailable, usually employed solely as a decorative bookend.

## Maine in June

**user-friendly:** supplied with a full-color manual.

**very user-friendly:** supplied with a disk-and-audiotape tutorial so the user needn't bother with the full-color manual.

**extremely user-friendly:** supplied with a mouse so that the computer user needn't bother with the disk-and-audiotape tutorial, the full-color manual, or

the program itself.

**easy to learn:** hard to use.

**easy to use:** hard to learn.

**easy to learn and use:** won't do what you want it to.

**powerful:** hard to learn and use.

**menu-driven:** easy to learn.

**copy-protection:** (1) a clever method of preventing incompetent pirates from stealing software and legitimate customers from using it; (2) a means of distinguishing honest users from thieves by preventing larceny by the former but not the latter.

**warranty:** an unconditional guarantee that the program purchased is actually included on the disk in the box.

**version 1.0:** buggier than Maine in June; eats data.

**version 1.1:** eats data only occasionally, upgrade free to avoid litigation by disgruntled users of version 1.0.

**version 2.0:** the version originally planned as the first release (except for a couple of data-eating bugs that just won't seem to go away), no free upgrades or the company would go bankrupt.

**version 3.0:** the revision in the works when the company goes bankrupt.

## Magic Transformations

**spreadsheet:** a program that gives the user quick and easy access to a wide variety of highly detailed reports based on highly inaccurate assumptions.

**word processor:** software that magically transforms its user into a professional author.

**thought processor:** an electronic version of the indented outline procedure that thinking people instantly abandon upon graduation from high school.

**business graphics:** popular with managers who understand neither decimals, fractions, percentages, Roman numerals, nor pi, but have more than a passing acquaintance with pies and bars.

**database manager:** a program that allows the user to manipulate data in every conceivable way except the absolutely essential one he or she conceives of the day after entering 20 megabytes of raw information.

**project manager:** software for generating fantasy scenarios of amazing optimism; proven in computer firms, where it is extremely successful at scheduling advertising campaigns for unavailable products.

**integrated software:** a single product that deftly performs hundreds of functions the user never needs and awkwardly performs the half-dozen he uses constantly.

**windows:** a method of dividing a computer screen into two or more unusably tiny portions.

## Any Day Now

**now available:** available any day now.

**available soon:** available in a year or so.

**available May 1:** version 1.0 may ship to dealers August 1.

**standard:** similar to something else on the market.

**backup:** the duplicate copy of crucial data that no one bothered to make; used only in an abstract sense.

**computer journalist:** (1) a data processing manager who can't write a coherent English sentence; (2) a writer who can produce a definitive opinion on a product after spending an hour with its manual; (3) a person with an insatiable lust for free hardware and software; (4) a harmless drudge.

## Speaking of Computers: Won't Get Fooled Again

"Customers just don't believe what they hear any more, says Apple president John Sculley. 'When IBM announces something early,' he says, 'everyone believes it. When we do, they start wondering. And when every other company prematurely announces, nobody believes it.'"

—"Tardy Technology" by Dennis Kneale  
The Wall Street Journal, January 8, 1985



# HOW TO BUY SOFTWARE WHEN ALL THE ADS LOOK THE SAME.

**W**e know it's hard to choose a software house. All the ads say the same thing—"Lowest prices," "fastest delivery," "best support," "biggest inventory."

Trouble is, although the claims are the same, the companies are very different. Which is why we want you to know some important facts about us:

**1.** 800-SOFTWARE is one of the oldest and most reputable firms in the industry. Our customers include IBM, GE, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, AT&T, and thousands of other satisfied buyers.

**2.** Our National Accounts Program offers volume discounts and valuable services to large software users. We offer *incredibly* low prices on large bids!

**3.** We have a giant, \$1,000,000 inventory. Which means we can offer next-day delivery if needed.

**4.** With every product you get friendly, expert technical support. Have a question? You'll be glad you bought from 800-SOFTWARE!

**5.** We'll match our competitors' prices on most products. We *never* cut service.

**6.** We never charge extra for credit card purchases, nor do we process for payment until the product is shipped. (Our competitors don't make this claim!)

**7.** You'll automatically receive our Technical Support Newsletter—a great way to stay up-to-date.

**8.** We are members of the Better Business Bureau and the Direct Marketing Association.

**9.** We want your business. *And* your repeat business. Which is why we work so hard to keep you happy. Give us a call and let us *prove* it!

## CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE PRICES:

| CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE PRICES:       |                             |                                                |                                 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Lotus 1-2-3<br>\$295                       | dBase II/III<br>\$259/\$349 | Framework<br>\$349                             | WordStar 2000/2000 Plus<br>CALL |
| Lotus Symphony<br>\$425                    | Crosstalk<br>\$95           | PFS File/Graph/Write<br>\$84                   | IUS Accounting<br>\$299/mod.    |
| <b>SOFTWARE</b>                            |                             | <b>MICROPRO™</b>                               |                                 |
| ASHTON-TATE™                               |                             | WordStar \$209                                 |                                 |
| dBase II/III \$259/\$349                   |                             | WordStar 2000/2000 Plus CALL                   |                                 |
| Framework \$349                            |                             | WordStar Pro Package/P.P. Plus \$259/\$359     |                                 |
| <b>BORLAND SOFTWARE™</b>                   |                             | InfoStar CALL                                  |                                 |
| Sidekick CALL                              |                             | All Other Products CALL                        |                                 |
| Turbo Pascal/8087 \$39/\$79                |                             | <b>MICRONIM™</b> HBase 4000 \$259              |                                 |
| <b>BOUNBAKI™</b> 10ii \$ 79                |                             | <b>MICROSOFT®</b>                              |                                 |
| <b>DECISION RESOURCES™</b>                 |                             | Multiplan \$125                                |                                 |
| Chartmaster \$249                          |                             | Word w/Mouse \$209                             |                                 |
| Signmaster \$189                           |                             | Fortran \$269                                  |                                 |
| <b>DIGITAL RESEARCH™</b> CALL              |                             | All Other Products CALL                        |                                 |
| <b>FOX &amp; GELLER™</b> CALL              |                             | <b>MICROSTUF™</b> Crosstalk \$ 95              |                                 |
| <b>FUNK SOFTWARE™</b> Sideways \$ 49       |                             | <b>MULTIMATE™</b> \$255                        |                                 |
| <b>HARVARD SOFTWARE™</b>                   |                             | <b>NORTON UTILITIES™</b> \$ 59                 |                                 |
| Harvard Project Manager \$289              |                             | <b>ROSESOFT™</b> Pro Key \$ 89                 |                                 |
| <b>IMSI™</b> PC Paintbrush \$ 99           |                             | <b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™</b>                    |                                 |
| <b>LIFEBOAT™</b> LATTICE™ C COMPILER \$359 |                             | PFS File/Graph/Write \$ 84                     |                                 |
| <b>LIFETREE™</b> Volkswriter Deluxe \$179  |                             | PFS Report \$ 75                               |                                 |
| <b>LOTUS™</b>                              |                             | <b>SORCINIUS™</b>                              |                                 |
| 1-2-3 \$285                                |                             | SuperCalc 2/3 \$159/\$195                      |                                 |
| Symphony \$425                             |                             | EasyWriter II System \$185                     |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>IUS Easy Business Accounting</b> \$299/mod. |                                 |
|                                            |                             | Super Project \$209                            |                                 |
|                                            |                             | All Other Products CALL                        |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>HARDWARE, ETC</b>                           |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>AMDEK™</b> Monitors CALL                    |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>AST™</b> Products CALL                      |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>ATI™ &amp; GDEX™</b> TRAINING CALL          |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>CODE-A-PHONE™</b> Tel-A-Modem \$479         |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>EPSON™</b> PRINTERS NEW LOW PRICES!         |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>HAYES™</b>                                  |                                 |
|                                            |                             | Smartmodems 1200/1200B \$489/\$399             |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>HERCULES™</b>                               |                                 |
|                                            |                             | Color Card \$199                               |                                 |
|                                            |                             | Graphic Card \$325                             |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>MAXELL™ &amp; MEMOREX™</b> DISKETTES CALL   |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>MEMORY CHIPS</b> CALL                       |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>OKIDATA™</b> PRINTERS NEW LOW PRICES!       |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>PRINCETON GRAPHICS™</b> MONITORS CALL       |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>QUADRAM™</b> CALL                           |                                 |
|                                            |                             | <b>WESTERN UNION EASY LINK®</b> FREE           |                                 |

WE ALSO CARRY HUNDREDS OF OTHER PRODUCTS!



800-SOFTWARE, INC.  
940 Dwight Way  
Berkeley, CA 94710

**800-SOFTWARE**

To order call toll-free:

**800-227-4587 OR 415-644-3611**

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- ☐ Dealer inquiries welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available through our National Accounts Program.
- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges. Overnight delivery available.
- ☐ We do not add surcharge for credit card purchases.
- ☐ Prices may change. Above prices are for IBM-PC and compatibles.
- ☐ International orders welcome: TELEX #751743 800 SOFTWARE UD.



## PRODUCT REVIEW

# Ryan-McFarland BASIC: A Critical View

A word to the wise: Not all BASICs are created equal.

BY JOHN M. WORAM

*According to recent news releases from Ryan-McFarland, the company's new RM/BASIC is "designed specifically for high-level business software solutions." Similar to other IBM BASICs (but not PC BASIC), "RM/BASIC minimizes the conversion effort required to bring existing applications now running on other IBM computers to the PC family." This is the third in a series of BASIC reviews.*

## RM/BASIC

Ryan-McFarland Corporation  
Language Products Group  
9057 Soquel Dr.  
Aptos, CA 95003  
(408) 662-2522  
List Price: \$600

Requires: 128K RAM (192K recommended), DOS 2.x.

For users whose only previous BASIC programming experience is with PC versions of the language, RM/BASIC can be very tough going. The manual states that RM/BASIC is like a superset of mainframe IBM System 23 BASIC, but little else warns you of what lies ahead. Users with mainframe experience may have an easier time of it, but for everyone else, it's just, "here goes nothing."

## Some Discoveries

For better or worse, this BASIC is quite unlike other PC BASICs I've encountered. During my initial shakedown session with RM/BASIC, I discovered that:

1. Arrays may have a maximum of two dimensions.
2. While in BASIC, you may momentarily return to DOS by typing SYSTEM and then return to BASIC by typing EXIT. In BASIC, the FILES statement is not supported, so to see a directory listing you must type SYSTEM "DIR". As soon as you press the Enter key, the directory listing vanishes and you are back in RM/BASIC. You use the QUIT command to leave RM/BASIC permanently.
3. ASCII characters 1-31 are

actually displayed on-screen, in lieu of the familiar procedures of other BASICs. For example, PRINT CHR\$(4) displays a small diamond instead of sounding a beep, CHR\$(12) shows a female symbol instead of issuing a form feed, and so on. Typing PRINT BELL takes care of the beep, and you can get the form feed with PRINT NEWPAGE.

4. Although RM/BASIC uses a total of 176 key words, only about 80 of them are similar to

key words in Microsoft's PC BASIC. This is not a complaint—it's just an observation for those who may be considering RM/BASIC as a replacement for PC BASIC. Personally, I can adjust to using PRINT NEWPAGE instead of CLS, but I do miss the LOCATE and SWAP statements.

## The Bottom Line

RM/BASIC tries to print everything on the bottom line, which then scrolls upwards as new information is added below. Getting it to do otherwise takes a heroic effort. For example, to display a character string starting in row 5, column 3, you must type

PRINT FIELDS  
'5,3,C20':\$\$

Since you must specify the maximum length of the string, if \$\$ happens to be longer than the 20 characters permitted by the C20 parameter, program execution terminates with an error message. Furthermore, the next PRINT statement will not show up on the next line. Instead, the display keeps going back to the bottom of the screen unless you write explicit instructions for each and every statement.

I haven't yet discovered an RM/BASIC substitute for SWAP. Of course, it is possible to swap two variables for a temporary third variable (as in TEMP = A: A = B: B = TEMP). However, I would have expected a business package to offer more, not less, flexibility in this particular area.

As a further annoyance, when a program terminates, a message that tells you so appears at the bottom of the screen, and everything else scrolls upwards. Other BASICs allow a line such as KS = IN-

(continued on next page)

## A Game for High-Tech, High Rollers

Do you dream of starting up a high-tech company and getting a piece of the \$6 billion of venture capital that's been invested in the past few years? Is your idea of nirvana having your dream company go public—leaving you with a pile of stock worth millions?

In the real world, of course, your high-tech fortune might exist only on paper. To escape this disappointment, you can experience your venture adventure by playing *Big Buck\$: The High Tech, Venture Capital Game*. With this board game you can handle as much as \$5 million—in play money.

*Big Buck\$* was created by a public relations agency that has helped guide several high-tech clients through the gold mines and mine fields

of venture capital. "Now we're probably the only PR firm that's selling a product of its own," says Jeffrey Raymond, president of Raymond Kowal & Wicks.

You start at square one with \$150K—your lifetime savings. This money slips away at a rate of at least \$5K with every move you make. The squares on the board chart your company's progress from the day you "Walk out on current employer, collect \$5K" through "No one buys Release 2.0, pay \$50K" and "Your office furniture becomes trendy, collect \$10K."

Ah, if only being a high-tech tycoon was so simple! But to play this game you must brave the "Venture" and "Reality" cards. Some have good news: "The lead guy thinks you look just like

Charlie Chaplin. Move ahead 6 spaces." But there's bad news more often, such as "Your director of development joins a religious cult. He abstains from contact with any electrical device."

That's tough luck, but no worse than the risks faced by a real computer company. And, it is possible to win—moving into "Nirvana"—rather than Chapter 7.

To get into the game, order *Big Buck\$* from Raymond Kowal & Wicks, P.O. Box 28, Cambridge, MA 02142. The price for this board game is \$18.95 plus \$2 for postage and handling. A computerized, PC-compatible version is in the works. In the meantime, *Big Buck\$* is compatible with any horizontal surface.

—James Langdell



**Critical View** *continued*

PUTS(1) to keep such things from happening, but that doesn't seem to work here. It's not a big deal, I suppose, but all these annoyances make it that much harder to control screen action. Perhaps mainframers are used to this sort of thing.

RM/BASIC's graphics capabilities are not quite up to those of other BASICs. Although it's

easy enough to draw lines, boxes, and circles, the FILL statement (analogous to PC BASIC's PAINT command) limits the user to filling in circles and rectangles of known dimension. For example, you can draw a solid circle with a specified radius with the FILL CIRCLE statement, but if you draw an ellipse, there appears to be no way to fill it in. Even filling in a tri-

angle is difficult. This may not be a handicap for most business-graphics displays, but it makes it difficult to go beyond simple line, bar, and circle charts.

Since RM/BASIC has dynamic syntax-checking, errors are flagged as they are written, and a message appears:

```
100 A$ = 34
***** RMB2123:
```

(Numeric expressions may not be assigned to character variables.) The exclamation mark points to where the error occurs. An appendix in the manual lists all error messages, but offers no more explanation than what already appears on the screen.

When it comes to making changes, RM/BASIC lacks the advanced editing facilities of PC BASIC. It doesn't support full-screen editing, so you must either re-enter the entire line, or type CHANGE xxx, which works the way PC BASIC's EDIT xxx does. Neither the Esc key nor any of the ten function keys seem to have any effect.

**A Math Whiz**

On the plus side, RM/BASIC seems to be the most accurate BASIC I've seen, with 15-digit accuracy displayed in the default condition. However, getting a hard-copy printout of the calculations in my demo FOR . . . NEXT math loop is not as simple as in other BASICs. Ctrl-PrtSc doesn't work, and the LPRINT statement isn't supported. I was hoping to find help in the index, but that opened a new can of worms.

RM/BASIC's index must have been written by one of those professional index writers who simply noted every time an interesting word appeared. For example, while trying to figure out how to get my printer to work, I tried the OPEN statement, which the index lists on six different pages. Needless to say, only one of these (the fourth page) has any useful information about the OPEN statement. By the way, if the included Help-Files diskette is in the default drive, typing HELP OPEN displays a summary of the OPEN statement section of the manual.

**Summing Up**

This is a very expensive package (\$600) that may be most helpful to big system users who, in looking down at the PC, want something that closely resembles mainframe BASIC. But for users who look up to the PC, RM/BASIC doesn't compare favorably with other BASICs that cost much less—or, in the case of PC BASIC, come free with the purchase of DOS. ■

**COMPARISON CHART**

| Program Features                                | RM/BASIC                     | Microsoft PC BASIC              |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Program Size (bytes)                            | 234,752                      | 25,984 (BASICA V2.0)            |
|                                                 | 321,664 Help Messages        | 26,880 (BASICA V3.0)            |
| Minimum Memory required                         | 192K (128K for execute-only) | 48K                             |
| Space Remaining (in a 320K system)              | No information given         | 60,865                          |
| Programs saved as                               | ASCII file or Object code    | ASCII file or Compressed Binary |
| Simple Bubble-Sort                              | 344 ASCII                    | 314 ASCII                       |
| Program saved in (bytes)                        | 1452 object code             | 237 compressed-binary           |
| Directly Compatible with PC BASIC               | No                           | N/A                             |
| Extended ASCII (128-255)                        | Yes                          | Yes                             |
| Line Numbers                                    | Required                     | Required                        |
| Labels                                          | Yes                          | No                              |
| Dynamic Syntax Checking                         | Yes                          | No                              |
| PC BASIC Keywords                               | 80                           | 180                             |
| Additional Keywords                             | 96                           | None                            |
| Dynamic String Length                           | No (18 default)              | Yes                             |
| Maximum String Length                           | 255                          | 255                             |
| <b>Numeric Data (Ranges)</b>                    |                              |                                 |
| Line Numbers                                    | 1-99999                      | 0-65529                         |
| Integer (4 bytes)                               | -2147483648/+2147483647      | -32768/+32767 (2 bytes)         |
| Decimal (claimed)                               | 0.1E-128/+0.9999E+127        | 2.934E-39/1.70E+38              |
| (observed)                                      | 1E-129/+9.9999E+126          | Same as claimed                 |
| 542859.9114 on HP41 =                           | 542859.911377022             | 542860                          |
| Decimal Accuracy                                | 14 (15th digit rounded)      | 6(7th digit may be incorrect)   |
| <b>Execution Speed Comparisons (in Min:Sec)</b> |                              |                                 |
| Bubble-Sort of 50 Random Numbers                | 1:27                         | 1:25                            |
| Graphics Demo                                   | Not tested                   | 0:24                            |
| Draw and Paint One Circle                       | 0:25                         | 0:09                            |
| Math Loop                                       | 0:20                         | 0:04                            |
| Screen-Switching                                | Not documented               | Yes                             |
| <b>Documentation</b>                            |                              |                                 |
| Content                                         | Fair                         | Good                            |
| Clarity of Presentation                         | Poor                         | Poor                            |
| Physical Appearance                             | Adequate                     | Very Good                       |
| Index                                           | Poor                         | Good                            |
| Slip-Case for Manual                            | Yes                          | Yes                             |



Educational Software  
That Works:

# Spell.

## Spell It!

Spell expertly 1000 of the most misspelled words. Learn the spelling rules. Improve with 4 exciting activities, including a captivating arcade game! Add your own spelling words.

ages 10 — adult / 2 disks: \$49.95



# Math.

## Math Blaster!

Master addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals and percentages — by solving over 600 problems. Learn your math facts with 4 motivating activities, including a fast-action arcade game! Add your own problems.

ages 6 — 12 / 2 disks: \$49.95



# Word.

## Word Attack!

Add 675 new words to your vocabulary — with precise definitions and sentences demonstrating usage. Build your skills with 4 fun-filled activities, including an arcade game! Add your own words.

ages 8 — adult / 2 disks: \$49.95



# Read.

## Speed Reader II

Increase your reading speed and improve comprehension! Six exercises designed by reading specialists vastly improve your reading skills. Chart your own progress with 35 reading selections and comprehension quizzes. Add your own reading materials.

high school, college & adult / 2 disks: \$69.95



## The Davidson Best Seller Tradition.

For your Apple, IBM or Commodore 64.  
Ask your dealer today.

For more information call: (800) 556-6141  
In California call: (213) 373-9473

Davidson & Assoc Inc  
6069 Groveoak Place #12  
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

 Davidson.





# People in the News: Esther Dyson

A woman of dedication with a love of exploration, research, and analysis.

BY WINN L. ROSCH

NEW YORK—By her own admission, Esther Dyson lacks the formal qualifications needed to be a microcomputer industry analyst—no engineering education, no M.B.A., no business school at all. Yet she is among the most-quoted soothsayers in the business.

Hardware and software promoters alike trek across the globe to catch her eye and—they hope—snag a favorable comment in *RElease 1.0*, the more-than-monthly (about 16 issues a year) microcomputer newsletter she writes and edits for the investment community.

Instead of degrees, Dyson lists her credentials as 7-day-a-week dedication and an inherited love of exploration, research, and analysis. The Swiss-born Dyson's mother is a mathematician; her father is the renowned physicist Freeman Dyson.

"I have the aptitude, but no interest in competing with him," she explains. Hence, she has sought her intellectual adventures outside academia. "I supposedly majored in Economics at Harvard, but I actually spent all my time at the *Crimson*.

## Business Beat

"*Forbes* was my business school," she continues. Through her reporting at *Forbes* from 1974 to 1977, she met and interviewed top business people. Yet the high point of her stay, she says, proved to be a portentous visit to Japan—she paid her own way—to write a story about the Japanese threat to the domestic computer industry.

During the next 5 years, she learned the lay of Wall Street working as an analyst for investment houses. More important (to her), she learned to respect and appreciate the power of

venture capital from watching Federal Express go through \$100 million before turning a profit.

In 1982, she gave up her secure career and took a 30 percent pay cut to join Benjamin M. Rosen and work on *RElease 1.0*, his microcomputer news-



Esther Dyson

letter. Dyson explains the reason for her switch: "I love taking risks. My business sense is better applied to other people than my own business."

When Rosen's other endeavors made the newsletter too much of a conflict of interest, Dyson bought him out. Since then, she has expanded her company, EDventure Holdings, Inc., to include consulting and holding seminars/forums (with a list of speakers reading like a scorecard of top industry executives).

Dyson's Park Avenue office is bright, open, and airy without a trace of Wall Street stodginess. Thousands of dollars of the latest software, sent to lure her praise, lie in disarray on a tabletop. To interview her, you must compete for space in the conference room with a diverse array of hardware from compa-

nies ranging from Apple to Radio Shack.

Dyson, too, is computer casual in sweater and simple wool skirt sans both makeup and jewelry. Her fine, straight hair is clipped in the classic minimum-maintenance/functional style, light brown, matching her eyes.

I join her for a private East Coast premiere of a new software package, unveiled by an entrepreneur who acts more as ringmaster than product demonstrator.

Halfway through the show—after the dog but before the pony—Dyson briefly slips out for a mug of java and on her return quietly confides, "I have a health problem: demos always put me to sleep." As the entrepreneur packs away his whips and hoops, proud of his product, his presentation, and himself, he confidently asks Dyson for her thoughts and comments.

Her verdict: Nothing new. She's seen it all before.

Aghast, the entrepreneur proclaims no other product has all the features, capabilities, and pretenses of this, his favorite child—at least none he has ever seen.

More as enlightenment than as a retort, Dyson rattles off half a dozen program titles and outlines why the product, with little to distinguish itself from the competition, will likely not be successful.

## Today and Tomorrow

The software in question doesn't even earn space in her newsletter. "I don't forecast the demise of a product and hasten it with my prediction," she notes, "although if the product is important, I may draw attention to its shortcomings. I don't like to say awful things. I prefer silence."

She emphasizes that she sells insight rather than news. "I'm not a journalist," she ex-

plained. "I'd rather see the positive effects of sharing my knowledge."

Besides her carefully-honed analytic abilities, Dyson feels that her success is built upon—well—her success. "I have better access to information," she explained. "I get to see products before they are announced; I can talk to anyone in the country. And my diplomatic passport allows me to travel anywhere in the world."

But she sees the success of her newsletter—and the current personal computer industry—as short-lived. "In the long term, I think the PC industry will go the way of the engine industry," she says, noting that while engines are important parts of everything from cars to refrigerators, few people give them a second thought. "Most people are interested in how computers are used and applied, not in the hardware. It's several, maybe 5, years off, but the signs are there now. This was the peak year for COMDEX PCs and probably my newsletter. The excitement is elsewhere, particularly in artificial intelligence."

Predicting the demise of her own business doesn't bother her. "I have no interest in building an empire," she explains. "I don't have an answer for what I want to do next. I could follow Ben Rosen into venture capital or I could be a consultant or be on the board of directors of some company."

Perhaps Dyson's only regret is the all-consuming intensity she's given her work. "Lamentably, my other interests have become latent. I would like to have more of a personal life than what I have been having," she quips. "I fancy myself a good writer, but I haven't written anything but useful prose lately. If I weren't connected with the PC industry, I think I would be a novelist." ■



# Master Piece™ puts the power at your fingertips.

Master Piece is the most versatile accessory ever made for IBM Personal Computers. Master Piece combines the four most popular IBM® accessories into one elegant accessory offering the most convenience and best value available.

## A SWIVEL BASE

The Master Piece has a swivel so you can adjust the viewing angle of your monitor with just the touch of a finger. Since the Master Piece swivels with your monitor, its switches and static control are in front of you at all times.

## FIVE SWITCHED OUTLETS

Stop searching for outlets to plug in your peripherals. Master Piece's five outlets put your entire system at your fingertips. Power up with the "Master" switch, then use the individual switches to control your peripherals. Touch the "Master" switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave your peripherals running overnight.

## SURGE SUPPRESSION CIRCUITRY

Power surges, spikes and line noise are responsible for 70–90% of all PC malfunctions. They can wipe out memory in your PC, taking hours of hard work with them. They can zap your delicate chips, sending your PC in for costly repairs. Master Piece clips surges and spikes at a safe level. You end up with an IBM that's more accurate and reliable.

## STATIC PROTECTION

Even you are a threat to your IBM. During the day you build up static charges—as much a threat to your PC as surges and spikes. Master Piece offers an elegant alternative to expensive and unsightly static mats. Just touch its nameplate before you begin work and static charges are grounded.

If you bought these accessories separately, you could spend more than \$200. Master Piece's recommended retail price is under \$150. Available now from IBM dealers everywhere.

**CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**KENSINGTON™  
MICROWARE**

251 Park Avenue South  
New York, NY 10010  
(212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

Trademarks: Master Piece: Kensington Microware Ltd  
IBM: International Business Machines  
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd





# PC Update



BY TOM BADGETT

There's good news about personal computers and printers coming your way. Heads up! You're on the brink of rapid changes in the way you use your PC, maybe even in the way you think about computing in general. Exciting signs are all around, though many computer experts don't agree on exactly what they mean.

A look at what's happening to printers will tell you something about the near future. All the major printer manufacturers now offer small, relatively fast printers with professional features and low prices. A recent market study showed a baseline of surprisingly sophisticated features: 100 cps or faster speed; selectable fonts, including an enhanced or emphasized

mode for "near letter quality"; small size; platen or tractor feed so you can use letterhead or computer forms; and a price under \$300.

My first 100 cps printer cost \$2,995, made a horrible racket, weighed a ton, and produced almost unreadable print. Of course it was rugged as a mule, and I treated it like one. It's probably still working, and the only thing I ever had to do to it was replace the printhead for about \$200. It's too early to say how well the new breed of low-priced printers will hold up, but who cares? You can replace the printhead for about \$30. Takes about 10 minutes. If you can get the rest of the printer to last through two printheads, you don't have to worry about fixing anything else. If it breaks, throw it away. Now anyone who has a computer can have a printer.

## The Typewriter Lives

For a while there, everybody said the typewriter companies were through. Who would spend \$1,000 to \$1,500 for a high-quality electric typewriter when, for a little more, you could have a computer and a word processor? The ingenuity, ferocity, and dedication of the

marked beast is truly amazing. After a brief gathering of resources, the typewriter people came up with a line of electronic portables with LCD displays, character editing, programmable fonts, graphics, color, and RS-232 ports. That one magic piece of circuitry—maybe 4 or 5 parts for the interface itself—will resurrect the typewriter, because now these machines can talk to computers, they can be used as portable terminals (some, like the soon-to-be-released Casio C-30, even have built-in modems), and they can double as a typewriter and a computer printer.

## Shifting Trends

These developments demonstrate two things. First, they confirm the trend toward smaller, more powerful electronic devices. And they portend a shift in the way computers will be built and used. Sure, the future still holds a place for the PC-like desktop machine. Current users will have more computing power than the newcomers will, and they'll probably understand how to use it more effectively. But the days of agonizing over how to spend those thousands of dollars for the one computer system you'll use for everything

may be just about over.

Instead, increasingly intelligent devices will handle specific jobs. These intelligent tools will change the concept of the "computer." Not all computer-like jobs require disk storage or calculating power. But with machines like the new typewriters you can do the primary job you bought the tool for, and hook up to computers at home or work for bigger jobs. You may have another "tool" by the telephone for autodialing and videotex links, another by the television for games and family entertainment, and something else in the kitchen for those jobs the PC still can't do effectively: recipe storage, meal planning, and checkbook balancing.

I've had a desktop computer since 1975, and I love my PC. As IBM puts more power into its box, I'll upgrade to the latest version. But I hope I can avoid a myopic approach to computing that sees bigger, faster, multi-purpose machines as the only future. Smaller, cheaper, somewhat more dedicated machines will be there too. The two technologies are moving rapidly apart, but they will coexist to give the world more truly useful computer power than either could provide alone. ■

## CALENDAR OF EVENTS

| DATE           | EVENT                         | COMMENT                                                                               | LOCATION                              | CONTACT                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| April 18-19    | Office Graphics and Imaging   | Focusing on graphics imaging technologies and their impact on the office environment. | Westin Galleria<br>Dallas, TX         | Gartner Group, Inc.<br>72 Cummings Point Rd.<br>P.O. Box 10212<br>Stamford, CT 06904<br>(203) 967-6723              |
| April 24-26    | UNIX Systems Expo             | Conference for users, resellers, and producers of UNIX-based hardware and software.   | Moscone Center<br>San Francisco, CA   | Computer Faire, Inc.<br>181 Wells Ave.<br>Newton, MA 02159<br>(617) 965-8350<br>(415) 364-4294 (CA office)          |
| April 30-May 2 | Sixth National Online Meeting | Meetings and exhibitions for users and suppliers of on-line database systems.         | Sheraton Centre Hotel<br>New York, NY | National Online Meeting<br>Learned Information, Inc.<br>143 Old Marlton Pike<br>Medford, NJ 08055<br>(609) 654-6266 |



# Nostradamus Utilities

## HARDRUNNER™ \$34.95

Run Lotus™ 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ without the system diskette in drive A.

HardRunner is the authentic self-installing utility program that allows you to run Lotus 1-2-3 (version 1A) and Symphony (version 1.0) right off your hard-disk without the Lotus or Symphony system diskette in the A drive.

**We guarantee that HardRunner makes absolutely no alterations to your Lotus or Symphony programs. In addition, HardRunner actually copy protects Lotus and Symphony on the Hard Disk.**

Thousands of satisfied customers are using this product and are no longer worrying about losing or destroying their system program diskettes. Avoid the hassle and order the authentic HardRunner.

Corporate volume discount agreements available. You can protect your company from improper distribution of your system diskettes. Just lock them away safely.

(For the IBM PC/XT/AT, true compatibles, and TPro. DOS2.0 or higher required.)

## NOBLINK™ \$24.95

ErGoNoMiCs! Eye strain? With just a keystroke, you can change your obnoxious blinking cursor into a friendly solid block reverse video cursor in your choice of color. And if you wish, you can change it back and forth (blink/noblink) right in the middle of a program such as your word processor. We believe this product improves efficiency. The

NoBlink cursor is less distracting and does not cause the eye fatigue problems associated with blinking objects. Give your eyes a rest. This could be one of the best investments you'll ever make.

NoBlink is highly compatible. NoBlink works with DOS commands and most programs on either monochrome or graphics displays. Like the blinking cursor, NoBlink is disabled in graphics modes.

(For the IBM PC/XT/AT/Jr., true compatibles, and the TI Pro.)

## TURBO-PLUS™ \$29.95

Turbo-Plus is a set of external procedures crafted in **assembler language** and designed specifically for Turbo Pascal's® interactive environment. Turbo-Plus includes:

**Enhanced Input/Output Facility**—A complete package of procedures for full utilization of pathnames, file handles, hidden files, device independence, variable length records etc. (DOS 2.0 and up)

**Instant Text Display**—With this procedure you can display complete screens of text in a flash. Instant Text Display is much faster than the standard procedures for display output. This procedure also provides for direct attribute specification. (IBM hardware required.)

**Expanded Text Display**—This procedure allows you to specify horizontal and vertical size for characters, as well as color and position. (IBM hardware and graphics adaptor.)

Call Toll Free (24 hours, 7 days a week)  
1-800-453-5433.

In Utah call 1-800-662-2500.

Dealer and Corporate Inquires (801) 261-0769.

(Plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.  
Outside USA, add \$15.00)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐

Visa/Mastercharge# \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE CHOOSE (\$5.00 shipping and handling)

☐ HardRunner \$34.95 + 5.00

☐ NoBlink 24.95 + 5.00 introductory offer

☐ Turbo-Plus 29.95 + 5.00 introductory offer

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Nostradamus Inc.  
5320 South 900 East  
Suite 110  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84117

Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Turbo Pascal is a copyright product of Borland International Corp.

## Nostradamus Inc.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD







## COMPLETE IBM™ PC SYSTEMS

### IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K

\$1,531.79\* (33.09)

Floppy Drive Controller

1 Double Sided Double Density 320K Disk Drive

The Base System is your lowest cost starting point for configuring the exact system of your choice.

### IBM PC PROFESSIONAL HARD DISK SYSTEM (XT)

IBM PC w/256K

\$2,043.00\* (44.48)

Floppy Drive Controller

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

CALL FOR  
LATEST IBM  
ANNOUNCEMENTS  
CUSTOM  
CONFIGURATIONS  
WELCOME

Hard disk eliminates cumbersome floppy disk change.

Dramatically speeds program execution time. The NETWORK's saving power provides

you with better than XT performance at a price lower

than you'd expect to pay for a standard PC.

\*PC Network Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping. These prices have been prepared in January, 1985 and may have been changed with new product announcements. Call for latest prices.

**COMPAQ™**

**HARD DISK SYSTEM (11)**

### PROFESSIONAL PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

COMPAQ w/256K

\$2,735.00\* (59.08)

5 1/4" Drive & Controller

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

1 Hard Disk Drive

## FEATURED PRODUCTS!

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KITS ..... \$ 24.30\*

Set of 8 chips. Guaranteed for Life.

LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... 269.00\*

New Best Price!

INTERNAL PC 10MB HARD DISK..... from 599.00\*

We use our clout with Brand Name suppliers like COGITO MMI Tandon Fujitsu/Miniscribe/Shugart and others to bring you the best products at the Lowest Price in the Business! Call on the brand of your choice.

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES..... per pair from 155.00\* (pr)

Just like our hard disks featured above, The Network buy's direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like MPI/Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume TEAC and others to bring you fantastic prices and Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT or Jr/or Compatible.

### OKIDATA NEW PERSONAL PRINTERS

Microline 182/20CPS/IBM Graphics/LQ Mode + More! ..... 200.00\*

Okimate Color 20 80CPS/100 + Colors/IBM Graphics/LQ Mode + More!

TANDON TM100-2 OR CDC FULL HEIGHT DRIVE..... 115.00\*

EVEREX MAGIC CARD OK ..... 170.00\*

AMDEK V310A IBM TTL AMBER ..... 130.00\*

STB GRAPHIX PLUS II ..... 295.00\*

HERCULES COLOR CARD w/Printer Port ..... 148.00\*

HAYES 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT100 Emulator ..... 366.90\*

BRAND NAME DISKETTES ..... 14.00\*

DS/DD Box of 10. Guaranteed for Life. Not Generic.

\*NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-5-A-V-E ( )

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code A175 only

IBM and COMPAQ are registered trademarks

of IBM and COMPAQ corporations.

## PC NETWORK

## ... WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

**1 COST + 8% PRICING**—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

**2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG**—Members receive our 500 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!

**3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY**—The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

**4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY**—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

**5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

**6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS**—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

**7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!

**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.

**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

**10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT**—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.

**11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY**—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

**12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS**—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

**13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM**—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

**14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

**15 PRICE PROTECTION**—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!!! THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!



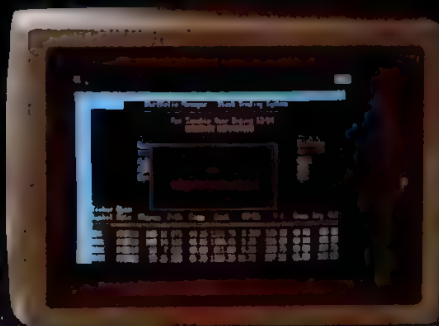
# TATUNG

**The giant is awake.**

TVT-7220  
(VT-220 emulation)



CM-1370  
13" RGBI High Resolution



Since 1918 we've been quietly designing, manufacturing, and distributing a broad range of products for industry, business, and consumers all over the world. And so we've quietly grown to be a multi-national company with almost a billion in sales from the world's toughest markets. Markets that demand quality, performance, and reliability. Which is why Tatung terminals and monitors have become the choice of important systems designers.

Tatung *monitors* are compatible with virtually all popular computer systems. Each model offers superior resolution and CRT color imagery, along with controls for precise picture "tuning". Tatung *terminals* offer operational flexibility, compatibility with all popular systems, and day-in-day-out reliability. But, no matter which model you choose, no other terminal or monitor offers as much...for so little.



**TATUNG**

For complete information  
call toll free: 1-800-421-2929.  
In California, call (213) 979-7055.  
TATUNG COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC.  
2850 El Presidio, Long Beach, CA 90810.

Tatung Monitors are available at:  
WESTERN MICRO SYSTEMS  
A Quality Distributor  
Serving the 13 Western States  
Western States 1-800-544-0020  
In California 1-800-338-1600



# Kennedy's Corner



BY DON KENNEDY

Hi Ho! Hi Ho! It's off the cliff we go.

So sing the three-piece suiters with their briefcases, the blind-folded tall dwarves of yet another Apple Computer ad hinting that there's something not quite right with people who use IBM computers. It could just be that the awards Apple received for last year's "1984" commercial went to its head, but it sure seems as if the ad agency doing these TV spots for Apple has fallen in love with its own navel. Or maybe it's Steve Jobs's navel, now that *Playboy* has called him a "Zillionaire!!!" on its cover and made him the subject of a *Playboy* interview.

It's clear that the people who make computers for the rest of us have developed a rather serious case of paranoia about the people who make computers for the majority of us. It's one thing for Pepsi Cola to stand up all feisty, like Chairwoman Dearest Joan Crawford, and challenge the big boys in Atlanta to a taste test. It's quite another to run out in the street like Kevin McCarthy at the end of *Invasion of the Body Snatchers*, raving that behind every keyboard there's a conformist.

## High Drama?

Consider the other moments of high drama that Apple Computer has brought television viewers in the past 12 months. One of my favorites is the "Syntax Error Chainsaw Mas-

sacre." The one where a staid, rather pleasant-looking businessman grows angrier and angrier the more he tries to work with his computer, a machine that looks remarkably like a IBM PC. Finally, he has had enough of the "Syntax Error" message on the screen and grabs a chainsaw and demolishes the contraption.

A lot of people at COMDEX last fall thought that ad was either (a) outrageous or (b) highly original. Some of the wine-and-cheese types thought it was both. Nobody seemed to catch on that it was merely a combination of "The Dukes of Hazard" and the old Anacin commercials where they said, "Sure you have a headache, but don't take it out on your mother."

I'm not really concerned about the measures Apple's ad agency will take to win another couple of awards from a group of creative types whose goal in life is to create the next Mister Whipple. I'm a lot more worried about what those besneaked geniuses in Cupertino are turning into. The symptoms are worrisome, to say the least.

## Innocent Beginnings

It all started innocently enough when the country was young, and every laid-back kid who had a garage and some microchips could dream of be-

coming a millionaire by the end of the week. Everybody was friends, and everybody could get rich. Then along came International Business Machines.

Most of the people at IBM had never worked in a garage, so automatically they were under suspicion. Very few wore sneakers and shot hoops on their lunch hour—more black marks against them. Finally—the straw that broke the camel's back—the guys at IBM made a machine that worked better than the ones the laid-back kids were making.

So, like Mickey Rooney and the gang, they rolled up their sleeves and decided to go back to the garage and beat the pants off the establishment. Right? Right. But this isn't a movie. The machines they made still couldn't hold a candle to IBM's Personal Computer as business tools. As drawing tools, maybe, but who is going to spend thousands of dollars to see how neat he or she can doodle?

## Bad Karma

The next step, of course, was predictable. If you can't beat 'em, attack 'em. Like the ghost of Truman Capote, bitchiness has been elevated to a science. The ad agency is having fun being nasty, and artsy directors are letting their imaginations run wild.

But look what it says about the kids in the Valley. They started out as long-haired flower children who traveled to the Far East seeking the wisdom of gentle monks. Now something's slipped loose inside. Call it bad karma, if you wish, but we're reaching a point where we have to forget Meemie and start talking about the Screaming Stevies. Look at the classic "1984" commercial, the one where the woman in men's underwear runs around in a building populated by extras from *Night of the Living Dead*. She throws a hammer at Big Brother on the TV screen, and we're all supposed to figure that the Macintosh will free us from IBM's mind-numbing sameness.

The others are just variations on this theme of progressive paranoia, as we're treated to the Screaming Stevies smashing IBM machines with sledgehammers, slicing them with buzz saws, and finally, sending all of us who use IBM PCs blithely over the edge of a cliff.

Apple has come full circle from attacking the people who won't do business with it to attacking the machines it is competing against to attacking the people who won't do business with Apple.

## Desperate Selling

What's interesting is that all of this is being done in an almost desperate attempt to sell a machine. Think about that, if you will, and remember that these are the same people who cut their teeth on counterculture billy clubs a decade or two ago. They didn't like machines then. In fact, many of them didn't like plumbing. So how do the Screaming Stevies assuage their nagging discomfort at becoming really rich by selling machines and at the same time get stockbrokers like Jerry Rubin to go out and buy them?

With hammers and sledgehammers and chainsaws and people falling off cliffs. ■

## Do We Really Need to Know?

Dozens of manufacturers contact *PC Magazine* every day . . . but sometimes we wonder why. A few computer companies find an excuse nearly every day to send us a press release. One, "for immediate release," broke the news that the company was "pleased to announce a new one page color flyer" about a product. I could hardly wait to turn the page . . .

Other manufacturers inform us about products that we wouldn't let get near our micros; for example, Klotz All Purpose Penetrating Oil. The press release says Klotz has "virtually unlimited uses," so it *must* have some computer application. But what do they expect us to do—spray Klotz oil around our PCs and hope the goo will penetrate where it does some good?

—James Langdell



TOLL FREE  
ORDERS ONLY! **800-631-0962**  
(INSIDE CALIFORNIA) **800-521-6162**

Customer Service HOTLINE  
(408) 559-6555

**GUARANTEED the LOWEST!**

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE - It's Simple! We'll beat any ad in this magazine - same terms - call TOLL FREE for details!

**DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS**  
OUR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: If for any reason your DCC purchase fails to meet manufacturer specifications within 30 days of purchase, please return it to us for a full refund or exchange of your choice! Sorry, software excluded due to copyright laws.

**EPSON all models!**

RX FX and LX1500  
also NEW JX80  
(7 colors)

**PRINTER SALE!!!**  
models  
82/83/84  
and 92/93!!  
also 2410 (350 cps!)

**OKIDATA**

**IBM PC**  
or 2 drives/256K,  
10 mg hard disk

**\$2295**

2 drvs 256K

**IBM XT**

10 mg. hard disk  
256K, 1-360Kb drive only

**\$3395**

new models!!

**HR-15 XL \$359**  
**BROTHER**

"LETTER QUALITY"

**\$799** • High Speed 36 cps  
• 7K Buffer

**HR-35**

**COMPUTERS**

IBM PC & XT See special above!!!  
PC with 1 drive 64K 1395  
PC with 2 drives 256K 1650  
XT with 10 mg HD 128K 3350  
XT with 2 drives 10MG 3475  
Call for details - Compatible brand portables and desktops  
NOW IN STOCK

**MONITORS**

IBM MONOCHROME 249  
COLOR 569  
AMDEK 300G 135  
300A 145  
310A 165  
COLOR 600 419  
COLOR 710 NEW 515  
TAXAN 12" Green 114  
12" Amber 117  
420 RGB 439  
PRINCETON HX-12 449  
SR-12 649  
MAX-12 168  
ZENITH 122 - 12" G 93  
12" A 93  
124 MONO - IBM 169  
135 RGB COMP 475  
POLO 16 COLOR RGB!! 350

**MODEMS**

HAYES 300 195  
1200 459  
1200B IBM INTERNAL 389  
MICROMODEM II E 209  
ANCHOR MARK XII 244

**PRINTERS**

\*\*\*\*\*DOT MATRIX\*\*\*\*\*  
EPSON RX 80 100 cps 235  
RX 80 FT 100 cps 279  
RX 100 100 cps 132 co 399  
FX 80 or JX 80 best price  
FX 100 160 cps 132 co in  
LQ 1500 200 cps NEW! magazine  
OKIDATA 82A/83/84 Save  
92P All  
93P Models  
2410 Drastically Reduced!!  
GEMINI 10-X 239  
15-X 349  
DELTA 10 or 15 Special  
RADIX 10 or 15 \$Call

\*\*\*\*\*DAISY WHEEL\*\*\*\*\*  
PRIMAGE I 55 cps, SER PARR 1395  
w/Cut Sheet Feeder 1695  
BROTHER DAISY WHEEL  
HR-15 XL 359  
HR-25 599  
HR-35 (36 cps) 799  
JUKI 6100 724  
JUKI 6300 829  
DIABLO 620 724  
36 1276  
630 1689  
DYNAX DX-15 359  
NEC all models \$Call  
QUME all models \$Call

**DRIVES**

IBM 360 KB 219  
TANDON 100-2 360KB 165  
APPLE DRIVES Sale 135

**IBM SOFTWARE**

\*\*\*\*\*SPREADSHEET\*\*\*\*\*  
FRAMEWORK Monthly Special 355  
FRIDAY 195  
SUPERCALC 3 228  
MULTIPLAN 136  
\*\*\*\*\*WORD PROCESSORS\*\*\*\*\*  
WORDSTAR PRO PACK 249  
PPS WRITE 84  
MULTIMATE 249  
WORD W MOUSE 269  
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE 159  
PPS PROOF 84  
\*\*\*\*\*IBM DATA BASE\*\*\*\*\*  
dBASE II 284  
dBASE III 355  
PPS FILE 84  
CONDOR III 249  
R-BASE 4000 279  
R-BASE CLOUD 129  
\*\*\*\*\*IBM MISC\*\*\*\*\*  
SIDEKICK 39  
COPY II PC 29  
THINKTANK 129  
PROKEY 3.0 79  
HARVARD PROJECT MGR 245  
SIDEWAYS 45  
NORTON UTILITIES 55  
PPS REPORT 79  
DOW JONES ANALYST 219  
SET FX + 47  
\*\*\*\*\*IBM GAMES\*\*\*\*\*  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 34

**IBM - BOARDS**

MERCULES GRAPHICS 305  
MERCULES COLOR New! 165  
AST SIX PAK W 64K 249  
MEGAPLUS 259  
STB GRAPHX PLUS 309  
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE 379  
H.D. CONTROLLER 299  
MAGIC CARD 199  
QUADRAM QUADBOARD W 64K 269  
QUADLINK 449  
IBM MONOCHROME 249  
COLOR GRAPHICS 219  
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS 375  
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER 475  
PARADISE COLOR 279

**IBM ACCESSORIES**

64K RAM CHIPS 200ns 35  
150ns 35  
IBM KEYBOARDS 159  
KEYTRONICS 5151 NEW! 179  
5150 159  
MICRO-SOFT MOUSE 129  
MOUSE SYSTEM-MOUSE 124  
KOALA PAD 85  
JOYSTICKS - KRAFT HAYES 45

**APPLE - BOARDS**

ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER + 113  
BUFFERED W 64K 168  
MICROMAX GRAPHMAX 99  
VIEWMAX 80 139  
VIEWMAX 80E W 64K 189  
MAC DISKETTES 48  
IIC PRINTER INTERFACE 59  
SUPER COOLING FAN 49

**ACCESSORIES**

PRINTER RIBBONS all makes Low!!!  
64K RAM chips SALE 35  
VERBATIM SS-50 diskettes 21  
DS-50 diskettes 27  
DYSAN SS-50 diskettes 26  
DS-50 diskettes 34  
DISK WINDER-PLEXI (75) 19  
DISK WINDER W KEY (100) 24  
SURGE PROTECTOR Compugard 59  
FTI POWER BACK-UP 200 w 275  
300 w 355  
FINGERPRINTS - EPSON all models 48  
PRINTER DUST COVER all models 10  
MONI-BASE Monitor Stands 19  
COMPUTER PAPER all makes Low!!!  
PRINTER STANDS Plexiglass 29/39  
SURGE PROTECTORS \$Call

**ATARI/C-64**

ACCESSORIES low, low CALL!!  
C-64 CARDCO + G 79  
ATARI MP1150 94  
APE FACE 69  
GRAPPLER CD COMMODORE 99

**AST \$229**  
**SIX PAK PLUS**  
w/64K RAM **\$249**

**10 MG HARD DISK**  
\*\*\*\*\*SPECIAL\*\*\*\*\*  
w/controller card and cables!!!  
**\$1099** 20 MG

**WORDSTAR**  
All new-easy to use  
"Windows"  
Footnotes  
Spell Checker  
Much, much more  
**\$259**

mouse systems' w/PC PAINT **\$124**  
**MOUSE**  
**\$129** micro-soft

Color graphics card **\$165**  
**HERCULES**  
**\$309** Micro graphics card

**DCC DISCOUNT COMPUTER CENTERS**  
an established mail order/retail distribution network

BUYER FRIENDLY TERMS! • DELIVERY We ship immediately! Most orders delivered within 5 days! Add 3% (15" min) for UPS shipping, handling, insurance Calif residents add 6.5% sales tax 2" day UPS available at extra charge • PAYMENT Visa M.C. cashiers checks money orders personal checks accepted (Allow 10 business days for personal company checks to clear) • WE NEVER CHARGE EXTRA FOR CREDIT CARDS! C.O.D.s welcome (20% p.p. deposit) with cash, certified check or money order • WARRANTY All items shipped are new, include FACTORY WARRANTY and are GUARANTEED TO WORK. DCC is an AUTHORIZED DEALER and SERVICE CENTER for most major brands • RETURNS Must be accompanied by RMA number (supplied by DEALER) and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items limited to stock on hand • MAIL ORDER PRICES NOT VALID AT RETAIL OUTLETS DUE TO REGIONAL PRICING RESTRICTIONS. Minimum order \$50

FREE - VISA/MC!

1707 S. BASCOM AVE • CAMPBELL, CA 95008 • (408) 559-6555  
1243 W. EL CAMINO • SUNNYVALE, CA 94087 • (415) 965-4494  
1341 FULTON AVE • SACRAMENTO, CA 95825 • (916) 971-3503

**VISIT OUR DISCOUNT SHOWROOMS!**



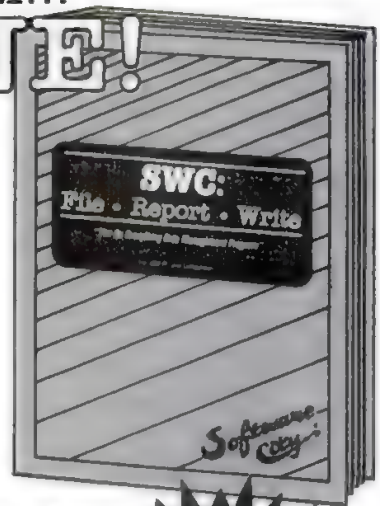
# IF YOU COULD BUY ONLY ONE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM... **THIS IS THE ONE!**

Designed for use with the IBM PC, PCjr. and compatibles, **SWC: File • Report • Write™** puts dozens of business and home management data processing functions at your fingertips.

- Menu driven for operating ease
- Selective file printing in any sequence
- Professional user manual and sample data disk
- Unique ability to manipulate numbers in data records
- Prints custom reports, mailing labels, full range of spreadsheets

Stop in for a free demonstration at any Software City store.

SWC: File • Report • Write is a trademark of Software City, Inc. and is available only at Software City stores



# Software City

**OVER 100 STORES WORLDWIDE**  
For the store near you, call TOLL FREE  
**800-421-5300 Ext. R264**  
or 201-833-8510.

**SOFTWARE ALWAYS DISCOUNTED**

Retail Franchises: Offering by prospectus only. Write Software City, Dept. PC, 1415 Queen Anne Road, Teaneck, NJ 07666.

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ALWAYS AT  
SALE PRICES**



Compatible

**ALWAYS AT  
SALE PRICES**

**OUR TRS-80s Have the Radio Shack warranty**



**WE SHIP  
FAST!**

DFW COMPUTER CENTER  
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE  
TEXAS 76051 — (817) 481-7283



IBM PC Compatible



IBM PC  
Compatible

MODEL 1200



**To get YOUR SALE price CALL:  
TOLL FREE 1-800-433-SALE**

☒ **CHECK OUR PRICES**

®Registered Trademark of International Business Machines





# Applied Computer Products, Inc.

## SPECIALS

### CONTROL DATA

Full Size 360K DS/DD.....\$ 159\*

\*"The drive IBM trusted with its logo"

### TEAC

Half-Height 320K DS/DD'...\$ 149

"The #1 Rated Half-Height Drive"

### 64K RAM Chips

200ns Pre-Tested ..... Best Price

AST SIXPACK w/384K ..... Best Price

### MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

10MB HARD Internal Hard Disk . \$ 799

with Tape Backup ..... \$1,648

30 MB Internal Hard Disk ..... \$2177

These Hard Disks can be easily installed in your PC in no time at all.

### MULTIMATE w/80K Word

Speller.....\$ 269

### EASYWRITER II/PELLER/

MAILER .....\$ 195

## HARDWARE

### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#### IBM

PC w/256K 2-360K Floppy Drives .... \$ Call

PC w/256K 1-360K Floppy,

1-10MB Hard Disk ..... \$ Call

AT w/256K 1-1.2MB Floppy Drive

AT w/512K 1-1.2MB Floppy,

1-20MB Hard Disk ..... \$ Call

PC/XT w/128K 1-360K Floppy,

1 10MB Hard Disk ..... \$ Call

#### COMPAQ

w/256K 2-360K Floppy Drives ..... \$ Call

w/256K 1-360K, Floppy, 1-10MB Hard Disk

All computer systems are configured to fit your individual needs. Each system is fully assembled and tested to ensure that all parts are in working order.

## COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

### HAYES

Smartmodem 300 .....\$ 209

Smartmodem 1200 .....\$ 489

Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II ..\$ 419

### TAC

Irma (Emulates 3278 Terminal) .....\$ Call

Irma Line (For Remote Emulation) ...\$ Call

*We carry a wide variety of Mainframe Communication and Local Area Networks. For advice about which will suit your needs best give us a call and let us review them with you.*

## FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

### ALLOY (Ideal for networks)

20-170MB Hard Disks w/Tape Backup . \$ Call

### CONTROL DATA

Full Size 320K DS/DD .....\$ 179

Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket ...\$ 149

### I-OMEGA (Bernoulli Box)

(10-20MB) Removable Hard Disks ....\$ Call

### MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

10MB Hard Disk WS-1 (XT Lookalike) ..\$ 899

10MB Hard Disk WS-2 (XT Lookalike) ..\$1049

### SYSGEN

Image Backup (For XT or Maynard) ..\$ Call

### TALLGRASS

20-70 MB Hard Disk w/Tape Backup. . \$ Call

### TANDON

TM100-2 360K DS/DD .....\$ 155

### TEAC

Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/Bracket ...\$ 129

Half-Height 640K DS/DD w/Bracket ...\$ 179

## DISKETTES

### MAXELL

MD2HD DS/Quad Density for AT .....\$ 59

### SCOTCH 3M

DS/DD Box of 10 .....\$ 29

### VERBATIM

DS/DD Box of 10 .....\$ 29

## DISK CONTROLLERS

### MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Standard Disk Controller .....\$ 115

with Parallel Port .....\$ 165

with Serial Port .....\$ 189

Sandstar Modular Disk Controller ...\$ 199

All Sandstar Modular Options Avail. . \$ Call

## EXPANSION BOARDS

### MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Modular Memory Brd. w/64K to 576K . \$ 169

Modular Multifunction Board .....\$ 69

### AST RESEARCH

(All AST boards include SuperDrive, SuperSpool and 1 year warranty)

SixPack Plus w/64K to 384K .....\$ 259

MegaPlus II w/64K to 512K .....\$ 269

Memory Board II w/64K to 384K .....\$ 239

I/O Plus II .....\$ 139

MegaPack w/128K or w/256K .....\$ Call

Parallel, Serial, Game Options .....\$ 35

### ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

Blossom w/64K to 384K .....\$ 239

### TECMAR

Captain w/64K to 384K w/Software ...\$ 269

### QUADRAM

Quadboard w/64K to 384K .....\$ 259

## PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

### EPSON

(All Printers include GRAPHTRAX-Plus)

RX-80 (120 cps, 80 cols) .....\$ Call

RX-80 F/T (120 cps, 80 cols) .....\$ Call

RX-100 F/T (100 cps, 132 cols) .....\$ Call

FX-80 F/T (160 cps, 80 cols) .....\$ Call

FX-100 F/T (160 cps, 132 cols) .....\$ Call

JH-80 8 Color Printer (160 cps,

80 cols) .....\$ Call

LQ-1500 Near Letter Quality (200 cps,

132 cols) .....\$ Call

Epson-IBM Cable .....\$ 25

### HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-7470A Two Pen Plotter .....\$ Call

HP-7475 Six Pen Plotter .....\$ Call

LaserJet Prints 8 pages/min .....\$ Call

ThinkJet Ink jet printer (80 cols) .....\$ Call

HP-IBM Cable (works w/Lotus 1-2-3) ..\$ 30

### NEC

NEC 3550 Letter Quality 35 cps .....\$1499

NEC 2050 Letter Quality 18 cps .....\$ 750

NEC 8850 55 cps .....\$1999

Bi-Directional Tractor .....\$ 235

Cut Sheet Feeder (Feeds 200 Sheets) ..\$ 299

NEC-IBM Cable .....\$ 25

### OKIDATA

Microline 83A (120 cps, 132 cols) . Best Price

Microline 92 (160 cps, 80 cols) ... Best Price

Microline 93 (160 cps, 132 cols) .. Best Price

Microline 84 (200 cps, 132 cols) .. Best Price

Plug n' Play ..... Best Price

Okidata-IBM Cable .....\$ 25

*We carry paper, accoustical enclosures, printer buffers and switches. Call for specifications and prices.*



# • Systems • Service • Support at Competitive prices

## To Corporate Buyers:

Our Company has been selling IBM Microcomputer equipment and software almost as long as IBM. We have a technical support staff available 60 Hrs/week to help you review product compatibility as well as solve any equipment or software problem you may encounter.

We offer Volume discounts and terms. Our consultants are waiting to serve you. So, Call Now!

## MONITORS

### AMDEK

Video 300A Amber Screen ..... \$ Call  
Video 310A IBM Monochrome in  
Amber ..... \$ 170

### PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Newest models HX-12E and SR-12P  
(Call for info and price)

HX-12 RGB Hi Resolution Color ..... \$ 489  
Max-12 IBM Monochrome in Amber ..... \$ Call  
SR-12 Hi Resolution Color ..... \$ Call  
TAXAN 122 TTL in Amber ..... \$ 159  
ZENITH 124 TTL in Amber ..... \$ 159

## VIDEO—MONITOR BOARDS

### HERCULES

Graphics Card ..... \$ 349  
Color Card ..... \$ 179

### PARADISE SYSTEMS

Multidisplay ..... \$ 339  
Modular Graphics ..... \$ 299

### STB

Graphix Plus ..... \$ 315

### QUADRAM

Quadcolor I ..... \$ 189

### TECHMAR

Graphics Master ..... \$ 479

Call for specifications and help in deciding which  
board fits your needs.

## MISCELLANEOUS

RAM chips 64K Set ..... \$ Best Price  
8087 or 80287 Co-processor ..... \$ Best Price  
KEYTRONIC Deluxe Keyboard (KB 5151) ..... \$ Call  
MOUSE SYSTEMS—PC Mouse ..... \$ Call  
Surge Suppressors ..... \$ Call  
Joysticks ..... \$ Call

## SOFTWARE

### ALPHA

Database Manager II ..... \$ Best Price  
Electric Desk ..... \$ Best Price

### ASHTON TATE

dBase II ..... \$ 285  
dBase III ..... \$ Call  
Framework ..... \$ Call

### ATI

All Software Training Pkgs ..... \$ Call

### BORLAND INT'L

Turbo Pascal ..... \$ 45  
Sidekick ..... \$ 45

### CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE

Copy II PC ..... \$ 35

### FOX & GELLER

Quickcode II or III ..... \$ 169  
dGraph (Requires Graphics Card) ..... \$ Call  
dUtil (Utilities for dBase II or III) ..... \$ Call  
Quickreport  
(Report Generator, dBase II or III) ..... \$ 169

FUNK—Sideways ..... \$ 39

HAYES—Smartcom II ..... \$ 99

IMSI—4 Point Graphics (Rated #1) ..... \$ 59  
(Enhance Lotus Graphics)

### INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE

Tutorial Set (IBM PC/XT and DOS) ..... \$ 69  
Typing Instructor ..... \$ 39

### SORCIMI/US

EasyWriter II System (See Specials) ..... \$ 195  
Accounts Receivable ..... \$ 299  
Accounts Payable ..... \$ 299  
General Ledger ..... \$ 299  
Order Entry ..... \$ 299  
Inventory Control ..... \$ 299  
Payroll ..... \$ 369  
Supercalc III (Version 2) ..... \$ 219

INFOCOM—Zork I, II, III ..... \$ 29

All games available ..... \$ Call

### LATTICE

C—Compiler ..... \$ 299  
C—Food Smorgasboard (C—Library) ..... \$ 110  
Lattice Windows (Allows Windowing) ..... \$ 225  
Float 87 (8087 support) ..... \$ 89  
Panel (Screen Data Entry Aid) ..... \$ 189  
Halo (Color Graphics Utilities) ..... \$ 125

### LIFETREE

Volkswriter Deluxe w/TextMerge ..... \$ 169

### LOTUS DEVELOPMENT

Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 1A) ..... \$ Call  
Symphony ..... \$ Call

### MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS

Knowledgeman ..... \$ Best Price  
Kgraph ..... \$ Best Price  
Kpaint ..... \$ Best Price  
Ktext ..... \$ Best Price

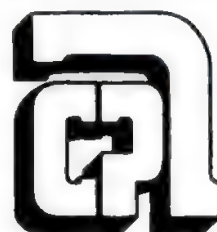
### MICROSOFT

C—Compiler ..... \$ 349  
Flight Simulator ..... \$ 32  
Multiplan (New Version) ..... \$ 129  
Word ..... \$ 239

### Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear • COD maximum \$500 Cash or Certified check on delivery • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries • Prices subject to change without notice • Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add \$4. Most orders shipped next day.



## APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1633 Republic Road, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006  
215-322-6500 Telex 756876 UD

# 1-800-223-3860

**When you need competitive prices, prompt  
service and complete support, call us.**

\*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.  
CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word w/Mouse ..... \$ 299

Mouse w/Software ..... \$ 139

Project ..... \$ 159

Chart ..... \$ 159

### MICROPRO

Wordstar w/Tutorial on Disk ..... \$ 195  
Wordstar 2000 Newest Version ..... \$ 269  
Professional Plus ..... \$ 329  
Wordstar 2000 Plus ..... \$ 329  
Propack ..... \$ 295

### MICRORIM

R-base 4000 ..... \$ 279  
Clout ..... \$ Call  
Extended Report Writer ..... \$ Call

### MICROSTUF

Crosstalk XVI (for Hayes  
Smartmodem) ..... \$ 99

### MORGAN COMPUTING

Trace 86 (Assembly Language Debug) ..... \$ 89  
Ted (Program Editor) ..... \$ 69  
Professional Basic (640K of workspace) ..... \$ 69  
8087 & 80287 Support ..... \$ 39

### MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL

Multimate (See Specials) ..... \$ 269

### PETER NORTON

Norton Utilities (Newest Version) ..... \$ 65

### ROSESOFT

Prokey (Newest Version) ..... \$ 95

### SCARBOROUGH SYSTEM

Master Type ..... \$ 39

### SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

Open Access ..... \$ Call

### SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

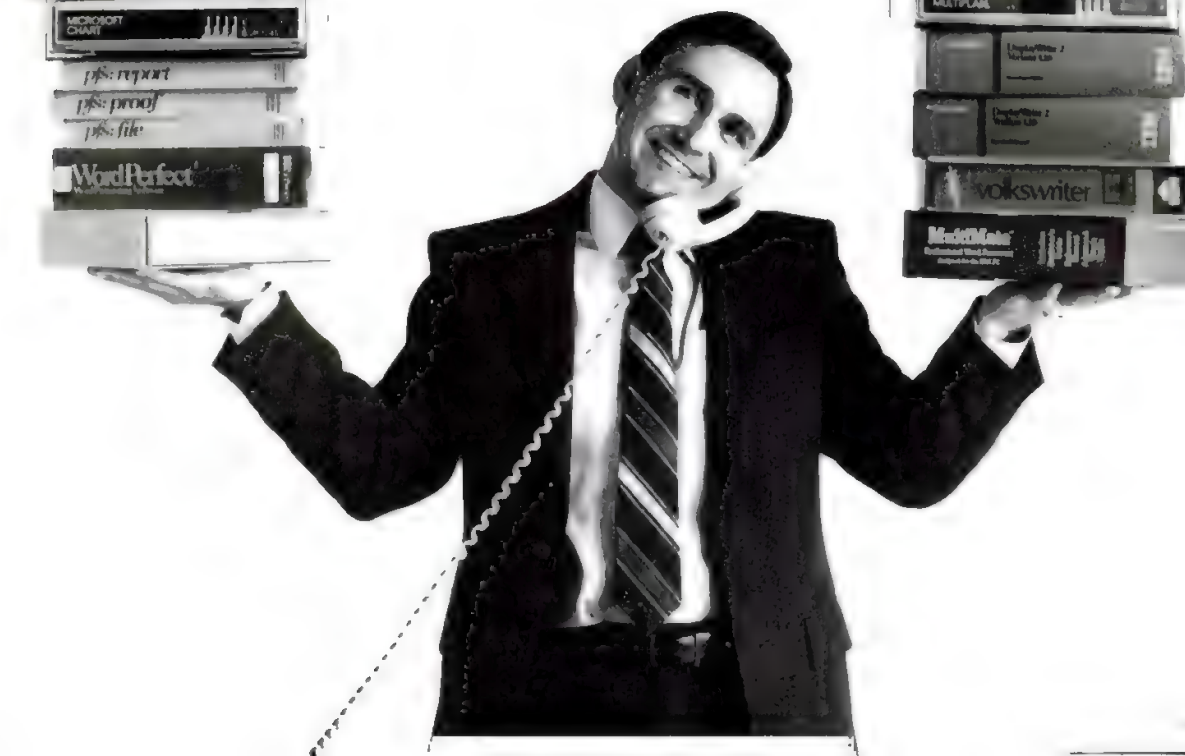
Word Perfect (includes Speller) ..... \$ 250

### SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS/Access ..... \$ 65  
PFS/File ..... \$ 89  
PFS/Graph ..... \$ 89  
PFS/Report ..... \$ 79  
PFS/Write ..... \$ 89



**“Is now  
soon  
enough  
for  
you?”**





# Diamond Software has the most complete inventory going, and can deliver whatever you want, whenever you want.

In supplying corporations with quality software, we provide something our competition doesn't.

Everything.

The most complete selection of major business applications software packages and peripheral hardware from top manufacturers: AST Research®, Ashton-Tate®, Hayes®, Lotus®, Micropro® and others.

An experienced team of salespeople and technicians whose training and focus is business-oriented, and who are versed in everything from product evaluation to new technology.

A pricing structure that's not only competitive, but one that incorporates quantity incentives and cumulative volume discounts to qualified accounts.

The convenience of no-wait ordering by phoning our toll free 800 number. Or by mail.

A company that knows how to serve its customers, big or small.

A company that stands behind its products and thinks in terms of "now" instead of "later" when it comes to delivery. Diamond Software. Think of us as an extension of your company. We do.



Get Que's New 5th Edition of the IBM PC Expansion & Software Guide, compliments of Diamond Software, with any purchase over \$500.00

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL PACKAGES

|                                      |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Wordstar 2000/Lotus 123              | \$439 |
| Wordstar 2000 + /Lotus 123/dBase III | \$939 |
| Hayes 1200/Crosstalk                 | \$559 |
| AST 6 Pak 384K/Symphony              | \$829 |
| Sorcim/I.U.S. Accounting GL/AP/AR    | \$799 |

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL PRODUCTS

|                      |        |                 |        |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| Wordstar 2000/2000 + | \$call | Lotus 123       | \$call |
| Multimate            | \$269  | AST 6 Pak 384K  | \$429  |
| R:Base 4000          | \$269  | Volkswriter Dlx | \$165  |
| Symphony             | \$call | Crosstalk       | \$99   |
| dBase III            | \$call |                 |        |

|                        | List  | Sale   |                     | List  | Sale   |
|------------------------|-------|--------|---------------------|-------|--------|
| Alpha Software'        |       |        | Howardsoft'         |       |        |
| Data Base Manager II   | \$295 | \$call | Tax Preparer        | \$295 | \$189  |
| Electric Desk          | \$345 | \$219  |                     |       |        |
| Ashton-Tate'           |       |        | IBM Software'       |       |        |
| dBase II               | \$495 | \$289  | DOS 2.1/3.0         | \$ 65 | \$ 55  |
| Framework              | \$695 | \$call | Displaywrite II     | \$299 | \$255  |
| Friday                 | \$295 | \$159  | All Other Products  |       | \$call |
| Borland International' |       |        | Lifeboat'           |       |        |
| Turbo Pascal           | \$ 55 | \$ 39  | Lattice C Compiler  | \$595 | \$309  |
| Sidekick               | \$ 55 | \$ 39  | All Other Products  |       | \$call |
| Condor'                |       |        | Living Video Text'  |       |        |
| Condor 3               | \$650 | \$319  | Thinktank           | \$195 | \$125  |
| Decision Resources'    |       |        | Micro Data Base'    |       |        |
| Chartmaster            | \$345 | \$249  | Knowledgeman        | \$500 | \$289  |
| Signmaster             | \$245 | \$179  | Kgraph/Kpaint/Ktext |       | \$call |
| Digital Research'      |       |        | Micropro'           |       |        |
| Concurrent PC DOS      | \$350 | \$call | Wordstar            | \$350 | \$189  |
| CP/M 86                | \$ 60 | \$ 39  | Wordstar Pro Pack   | \$495 | \$259  |
| All Other Products     |       | \$call | Mailmerge           | \$ 99 | \$ 55  |
| Dow Jones'             |       |        | Correctstar         | \$145 | \$ 79  |
| Market Manager Plus    | \$249 | \$call | Planstar            | \$695 | \$309  |
| Fox & Geller'          |       |        | Supersort II        | \$200 | \$ 99  |
| Quickcode              | \$295 | \$159  | Infostar/Starburst  | \$595 | \$299  |
| Quickreport            | \$295 | \$159  | Telmerge            | \$145 | \$ 89  |
| dGraph                 | \$295 | \$159  | Chartstar           | \$395 | \$209  |
| dUtil                  | \$ 99 | \$ 59  | Pro Option Pack     | \$195 | \$ 99  |
| Harvard Software'      |       |        | Microsoft'          |       |        |
| Harvard Project Mgr.   | \$395 | \$239  | Mouse               | \$195 | \$139  |
| Total Project Mgr.     | \$495 | \$269  | Word                | \$375 | \$239  |
|                        |       |        | Word W/Mouse        | \$475 | \$299  |
|                        |       |        | Multiplan           | \$195 | \$129  |
|                        |       |        | Multitool Financial | \$100 | \$ 69  |

|                      | List  | Sale   |                      | List  | Sale   |
|----------------------|-------|--------|----------------------|-------|--------|
| Microsoft'           |       |        | Sorcim/I.U.S. "      |       |        |
| Multitool Budget     | \$150 | \$ 99  | Easymailer           | \$100 | \$ 59  |
| Pascal Compiler      | \$300 | \$199  | General Ledger       | \$595 | \$call |
| Fortran              | \$350 | \$229  | Accounts Payable     | \$595 | \$call |
| C Compiler           | \$500 | \$329  | Accounts Receivable  | \$595 | \$call |
| Chart                | \$250 | \$159  | Inventory Control    | \$595 | \$call |
| Project              | \$250 | \$159  | Easywriter II System | \$395 | \$195  |
| Microrim             |       |        | Supercalc 3          | \$395 | \$195  |
| Clout                | \$250 | \$149  | Superproject         | \$395 | \$199  |
| Extended Report      |       |        | Superwriter          | \$295 | \$159  |
| Writer               | \$150 | \$ 95  | Warner Software'     |       |        |
| Monogram'            |       |        | Warner Desk          |       |        |
| Dollars & Sense      | \$149 | \$119  | Organizer            | \$195 | \$119  |
| Peter Norton'        |       |        | AST Research'        |       |        |
| Norton Utilities     | \$ 99 | \$ 59  | Advantage            | \$895 | \$call |
| (version 3.0)        |       |        | 6 Pak Plus-64K       | \$395 | \$259  |
| Powerbase Systems'   |       |        | Reach Modem          | \$549 | \$call |
| Powerbase            | \$395 | \$call | All Other Products   |       | \$call |
| Rosesoft'            |       |        | Hayes'               |       |        |
| Prokey               | \$129 | \$ 89  | Smartmodem 1200      | \$699 | \$479  |
| Satellite Software'  |       |        | Smartmodem 1200B     | \$599 | \$409  |
| Word Perfect         | \$495 | \$259  | Smartmodem 2400      | \$895 | \$call |
| Software Publishing' |       |        | Hercules'            |       |        |
| pfs Report           | \$125 | \$ 79  | Graphics Card        | \$499 | \$339  |
| pfs File             | \$140 | \$ 89  | Color Card           | \$245 | \$175  |
| pfs Graph            | \$140 | \$ 89  | Quadram'             |       |        |
| pfs Write            | \$140 | \$ 89  | Quadboard Exp.       |       |        |
| pfs Plan             | \$140 | \$ 89  | to 384K              | \$395 | \$259  |
| Sorcim/I.U.S. "      |       |        | All Other Products   |       | \$call |
| Easyspeller II       | \$100 | \$ 59  | Memory (64K)         |       | \$ 39  |

To order call toll free 1-800-227-0545

(In California call 415/633-2588) • Technical Department 415/633-2589 • International Telex 338139 (attn: 149) • Software Specialists for the IBM PC

Special Corporate Incentives  
Same Day Shipment  
Overnight Delivery Available  
Purchase Orders Accepted From Qualified Organizations  
IBM®, CPM®, Apple® Formats  
Visa, M/C, American Express  
Free UPS Service With Prepaid Check



**Diamond Software**

*Whatever You Want,  
Whenever You Want It.*

7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

CPM is a trademark of Digital Research

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# It all adds up...

## MODEMS

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>ANCHOR</b>                    |          |
| Volkmodem XII.....               | \$189.00 |
| Mark VII.....                    | \$119.00 |
| Mark XII (1200 Baud).....        | \$259.00 |
| <b>AST</b>                       |          |
| Reach - 1200 Baud Half-Card..... | \$399.00 |
| <b>Hayes</b>                     |          |
| Smartmodem 300.....              | \$199.00 |
| Smartmodem 1200B.....            | \$399.00 |
| Smartmodem 1200.....             | \$449.00 |
| Smartmodem 2400.....             | \$699.00 |
| SmartCom II.....                 | \$89.99  |
| Chronograph.....                 | \$199.00 |
| <b>Novation</b>                  |          |
| J-Cat.....                       | \$99.99  |
| Smart Cat Plus.....              | \$329.00 |
| Smart Cat 103.....               | \$179.00 |
| Smart Cat 103/212.....           | \$399.00 |

## MONITORS

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>AMDEK</b>                     |          |
| 300 Green.....                   | \$129.00 |
| 300 Amber.....                   | \$149.00 |
| 310 Amber IBM Plug.....          | \$169.00 |
| Color 300 Audio.....             | \$259.00 |
| Color 500 Composite/RGB/VCR..... | \$389.00 |
| Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240).....  | \$439.00 |
| Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240).....  | \$499.00 |
| Color 710 Long Phosphor.....     | \$579.00 |

|                              |          |
|------------------------------|----------|
| <b>BMC</b>                   |          |
| 1201 (12" Hi-Res Green)..... | \$88.99  |
| 9191U Color.....             | \$209.00 |
| 9191 Color Plus.....         | \$229.00 |

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| <b>NEC</b>         |          |
| JB 1201 Green..... | \$139.00 |
| JB 1205 Amber..... | \$149.00 |
| JC 1218 Color..... | \$239.00 |
| JC 1216 RGB.....   | \$379.00 |
| JC 1460 RGB.....   | \$289.00 |

|                  |          |
|------------------|----------|
| <b>PRINCETON</b> |          |
| Max-12 Mono..... | \$199.00 |
| HX-12 RGB.....   | \$489.00 |
| SR 12 RGB.....   | \$629.00 |

|                             |          |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| <b>QUADRAM</b>              |          |
| 8400 Quadchrome 12".....    | \$489.00 |
| 8410 Quadchrome II 14"..... | \$479.00 |
| 8420 Amberchrome 12".....   | \$199.00 |

|                        |          |
|------------------------|----------|
| <b>TAXAN</b>           |          |
| 121 IBM Green TTL..... | \$149.00 |
| 122 IBM Amber TTL..... | \$159.00 |
| 210 RGB/Composite..... | \$239.00 |
| 420 Hi-Res RGB.....    | \$429.00 |
| 425 Hi-Res RGB.....    | \$429.00 |
| 440 Super Hi-Res.....  | \$589.00 |

|                            |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| <b>ZIMM</b>                |          |
| ZVM 122 Amber.....         | \$89.99  |
| ZVM 123 Green.....         | \$84.99  |
| ZVM 124 IBM Amber.....     | \$149.00 |
| ZVM 131 Color.....         | \$309.00 |
| ZVM 133 RGB.....           | \$429.00 |
| ZVM 136 RGB/Composite..... | \$469.00 |
| ZVM 136 RGB.....           | \$629.00 |

## PRINTERS

|                         |          |
|-------------------------|----------|
| <b>BMC</b>              |          |
| BX-80 Dot Matrix.....   | \$229.00 |
| 401 Letter Quality..... | \$689.00 |

|                     |          |
|---------------------|----------|
| <b>CITIZEN</b>      |          |
| MSP-10 80 Col.....  | \$349.00 |
| MSP-16 132 Col..... | \$539.00 |

|                             |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| <b>CITICH</b>               |           |
| Prowriter 7500.....         | \$289.00  |
| Prowriter 8610P.....        | \$319.00  |
| Son of Starwriter A10P..... | \$479.00  |
| Starwriter F10-40P.....     | \$949.00  |
| Printmaster F10-58P.....    | \$1099.00 |

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>COVEX</b>                     |          |
| Comwriter II Letter Quality..... | \$399.00 |
| 2000.....                        | \$949.00 |

|                             |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| <b>DIABLO</b>               |           |
| 36.....                     | \$1099.00 |
| 620 Letter Quality.....     | \$749.00  |
| 630-API Letter Quality..... | \$1649.00 |
| 630-ECS.....                | \$1779.00 |

|                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>EPSON</b>              |                 |
| RX80, RX80FT+, RX100..... | CALL            |
| FX80+, FX100+.....        | LOW.....CALL    |
| LQ 1500, JX-80 Color..... | PRICES.....CALL |

|             |          |
|-------------|----------|
| <b>JUKE</b> |          |
| 6100.....   | \$449.00 |
| 6300.....   | \$749.00 |

|                        |          |
|------------------------|----------|
| <b>MANHESMAN TALLY</b> |          |
| Spirit 80.....         | \$239.00 |
| 180L.....              | \$589.00 |
| 180L.....              | \$699.00 |

|                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| <b>QUADRAM</b> |          |
| Quadjet.....   | \$749.00 |

|                 |           |
|-----------------|-----------|
| <b>NEC</b>      |           |
| 8027.....       | \$327.00  |
| 2050-IBM.....   | \$639.00  |
| 3850-IBM.....   | \$1399.00 |
| 8830.....       | \$1699.00 |
| 8850 IBM.....   | \$1749.00 |
| Pinwriters..... | CALL      |

|                                          |      |
|------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>OKIDATA</b>                           |      |
| 82, 83, 84, 92, 93, 180, 2350, 2410..... | CALL |

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| <b>OLYMPIA</b>                |          |
| Needlepoint Dot Matrix.....   | \$339.00 |
| Compact 2 Letter Quality..... | \$439.00 |
| Compact R0.....               | \$399.00 |

|                  |          |
|------------------|----------|
| <b>Panasonic</b> |          |
| KX 1091.....     | \$299.00 |
| KX-1093.....     | \$639.00 |

|                         |          |
|-------------------------|----------|
| <b>SILVER-REED</b>      |          |
| Letter Quality 400..... | \$279.00 |
| Letter Quality 500..... | \$349.00 |
| Letter Quality 560..... | \$459.00 |
| Letter Quality 770..... | \$799.00 |

|                       |          |
|-----------------------|----------|
| <b>STAR MICRONICS</b> |          |
| SG10 - 120 cps.....   | \$249.00 |
| SG16 - 120 cps.....   | \$419.00 |
| SD10 - 160 cps.....   | \$379.00 |
| SD16 - 160 cps.....   | \$499.00 |
| SR10 - 200 cps.....   | \$529.00 |
| SR16 - 200 cps.....   | \$669.00 |
| Powertype.....        | \$329.00 |

|                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| <b>TOSHIBA</b> |           |
| 1351.....      | \$1349.00 |

## HARD DRIVES

|                              |                |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>ALLOY</b>                 |                |
| Alloy.....                   | Call           |
| <b>IDEassociates</b>         |                |
| 5,10,15,20,25,40,45 meg..... | from \$1299.00 |
| <b>IOMEGA</b>                |                |
| 10,20 meg.....               | from \$2149.00 |
| <b>TALLGRASS</b>             |                |
| 20,30,80 meg.....            | from \$2699.00 |

## FLOPPY DISKS

|                                    |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>TANDON</b>                      |          |
| 5 1/4" 320K TM 100-2 (Floppy)..... | \$149.00 |

## MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>IDEassociates</b>             |          |
| IDEAmax - ZPR, 64K, C, S, P..... | \$229.00 |
| IDEAminit - YPR, C, S, P.....    | \$189.00 |
| IDEAminimax - MPR 128K.....      | \$229.00 |
| IDEAshare Software.....          | \$219.00 |

|                           |          |
|---------------------------|----------|
| <b>QUADRAM</b>            |          |
| Quadboard.....            | \$229.00 |
| Quadboard II.....         | \$229.00 |
| Expanded Quadboard.....   | \$239.00 |
| Quad 512+.....            | \$249.00 |
| Quad 2 Meg.....           | \$879.00 |
| Memory Board.....         | \$229.00 |
| Quad Jr Exp. Chassis..... | \$539.00 |
| Quad Jr Exp. Memory.....  | \$219.00 |
| QuadMem Jr.....           | \$229.00 |

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| <b>AST</b>         |          |
| Six Pack Plus..... | \$239.00 |
| Mega Plus II.....  | \$269.00 |
| I/O Plus II.....   | \$139.00 |
| Memory MBII.....   | \$249.00 |
| Advantage AT.....  | \$399.00 |

|                       |          |
|-----------------------|----------|
| <b>TECMAR</b>         |          |
| Captain - 64.....     | \$249.00 |
| Captain Jr. 128K..... | \$339.00 |

|                      |          |
|----------------------|----------|
| <b>PARADISE</b>      |          |
| Five Pack C.S.P..... | \$189.00 |

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| <b>VIDEO CARDS</b>               |          |
| Amdek - MAI.....                 | \$249.00 |
| AST, Preview - Monograph.....    | \$299.00 |
| GraphPak Mono 64K.....           | \$599.00 |
| Monograph Plus.....              | \$399.00 |
| Hercules Graphics.....           | \$349.00 |
| Color.....                       | \$199.00 |
| Paradise - Modular Graphics..... | \$319.00 |
| Multi-Display.....               | \$299.00 |
| Eagle - Color.....               | \$199.00 |
| Quadram - Quadcolor I.....       | \$219.00 |
| Quadgraph.....                   | \$379.00 |

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| <b>MAINFRAME</b>   |          |
| AST 5251/11.....   | CALL     |
| 5251.....          | \$579.00 |
| 3780.....          | \$639.00 |
| BSC.....           | \$499.00 |
| DCA IRMA 3270..... | \$899.00 |

# COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE **1-800-233-8950**

In PA Call: (717) 327-9575

## WEST

P.O. Box 6689, B104  
Stateline, NV 89449

## EAST

477 E. 3rd St., B104  
Williamsport, PA 17701

Order Status Number: (717) 327-9575 Customer Service Number: (717) 327-1480

Open purchase orders accepted with net 30 days terms, subject to credit approval. Next day shipping on all stock items. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum \$5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CANADIAN ORDERS

Ontario/Quebec: **1-800-268-3974**  
Other Provinces: **1-800-268-4559**  
In Toronto (416) 828-0866 Telex. 06 218960  
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3  
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1



# the best prices

## IBM PC SYSTEMS PRICED FROM \$1599.99

256K, 1-DS/DD DRIVE, KEYBOARD

### SOFTWARE ASHTON-TATE ■

|                  |          |
|------------------|----------|
| Framework        | \$349.00 |
| dBASE II         | \$299.00 |
| dBASE II upgrade | \$139.00 |
| dBase III        | \$389.00 |
| Friday           | \$179.00 |



|                 |          |
|-----------------|----------|
| Electronic Desk | \$219.00 |
|-----------------|----------|



|              |         |
|--------------|---------|
| Turbo Pascal | \$39.99 |
| Side Kick    | \$39.99 |

### CENTRAL POINT

|            |         |
|------------|---------|
| PC Copy II | \$29.99 |
|------------|---------|

### CDEX

|                   |              |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Training Programs | each \$49.99 |
|-------------------|--------------|

### Continental Software

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Home Accountant Plus | \$88.99 |
| 1st Class Mail       | \$79.99 |



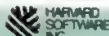
|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Get Organized      | \$79.99 |
| Cut-N-Paste        | \$39.99 |
| Music Construction | \$29.99 |
| One-On-One         | \$29.99 |
| Financial Cookbook | \$34.99 |

### FUNK SOFTWARE

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| Sideways | \$39.99 |
|----------|---------|



|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| Please | \$229.00 |
|--------|----------|



|                         |          |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Harvard Project Manager | \$229.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|

### LIFETREE SOFTWARE

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| Volkswriter        | \$115.00 |
| Volkswriter Deluxe | \$169.00 |



|          |          |
|----------|----------|
| 1-2-3    | \$309.00 |
| Symphony | \$449.00 |

### HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| Communication Edge | \$129.00 |
| Management Edge    | \$165.00 |
| Negotiation Edge   | \$195.00 |
| Sales Edge         | \$165.00 |



|                       |          |
|-----------------------|----------|
| WordStar 2000         | \$279.00 |
| WordStar 2000+        | \$339.00 |
| WordStar ProPack      | \$279.00 |
| WordStar ProPack Plus | \$339.00 |
| WordStar              | \$199.00 |
| MailMerge             | \$69.99  |



|             |          |
|-------------|----------|
| R Base 4000 | \$279.00 |
|-------------|----------|



|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| Manage Your Money | \$139.00 |
|-------------------|----------|

CALL FOR YOUR FAVORITE  
PC/COMPATIBLE  
Columbia Data, Corona  
Eagle, Zenith



|                  |           |
|------------------|-----------|
| MBC 850          | \$659.00  |
| MBC 850-2        | \$749.00  |
| MBC 858          | \$879.00  |
| MBC 885-2        | \$1099.00 |
| MBC 775 Portable | CALL      |



|               |         |
|---------------|---------|
| Crosstalk XVI | \$99.99 |
| Remote        | \$99.99 |



|                         |          |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Flight Simulator        | \$39.99  |
| Multi Plan              | \$139.00 |
| Multi Tool Word w/Mouse | \$299.00 |



|            |          |
|------------|----------|
| Multi Mate | \$279.00 |
|------------|----------|

### PEACHTREE SOFTWARE

|                     |          |
|---------------------|----------|
| Peachtext 8000      | \$169.00 |
| Peachpack (GL/APAR) | \$219.00 |



|              |         |
|--------------|---------|
| File         | \$89.99 |
| Report       | \$79.99 |
| Graph        | \$89.99 |
| Write        | \$89.99 |
| Proof        | \$89.99 |
| Access (New) | \$89.99 |
| Plan         | \$89.99 |

### INFOCOM

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| Witness         | \$29.99 |
| Enchanter       | \$29.99 |
| Planetfall      | \$29.99 |
| Hitch Hiker     | \$29.99 |
| Cut Throat      | \$29.99 |
| Zork 1, 2, or 3 | \$27.99 |
| Infidel         | \$29.99 |

### Professional Software

|                  |          |
|------------------|----------|
| PC Plus/The Boss | \$299.00 |
|------------------|----------|

### ROSESOFT

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| Pro Key | \$89.99 |
|---------|---------|

### SOFTWARE ARTS

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| TK Solver | \$279.00 |
|-----------|----------|

### SSI

|              |          |
|--------------|----------|
| Word Perfect | \$279.00 |
|--------------|----------|



|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| File Manager Plus | \$59.99 |
|-------------------|---------|

### SPI

|             |          |
|-------------|----------|
| Open Access | \$399.00 |
|-------------|----------|



Corporate Buyers  
Are Welcome !!!!

### ACCESSORIES

|                                                        |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Quadram - Chronograph                                  | \$89.99  |
| Parallel Card                                          | \$69.99  |
| Microfazer from                                        | \$139.00 |
| Eraser (Epson) 8K from                                 | \$79.99  |
| Keytronics 5150, 5151, 5151 Jr, &<br>5149 Jr Keyboards | Call     |
| Curtis - Side Mount                                    | \$19.99  |
| Digital Devices - Print Buffer 16K                     | \$79.99  |
| Kensington - Master Piece                              | \$109.00 |
| Practical Peripherals                                  |          |
| MicroBuffer from                                       | \$199.00 |

### MEMORY CHIPS

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| 4164 RAM Chips (set of 9) | \$29.99 |
|---------------------------|---------|

### GRAPHICS TABLETS

|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Koala Pad w/Micro Painter        | \$95.99 |
| Personal Peripherals Supersketch | \$39.99 |

### DISKETTES maxell.

|      |         |
|------|---------|
| MD-1 | \$18.99 |
| MD-2 | \$28.99 |

### Dennison

|                       |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Elephant 88/SD EM-1   | \$14.99 |
| Elephant 88/DD EM-2   | \$16.99 |
| Elephant DS/DD EM-5   | \$20.99 |
| Elephant EMSP-5 DS/DD | \$29.99 |



|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| 88/DD | \$21.99 |
| DS/DD | \$29.99 |



# COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE **1-800-233-8950**

In PA Call: (717) 327-9575

### WEST

P.O. Box 6689, B104  
Stateline, NV 89449

### EAST

477 E. 3rd St., B104  
Williamsport, PA 17701

Order Status Number: (717) 327-9876 Customer Service Number: (717) 327-1450

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All orders placed with U.S. offices for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum \$5) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum \$5) shipping and handling.

### CANADIAN ORDERS

Ontario/Quebec: **1-800-268-3974**

Other Provinces: **1-800-268-4559**

In Toronto: (416) 828-0866 Telex: 06 218960

2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3

Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1





Now, the lowest prices ever on



## 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

**\$153<sup>ea</sup>** 5 1/4" SSDD QTY. 20 **\$206<sup>ea</sup>** 5 1/4" DSDD QTY. 20

5 1/4" SSDD-96TPI → \$2.29 ea 5 1/4" DSDD-96TPI → \$2.85 ea  
**SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER: 20 DISKETTES**  
 These are factory-fresh 3M diskettes packed in boxes of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, identification labels and write-protect tabs.  
**3.5" MICRO-DISKETTES—SS-135 TPI → \$2.89 ea**  
**LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES!**  
**FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827** **INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788**  
 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)  
 HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday  
**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**  
**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**  
 Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK WORLD!** Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 

## FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!




**\$141<sup>ea</sup>** 5 1/4" SSDD Qty. 20 **\$159<sup>ea</sup>** 5 1/4" DSDD Qty. 20

**PACKED IN PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES!**  
 BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES have a LIFETIME WARRANTY and are packed in PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.  
**SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER: 20 DISKETTES**  
 BASF 3 1/2" MICRO FLOPPIES BASF 5 1/4" HIGH DENSITY FOR IBM PC-AT  
 SSDD-135 TPI → \$3.02 ea DSDD-HD → \$4.72 ea  
**FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827** **INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788**  
 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)  
 HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday  
**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**

**DISK WORLD!** Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media 

## Incredible value! Nashua Diskettes

**LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

**\$105<sup>ea</sup>** 5 1/4" SSDD Qty. 50 **\$115<sup>ea</sup>** 5 1/4" DSDD Qty. 50

These are poly-bagged diskettes packaged with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs. NASHUA Corporation is a half-billion dollar corporation and a recognized leader in magnetic media.  
**SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only!**  
**FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827** **INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788**  
 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)  
 HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday  
**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**  
**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**  
 Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK WORLD!** Authorized Distributor 

## Save 20% to 60% Or More

### On all your OFFICE & COMPUTER SUPPLIES!

Now, you can enjoy DISK WORLD! savings on more than 21,000 office and computer supply products! You name it, we got it at tremendous savings.  
 Everything from Scotch® Tape to Post-It Notes™ to paper clips and rubber bands and thousands of computer products as well! Our catalog is huge—more than 700 pages listing more than 21,000 items.  
 We have to charge for it \$10.00 to be exact.  
 But we include a \$50.00 worth of discount coupons that you can use on future orders.  
 Now, it's DISK WORLD! for every office or computer supply need and always at tremendous savings!  
 This offer supercedes all prior catalog offers.  
 Not responsible for typographical errors.  
**FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827** **INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788**  
 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)  
 HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday  
**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**  
**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**  
 Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK WORLD!**

## DISK WORLD!

### Ordering & Shipping Instructions

**Shipping:** 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. **COD Orders:** Add additional \$3.00 Special Handling charge. **APD, FPD, AK, HI & PR Orders:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 2% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only add 8% sales tax.  
 Prices subject to change without notice.  
 This ad supercedes all other ads.  
 Not responsible for typographical errors.  
**MINIMUM TOTAL ORDER \$35.00**  
**FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827** **INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788**  
 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)  
 HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday  
**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**  
**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**  
 Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK WORLD!**

## ATHANA DISKETTES

### The great unknown!

**99¢<sup>ea</sup>** 5 1/4" SSDD Qty. 50 **\$109<sup>ea</sup>** 5 1/4" DSDD Qty. 50

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times...as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in poly-bags of 25 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.  
**LIFETIME WARRANTY!**  
**SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only.**  
**FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827** **INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788**  
 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)  
 HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday  
**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**  
**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**  
 Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK WORLD!** Authorized Distributor 

## DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

**AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE**  
 Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it!  
**\$10.95<sup>ea</sup>** + \$2.00 Shpg.  
**DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY.**  
 Dust-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.  
**\$11.95<sup>ea</sup>** + \$3.00 Shpg.  
**DISK CADDIES**  
 The original flip-up holder for 10 5 1/4" diskettes. Beige or grey only.  
**\$1.65<sup>ea</sup>** + 20¢ Shpg.  
**FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827** **INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788**  
 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)  
 HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday  
**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**  
**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**  
 Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK WORLD!** The value leader in Computer supplies And accessories.

## PRINTER RIBBONS:

### at extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housings (Not re-inked or spools only).  
**LIFETIME WARRANTY!**  
**Epson MX-70/80 . . . \$3.58 ea. + 25¢ Shpg.**  
**Epson MX-100 . . . \$4.95 ea. + 25¢ Shpg.**  
**Okidata Micro83 . . . \$1.48 ea. + 25¢ Shpg.**  
**Okidata Micro84 . . . \$3.66 ea. + 25¢ Shpg.**  
**FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827** **INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788**  
 (In Illinois 1-312-944-2788)  
 HOURS 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday  
**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**  
**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**  
 Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK WORLD!**

## PAPER:

### Save 50% or more!

We buy paper by the TRUCKLOAD from the two biggest mills in the country.  
 Therefore, we charge a lot less than you've been paying!  
 For the complete DISK WORLD paper catalogs and price lists, call 1-312-944-2788 or write us. (Please do not use the "800" line for paper catalog requests, unless you are also placing an order.)  
 Don't spend more than you have to for top-quality computer printer paper. Call DISK WORLD! today.  
**INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-944-2788**  
 HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday  
**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**  
**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**  
 Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

**DISK WORLD!** Where paper Costs less!



# THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Lotus  
1-2-3

**\$299**

Lotus  
Symphony

**\$419**

dBase III

**\$339**

FrameWork

**\$339**

MultiMate

**\$259**

WordStar  
2000+

**\$319**

## Software

### Word Processing Editors

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| EASYWRITER II SYSTEM  | \$219  |
| FANCY FONT            | \$139  |
| FINAL WORD            | \$189  |
| MICROSOFT WORD        | \$239  |
| W/MOUSE               | \$289  |
| MULTIMATE             | \$259  |
| PFS: WRITE            | \$ 95  |
| SAMNA WORD III        | \$Call |
| FOLKSWRITER           |        |
| DELUXE                | \$159  |
| VOLKSWRITER           |        |
| SCIENTIFIC            | \$309  |
| THE WORD PLUS (OASIS) | \$105  |
| WORD PERFECT          | \$249  |
| WORDPLUS W/BOSS       | \$319  |
| WORDSTAR              | \$199  |
| WORDSTAR 2000         | \$269  |
| WORDSTAR 2000+        | \$319  |
| WORDSTAR              |        |
| PROFESSIONAL          | \$259  |
| KYWRITE II            | \$229  |

### Spreadsheets/Integrated Packages

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| ELECTRIC DESK | \$209 |
| ENABLE        | \$459 |
| FRAMEWORK     | \$339 |
| LOTUS 1-2-3   | \$299 |
| MULTIPLAN     | \$135 |
| OPEN ACCESS   | \$299 |
| SMART SYSTEM  | \$559 |
| SPREADSHEET   |       |
| AUDITOR       | \$ 79 |
| SUPERCALC 3   | \$199 |
| SYMPHONY      | \$419 |
| TKI SOLVER    | \$269 |

### Desktop

#### Environments

|                |       |
|----------------|-------|
| DESK ORGANIZER | \$129 |
| GET ORGANIZED  | \$159 |
| SIDICK         | \$ 45 |
| SPOTLIGHT      | \$109 |

### Communications/

#### Productivity Tools

|             |       |
|-------------|-------|
| CROSSTALK   | \$105 |
| PROKEY      | \$ 89 |
| RELAY       | \$ 99 |
| SMARTCOM II | \$109 |

### Database Systems

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| ALPHA DATA BASE MANAGER II | \$179 |
| CLOUD V 2.0                | \$139 |
| CONDOR III                 | \$299 |
| DBASE II                   | \$269 |
| DBASE III                  | \$339 |
| INFOTAR                    | \$319 |
| KNOWLEDGEMAN               | \$269 |
| PFS: FILE/PFS:             |       |
| REPORT                     | \$169 |
| POWERBASE                  | \$219 |
| QUICKCODE III              | \$169 |
| R BASE 4000                | \$259 |

### Languages/Utilities

|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| CONCURRENT DOS C86 C COMPILER | \$189  |
| DIGITAL RESEARCH C COMPILER   | \$299  |
| DR FORTRAN 77                 | \$219  |
| LATTICE C COMPILER            | \$219  |
| MICROSOFT C COMPILER          | \$Call |
| MS BASIC COMPILER             | \$309  |
| MS FORTRAN                    | \$249  |
| NORTON UTILITIES—NEW          | \$239  |
| TURBO PASCAL                  | \$Call |

### Project

#### Management

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER       | \$219 |
| HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER | \$299 |
| MICROSOFT PROJECT             | \$159 |
| SCITOR PROJECT                |       |
| 5000 W/GRAPHICS               | \$289 |

### Professional

#### Development

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| MANAGEMENT EDGE | \$159 |
| SALES EDGE      | \$159 |
| THINK TANK      | \$119 |

### Home/Personal

#### Finance

|                     |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| DOLLARS AND SENSE   | \$119  |
| FINANCIER II        | \$119  |
| HOMERID TALK        |        |
| PREPARER 85         | \$105  |
| MICROTAX            | \$Call |
| MANAGING YOUR MONEY | \$129  |

### Graphics/Statistics

|                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| ABSTAT                  | \$279  |
| AUTOCAD                 | \$Call |
| BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS   | \$229  |
| CHARTMASTER             | \$239  |
| CHARTSTAR               | \$209  |
| DR DRAW                 | \$199  |
| ENERGRAPHICS W/ PLOTTER | \$279  |
| EXECUVISION             | \$259  |
| GRAPHWRITER             |        |
| COMBO                   | \$389  |
| MS CHART OVERHEAD       | \$159  |
| EXPRESS                 | \$139  |
| PC DRAW                 | \$259  |
| PC PAINTBRUSH           | \$ 89  |
| PFS: GRAPH              | \$ 95  |
| MONMASTER               | \$179  |
| STATPRO                 | \$Call |
| STATPAK-NWA             | \$329  |
| STATPAC-WALONICK        | \$299  |

### Accounting Modules

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| BPI                        | \$329 |
| GREAT PLAINS               | \$479 |
| IUS EASYBUSINESS           | \$309 |
| MBA                        | \$369 |
| OPEN SYSTEMS               | \$399 |
| PEACHTREE                  | \$299 |
| REAL WORLD                 | \$489 |
| STATE OF THE ART           | \$289 |
| STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER    | \$249 |
| STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER II | \$599 |

## Hardware

### Multifunction Boards

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| AST ADVANTAGE         | \$Call |
| AST 6 PAK PLUS (64K)  | \$249  |
| AST 6 PAK PLUS (384K) | \$449  |
| AST MEGAPAK II (64K)  | \$289  |
| AST MEGAPAK (256K)    | \$289  |
| QUADBOARD (64K)       | \$269  |
| QUADBOARD (256K)      | \$399  |
| QUADBOARD EXP. (64K)  | \$269  |
| QUADBOARD EXP. (384K) | \$469  |
| QUAD 512 + (64K)      | \$289  |
| ORCHID BLOSSOM        | \$Call |
| PRESTY8T              | \$Call |
| TECMAR CAPTAIN (64K)  | \$179  |
| TECMAR WAVE (64K)     | \$209  |

### Display Boards

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| AST MONOGRAPH PLUS | \$Call |
| EVERETT GRAPHICS   | \$479  |
| EDGE               |        |
| MERCULES GRAPHICS  | \$329  |
| CARD               |        |
| MERCULES COLOR     | \$329  |
| CARD               |        |
| PARADISE MODULAR   | \$179  |
| GRAPHICS CARD      | \$285  |
| PARADISE           |        |
| MULTIDISPLAY CARD  | \$285  |
| PERSYST            | \$Call |
| PLANTRONICS        |        |
| COLORPLUS          | \$419  |
| PRINCETON SCAN     |        |
| DOUBLES            | \$Call |
| STB GRAPHICS       |        |
| PLUS II            | \$399  |
| TECMAR GRAPHICS    |        |
| MASTER             | \$489  |
| TECMAR VIDEO VAN   |        |
| GOGH               | \$259  |
| TSENG ULTRA PAK    | \$449  |

### Displays

|                  |           |
|------------------|-----------|
| AMDEK 300G/300A  | \$139/149 |
| AMDEK 310A       | \$179     |
| AMDEK COLOR II   | \$459     |
| PRINCETON HX-12  | \$469     |
| PRINCETON MAX-12 | \$179     |
| PRINCETON SR-12  | \$Call    |
| QUADRAM          |           |
| AMBERCHROME      | \$179     |
| ZENITH 124 AMBER | \$145     |
| ZENITH 135 COLOR | \$Call    |

### Modems

|                |        |
|----------------|--------|
| AST REACH 1200 | \$Call |
| HAYES 1200     | \$459  |
| HAYES 1200B    | \$399  |
| HAYES 2400     | \$Call |
| VENTEL 1200    |        |
| HALF CARD      | \$Call |

### Accessories

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| CURTIS SURGE             |        |
| PROTECTORS               | \$Call |
| EPD SURGE                |        |
| PROTECTORS               | \$Call |
| GILTRONIX A/B SWITCH     | \$Call |
| MICROBUFFER INLINE (64K) | \$264  |
| MICROFAZER INLINE (64K)  | \$219  |
| 64K RAM SET              | \$40   |
| 256K RAM SET             | \$Call |
| 8087 MATH                | \$150  |

### Printers/Plotters

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| AMPLOT II             | \$859  |
| C-ITON                | \$Call |
| COMWRITER II          | \$Call |
| DIABLO 620-630        | \$Call |
| EPSON FX-100+         | \$Call |
| EPSON LQ-1500         | \$Call |
| EPSON JX-80           | \$Call |
| JUKI 6100             | \$419  |
| NEC P3                | \$899  |
| NEC 2050              | \$769  |
| NEC 3550              | \$1399 |
| OKIDATA 84P           | \$729  |
| OKIDATA 93P           | \$819  |
| QUME SPRINT 1155      | \$1569 |
| TOSHIBA P1351         | \$1279 |
| SWEET P & PEN PLOTTER | \$899  |

### Emulation Boards

|            |        |
|------------|--------|
| ASTPCOX    | \$949  |
| AST 3780   | \$609  |
| AST SNA    | \$689  |
| AST BSC    | \$ 29  |
| BLUE LYNX  | \$Call |
| CXI 3278/9 | \$Call |
| IRMA       | \$869  |
| IRMALINE   | \$999  |
| IRMAPRINT  | \$Call |
| QUAD 3278  | \$949  |

### Input Devices

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| KEYTRONIC 5151   | \$189 |
| MICROSOFT MOUSE  | \$139 |
| PC MOUSE W/PAINT | \$159 |

### Mass Storage

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| ALLOY PC-BACKUP 20MB | \$1649 |
| ALLOY PC-DISC 20MB   | \$1769 |
| IOMEGA 10-10 MB      | \$2895 |
| MAYNARD WS-1 10MB    | \$Call |
| SIGMA                | \$Call |
| SVS GEN IMAGE        | \$Call |
| TALL GRASS HARDFILE  |        |
| TAPE                 | \$Call |
| TEAC HALF HEIGHT     | \$159  |

### Networks

|                  |        |
|------------------|--------|
| AST PC NET       | \$Call |
| CORVUS NET       | \$Call |
| DIGITAL RESEARCH |        |
| STARLINK         | \$1199 |
| ORCHID PC NET    | \$Call |

\*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

Samna  
Word III

**\$CALL**

Chart-Master

**\$239**

AST 6 Pak  
Plus

**\$249**

Quad Board  
Expanded 64K

**\$269**

Smartmodem  
1200B

**\$399**

Smartmodem  
1200

**\$459**

**FREE SHIPPING**  
on all credit card  
or prepaid orders  
and all orders over \$1000

**LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE!!**

We will match current nationally advertised prices on most products. Call and compare.

*free!*

Diskette Library Case with your order



**1-800-221-1260**

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

### TERMS

Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3%. COD orders—cash. M O or certified check—add \$3.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add \$3.00 per item (UPS Blue \$6.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.



**MON.-THURS. 9:00AM-8:00PM  
SUN. & FRI. 9:00AM-4:00PM**

**Softline**  
Softline Corporation  
P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230  
TELEX: 421047 ATLNU



# THE MOST USEFUL IDEAS ARE OFTEN REMARKABLY SIMPLE.

The first filing system was a remarkably simple way to do incredibly useful things. Like organize a business and make it work.



PFS®:FILE and PFS:REPORT are remarkably simple software programs that can help you organize your business faster and more effectively.

And both programs are amazingly easy to learn.

FILE and REPORT were designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

FILE lets you record, retrieve and review information like personnel records and purchase orders. Instantly. You can even cross reference by department or job or however you want.

And you can arrange information in "forms" you design yourself. Or you can take advantage of PFS SOLUTIONS which are pre-designed forms for popular applications like inventory, invoices and ledgers. Either way, you can quickly and easily create the filing system that fits your needs. Not your computer's.

REPORT is the perfect companion program to FILE. Because it gives you the power to summarize and perform calculations on information you've stored with FILE.

With REPORT, you can create presentation quality summaries in table form in just minutes. Automatically sorted, calculated, formatted and printed!

FILE, REPORT and SOLUTIONS are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. Which means your computing capabilities can always expand to meet your needs.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.



## PFS SOFTWARE THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY

PFS:FILE, PFS:REPORT and PFS SOLUTIONS currently work on IBM®, Apple®, Radio Shack, DEC, Hewlett Packard, Texas Instruments, Panasonic and other personal computers. © Software Publishing Corporation



# PCjr Renaissance

IBM PCjrs have gained new market strength and are disappearing off the store shelves and into your homes. What do you use them for? PC Magazine wants to know.

Something interesting happened this winter. PCjr survived. And not only did it survive, it prospered. In some retail stores, it actually outsold the Apple IIe and IIc 4 to 1. Estimates vary from under 100,000 to over 250,000 PCjrs sold since IBM "fixed" the machine last summer.

What I'm still trying to sort out, though, is who bought them. All the kids I know still want a Commodore 64 but will grudgingly take an Apple II; their yuppie mommies and daddies remain encumbered with that mysterious malady known as Mac fever. The Macintosh doesn't even compete with the PCjr at its (inflated yet profitable) price. We're talking \$1,000 machines here.

## Simplicity

The simplicity crowd went for the Apple IIc. They bought them at department stores in sealed boxes, just like last year's microwave oven or next year's component TV. What are they doing with them? Playing games, feeling smug, and doing light word processing.

The IIe, meanwhile, sold more strongly in computer stores and was bought by a more sophisticated audience. The merits of an expansion bus are obvious, so the IIe is ideally positioned to catch the upscale overflow of the IIc. To the people who want to add CP/M cards, hard

disks, and so forth, the extra cost is worth it. Besides, it's just like the ones the kids are using in school, so it has a built-in acceptance factor. But even with the IIe, the retailers used to sell about 1.8 disk



Bill Machrone

drives per machine. (Remember, this relic doesn't come with disk drives. Apple II forever.) Now, the disk drive purchase rate is 1 to 1. The new crop of users doesn't see the need for two drives. If an IBM PC customer asked for a one-drive machine, the dealer would assume that he or she was getting the second drive or a hard disk by mail order.

Not so with PCjr customers. Like their Apple-buying brethren, they appear to be utterly content with one drive and a minimal amount of memory. They walked

out of the stores with the machine and the software that came with it, nothing more. Okay, maybe a few of them picked up a game or two for stocking stuffers, but software was not high on the list.

A small, but significant, segment of the PCjr-buying public was the professionals who use a PC at work. They have been waiting for the right price to get one for the home. These proficient users of personal computers are "recommenders," people who can influence the purchases of a dozen or more other buyers. So when they decide to buy, everybody buys. One West Coast retail chain had literally hundreds of PCjrs priced at \$800 on its shelves, gathering dust. It reduced the price to \$749 and sold out in 2 days.

There's no telling how big the Christmas PCjr boom could have been. If anything, it was limited by IBM's inability to fill the pipeline. Many retailers sold out their inventories and began telling consumers that they had no more machines, only to have hundreds arrive just days after Christmas. Dealers are cautiously optimistic about moving these machines during the spring. IBM helped keep the ball rolling by extending its Christmas pricing through January.

## Razor Blades

It's inevitable that the surge in hardware sales will lift the PCjr software



# Company Offers FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!!!

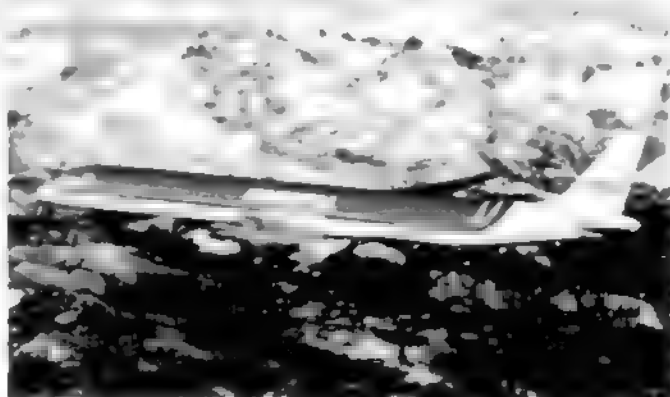
**New customer service policy expected to set a new standard in the mail order industry!**

BY MICHAEL CHRISTOPHER

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—Mr. David W. Pasternack, President of Logisoft, a major IBM PC software and hardware distributor, has announced the inception of a unique new customer service policy. . . . free overnight courier delivery on their entire product line.

In a recent interview, Mr. Pasternack stated that "We feel our new free overnight delivery service will set a new standard in the computer software mail order industry. In a study we conducted, we found that in addition to competitive pricing, expedience was a factor utmost in our customer's minds. Whether their order was \$300 or \$3000, the need to get their package as soon as possible was the same. Under our old procedures, between processing and shipping time, it could take up to a week and a half to two weeks for an order to arrive. With our new courier service, an order can be processed, shipped, and arrive in our customer's hands in only 3 working days. . . . at no additional charge!"

The company is using Emery Worldwide to handle the large number of packages being shipped each evening for next day delivery. "We chose Emery for their competitive pricing structure and excellent delivery record", said Mr. Pasternack. Emery was quoted as saying, "This makes Logisoft the largest single Emery account in the New York Metro area."



## LOGIC TIP OF THE MONTH

Choosing software can be mind-boggling. With the proliferation of publishers, how do you choose. Analyze your needs. . . what specific tasks do you want to perform. Read the software reviews; an excellent way to evaluate a package. Ask around. . . you'd be surprised how many associates may be using a package similar to your application. Finally, choose the best package (not always the most expensive). Upgrading will end up costing you more. Remember the key word is research.

## TOLL-FREE SUPPORT A Smashing Success

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—A survey of Logisoft's toll-free technical support policy was done to see if it warranted the continued costs of the 800 toll-free number, personnel costs, etc. After careful monitoring of these calls (both pre-sale and after sale) it was found that 92% of the calls were for legitimate technical support questions rather than for answers already contained in the softwares' operations manual. As a result of the survey, the decision has been made to continue toll-free support as an important part of their customer service.

This service consists of assisting with: • Hardware requirements • Initial boot-up procedures • Initial software configuration (printers, disc drive, etc.) • Back-up procedures • Defective program determination • Alternative program recommendation • Return policy

## Logisoft's Lowest Price Guarantee Still Effective

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—Logisoft, Inc. has indicated that their long time policy of guaranteeing the lowest prices in the mail order market is still being offered and will not be affected by their new free overnight delivery service. "We will continue to beat any price by \$10" a company spokesman said. "We'd be crazy to fool with success", he stated; "since the inception of our lowest price guarantee, sales have skyrocketed."

When asked how Logisoft could afford to give their customers free overnight delivery plus beat any price by \$10, they replied "Buying Power". "Very simply", they said, we buy at the best possible prices and pass those savings along to our customers".

## CONTINUOUS STATIONERY: BIG BUSINESS, But "Where's The Class?"

NEW YORK—The growth of Logicforms, Inc., a member of the Logic Group, has been phenomenal. Mr. Ralph Corso, President of Logicforms explains why. "Up until now, buying continuous stationery through the mail has been a take what's available situation". "First off", he said, "almost all mail order firms offer only stock letterheads & envelopes with limited typestyles, colors and stock logos from which to choose, but, 'where's the class'?"

"The individual style and design of a letterhead", said Mr. Corso, "reflects the professionalism and personality of a company and should not have to change because they now have a printer and the need for continuous stationery. While other mail order firms are limited in the variety they can offer, Logicforms specializes in custom stationery. Logicforms offers a large selection of quality paper, ink colors and special effects such as thermography, blind embossing, foil stamping and multi-color printing." Mr. Corso went on to say that

"whether a customer chooses to supply his own artwork or printed letterhead, or wishes to select from our vast array of stock designs. . . We are the Logical Choice".

For a free sample/pricing kit and a handy re-usable shipping envelope for artwork, simply call toll-free 1-800-645-3491 or send a sample of your current stationery for a free firm price quote. Mail to Logicforms, Inc., 300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530



TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

**LOGICSOFT®**

**LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE  
WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE BY**

**\$10**

Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on this card currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by \$10. This offer does not apply to items under \$100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's.



**PLUS... FREE OVERNIGHT  
DELIVERY VIA**



**SOFTWARE**

Immediate Replacement on any Defective Product!

**WORD PROCESSING**

|                              |              |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Wordstar 2000                | Lowest Price |
| Wordstar Pro Pac             | \$275        |
| Wordperfect                  | \$295        |
| Microsoft Word with Mouse    | \$289        |
| Multimate                    | \$269        |
| Peachtext 5000               | \$195        |
| VolksWriter Deluxe           | \$169        |
| EasyWriter II/Speller/Mailer | \$195        |
| Edix & Wordix                | \$255        |
| Finalword                    | \$225        |
| Samna Word III               | \$319        |
| XyWrite II Plus              | \$259        |
| Think Tank                   | \$139        |
| Wordplus (Oasis)             | \$115        |

**DATA BASE MANAGEMENT**

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Knowledgeman                 | \$275 |
| TIM IV                       | \$269 |
| R Base 4000                  | \$295 |
| dBASE III                    | \$369 |
| dBASE II                     | \$295 |
| Quickcode III                | \$179 |
| Condor III                   | \$325 |
| Data Base Manager II (Alpha) | \$195 |
| Infostar Plus                | \$295 |
| Friday                       | \$169 |
| pts file & pts report        | \$165 |
| Revelation                   | \$759 |
| Powerbase                    | \$265 |
| Personal Pearl               | \$225 |

**WE'RE FRESH!**

**WE SHIP ONLY THE  
LATEST VERSIONS AVAILABLE  
THATS OUR CURRENT  
VERSION GUARANTEE!**

**INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS**

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Enable         | \$549        |
| Smart Software | Lowest Price |
| Aura           | \$299        |
| Open Access    | \$385        |
| Electric Desk  | \$219        |
| Framework      | \$369        |
| Symphony       | \$429        |
| Lotus 1-2-3    | \$309        |
| Corporate MBA  | \$509        |
| Supercalc 3    | \$195        |
| Multiplan      | \$135        |
| TK! Solver     | \$269        |

**GRAPHICS**

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| BPS Graphics          | \$289 |
| Fast Graphs           | \$199 |
| Chartmaster           | \$279 |
| Signmaster            | \$195 |
| pts graph             | \$ 85 |
| Graphwriter Combo Pak | \$475 |
| Energraphics          | \$269 |
| PC Draw               | \$295 |
| Chart (Microsoft)     | \$179 |

**FINANCIAL/SCHEDULERS**

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Managing Your Money (Tobias)  | \$159 |
| Financier II                  | \$115 |
| Dollars & Sense               | \$115 |
| Market Manager (Dow Jones)    | \$229 |
| Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)   | \$289 |
| Market Microscope (Dow Jones) | \$259 |
| PCPPF II (Best)               | \$169 |

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Microsoft Project          | \$175 |
| SuperProject               | \$275 |
| Harvard Project Manager    | \$319 |
| Project Scheduler (Scitor) | \$195 |

**LANGUAGES/UTILITIES**

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Concurrent CPM/86 w/Windows (DR) | \$225 |
| Pascal MT + (DR)                 | \$235 |
| PL/1 (DR)                        | \$479 |
| Display Manager (DR)             | \$359 |
| Access Manager                   | \$289 |
| Lattice C Compiler (Lifeboat)    | \$299 |
| CIS Cobol 86 (DR)                | \$479 |
| Pascal Compiler (MS)             | \$245 |
| C Compiler (MS)                  | \$325 |
| Microsoft Sort                   | \$159 |
| Cobol Compiler (MS)              | \$495 |
| Business Basic (MS)              | \$369 |
| Fortran Compiler (MS)            | \$245 |
| Prokey 3.0                       | \$ 89 |
| Norton Utilities (New Release)   | \$ 65 |
| C Food Smorgasbord               | \$119 |
| Crosstalk XVI                    | \$105 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**OVER 400 ADDITIONAL TITLES IN STOCK!**



\* NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard \* Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions...NO SURCHARGE! \* No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State \* Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add 1) \* Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D., Money Order or Check

**1-800-645-3491**

New York State 516-741-0043 Canada

416-283-2354

Domestic/International Telex

286905 Soft UR

**LOGICSOFT®**

THE LOGICAL CHOICE  
A Member of the Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735





## ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

|                           | Information Unlimited (IUS) | Open Systems | Great Plains | Peachtree Series 8 | State of The Art | Realworld (MBSI) | BPI  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------|
| Accounts Payable          | '295                        | '399         | '579         | '375               | '479             | '575             | '395 |
| Accounts Receivable       | '295                        | '399         | '579         | '375               | '479             | '575             | '395 |
| Fixed Assets              | ---                         | '399         | ---          | ---                | ---              | ---              | ---  |
| General Ledger            | '295                        | '399         | '579         | '375               | '479             | '575             | '395 |
| Inventory                 | '295                        | '399         | '579         | '375               | '479             | ---              | '529 |
| Job Costing               | ---                         | '399         | ---          | '375               | ---              | ---              | '529 |
| Material Management       | ---                         | '399         | ---          | ---                | ---              | ---              | ---  |
| Order Entry               | '295                        | ---          | ---          | ---                | ---              | ---              | ---  |
| Order Entry/Inv.          | ---                         | ---          | ---          | ---                | ---              | '575             | ---  |
| Payroll                   | '359                        | '399         | '579         | '375               | '479             | '575             | '395 |
| Purchase Order Processing | ---                         | '399         | ---          | ---                | ---              | ---              | ---  |
| Report Writer             | ---                         | '399         | ---          | ---                | ---              | ---              | ---  |
| Sales Invoicing           | ---                         | ---          | ---          | '375               | '479             | ---              | ---  |
| Sales Order Processing    | ---                         | '399         | ---          | ---                | ---              | ---              | ---  |
| Time Keeping/Billing      | ---                         | ---          | ---          | ---                | '679             | ---              | ---  |
| TCS Client Ledger System  | '1195                       |              |              |                    |                  |                  |      |

JUST A PARTIAL LISTING OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS - CALL TODAY!



### CONFUSED OVER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS?

We don't blame you, that's why we invite you to give us a call. We've evaluated over 50 of them and just because you can save a lot of money buying mail order shouldn't mean you have to sacrifice service... We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment, and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about!

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE BY

**\$10**

See Other Side for Details

### NEW! Expanded Special Order Dept.

If you can't find what you need call and ask for Our Special Order Dept...We've got the suppliers!

### PC JUNIOR! New Items Daily...Call!

Lotus 123 .... '\$309 Jr. Capt. Board .... '\$345

**FREE**

Overnight Delivery  
See Other Side for Details

## HARDWARE

### PRINTERS\*

|                         |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| <b>DIABLO</b>           |              |
| 36                      | \$1099       |
| 620                     | 749          |
| 630 API                 | 1529         |
| 630 ECS                 | 1779         |
| <b>EPSON</b>            |              |
| LQ1500                  | \$1199       |
| Parallel Interface      | Lowest Price |
| JX80                    | 599          |
| RX80                    | 231          |
| RX80 F/T                | 289          |
| RX100                   | 399          |
| FX80                    | 379          |
| FX100                   | 599          |
| <b>C. ITOH</b>          |              |
| Prowriter 8510 P        | \$ 329       |
| Starwriter A10P         | 479          |
| Starwriter F10-40P      | 960          |
| Printmaster F10 55P     | 1249         |
| <b>JUKI</b>             |              |
| 6100                    | \$439        |
| 6300                    | 749          |
| <b>MANNESMANN TALLY</b> |              |
| Spirit                  | \$279        |
| 160                     | 579          |
| 180                     | 769          |
| <b>NEC</b>              |              |
| 2030                    | \$ 719       |
| 8027                    | 349          |
| 2050                    | 695          |
| 3530                    | 1329         |
| 3550                    | 1395         |
| 7730                    | 1699         |
| 8850                    | 1785         |
| Pinwriter P2            | 675          |
| Pinwriter P3            | 895          |
| <b>OKIDATA</b>          |              |
| 82A                     | \$ 319       |
| 83A                     | 589          |
| 84                      | 1095         |
| 92                      | 389          |
| 93                      | 639          |

### PRINTERS\*

|                          |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| <b>OKIDATA (cont.)</b>   |              |
| 2350P                    | \$2095       |
| 2410P                    | 2295         |
| <b>QUADRAM</b>           |              |
| Quadjet                  | \$789        |
| <b>DUMK</b>              |              |
| Spnnt 11/45              | \$1299       |
| Spnnt 11/55              | 1595         |
| Spnnt 11/90              | Lowest Price |
| <b>SILVER REED</b>       |              |
| 400                      | \$279        |
| 500                      | 349          |
| 550                      | 449          |
| 770                      | 795          |
| <b>TOSHIBA</b>           |              |
| 1351 Tractor             | \$ 159       |
| 1351                     | 1299         |
| 1340                     | 779          |
| <b>CITIZEN</b>           | Lowest Price |
| <b>PRINTER/PLOTTERS*</b> |              |
| <b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>   |              |
| HP 7470A                 | \$ 945       |
| HP 7475                  | 1595         |

### MONITORS\*

|                                |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| <b>AMDEK</b>                   |       |
| Color 300                      | \$255 |
| Color 500                      | 322   |
| Color 600                      | 479   |
| Color 700                      | 579   |
| 12" Green 300G                 | 135   |
| 12" Amber 300A                 | 145   |
| 12" Amber 310A                 | 169   |
| 13" Color IV                   | 505   |
| <b>NEC</b>                     |       |
| JB1201                         | \$159 |
| JB1205                         | 149   |
| JC1215                         | 239   |
| JC1216                         | 399   |
| <b>PRINCETON GRAPHICS</b>      |       |
| RGB HX-12                      | \$489 |
| RGB SR 12                      | 599   |
| Scan Doubler Board (for SR 12) | 185   |

### MONITORS\*

|                                   |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>PRINCETON GRAPHICS (cont.)</b> |              |
| Amber Max-12                      | \$185        |
| <b>QUADRAM</b>                    |              |
| Quadchrome 12"                    | \$ 465       |
| Quadscreen 17"                    | 1595         |
| Quadchrome II 14"                 | 465          |
| Amberchrome 12"                   | 165          |
| <b>TAXAN</b>                      |              |
| 100G                              | \$125        |
| 105A                              | 135          |
| 121                               | 149          |
| 122                               | 149          |
| 210                               | 249          |
| 420                               | 409          |
| 440                               | 699          |
| <b>DAIGES</b>                     |              |
| <b>AST RESEARCH</b>               |              |
| AST 5251                          | \$699        |
| AST SNA                           | 699          |
| AST BSC                           | 699          |
| AST 3870                          | 749          |
| Six Pak Plus 64K                  | 265          |
| MegaPlus II 64K                   | 265          |
| VO Plus II                        | 125          |
| Monograph Plus                    | 425          |
| <b>DCA</b>                        |              |
| IRMA Board                        | \$989        |
| <b>HERCULES</b>                   |              |
| Graphics Card                     | \$335        |
| Color Card                        | 175          |
| <b>IDEA</b>                       |              |
| IDE Amax 384                      | \$259        |
| IDE Aplus                         | Lowest Price |
| <b>KENSINGTON MICROWARE</b>       |              |
| Masterpiece                       | \$115        |
| <b>MA SYSTEMS</b>                 |              |
| Peacock Color Board               | \$245        |
| <b>MOUSE SYSTEMS</b>              |              |
| PC Mouse                          | \$145        |
| <b>PARADISE SYSTEMS</b>           |              |
| Multi Display Card                | \$285        |
| Modular Graphics Card             | Lowest Price |

### BOARDS

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| <b>MYLEX</b>                 |       |
| Chairman                     | \$495 |
| <b>ORCHID</b>                |       |
| Blossom 64K                  | \$235 |
| <b>PERSYST</b>               |       |
| Monochrome Card              | \$199 |
| <b>PLANTRONICS/FREDERICK</b> |       |
| Colorplus                    | \$375 |
| <b>QUADRAM</b>               |       |
| Quadboard 64K                | \$265 |
| Quadlink                     | 449   |
| Quadcolor I                  | 195   |
| Quadcolor II                 | 465   |
| <b>STB</b>                   |       |
| Super Rio                    | \$499 |
| Rio Plus II                  | 249   |
| Graphics Master              | 545   |
| Graphics Plus II             | 345   |
| <b>TECMAR</b>                |       |
| Captain                      | \$265 |
| Graphics Master              | 475   |

### MODEMS

|                      |       |
|----------------------|-------|
| <b>HAYES</b>         |       |
| Smartmodem 300       | \$199 |
| Smartmodem 1200      | 485   |
| Smartmodem 1200B     | 399   |
| Cable (IBM)          | 25    |
| <b>NOVATION</b>      |       |
| Smart Cat 103/212    | \$439 |
| Smart Cat 103        | 185   |
| Smart Cat Plus       | 355   |
| <b>QUADRAM</b>       |       |
| Quadmodem (internal) | \$570 |
| Quadmodem (external) | 625   |
| <b>US ROBOTICS</b>   |       |
| Auto Dial 300/1200   | \$455 |
| S 100 Modem          | 345   |

### KEYBOARDS

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| <b>KEY TRONIC</b>          |       |
| Typewriter Keyboard (5150) | \$159 |
| Deluxe Keyboard (5151)     | 169   |
| <b>MEMORY CHIPS</b>        |       |
| (200ns) 64K                | \$45  |

\*Due to weight Restrictions Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS...FREE!



LOGICSOFT can assist you in these major areas with Toll-Free Support:

- Hardware requirements • Initial boot-up procedures • Initial software configuration (harddisk, disk drive, etc.) • Backup procedures • Defective program determination
- Alternative program recommendations • Software return policy.

**1-800-645-3491**

New York State 516-741-0043 Canada

416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex 288905 Soft UR

**LOGICSOFT®**

THE LOGICAL CHOICE

A Member of the Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735



TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!



# INTRODUCING AST GRAPHPAK.<sup>TM</sup>

## THE POWER TO BUILD ON FRAMEWORK<sup>TM</sup> AND ORCHESTRATE SYMPHONY.<sup>TM</sup>



AST delivers the powerful integrated hardware you need to unlock the full capabilities of your integrated software. Including Framework, Symphony, Lotus 1-2-3,<sup>®</sup> Multiplan<sup>®</sup> and more.

GraphPak is a complete, convenient solution—two plug-in boards for the IBM<sup>®</sup> PC, XT and their compatibles. And it's packed with advanced features. Expanding memory to 640KB, GraphPak gives you the space to operate state-of-the-art programs, handle more data, and create larger spreadsheets. And it lets you take full advantage of the sophisticated graphics capabilities of your software, bringing high-resolution, bit-mapped displays to your monochrome screen.

IBM-compatible serial and parallel ports mean you can easily add a letter-quality printer and a modem to connect with services such as Dow Jones<sup>®</sup> EasyLink<sup>®</sup> and CompuServe<sup>®</sup>. Further, our built-in clock-calendar provides automatic date stamping.

Productivity-boosting SuperPak<sup>™</sup> utilities give you SuperDrive which responds fifty times faster than a disk drive and SuperSpool which lets you input and print at the same time.

All this is yours in an easy-to-buy, easy-to-install, easy-to-use package that costs less than individual components.

Find out about AST's total solutions. See your dealer for facts on GraphPak and our complete family of multifunction boards, and communications, LAN, graphics and modem products. Or call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 Ext. 5249 for your nearest dealer. AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. TWX: 753699ASTR UR.



# AST

RESEARCH INC.

IBM PC and XT trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Symphony, Lotus and 1-2-3 trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. Multiplan trademark of Microsoft. Dow Jones trademark of Dow Jones & Co. Inc. EasyLink copyright Western Union. CompuServe is an H&R Block Company. GraphPak and SuperPak trademarks of AST Research Inc.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## EDITOR'S SCREEN

market. It'll also influence the memory and add-on market as new owners explore and reach the limits of their new machines. The Sierras and Tecmars of

this world couldn't be happier. Software for this new crop of PCjrs is a shoo-in; low-end software is really a consumable item—not by the machine, but by the

customer's brain. Memory sidecars will interest fewer owners, as many will regard the standard 128K RAM as a barrier of sorts, one that is too expensive to transcend.

One final fuel source for PCjr's flame is Lotus's 1-2-3 cartridge set. 1-2-3 has sold more color displays and additional memory than all the salespeople combined. Now, it has the chance to work the same magic on PCjr. Cartridges are still the ace up PCjr's sleeve. They present no appreciable copy problem, loading delays are nonexistent, and the single disk drive ceases to be a limitation.

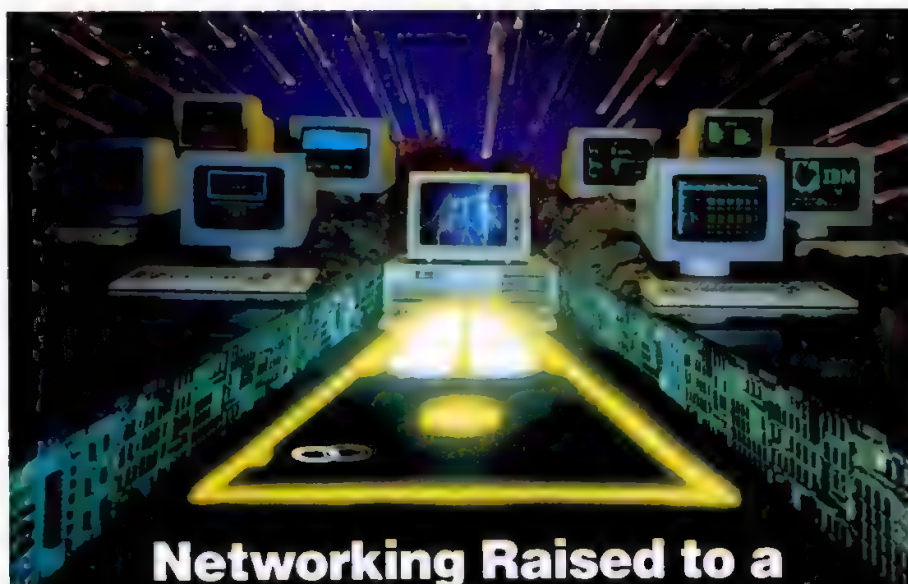
### Professional PCjr

Committed as *PC Magazine* is to covering the business and professional uses of PCs, I keep wondering what all these new PCjrs are doing to keep busy. Did you buy one recently? What are you doing with it? Drop me a line—I'd really like to know. And while you're at it, take a moment to characterize yourself and the others who use the machine.

Most of the retailers I've spoken with say the new crop of users is uninterested in the machine's internals, utilities, or assembly language programming. Is that true? Will it stay true? Or will the machine gently snare the adventuresome and the curious?

I'd like to know the answers to these questions for several reasons. If PCjr is just another consumer product, one that doesn't involve its users emotionally, there isn't much point in writing articles about it—there are no microwave oven magazines. Also, how many people bought a pig in a poke? A certain percentage of the machines are undoubtedly destined for ignominious interment in the hall closet, under the Trivial Pursuit and Scrabble games. Of all the possibilities, this is the worst because of the obvious waste it entails.

So how about it—is the PCjr a toaster oven, last year's cocktail chatter, or a member of the family? There's a whole industry waiting for your answer. ■



## Networking Raised to a Greater Power

Advanced Technology. With it, IBM tripled the speed of the PC and increased its memory capacity five-fold. Now, you can harness the power of the AT with MultiLink Advanced™—a unique multi-tasking, multi-user networking system that runs programs under PC-DOS 3.0.

**Eight Workstations for the Price of an AT.** Requiring only one AT, MultiLink Advanced™ enables terminals, such as the PC-workalike PC-Shadow™ (shown above), to emulate IBM PCs having up to 448K RAM. Eight of these terminals cost about the same as a single AT.

**Instant Access to All of Your Resources.** Utilizing "..." the best print spooler for the IBM PC" (*PC-Tech Journal*), multiple users are able to print either at their workstations, or at a central location. Additional features include hard disk, file, and program-sharing. A wide range of programs are supported including WordStar®, dBASE III™, Multi-mate™, and Lotus 1-2-3™.

**Get the Advanced Story Today.** Call The Software Link TODAY for complete details and the dealer nearest you. MultiLink Advanced™ is immediately available for \$495 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

# MultiLink<sup>TM</sup> ADVANCED



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 336, Atlanta, GA 30338

Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MultiLink Advanced™ & PC-Shadow™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.

IBM, PC, AT & PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



# STATE OF THE ART.



These are some of the most popular PC display adapter cards in the world. But few shoppers realize the many capabilities each board offers. Or how they interact with other system components. Or which might best suit their needs. In the same light, very few "discount houses" take the time and effort to test and evaluate these products. So they probably can't offer enough informative advice to assist you in choosing the best product value for your PC.

If you're serious about enhancing your PC, talk to the experts

at PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS. Our Sales Staff takes pride in recommending enhancement products to get the job done. From display adapters to networks to multifunction boards, our Sales Staff and Product Information Services Department stand behind every sale with working knowledge of one of the largest PC enhancement product lines anywhere.

See PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS' ad next to the Advertisers Index for all your State-of-the-Art enhancements.



# PERSONALITY PROBLEM?

UNIX™ and DOS™ At the Same Time!



Also  
available  
on the  
PC/XT and  
compatibles.

Looking at an IBM PC/AT? Happy with DOS but want UNIX? Happy with UNIX but want DOS? Want them working together?

## Get The Connector!™

The Connector is a revolutionary product that allows DOS applications to run on the IBM PC/AT or XT under VENIX/86 (the first licensed AT&T UNIX operating system for the IBM PCs) or PC/IX. That means you can add one or more terminals to your AT which run programs using multi-user VENIX/86 to share the disk and printer. Switch between UNIX and DOS at the console with a single command. And run more than one task simultaneously. Like running a spelling check in the background while you print a report and run Lotus 1-2-3™ or dBaseII™.

Get yourself an AT and load it with VENIX. Collect your DOS and/or UNIX applications. We'll supply The Connector. The right solution to your software personality problems.

Call for complete details.

Unisource Software Corp., Department 4102,  
71 Bent Street, Cambridge, MA 02141.  
Telex 92-1401/COMPUMART CAM.  
**617-491-1264**

SOURCE

**Getting UNIX Software  
Down to Business**

\* UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Technologies, Inc. DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. PC/AT and PC/XT are trademarks of IBM. The Connector is a trademark of Unisource Software Systems, Inc. VENIX/86 implementation by VenturCom, Inc. 1-2-3 and dBaseII are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBaseII is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

**CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



NEW

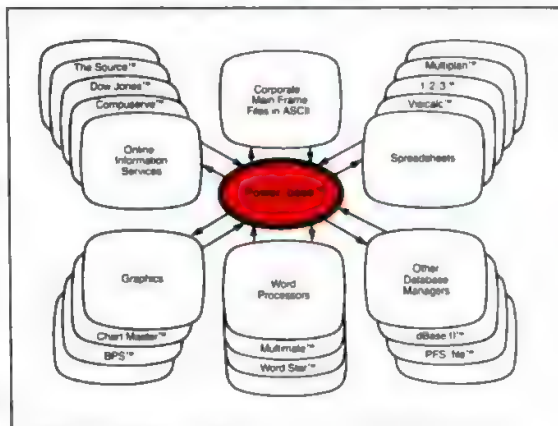
# INTEGRATION WITH POWER

Integration is a new, powerful concept. The new Power-base™ lets you integrate your data with much more power than single-product, integrated packages like Symphony™ and Framework.™

With Power-base's built-in PowerLinks™ feature, you can move data freely in and out of a variety of powerful, stand-alone programs, including Lotus 1-2-3,™ Multimate,™ VisiCalc,™ WordStar,™ Chart-Master,™ and many others. You can also exchange Power-base data with mainframe files and online information services. And you can do all of this without rekeying anything.

And you don't have to be a programmer, either. As with the rest of Power-base, you can use the PowerLinks feature like an expert right away. Even if you've never touched a personal computer before.

Call 1-800-556-2283 for the name of your nearest software dealer. Or call 212-947-3590 for more information about Power-base, the database management system.



**WE MADE IT POWERFUL.  
BUT WE KEPT IT SIMPLE.**



Runs on the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatibles. Requires 256K with DOS 2.0, 2.1; requires 320K with DOS 3.0.

1-2-3, Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc.

Chart-Master is a registered trademark of Decision Resources, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of Micro-Pro International Corporation.

Multimate is a registered trademark of SoftWord Systems, Inc. Framework is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Power-base, DataZOOM, and PowerLinks

are registered trademarks of PowerBase Systems, Inc. IBM PC, IBM/XT, and IBM PC/AT are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation. © 1985, PowerBase Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Live a little. Learn

## SOFTWARE

### Aptec (for color Prism Printers)

|                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter | \$119. |
| Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber       | 69     |

### Ashton-Tate

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| dBase II  | 255. |
| dBase III | 355. |
| Framework | 355. |

### Best Programs

|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Personal Finance Program            | 65.     |
| PC/Professional Finance Program II  | special |
| PC/Fixed Asset System (version 3.0) | 329     |
| PC/Tax Cut                          | special |
| Personnel (Level 1)                 | 279.    |
| Personnel (Level 2)                 | 419.    |
| Personnel (Level 3)                 | 559.    |

### Bible Research

|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| THE WORD (KJV Bible - 7 disks) | 145. |
|--------------------------------|------|

### Borland International

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Sidekick                 | 30. |
| Sidekick (non-protected) | 49. |

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| Turbo Pascal  | 30. |
| Turbo 8087    | 59. |
| Turbo Toolbox | 30. |
| Turbo Tutor   | 19  |

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Pascal, Toolbox, & Tutor     | 59  |
| Turbo 8087, Toolbox, & Tutor | 85. |

### Financier

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| Financier II | 115. |
|--------------|------|

### Funk Software

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| Sideways | 45. |
|----------|-----|

### Harvard Software

|                               |      |
|-------------------------------|------|
| Harvard Project Manager       | 209. |
| Harvard Total Project Manager | 279. |

### Lifetree

|                                     |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Volkswriter Deluxe (with TextMerge) | 159  |
| Volkswriter Scientific              | 289. |

### Living Videotext

|           |      |
|-----------|------|
| ThinkTank | 109. |
|-----------|------|

### Lotus Development

|                    |      |
|--------------------|------|
| 1-2-3 (version 1A) | call |
| Symphony           | call |

### Micro Education (MECA)

|                            |      |
|----------------------------|------|
| Managing Your Money        | 119. |
| Running Program (Jim Fixx) | 49.  |

### Micropro

|                    |      |
|--------------------|------|
| WordStar           | 179. |
| WordStar 2000      | 259. |
| WordStar 2000 Plus | 299. |

### Microrim

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| R:base 4000            | 259. |
| Extended Report Writer | 85.  |
| Clout II               | 135. |

### Microsoft

|                                          |      |
|------------------------------------------|------|
| Multiplan (version 1.2)                  | 125. |
| Microsoft Word (version 1.15)            | 239. |
| Microsoft Word with mouse (version 1.15) | 289  |
| Microsoft Project                        | 155. |
| Microsoft Chart                          | 155  |

### Microstuf

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| Crosstalk XVI | 99. |
|---------------|-----|

### MultiMate International

|                         |      |
|-------------------------|------|
| MultiMate (version 3.3) | 259. |
|-------------------------|------|

### PCsoftware

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| PCcrayon II            | 39.  |
| Executive Picture Show | 139. |
| CREATABASE             | 47.  |

## PC Connection Software Special

through March 31, 1985

### BEST PROGRAMS

#### PC/Tax Cut

- Actually two programs in one: includes a tax preparation program as well as a tax planning program
- Program produces fully filled-out returns, ready to sign and file
- Includes extensive tax-help manual
- On-screen menus and prompts enhance ease of use
- Computes tax implications of various financial alternatives
- Program works alone or in conjunction with PC/PFP II (data is transferred directly between programs — no rekeyboarding necessary) .... \$123.

#### PC Professional Finance Program (PFP II)

- Program is a powerful record-keeping and accounting system
- Capable of generating budget forecasts, producing sophisticated reports and, of course, writing your checks and balancing your "checkbook"
- Characteristic of Best Programs, PFP II is easy to use, with features such as: 16 transactions can be displayed on the screen at one time, "autoentry" feature which runs repetitive transactions with keystroke, checkbook-style data entry, on-screen calculator, and built-in running total function ..... 143.

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| PC/Tax Cut and PFP II | 259 |
|-----------------------|-----|

### Peter Norton

|                                |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Norton Utilities (version 3.0) | \$65. |
|--------------------------------|-------|

### Rosesoft

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Prokey 3.0 | 89. |
|------------|-----|

### Software Publishing

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| PFS:Access | 59. |
| PFS:File   | 85. |
| PFS:Graph  | 85. |
| PFS:Plan   | 85  |
| PFS:Proof  | 59. |
| PFS:Report | 77. |
| PFS:Write  | 85  |

### Warner Software

|                    |      |
|--------------------|------|
| The Desk Organizer | 139. |
|--------------------|------|

## TRAINING

### ATI

#### SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS

##### Intro To:

|                   |            |
|-------------------|------------|
| Word Processing   | Accounting |
| Business Software | Data Bases |
| ..... each 32.    |            |

##### How to Use:

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Compaq         | PC-DOS (2.1)    |
| Basic          | Home Accountant |
| IBM-PC         | VW Deluxe       |
| MS-DOS (2.0)   | TK!Solver       |
| ..... each 32. |                 |

## TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS

### How to Use:

|                |               |             |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| dBase II       | dBase III     | Lotus 1-2-3 |
| MS Word        | Easywriter II | Multimate   |
| Multiplan      | Supercalc 3   | Framework   |
| Symphony       | Wordstar      |             |
| ..... each 49. |               |             |

### Comprehensive Software

|                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| Intro to Personal Computing              | 39. |
| Intro to Databases                       | 39. |
| Intro to Communications                  | 39. |
| Intro to the Operating System (PC Tutor) | 39. |

### Individual Software

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| The Instructor                  | 35. |
| Professor DOS                   | 47. |
| Tutorial Set (both items above) | 75. |
| Professor Pixel                 | 47. |
| Typing Instructor               | 39. |

### Scarborough Systems

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| Master Type | 35. |
|-------------|-----|

## EDUCATIONAL

### Davidson

|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| Speed Reader II (high school & college) | 49. |
| Math Blaster (grades 1-6)               | 35. |
| Word Attack (grades 4-12)               | 35. |
| Spell It (grades 5-adult)               | 35  |

### Digital Research

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| Diagnostic Test (PSAT) | 14.  |
| OwlCat SAT (15 hours)  | 63.  |
| OwlCat SAT (60 hours)  | 169. |

### Stone (requires graphics board)

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 1-5) | 29. |
| Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8)              | 29. |
| Across the U.S.A. (ages 5 and up)     | 22. |

## GAMES

### Blue Chip

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| Millionaire | 39. |
|-------------|-----|

### Broderbund

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| Lode Runner | 25. |
|-------------|-----|

### Hayden Software

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Sargon III | 35. |
|------------|-----|

### Microsoft

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| Flight Simulator | 35. |
|------------------|-----|

### Origin Systems

|            |     |
|------------|-----|
| Ultima III | 39. |
|------------|-----|

### Orion

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| J-Bird (you'll never sleep) | 29. |
|-----------------------------|-----|

### PCSoftware

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Championship Blackjack | 23. |
|------------------------|-----|

### Sir-Tech

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| Wizardry | 42. |
|----------|-----|

### Spectrum Holobyte

|      |     |
|------|-----|
| GATO | 27. |
|------|-----|

### Sublogic

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Night Mission Pinball | 29. |
|-----------------------|-----|

## HARDWARE

### AST Research (For IBM-PC or XT)

All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.  
SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports (game port optional). .... 249.  
MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial port optional). .... 249.



# n a little. Save a lot.

MegaPak 128k (not upgradeable) ... \$239.  
 MegaPak 256k ..... 339.  
 I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial  
 port (parallel, game, or second serial  
 port optional) ..... 129.  
 Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port  
 for any AST board (specify board) .... 35.  
 AST-5251 ..... 529.  
 AST-3780 ..... 589.

## Amdek

Video 300G monitor (green) ..... 139.  
 Video 300A monitor (amber) ..... 149.  
 Video 310A monitor (amber) ..... 179.

## Compucable

Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set. .... 17.  
 IBM Mono Screen Enhancement. .... 17.

## Cuesta Systems

Datasaver (200w power back up) ..... call

## Curtis

### STANDS

PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color) ... 37.  
 PGS or Quadchrome Adapter for above 9.  
 Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal .... 37.  
 Ad-2 Adapter for Portables. .... 15  
 System Stand ..... 19.

### CABLES

Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 35.  
 Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet) 27.  
 AC Plug Adapter (any monitor to your PC) 8.

### SURGE SUPPRESSORS

Diamond (switched 6 outlets) ..... 33.  
 Emerald (switched 6 outlets; 6 ft cord) 43.  
 Sapphire (switched 3 outlets;  
 EMI/RFI filter) ..... 53.  
 Ruby (switched 6 outlets; EMI/RFI filter;  
 6 ft cord) ..... 63.

## Epson

Many of the RX, FX, and JX dot matrix printers  
 are now being shipped as the "Plus" version.  
 "Plus" printers can print in near letter quality  
 (NLQ) with the addition of the NLQ option.

RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call  
 FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call  
 RX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call  
 FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call  
 JX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus ..... call  
 LQ-1500 (letter quality dot matrix) ..... call  
 Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer) ... 27.

## Hayes

Smartmodem 300 ..... 199.  
 Smartmodem 1200 ..... 459.  
 Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II) 389.  
 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 597.  
 Smartcom II ..... 89.

## Hercules Computer

Hercules Graphics Card (parallel port) 309.  
 Hercules Color Card (parallel port) .... 169.

## IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box 20 Meg ..... 2695.  
 10 Meg cartridge ..... 56.

## key tronic

Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) ..... 169.

## Koala

Koala Touch Tablet with software .... 89.

## PC Connection Hardware Special

through March 31, 1985

### TANDON

#### TM 100-2 Disk Drive (DS/DD)

- Formats 320k under DOS 1.1; formats 360k under DOS 2.0, 2.1, or 3.0
- Every disk drive is pretested and shipped with the printout of test results
- Each drive supplied with complete step-by-step installation instructions and mounting screws

NEW low price ..... \$109.

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.\*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

## SHIPPING

**Continental US:** For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add \$2 per order for UPS surface, \$3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air. We particularly recommend 2nd-Day-Air if you live west of the Mississippi or south of Virginia. In most cases it will only cost \$1 more and will save you up to four days on delivery time. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

# 1-800/243-8088

**PC Connection** 375M  
 6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456  
 603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC Exclusively.

Speed Key System ..... \$115.

## Kraft

Joystick ..... 35.

## Maynard Electronics

Floppy Drive Controller ..... 119.

Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with

WS-1 Controller ..... 859.

Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with

WS-2 Controller ..... 1049.

## Mouse Systems

PC Mouse (w/software, pad, & PC Paint) 139.

PC Paint (software) ..... 69.

## NEC

Spinwriter 2050 (3550's little brother) .. 699.

Spinwriter 3550 (IBM-PC compatible) 1369.

Spinwriter 8550 (IBM-PC compatible) 1789.

## Orchid Technologies

All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive  
 (Ram disk). PCnet spool (print spooling),  
 disk caching & partitioning.

Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k,  
 with clock calendar, serial and  
 parallel ports ..... 229.

PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to  
 Blossom) with version 2.4 networking  
 software ..... call

## Paradise Systems

Modular Graphics Card ..... 275.

Multidisplay Card ..... 289.

## Princeton Graphics

HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240) ..... call

MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor .. call

## Quadram

New Expanded Quadboard 64k  
 expandable to 384k, with clock calendar,  
 parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket,  
 and Quadmaster software ..... 249.

Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy

MP 64 (64k) upgradeable to 512k .... 169.

Quadcolor I ..... 197.

## SMA (Systems Management)

PC-Documate Keyboard Templates  
 available for:

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| DOS/Basic 1.1         | Supercalc 3  |
| DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1     | Wordstar     |
| Lotus 1-2-3           | Turbo Pascal |
| Symphony              | WordPerfect  |
| Multiplan (IBM)       | dBase II     |
| Multiplan (Microsoft) | dBase III    |
| Peachtext 5000        | Framework    |
| Easywriter II         | Multimate    |
| Volkswriter Deluxe    | each 12.     |

## DRIVES

All drives are completely pre-tested and are  
 supplied with a printout of the test results.  
 Comes with complete step by step installation  
 instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

### Tandon

TM 100-2 (5¼") full-height drive (DS,DD)  
 ..... see special

### TEAC

FD-55B (5¼") half-height drive (DS,DD)  
 ..... 119.

Free 'y' cable & bracket with each pair.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PC CONNECTION®



# We Deliver!

## SOFTWARE

### Alpha Software

ESP.....\$529  
Electric Desk (PC).....\$209  
Electric Desk (Jr).....199

### Arrays Inc.

Home Act't + .....\$ 90  
Home Act't + w/  
Tax Advntg.....\$139

### ATI

All Training Prog's. ea \$ 49

### B&L

Multi-job.....\$145

### BPI

Personal Act'g.....\$ 69

### Borland

Side Kick.....\$ 37  
Turbo Pascal.....37

### Cdex

All Training Prog's. ea \$ 49

### Central Point

Copy II PC.....\$ 34

### CompuView.. See Special

### Connecticut Software

Printer Boss  
w/ Letter Boss.....\$ 79  
Above w/ Side Kick... 119

### Decision Resources

Chart-Master.....\$255  
Sign-Master.....195

### Digital Marketing

Grammatik.....\$ 60  
Proofreader.....42

### Digital Research

Avail in CP/M or PC-DOS:  
Fortran 77.....\$299  
Pascal MT+..... Call  
Display Mgr.....299  
Access Mgr.....249  
DR Assem & Tools.....129  
DR Graph.....119  
Concurrent.....Call

### Avail CP/M only:

C Basic-86 Interp.....119  
CP/M-86.....49  
Personal Basic.....99

### Dow Jones

Spreadsheet Link.....\$179  
Home Budget.....89

### Ecosoft, Inc.

Microstat.....\$239

### Emerging Technology

Edix (editor).....\$139  
Wordix (formatter).....139  
Prof Writers' Pkg.....389

### Enertronics

Energraphics.....\$219  
w/ Plotter Option.....279

## dBASE CORNER

### Anderson-Bell

Abstat.....\$289

### Ashton-Tate

d-Base II.....Call  
d-Base III.....Call  
Framework.....Call  
Friday.....Call

### Fox & Geller

dGraph.....\$159  
Quick Code.....159  
Quick Report.....159  
dUtil.....58

### Human Soft

db Plus.....\$ 85

(All above available  
on PC-DOS.)

## Fastware

Thor.....\$245

### Financier, Inc.

Financier II.....\$119

Tax Series.....105

### Fox & Geller

Grafox.....\$159  
R-Graph (for  
R-base 4000).....\$159

### FYI

Superfile.....\$139  
FYI 3000.....259

### Harvard Associates

PC Logo.....\$ 99

### Harvard Software

Project Manager.....\$249

### Hayes

Smartcom II.....\$ 95  
Please.....Call

### Heritage

Smartkey II+ (w/Print). \$ 75

### Howard Soft

Tax Preparer.....Call

### HyperGraphics Corp.

Authoring Graphics.....\$299  
Presentation Graphics.. 279  
Object Libraries.....ea \$ 49

### Individual Software

Prof. DOS.....\$ 47  
Prof. Pixel.....47

### Innovative Software

Fast Graphs.....\$229

### Lifetree Software

Volkswriter Deluxe.....\$155  
Volkswriter Scientific... 359

### Living Videotext

Think Tank (256K).....\$119

## MDBS, Inc.

Knowledge Man.....\$275  
K Graph.....139  
K Text.....109  
K Paint.....65

### Menlo Corp.

In-Search.....\$279

### MicroPro

WS ProPak (WS,  
CS, MM, SI).....\$275  
WordStar.....175  
WordStar 2000.....289  
Wordstar 2000+.....349  
Pro Options Pak.....109

### Microrim

R:Base.....\$265  
R:Base Clout (2.0).....139  
Report Writer.....95

### Microsoft

Chart.....\$159  
MuMath/MuSimp (DOS) 179  
Pascal Comp (DOS).... 199  
Project.....169  
C Comp (MS DOS)..... 319  
Basic Comp (MS DOS) 249  
Multiplan 1.20  
(MS/DOS).....\$129  
Word 1.15 (DOS)..... 229  
Word w/ Mouse.....299  
Others.....Call

### Microstuf

Crosstalk.....\$ 99  
Remote.....Call

### Morgan Computing

Professional Basic.....\$ 79  
Trace 86.....99

## LOTUS 1-2-3 CORNER

Programs for  
your LOTUS 1-2-3

### Consumer

Software, Inc.  
"Auditor" (proof-  
ing tool).....\$ 85

### Lighthouse Software

Key II (Data  
Mgmt for 1-2-3).....\$149

### National Training

Systems, Inc.  
Putting 1-2-3 To Work  
(8 application tem-  
plates on diskette).. \$ 79

### Phase Two Software

The Tool Kit (30  
worksheet files)....\$ 30

### Strategic Software

Systems, Inc.  
Bottomline V.....\$195

## Multimate Systems Inc.

Multimate (Vers 3.3)...\$289

### North American

Memory Shift.....\$ 79

### Northwest Analytical

Statpak.....\$365

### Oasis

Word Plus.....\$110  
Punctuation & Style.... 99

### Open Systems

Act'g Programs.....\$419  
Buy 3 or more @.....399

### Opt-Tech

Data Processing  
Sort.....\$ 79

### Pal Software

Artpak (PC, XT, Jr)....\$ 75

### Peachtree Software

Back to Basics  
Act'g System.....\$219  
PeachPak 4  
(GL, AP, AR).....\$229  
Series 8, ea. mod.....359

### Peter Norton

Utilities.....\$ 50

### PowerBase Systems, Inc.

Power-base w/  
DATAZOOM.....\$259

### Prattice Hall

VCN Execuvision.....\$259

### Samna Corp.

Word III.....\$349

SPI Open Access.....\$319

### Satellite Software

Data (sm data base)..\$139  
Word Perfect w/ Sp... 255  
Others.....Call

### Softcorp, Inc.

PRO-JECT 6  
(Complete Critical  
Path Mgmt Syst.).... Call

### Softcraft

Fancy Fonts (V 2.0)....\$125

### Softstyle

Printworks.....\$ 49

### Software Arts

TKI Solver.....\$265  
Spotlight.....109

### Software Publishing

(Jr Compatible)  
PFS: Access, Proof. ea \$ 59  
PFS: File, Graph,  
Plan, Write.....ea 89  
PFS: Report.....ea 79

### Star Software

Accounting Partner....\$219

### Supersoft

Disk Doctor.....\$ 69  
Scratchpad Plus.....159

## PCjr.

Please call us  
regarding products  
for the IBM PCjr.

## The Software Group

Enable.....\$479

### Thoughtware

Trigger.....\$329

### Warner Software

(Jr Compatible).....\$129

Desk Organizer.....Call

### Westminster Software

Pertmaster.....Call

...and many more!

## GAMES

Automated Simulation,  
Armonk, Avalon Hill,  
Blue Chip, Broderbund,  
Data Most, Infocom,  
Spinnaker Software,  
Sierra/On-Line,  
Sublogic, Weekly  
Reader, Xerox..... Call

## ST. PATRICK'S DAY SPECIAL!

### CompuView Products, Inc.

Powerful productivity  
pkg including:

> Vedit+ - Full screen  
editor. Multiple-file  
editing, sort files,  
arithmetic operations,  
etc.

> V-Print - Print  
formatter.

> V-Spell - Spelling  
corrector w/ 60,000  
word dictionary.

Special pricing on  
3 packages.....\$299

### OTHER SPECIALS

Vedit.....\$119

Vedit+.....159

V-Print, V-Graph

Transyst.....ea 89

Prices good thru  
March 30, 1985



## BOARDS

### AST Research

Six Pak Plus 64K (S&P, Clk, exp to 384K)..... \$265  
MegaPlus 64K, (Clk/Cal, S Port, 512K cap w/ Megapak)..... \$269  
Extra ports for Megapack and I/O Plus II (Game, P or S)..... \$ 40  
Megapak 256K exp... Call  
**New AST to IBM Mainframe connection now available:**  
5251 - SNA - BSC - 3780 - PCOX..... Call  
Monograph Plus..... Call  
**BYAD, Inc.**  
DSII (2/80, 64K Ram, Ser Port, DR-CP/M 2.2) \$495  
ByWay 100 (Micro to Mainframe 2/80, 64K) Call  
ByWay 200 (Sophisticated Micro to Mainframe, 2/80, 64K) Call

### DISPLAY CARDS

**Fredericks/Plantronics** Colorplus .. \$389  
**Hercules** Graphics Board .... \$339  
**MA Systems** Peacock Clr Bd..... \$245  
**Paradise** Multi Display Card (clr/monochrome). \$349  
Modular Display Card..... \$309  
**Quadram** Quadcolor I..... \$199  
Quadcolor II..... 389

### Maynard Electronics

Floppy Drive Cntrlr..... \$119  
w/ Par Port..... 169  
w/ Ser Port..... 179  
Sandstar..... Call

### Orange Micro

Mr. Chips..... \$369

### Quadram

Quadboard 64K, (exp 384K, Clk/Cal, S&P)..... \$269  
Microfazer Stack Printer -P/P 8K..... \$139  
-S/P 8K (exp 64K only) 149  
-S/S 8K (exp 64K only) 149  
Quadlink 64K Mem... \$469  
All Other Products .... Call

### Tecmar

Graphics Master..... \$479  
Captain's Bd (w/64K)..... 299  
1st Mate..... 259  
2nd Mate..... 250  
3rd Mate..... 379  
Jr. Captain (128K, C, P) 329  
Jr. 2nd Mate (C, P)..... 129

### PC NETWORKING

(Please call for configurations and prices.)

### AST Research

PC 002 NET Starter Kit..... \$799

### Corvus

..... Call

### Orchid Technologies

The "Orchid Blossom" board (to 384K, Clk, w/ alarm, S&P ports, ram disk & disk caching, upgradeable to PCNet)..... Call

### Quadram

Add'l Networking Products..... Call

## MONITORS

### Amdel

300A Amber..... \$149  
310A..... Call  
300 Clr..... \$265  
500 Clr RGB..... 385  
600 Clr HR..... 455  
700 Clr Ultra HiRes.... 535

### NEC

JB1201-12" Green..... \$169  
JB1260-12" Green..... 119  
JC1216 RGB..... 429

### PGS

HX12 RGB Color..... \$489  
MAX 12..... 189

### ULTRA HI-RES MONITORS

### PGS

SR-12 (690 x 480 Pxls).... \$639  
Doubler Card for SR-12..... \$175

### Taxan

RGBvision 440 (720 x 400 Pxls).... \$675

### Persyst

BoB Bd for 440..... \$475

### Quadram

Quadchrome..... \$489

### Sonyo

8112 12" HR Green..... \$169

### USI 1200A

12" HR Am..... \$139

### Taxan

Model 420L Color..... \$499

Zenith..... Call

## MODEMS

### Hayes

Smartmodem 300..... \$195  
Smartmodem 1200..... 475  
Smartmodem 1200B... 399

### Microcom, Inc.

Era 42 (1200 int baud)..... \$395

### Novation

Quadram Quadmodem (Stand alone, full 212A, compatible w/ Quadlink SW)..... \$529

### US Robotics

Auto-Dial 300/1200... \$459  
S-100 Modem..... 349  
Password..... 325

### Ventel

300-1200 baud Modem w/ Crosstalk for portables..... \$459

## DISKETTES

3M 5 1/4" DS, DD (Box/10)..... \$ 30

### Maxell

MD2-HD (diskettes for the IBM-PC-AT, Box/10)..... \$ 69

### Ultramagnetics

5 1/4" DS, DD (Box/10)..... \$ 30

### Verbatim

5 1/4" DS, DD (Box/10)..... \$ 30

## PLOTTERS

### Amdel

DXY-100..... \$599  
Amplot II..... 899

### Enter

Sweet P Six Shooter... Call  
Houston Instruments Call

## PRINTERS

### C. Itoh Electronics

Prowriter 8510 AP (Par)..... \$395  
8510 PC-II (Ser) (w/ 32K Buffer)..... 499

1515P..... 599

### Starwriter

F10-40P (40 cps)..... 999  
A10-20S (20 cps)..... 529

### Diablo

630 ECS..... Call  
630 API..... Call

Juki 6100..... \$399

Manneeman Tally... Call

NEC 3550..... Call

Okidata 82-93..... Call

Quadram Quadjet... Call

Siemens Ink Jet Printers PT88..... Call

Silver Reed 500P (P or S) (16 cps letter quality)..... \$395

EXP 770P (P or S) (36 cps, 2K buffer, letter quality)..... 799

Star Micronics..... Call

...and much more.

## DISK DRIVES

### Maynard Electronics

Maynstream: Portable back-up for HD System 27 (incl 1 ctnrlr card)..... \$1495

System 60 (incl 1 ctnrlr card)..... \$1695

Contrlr Cds.....ea \$175  
Cartridge 450'...ea \$ 35  
Cartridge 600'...ea 45

CDC 1800..... \$179

Corvus HD..... Call

### I-Omega

Bernoulli Box..... Call

Maynard HD..... Call

### Mountain, Inc.

35MB HD w/ 27MB tape back-up — or

35MB HD w/ 60MB tape back-up

For more info..... Call

Tallgrass..... Call

(for Wisconsin customers)

Tandon TM-100-2..... \$175

## MISC.

### Alpha-Delta

MACC 8 Surge Protector..... \$ 69

### Computer Accessories

P12 IBM PC..... \$145  
P22 Stand Alone..... 75

### Electronic Protection Devices

Lemon / EC-I..... \$ 38  
Lime / EC-II..... 55  
Orange / EC-IV..... 75

Flip 'n' File 5 1/4"..... \$ 22

### Hauptpage

8087 Chip..... \$149  
80287 AT Chip w/o sft 289  
Other Products..... Call

### Kensington Microware

Masterpiece..... \$109

### Key Tronic

KB 5150..... \$169  
KB 5151..... 175  
KB 5151 Dvarak..... 175  
KB 5150 Jr..... 159  
KB 5151 Jr..... 175

KB 5149 (Jr Numeric Keypad).... 89

Microsoft Mouse..... \$139

### Mouse Systems

PC Mouse..... \$159

### RH Electronics, Inc.

Guardian Angel..... Call  
Power Angel (800w).... Call

### Titan Technologies, Inc.

PC Accelerator..... Call

TG Joystick..... \$ 49

### Touchstone Technology

Touchstone II (add-on keypad for the IBM) . \$169

### Versa Computing

VersaWriter..... \$239

For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line. We will be happy to provide full support.

## POLICY:

- ▶ Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- ▶ Minimum \$4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to \$200.
- ▶ For orders over \$200, add 2 1/4% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- ▶ For cash prepayment of orders \$200 or more, add ONLY 2% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- ▶ Foreign — either add 15% handling & shipping (Int'l money order) or inquire.
- ▶ Prices are subject to market fluctuations.
- ▶ All items subject to availability.

## WE WELCOME:

- ▶ Visa, MasterCard and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- ▶ Corporate, government or educational volume purchases, please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount. (1-715-848-1374)
- ▶ COD (Add \$2.00 per box/parcel. Cash or certified check required.)
- ▶ Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

## WORKING HOURS:

Monday-Friday 8:30-6:00 • Saturday 10:00-2:00 (Ordering Lines only) • Central Time  
For tech. support, order status and customer service, call (715) 848-1374 (M-F, 8 am to 5 pm)

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

**ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.**  
CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

**1 800 826-1589**

WITHIN WISCONSIN **1 800 472-3535**

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961  
Wausau, Wisconsin 54401  
INT'L TELEX: 260181 ORYX SYS WAU







# HOW CAN I FIND 2,634 FROSTI-KONE MACHINES WHILE I'M ON THE PHONE?

## HERE'S HOW: dBASE III™ SOFTWARE


It's a typical situation. You can wrap up a big sale right now. You think you've got the machines, but they could be anywhere in your 32 regional warehouses. If you can't promise 2,634 machines while you're on the phone, your customer will place his order with Freezo, your arch competitor.


The sale is yours because the information is literally at your fingertips with dBASE III, the software designed to make it easy to keep track of a lot of information using your personal computer.

With dBASE III just type ASSIST and dBASE III will lead you unerringly to the right information. It's as easy as selecting dinner from a restaurant menu. In this case, with one hand holding the phone, you can find your machines by using your FROSTI-KONE database and pecking out:

**ASSIST** and then pressing the

Return key  to bring up the Assistant.

Press the down arrow key  to go to the next menu.


Press the right arrow key  three times, then press


the Return key  to select RETRIEVE.

Press the Return key  to select DISPLAY.

Press the down arrow key  twice to select ALL, then

press the Return key 

Press the Return key  to see the structure of the database with all its fields listed.

Press the right arrow key  to see a display of where all your FROSTI-KONE machines are. Half are in Cincinnati and the rest are in the five southern region warehouses. The deal is yours and Freezo's frozen out.

If you need to manage data and/or close deals on FROSTI-KONES while you're on the phone, choose dBASE III. dBASE III, the world's best seller, has solved more data management problems than any other personal computer database management system. It won't keep you, or your customer, waiting.

For a dealer near you call (800) 437-4329, ext. 234.

In Colorado  
(303) 799-4900,  
ext. 234.



Software from

# ASHTON-TATE™

We'll put you in control.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Letters to PC

## Getting Rid of .BAK Files

George Beinhorn's articles about *WordStar* have been welcome and very helpful. However, at the end of his article "Making *WordStar* Uncommonly Good" (Volume 3 Number 18), he promised that the next article would tell us how to put one over on the .BAK file function. I was so anxious to solve this problem that I rushed out to the newsstand to read the article before I received my subscription copy, only to learn that there was no mention of the .BAK file in the follow-up article ("Getting the Most Out of *WordStar*," PC, Volume 3 Number 19). Therefore, I am seeking a solution to my problem.

As any *WordStar* user knows, the program creates a backup file (FILENAME.BAK) whenever a file is edited and saves both the original file and the backup file when you want to save your original file. On both the IBM PC and XT, if there is not enough room on the disk, you have to edit without saving, which can result in the loss of your edited text. On the XT, I realized that before I enter the disk mode I can delete unused files and all the extra .BAK copies that have accumulated. Can I overcome this problem on floppies or must all my file sizes be greater than or equal to one-half the disk storage of a floppy (180,000 bytes for PC-DOS 2.0)?

Alice L. Ullrich  
Kalamazoo, Michigan

George Beinhorn replies:

*The suggestion that I made about circumventing .BAK files was to give all working files the same name (for example, Product.txt, Product.let, or Product.doc) so that just one .BAK file would be created for all of them.*

*As far as I know, its not possible to*

*patch WordStar to turn off the .BAK file function. Even if you were to stop the creation of a certain .BAK file, WordStar would still need the equivalent disk space in order to write the most recent version of your file.*

*One reasonably helpful method of telling WordStar to write the current version to a floppy disk in an alternate drive is described in the manual for Version 3.3 on pages 1-13.*

## Organizing with SideKick

In reference to the review of desk organizers ("Organize Your Desk and Your PC," Volume 4 Number 2), there are several points that I would like to clarify regarding *SideKick*.

The "chirp" feature in *SideKick* simply informs the user that DOS is currently in an uninterruptible state. Usually this means you are in the middle of typing a command. Printer errors can also cause this condition. Pressing the Enter key usually clears it.

The current version (1.11C) of *SideKick* works with *XyWrite II* and other programs that "steal" the keyboard interrupt—by stealing it back! Also, I'm happy to report that the slowdown problem with PRINT.COM was fixed several versions ago.

Finally, we feel strongly that we are the only vendor of desk organizers that offers the consumer a choice in copy protection. Borland International stands by its commitment to the best product at the best price, and your readers' acceptance of *SideKick* shows that we must be on the right track. Thank you for an otherwise fine review.

Philippe Kahn  
President  
Borland International  
Scotts Valley, California

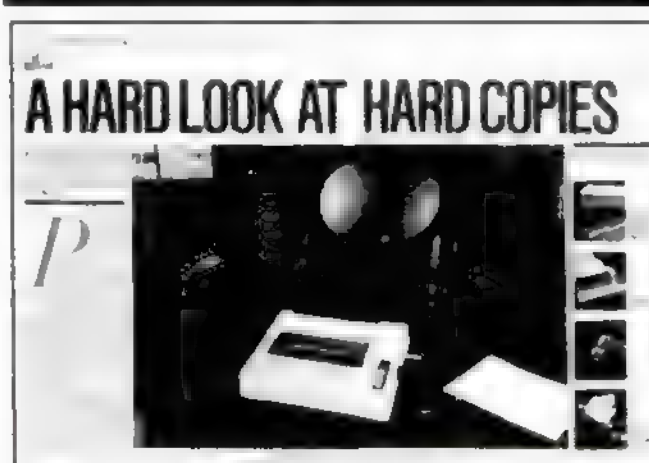
## Aligning Top of Form

I must say that I was a little disappointed after reading your generally informative issue on IBM-compatible printers (PC, Volume 3 Number 23).

There is a basic problem with all printers that your reviewers seem to have overlooked. They may have passed over it because they are inured to the shortcoming or because they have never experienced it. However, since it is a problem that rears its head the first time you ever use a printer, I must assume that their reason is the former.

What is this horror? It is the problem of aligning the top of the paper with the printhead so that you really know where the top of the form is with respect to the first line of print. This is not a serious problem if all you are doing is letters, but if you've ever had to run labels or forms on a long run, then you know it is a real pain in the neck as well as a potential waste of time and paper.

I don't know why manufacturers can-



not install a simple sensing mechanism to allow the user to make that alignment easily, instead of giving vague instructions about the "top of the ribbon" and the like. I can think of several reasonable, inexpensive ways to accomplish the desired results.

I'd also like to make some additional comments. Many printers, both dot ma-



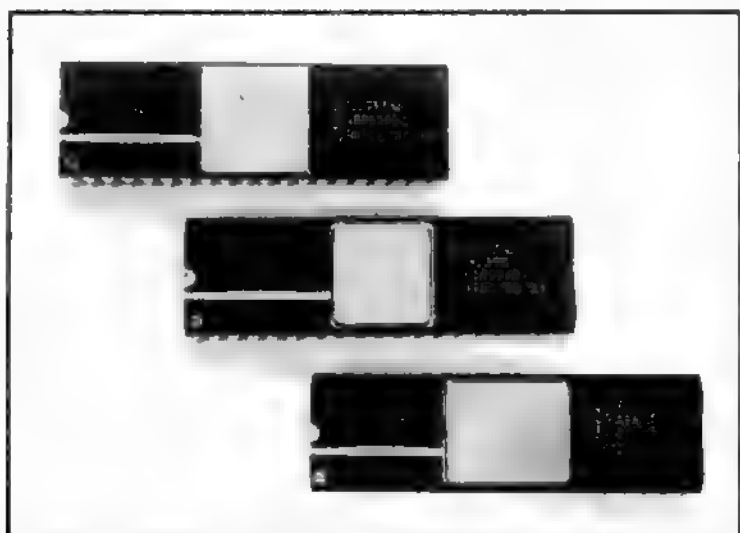
# THE 8087 AND 80287 ARE IN STOCK!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - 180 days! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 in the PC AT. Our new NUMBER SMASHER™ will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 9.5mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE,

Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. These include three FORTRANs, three PASCALS, APL, Intel's ASM-86 and PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC/INLINE,

87MACRO, 87FFT, and MATRIXPAK. For real time or multi-user applications we offer RTOS™ - our implementation of Intel's iRMX executive. Our new products include a professional debugger with 8087 support, support for Lotus 1-2-3, and a translator that converts object modules into readable assembly language files. If you have a question about which computer, language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

**617-746-7341**



## MicroWay™ 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

### SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

**87FFT™** performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran or 87BASIC/INLINE. .... \$150

**87FFT-2™** performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT...\$75

**MATRIXPAK™** manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC/INLINE, and RTOS ..... each \$150

### DATA ACQUISITION PACKAGE

Allows the acquisition and analysis of large data streams..... **CALL**

### GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Energraphics (stand alone)..... **295**  
Grafmatic for MS Fortran or Pascal ..... **125**  
Plotmatic for Grafmatic..... **125**  
Halo for Basic, C or Fortran..... each **150**

### OTHER TOOLS

Alpha Software ESP..... **595**  
Borland Sidekick, Toolbox, or Graphics..... **35**  
COSMOS Revelation..... **850**  
PSI MATHPAK..... **75**  
smARTWORK ..... **895**  
SPSS/PC..... **695**

### Dfixer

A disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly..... **149**

### MAINSTREAM

Maynard's portable streaming tape backup. 60 megabyte version ..... **1695**  
Cartridge..... **50**

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

### RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM

RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ..... **400**

### INTEL COMPILERS¹

FORTAN-86..... **750**  
PASCAL-86..... **750**  
PL/M-86..... **500**  
87C (LATTICE/MICROWAY)..... **750**  
ASM-86..... **200**

**87BASIC/INLINE™** converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC ..... **\$200**

**87MACRO™** - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions. For the IBM Macro Assembler, Version 1.0 or 2.0..... **\$150**

**OBJ→ASM™** - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available ..... **\$200**

**87DEBUG™** - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM..... **\$150**

### HARDWARE AND LANGUAGES

**8087-3 5mhz..... \$149**  
Including DIAGNOSTICS and 180-day warranty  
For IBM PC and compatibles.

**8087-2 8mhz..... \$275**  
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge

**80287-3 5mhz..... \$275**  
For the IBM PC AT

**64K RAM Set..... \$22**

**256K RAM Set..... \$135**

**128K RAM Set PC AT... \$185**

**NUMBER SMASHER™... 1590**  
9.5mhz 8087 coprocessor board for the IBM PC

**LOTUS 1-2-3™ 8087 Support.... CALL**

### FORTAN and UTILITIES

Microsoft Fortran 3.2..... **229**  
IBM Professional Fortran..... **595**  
Intel Fortran-86¹..... **750**  
FORLIB+ ..... **65**  
STRINGS and THINGS ..... **65**

### C and UTILITIES

Lattice C..... **299**  
Microsoft C..... **329**  
C86..... **299**  
C TOOLS..... **85**  
C Trigs and Trans..... **150**

### BASIC and UTILITIES

IBM Basic Compiler..... **270**  
87BASIC/INLINE..... **200**  
Summit BetterBASIC™..... **175**  
Summit 8087 Module..... **87**

### MACRO ASSEMBLERS

IBM Assembler with Librarian..... **155**  
87MACRO..... **150**  
Microsoft Assembler V 3.0..... **125**

### PASCAL

Microsoft Pascal 3.2..... **199**  
Borland Turbo Pascal..... **35**  
Turbo with 8087 Support ..... **85**

### APL

STSC APL★PLUS/PC..... **475**  
Pocket APL ..... **35**

¹Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp

**MicroWay**

P.O. Box 79  
Kingston, Mass  
02364 USA  
(617) 746-7341

**You Can  
Talk To Us!**



# Interact with a Genius



## 135W POWER SUPPLY

Hard Disk ready  
+12V at 4.5A max  
+5V at 15A max  
Same dimension and plug  
compatible with IBM PC/XT  
power supply



## HARD DISK ASSEMBLY

10 Mb formatted Fixed Disk  
5 Mb formatted Removable  
Cartridge  
Unlimited storage  
Bootable from fixed disk



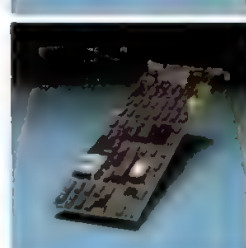
## SUPER MOTHERBOARD

Single layer double sided  
board  
Same dimension as IBM  
motherboard  
Up to 256K Ram on-board  
8 I/O slots



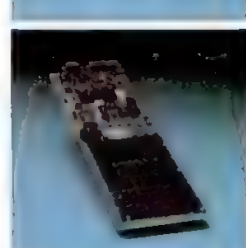
## PERSYST B.O.B. BOARD

Super hi-res display adapter  
on text and graphics  
10 x 16 character cell in  
monochrome and color  
Programmable and software  
selectable character sets



## MULTIFUNCTION CARD

0-384K memory expansion  
plus 256K on board to give  
maximum addressable  
memory.



## The Ultimate in IBM PC/XT compatibles.

The Super XT Plus by Super Computer is a better alternative than the standard PC/XT configuration. The 256Kb of dynamic RAM with parity can be upgraded to 640Kb. Eight I/O slots give you the maximum in tailored expandability. A 16 Bit 8088 Microprocessor with an 8087

coprocessor option gives you the speed to tackle the heavy jobs. Two half-height 360 Floppy Disk Drives are matched with a half-height 5 Mb Removable hard Disk and a 10 Mb fixed Hard Disk. A Multifunction card is included with Serial and Parallel ports, Clock Calendar, Game port, and memory expansion to

384K. An Ultra High-Res Taxan® monitor equipped with Persyst's B.O.B.\* Board gives you the highest resolution possible (720 x 400). A unique 135 Watt Power Supply offers 220 Voltage conversion as an option. The Super Computer PC/XT

Interact with a Genius!



**SUPER COMPUTER**  
Manufacturer/Distributor  
17813 South Main St. Suite 103, Gardena, CA 90248  
213/532-2133

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1984 Super Computer, Inc.

**DEALER AND OEM INQUIRES INVITED**

**FAX 213/532-6342**  
**TELEX 3719394 SUPER**



# To get a lot out of your printer, you need a lot of programs, right?

**Wrong.**  
Sure, you could buy one package to change type sizes, another to create fonts, and still another to print sideways. Or you could get one simple program to do it all!

**Printworks.™**  
It's loaded.



**SoftStyle™**  
SoftStyle, Inc. 7192 Kalanianaʻole Hwy. Suite 205  
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 Phone (800) 367-5600  
\$69.95. Enhances over 30 dot matrix printers, including  
Epson and Okidata IBM PC or compatible



CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Executive Cursor Control

When your cursor crawls, Kraft puts it in high gear... with a new joystick system for business software. Lets you zoom your cursor to menu selections, edits and entries.

And comes with a bonus feature for Lotus 1-2-3: Joystick Macros with pop-up menus to speed you through.



Complete system only \$69.95, with software and joystick. Software alone, \$39.95. For dealer information, contact Kraft Systems, 450 W. California Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. Phone (619) 724-7146.

**KRAFT® SYSTEMS**

Lotus 1-2-3, trademark of Lotus Devel

# MOVES YOUR IBM SOFTWARE INTO THE FAST LANE

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## LETTERS TO PC

trix and letter quality, allow the user to feed single sheets. These same printers also have a "paper-out" sensing mechanism that is placed so that when you use single sheets, it allows only about two-thirds of a sheet to be printed out before it stops printing. The usual method of determining the paper-out point is with a pressure-sensitive switch; this can easily be disabled by tacking it down with Scotch tape, but there is some inconsistency here. The first time I met with this problem was with a Radio Shack printer for my old TRS 80, and Radio Shack was completely uninterested in the problem.

Another feature that printer users must be careful of is the use of attached envelopes on pin-feed forms with printers that have a movable head. Disaster will occur after a few printings.

Finally, an observation on my own printer. I have an Epson MX 100 that has been in continual use for over 2 years. I have gone through a number of ribbon changes, and it has never let me down. It is reliable and flexible.

Morton F. Kaplon  
Pomona, New York

### Corrections:

The correct telephone number for The National Computer Training Institute (NCTI) is (800) 425-NCTI ("IBM Grants Aid for Computer Literacy," PC News, Volume 4 Number 1, page 33).

In PC News, Neal Larson, president of MaxThink, was incorrectly identified as the president of Living Videotext ("Thinking About Idea Processors," PC, Volume 4 Number 2, Page 55). Living Videotext produces *ThinkTank*, which was identified as "one of the first" idea processors in that same article. A spokesperson for Living Videotext said that *ThinkTank* was, in fact, the first such program, and that the "negative" comments attributed to Larson reflected badly on the company. *PC Magazine* regrets the error.

(continued)



## LETTERS TO PC

Production slips resulted in the omission of one line and the wrong positioning of six lines in the assembler listing for Steven Holzner's "PC Notepad Made Easy" (PC, Volume 3 Number 25).

The following corrections should be made:

1. In Figure 2 (p. 278), between

```
MOV BX, OFFSET BUFFER_END
```

and

```
NO_WRAP: MOV DX, [BX]
```

insert the *additional* line:

```
SUB BX, 2
```

(That same line should also remain where it already appears, three lines above.)

2. The first six lines on p. 279, beginning with

```
CALL DISPLAY
```

down to and including:

```
MOV BX, PAD_CURSOR
```

should be moved as a block back to p. 278—specifically, under the DEL\_LOOP: label. They should be inserted between

```
MOV PAD_CURSOR, 0
```

and

```
CMP BX, 0
```

In David Hunter's "PARINT.COM" program ("Parity Insurance," PC, Volume 4 Number 2), a similar "paste-up" error resulted in the misplacing of a block of assembler code. The entire section on p. 313 from

```
;-----DATA-----
```

```
GetOut: nop
```

down to and including:

```
paroff db "PARITY  
CHECKING...."
```

```
;-----MAIN PROGRAM-----
```



### WHY WAIT?? Enhance your PC/AT NOW!!

Model 68 to 99 Conversion Kit has:

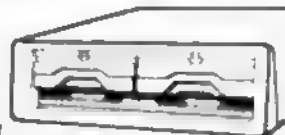
- \* 20 Meg Internal Hard Disk
- \* 256K Serial/Parallel Board
- \* 360K Matching 5 1/4" Drive

#### OR PURCHASE SEPARATELY

|                                    |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| 20 Meg Formatted Drive/complete... | \$950  |
| 256K Serial/Parallel Board.....    | \$475  |
| 360K 5 1/4" Drive.....             | \$150  |
| 256K Memory Chips.....             | \$Call |
| 15 Meg RAM Disk for PC/AT.....     | \$Call |

.. PLUS ..

**THE Better  
Bernoulli**  
by Micronet Systems



**\$2750  
COMPLETE**

Combine the Best  
Removable Disk Subsystem  
with Micronet Improved Software

- \* Comprehensive, Menu-Driven User-definable Software
- \* Compatible with ALL IBM PCs (DOS 3.0) and many networks

|                                                                          |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 10 Meg Cartridges .....                                                  | \$50  |
| Head Cleaning Kit .....                                                  | \$70  |
| Micronet Systems Software Interface Kit, with IOMEGA card trade-in ..... | \$150 |

To Order Call or Write



**MICRONET SYSTEMS**  
2228 U.S. 78 • Snellville Plaza • Snellville, GA 30278  
(404) 979-5117 or 979-5082

SALE PRICES EFFECTIVE WHILE QUANTITIES LAST  
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Rated #1 in the *Software Digest's*  
overall  
evaluation  
rating.



In the  
time it takes  
to win your next  
match... you can  
finish off your 1984  
tax return.

You'll have the advantage of  
every conceivable tax cut.

With PC/TaxCut even the most grueling  
tax returns are blissfully simple.

You don't have to be a tax or computer expert to save time and money on your next return. PC/TaxCut calculates and prints your 1040 long form and 21 other forms and schedules. Gives you professional, computer printed returns—the kind the IRS just loves to see.

**Our guarantee.**

**If PC/TaxCut goof's we pay the penalty.**

In the unlikely event that PC/TaxCut makes a mathematical miscalculation in your tax return and the IRS requires you to pay a penalty as a result, we'll pay it for you. Complete information on this conditional guarantee is available on request from Best Programs.

**Tax break point: Call or write today**

For immediate delivery of your PC/TaxCut program or for more information, phone us toll free at 1-800-368-2405. Or complete the coupon below and mail today.

**Yes, I want to be a winner  
on April 15, 1985.**

☐ Send me more information about PC/TaxCut

☐ Send me PC/TaxCut for \$195,  
plus \$4.50 postage and handling  
(Virginia residents add 4% sales tax.)

☐ Check enclosed

☐ Please charge my credit card:

☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card number: \_\_\_\_\_

Ex. Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

**BEST  
PROGRAMS™**

"The Quality Software Company"

5134 Leesburg Pike Alexandria, Virginia 22302

Phone Toll-Free 1-800-368-2405

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Se habla Español

Call for programs not listed

Technical & Other Information (602) 246-2222  
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800) 421-3135

## SPERRY PC COMPUTERS

|                                            |        |
|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| Color Desktop Computer 256K 2 Drives ..... | \$1950 |
| Portable Computer 256K 2 Drives .....      | \$1695 |

Call for pricing on other Sperry PC Computers.

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

|                                |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Fox and Geller Quickcode ..... | \$135 |
| KnowledgeMan .....             | \$249 |
| Condor III .....               | \$295 |
| NWA Statpak .....              | \$265 |
| Tim IV .....                   | \$245 |
| DBase Manager II .....         | \$165 |
| FRIDAY .....                   | \$159 |
| Personal Pearl .....           | \$215 |
| PFS File .....                 | \$79  |
| Electric Desk .....            | \$195 |
| RBase 4000 .....               | \$245 |
| CLOUT 2 .....                  | \$129 |
| Power Base .....               | \$219 |

### WORD PROCESSING

|                                         |       |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|
| Wordstar, Pre Pack .....                | \$240 |
| Samna III .....                         | \$310 |
| Wordstar 2000 for IBM PC .....          | \$245 |
| Wordstar 2000+ .....                    | \$285 |
| Leading Edge Word Processor/Merge ..... | \$85  |
| Microsoft Word With Mouse .....         | \$284 |
| Word Perfect .....                      | \$225 |
| Volkswriter for the IBM PC .....        | \$110 |
| Volkswriter DeLuxe .....                | \$149 |
| Random House Spell Checker .....        | \$36  |
| PFS Write .....                         | \$78  |
| Multimate .....                         | \$249 |
| Peachtext 5000 .....                    | \$185 |

### SPREADSHEETS

|                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Supercalc II .....        | \$145 |
| Supercalc III .....       | \$160 |
| Microsoft Multiplan ..... | \$119 |
| !TK Solver .....          | \$259 |
| Lotus 123 .....           | \$294 |
| Symphony .....            | \$415 |

### ACCOUNTING

**TCS. Big Four equivalent of Peachtree Series 4** - Specially augmented and customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0  
Each Module ... \$65 For All Four \$249

|                                    |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| CYMA .....                         | Call  |
| Dollars & Sense .....              | \$95  |
| MBSI Accounting (Real World) ..... | \$350 |
| Tobias Managing Your Money .....   | \$99  |

### TRANSFER PROGRAMS

|                            |      |
|----------------------------|------|
| Hayes Smartcom .....       | \$85 |
| Move-it .....              | \$79 |
| Microstuff Crosstalk ..... | \$95 |

#### BEST PRICE IN U.S. FOR IBM PC OR CLONES

Multifunction Board - Includes Async Adapter, Parallel Adapter, Clock with battery back-up and Software, 64K memory expandable to 384K. 1 year warranty .....

\$235

### LANGUAGES

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Lifeboat Lattice C Compiler ..... | \$265 |
| Microsoft C Compiler .....        | \$299 |
| Microsoft Pascal Compiler .....   | \$185 |
| Microsoft Basic Compiler .....    | \$235 |
| Microsoft Basic Language .....    | \$225 |

### FOR PC DOS

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| PC Paint Brush .....             | \$85  |
| Norton Utilities .....           | \$59  |
| Copy II PC .....                 | \$24  |
| Prokey V3.0 .....                | \$79  |
| Harvard Project Manager+ .....   | \$275 |
| Microsoft Flight Simulator ..... | \$32  |

### HARDWARE

|                                        |        |
|----------------------------------------|--------|
| ABC Printer Switch .....               | \$85   |
| Micro Fazer Parallel 64K .....         | \$185  |
| Hayes 1200 Modem .....                 | \$450  |
| Hayes 1200b Modem for IBM PC .....     | \$379  |
| 64K RAM Chips (9) 150 NSEC .....       | \$24   |
| Anchor Signalman 1200 baud Modem ..... | \$245  |
| IOmega Bernoulli 20 Megabyte .....     | \$2595 |
| Princeton RGB Monitor .....            | \$459  |
| Taxan RGB Vision 425 .....             | \$399  |

#### Diskette Super Special!

10 D/S D/D (Qty 100) .....

\$13.95

### COMPUTERS

|                    |      |
|--------------------|------|
| IBM Computer ..... | Call |
|--------------------|------|

### BOARDS FOR THE IBM PC OR LOOKALIKES

|                                           |       |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|
| Hercules Color Board with Par. Port ..... | \$169 |
| AST Six Pack .....                        | \$245 |
| 384K Board with 256K .....                | \$275 |
| Quadcolor I .....                         | \$185 |
| STB Graphics II Board .....               | \$335 |
| Paradise Graphics Board .....             | \$275 |
| New Quadram Multifunction Board .....     | Call  |

### PRINTERS

#### FREE! PRINTER SET SOFTWARE

Purchase an Okidata, Epson or Gemini printer and receive at no charge a menu driven program to set print characteristics or to make your computer function as a correcting typewriter. Retail value \$35. Available for most disk formats.

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Gemini SG/10 .....          | Call  |
| Gemini SG/15 .....          | Call  |
| Okidata 82A, 83A, 93P ..... | Call  |
| Okidata 93P .....           | \$569 |
| Okidata 84P .....           | \$650 |
| Juki 6100 .....             | \$389 |
| Juki 6300 .....             | \$689 |

#### Call on all Epson Models

|                           |        |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Silver-Reed EXP 400 ..... | \$235  |
| Silver-Reed EXP 550 ..... | \$395  |
| Toshiba 1351 .....        | \$1210 |
| NEC, Diablo, .....        | Call   |

**TERMS:** Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge orders. Shipping on most items \$5.00. AZ orders +6% Sales Tax. Personal check, allow ten (10) days to clear. Prices subject to change.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800)-421-3135

## WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave., Suite 6  
Phoenix, AZ 85021

## LETTERS TO PC

should be moved from the bottom of p. 313 to the very top of p. 312, just before the instruction

go: push cx

Readers should also note that the code for this program was designed for the IBM 1.0 Macro Assembler, and that some changes may be necessary to assemble it with Version 2.0.

There were no errors in the BASIC listing either for NPAD.COM or for PARINT.COM

The last sentence of "Remote Access with CTTY" was cut off (PC, Volume 4 Number 3, page 339). It should read as follows: "Contact your local users group or check the IBM PC SIG on CompuServe."

In "LAN Speed Trials" (Volume 4, Number 3), the numbers in the box on page 168, "How Do the Networks Stack Up Against a PC?" should be:

|                |             |
|----------------|-------------|
| Development    | 307 Seconds |
| Productivity   | 103 Seconds |
| LAN: Datastore | 73 Seconds  |

The times graphed on page 170 of the same article and printed in the boxes titled "Throughput Times" in the individual network reviews are the averages of the times for the one-, two-, and four-user runs.

For Quadnet IX, the development time in the chart on page 170 and in the throughput box on page 245 should be 362 seconds.

## How to Write to PC

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you read in PC? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Send it to "Letters to PC," PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We are not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become property of PC Magazine and may be subject to editing. We cannot print letters that do not include a name and address.





# The Professional Edge:

If you're an advanced IBM PC user involved in systems design and implementation, you need the professional edge to stay ahead of the pack... *you need PC TECH JOURNAL.*

Every month you'll receive the leading *advanced IBM PC* magazine that brings expert users like yourself sophisticated and innovative insights, developments and ideas. You'll discover in-depth articles and features covering Graphics, Program Documentation, Distributed Data Processing, APL, and Systems Interfacing and Development.

If you're ready to break away from the pack and establish the professional edge in your office, subscribe to PC TECH JOURNAL today, it is the magazine that's written for experts in IBM personal computing, by experts!

## PC TECH JOURNAL

P.O. Box 2966, Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! I want to break away from the pack. Please accept my subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL for:

☐ 12 issues for \$24.97—SAVE 17%!

☐ 24 issues for \$43.97—SAVE 27%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issue) subscription price of \$29.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
please print full name

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$12 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC8Z227





## With Network Revelation<sup>®</sup>, you're not alone.

Span the void that separates you from other PC's. Be as one with a universe of data. Be a true network with Network Revelation<sup>®</sup>.

Network Revelation is more than a relational database management system. It's a complete applications environment for most microcomputer networks. That's not dreaming about the future. It's low-key raving about a capability of the present.

With Network Revelation, you can send and receive data on local area networks and remote file servers. Rev's data dictionaries let you add or restructure

fields at will, saving ages of programming time. And our menu-driven applications generator and procedural language are eons ahead of other databases.

The possibilities are infinite. Distributed processing systems linking worlds. Accounting, inventory and order entry systems connected for instant access to data by a galaxy of users. And your data is secure with complete file or record locking.

REVELATION co-exists with MS-DOS<sup>™</sup>. So you can transport Lotus 1-2-3<sup>™</sup>, Multiplan<sup>®</sup> or other data from

PC to PC—using popular routes like Novell, Ethernet or 3 Com<sup>™</sup>. You can even evolve files from primitive, single-user databases into a powerful Rev application.

Encounter the future of distributed data processing today. Revelation costs just \$950.00\*. Network Revelation starts at only \$1495.00\* for a complete four-user system. So call us and we'll arrange for an unforgettable demonstration with a Cosmos rep in your area.

MS<sup>™</sup> and Multiplan<sup>®</sup> of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3<sup>™</sup> of Lotus Development Corporation. 3 Com<sup>™</sup> of 3 Com Corporation.

\*Suggested U.S. list price.

Cosmos, Inc., 19530 Pacific Highway S.

**COSMOS**<sup>™</sup>  
CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seattle, WA 98188, 206-824-9942



# Across-the-Board Surprises

IBM's promising Enhanced Graphics Adapter turns out to be a disappointment, but AST's multifunction Advantage board offers both help and hope to AT aficionados.

If it weren't too corny, I'd call this a tale of two boards. I've been playing with a couple of new expansion boards for the PC series: IBM's razzle-dazzle Enhanced Graphics Adapter, or EGA, board and AST's melodramatically named Advantage multifunction board for the AT. IBM's board has been getting lots of applause, but I found it rather disappointing. The AST board sounded ho-hum—useful but dull—yet I found it worth cheering about.

## The Historical View

Nobody who knows the potential of computer display screens was thrilled with either IBM's monochrome adapter or its color/graphics adapter. The monochrome—which I happily use 98 percent of the time—produces clear characters in a nicely designed type style with decent, but hardly state-of-the-art, resolution. But there are no graphics, no color, and no flexibility. The color/graphics adapter, on the contrary, is flexible, offering color, graphics, italics, and such. But its resolution is poor, its color limited, and its native characters crummy at best. Working all day in front of a color monitor hooked up to the IBM color/graphics adapter is mostly for masochists.

The folks at Hercules solved some of these problems with the "Herc card," an alternative to the IBM monochrome

adapter. The Herc card drives a monochrome monitor like an IBM monochrome adapter does, but Herc adds good-quality monochrome graphics and worthwhile extended text formats. The



Peter Norton

other half of the Herc miracle is that all the really important software packages—1-2-3, Microsoft's *Word*, and *Framework*—come with Hercules drivers to make that display board sing and dance. If you've ever seen Microsoft's *Word* running on a Herc card, you know the joy of watching a well-tuned hardware/software combo in action.

## IBM's EGA

Although I'm not a fan of color, I know that the monochrome Herc card

can't possibly be the final solution. IBM's EGA, however, looked like the last word in display adapters for the PC family. The EGA's potential is nothing short of amazing. It can substitute for either a monochrome or a color graphics adapter, doing the full work of each, and, like the *PCjr*, it works without creating the color graphics adapter's screen snowstorm. Furthermore, it does Herc-style monochrome graphics and extended color graphics even better than the *PCjr*'s. And the two jacks in the back marked "Reserved" could be signs of interesting things to come. Best of all, coupling the EGA board with IBM's new enhanced color display gives you color text so sharp and clear that even demanding *PC* staffers swear you can work with it all day without eyestrain.

The complete kit consists of the EGA board itself, the graphics memory expansion card that plugs into it, and the extra memory kit to fill the memory expansion.

## Color Me Disappointed

My first disappointment was quality. I bought two complete sets. One EGA memory expansion card was defective enough to keep the computer from booting when it was plugged in, and one of the EGA boards put out a distorted display of text characters (although the



## NORTON CHRONICLES

graphics mode worked fine). That's two out of four parts dead or defective: Not a promising beginning.

The biggest disappointment, though,

was with what the EGA could do right out of the box. Perhaps I was being naive, but I really expected it to be able to perform some of its magic without cus-

tom-adapted software. After all, if the thing is designed to do monochrome graphics on a IBM monochrome adapter, I expected IBM's BASIC or the DOS MODE command to be able to put it into graphics mode so that existing software could take advantage of it. No such luck. Maybe I'm just dumb, but I couldn't get any of the magic to work.

The EGA board may represent the wave of the future for PC display adapters, but for now, you're better off with a Herc card. Until the arrival of spiffy new software designed to drive the EGA board to its full capability, it doesn't offer many thrills.

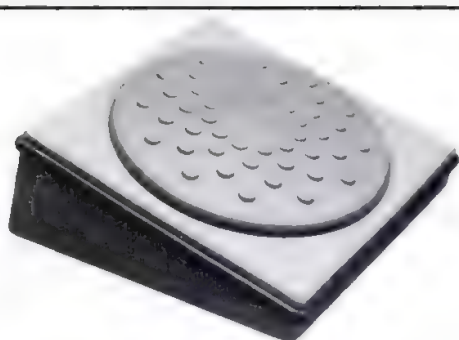
Here's a tip, though, if you do buy an EGA board. If you also get the graphics memory expansion add-on card, you can save some money by taking a pass on the standard memory module kit. It's just memory chips—no other hardware. If you want to save money, buy the chips separately.

### The AST Advantage

AST's Advantage multifunction board for the AT restored my good spirits. Although I've never been a big fan of AST, the well-thought-out and well-engineered Advantage board changed my mind.

A case in point—its memory. The AT's natural complement of memory is 256K or 512K (128K short of the PC-family's natural maximum of 640K). As IBM laid things out, each of three possible memory expansions (from 256K to 512K, from 512K to 640K, and special high-memory additions for use as a RAMdisk in DOS or as program memory in XENIX) is a separate and unnecessarily expensive purchase. In addition, the 128K add-on, which brings the AT up to 640K from 512K, has been rather hard to come by recently.

If you don't use memory-hungry programs, the difference between 512K or 640K may not seem important, but with power-programs such as *1-2-3* and *Framework*, the difference can be criti-



## PRODUCTIVITY MACHINE.

### INTRODUCING FOOTMOUSE™

Workflow is accelerated. It's like having three hands. A simple, elegant, yet powerful tool. Footmouse™ increases computer productivity by as much as two to one during word processing and spreadsheet. The first foot-controlled cursor.

### USER-FRIENDLY RE-DEFINED: IF YOU CAN TAP YOUR FOOT...

Easy to install. It takes five seconds and anyone can do it. Easy to use. Footmouse™ requires no manuals to read. No boards or fancy software to install. If you can tap your foot you can use Footmouse™.

### PUT THE MOUSE ON THE FLOOR. WHERE IT BELONGS.

Footmouse™, unlike hand-mice, doesn't interrupt workflow. Footmouse™ frees the hands for more important work. Like entering data.

### ELIMINATES "NUM-LOCK MADNESS"

Footmouse™ eliminates switching between cursor and numeric keys when using the IBM® keyboard. No more "Num-Lock Madness." You always know what mode you're in.

### YOU NAME IT. FOOTMOUSE™ RUNS IT.

Footmouse™ is compatible with most software for the IBM® PC. Other models will be available soon for the IBM® AT, IBM® XT, Compaq® Desk Pro, Apple® Macintosh, Apple® IIe, Iiy® and select RS-232 terminals (Televideo®, Sperry®, Wang®, DEC®, WYSE®).

### SET A NEW WORLD'S SPEED RECORD.

Footmouse™ was designed by the high performance engineers at Versatron who hold the World's Speed Record for Human Powered Vehicles. Footmouse™ was designed to accelerate office productivity. And maybe set some new world speed records. In the office. Patents Pending

Dealer inquiries invited: Versatron Corporation  
103 Plaza Street, Healdsburg, CA 95448.

(707) 433-8244/(800) 443-1550. In Calif. 800/435-1550

FOOTMOUSE™: THE OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY TOOL.

*Foot Mouse*

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



cal. Certain financial institutions have bought PC ATs to speed up spreadsheet calculations, only to discover that spreadsheets that ran slowly on a 640K XT wouldn't fit into the faster but smaller 512K AT.

Advantage to the rescue. As AST designed it, the Advantage board's memory can be placed anywhere, which means that part of it can bridge the 512K-640K gap, while the rest of it can go up into extended high memory. I'd like to see more of this kind of flexibility in add-on boards.

Beside the memory, Advantage adds more serial, parallel, and game ports than a Swiss Army knife has blades; if you need them, it's nice to know that they are there. Even better, AST has designed them to be used neatly and easily when you need them and to stay out of the way when you don't.

### An AT in Need

If you're singing the blues because the Blue Meanies have made it nearly impossible for you to buy an AT, the Advantage may offer a solution. The more-or-less standard fully loaded AT—the enhanced model, which comes with 512K and that rumored-to-be trouble-prone 20-megabyte hard disk—is the one that's hard to get. The stripped-down model is much easier to find, and the AST Advantage board can help you upgrade to the advanced specs: it'll take the memory up to 512K, then on to 640K, then into extended memory, and it'll also replace the serial-parallel combination board that IBM sells with most ATs.

The hardest nut to crack is putting a hard disk into the AT, but it turns out it's easier to put an add-on hard disk into an AT than into a PC. The disk controller and BIOS that come with even the stripped-down AT allow you to plug in the right kind of add-on hard disk without any extra hardware or software.

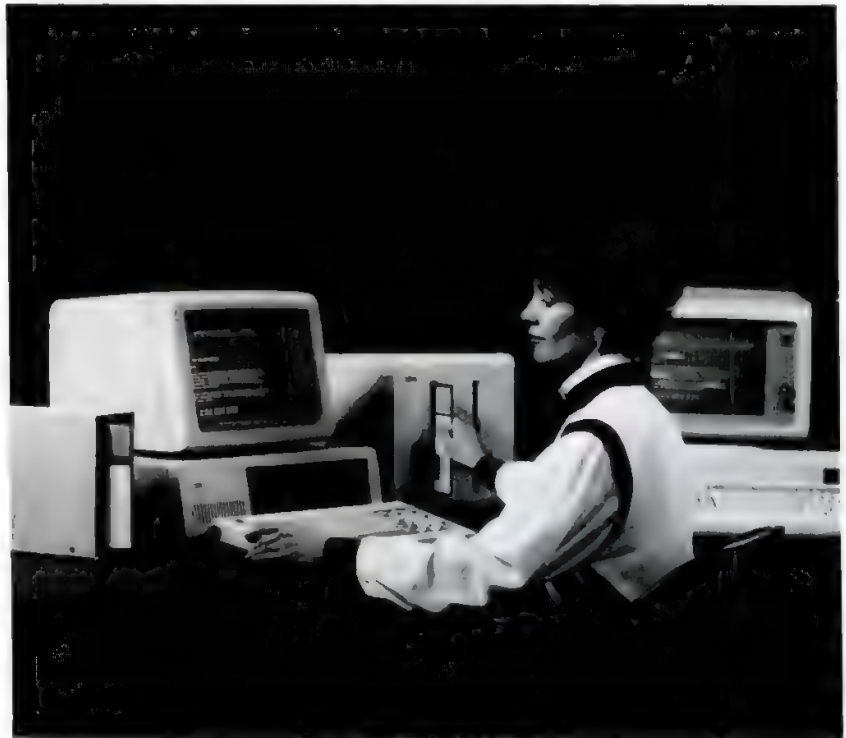
I haven't tried it myself, but I understand you can get four sizes of AT-ready hard disks from Interface, Inc., at 21101

Osborne St., Canoga Park, CA, (818) 341-7914.

So if the Blue Meanies are keeping you from the AT of your dreams, com-

bine a stripped-down, entry-model AT with an AST Advantage board and an Interface disk—and you may find yourself in PC heaven. ■

## Change your diskette to fit the IBM PC



## THE FILE CONNECTION 8" DISKETTE SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC

Our "FILE CONNECTION" programs provide 8" diskette file exchange between the IBM PC and most Micro-Mini-Main Frame computer systems.

Our "WORD CONNECTION" programs provide 8" diskette text document exchange between the IBM PC and many word processing systems.

Our "DISPLAYWRITER CONNECTION" programs transform documents from Textpack, Wordstar, Multimate, etc. to the new DisplayWrite 2 format.

In addition to our hardware and program products, we also provide a conversion service for customer supplied diskettes. Please contact us for information about the hundreds of 5¼" and 8" diskette formats and systems which we currently support.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING / P.O. Box 1970 / Flagstaff, AZ 86002  
Telephone 602-774-5188 / Telex 705609 FLAG-ENG-UD

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Quick. Who

New Microsoft® Chart. Nothing draws conclusions better. Chart gives your IBM® PC presentation-quality business graphics. So you can be sure everyone gets the picture. Quick.

## Illustrate your point.

Microsoft Chart helps you set up the chart that most clearly displays your information. Because Chart gives you the freedom to do what you want. Quickly and easily.

Start by picking the chart that makes your point best: line, bar, area, pie, column, high-low, and scatter charts are shown right on the screen. You can see how your information looks in different charts, switching from one to the other on command.

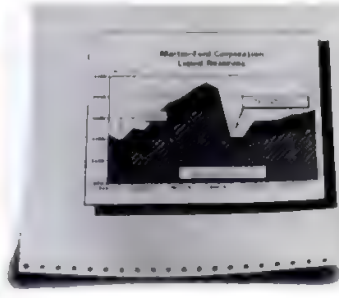
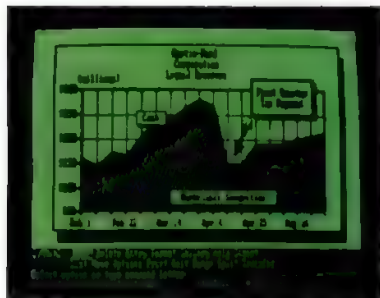


Chart it and print it in minutes.

Then you can fine-tune the chart to get exactly what you want. Move any section. Position it, change its size, shape or highlight it. Your chart is displayed on the screen, so you can see how it looks with every change.

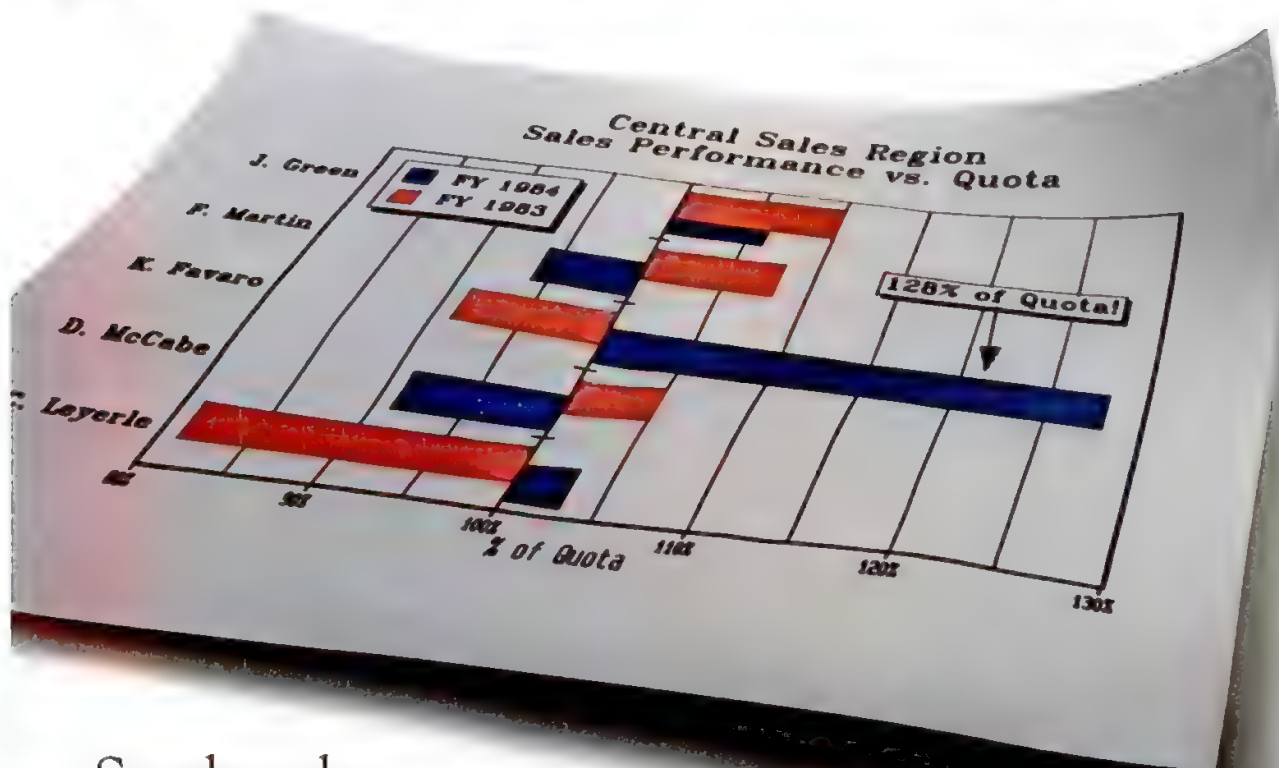
Like it? Print it. Chart works with over 20 printers and more than 10 color plotters.

Chart links with Microsoft Multiplan.®

# CHART



# gets the bonus?



So when the numbers change, the charts change. Automatically. It also picks up information from Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc® and dBASE II®.

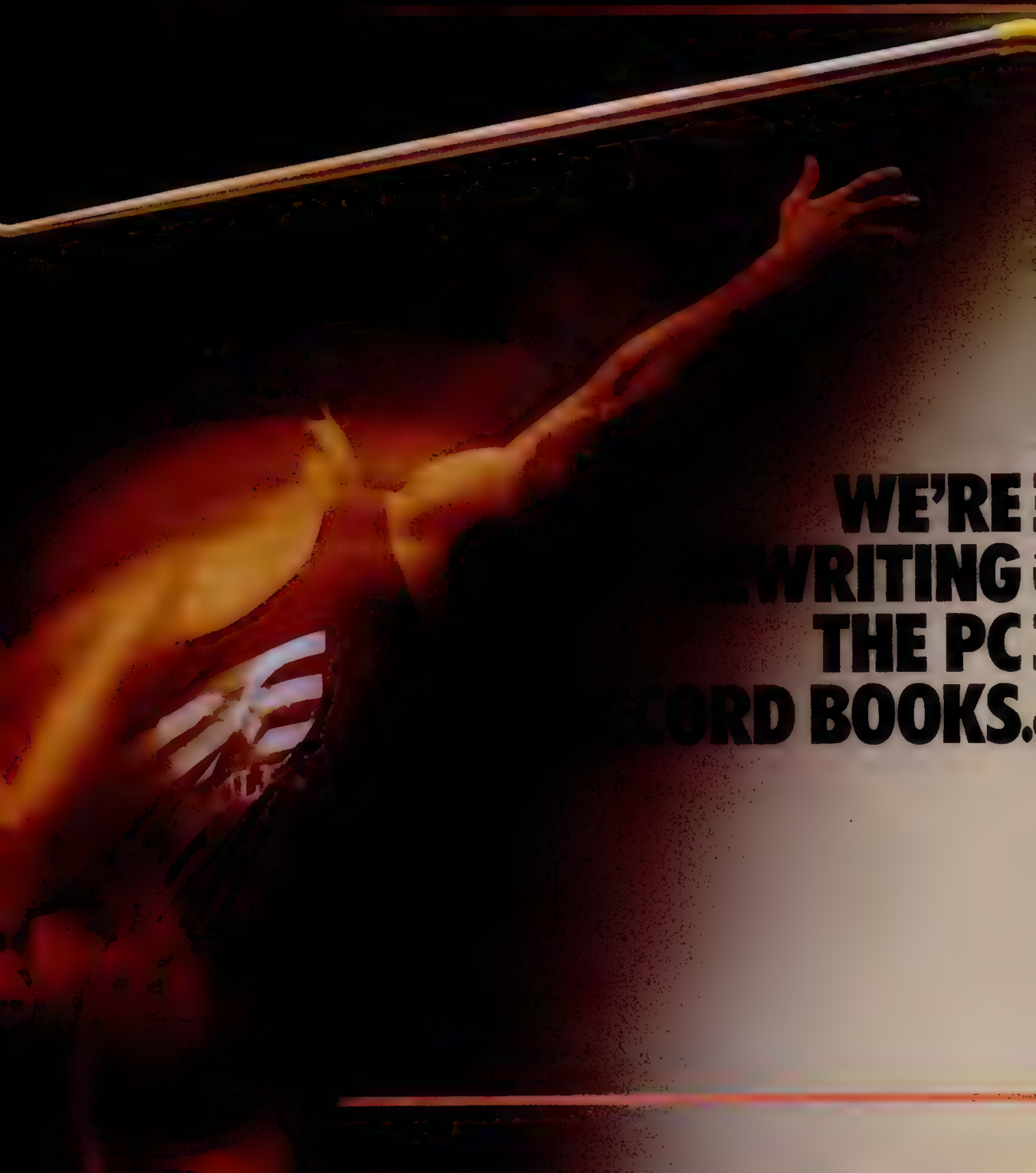
Small wonder Microsoft puts you on top of the charts. We designed the MS-DOS™ operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

So if you want to get the picture, quick, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088. Ask for more information on Microsoft Chart. And the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

**MICROSOFT®**  
The High Performance Software™



# J A V I



**WE'RE  
REWRITING  
THE PC  
RECORD BOOKS.**



# JAVELIN

**Breakthroughs in flexibility and performance let you upgrade your PC storage and optimize your total system.**

Introducing Javelin, the first storage subsystem that lets you increase your IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT capacity to exactly the level you require. No more, no less.

How does Javelin do it? By offering you the widest range of storage capacities available today. 5¼" Winchester disk drive from 36 to 110 MB and ¼" streaming tape backup of 60 MB. A choice of two peripherals—one disk and one tape, or two disks.

Whether you use Javelin as added storage to a stand-alone PC or as a high-capacity, high-performance file server in a network—you only pay for what you really need.

**Keep your options open for the future.**

The SCSI\* technology used in the Javelin offers easy future expansion. This technology also allows for backup and restore without CPU intervention—with special commands included in the controller.

**Javelin's rigorous quality program.**

Javelin's reliability, like that of every Emulex product, is built in and guaranteed. All active components are pre-aged. Subassemblies are cycled environmentally—under power, performing diagnostic tests and the total system is integrally tested.

\*The Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) is an interface standard that specifies the mechanical, electrical and functional requirements for a small computer I/O bus interface and command set for peripheral devices commonly used with small computers.

Javelin features a full range of utilities that allow for flexible expansion with minimal user intervention.

Call or write us for more information, or ask your dealer for a demonstration. Seeing Javelin in action is a breakthrough experience.

**Javelin's unique features include:**

- Easy to install and use
- 100% IBM compatible
- 30ms average access rate
- Compact, desk-top design to complement your IBM PC
- Network ready
- Designed for data intensive applications
- Reliable backup and restore utility
- Ideal data-base management storage/retrieval device
- Backup media interchangeability
- Advanced disk and tape diagnostics

Javelin is a product of Emulex Corporation, an industry leader in the development of high-performance controllers, communications products and packaged subsystems for PC's, micro, mini and super mini-computers.

**EX PERSYST**  
**EMULEX PERSYST**

3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 662-5600  
CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# Introducing a complete internal half- high 60 megabyte tape backup system for your IBM® PC, XT, \$995 or AT for only

Complete with tape drive, controller, and software

*And it works easily with all IBM compatible operating systems. Simply tell your tape drive you want to backup or restore the entire hard disk, or any file, or backup or restore by subdirectory, date, or everything since you last backed up.*

**N**ow you won't have to wait for the difficult to find hard-disk version of the IBM AT (model 99). You can buy the floppy disk IBM AT (model 68), add our hard disk and tape drive system for about what you'd pay for the AT hard disk upgrade alone. It's almost like getting the tape drive free.

Let's face it, we've all heard the horror stories of people who've lost data on their hard disk. True, it doesn't happen often, but then disaster seldom does. With the amount of data you can put on a hard disk these days, no one in business can afford even a small disaster.

**When did you last  
backup your hard disk?**

Oh, you did it once with floppies

and it was so time consuming that now you've convinced yourself nothing will go wrong? In other words, it can't happen to you. And besides, at the prices they're asking for tape backup—\$2,000 and up—you're willing to take a chance. You've seen some tape drives for less, but you have to buy an expensive hard disk to go with it, and you've already got a good hard disk. Where can you turn for relief?

## IBM Compatible tape drive system complete for \$995

The Express Systems™ tape drive comes complete—half-high tape drive, controller, and software—for only \$995. It's absolutely IBM compatible—all 60 megabytes of it.

You can use your tape drive in the event your hard disk fails. And if you have to replace your hard disk, the tape's ability to read bad sectors will let you replace your hard disk with another even if the new one is not error-free. The tape requires very low power, too.

And it doesn't poke along. It reads and writes at 90 inches per second (ips) and transfers data at up to 3.75 megabytes per minute in the streaming mode. You don't have to be a rocket scientist to figure that you can perform an image backup of a 20 megabyte hard disk in about 5 minutes. But practically speaking, once you back up your hard disk completely for the first time, you never need to do more than invoke the archive command—that convenient command that tells your new tape drive to back up everything since you last backed up. If you back-up as often as you should, your Express Systems tape drive will finish the job virtually in seconds.

The Express Systems software has additional benefits, like enabling you to use PC DOS terminology such as "xxx", "xxx", and "xxx". It also has a built-in reformatter, built-in verification (to make sure you transferred what you thought you did), and it's prompt driven, which means it asks you exactly what you want to do.

## Easy to install

Before you get intimidated about installing our tape drive internally, you should understand that IBM doesn't think it's too difficult. They're selling IBM PC ATs with instructions on how to add additional hard disks in the *Installation and Setup* manual that comes with the AT.



The IBM AT installation manual shows how easily you can install internal storage drives yourself

Our instructions for installing your new Express Systems tape drive follow IBM's clear, simple instructions.

## We even provide the tape cartridge

Most people don't realize that the tape cartridge contains most of the critical mechanisms to insure data integrity. In order to be sure that you get the best insurance for your data (after all, isn't that why you're buying it), we encourage you to use Express Systems' specially tested tape cartridges. We're not going to kid you and tell you otherwise won't work, but here's what's special about Express Systems' tape cartridges.

First, they are tested down to four separate tracks from end-to-end, not just down the centers of the first 150 feet, like some others do. We use three screws to hold the cover on instead of four. This simple triangulation arrangement keeps the base-plate flat, just like three legs work better than four to make a table steady. Since all tape drives reference everything to the base-plate, this alignment is critical. We also use special rollers to dissipate static electricity buildup—something that can ruin your whole day.

And finally, we will sell you tape cartridges in boxes of three instead of the usual five. So, you get higher quality with a smaller

quantity commitment. And we compound the savings with a lower per unit price, just \$35.00 instead of the usual \$45.00 most retailers charge.

The Express Systems tape drive comes with Express Certified™ 555 or 600 1/2-inch tape cartridges with quadruple end-to-end testing for extra insurance of your data.



IBM

IBM



## Need a hard disk?

Depending on whether you have an IBM PC, XT, or AT you may want additional hard disk storage. We have those too. We offer 10, 21 and 31 megabytes of formatted hard disk storage.

For the most part, our drives are made with plated media, which means there is less chance to damage them.

(Let's face it, the oxide that most disks come with is nothing more than rust.) We then test the drives, pre-format them, and install DOS 3.0 so that you're ready to begin transferring files. We even include DOS 3.0 documentation.

And they're 100 percent IBM compatible. The controller we send you for the XT is an upgraded version of the XT controller from the same company that makes the XT controller. In fact, the Express Systems controller is an improved controller which requires less power so that it is more reliable than any other standard controller.

We provide the power too. If you want to upgrade your IBM PC, there just isn't any way around upgrading your power supply—if you want to have

XT or better capability. Some companies say that their hard disks don't require any increase in power—and they might be right. But don't add anything to your slots, because the minute you do, you'll need more power. That's the bad news.

The good news is that our power supplies are inexpensive. How's \$99.50 for an XT power supply? We mean a full 130 watts of power. The other good

news is that it's held in by only 4 screws. Express Systems' power supplies can be changed in 20 minutes, a small price in time for the peace of mind to convert your PC to an XT-capable machine and avoid the unsightly "wart-like" power supply add-ons that some companies insist you paste on the back of your PC.

But from a mail order house? We get tired of the snide remarks some people make about mail order houses. The comments are usually spread by distributors and retailers who are getting cut out of 15 and 35 percent margins, respectively. If we went through distribution—you'd have the privilege of paying for large glass windows, rugs, salesmen, etc.—but we'd also be selling this tape drive for \$1495.

We're not criticizing distributors and retailers. They perform a valuable service. But you don't need them if you know what you want. And you can certainly install it yourself. IBM has proved it with their instructions for self-installation that come with the new IBM PC AT.

Our 130 watt power will convert your PC to XT standards, and it's only \$99.50 with any tape drive or hard disk order.

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. Express Systems, Express Certified 555, and Express Certified 600 are trademarks of Express Systems, Inc. Next Day Express, Day After Tomorrow, and Next Flight Out are service marks of Express Systems, Inc.

Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high format so you have extra space for other storage options.

Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high format so you have extra space for other storage options.

Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high format so you have extra space for other storage options.

Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high format so you have extra space for other storage options.

Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high format so you have extra space for other storage options.

Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high format so you have extra space for other storage options.

## Express Systems Upgrade Kits

(Includes controller, software, and cable where appropriate)

|                                                                                                                                  |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>IBM AT (model 99) to AT ExPlus™</b>                                                                                           |        |
| 1 half-high tape drive system                                                                                                    | \$995  |
| <b>IBM XT to XT ExPlus</b>                                                                                                       |        |
| 1 half-high floppy and 1 half-high tape drive system                                                                             | \$1095 |
| <b>IBM AT (model 68) to AT ExPlus</b>                                                                                            |        |
| 21 Megabyte upgrade                                                                                                              | \$1895 |
| 1 half-high 21 megabyte hard disk with half-high tape drive system                                                               | \$2195 |
| 31 Megabyte upgrade                                                                                                              | \$2195 |
| 1 half-high 31 megabyte hard disk with half-high tape drive system                                                               | \$2195 |
| <b>IBM PC to XT ExPlus</b>                                                                                                       |        |
| 2 half-high floppies, 1 half-high 10 megabyte hard disk with controller, 1 half-high tape drive system and 130 watt power supply | \$2095 |

news is that it's held in by only 4 screws. Express Systems' power supplies can be changed in 20 minutes, a small price in time for the peace of mind to convert your PC to an XT-capable machine and avoid the unsightly "wart-like" power supply add-ons that some companies insist you paste on the back of your PC.

### But from a mail order house?

We get tired of the snide remarks some people make about mail order houses. The comments are usually spread by distributors and retailers who are getting cut out of 15 and 35 percent margins, respectively. If we went through distribution—you'd have the privilege of paying for large glass windows, rugs, salesmen, etc.—but we'd also be selling this tape drive for \$1495.

We're not criticizing distributors and retailers. They perform a valuable service. But you don't need them if you know what you want. And you can certainly install it yourself. IBM has proved it with their instructions for self-installation that come with the new IBM PC AT.

Our 130 watt power will convert your PC to XT standards, and it's only \$99.50 with any tape drive or hard disk order.

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. Express Systems, Express Certified 555, and Express Certified 600 are trademarks of Express Systems, Inc. Next Day Express, Day After Tomorrow, and Next Flight Out are service marks of Express Systems, Inc.

Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high format so you have extra space for other storage options.

Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high format so you have extra space for other storage options.

Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high format so you have extra space for other storage options.

Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high format so you have extra space for other storage options.

Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high format so you have extra space for other storage options.

Express Systems offers 10, 21, and 31 megabytes of formatted storage in the half-high format so you have extra space for other storage options.

And speaking of IBM, the next time you hear anyone criticize mail order as a way to buy computer equipment, remind them that IBM is now in the mail order business.

### Warranty

We offer you a one year warranty on our hard disks—the same as IBM on the AT and 90 days on the tape drives. (It's all the manufacturer gives us.) If anything goes wrong with your tape or disk drive or hard disk, send it back in the box it came in. However, we have found that we can usually solve the problem over the phone. So call first for a return authorization number because we can't accept any returns without it.

### Immediate delivery

We have four types of delivery: *Next Flight Out*™ if you need it immediately; *Next Day Express*™ and *Day After Tomorrow*™ if you can wait a day or two; and our normal delivery—which we pay—if you can wait a few days.



Call Toll Free 1-800-341-7549 Ext. 300

In Illinois call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 300

Express Systems, Inc., 1254 Remington Rd., Schaumburg, IL 60196

## Express Systems Product Line

### Internal Tape System

Half high tape drive, controller, & software \$995

### Tape Subsystem

Tape system, controller, power, supply, cable, and chassis \$1195

### Internal Tape & H.D. System

Tape & hard disk internal systems come complete with tape controller and hard disk controller software and cables. Hard disks are formatted and tested with DOS 3.0.

Tape drive & 10 MB H.D. \$1695

Tape drive & 21 MB H.D. \$1895

Tape drive & 31 MB H.D. \$2195

### Hard disks Kits

(includes Controller and cable)

10 megabyte hard disk \$695

21 megabyte hard disk \$995

31 megabyte hard disk\* \$1395

\*Subtrack \$195 for IBM AT which does not require hard disk controller

### Controllers

Hard disk controller \$195

### Floppy Disk Drive

Half high floppy disk \$129

### Power Supply

130 Watt XT replacement Power Supply \$99.50

(Price valid only with purchase of tape drive or hard disk. Otherwise \$149.95)

### Tape Cartridges

Express Certified 555™ \$35.00

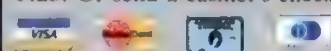
(555 feet of specially tested 300 Hci tape)

Express Certified 600™ \$35.00

(600 feet of specially tested 550 Hci tape)

### How to order

Pick up the telephone and call 1-800-341-7549, to order. We accept Master Card, VISA, American Express and Diners Club. Or send a cashier's check



or money order (We'll take a check, but you'll have to wait for it to clear) and tell us if you want one of our recommended configurations or you want to mix and match yourself. Corporations with a DUNS number may send purchase orders for quantities over five.

IBM





# You need a plotter that's compatible with your hardware, software and, especially, you.

More and more companies are discovering that color graphics help them communicate faster and more persuasively.

When you make this discovery, you'll want a Colorwriter™ pen plotter from Gould. Because Colorwriters are easy to use, and can meet all of your business and technical graphic needs. They'll work with virtually any computer and the most popular software packages available.

Whether you want simple bar charts or complicated CAD/CAM drawings in 8½" x 11" or 11" x 17" formats,

we've got a plotter to suit your needs and your budget. Plus, we've got a unique automatic chart advance option for volume graphics applications.

When you buy a Gould Colorwriter plotter you're getting 45 years of proven experience in hard copy graphics technology. That's why you also get one of the best warranties in the business.

For more information and the name of the Colorwriter dealer nearest you, call toll free **800-447-4700**, operator 99. Or write Gould Inc., Recording Systems Division, 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.



**Gould  
Colorwriter.  
The compatible  
plotters.**

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**GOULD**  
Electronics





# HOW TO KEEP YOUR PC FROM BECOMING OLD HAT.

## THE EXTEND SERIES™ PC expansion products for today. And tomorrow.

You bought your IBM or compatible PC for all the right reasons. After all, it was IBM who established a much-needed standard for serious business software.

But in the computer industry, the only constant is change. And with change comes the very real concern that your PC investment may not stay up to date.

Then, there are your changing business needs to consider. Will they include memory-hungry integrated software packages? Graphics? Communications?

Not to worry. The EXTEND SERIES™ line of expansion products can update the performance of your IBM or compatible PC, and give it whatever new capabilities you need, in the most cost-effective way. Today, and in the years ahead.

Now, if we could just do the same for *people*...



Please send me a brochure on The Extend Series, PC Expansion Products, and a list of dealers.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**THE EXTEND SERIES™**  
PC Expansion Products

10273 Yellow Circle Drive  
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343 (612) 935-9111.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Test Your Microcomputer IQ\*

1. Name a totally integrated software package that was rated #1 by *Software Digest*. \_\_\_\_\_
2. Where can you buy an IBM PC XT or AT, AND have it installed, AND get on-site warranty for it? \_\_\_\_\_
3. Who will educate IC personnel or end-users at their site or yours? \_\_\_\_\_
4. What provides virtually any type of PC communications capability — from simple TTY to 3278/79 emulation? \_\_\_\_\_
5. What provides a micro software facility that allows you to customize a system to your specific requirements? \_\_\_\_\_
6. Who are the premier micro consultants to the *Fortune* 1350 companies? \_\_\_\_\_
7. Who has made the word hot-line obsolete, by staffing a full-service support center with computer professionals? \_\_\_\_\_
8. What is the easiest way for an IC manager to satisfy the many end-user needs in the organization? \_\_\_\_\_
9. What company's evolutionary approach to software and service (also demonstrated by NOMAD, now NOMAD2, the premier 4GL/DBMS) ensures that they'll be a major force in the micro marketplace for years to come? \_\_\_\_\_
10. Name the companies that can provide all of the above? \_\_\_\_\_

\*(Turn Page Upside Down for Answers)

1. DunsPlus Software 2. From DunsPlus 3. The DunsPlus Education Staff  
4. DunsPlus's Communications Utilities 5. The DunsPlus Tool Kit 6. DunsPlus's Professional Consulting Staff 7. The DunsPlus Support Center 8. Call DunsPlus at 800-DNB-PLUS 9. Dun & Bradstreet, the parent company of DunsPlus 10. DunsPlus

If you answered all of the above correctly, you've already solved most of the problems facing you. If not, give us a call at 800-DNB-PLUS, or write us at 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, Connecticut 06897.

**DunsPlus:**  
**An Innovation In**  
**End-User Computing**  
**From Dun & Bradstreet**

**DunsPlus**

**DB** a company of  
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. DunsPlus is a trademark of DunsPlus, a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation. NOMAD2 is a trademark of D&B Computing Services.

**CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



# TACKLING THE TAX PROBLEM

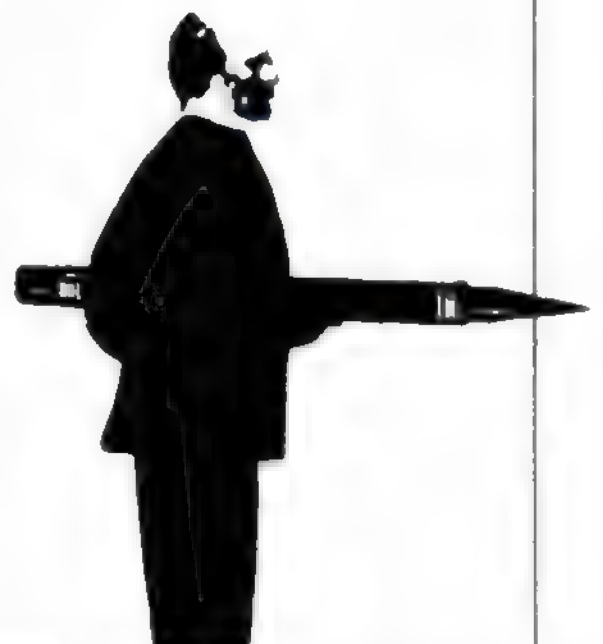
---

## SOFTWARE FOR YOUR PC

---



ALTHOUGH IN WASHINGTON THE CURRENT WORD ON TAXES IS *simplify*, legislation has yet to abate this year's April 15 anguish. Fulfilling your annual tax obligation to the IRS is still fraught with complex calculations, seemingly circular definitions, and mind-boggling rules. And for PC users, the wide variety of tax software makes matters even more perplexing. In this cover story *PC Magazine* collaborates with Price Waterhouse to separate the planners from the preparers and the recordkeepers from the organizers—to give you an inside look at tax packages for the PC.





**C**omputer-aided tax planning and tax return preparation is not new—large firms have been loading tax figures onto mainframes for years—but the microcomputer and tax software are more popular than ever. They've let smaller CPA firms and individual taxpayers into the act, producing computer-generated tax returns and bringing speed and bull's-eye accuracy to tax-planning computations.

Though the talk in Washington is for tax simplification, the Internal Revenue Code and Treasury Regulations are loaded with intricacies. Taxpayers are faced with a labyrinth of strategies to get to the bottom line, and this is where tax-planning software is valuable. It can show you a wealth of alternative results and thereby give you very useful information, but it can't tell you which route to take, nor is it a substitute for the knowledge and experience of a qualified tax professional.

In addition to tax-planning guidance, tax software can help you properly file your return. Tax time is hardly pleasant, but a PC and the right software can make it less burdensome.

#### Four Categories

The PC software market offers dozens of tax packages; new ones are announced almost daily. Since each person's tax situation is unique, no one package can meet everyone's needs. Once you know the features and benefits the various programs offer, you should be able to choose one most appropriate for you.

In the reviews that follow, we have loosely divided tax software into four categories: tax planning, tax return preparation, tax information organization, and tax recordkeeping. We selected programs geared to the tax nonprofessional (though you must have some knowledge of tax rules) and attempted to choose a few exemplary packages from each of the four groups. Our survey is in no way comprehensive. Product information for other programs is included in the sidebar "More Taxing Choices" to give you an idea of the wide variety of tax software available.

Because so many rules come into play in tax law, it is not feasible to test the accuracy of a program in all possible situations. The comments in the reviews pertain only to the program's accuracy and performance under the conditions tested. To ensure that the reviewers had a uniform set of data and could test a variety of a program's capabilities, we devised two scenarios (see sidebar, "Two Taxing Tests") for them to work with.

As you consider purchasing a tax program, keep in mind that tax laws are changing constantly—the program you buy to prepare your 1984 tax return will probably not be usable for 1985. Most vendors offer an update service, which is an extremely important feature to look for as you make your selection.







Illustration: Michael David Brown



## TAX PLANNING

Tax-planning software has three major uses: it does "what if" computations on financial transactions that have tax implications; it computes tax liability before year-end, eliminating an end-of-the-year surprise, or on a quarterly basis to determine the amount of estimated tax you must pay; and it confirms amounts entered on a manually prepared return.

As noted, a very important feature of tax-planning software is that it calculates estimated tax payment amounts. The Tax Reform Act of 1984 made significant changes in the estimated tax requirements for individuals.

First, the exceptions that enabled taxpayers to avoid the underpayment penalty under current law were repealed for tax years starting with 1985. To avoid a penalty, required estimated tax payments must now equal at least one of the following amounts:

- 80 percent of the tax shown on the current year's return;
- 100 percent of the tax shown on the preceding year's return; and/or
- 80 percent of the tax on annualized income to date. If an installment is based upon this amount, the next installment (if not computed under this method) must be increased by the difference between this amount and the lesser of the other two amounts.

For example, suppose an individual incurred a \$40,000 tax liability for 1984

and expects a \$45,000 liability for 1985. For the period from January 1 to March 31, the tax on annualized income is \$37,500, and from January 1 to May 31, the tax is \$47,500. Based on this, the amounts shown in Figure 1 are the required estimated tax payments for the first and second installments of 1985 under the three methods. At April 15 at least \$7,500 must be paid, based upon annualized income. At June 15, at least \$11,500 must be paid to avoid penalty: \$18,000 (based upon 80 percent of the cumulative 1985 expected liability) minus the \$7,500 paid at April 15. Of course, if the actual 1985 tax is more than \$45,000, a penalty would result.

Second, the penalty for underpayment of estimated tax is based upon the difference between the amount paid and the required amount calculated using the above methods; this rule also takes effect for tax years beginning in 1985.

Third, for tax years beginning in 1985, the "tax" for estimated tax purposes now includes the alternative minimum tax.

Fourth, for years beginning in 1984, the IRS may waive the underpayment penalty in the event of casualty, disaster, or other unusual circumstances where it would be inequitable to impose the penalty, or if the taxpayer retired (after attaining age 62) or became disabled during the year for which the installment was to be made, or the preceding year, and the underpayment was owing to reasonable cause and not willful neglect.

We selected four tax-planning software packages to review:

*Tax Decisions* can handle a significant amount of detail (for example, information pertaining to individual partnerships can be entered separately). In addition, the reports resemble a tax return; in fact, this program is a hybrid of tax return preparation and tax planning.

*Financier Tax Series* is another comprehensive package that can integrate with the vendor's home accounting series.

*BNA Income Tax Spreadsheet* lives up to its name—it has a spreadsheet design, and its publisher (Bureau of National Affairs) has earned a reputation based on its experience in tax publications.

*Professional Tax Planner* is a comprehensive, sophisticated program. McGraw-Hill, its publisher, is also experienced in tax publishing and has demonstrated its ability to rapidly make the necessary adjustments to the program in response to on-going changes in tax law.

## TAX RETURN PREPARATION

The major differences among tax return preparation programs lie in the style of data input, the method of printing the return, and the number of forms and schedules the program can prepare. (The charts accompanying the reviews compare these and other features.)

Most preparation programs use an "input sheet" approach to data entry. This approach is similar to the method accountants use when they prepare returns through a service bureau. Under this method, there is little correlation between the figures on the input sheets and the entries on the tax return; the software does the work of sorting and computing the input

| Method                                       | Due date |          | Cumulative amount |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
|                                              | 4/15/85  | 6/15/85  |                   |
| 80% of expected 1985 tax                     | \$9,000  | \$9,000  | \$18,000          |
| 100% of 1984 tax                             | \$10,000 | \$10,000 | \$20,000          |
| 80% of 1985 tax on annualized income to date | \$7,500  | \$11,500 | \$19,000          |

**Figure 1:** Required estimated tax payments under three methods, based on a \$40,000 tax liability for 1984 and an estimated \$45,000 for 1985.



data and then places it on the appropriate tax return forms and schedules.

Other programs have data entry screens that duplicate the line entries of the tax return. You may prefer this input method if you're familiar with tax return forms and schedules.

Methods of printing an actual return also vary. Some programs offer alterna-

## **Most tax preparation programs use an "input sheet" approach to data entry.**

tives ranging from printing pages 1 and 2 of Form 1040 on the actual tax return form and the remaining forms and schedules in an IRS-approved format, to printing the entire return on tax forms using a laser printer (see sidebar, "Tax Form Printing Options").

The number of forms and schedules that the software can handle will probably figure in your choice of software. You should also consider whether the program can produce a state tax return.

The preparation programs we chose to review demonstrate a variety of features. We selected four packages in this category:

*Tax Preparer* by HowardSoft has been available for several years. Developed for the Apple II+, it was later converted to IBM PC format. It can generate a full complement of forms and schedules, yet, compared to others on the market, it is inexpensive to purchase and update.

*PC/TaxCut* also offers tax-planning capabilities, but its outstanding feature is full integration with the vendor's home accounting program, *PC/PFP II*. If you have correctly used *PC/PFP II* to maintain your checking account and personal finan-

cial records, you can easily prepare your tax return from the stored data.

*Optionware Personal Income Tax* is an example of a spreadsheet-based tax return preparation program. This program uses various 1-2-3 templates to input data, compute the tax, and print the tax return. The open structure of the templates allows a knowledgeable 1-2-3 user to modify them for preparing state tax returns or to do tax planning.

*TurboTax* was selected for two reasons: First, along with its tax preparation capabilities, the program includes a comprehensive tax-planning module; second, the data input screens closely resemble tax return forms and schedules.

In deciding which preparation package is best for you, there are two final considerations—time and cost. Using a computer program to prepare your tax return this year may actually take more time than doing it by hand, but much of the additional time is spent learning new software that may save you time in future years.

Finally, you must ask yourself if the package you're considering is a worthwhile investment of money. Keep in mind that you will probably have to buy an update to the software for next year's return. (A bonus: The cost of the software and subsequent updates is deductible or amortizable on your tax return.)

## **TAX INFORMATION ORGANIZATION**

Software designed for tax information organization is very similar to tax recordkeeping software. Tax recordkeeping software expects the user to enter information throughout the year. It requires a double

entry, whereby each transaction affects at least two accounts (for example, writing a check to the phone company requires an entry to the checking account and to the phone expense account). Many people find it cumbersome to enter every check and every transaction twice. Tax information organization programs, on the other hand, help assemble and classify your tax data. These programs are simply prestructured database management systems that define the necessary fields and reports. An experienced database user could easily set up a similar system using any popular database management program.

We chose two tax information organization programs for review:

*BIN*, as the name implies, sorts tax information into various "bins."

*Personal Income Tax Records Manager* is a structured database management system that enables you to sort and categorize tax information.

## **TAX RECORDKEEPING**

It doesn't matter whether you prepare your tax returns manually, use a computer, or employ a tax professional, everything still depends on the data you have collected. Effective tax planning and accurate tax return preparation require good information, which in turn requires good recordkeeping. Tax recordkeeping software can help make sure you have this information when you need it. Tax recordkeeping and home accounting systems are an offshoot of microcomputer-based general ledger accounting systems for businesses. To use these systems, you first establish the appropriate tax accounts or categories. Then, as you use the system through the year, it sorts the information into the



## TWO TAXING TESTS

*PC's reviewers challenged the tax software by plugging in numbers from one or both of the following scenarios. The point was not to arrive at a specific result—such as “You owe the IRS \$69,754.52”—since the way a return is structured and the final result depend on the preparer's judgment. Rather, the scenarios provide an identical set of data complex enough to force the programs to exercise all their features.*

### The Enivels

Philip Enivel is an executive with the SML Corporation, and his wife Tami-Lynn is a physician. They live in Seaforth, New York, with their two children.

In 1984, Phil's total wages were \$115,000. He had total dividend income of \$24,450, and interest income of \$3,350. Of this amount, the interest on U.S. obligations was \$1,500. After expenses, Tami-Lynn's net income from

her medical practice was \$44,169.

Phil had several stock transactions during 1984, which produced long-term capital losses of \$119,000, and short-term capital gains of \$4,000. He also incurred a loss of \$900 on his interest in the operation of a hotel in Syracuse, New York.

Phil received a New York State tax refund of \$800 from last year's return. He received director's fees of \$7,500. Phil forfeited \$51 in interest income in 1984 and contributed \$4,000 to his family's IRAs. Additionally, Phil and his wife made Keogh contributions of \$8,194. Phil donated \$500 to his favorite political candidate and also contributed \$30,750 worth of cash and property to some local charities. Phil paid out \$1,600 for home energy conservation items and \$4,800 for child care and had miscellaneous deductions totalling \$3,010. The amount of interest he paid in 1984 was \$41,080.

For the years 1981 to 1983, Phil's taxable income for income averaging purposes was \$48,000, \$26,000, and \$24,800, respectively.

Phil's federal income tax withholdings ran to \$60,000; his state withholding totaled \$20,000, and his FICA withholdings equaled \$2,533. In 1984, he paid \$13,200 in state estimated taxes and \$50,000 in federal estimated taxes. Other taxes (real estate, sales, personal property, and so forth) totaled \$23,113.

### The Henleys

Steven Henley is currently an executive with the National Research Corporation. He previously worked at Computer Data, Inc. He and his wife Jane live in New York with their two young children and Steve's mother. They own an apartment building, from which they rent apartments.

In 1984, Steve's total wages were \$92,000. His dividend income was





\$38,200, and he earned \$6,149 of interest income, \$300 of which was federally tax exempt. After expenses, his net rental income from the apartment building was \$8,720.

Steve sold 200 shares of XYZ and 100 shares of National Research, which produced a long-term capital gain of \$20,170. The sale of 500 shares of MNO and Steve's share of a partnership capital loss produced a short-term capital gain of \$30,886. He also exercised incentive stock options, incurring a tax preference of \$80,000.

Steve had a short-term loss of \$8,420 carried over from last year. He incurred a partnership loss of \$35,715 and received director's fees of \$5,000. Other 1984 expenses included alimony payments totaling \$6,000 and contributions to a spousal IRA, which amounted to \$2,250. He contributed \$750 to his Keogh, donated \$500 to his favorite political candidate, and contributed \$4,950 worth of stock to his favorite local charity. Other charitable contributions amounted to \$5,028. Steve paid out \$400 for home energy conservation items and had miscellaneous deductions amounting to \$2,520. He paid \$5,120 in interest.

For the years 1981 to 1983, Steve's taxable income for income averaging purposes was \$84,300, \$87,430, and \$101,930, respectively.

His federal income tax withholdings were \$27,880; his state withholdings were \$9,395, and his FICA withholdings were \$2,666. In 1984 Steve paid state estimated taxes of \$2,800, and federal estimated taxes of \$20,000. His other taxes (real estate, sales, personal property, and so on) totaled \$5,375. With his 1983 state return, he paid \$237. ■

appropriate categories. This pre-organized data eases tax planning and tax return preparation.

For tax purposes, accounting systems that offer built-in tax planning or tax return preparation are most useful. Systems with-

---

## **While tax programs for the PC will not directly save you taxes, they may make your tax task easier.**

---

out these capabilities are still helpful, but they force you to manually transfer the data to a tax return preparation or planning program. We selected the following home accounting packages with tax recordkeeping capabilities to represent this group:

*Dollars and Sense (with Forecast)* is an easy-to-use program with comprehensive tax-planning capabilities.

*Managing Your Money* by Andrew Tobias, a well-known financial adviser, is another easy-to-use home accounting program that includes tax-planning features.

*PHASAR* is an inexpensive yet complete package that incorporates a unique method of "building" the tax-rate tables, allowing you to update the program for changes in the tax rates or tax law. In addition, you can enter separate tables for state or local taxes. Finally, the program offers helpful utilities such as list management and loan analysis.

### **Any Questions?**

As you can see, there are many different facets to using your microcomputer to help with your taxes. Before you go ahead and make any snap decisions, it's a good idea to carefully analyze your situation.

Questions you should ask yourself include: Do I want to spend the time to maintain my checkbook and financial data on the computer? Will I be paying estimated tax? If so, will it be based upon current-year income and deductions? Do I want to spend the time required to learn how to use a tax return preparation program that I will use only once a year? Does my tax situation require the aid and guidance of a tax professional?

You may not come up with clear-cut answers to these questions. If you have hired tax professionals in the past, ask them whether they believe the computer will aid in recordkeeping, in the preparation of your tax return, or in tax planning. While tax programs for the PC will not directly save you taxes, they may make your tax task a bit easier, and they can save you professional fees. ■

*A note to tax professionals: While the reviews that follow focus on the use of the computer by taxpayers themselves, the information is also relevant to your profession. If you plan to use the computer for tax planning and preparing tax returns for your clients, consider the clientele you serve. Most microcomputer tax return preparation programs will not be able to prepare all your returns. When you choose a program, give careful consideration to the method of printing—this can be the most time-consuming part of the preparation process. A review of your clients' needs will aid in choosing a program that will help you accommodate most of them.*

---

*Mr. Komlyn, CPA, is a tax partner, and Mr. Levine, CPA, is a tax manager in the Computer Assisted Tax Services Group in Price Waterhouse's national office in New York. They are responsible for coordinating their firm's tax department computer activities.*



# PLANNING

P A C K A G E S

## A BIRD'S-EYE VIEW OF TAX PLANNING

### TAX DECISIONS

In designing *Tax Decisions*, Eagle Software publishers had the professional tax planner in mind.

*Tax Decisions* was not conceived as a return preparation tool, although it does print a report with all the calculations that go onto a Form 1040. You can transcribe the information produced onto the official Form 1040 you will file. The truncated supporting schedules and forms contained in the program can be printed screen by screen.

The strength of *Tax Decisions* lies in its capacity to take basic income information for an individual and show up to five different tax variations for a single year on a single screen. This is accomplished by feeding information into a Form 1040 format with optional side trips to any one of over a dozen tax schedules or forms at the line on Form 1040 where they pertain.

### How It Works

As you come to each summary line on Form 1040, you have a choice of either

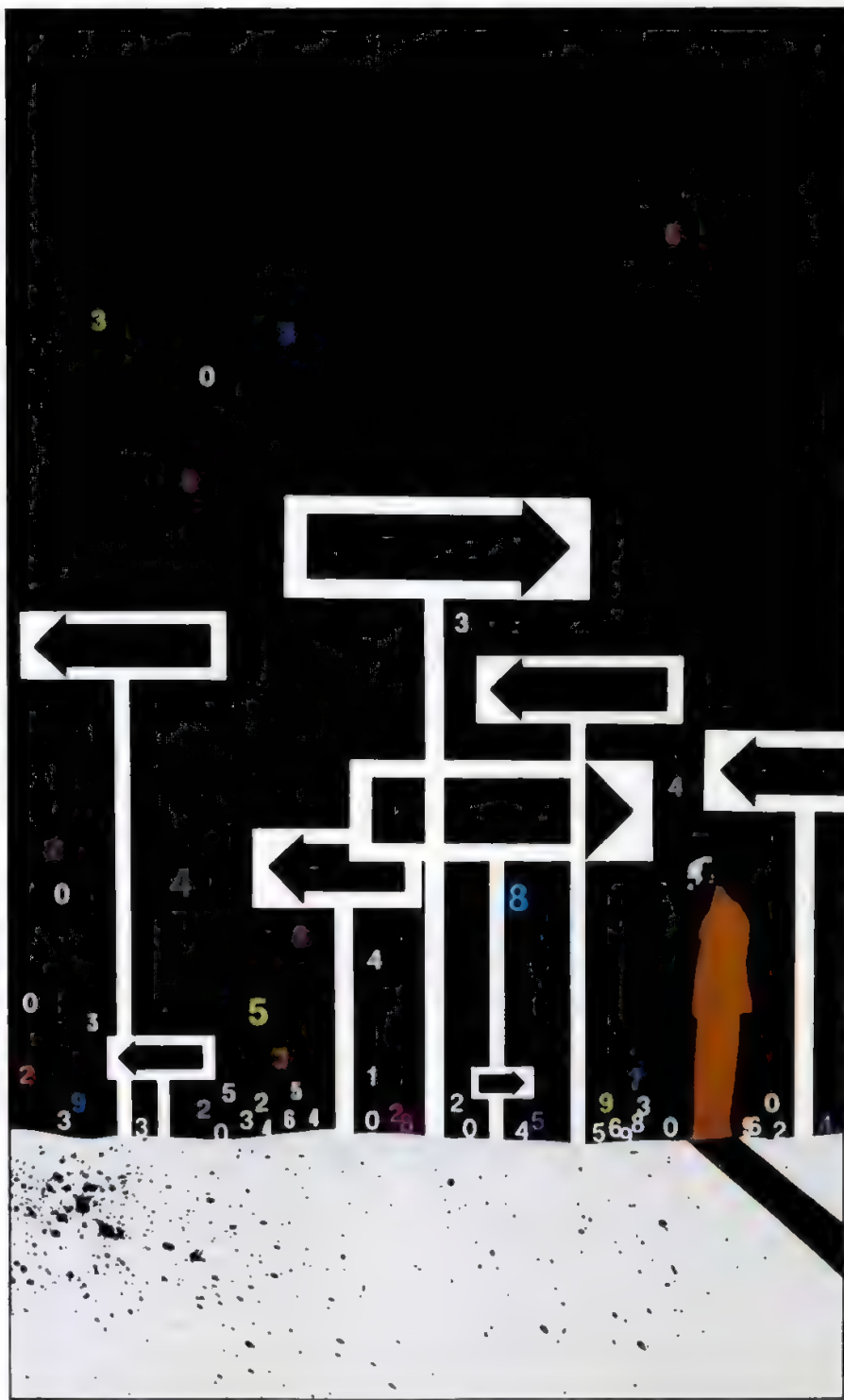


Illustration: Michael David Brown



filling in the net figure or summoning up, with a simple command, a screen showing the basic elements of Schedule C, for example. After you have filled out Schedule C, the program automatically totes things up and takes the result back to line 12 of Form 1040, where it belongs. Then you continue filling in the 1040. The program does the calculations for Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, and W, plus Forms F-3468, F-4562, F-4797, F-4952, and F-6251.

When you create a plan for the first time, the program moves you through each screen, item by item, before asking if you want to make any changes in the screen you've just done. If you need many schedules, the first plan could be two dozen screens or more. When you're ready to do variations 2 through 5 of the plan, the program lets you protect the first version, replicate it, then go through it again, jumping over items that stay the same and moving directly to those you want to change.

Along the way, you can window in a calculating pad that lets you list, add, subtract, multiply, divide, save to a separate file, and carry the result back to the schedule you're working on. Its operation is a bit more awkward than, say, listing your dividends directly on Schedule B and having the program total the amounts at the end of the list, but it's better than having to leave the program.

Once you have two or more plans fed in for a client, the program has a nifty series of bar graphs to show how the changes in each of the main tax items compare in the different plans. Whether or not you and your client need bar graphs to grasp this kind of tax information is another question altogether.

The manual for *Tax Decisions* contains a picture of almost every screen in the program with a brief step-by-step explanation of what's going on mechanically. It has

menus at some points and a help screen you can call up easily to explain the function commands. It is moderately time-consuming to learn.

#### **What It Won't Do**

The program lets you lay out the elements of a tax return calculation. It is not a program that undertakes to explain the tax rules, either on-screen or in the manual. The manual generally contains less tax information than the IRS instructions that come with Form 1040, since a profes-

---

## **Tax Decisions has a free CompuServe connection through which you can access the IRS's new database.**

---

sional knowledge of tax principles is assumed.

For example, the program doesn't tell you what the limit on excludable dividends is. You have to go to the manual to find out that it's \$100 per person and \$200 on a joint return, even though you've already filled in your filing status. In another instance, after you tell it your total long-term capital gains on Schedule C, it does not carry 60 percent of that sum over to Form 6251 automatically to calculate the alternative minimum tax. You have to know that you should do this, and you have to multiply out and enter the 60 percent yourself. Of course, you can use the handy calc pad for the multiplication, but that's still a step I expected a tax program to do for me.

In addition, there are some basic things

in the planning area that it does not take up. For example, it does not have a place to feed in the purchase and sale dates of assets (required on Schedule D, Capital Gains and Losses) and, of course, it does not attempt to analyze after-tax results of different kinds of investments or courses of action.

#### **But Can It Do Returns?**

Since the program uses the Form-1040 format, it is inevitable that some buyers will try to use the program for preparing returns. In fact, it does do much of the necessary work; the shortfall is in the print-out. First, the built-in printing mode for Form 1040 supports only continuous-feed pages. If you happen to have a letter quality printer that takes one sheet at a time, you'll wind up in a Chinese fire drill as the end of each page approaches and a few wobbly lines appear. Abridged pieces of other schedules and forms can be printed more calmly by pressing *PrtSc*. *Tax Decisions* deals only with individual returns, not partnerships, trusts, or corporations; nor does it have any state income or sales tax facility.

If you bought *Tax Decisions* last year, you can buy the 1984 update for \$99. It has two copy-protected program disks; you will need to use both of them in drive A: during the course of doing a tax return. Client data goes on your own disks in the B: drive. Backup copies are available to registered owners for \$15.

*Tax Decisions* also has a free CompuServe connection through which you can access the Internal Revenue Service's new electronic database of tax tips, forms, and official publications, and ordering service. There's nothing much here you can't theoretically get over the telephone from the IRS, but you won't encounter an eternal busy signal.—**Laura Lou Meadows**

---

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# FORESEEABLE FUTURES

## FINANCIER TAX SERIES

**F**inancier Tax Series (*FTS*) is a well-designed program for tax professionals and individual taxpayers alike. Its greatest strength is tax planning: Not only does *FTS* calculate your current year's tax liability, but it also makes projections of future years' taxes and provides side-by-side comparisons of different tax strategies. This "what if" feature shows you the tax consequences of practically any financial decision.

### Inputting Data

After a few initial prompts for such basics as filing status and number of exemptions, *FTS* asks you for tax data in much the same order as does Form 1040. You enter the raw data into the Base columns, and when necessary, *FTS* automatically modifies these numbers to produce the values in the Result column. The program takes exclusions and limitations into account when it computes the Result figures for dividends and capital gains. You put the data changes from one year to the next in the Change column and then, once again, *FTS* calculates the Result column figures.

Since the *FTS* model is basically a Form 1040, you must manually calculate many of the values before you enter them in the program. For example, you enter

such data as interest income, self-employment income, preference items, and local taxes as net totals. Obviously, your records have to be in order before you start filling in the blanks. Once you're organized, you quickly move from one data-entry screen to the next, and then *FTS* automatically calculates the tax when you're finished.

### Sophisticated Tricks

*FTS* knows how to treat social security income and correctly handles capital gains and losses. It also properly excludes

such as research credits, alternative foreign tax credits, and nonconventional fuel credits. It also can't do certain year-to-year carryovers; these have to be done manually. On the other hand, these are mostly minor limitations and are clearly described in the documentation.

With *FTS*, you do tax planning and projections by entering tax data in side-by-side columns. To compare different tax strategies for the same year, you add a new column for each strategy; to make projections, make each column a new tax year. Data entry for the new columns is easy because *FTS* copies the previous column's data and you enter only the changes. The program can handle up to nine different columns of tax data; you can scroll the screen sideways to view three at a time. These side-by-side comparisons allow very efficient tax planning and can be printed out for a permanent record.

*FTS* has another invaluable planning feature. You can ask it to vary any one of 61 different input values—from gross wages to interest expense to ITC recapture—and figure the tax consequences.

### Depreciation Records

*FTS* has a separate program that keeps depreciation records. You can use any one of nine ACRS methods or four straight-line methods to anticipate salvage values and adjust the depreciation basis for the investment tax credit. The program even includes an annual rollover feature that automatically does the dreary work of calculating each year's depreciation. Unfortunately, *FTS* gives you no way to integrate the results into the rest of the program: it makes depreciation an intermediate value that you must use separately to calculate the actual numbers you enter into a tax model.

*FTS* also has a module that calculates the tax treatment of lump-sum distributions. You enter the six values and *FTS*



With *FTS*, the screen refreshes very slowly. But this and other irksome problems of user interface are minor compared to the program's great utility for tax planning purposes.

investment interest expense and correctly figures child-care credits, political credits, and casualty-loss limitations. It knows when to claim the two-earner deduction and how to calculate foreign tax credits.

Best of all, *FTS* calculates your tax liability in three different ways. In addition to the regular tax-table method, *FTS* can tell you when you should use income averaging and what the results will be if you've entered taxable income for the past 3 years. Finally, *FTS* will calculate the alternative minimum tax.

*FTS* can't handle some obscure credits,



does the arithmetic. Once again, this is an intermediate step. *FTS* will not incorporate the results into the tax model.

One of *FTS*'s really strong points is its thorough help feature. At any point in the program, you can get help on either program commands or tax questions. The tax explanations are concise and refer you to pages in J.K. Lasser's *Your Income Tax*, the *U.S. Master Tax Guide*, and the Internal Revenue Code. Further information is available in the clearly written and well-organized manual. Since *FTS* is part of the *Financier* series of financial software, it can exchange data with *Financier II*, a home accounting program.

#### **Irksome Problems**

*FTS* does have some irksome problems. First, the screen refreshes very slowly. For example, it takes almost a second to move the cursor from one data-entry line to the next. You can tap the arrow keys a lot faster than that, and you just have to wait for the cursor to catch up. It also takes too much time to page from one screen to the next.

This slowness also mars the otherwise good help feature. Some texts go on for several screenfuls, but you can't jump back to the program whenever you like. You have to page through to the very last balking screenful before you can get back.

Moreover, the procedure for correcting data-entry errors is harder than it should be. You can't just go back up to the previous line and change a number. You have to wait until you have completed the screen. Only then will *FTS* ask if you would like to make changes.

Of course, these are minor frustrations, but they keep *FTS* from running as smoothly as it should. It's a pity to see a good program weighed down by a second-rate user interface.—Jared Taylor

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## **PLANNING WITH WORKSHEETS**

### **BNA INCOME TAX SPREADSHEET**

**J**ust the mention of tax planning brings to mind special seminars and intricate formulas for mapping out future directions. However, the complexities of money management can be made a lot simpler with BNA Software's *BNA Income Tax Spreadsheet* program.

From long-term capital gains to

**Watching  
figures change  
instantaneously  
gives you a  
satisfying  
sense of  
control over  
financial  
complexities.**

income averaging and alternative minimum tax—this program does it all. The best of it is that it is effortless to use, quick to complete, and lightning-fast. You can do "what if" projections to your heart's content until you find the strategy that's right for you. You can even run as many as seven worksheets side by side to compare different tax plans on the screen. The design of the program also calculates tax liability for up to 7 years.

#### **Not for Everyone**

Although the *BNA Income Tax Spreadsheet* is easy to use, it isn't for everyone.

The \$495 cost can be hard to justify, but for anyone who does tax planning, it is definitely worth the cost, which includes lifetime support via a toll-free telephone number. Updates of the program will be distributed to registered users at a nominal cost.

Speed was the most impressive aspect of the BNA package. Watching figures change instantaneously gives you a satisfying sense of control over financial complexities. Of the three tax programs I evaluated, the *BNA Income Tax Spreadsheet* was the quickest for entering information on the Henleys and the Enivels (see sidebar, "Two Taxing Tests"). It was also the fastest in calculating and presenting the end product.

There are two drawbacks to the program.

First, the function keys are not utilized. Although the menus and choices are logical and swift, function keys would provide a solid consistency to the operation of the program. Second, the program makes no use of color. There's no excuse for subjecting people who have color monitors to white letters on a black background. Perhaps it was merely a programming oversight, but it certainly looms as a disappointment.

#### **Simple-to-Use Menus**

The main menu is the starting point for the *BNA Income Tax Spreadsheet*. From there you can work out plans for one year or several. You can also do up to seven variations (which BNA calls cases) for a single year's planning. Lump-sum distribution can also be evaluated from one of the main menu options.

Utility features such as setting options, printing, and clearing (or erasing) worksheets are also done from the main menu; so is saving and loading disk files.

Setting options allows you to choose an inflation rate that can be tied to future-year



## TAXES AND YOUR PC

projections. Options also let you set the following specifications:

**Number of dollar digits.** This can be increased from seven, the default number of digits the program will accept for entered and calculated dollar amounts, to a maximum of ten.

However, an increase (or decrease) affects the number of columns the program can display on the screen.

**Display cents.** This expands all dollar figures to include cents when a decimal point is typed with other numbers.

**Printer width.** The default width of the program is 80 characters per line. Selecting this option increases the printer width to 132 characters. This option is useful for long-term projections of 5 years or more, or for doing several variations on a given year.

**Condensed print.** If you have a printer capable of condensed printing, this option will set the printer for you. With this feature, your printouts will fit on standard-sized paper (8½ by 11 inches).

Menus are used throughout, and choices are made by pressing letters. Deciding which item to select is never difficult, since the program functions logically. It's evident at all times that the program was written with a view to a user's potential problems: The clear-cut menu choices leave no room for confusion.

### Worksheets and Subworksheets

The heart of the *BNA Income Tax*

*Spreadsheet* consists of main and subordinate worksheets, which are accessed from the main menu. The worksheets are the same for single or multiple years, except that worksheets for multiple years include columns labeled by year.

|                              | 1984   | 1985   | 1986   | 1987   | 1988   |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Joint                        | Joint  | Joint  | Joint  | Joint  | Joint  |
| Personal Exemptions          | 45,000 | 51,750 | 59,513 | 68,440 | 78,500 |
| Ordinary Income              | 10,000 | 11,000 | 12,100 | 13,110 | 14,141 |
| Capital Gains                | 34,400 | 40,120 | 46,763 | 54,440 | 63,315 |
| Total Prior to Tax           | 50,000 | 62,750 | 71,520 | 81,280 | 92,615 |
| Standard Deduction           | 500    | 525    | 551    | 579    | 608    |
| Alternative Minimum Tax      | 5,000  | 11,750 | 19,513 | 28,440 | 38,700 |
| Refundable Credits           | 6,057  | 7,632  | 9,546  | 11,840 | 14,700 |
| Non-Refundable Credits       | 5,000  | 5,250  | 5,510  | 5,790  | 6,080  |
| Alternative Minimum Tax      | 1,000  | 2,350  | 3,903  | 5,600  | 7,741  |
| Refundable Credit Net of S/E | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| Net Tax Liability            | 5,302  | 6,946  | 8,993  | 11,269 | 14,175 |

The heart of the *BNA Income Tax Spreadsheet* consists of main and subordinate worksheets, which store all the data needed for tax forms.

The main worksheet is where you get started. You enter your filing status, personal exemptions, ordinary income, and other items just as you would on an IRS Form 1040. All of this is the basis for the report worksheets that will be printed out for you to work from. If your financial situation isn't complicated (or if you have most of the figures at your disposal), you only need to complete this first worksheet to get a picture of your tax situation. However, if you want to take full advantage of this program's real power, then you need to go to the subworksheets.

Most lines of the main worksheet are tied to subworksheets, some of which have further subworksheets, depending on the nature of the line items. Here's an example of how this works:

You can either fill in the "Ordinary Income" line on the main worksheet or

open up a subworksheet by pressing the W key. Once the subworksheet is opened, you can list wages, salaries, tips, fees, and any other income that is subject to FICA taxes. Spouse's income can also be included. The subworksheet has lines for adjustments such as IRA and Keogh accounts. Consideration has even been given for the two-earner deduction.

This first subworksheet can also be linked to a second subworksheet. For instance, the first subworksheet's line item for "Investment Interest Expense" can lead to its own worksheet when the W key is pressed. This second subworksheet has room for a complete list of interest expenses from all tax schedules and other investments, and the total arrived at is placed on the previous subworksheet's line item. In turn, that subworksheet's total is placed into the "Ordinary Income" line on the main worksheet.

All the information for tax forms is there within the worksheets—it's just that all of the complexities have been removed. There's nothing confusing or intimidating about working within the subworksheets—you just fill in figures next to the items listed.

If a line item has a subworksheet, it is flagged by a diamond-shaped symbol on the far left of that particular worksheet. The program has built-in protection, so you can't wipe out subworksheets unless you really want to. You can erase all the worksheets at any time from the main menu.

### All This and a Calculator, Too

A calculator has been cleverly nestled into the *BNA Income Tax Spreadsheet*. That's not only a great idea, but an extremely useful one! If you have to do some figuring, you don't even need to hunt down your calculator. Just press the M key for math and you can do almost any kind of calculation manually on the



screen—and the total will be plugged into the line you're working on.

What about mistakes? Mistakes are easily corrected anywhere in the program, and you can change figures as many times as you wish. If you do something wrong or want to change a figure, it's as simple as erasing with a pencil. Everything works so smoothly that it's hard to believe you're doing anything as complex as tax planning.

If at any point you feel that you do need help—or an explanation of something—all you need to do is press H. Once again the program's simplicity and ease of use is evident. The explanations really do clarify a situation and teach you a lot about financial/tax planning as well.

And if all that help isn't enough, the toll-free number will be. Technical assistance is available from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. (Eastern Standard Time) Monday through Friday. BNA is quick to point out that it does not provide income tax advice, but instead helps people work their way through any problems in using the program. Moreover, a quarterly newsletter is sent to registered users. These arrangements help ensure that once you purchase the program, you will receive proper support and follow-up.

### **Yes, But Is It Worth It?**

The value of the *BNA Income Tax Spreadsheet* is in direct proportion to your needs. When you consider ease of use, instantaneous calculations, and superb customer support, the cost really isn't excessive. In addition, regular updates (at reasonable cost) and a package design so complete that nothing is left out make this software definitely worth considering.

Perhaps the single most important factor is that you can see absolutely everything you need to work with from the main worksheet. All subworksheets feed directly into that. The main worksheet can be

printed on one page, with all of the supporting subworksheets printed as backup material. Being able to see everything in such simple and easy-to-understand terms is where the real value of this tax-planning tool lies.

Printing everything out takes a little longer than it does to do the calculations, but all things considered, if you have the information at hand, you can crunch out your tax-planning figures in less than half an hour. It all conforms to the latest tax laws, and it prints out nice and neat. That only sounds like a fairy tale until you run the program yourself.—**Bill. Alvernaz**

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## **GOLD STAR PROGRAMMING**

### **PROFESSIONAL TAX PLANNER**

**T**ax planning is a form of financial modeling especially suited to computer analysis. It is a classic example of the "what if" problem. Numerous software packages exist to help you evaluate alternatives to find a favorable tax strategy that best reflects your (or a client's) financial goals and comes the closest to being legal.

Even with a computer, however, tax analysis is no easy task, because the federal tax code is as tightly interwoven and difficult to untangle as 12 pounds of overcooked spaghetti. Dozens of different numbers that represent financial transactions must be combined in complicated and seemingly haphazard ways to create the awesome and feared final figure: Total Tax Due.

Aardvark/McGraw-Hill's *Professional Tax Planner* sorts through the confusion to

answer "what-if" questions, and it helps you select the best alternative from among several tax scenarios. Accepting up to 109 different dollar-amount variables for each situation that it analyzes, the software can simultaneously compute five situations that differ in from one to about 100 of those variables and then display a side-by-side comparison of the alternatives. *Professional Tax Planner* is a comprehensive spreadsheet model with sufficient doses of tax law, tax tables, and tax logic built in.

### **Superior to Spreadsheets**

Many tax lawyers and accountants prefer to use spreadsheets for tax modeling. Spreadsheet programs are attractive because the interdependencies of their cells (or data entries) mimic the relationships required by tax law and because they evaluate fact situations whenever you press the Calc key.

A spreadsheet can give you fast, effective, and accurate results, but using one can often be needlessly difficult. It's hardly simple to develop and use the spreadsheet model. In fact, it will probably take you several days to create your own template for tax analysis with *1-2-3* or *Multiplan*. And each time you use it, you have to painstakingly enter each figure and then double-check to make sure you have placed it in the right cell. As a financial consultant, you should spend your time analyzing finances rather than debugging a spreadsheet model and learning to use all sorts of arcane spreadsheet functions.

As a tax analyst's tool, *Professional Tax Planner* circumvents the inherent problems that arise when you use a spreadsheet for tax analysis. It handles tax tables, which cause real problems for most spreadsheets, and the program simplifies data entry with an almost foolproof question-and-answer format. For example, rather than searching out (or trying to



## SOFTWARE FOR "YOUR INCOME TAX"

**J.K. LASSER'S TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE DOESN'T LIVE UP TO THE PRECEDENT SET BY ITS PRESTIGIOUS PRINT PREDECESSOR. IN FACT, CALCULATING YOUR TAXES BY HAND MAY BE EASIER.**

**W**hen the J. K. Lasser Institute introduces a tax-planning and preparation program for the IBM PC, people notice. Lasser's 300-page annual, *Your Income Tax*, has become the most widely used guide to the federal income tax in the United States. On bookstore shelves everywhere, its distinctive yellow-and-red cover heralds the arrival of yet another tax season. Now that Lasser has brought out a software version of the guide, all your troubles are over, right? Not so fast.

Like its printed counterpart, *Your Income Tax* comes in a bright yellow-and-red package. The package contains a floppy disk and a 46-page user's manual, as well as a copy of the original *Your Income Tax* guide. The whole thing sells for \$79.95. In addition, the program includes the Form 1040 and 22 of the most often used schedules and forms.



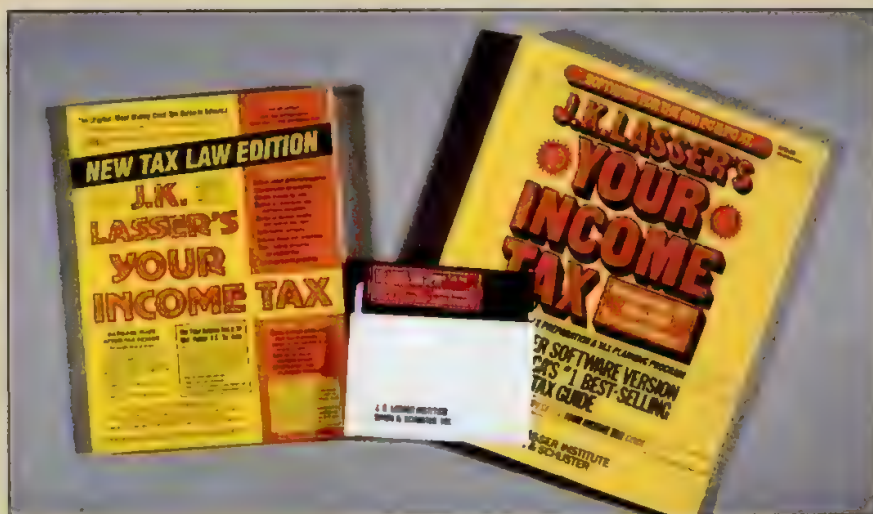
### *Your Income Tax*

Simon & Schuster  
Computer Software Division  
1230 Ave. of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
(212) 245-6400

List Price: \$79.95

Requires: 128K RAM, 360K disk drive, optional clock/calendar for date maintenance.

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The book version of *Your Income Tax* is included with the package as a reference.

You can choose to use either tax-preparation or tax-planning mode. Making that choice brings up a main menu window to overlap the first menu. If you choose tax preparation (the main function of the program), this menu accesses the 1040 and related schedules and forms.

To decide which of these forms you'll need, you respond to a four-screen questionnaire. *Your Income Tax* won't let you even look at the 1040 until this questionnaire is completed. Later, as you work your way through the 1040, the program lets you move back and forth at the appropriate points to fill in the required schedules. Only when you've completed all the required forms and schedules will

the program allow you to calculate the taxes. You can then transfer the results to the official IRS form manually or by using the print function, which omits the text and prints only the numbers, on the official form if you wish.

### Screen Effects

On a color monitor, the black-and-red-on-gray screen output looks great and is easy to read. But on a monochrome display, the background becomes an irritating green, rather difficult to sit facing for any length of time.

At the top of each screen is a status line that indicates a section of the guidebook that discusses the 1040 line you're completing. An on-line help function is



also available, but I found it to be of little use. Whenever I invoked it, it responded with such helpful hints as "Enter any character and hit Enter."

The on-screen calculator, which you access by hitting F2, pops up in its own window. By using the arrow keys, you can move the calculator all around the screen so it won't obscure something you want to see underneath. On several occasions, however, the calculator cleared itself right in the middle of a calculation—I don't know why. The calculator soon joined the help function in the "don't bother" pile.

*Your Income Tax* has a few other glitches. On line 38 of the 1040 I entered that I intended to use Schedule G (Income Averaging) to calculate my taxes. When I tried to move to Schedule G, however, the program told me, in effect, "You can't get there from here." In order to get to Schedule G, I had to save the 1040, return to the main menu, and access Schedule G from that point. Then I had to go back to the menu and then to the 1040 again.

### Excessive Motion

This moving back and forth takes up a lot of time, as does calculating and saving the 1040. To get to the main menu from the initial Tax Preparation/Tax Planning menu takes 15 seconds. Loading the 1040 takes 20 seconds. It takes another 20 seconds to find Schedule B (Interest Income). Recalculating Schedule B takes about 5 seconds, and 20 more seconds are used up to save that result and return to the 1040.

A more serious glitch appeared in the tax scenario. The couple in the second example had a net capital loss of their investments (Schedule D). Rather than

crediting this negative amount against their income, the program calculated it as zero and carried this amount over to the 1040. I tried recalculating Schedule D but got the same result. I wound up having to manually input the correct figure directly on the 1040.



The on-screen calculator pops up in its own window. But occasionally, the calculator cleared itself before it finished the job.

The manual devotes only 4 of its 46 pages to a working reference for the tax preparation portion of the program, and the information is mostly of a general nature. Clearly, the accompanying book version of *Your Income Tax* is intended to be the primary working reference. This intention makes sense, as the book is unquestionably filled with a lot of useful information. But as I worked through the program, I continually found myself asking, "Is this really any easier or more efficient than doing taxes by hand?" The answer, unfortunately, is no.

### Tax Planning

In the tax-planning mode of the program, you can make projections about

future income, investments, expenses, and so on, and evaluate the alternative tax consequences based on the scenarios you create. The program will accommodate up to 15 different scenarios by which you can theoretically develop the most advantageous strategy for the next 5

years. However, this mode, like the tax-preparation mode, is quite cumbersome to use. You must do most of the preliminary calculations yourself; the program only calculates the final tax liability.

I am not enthusiastic about *Your Income Tax*. The book is the most useful part of the package, and that can be purchased separately for \$6.95. Aside from ensuring that you use

all the proper forms and schedules, about the only thing this program really helps you do is calculate, put the results on the proper line of the 1040, and sum up the bad news for you. But let's face it—the arithmetic is not the hard part.

Simon and Schuster, the publisher of *Your Income Tax*, released a companion program, J. K. Lasser's *Your Money Manager*, in March. This program should allow you to collect financial data throughout the year and then download it directly into *Your Income Tax* in order to generate a tax return. This program combination could turn out to be a major improvement, but for the time being, I would just as soon do my taxes by hand.—David A. Thrailkill



## TAXES AND YOUR PC

remember) which figure is supposed to go into cell G42, you simply type in the value of Business Income when the program asks for it. In other words, rather than sweating over the creation of your own spreadsheet model, you can actually let a product of known accuracy, *Professional Tax Planner*, do the work for you. You can then use your time for what you do best—planning.

### Fast and Easy Entry

*Professional Tax Planner* is easy to learn. The bulk of its manual is devoted to tutorials based on three illustrative fact situations. However, its easy-to-follow, menu-like query system let me delve into the program without bothering with the tutorials.

Not only does the question-and-answer approach make *Professional Tax Planner* easy to use, but the clever design of the program makes it fast. For instance, only

masochists would want to type in the same 109 variables five times to analyze five factual situations that differ solely by one parameter, and this program doesn't force you into such stupidity. As you type in

### Professional Tax Planner can provide a special report that shows the after-tax effects of investments.

data, the program automatically assumes that each of the 109 variables is the same in all five of the situations being compared—the equivalent of entering a number once and having it automatically pop up in five

spreadsheet cells. Then, if you want to vary that number across the different situations, you need only press the Enter key and type the next value. This wonderfully elegant design cuts your data entry time by up to 80 percent.

As you wander through *Professional Tax Planner*'s query system, the program asks you for data from a smattering of paperwork, including Form 1040 tax schedules as well as supplemental forms. Although the queries might not seem to be in any particular order, they are logically divided and arranged into appropriate categories, such as form income, deductions, and credits.

*Professional Tax Planner* computes five alternatives that can be divided for different scenarios in a single tax year or, if you wish, projected across several years. In addition, *Professional Tax Planner* can provide a special investment report to show the after-tax effects of investments

| TAX PLANNING                                                                                                             |  | List price | Requirements               | Quality of documentation                   | Overall ease of use                         | Easy manipulation of amounts between plans |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>BNA Income Tax Spreadsheet</b><br>BNA Software<br>1231 25th St., N.W.<br>Washington, DC 20037<br>(202) 452-4453       |  | \$495      | 192K, 2 drives,<br>DOS 2.0 | Easy to follow                             | Very easy to use                            | Yes, and it's fast                         |
| <b>Professional Tax Planner</b><br>Aardvark McGraw-Hill<br>1020 N. Broadway<br>Milwaukee, WI 53202<br>(414) 225-7500     |  | \$395      | 256K, 2 drives,<br>DOS 1.1 | Best for folks with good tax knowledge     | Easy to use                                 | Yes                                        |
| <b>Financier Tax Series</b><br>Financier, Inc.<br>P.O. Box 670, 2000 W. Park Dr.<br>Westboro, MA 01581<br>(617) 366-0950 |  | \$175      | 128K, 1 drive,<br>DOS 2.0  | Adequate, but on-line help feature is slow | Fairly easy to use; some minor frustrations | Yes                                        |
| <b>Tax Decisions</b><br>Eagle Software<br>5350 Cornell Rd.<br>Cincinnati, OH 45242<br>(513) 489-7901                     |  | \$279      | 128K, 2 drives,<br>DOS 2.0 | Adequate; some on-line help                | Fairly easy                                 | No                                         |



you have under consideration.

*Professional Tax Planner's* designers also understood that variables across different factual situations in many financial models are usually related by a simple formula. If, for instance, you assume income will increase by 10 percent every year, *Professional Tax Planner* takes care of it with a couple of keystrokes. Almost instantly, the program fills in all of the five variables across the different scenarios, automatically incrementing each year by the appropriate amount over the previous year. The program even handles simple or compound percentage increases or decreases.

Because the program deals with data entry and calculation separately, *Professional Tax Planner* accepts your data almost as fast as you can type it in. While you peck away at your normal speed at the keys, the program fills in the blanks in its memory. After you've finished, you can

review all the figures for accuracy and edit them if necessary. The program carries out time-consuming calculations only when you issue a command (by making a selection from a menu).

After you've filled in the 109 blanks for

### The designers added a modest screen display to the calculating routines to assure you the program is working.

all five situations, you might want to take a coffee break. *Professional Tax Planner* is faced with a truly monumental mathematical problem, and even at computer speed, it takes a bit of time to do the ciphering—

several minutes, at least.

The designers of *Professional Tax Planner* had the foresight to realize that pessimistic users might suspect that their computers had gone to never-never land if the machines didn't display any activity for a long period of time. Consequently, they added a modest screen display (essentially a train of periods that flows across the screen and some reassuring messages) to the calculating routines to assure you that the program is working.

When the figuring is done, you have only to peer down at the bottom line(s). *Professional Tax Planner* calculates the total income and tax liabilities for all the different scenarios. It's up to you to figure out what to do with all the information before you.

#### No Advice

*Professional Tax Planner* doesn't provide tax counseling. The program is a pro-

| Tax technical help provided | State modules available | Updates available             | Number of alternative calculations for the same year | Number of future year projections              | Does the program compute tax under all methods? | Does the program carry forward amounts for future year calculations? | Does the program compute the alternative minimum tax? |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Yes, on screen              | No                      | Yes, if you register for them | 7                                                    | 7                                              | Yes                                             | Yes                                                                  | Yes                                                   |
| No                          | No                      | Yes                           | 5                                                    | 5                                              | Yes                                             | Yes                                                                  | Yes                                                   |
| Yes                         | No                      | Yes                           | 9                                                    | 4 automatically; more with certain adjustments | Yes, except tax tables under \$50,000           | No                                                                   | Yes                                                   |
| Yes, in the manual          | No                      | Yes                           | 5                                                    | 5                                              | Yes                                             | No                                                                   | No                                                    |



fessional tool, a calculating engine. It assumes that you are familiar with the ins and outs of the tax laws and you know what figures can be squeezed into, pulled out of, and moved between which boxes on the tax form. Good tax planning involves creativity—a process that is currently beyond the capabilities of the personal computer.

But, even if you are not a tax professional, you can quickly master *Professional Tax Planner*. The manual includes an appendix, which is similar to the IRS instructions for filling out your own tax forms, to help you determine what financial figures are required for each of its questions. By merely stepping through the program and answering each question with data from your own tax forms, *Professional Tax Planner* can help you do rudimentary tax planning. But even with the program's assistance, I don't believe the casual user will be able to develop an optimal tax strategy.

Still, *Professional Tax Planner* can assist you with this year's tax forms. It can do the math. But it can't fill out forms, itemize, or cover all the schedules that the IRS has devised.

### Inner Knowledge

*Professional Tax Planner* may crunch numbers, but current tax laws must determine how they are crunched. Fortunately, a considerable amount of tax law is built into the program. For instance, it covers zero bracket amounts, standard deductions, and indexing. It also automatically computes capital gain deductions and, when used for projections, capital loss carryovers—automatically applying them to your data. The program handles income averaging, minimum and alternate minimum taxes, self-employment, and even Form 4972 10-year averaging for qualified lump-sum distributions.

This built-in legal information makes

*Professional Tax Planner* particularly easy to use, but it also makes it sensitive to changes in the tax laws. As the program stands, it's quite up to date—Version 3.3 has been updated through the Tax Reform Act of 1984 (TRA). The manual, however, is not quite as recent as the programming because it makes references to 1982 forms and law. But update sheets at the beginning of the loose-leaf book alert you to the changes in the law and the resulting

---

**Professional  
Tax Planner can  
assist you with  
this year's tax  
forms. It can do  
the math. But it  
can't fill out  
forms, itemize, or  
cover all the  
schedules the IRS  
has devised.**

---

inaccuracies that can be found in the balance of the text.

### Gold Star Programming

As a computer program, *Professional Tax Planner* gets a gold star with only a little bit of tarnish around the edges. It's quick, clean, and accomplishes its design goals. Written in UCSD Pascal, the program whizzes through screen updates, and yet it is completely compatible with PC-DOS. It stores data in standard DOS files using standard ASCII characters. (Previous versions of *Professional Tax Planner* apparently did not, and this latest issue has a built-in routine that converts the old format to the new.) It permits you to build

unlimited separate files for individual clients and allows you to recall and update them.

The tarnish that needs some polish includes some irksome features that in no way affect the results of tax analysis. For example, the program is copy protected and uses one of the clever schemes that demands you put the program disk in the A: drive. I tried running the program from the B: drive, but it demanded that I put the disk in the right slot and would not let my PC do anything until I acceded to its wishes.

The standard PC version of *Professional Tax Planner* had no problem when I configured it to look to the hard disk for its data files. (The program can be copied to hard disk, but you still have to put the original disk in the A: drive to get it to work.) Moreover, to ameliorate copy-protection problems, such as being put out of action because of a defective disk, the program provides a backup disk.

The only other problem I experienced involved *Professional Tax Planner's* inability to catch printer time-out errors. When my serial printer was not ready, the program simply idled away with a blank screen for 15 minutes, neither complaining nor doing anything else—definitely not an elegant way of handling a rather common error.

*Professional Tax Planner* handles other errors—for instance, when I sent *Professional Tax Planner* looking for nonexistent files—with appropriate error messages and full recovery.

*Professional Tax Planner* is a well-executed program that meets its design goals. Unfortunately, while it removes the burden of calculation from tax planning, it does not sufficiently address the planning and preparation stages of filing a tax return.—Winn L. Rosch

---

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# PREPARATION

P A C K A G E S

## THOROUGH BUT SLOW

**TAX PREPARER  
BY HOWARDSOFT**

If you're a tax professional in the enviable position of having more accounts to service than time in which to service them, you're likely to welcome whatever aid technology has to offer. *Tax Preparer* by HowardSoft can give you an electronic assist in preparing, calculating, and printing the normal federal tax return. With *Tax Preparer*, all the bothersome, and tiresome busywork of tax return preparation is reduced to quick data entry, which can be handled by a clerk, so you have more time for the real work of planning tax strategies.

The way *Tax Preparer* functions is as straightforward as it is welcome. After you type in relevant facts and figures, the program crunches the numbers and prints out returns on either official IRS forms or facsimiles, garnishing the result with a cover letter to the client and—a fitting coup de grace—the bill.

Moreover, *Tax Preparer* doesn't limit you to a strict input-and-print routine. You or your assistant can fill a PC to the brim with the financial fortunes of a dozen different clients. Later, perhaps during the lunch hour, you can have your printer

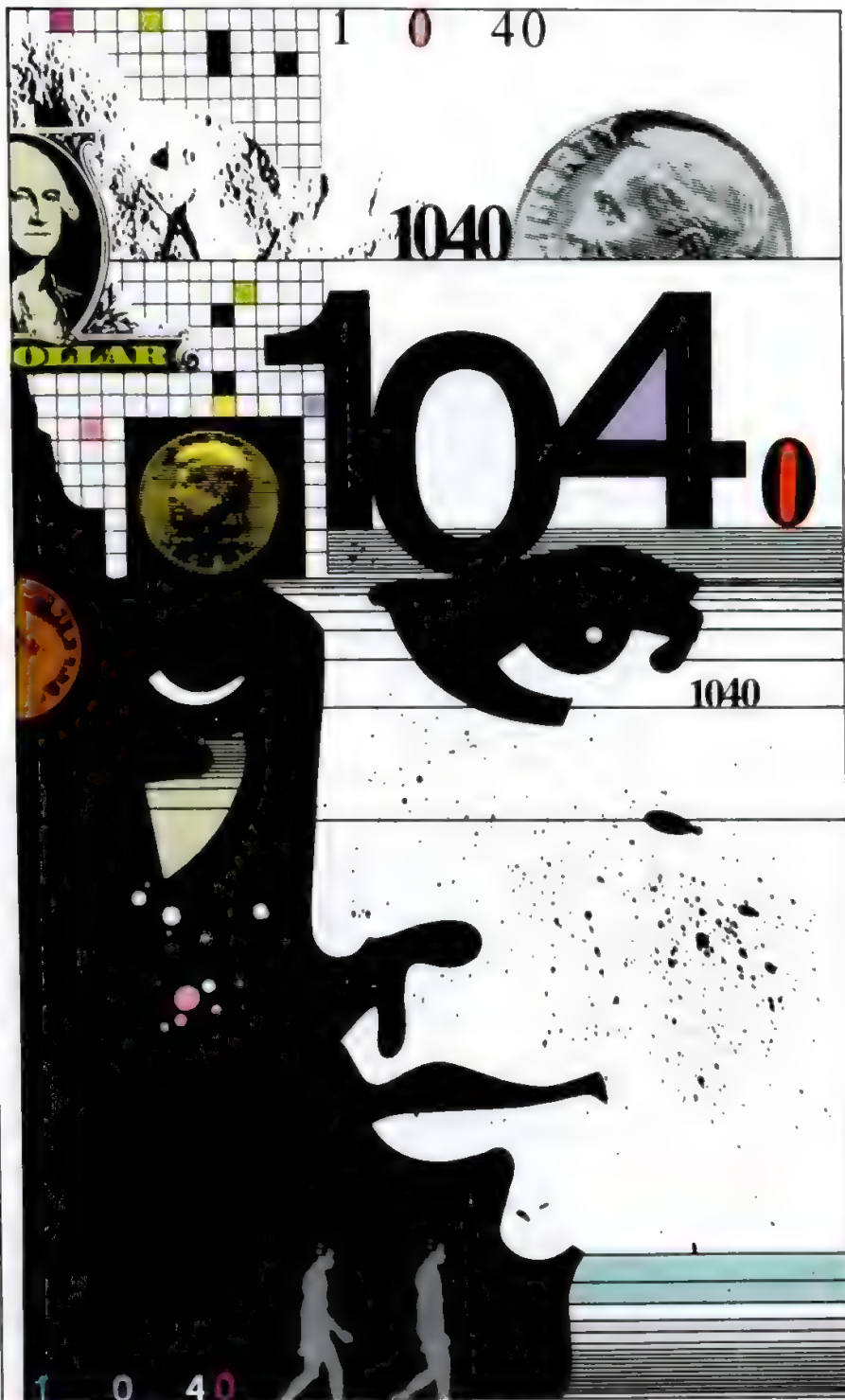


Illustration: Michael David Brown



## TAXES AND YOUR PC

grind through the whole stack of returns in one big batch, completely unattended—at least if you have faith in things mechanical and continuous-form paper.

Despite some excellent guidance given in its extensive accompanying documentation, however, *Tax Preparer* is not at its best helping the individual taxpayer. Admirably, it does not attempt to give advice on tax strategies or provide consolation. Rather, *Tax Preparer* has been designed as a preparation and planning tool for the knowledgeable tax professional. Although it will fill in all the blanks on Form 1040 and nearly two dozen supporting forms, it's no better than the official IRS instructions at telling you which income and expense items are best put in which blanks, what you can put above and below the line, or whether it's better to depreciate or expense purchases when you have the choice.

### Program Depths

The *Tax Preparer* program itself handles all the routine chores—it does all the necessary calculations *in the proper order* and correctly distributes the results be-

## Tax Preparer is a preparation and planning tool for the tax professional.

tween forms. For instance, the various subtotals tallied on Schedule C are automatically poured into the proper blanks on the 1040 and on whatever other forms might require them (for instance, Schedule SF for self-employment tax).

The program has great depth. For

instance, a four-function calculator is always available and can be called into action simply by adding a mathematical sign at the beginning of an entry. You can also itemize entries, laundry-list fashion, merely by pressing a function key. The itemization can be used for completing any IRS schedule—totals will automatically appear in the appropriate blanks on the IRS forms they pertain to. You decide whether or not to include the itemizations themselves on the final printout of the prepared return, or you can print them separately to track an account. In fact, the itemization facility is so flexible, powerful, and extensive that it can function as a bookkeeping system.

### Using It

*Tax Preparer* will no doubt win the most favor around noon on April 15th when its batch data entry features will be

| TAX RETURN PREPARATION                                                                                                                                 | List price                        | Requirements                                                         | Forms prepared                                                                                     | Schedules prepared               | Quality of documentation                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Tax Preparer by HowardSoft</b><br>HowardSoft<br>8008 Girard Ave., #310<br>La Jolla, CA 92037<br>(619) 454-0121                                      | \$295                             | 64K w/ DOS 1.1,<br>128K w/ DOS 2.0<br>and above, 1 drive             | 1040 3903<br>2106 4562<br>2119 4797<br>2210 5695<br>2441 6251<br><del>3468</del>                   | A F<br>B G<br>C R<br>D SE<br>E W | Good                                             |
| <b>TurboTax</b><br>ChipSoft, Inc.<br>5674 Honors Dr.<br>San Diego, CA 92122<br>(619) 587-0118                                                          | \$65                              | 256K, 1 drive,<br>DOS 1.1                                            | 2106 3903 4797 6252<br>2119 4136 4952 1040ES<br>2210 4255 4972<br>2441 4562 5695<br>3468 4684 6251 | A F<br>B G<br>C R<br>D SE<br>E W | Excellent                                        |
| <b>PC/Tax Cut</b><br>Best Programs, Inc.<br>5134 Leesburg Pike<br>Alexandria, VA 22302<br>(703) 931-1300                                               | \$195                             | 128K, 1 drive,<br>DOS 1.1                                            | 1040 3903<br>2106 4562<br>2119 4747<br>2210 4952<br>2441 5695<br>3468 6251                         | A E<br>B F<br>C G<br>D SE        | Good,<br>but not<br>great                        |
| <b>OptionWare Personal Income Tax</b><br>OptionWare, Inc.<br>Corporate Place, 4 Barnard Lane<br>Bloomfield, CT 06002<br>(203) 243-5554, (800) 334-2355 | \$130; introductory price \$99.95 | 512K, 2 drives,<br>7-2-3; 80-column printer for 8½" by 11-inch forms | 2441<br><del>3468</del><br>5695                                                                    | C<br>SE<br>W                     | Poor; expects user to purchase \$99.95 demo disk |



put to the test preparing tax returns in bulk. Using only the numeric keypad, tax return information can be squeezed onto disk almost as fast as it can be pecked in. From a worksheet, a secretary or assistant can type in line numbers and amounts for each of the forms. Then it's up to the tax professional to allocate various amounts to the proper lines on each form where they best fit the taxpayer's strategy. If necessary, the pro can check the accuracy of, correct, or review any line of the electronically stored data.

When the world is saner and deadlines are less ominous than midnight in mid-April, the *Tax Preparer's* on-screen, calculate-as-you-go version of tax form preparation can be used for tax planning. As you fill in each on-screen blank, the program will immediately calculate all effects of the changes or additions you make throughout the entire set of forms that

make up the return. Once you enter relevant financial data, you can change any line or lines of any or all relevant tax forms, and *Tax Preparer* immediately computes *all* the ramifications that ripple

## Tax Preparer will no doubt win the most favor about noon on April 15.

down to the bottom line. Change the amount of claimed depreciation, and you can quickly (although hardly instantly) see the results in total tax due.

For added versatility, you can use the program's quick print feature to stream out hard copy of various scenarios and use

them for comparison and reference. The program does not offer side-by-side on-screen comparisons of amounts before and after changes, however.

If you've developed your own version of mathematics that deviates from that used by *Tax Preparer*, you can manually override any of the automatic calculations to fit your methods.

Although *Tax Preparer* is essentially menu-driven, how to work your way through the menus may not seem obvious until you've used the program for a few hours. Some assistance is given by a tiny help facility: the bottom two lines of the screen, which can be scrolled through several messages. The intricacies of the program—for the most part, the assignments of the function and control keys—are not difficult to master (particularly when compared to tax law, which you must know well to use the program to its best advan-

| Overall ease of use                      | Can you carry over and edit previous-year information? | Can you override automatic calculations? | Tax technical help provided | State modules available                                              | Updates available         | Does the program compute tax under all methods?                 | Does the program compute the alternative minimum tax? |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Good, straightforward, logical operation | Yes, if the information is in the system               | Yes                                      | Yes                         | Yes, for Calif                                                       | Yes                       | Yes                                                             | Yes                                                   |
| Very easy to use                         | No, but planned for future versions                    | Yes                                      | Yes                         | Yes, for Calif. and Ariz. In 1986, all major states will be included | Yes, for registered users | Yes; even has 1985 tax rates included for tax-planning purposes | Yes                                                   |
| Cumbersome without a hard disk           | Yes                                                    | Some, but not all                        | Yes                         | No                                                                   | Yes, for registered users | Yes                                                             | Yes                                                   |
| Difficult for a non-1-2-3 user           | Depends on next year's package                         | Yes; formulas are independent of macros  | No                          | No                                                                   | Yes                       | Yes                                                             | Yes, but some portions must be figured manually       |



## TAX FORM PRINTING OPTIONS

**YOU DON'T HAVE TO SUBMIT YOUR ENTIRE RETURN ON OFFICIAL IRS FORMS. YOUR PRINTER CAN GENERATE AN IRS-ACCEPTABLE FACSIMILE—AND USING IT WON'T INCREASE YOUR CHANCE OF AN AUDIT.**

Once you enter all your tax data into a preparation program and compute the tax, the next logical step is to print the return. Most tax return preparation programs offer a variety of printing options. They range from a simple print-out to using a laser printer for printing the tax forms themselves as well as the data entered on them. Choosing the best option for your situation is a matter of personal preference and your hardware configuration.

Your printing options can be divided into two major categories—printing in an IRS-approved format or printing on actual tax forms.

### IRS Approved Formats

Each year the IRS issues a Revenue Procedure that describes the format in which it will accept a tax return. The

Procedure requires that pages 1 and 2 of Form 1040 be on an actual tax form. The information on remaining forms and schedules may be submitted in a facsimile format generated by your tax preparation program and printed on lined paper.

You can produce the entire facsimile format with your printer, which prints the text of the form along with your data.

While this format is perfectly acceptable to the IRS, some people do not like it because it does not look like a real tax return and they think it will increase the chance of having an audit. Nonetheless, it contains the same information, and the IRS couldn't care less as long as it gets the proper information in an approved format.

Of course, you can always print the

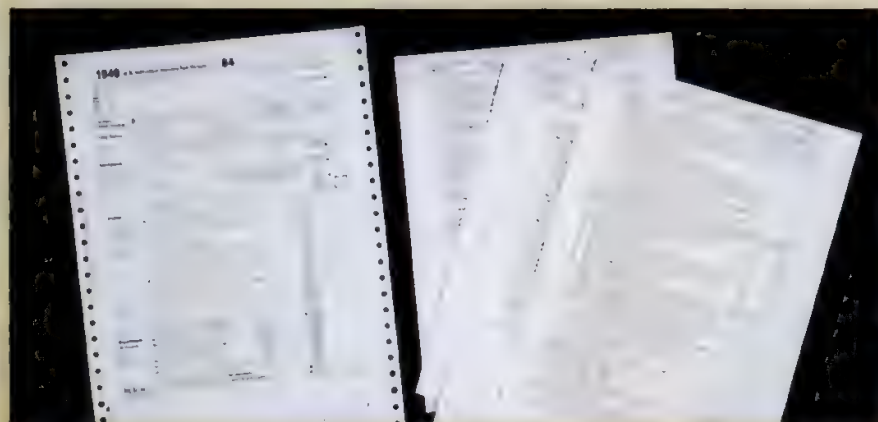
return any way you want and then manually transfer the information to the appropriate forms. Obviously, this method is time-consuming and thus somewhat reduces the benefit of using the computer to prepare your tax return. The choice, however, is yours.

### Actual Tax Forms

If you want to print your return on actual tax forms and you do not have a laser printer, you can load the forms directly into your printer or you can print the return on plain white paper and then photocopy it using a transparency overlay of the tax form. Both of these methods are time-consuming and cumbersome and produce less than perfect results. However, if you don't want to manually transfer the information, you must use one of these methods for pages 1 and 2 of Form 1040.

This year several low-cost laser printers have been introduced, and most tax return preparation software has been modified to support them. Laser printing produces a high-quality image of the tax return, which, in most cases, is an exact reproduction of the federal tax forms. The major drawback to laser printing—besides the printer's cost—is the cost of the software to generate the tax forms. Since tax forms change annually, the software is only good for one year's returns.

—Anthony M. Komlyn and Jay J. Levine



IRS forms ready for use with a printer, and acceptable facsimiles.



tage) and include a tutorial so that you can learn it in a structured way.

*Tax Preparer* proved to be so straightforward and logical that I did not need to call HowardSoft for additional guidance or to stamp out any bugs. Nevertheless, the company promises technical assistance for registered users, either in writing or by telephone. A fill-in-the-blanks form, which is supposed to speed up response to your written pleas for help, is supplied with the program. HowardSoft also recommends using the form as a reference if you call for immediate technical help.

### The Letter of the Law

*Tax Preparer* is so thorough (within its self-proclaimed limitations—the manual wisely admits that it is not a substitute for good tax counsel) that it will help even the casual, corner-store tax practitioner plow through all of this year's necessary forms. The version tested was current through the Tax Reform Act (TRA) of 1984, so it can help keep the casual user up to date and insure thoroughness.

Further, HowardSoft promises updates to *Tax Preparer* as they become necessary (judging from the current legislative climate, that should be pretty soon). The loose-leaf design of the manual—it's about IBM-size, with a stitched, vinyl cover that's a good match for the common legal hornbooks—should make any updating easy.

In part, *Tax Preparer's* comprehensive manual gives a condensed, closer-to-plain-English retelling of the IRS's own guides for marching through tax forms. But the instructions go beyond mere translation and also include highlights of recent tax law revisions and overviews of various tax forms. These aids undoubtedly will be welcomed by occasional tax preparers who don't live, work, and breathe the IRS Code and regulations.

The manual is still nothing that you'd

want to snuggle up with by the fireside on a cold winter's eve—romping through it is just as entangling and unrewarding as a trek through the official IRS newsprint. In other words, *Tax Preparer's* tax form instructions are an organizational jigsaw puzzle cut from the same cloth as the chaotic tax code itself.

Although I cannot vouch for its accuracy, (when you try to leave no stone

---

**Tax Preparer is slow. You might think you could plow through return preparation faster with an abacus.**

---

unturned in tax law, you quickly find that the soil is as rocky as glacial till), every section of the manual I used in preparing sample runs was a valid interpretation of federal tax law. Although neither the word of *Tax Preparer*, any attorney, nor even the IRS can be taken as final and all tax law is subject to interpretation by the courts, the guidance given in the *Tax Preparer* manual is both safe and sage, as well as legally defensible.

### Perfect Printing

The *Tax Preparer* includes a built-in facility for printing on an official IRS Form 1040 (as supplied preprinted by the revenue service), including special alignment marks to help get the figures in the correct boxes. The program is wise enough to omit numbers from whatever blocks should remain blank, but it also has a tendency to swallow up zeros trailing the decimal point even when you advise it not to round to the nearest dollar.

All supporting schedules are printed in IRS-acceptable facsimile form, in an IRS-acceptable order that requires no shuffling.

The program allows a single printing session to handle a single form of one client, all forms of a single client, or all forms for all clients (as long as the data is located on the same disk). The program can handle any printer than reacts well to BASIC—I used a high-speed, serial-interfaced dot matrix machine and experienced no difficulty.

### Slow Thinker

The biggest problem with *Tax Preparer* is that it's slow, a problem the program manual acknowledges. In on-screen preparation mode, you might think you could plow through return preparation faster with an abacus. It's understandable that the program requires time to weave through a complex web of computations, but given a computer's innate math abilities, something here is dragging its feet.

That something is the programming language. *Tax Preparer* is written in interpreted BASIC. (It's not protected in any way. Remarkably, you can view the source code just by breaking into and listing the program.) Using *Tax Preparer* provides a good demonstration of just how slow BASIC can be. Normal typing is much, much faster than *Tax Preparer's* display speed. It's very frustrating to overrun the cursor when roaming through forms. Were the program only compiled, it might pick up some impetus.

According to HowardSoft, the interpreted nature of the program assures that it can be readily updated—as well as give the publisher the benefit of having the program be compatible with the widest range of hardware. (*Tax Preparer* is in fact very compatible. It runs on all PC's, the PCjr, TI's Professional, the Compaq, and newer models of the Columbia, Corona, Eagle,



and Hyperion PC-alikes.)

Another delay is caused by disk accessing. *Tax Preparer* loads both program and data in sections, probably to conserve on memory requirements (it requires only 128K). Consequently, when you shift between forms and modes of operation, you can twiddle your thumbs while the new code loads and is digested. Often when you make entries, you have to wait because *Tax Preparer* apparently rushes everything to disk so that power failure damage is minimized.

The speed problems are most severe in interactive mode. Delays in bulk return preparation are not so bothersome.

Hence, to realize the maximum benefit of using *Tax Preparer* in interactive planning, you'll want to have, at minimum, a system with a fast hard disk drive. Adding an 8087 math coprocessor will help speed calculations and program performance (if your BASIC interpreter supports the coprocessor), but the *Tax Preparer* begs for the boost in performance offered by an IBM PC AT.—Winn L. Rosch

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## AN OLD RELIABLE IMPROVED

### PC/TAXCUT

For the third consecutive year, Best Programs has released its ambitious mainstream tax return preparation package, *PC/TaxCut*. Happily, each year it makes improvements and adds more features, and, as a result, the beta test copy of this year's *PC/TaxCut* is a very sophisticated and well-integrated tax package for

under \$200. In addition to helping you with tax return preparation and its excruciating details, *PC/TaxCut* contains a tax-planning function that puts things on a simpler scale.

Similar to last year's package, the 1984 edition of *PC/TaxCut* types its results directly onto the Form 1040. It even includes five copies of Form 1040 with tractor-feed holes. For the supporting

working with tax data on input sheets or client organizers, *PC/TaxCut* resembles an old friend. For example, once you start rolling with the list of your business expenses, you will recognize terms that have been plucked from the inner reaches of Schedule C.

At the bottom of each screen, a page reference indicates where the tax rules for that screen are discussed in the extensive

Tax Help section of the manual. Unfortunately, however, the manual's explanations are seldom more than what you'd find in the IRS instructions that come with the ubiquitous Form 1040 and that perennial spring bestseller, *Your Federal Income Tax*.

This year's *PC/TaxCut* introduces a sleek, unobtrusive calculator that you can summon to the bottom of the screen



At the bottom of each *PC/TaxCut* screen, a page reference tells where in the help section of the manual the tax rules for that screen are discussed.

information, it prints out IRS-acceptable facsimiles of Schedules A, B, D, E, F, and G; up to three versions of Schedules C and SE; Forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4972, 5695, and 6251; and attachments for Schedules A, B, E, and Form 2106.

### Logical Instructions

If you cringe at the sight of an IRS form, you'll be happy to find that the data input screens of *PC/TaxCut* starts you off with simple instructions. The company promises that "you won't have to translate complex instructions from the bureaucratic language of the IRS" because the program asks you to enter the data "in a logical order." And, if you're accustomed to

where you need it. You can easily operate this calculator from the numeric keypad; it zips right through an interconnected series of multiplications and divisions and carries the result to the data line where you are working.

### Good Feedback

When I called Best Programs about the unfathomable 25 percent limitation on the \$5,000 Section 179 business expense deduction, the company assured me that this bug had been exterminated shortly after the beta copy was mailed to me.

The company was also receptive when I grouched about the confusion created by a screen that shows a tempting space for you to put in a Qualified Home Mortgage



# THE NEW TAX LAW AND YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

## THE TAX REFORM ACT OF 1984 DECREASES THE TAX ADVANTAGES OF USING YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER AT HOME AND REQUIRES YOU TO KEEP A LOG OF ITS USE.

On Monday, you use your home computer to prepare a spreadsheet for work. On Tuesday, you boot up *Flight Simulator* and take a leisurely flight from Chicago to New York. On Wednesday, getting down to business again, you sit down to prepare your tax return and write off part of the cost of your home computer—a deduction you are entitled to.

Well, maybe not. With the Tax Reform Act of 1984, Congress closed a perceived loophole. As of June 18, 1984, this act has significantly restricted the deductibility of home use of a personal computer. Under prior law, if you used a personal computer at home in a trade or business (including work done as an employee), for the production or collection of income, or in connection with tax matters, you could depreciate a portion of its cost using ACRS (Accelerated Cost Recovery System) or deduct up to \$5,000 of the cost in the year of purchase. If you choose to depreciate a portion of the cost, you could also apply the investment tax credit to that portion. If, however, you chose to deduct the pro rata cost (up to \$5,000) in the year of purchase, you could not apply the investment tax credit to that portion of the cost.

Under the new law of June 18, 1984, computers and peripherals are referred to

as "listed property"—a category that also includes automobiles, boats, airplanes, and property generally used for entertainment or recreation. The new law disallows application of the investment tax credit and increases the depreciable life to 12 from 5 years, *unless* more than 50 percent of the computer use is in a "trade or business."

"Business use" does not include time spent for the production or collection of income, such as managing your stock

portfolio, or for tax matters, such as preparing your tax return. If, however, you otherwise meet the 50 percent requirement, such uses do count in determining the amount of ACRS depreciation and investment tax credit.

### Current Home Use Requirements

The 1984 law will have no significant effect on taxpayers who spend more than 50 percent of their time on their home





(Tax Law sidebar continued)

computer to run a business (even if that business is not their primary source of income). But for those using their home computers to manage their investments or as employees in conjunction with their jobs, the new legislation drastically alters the situation.

Employee use of employee-owned listed property does not qualify for investment tax credit, any depreciation, or full-cost deduction *unless* the use is for "the convenience of the employer" and is "required as a condition of employment." Determining whether the employee is required to use the property as a condition of employment is dependent on facts and circumstances. The law states that use of the computer, or any other listed property, must be required for the employee to perform his duties properly as an employee.

Although the taxpayer is advised to submit an employer's letter to the IRS explicitly stating the facts, the letter alone will not permit the deduction. The IRS can ask to review the "facts and circumstances" to determine whether the use of the computer is a condition of employment and to categorize the particular use as business. The agency's decision will be based most heavily on this review.

### A Case in Point

What does all this mean? Let's look at an example under the current and prior law. Suppose in June 1984, you purchased and placed in service a micro-computer and printer costing \$4,000. For purposes of the example, assume you are in a 50 percent marginal tax bracket. During the period June through December you used the computer for the purposes shown in Figure 1.

Figure 2 shows the tax effects of this scenario if purchased on or before June 18, 1984, or after.

If your job-related use was greater than 50 percent and the total job, investment, and tax-related use was 70 percent, the amounts shown under column 1 in Figure 2 (on or before 6/18/84) would apply regardless of when you placed the computer in service. In addition, you would have the option to deduct \$2,800 ( $\$4,000 \times 70$  percent) in the current year and forgo the investment tax credit. You may want to consult with your tax adviser to determine which approach (depreciation vs. deduction) is best for your tax situation.

|                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 45% Job Related                                                |
| 20% Managing Your Investments                                  |
| 5% Preparing Your Taxes                                        |
| <b>70% Total Business, Investment<br/>And Tax-Related Time</b> |
| 30% Personal (Educational<br>Programs)                         |
| <b>100%</b>                                                    |

Figure 1: Percentage of computer time spent on tasks done at home.

|                               | On or before<br>6/18/84 | After<br>6/18/84 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Depreciation deduction        | \$ 399                  | \$ 117           |
| Tax rate                      | $\times 50\%$           | $\times 50\%$    |
| Tax savings from depreciation | \$ 199                  | \$ 58            |
| Investment tax credit         | \$ 280                  | none             |
| Total tax savings             | \$ 479                  | \$ 58            |

Figure 2: Tax effects of computer use shown in Figure 1.

### Consequences of Reduction in Business Use

Under the prior law, when the proportion of business use subsequently decreased below the level of use established in the year that the property was placed in service, investment tax credits and the expensing deductions (but *not* ACRS deductions) claimed in prior years were subject to recapture rules. This meant that you were required to give up—that is, more pointedly, *pay back*—the investment tax credit you had previously applied.

If your "listed property" was placed in service after June 18, 1984, and if your percentage of business use is reduced from *more than* 50 percent to "50 percent or less in a subsequent year," the law will consider that you have sold the *entire* property for investment tax credit purposes, and, therefore, you will have to recapture all unearned credit.

For depreciation purposes, the laws will consider that you have sold that portion of the property which is no longer used in your business. You will have to recapture the *excess* of the depreciation deduction over the amount that would



have been allowed using a 12-year depreciation period. In cases where the percentage of business use decreases in a subsequent year but remains above 50 percent, the investment tax credit recapture is based upon the reduction in the percentage.

For example, say you purchased a computer on July 1, 1984, for \$5,000 and for 1984, your business use was 60 percent. On your 1984 tax return you took a depreciation deduction of \$427.50 and an investment tax credit of \$300. (If you used the 12-year depreciation period, the depreciation deduction would have been \$125.)

Let's say that in 1985 your business

## **The Tax Reform Act of 1984 has significantly restricted the deductability of home use of a computer.**

use of the PC drops to only 45 percent. Now that you no longer meet the 50 percent requirement, you must recapture and include in your 1985 income the excess depreciation of \$302.50 (\$427.50 - \$125.00). Since investment tax credit is considered to have been earned at the rate of 2 percent per year, this means that you are required recapture the entire \$300.

One final note: Should the business use drop below 50 percent in the 6th through 13th year, recapture rules would still take effect.

### **Recordkeeping Requirements**

The new law also spells out new recordkeeping requirements that further complicate matters. Under prior law, you had to substantiate travel and entertainment expenses by supplying records to show the amount, time, place, and business purpose of such expenses. Moreover, you could submit corroborating evidence to strengthen your claim. Under the new law, you can not.

The Tax Reform Act of 1984 also states that, beginning in 1985, taxpayers claiming deductions or credits will be required to keep "adequate contemporaneous records" that will reflect the business and personal use of all listed property, including personal computers. This applies to property placed in service both before June 18, 1984 and after. If you claim the deduction or credit without supplying supporting records, the law will presume negligence on your part and will subject you to a penalty.

You will be able to meet the adequate contemporaneous record requirement by keeping a log, diary, or similar record. Each of the separate entries must be made "at or near to" the time of use. Records must be kept for both your personal and business use and must contain the date used, time spent, and the purpose of the use. Commercial programs that make use of the system clock are available for this purpose, but we recommend that you create a recordkeeping system by setting up a database with these fields: Date used, Time spent, Business or personal, Purpose of the use. If you update your log regularly you'll have little difficulty meeting the recordkeeping requirements.—Anthony M. Komlyn and Jay J. Levine

Interest Credit. Most users, who are also taxpayers with mortgages and interest payments, would be eagerly asking, "How big is my credit?" However, this isn't a credit for the borrower; it's a credit for the lender, who receives interest on a special type of state bond with proceeds invested in home mortgages. The company assured me that it would try to include an explanation in the manual's next revision.

After you've entered your data, you can call up a series of screens that show the tax calculations. At this point, you can also ask for a printout of all applicable forms and schedules or specify any single form from the on-screen list. The only time you can see your data arranged in the IRS formats is when the paper starts flowing out of the printer. The 1984 package allows a pause between pages so you can use a sheet-fed printer.

*PC/TaxCut* includes a state sales tax table that automatically figures the standard deduction for your federal income tax return. You can override this to put in another figure. *PC/TaxCut* does not do state income tax calculations.

If you don't have a hard disk, *PC/TaxCut* requires you to do a fair amount of disk-switching during the preparation of a single return. One of the four program disks is copy protected, and you need a separate data disk for each return.

### **A Year-Long Journal**

*PC/TaxCut*'s greatest boosters are the people who use Best's *PC/Professional Financial Planner II (PC/PFD)*, a flexible home-accounting package that lets you enter data month by month all year long and also allows you to go back and make changes in a completed month without forcing you to treat it as a new modifying journal entry. Although I have not tried *PC/PFP*, I have heard that *PC/TaxCut* allows *PC/PFP* users to take all the data they've been laboriously entering into the



*PC/PFP* lines all year long and convert it into the raw material for their federal tax returns. This doesn't happen automatically, though, because the codes and categories of the two programs are similar but not always coterminous. However, *The Best Connection* program (at \$20) eases the conversion effort.

After using *PC/TaxCut* to complete three moderately complex returns, I was pleased to see that my beta copy lived up to its promises. *PC/TaxCut* requires you to enter the basic data only once. When numbers—either original entries or calculated subtotals—from one form have to be carried to another form, *PC/TaxCut* does it automatically. More impressively, the program also figures out the limits on both easy items, such as the \$200 dividend exclusion for joint returns and itemized medical expenses, and on such pencil benders as the alternative minimum tax.

—Laura Lou Meadows

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PLUGGING INTO 1-2-3

### OPTIONWARE 1984 PERSONAL INCOME TAX

**S**ure, we love to do taxes! Taxes rank right up there with changing a tire on the driver's side, on the freeway, in a snowstorm. So you can imagine our excitement when we were assigned to evaluate an applications program designed to help with personal income tax preparation.

When we received the *OptionWare Personal Income Tax* package and saw that it was an application of Lotus's 1-2-3, our interest quickened. We happen to believe that the 1-2-3 environment is ideal

for this type of application and were anxious to see if the people at OptionWare had simplified tax preparation by using it. After all, the program states right on its package that it "redefines the word 'easy.'" We started with two assumptions—a limited knowledge of taxes and a limited knowledge of 1-2-3.

### Getting Started

The package contains a 20-page instruction booklet similar to the "Quick Start" instructions packaged with some other major programs. These booklets are normally a supplement to the comprehensive instructions, but this 20-page booklet was the only set of instructions included with the program. We later found that the comprehensive instructions and demonstration disk are contained within another \$99.95 package, entitled *OptionWare Demonstration*.

In all fairness, it was simple to get the *Personal Income Tax* package up and running using only this simple booklet. However, while there is comprehensive on-screen help with the functions and methodology of the program, it offers *no* help—either on-screen or in the documentation—to tutor you in tax preparation. The program assumes that you can find the basic information you need in any standard tax guide.

### What It Gives You

The *OptionWare Personal Income Tax* program, like the others in the series, is semi-menu driven. Rather than placing the cursor over a menu choice and pressing Enter as in 1-2-3, you use the Alt key plus a second key to select an option. This program has 16 options (menu choices that correspond to program functions), plus more than 140 supplemental choices contained within the main options.

The program is divided into two sections. Quick Tax, the first section, allows

you to input estimates in major income and deduction areas. It processes your estimates and gives you a figure on what your tax consequences may be.

The second section, Full Tax, allows input in specific income, expense, credit, and deduction areas. Full Tax allows you to proceed through the forms and make the appropriate entries in each (if you are knowledgeable in tax matters). Or, by using the input option, you can choose a topic, such as energy tax credit, and the program will take you to the proper entry point on the appropriate form.

There is also an index of all forms and schedules contained in the program. These are as follows:

- Form 1040
- Schedule A—Itemized Deductions
- Schedule B—Interest and Dividend Income
- Schedule D—Capital Gains and Losses
- Form 2210—Underpayment of Estimated Tax by Individuals
- Form 4868—Application for Extension
- Form 6251—Alternative Minimum Tax

Not included are:

- Schedule C—Profit or (Loss) from Business or Profession
- Schedule SE—Computation of Social Security Self-Employment Tax
- Schedule W—Deduction for Married Couple when Both Work
- Form 2441—Credit for Child and Dependent Care Expenses
- Form 3468—Computation of Investment Tax Credit
- Form 5695—Residential Energy Credit

OptionWare plans to make these forms available during the first quarter of 1985 as a supplemental program called TAX-



**MORE4.** As of this writing, OptionWare had not yet decided under what conditions **TAXMORE4** will be offered to the company's existing user base. The currently released program, however, does calculate the amounts for all of the above except Schedule C and Form 3468.

You can print directly onto standard federal tax forms or print facsimile forms on blank paper. OptionWare advised us that the facsimile forms have been submit-

ly, the lack of Schedule C capability made it impossible to deal with the wife's business income or expenses as indicated in the Enivel scenario. Also troublesome were the depreciation and investment tax credits generated by her equipment purchases. These had to be estimated and taken off the gross profit of the business to fit them into the program's format. However, we feel that the addition of the **TAXMORE4** supplemental program, with the appropriate

forms and calculations, will allow the **OptionWare** system to complete most tax returns.

Beginners can use the program, but they must be careful. **OptionWare Personal Income Tax** takes you to the spreadsheet template and leaves you there—free to roam around all areas of the spreadsheet, including the macro programming and formula areas. This is

had used the recommended keystrokes, we would have lost all our data (we did several times). An important point when using **OptionWare Personal Income Tax**: Save your data often!

Don't look for **OptionWare Personal Income Tax** to drastically speed up your tax preparation. Preparing taxes seems to take quite a while, no matter what. The program will do most of the calculating for you, and it puts the results in the right place on the appropriate forms. In our book, that's worth \$99.95 any day.—**Brian L. King and Sheldon W. Philips**

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

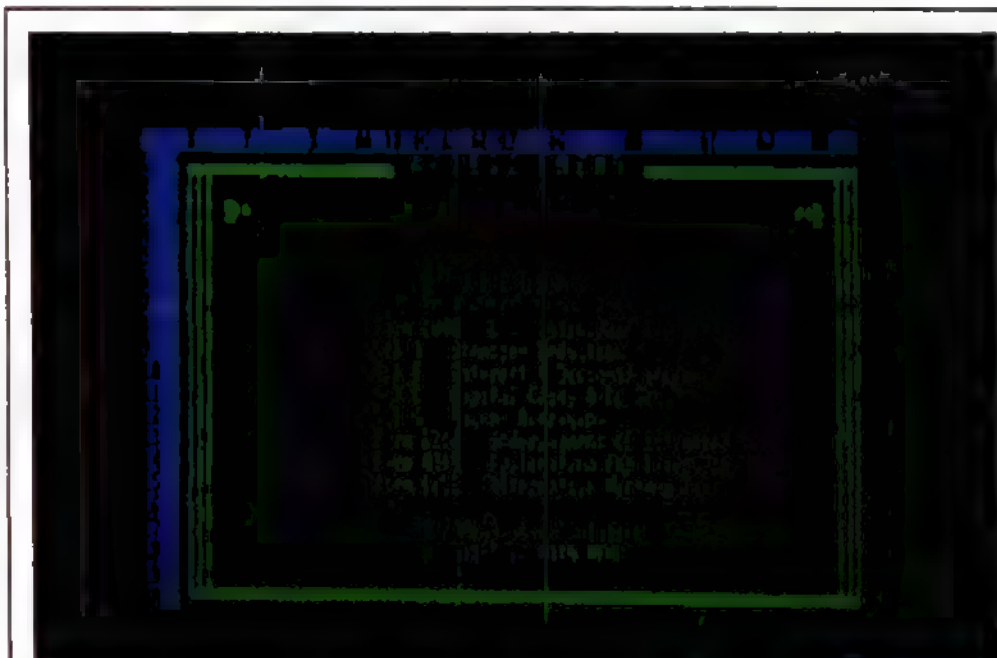
## FLEXIBLE, AFFORDABLE, AND COMPLETE

### TURBOTAX

**F**or anyone who has ever spent hours and hours laboring over income tax forms, **TurboTax** from ChipSoft offers welcome relief. Not only does it take much of the pain out of that annual chore, it is extremely affordable as well (\$65 for the complete package).

ChipSoft's claim that you can have the program running after 10 minutes with the manual is correct. After less than a half-hour of working through the manual's well-done tutorial, you are ready to do your taxes. Mike Chipman, the scientist behind **TurboTax**, has trimmed the complexities of preparing computer tax forms into an easy-to-use PC format.

All forms are interlocked, and so figures and information are carried over from form to form. Calculating any form takes only seconds. At any point during the fill-



**OptionWare Personal Income Tax takes everything—templates, menus, and programming—and spreads it out over one large spreadsheet.**

ted but have not yet received federal approval.

### Putting It to Work

The level of complexity required by PC's scenarios turned out to be a bit more than the Quick Tax section could handle. With all the consolidation that needed to be done by hand, it would probably have been just as fast to complete the return manually. However, Quick Tax does offer a good way to complete simple returns or prepare rough estimates for complex returns (perhaps as a midyear check for tax liability).

Full Tax, the other program section, was fairly easy to work with. Unfortunately,

fine if you are proficient with 1-2-3; it's dangerous if you are a beginner.

**OptionWare Personal Income Tax** takes everything—templates, menus, and programming—and spreads it all out over one large spreadsheet. Most of the areas are right next to each other. As an example, a menu screen could share a common border with a template screen, which in turn shares one with a screen full of programming. A user could have portions of four or more different screens appearing on the monitor at the same time. This could easily confuse a beginner.

On certain occasions, we exited the macro routine and had to use 1-2-3 commands to return to the tax program. If we



ing-in-process you can check for an instant assessment of your tax bracket and find out how much you will owe to or receive from the IRS.

After your first read-through you probably won't use the manual for anything but an occasional reference. *TurboTax* is so flexible and logical that hardly anyone will find it hard to use. The program opens to an income and withholding worksheet. Once you fill it with income, withholding, filing status, and IRA/Keogh data, the program spreads that input throughout the rest of the forms you will be using.

*TurboTax*'s main menu appears on the left side of the screen each time you tap the slash (/) key. You choose options by pressing the first letter of the menu selection you want or by using the cursor keys to highlight your choice and then pressing Enter. You can calculate all input, get a quick look at taxes, go to any of the more than 30 tax forms that are included, or print out your forms. You can move back and forth between forms as you fill in information.

The main menu lets you go to the utility menu from which you can save new information, erase old information, start a new year, set up printer parameters, or quit the program.

*TurboTax*'s ease of use and calculation features alone make it a worthwhile package. However, the program is written with such depth that little seems to be left out. It even includes such built-in "life savers," such as automatically saving all your input before you exit the program.

## Flexible Features

A handy "expand" feature allows you to open separate worksheets for such line entries as contributions and expense items. That feature means you can do detailed work right there on the screen—then when you total it all up, the program enters the figure onto the proper line.

Mistakes are easy to correct, changes or modifications of any kind present no prob-

and entering the facts and figures. With *TurboTax* you can cut the amount of time you spend working on taxes down by 70 or 80 percent.

## Getting Into Print

Printing out your tax forms is simple and effortless. All forms are printed in accordance with the federal requirements for preparing supporting forms and schedules for the Form 1040. The manual carefully outlines exactly what to do, down to the type of paper to use. Your printer must be capable of underlining because the IRS requires underlining in place of lined paper. You can turn on the underlining feature of your printer through the program's options menu.

Printing out a Form 1040 will require a bit more effort—the IRS will not accept a computer-generated one. However, *TurboTax* gets around that restriction by allowing you to print onto the actual Form 1040. You line up your printer with an x at the right spot at the top of the form, and you're on your way. If the thought of lining your 1040 up in the printer makes you queasy, then you can manually transcribe the *TurboTax* data.

## Other States and Updates

Updates for *TurboTax* are offered to registered users at half price. In addition, ChipSoft offers programs for doing state tax returns in California and Arizona at an affordable price of \$30. The company plans to carry similar programs for most major states by 1986.

ChipSoft also offers a professional version of *TurboTax* for \$195. This version is intended primarily for people who are in the tax preparation business. Its added features include laser-printer options and batch printing of tax returns.

—Bil. Alvernaz

The screenshot shows the 'Quick-Look Tax Window' with the following fields:

- 1. Total Income
- 2. Adjustments to Income
- 3. Adjusted Gross Income
- 4. Itemized Deductions
- 5. Taxable Income
- 6. Tax
- 7. Total Credits
- 8. Other Taxes
- 9. Payments
- 10. Amount Owed/Refund
- Tax Bracket

Below these fields is a table for tax credits:

| Percentage | Used     | (a) | 3-year | Other | (b) | Percentage | Qualified  |
|------------|----------|-----|--------|-------|-----|------------|------------|
|            | Property | (d) | Other  |       |     |            | Investment |
|            |          |     |        |       |     |            |            |
|            |          |     |        |       |     |            |            |
|            |          |     |        |       |     |            |            |

At the bottom, there is a status bar that says 'Display a window with tax liabilities' and 'form text (protected)'.

All of the Turbo Tax forms are interlocked, so figures and information are carried over from form to form. Calculating any form takes only seconds.

lems, and recalculating everything is so quick you can do it as often as you like. You can even set the program to calculate after each entry.

*TurboTax* follows the instructions on federal income tax forms for all calculations it does. However, since not all situations are covered by these calculations, *TurboTax* lets you override the program and do almost any other calculation you like.

Running both of PC's sample tax returns presented no problems for *TurboTax*. It makes doing your taxes almost fun. When you take out the tedium, anxiety, and frustration of figuring and refiguring tax forms and laboriously typing them up, all you have left is gathering, organizing,



# INFORMATION ORGANIZATION

PACKAGES

## SIMPLE AND SPARTAN

**BIN**

**J**ust cracking open an accountant's journal book—the kind with a trillion ruled columns—is enough to give me vertigo. Unfurling an electronic spreadsheet capable of carpeting Kansas brings on an even dizzier confusion. What I need is a simple recordkeeping system with enough space for the date, the amount going out (or, more rarely, coming in), a place to indicate the account so I can tell whether it was deductible, and a little space for notes to aid my failing memory. Anything else is more trouble than it's worth.

Having written a book on IBM Logo, it was natural for me to write my own little recordkeeping system in that language. After an evening of writing, another of debugging, and a third of adding grand-looking multi-colored menus, I had my system.

Shortly thereafter, I received *BIN* for



Illustrations: Michael David Brown



## TAXES AND YOUR PC

review. I was delighted to discover that my work was essentially for nought. *BIN* is designed to accomplish exactly the same end as the program I struggled to write—simple recordkeeping—and it works about 10 or 20 times faster.

### Philosophically Friendly

I took an immediate liking to the program because I agreed with its underlying philosophy. Simply put, spreadsheets are great analysis tools, but they can be cumbersome for mere recordkeeping.

Certainly, you could pile all your records into 1-2-3 and use an individual column for each account, but *BIN* is much simpler to use. Rather than repeatedly pressing Enter or using arrow keys to skate between columns, you need only strike one code number to tell *BIN* what account (medical, interest, contributions, and so on) to charge.

Once you're used to *BIN*'s simple data-entry procedure, you can quickly type in the account, amount paid in or out, and any notes that you wish to add, separating each "cell" and each complete line with one press of the Enter key. You don't have to keep track of your place. It's automatic, fast, and elegant.

Of course, once you've stuffed the data into the program, you've got to be able to get it out. *BIN* also has a simplified reporting scheme perfectly suited to that purpose. It separately breaks out and lists all the entries to each account and provides an account total. To itemize your tax return, you need only call up a total from each account and enter the grand total *BIN* tallies for you into the appropriate box on your tax form.

### Simple Means Spartan

Working with *BIN* is not all roses, however. Wherever I say "simple," you might easily substitute "primitive" or "Spartan." For instance, *BIN* does no fan-

cy calculations (other than addition) within individual accounts. Nor can you adapt it to other purposes, as you can a database or spreadsheet.

You get the minimum you need to

back in tracking expenses and income.

*BIN*'s versatility ends at using header files to adapt to the number of accounts you keep and their names. Headers are easy to create and alter—you type in the account names, and *BIN* assigns each one a code number. When you want to enter that account, you use that code. You can create several header files to keep different sets of books. The only limit is disk storage space.

*BIN* stores your data in files apart from the corresponding header files, and the program requires that you select the combination of head-

maintain your records: the ability to enter data, display all entries for individual accounts, revise individual entries, and print out one or all accounts (one per page). Aside from the Note column, it doesn't even give you a convenient way to assign a date to each entry—a real draw-

er and data file you want to use at the beginning of each data entry or reporting session.

If you so desire, you can even change files in the middle of a session. In addition, if you're so moved, you can confuse everything by mixing one data file with a

| BIN       | TOTAL AMOUNT | NUMBER OF ENTRIES |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| INCOME #0 | 127445.70    | 5                 |
| TAXES #A  | 10070.00     | 3                 |
| INTEREST  | 11232.00     | 1                 |
| LEGAL #A  | 4510.00      | 2                 |
| OFFICE    | 902.68       | 17                |
| PHONE     | 620.51       | 4                 |
| UTILITIES | 134.67       | 3                 |
| MAINTEN.  | 329.32       | 2                 |
| AUTO      | 690.34       | 6                 |
| TRAVEL    | 1091.56      | 2                 |
| R & D     | 559.22       | 3                 |
| ADVERT.   | 7100.00      | 1                 |

ENTER 9 TO QUIT OR PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

**BIN gives you the minimum capabilities that you need to maintain your records. When you save records, the program displays a summary of them.**

## TAX INFORMATION ORGANIZATION

|                                                                                                                                                           | List price | Requirements           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|
| <b>BIN</b><br>SUPERFLIGHT, Inc.<br>752 La Para Ave.<br>Palo Alto, CA 94306<br>(415) 493-5050                                                              | \$30       | 64K, 1 drive, DOS 1.1  |
| <b>Personal Income Tax Records Manager</b><br>McGraw-Hill Book Co. (1st Base Software)<br>1221 Ave. of the Americas<br>New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-2000 | \$29.95    | 128K, 1 drive, DOS 1.1 |



header other than the one with which it was created.

## Reporting

*BIN*'s printed reports are also quite simple. You have two choices: a nonitemized overall report on a whole file or itemized reports on one or more individual accounts within a file. Overall file reports include a heading that identifies the data file you are printing and the time and date of the print-out, the account names, account totals, and the total number of entries for each account. The more detailed individual account reports list all entries in each account. Each account, no matter how short, is printed on an individual sheet of paper. Again, the only serious omission I found was the lack of dates for the individual entries.

The printing functions should work with any printer that can be accessed through BASIC's LPRINT command. Although *BIN* uses no special printer features, the program knows to skip the perforations on continuous-form paper.

## Part-time Work

*BIN* resembles the work of a hobbyist who spent an evening or three writing a bookkeeping system in BASIC, then com-

piling and selling it. In truth, that's what it is (although the accompanying documentation claims that it has gone through months of refinement).

At first, the structure of the program might seem confusing—particularly the need to select the accounts on the screen before printing them. And the instructions, which amount to little more than five mimeographed sheets, might seem inadequate if you are not adventurous. But 15 minutes of trial-and-error exploration is enough to sample all the program's features and get comfortable using them.

As a simple recordkeeping system, *BIN* is reasonably successful. The biggest fault I found—the lack of entry dating—may be just a personal prejudice. Alas, it does point out a grave shortcoming to *BIN*—the program is distributed only as a compiled run-file without source code, so you cannot customize it by adding the particular functions you need.

If you are a reasonably able programmer, you could probably duplicate *BIN*'s functions in a few days or weeks. Still, saving those days or weeks of programming time makes *BIN* well worth its small price. —Winn L. Rosch

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TEDIOUS TAXATION

## PERSONAL INCOME TAX RECORDS MANAGER

If you want to impress your business cohorts and coconspirators with your spreadsheet savvy and don't want to take the time to learn *1-2-3* or *Symphony*, *Personal Income Tax Records Manager (PITRM)* may be just the right tax package for you. However, if you're looking for a program that's easy to learn and use, one that will help make your recordkeeping faster and less of a chore, this program is likely to disappoint you.

From the first moment I tried it, I found *PITRM* disconcerting, constraining, and tedious enough to make even an accountant's life sound exciting. Worse yet, the first time I gave *PITRM* some data to chew on, it crashed.

Although *PITRM* looks as if it were designed so that you don't need any knowledge of databases or spreadsheets to use it, you might need an intimate awareness of the alignment of the planets in the Age of Aquarius or good rapport with a crystal ball or Ouija board if you hope to

| Quality of documentation | Ease of use                  | Updates available | Predefined recordkeeping categories | Can one transaction be split among several accounts? | Can the user define the output report? | Can the program sort by tax vs. nontax items?   |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Minimal, but sufficient  | Excellent                    | No                | No                                  | Yes                                                  | No                                     | Yes, but you do the sorting when you input data |
| Generally poor           | Straightforward, but tedious | No                | Yes                                 | Yes                                                  | To a limited extent                    | Yes, but you do the sorting when you input data |



## MEDITATIONS ON TAX RETURN REFORM

**A LAWYER CONTEMPLATES THE ENORMOUS COMPLEXITIES OF INCOME TAX FORMS AND CONCLUDES THAT ONLY THE IRS ITSELF COULD WRITE A TRULY COMPREHENSIVE TAX PREPARATION PROGRAM.**

**A**s I sat down to test tax-planning and preparation software for this issue, I contemplated the 18 hefty volumes of Commerce Clearinghouse's federal tax reporter and the several hundred portfolios of the Bureau of National Affairs tax management series that sit within a few feet of my computer. What a bonanza I thought, if I can run a fully loaded complex tax return through this program and resolve all the questions without resorting to my 30-foot shelf of tax books.

I wish I could tell you that it was all a breeze—but it wasn't.

No matter what anybody says, the first time you use a new piece of tax software to do a Form 1040 and a few of its embellishments, it's no day at the beach. To all the complexities built into the tax rules, you add the challenge of learning a new complicated program. Tax return preparation requires a big complicated program, because if your return involves a business, some investments, or any other flourishes, there is a lot to it. A return is your whole financial history for a year, in which you heed strong admonitions to tell all, especially all the sensitive points. Then you have to give a share to Ronald Reagan and his team if anything good happened to you.

Tax return programs that have been around a few years, like the better pro-

grams in other fields, are becoming easier to use. That means they are better than they were before, but it doesn't mean they are as good as they could be—or good enough.

### Pitfalls of Programs

The reality is that putting together a tax return program is a mammoth job. Nobody gets everything into it the first year it's out. I don't mean that a new program will make mistakes in the calculations or give you bad tax advice: The

programs I've seen are all good enough to avoid the obvious pitfalls and wisely disclaim responsibility for advising you. But just because the programs have all the basics doesn't mean they resolve all the questions. They simply try to highlight the more arcane points and tell you to go find more help: more books, more tax advisers.

The complexities of tax law do sometimes trip up these packages, however. In one beta-test program, for example, I stumbled across this bit of esoterica. In





the alternative minimum tax section of the program, under the tax preference adjustments heading, was listed an unusual item, "Tax on Income in Respect of a Decedent," not on the common IRS forms. Puzzled and intrigued, I consulted my 30-foot shelf of books. After far too much time, I realized the screen referred to adding back an estate tax, not an income tax. When I checked the place on Form 1040 where you list your income from an estate, I found that neither the program nor the IRS form mention a fairly rare kind of income technically known as "income in respect of a decedent." Neither the screen, the program documentation, nor the IRS Form 1040 package mention that you are entitled to a deduction for any related estate tax on that item or that the estate's executor may have given you notice of your net income in respect of a decedent after deducting the estate tax from the gross amount. In other words, in its attempt to be comprehensive, the program asks you to add back something it forgot to tell you to deduct in the first place.

### Return Reform

Of course, computer preparation of returns wouldn't be so difficult if the returns themselves were easier to fill out. Heaven knows, every year or so the Commissioner of Internal Revenue promises to come up with an easier tax return. Then, just as the form simplifiers make a little progress, Congress throws in a monkey wrench with a political sop, like the alternative minimum tax, that elevates the level of obfuscation all over again.

Still, the government keeps trying. In its November 1984 study, *Tax Reform*

*for Fairness, Simplicity and Economic Growth*, the Treasury suggests that the Internal Revenue Service initiate a "return-free system" for the 15 million taxpayers who now file the Form 1040EZ. Under this system, the IRS would do all the calculations using the withholding and information returns the Establishment submits about the little folks and then send them a bill. If the first efforts

## Computer preparation of returns wouldn't be so difficult if the returns themselves were easier.

work out, the return-free system would be extended to 66 percent of all taxpayers by 1990.

The gravy for the working stiff? The feds say it would save the American people \$1.9 billion in fees paid to professional tax preparers!

This utopia is years away, and besides, it wouldn't effect most of those who want or need to use the tax return programs reviewed in this issue.

For us, next year (while we're waiting for Godot), I wish Commissioner Roscoe Eggers would ask his minions at the IRS to write a microcomputer return preparation package that we could download right from the IRS's electronic Tax Information Database. The IRS may be the only outfit in the country with enough resources to do the job right.

—Laura Lou Meadows

get the program working on your PC. Its instructions appear to be thorough, but they leave out so much vital information that a nonclairvoyant neophyte has little hope of figuring out the arcane wonders of *PITRM*.

### A Poor Fit

Part of *PITRM*'s problem is its one-size-fits-all-computers philosophy. The package's instruction manual attempts to cover operation on several types of computers with wildly different operating systems—Apple, IBM, and Radio Shack. In fact, the only guidance that's particular to PC-DOS is a small, single sheet, titled "Getting Started," hidden in the documentation's binder behind the floppy disk, which tells you how to install and backup the program.

Once you work your way around the instructions and have *PITRM* running, you'll find that its data entry procedure is reasonably straightforward. In typical database manager fashion, you are presented with a number of fields (individual entries) into which you type your data, such as record number, description, date, amount, check number, and payee.

Unlike most database management programs, however, the length of your input data and the names of the fields that *PITRM* allows are forever cast in stone at the factory. While the field lengths and captions should work in most situations (20 characters for a description, 8 for the date, 10 for most dollar amounts), you can't do anything to alter them for unusual (or usual) situations.

Most fumbles of the fingers in data entry can be fixed by simply hitting the backspace key and retyping. Pressing Enter puts each field into memory and then starts you on the next field. After you finish the final field in a record, pressing Enter advances you to the first field of the next record.

(continued)



### No Timesaver

Although it is easy to use, *PITRM* makes data entry tedious and boring. You're forced to skip through 23 different fields in every record, whether or not you have data to squeeze into all of those fields. If you use the program quite a bit, you may get callouses on your little pinky from pressing the Enter key to skip past unused fields.

Like many database systems, *PITRM* uses record numbers to keep track of each of your records. You are required to assign a unique number to every record that you create because the program does not have an automatic numbering system.

After you've typed in several records, you can review or edit each one individually. However, you can only access the records by their record number. You're forced either to memorize all the numbers or print out your entire database for reference. Moreover, *PITRM* is very literal-minded when trying to match record numbers. Much to my chagrin, I discovered that leading zeros are significant to *PITRM*—the program thinks record numbers 0003, 003, 03, and 3 are entirely different.

*PITRM* is capable of handling only one data file per disk, which can contain at most 550 records if your computer has just one floppy disk drive and 1,250 if you have two (according to the instructions—I did not bother to try to completely fill a file). If you find that you need more storage, you must switch disks or use a hard disk drive. If you divide your data among several disks, however, *PITRM* is unable to combine all the information into a single report.

The file length limit may have caused my computer to crash when I first tried it. When I tried to add another entry to the already full demonstration file included on *PITRM*'s program disk, my computer locked up. Apparently, just as death is

nature's way of telling you that it's time to slow down, crashing your system is *PITRM*'s way of telling you that your file is full.

When I went through the demonstration file, I discovered that *PITRM* saves its data as characters that do not conform to the standard ASCII code. That means that *PITRM* likely won't share its files with most other programs on the market—and, without retyping all your data, you can't

---

**Just as death  
is nature's way  
of telling you  
to slow down,  
crashing your  
system is  
*PITRM*'s way of  
telling you  
that your file  
is full.**

---

move up to a more powerful program once you tire of *PITRM*.

### Primitive Reporting

*PITRM*'s report-generating abilities are also primitive. Although you are able to display individual records on your computer's monitor, the program has no provision for previewing an overall report. Much to the delight of the paper industry, you must crank up your printer and run through a complete report to get an overview of your data.

Although the printed reports do resemble the work of a spreadsheet, that's hardly a recommendation. Because each record is likely to represent an amount attributable

to only one account, about 17 columns of each row of the report are cluttered with zeros—actually 0.00—making a rather inelegant and unreadable sheet.

Although *PITRM* gives you a menu of reports to select for printing, all the choices are essentially only minor variations of the same master report. Because a full 23-column report is too wide to fit even on a 132-column printer, each report must be divided into three parts or more horizontal sections. The report possibilities that you are allowed to choose differ only to accommodate different printer carriage widths and how much of the overall report you want to print.

### Too Simple to Be Useful

*PITRM*'s biggest problem is that it has been simplified to death. To make it easy to use, all the decisions have been made for you. The resulting rigid structure prevents *PITRM* from letting you realize the greatest value of using a computer for your tax records—speeding up your record-keeping. I particularly dislike *PITRM* because it shortchanges the capabilities of the IBM PC with its built-in "simplifying" limitations and may even discourage new users. It's probably more time-consuming and confusing than manually keeping a ledger, yet it accomplishes nothing more.

Almost any spreadsheet can be used to get the same results as you will from *PITRM*. Although learning to use a spreadsheet requires some degree of effort, you'll most likely find spreadsheet instructions to be more understandable than those provided with *PITRM*. Moreover, using *PITRM* is no faster than a spreadsheet. Considering the alternatives available, I cannot recommend *PITRM* for any reason, any application, or anyone.

—Winn L. Rosch

---

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# The right network isn't a matter of choice. It's a matter of fact.

**Fact: You can't buy smarter than an OMNINET™ Network.**

Whether you have 2 microcomputers or 200, you bought them to handle information. If each micro has to handle it separately, both your equipment and your people are working inefficiently.

Because they could network with OMNINET. Sharing information — as well as the printing and data storage equipment that really puts information to work.

Add CORVUS' SNA Gateway, and you can link your entire network directly to your mainframe.

That's why an OMNINET Network uses simple, telephone-type line. Even relocating the system to a whole new building is just a move. Instead of a construction project.

**Fact: OMNINET Networks offer unmatched compatibility.**

From Apple to Zeniths, OMNINET handles more varieties of computers than any other network.

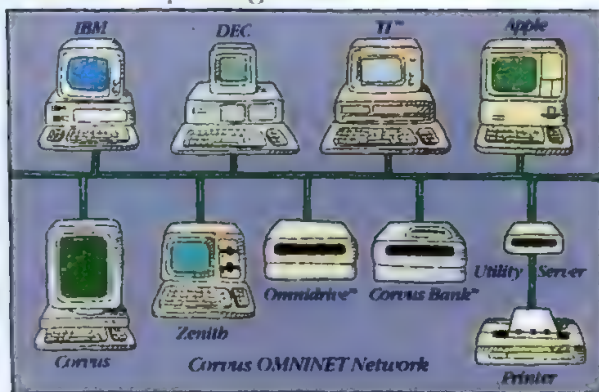
So keep the DEC's in Data Processing and the PC's in Purchasing. OMNINET will keep them all on speaking terms.

The price? At under \$500 per hookup, OMNINET is the most cost-effective network you can install. Or expand.

**Fact: This network was designed for microcomputers.**

Micros get moved. Businesses expand.

Your network should be able to grow and change just as fast as your business does.



**Fact: The experts network with OMNINET.**

Over 30 of the major computer companies have licensed OMNINET for networking their micros. So you don't have to worry about support tomorrow for the system you pick today.

And OMNINET already has the most software options around — over 500 programs to choose from, according to your people's needs. Not their network's limitations.

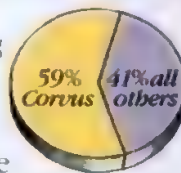
**Fact: The facts have made us #1.**

CORVUS pioneered local area networking for microcomputers, and we've never stopped working on ways to improve it.

Just give us a ring at 800-4-CORVUS to find out more.

Because while calling ourselves the best is a matter of opinion, telling you that 3 out of every 5 locally networked micros work on a CORVUS network is something else.\*

It's a matter of fact.



**CORVUS**  
The Networking Company.

\*59% of all locally networked micros operate in a CORVUS network, according to InfoComp. CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY, OMNINET, OMNIDRIVE and CORVUS BANK are trademarks of CORVUS SYSTEMS INC. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC. DEC is a trademark of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION. Zenith is a trademark of Zenith Corporation.



## YOUR DAYS OF BUYING TERMINALS ARE OVER!

Now there's SmarTerm terminal emulation software for your IBM\* PC, XT, AT or compatible system. All SmarTerm products offer comprehensive and exact terminal emulation, powerful ASCII and binary file transfer facilities, and include TTY mode to link you to The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, Easylink, Tymnet or other popular services.

We've included features such as multiple setup configurations, XMODEM and PDIP\* protocol

support, "smart" softkeys, plus European DOS support.

**SmarTerm 100** is your choice for DEC\* VT100, VT102 and VT52 emulation.

**SmarTerm 125** has all the features of SmarTerm 100, plus VT125 ReGIS graphics support. For Data General Dasher\* D100, D200 or D400 emulation, you need **SmarTerm 400**.

More than 20,000 users have already "flocked" to SmarTerm. Try it for 30 days, with full refund privileges, and you will be sold too.

Persoft, Inc. - 2740 Ski Lane  
Madison, WI 53713  
(608) 273-6000 - TELEX 759491



# AFTER SMARTERM, WHAT DO YOU DO WITH YOUR OBSOLETE TERMINAL?



**IDEA CREDIT:** The University of Wisconsin Zoological Museum. See your name in print! The best ideas for uses of obsolete terminals replaced by SmarTerm will be used in future ads. Write Persoft, Dept. BIRDIE., 2740 Ski Lane, Madison, WI 53713.

\*SMARTERM and PDIP are trademarks of Persoft, Inc. \* IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. \* DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. \* DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp.  
© Persoft, Inc. 1984 All rights reserved.

See us at SOFTCON, booth #2011

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# **persoft**



# RECORDKEEPING

P A C K A G E S

## PRECISION BUDGETING

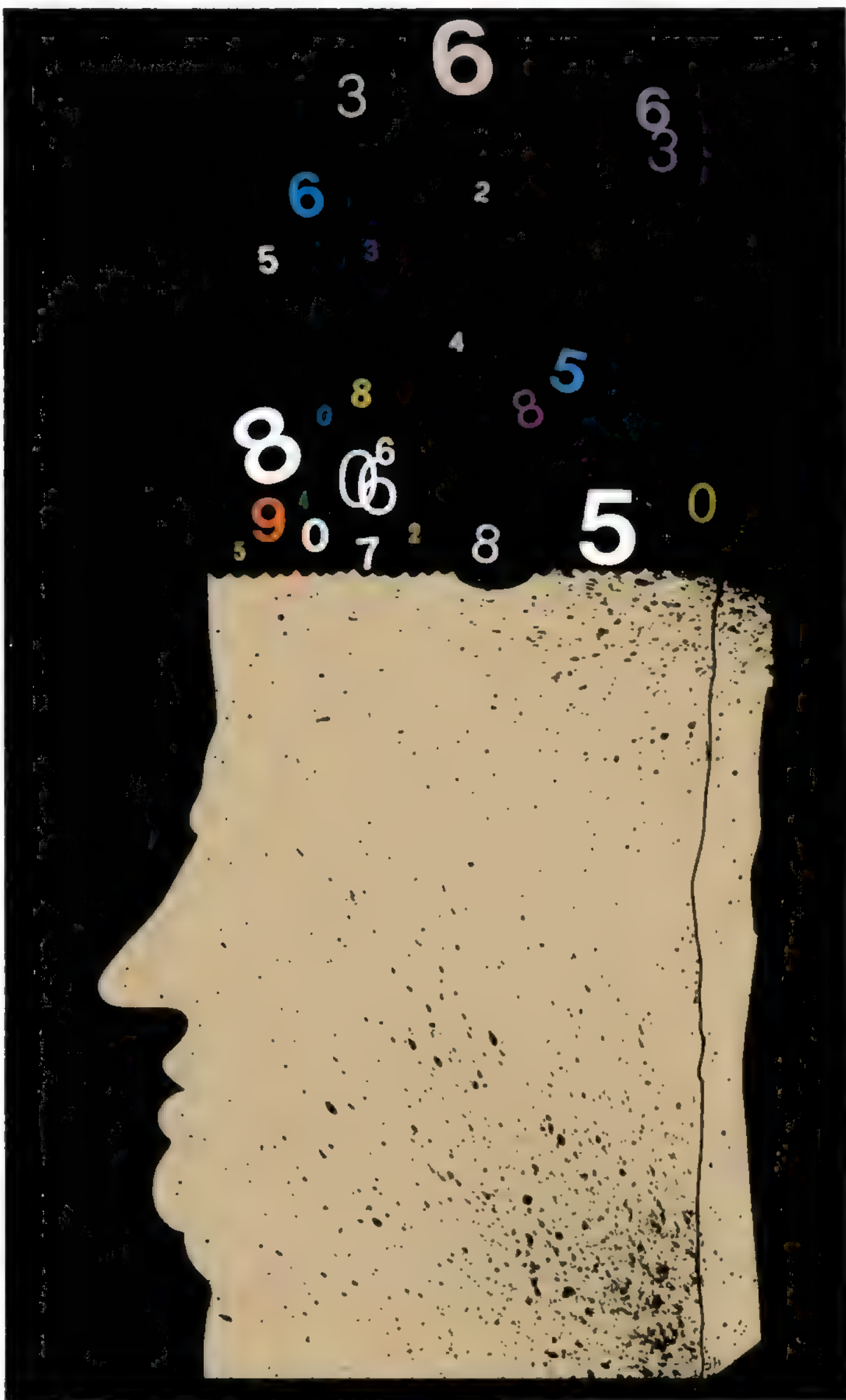
### DOLLARS AND \$ENSE (WITH FORECAST)

**D**ollars and \$ense is basically a month-to-month budget management tool. You can use it to analyze expenses, do efficiency comparisons, make "what if" analyses with its *Forecast* module, keep an eye on cash flow, and even print out a monthly balance sheet. But while *Dollars and \$ense* will take all of the information you input and estimate your income taxes, it will not actually fill out your income tax returns. In fact, the manual states: "A word of caution, however; you will find this function invaluable for estimates and for "what if?" forecasts, but it is *not advisable* to use *Forecast* to prepare your tax returns or as a substitute for professional advice."

Although it won't do your taxes, *Dollars and \$ense* is excellent for monthly budgeting, which can give you a good idea of what you will be paying in taxes at the end of the year.

### Starting Up

You don't need to have an accounting background to use *Dollars and \$ense*—or even know anything about debits or credits. All you need to do plug in the information, such as income and expenses, and





## TAXES AND YOUR PC

the program does the rest. Simple instructions prompt you along the way, and since you can modify entries quickly, mistakes are easy to correct. It's obvious that a lot of thought went into taking the intimidation out of budgeting.

However, whatever your background, it is best to begin with the *Dollars and Sense* tutorial, which starts with loading the system and creating a new account disk. You then learn how to define accounts, up to a maximum of 120. How you define your accounts determines how useful *Dollars and Sense* will be as a budgeting tool, so it's important not to rush through it. Defining accounts forces you to take a look at the entire year, including things like property taxes, clothing expenditures, and even miscellaneous expenses.

### Debits and Credits

Variable structuring allows for monthly variations in an account. When you define a variable account, the program displays the 12 months of the year you have designated, and you can enter differing amounts per month as you choose. These can be changed again as the year progresses.

While some might view all this as too much time and effort, there are others who would consider this amount of detailed organization as precision budget management. It all depends on individual preference and style. Once you define the accounts, the major task of *Dollars and Sense* is over. From then on, it's a matter of following the budget and entering information regularly. The amount of time spent in keeping things up to date will vary with each individual, according to the depth and extent of budgeting.

*Dollars and Sense* certainly does take the drudgery out of keeping debits and credits straight. After you enter the information, it does such calculations as splitting up figures (for instance, dividing a

mortgage payment into principal and interest) and then spreading those figures to the proper accounts. The account types include assets, liabilities, income, expenses, and checking; moreover, any tax-

**If your checking account always seems to be snarled in mistakes, Dollars and Sense can rescue your sanity.**

related items can be flagged.

If your checking account always seems to be snarled in mistakes, then *Dollars and Sense* can rescue your sanity. The program can handle as many as 12 separate checking accounts. It will even write your checks for you if you order the special checks. Reconciling a monthly bank state-

ment, although a bit drawn out (it requires three screens), is done methodically and accurately.

### Reports and Estimates

*Dollars and Sense* has more reports, analyses, and comparisons than the average person will ever need. Nothing is left out. Most people will want to take advantage of the year-to-date summaries, which are real eye-openers to say the least. The income statements, balance sheets, and profit/loss reports are superbly done and extremely helpful to those who really want to keep an eye on expenses, and expense analysis and efficiency comparisons add additional financial tracking. The credit-card management and cash-flow analyses are also very helpful.

Taken together, these reports give you a very clear picture of where you stand financially—but that is only the beginning. One of *Dollars and Sense*'s strongest points is that while you are keeping your budget straight from week to week, you are also building a database that not only keeps your financial records in order but

| TAX<br>RECORDKEEPING                                                                                         | List price                                                            | Requirements           | Quality of documentation                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                              |                                                                       |                        |                                                                             |
| <b>PHASAR</b><br>Marksman Technology<br>Rte. 5, Box 221A<br>Santa Fe, NM 87501<br>(505) 455-2681             | \$49.95 plus \$5 postage and handling; order direct from manufacturer | 128K, 1 drive          | Good                                                                        |
| <b>Dollars and Sense</b><br>Monogram Software<br>8295 S. La Cienega<br>Inglewood, CA 90301<br>(213) 215-0529 | \$179.95                                                              | 128K, 1 drive          | Easy to follow                                                              |
| <b>Managing Your Money</b><br>MECA<br>285 Riverside Ave.<br>Westport, CT 06880<br>(203) 222-1000             | \$199.95                                                              | 128K, 1 drive, DOS 2.0 | Brief manual; most of the documentation is on disk but is cumbersome to use |



ties in to the program's report-generating functions. In addition, the program's *Forecast* features let you see where you stand in terms of taxes.

*Forecast* is the focal point for all tax estimating in *Dollars and Sense*: It compiles and analyzes all the information you have input. With *Forecast*'s tax estimation worksheet, it was easy to see how changing the figures would affect income taxes. This is accomplished so effortlessly that you feel like you should be doing more. Now, if all of this were tied to filling out your tax forms, you could wish for nothing more. However, the amount of tax modeling the program actually does is impressive even without that.

### Operations

Because it is written in UCSD Pascal, *Dollars and Sense* will affect certain hard disk partitions. These partitions, which affect how DOS and all programs operate, can be erased or written over during the installation of *Dollars and Sense*. Chapter 4 of the DOS manual, which explains the setup and use of partitions, warns that you

can lose not only files, but subdirectories, too. Back up all hard disk files before you install *Dollars and Sense*. I can't stress this point strongly enough.

While *Dollars and Sense* works well on a monochrome monitor, using color to highlight entries and flag categories enhances it. *Dollars and Sense* is completely menu driven, with choices made by letter keys or Esc. The one confusing aspect of the program is that after you make a menu choice, you must press the letter *p* to proceed. This is awkward because most programs do the same thing with the Enter key. Thus you find yourself constantly tapping the Enter key and then the P key.

*Dollars and Sense* supports a wide range of printers. You can easily switch to compressed print (132 character per line) or to expanded format (66 characters per line). Normal printing can be done at 80 characters per line. The page format is flexible enough to accommodate most needs.

Assuming you can set up a budget for the year, *Dollars and Sense* will keep track

of all your finances and will produce just about any kind of analysis, comparison, or report you could want. And if you depart from your budget, you can use it to figure the consequences and plan alternative strategies. Combined with *Forecast*'s capabilities, *Dollars and Sense* is a valuable tool for managing your money, as long as you are willing to put in the time and effort to keep things up to date.

—**Bil. Alvernaz**

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NOT FOR TAXES ONLY

### MANAGING YOUR MONEY

**M**anaging Your Money, a charming, chatty, splendidly versatile program from Andrew Tobias, the man who tells you about *Getting By on \$100,000 a Year (and Other Sad Tales)*, is not bad to have

| Overall ease of use  | Ease of making adjustments to prior months' transactions | Updates available | Built-in tax calculation | Integration with other programs                                       | Can one transaction be split among several accounts? | Can the program sort by tax items vs. nontax items? |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Very easy            | Very easy                                                | No                | Yes                      | No                                                                    | Yes                                                  | No                                                  |
| Cumbersome at points | Very easy                                                | Yes, free         | Yes                      | No                                                                    | Yes                                                  | Yes                                                 |
| Fairly easy          | Fairly easy                                              | No                | Yes                      | Yes, with WordStar, 1-2-3, and other word processors and spreadsheets | Yes                                                  | Yes                                                 |



around as you approach your annual April 15th tax ritual.

If you bought this home accounting program early last year and have been diligent about feeding your bills, checks, and other important transactions into the program's budget and checkbook function every week or month, you'll be in clover now. If you've properly coded your entries during 1984, *Managing Your Money* will print out neatly organized lists that will elicit tears of joy from your tax accountant, or a smile of deservedly smug satisfaction from you if you plan to do your own return.

The program has seven major functions. The uses of the portfolio manager, the financial calculator, and the insurance analyzer, along with the net worth and calendar reminder sections, were properly extolled in Eric Freedman's review in *PC* (Volume 3 Number 17).

### Considering the Possibilities

The income tax estimator is the key function for tax planning. Here, you can look at the essentials of a Form 1040 on the screen and fill in any figures that you would like.

In addition to the skeleton Form 1040, the screen will show you an abbreviated version of Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, and W, as well as Form 6251, which deals with the potentially expensive alternative minimum tax. Try your actual numbers or those you'd have if you had exercised your incentive stock options at their miraculous new high or if you had loaded every possible penny into a Keogh plan. Push a button and the program computes your federal tax. Change the income or deduction numbers on one of the schedules, and the new bottom line for both the schedule and the 1040 tax appears on the screen in an instant. This means you can quickly try out any tax scenario and see how the tax cost changes.

On a more practical and prosaic level, if you have coded and entered all your transactions for 1984 in either the budget and checkbook function or among your assets in the portfolio manager, you will be able to get an instant reading on what your real federal tax liability will be. You can ask the income tax estimator to read all the tax-coded numbers entered in your budget and checkbook and in the portfolio man-

### Saving Taxes

Like most computer tax packages, *Managing Your Money* advertises that it "should save you time and taxes." Then it hedges its claims by strongly advising that you get a second opinion from a good accountant or tax lawyer before taking any significant action.

*Managing Your Money* will help you get yourself so well organized that you can

see many of the tax options available. It also suggests investment moves and points out some of the tax consequences. But a home accounting program cannot begin to be comprehensive when it comes to taxes, so if you use it for this purpose, be aware of its limitations. For example, after you've recorded capital gains, neither the portfolio manager nor the in-



*Managing Your Money* displays an abbreviated version of Schedule A. Vary the numbers and the program will show how your tax cost will change.

ager, or you can pick and choose among accounts to be automatically copied onto Form 1040 and any or all of the schedules that you use to calculate your federal taxes.

You'll need to fill in the state sales tax yourself using the tables that can be found in the federal instructions to the Form 1040. To get an idea of what your local income tax bill will be, the income tax estimator function also lets you fill in your own rates for the state and city income tax, in case your local tax rules track the federal system. (The New York State income tax system conforms roughly to the federal system, but *Managing Your Money* doesn't attempt to make the required adjustments.)

come tax estimator warns you that the 60 percent of the long-term capital gain that's excluded from your regular taxable income is a preference item that has to be included in calculating your potential alternative minimum tax. Although the program includes an alternative minimum tax Form 6251, it leaves it up to you to figure out how that relationship works, to do the arithmetic, and to enter the item when you turn to Form 6251.

### Mechanics— Now and Next Year

To start *Managing Your Money*, you are required to use the program disk 1, which is copy protected. Two other disks, which hold your data, can be copied so



that you are able to clone separate disks for each year's transactions.

The printouts, though not a substitute for the Internal Revenue Service forms, can be formatted in several useful ways. You can print transactions sorted by tax category, by budget category, or by payee. You can request everything in the category for the year or by the month. You can edit the tax or budget categories before printing, specify the details of spacing, or save the data to a disk file to be edited and printed by a word processing program.

With *WordStar*, I was able to edit a tax file from the income tax estimator, combine it with text, and print the result. One small caveat: Don't let the *WordStar* cursor go all the way to the end of the file or the system will freeze. On my second try, I stopped the cursor one regular character before the end of the *WordStar* file, which was marked by two circumflexes surrounding an @ and zapped the ending symbol before it could zap me.

Another caveat: The program distinguishes between "saving" data that you can change later (which it does often) and "archiving" data that can't be changed (which it will do only if your checks reconcile). To get a formatted printout (other than with *PrtSc*), you must first archive data. When the screen told me to press the F1 key to "try" a reconciliation, I wondered why the instruction was phrased in the conditional. The reason is that this program doesn't speak overdraft, so you may need to plug in a number to force a reconciliation in order to make it archive.

*Managing Your Money* lets you insert new tax rates and limitations to reflect changes that Congress may have elected to enact after you bought the program. Your congressional representative may not tell you about each and every new wrinkle in the tax laws, but for only \$39.95 and your original warranty card, during the year after your purchase you will receive a

program update disk with any tax law changes and a quarterly newsletter. Any registered owner has access to a toll-free customer service line and a replacement for the copy-protected disk if you send in a damaged one.

### And Now, the Manual

Though all the help screens are engagingly effusive, the manual that accompanies the Tobias program is noticeably laconic, consisting of a scant 54 pocket-sized pages of large print with big margins. As explained to me when I phoned the publisher for basic instructions to start entering check register data, the idea was to eliminate the need for a manual by putting all the information you'll ever need right on the disks.

*Managing Your Money* is not that difficult to use, so the documentation's shortcomings are not insurmountable. Nonetheless, when I needed help, I had to plod through half a dozen or more function and help screens before I found what I was looking for. The effect is like seeing a sign on the highway that reads "57 miles to the next exit"—the natives are very friendly, but when I need to get down to work, I don't want to take the scenic tour.

And please, Andy, in the next release, don't ask me to print up my own index. Like most literate adults who have access to a computer, I can scan three index pages in a few seconds when they are available in traditional hard copy. Printing three pages on my high-decibel letter quality printer took 10 minutes. Aargh.

If you own *Managing Your Money* or if you buy it for its other fine features, by all means use it to estimate your taxes. But if your financial situation involves many complexities, don't rely on this program to eliminate all the work at tax time.

—Laura Lou Meadows

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MORE FOR LESS

### PHASAR

What can you realistically expect from a home accounting software package? Transaction recordkeeping? Check printing? Budgeting? Why not. Loan and savings account analysis and a net worth statement? An on-screen calculator, user-defined tax worksheets and schedules, tax calculation? Great. Calendar, phone directory, special-occasion reminder? Okay, enough already. How about fifty bucks for the lot of it? Fifty bucks!

Well, actually, it costs \$49.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling. This program is *PHASAR* (Programmed Home Accounting System And Register), a well-conceived, easy-to-use package that does all of the above and more at an undeniably reasonable price.

### Transaction Entry

At the heart of *PHASAR* is its transaction entry function, with which the user is able to record inflows and outflows of funds through a variety of user-defined accounts and categories. *PHASAR* displays a running tally of account balances throughout, so there is never any doubt where you are in the program at any given time. The transaction data can then be used to call up account summaries, see how actual expenditures compare with the budget, calculate taxes, and more. Split-category transactions pose no problem to *PHASAR*. It's easy to allocate different items purchased with one check to all of their various expense categories. The on-screen calculator adds, subtracts, multiplies, and divides without disturbing the current screen. *PHASAR* will even print the checks for each transaction.

With the assistance of the manual, a



light-hearted, complete, well-indexed, and altogether quite helpful accessory, I had PHASAR booted up and running in practically no time. The two PHASAR disks come with the tutorial data already on them. After a brisk run through the tutorial, I was sufficiently familiar with the ins and outs of the program to feel comfortable with it. The help function (always accessed by F1) was there when I needed to jog my memory. Clearing the tutorial data from the disk is easily accomplished by invoking the "modify setup" function from the main menu. Using the same function to create my own set of accounts was a snap. PHASAR can handle 19 accounts, 47 expense categories, 29 income categories, and as many as 250 transactions every month.

PHASAR's tax analysis feature makes good use of the information contained in the transaction records. Using either actual or budgeted amounts, the user can define up to ten different tax calculations (federal, state, city, or whatever). PHASAR does not include any methods of tax calculation in the program itself, so the user must define them by copying the data from the applicable IRS schedule to the tax table at the bottom of the calculation screen. While this may seem an inconvenience at first, I consider it an important advantage of the program—there is no need for updates from the vendor as the tax laws change.

PHASAR has 20 tax worksheet screens that are used as forms and schedules for doing most of the arithmetic: itemizing

deductions, income averaging, and so on. Names of income and expense categories can be used in the calculations, similar to using range names in 1-2-3. Worksheet results can be given a name (the result of Schedule A for itemized deductions could be called simply "Deductions"), which is used in the tax calculation screen to refer to that particular result. Believe me, it's really much easier to do than it is to describe.

| Description                 | Reference | Amount        |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME        |           | \$46,975.00   |
| Taxable Income              |           | \$46,975.00   |
| Tax Amount                  |           | \$10,913.00   |
| Less: Tax Liability         |           | (\$13,377.00) |
| Less: Tax Credit            |           | (\$1,123.00)  |
| Less: Total Tax Adjustments |           | (\$1,123.00)  |
| Less: Total Taxes Paid      |           | (\$15,750.00) |

PHASAR's Form 1040 is one of the program's 20 tax worksheet screens used as forms and schedules for doing calculations such as income averaging.

Doing a midyear tax projection is no problem at all. PHASAR's summary reports submenu contains a budgeting function, which allows the user to set up monthly budget figures for all income and expense categories. In making the midyear tax projection, PHASAR will use whatever actual data it has as well as the budgeted data for the other months. Another very useful feature of PHASAR's budgeting function is its ability to plot a graph of budgeted vs. actual figures for any income or expense category or any combination of the two.

PHASAR's financial analysis module is capable of generating a net worth statement and analyzing up to eight loans and

savings accounts. For any equal-payment, self-amortizing loan (such as a mortgage), you can quickly calculate the amount of interest paid in a given year—certainly helpful when figuring interest deductions at tax time.

### List Management Feature

The list management module will keep track of 250 names, addresses, and phone numbers and display a calendar, 2 months to a screen, on which you can highlight special occasions. There are also 20 screens available for general-purpose lists, presumably of the shopping/laundry list variety.

Printing reports, like everything else about PHASAR, is easy and straightforward. Account summaries, tax calculations, lists, and checks are printed by making menu choices. Other screens can be printed with the PrtSc key. Although PHASAR doesn't permit user-defined output formats, it is a minor disadvantage considering the clean, well-organized format of PHASAR's screens.

As an integrated home accounting package, PHASAR has some limitations, but not very many. One caveat, however. Obviously, PHASAR cannot do the thinking for you; it is the responsibility of the user to verify the accuracy of his records and calculations. PHASAR does some rather useful things with the information it is given; if that information isn't correct, however, the program doesn't flinch. Luckily, PHASAR's extensive editing features allow you to make changes or correct mistakes before the IRS and angry creditors come knocking at the door.

Considering PHASAR's features and ease of use, it is a very useful home financial management tool. And considering its price, it is an exceptional value as well.

—David A. Thrailkill

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# MORE TAXING CHOICES

THE TAX SOFTWARE REVIEWED IN THIS ISSUE REPRESENTS ONLY A SAMPLE OF WHAT'S AVAILABLE. HERE'S A LISTING OF OTHER PACKAGES THAT ARE ON THE MARKET.

## RECORDKEEPING SOFTWARE (HOME ACCOUNTING)

**Certified Personal Accountant**  
Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc.  
2186 S. Holly, #200  
Denver, CO 80222  
(303) 759-5713

List Price: \$149.95  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Expense Track II**  
Sapana Micro Software  
1305 S. Rouse  
Pittsburg, KS 66762  
(316) 231-5023

List Price: \$69.95  
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Financier II**  
Financier, Inc.  
2000 W. Park Dr.  
Westboro, MA 01581  
(617) 366-0950

List Price: \$195  
Requires: 196K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Home Budget**  
IBM Corp.  
P.O. Box 1328  
Booca Raton, FL 33432  
(305) 998-6048

List Price: \$60  
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MoneyTrack**  
Pacific Data Systems, Inc.  
6090 Sepulveda Blvd., #480  
Culver City, CA 90230  
(213) 559-8713

List Price: \$295  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**My Accountant**  
Ensign Software  
7337 Northview  
Boise, ID 83704  
(208) 378-8086  
List Price: \$69.95  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC/PPP II**  
Best Programs, Inc.  
5134 Leesburg Pike  
Alexandria, VA 22302  
(703) 931-1300

List Price: \$245  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The Personal Financial Manager**  
Lumen Systems, Inc.  
P.O. Box 9893  
Englewood, NJ 07631  
(201) 592-1121

List Price: \$200  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Quicken**  
Intuit  
540 University Ave.  
Palo Alto, CA 94301  
(415) 322-0573

List Price: \$99  
Requires: 196K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The Smart Checkbook**  
Softquest, Inc.  
P.O. Box 3456  
McLean, VA 22103  
(703) 281-1621

List Price: \$149  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TAX INFORMATION ORGANIZATION SOFTWARE

**The Cheapware Tax Record**  
Robert L. Nicolai  
4038 N. Ninth St.  
St. Louis, MO 63147  
(314) 621-7618

(800) 622-4070 (orders only)  
(800) 942-7317 (orders only, Illinois)

List Price: \$27.50  
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Personal Finance**  
Acorn Software Products  
353 W. Lancaster Ave.  
Wayne, PA 19087  
(215) 964-9103  
List Price: \$29.95  
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TAX PLANNING SOFTWARE

**INFO-TAX**  
Computer Realty System, Inc.  
5712 Magic Mountain Dr.  
Rockville, MD 20852  
(301) 468-1055

List Price: \$95  
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Model 1040**  
Success Management Consultants  
318 Surfview Dr.  
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272  
(213) 454-8030  
List Price: \$195

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Planmode**  
J.P. Sawhney & Co., Inc.  
888 Seventh Ave.  
New York, NY 10106  
(212) 541-8020  
List Price: \$395  
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Shortax+Plus**  
Syntax Corp.  
4500 W. 72d Terr.  
Prairie Village, KS 66208  
(913) 362-9667  
List Price: \$395  
Requires: 56K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The Tax Advantage**  
(integrates with *The Home Accountant Plus*)  
Arrays, Inc./Continental Software  
11223 S. Hindry Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90045  
(213) 410-3977

List Price: \$69.95  
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Tax Break Planner**  
Proforma Software Co.  
2706 Harbor Blvd., #203  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
(800) 248-7923

List Price: \$180  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Tax Mini-Miser**  
Sunrise Software  
36 Palm Ct.  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(415) 441-2351  
List Price: \$295  
Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD



(Tax Planning Software continued)

**Taxmode**

J.P. Sawhney & Co., Inc.  
888 Seventh Ave.  
New York, NY 10106  
(212) 541-8020  
List Price: \$295  
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive  
CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Tax Shelter 1984**

Navic Software  
P.O. Box 14727  
North Palm Beach, FL 33408  
(305) 627-4132  
List Price: \$45  
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive  
CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Tax Strategist**

Quadram Corp.  
4355 International Blvd.  
Norcross, GA 30093  
(404) 564-1975  
List Price: \$295  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives  
CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TAX RETURN  
PREPARATION  
SOFTWARE**

**LMS-TAX**

Laser Micro Software  
3191 "D" Airport Loop  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
(714) 432-9621  
List Price: \$795  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.  
CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Mark I Tax System**

Storen Tax Service, Inc.  
736 Main St.  
Brownsburg, IN 46112  
(317) 852-7000  
List Price: \$750  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives  
CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Microtax Bronze**

CLR Microtax  
2395 Midway Rd.  
Carrollton, TX 75006-2504  
(800) 642-7689  
List Price: \$295  
Requires: 192K RAM, two disk drives.  
CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**1984 Tax & Financial Guide**

Guidance Software, Inc.  
P.O. Box 5362  
Kingwood, TX 77339  
(713) 360-3561  
List Price: \$159.95  
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives.  
1-2-3  
CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC-Tax**

Contract Services Associates  
706 S. Euclid  
Anaheim, CA 92802  
(714) 635-4055  
List Price: \$349  
Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives  
CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Quick-Tax Professional Series**

Quick Tax, Ltd  
319 Clawson St.  
Staten Island, NY 10306  
(718) 351-6143  
List Price: \$1350 (federal tax package)  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.  
CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Standard Tax Program**

CPAids, Inc.  
1061 Fraternity Cir.  
Kent, OH 44240  
(216) 678-9015  
List Price: \$995  
Requires: 192K RAM (128K RAM in  
DOS 1.0), two disk drives.  
CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SUPERTAX**

Rockware Data Corp.  
P.O. Box 365  
Plano, TX 75074  
(214) 596-0588  
List Price: \$99  
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive.  
CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Tax Break Planner**

Proforma Software  
2706 Harbor Blvd., #203  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
(800) 248-7923  
List Price: \$180  
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive  
CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Tax Manager**

MicroLab  
2699 Skokie Valley Rd.  
Highland Park, IL 60035  
(312) 433-7550  
List Price: \$250  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.  
CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Tax/Pack II**

Analytical Processing Corp./  
Alpine Data Services  
635 E. Main St.  
Montrose, CO 81401  
(303) 249-1400  
List Price: \$80  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.  
CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TaxPax**

Taxpax  
337 N. Vineyard, #400  
Ontario, CA 91764  
(714) 983-1187  
List Price: \$750  
Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives  
CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Tax Preparation**

Dunphy Systems, Inc.  
2215 Deewood Dr.  
Columbus, OH 43229  
(614) 891-2131  
List Price: \$99  
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive  
CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Tax Relief I**

Micro Vision  
145 Wicks Rd.  
Commack, NY 11725  
(516) 499-4010  
List Price: \$149  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives  
CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TaxSimple**

AJV Computerized Data  
Management  
25 Central Ave.  
Mine Hill, NJ 07801  
(201) 989-8955  
List Price: \$245  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives  
CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TAXSTAR**

Professional Tax Software, Inc.  
26 Lark Ln.  
Croton-on-Hudson, NY 10520  
(914) 271-4722  
List Price: \$279.95  
Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives.  
CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TAX SURGEON II**

TAXbyte, Inc.  
3803 28th St.  
Moline, IL 61265  
(309) 764-7245  
List Price: \$89.95  
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive.  
CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TaxWizard '84/85**

Gamma Productions, Inc.  
817 Tenth St., #102  
Santa Monica, CA 90403  
(213) 451-9507  
List Price: \$64.95  
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive.  
CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SPREADSHEET-BASED  
TAX PREPARATION  
SOFTWARE**

**Personal Tax Planner**

Permar & Associates  
1125 Sunnyhills Rd.  
Oakland, CA 94610  
(800) 443-0100  
List Price: \$75  
Requires: Two disk drives, 256K RAM  
for 1-2-3, 512K RAM for Symphony.  
CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Softax**

Design Trends Ltd.  
525 S. Washington St.  
Naperville, IL 60540  
(312) 357-2664  
List Price: \$199  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives  
CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TaxCalc**

TaxCalc Software, Inc.  
4210 W. Vickery Blvd.  
Ft. Worth, TX 76107  
(817) 738-3122  
List Price: \$150  
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.  
CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*Only from Topaz...*

# Powermaker<sup>®</sup> Micro UPS

**Uninterruptible, computer-grade power  
— at half the cost**



It's in a class by itself.

For about half the cost of other Uninterruptible Power Systems, you can now get the same degree of protection with our Powermaker Micro UPS. This remarkable new system eliminates computer problems caused by blackouts, brownouts, voltage sags and power-line noise.

Providing up to 75 minutes of continuous computer-grade power, our Powermaker Micro UPS is compatible with microcomputers and PC's. It's fully automatic, maintenance-free, portable and compact. It fits neatly alongside or under your desk or workstation. And because you can't always tell when you've lost primary power, our little UPS even features an audible line-loss alarm.

But best of all is the price. The Powermaker Micro UPS is priced right and is ready for immediate shipment. Find out more about our Powermaker Micro UPS. Call us at (619) 279-0831, or contact your local Square D distributor.

## TOPAZ

*Commitment to Computer Power*

SQUARE D COMPANY



HARDWARE • STEPHANIE STALLINGS

# Resorting To the Portable

While the DATA GENERAL/One lap-top computer system fails its screen test, it packs a lot of hardware into a small package.

Photograph. Les Morsillo









**S**urprisingly, the DATA GENERAL/One portable computer (DG/1 for short) encourages coziness among its users: There's no alternative to cheek-to-cheek closeness when two people try to view the screen together. Even though the liquid-crystal display is a full-size 25 lines by 80 characters and boasts full graphics capability, the gray-on-gray screen has so little contrast and so much reflection that viewing it is like trying to read an old newspaper submerged in a muddy pond.

The DG/1, advertised as "The Personal System for People on the Go," is nevertheless an impressive attempt to provide everything you could dream of in a portable computer system. (For an earlier perspective on the DG/1, see "A Serious Lap Computer at Last," *PC*, Volume 4 Issue 2.) It weighs less than 10 pounds, has two internal 3½-inch disk drives and an internal 300-baud modem, and offers an external 1200-baud modem, a separate 5¼-inch disk drive, and a 4-pound printer. That's a lot of hardware.

It's also a lot of money. The stripped-down system, consisting of the computer with 128K RAM and one 3½-inch internal disk drive and absolutely no other internal or external components, costs \$2,895! By comparison, the new Tandy 200, with its full complement of 72K RAM, a 16-line by 40-character display, and an internal modem, currently sells for just \$999. (For a review of the Tandy 200, see "The Tandy 200 Lap Computer: A Lightweight

Heavyweight in this issue.) A full-blown DG/1 system, including the 5¼-inch drive, printer, and the necessary extras, will run about \$7,350. People on the go who want to take this system with them should consider increasing their theft insurance—and perhaps their personal insurance as well.

## The Computer

The computer measures 13½ inches deep by 11½ inches wide by 3 inches high, so while you *could* hold it in your

The DG/1 is an  
impressive attempt  
to provide  
everything you  
could dream of in  
a portable  
computer system.

lap, it's much more comfortable on a desk-top. The cover lifts up to reveal the keyboard and screen.

Three printed circuit boards control the DG/1, with the main PCB carrying the CPU, RAM, ROM, and display and keyboard controllers. The machine can hold a maximum of 512K of internal memory, with 48K reserved for display memory. In addition, you can purchase an external memory card cage that holds up to five additional 128K cards. The microprocessor is the CMOS 80C88, Intel's low-power, low-heat version of the 8088 used in the IBM PC.

The second printed circuit board handles I/O and contains the floppy disk controller, two asynchronous interfaces, and a real-time clock. The power PCB controls the rechargeable battery pack, which will run up to 10 hours. You can also plug the DG/1 into the wall with an AC adapter. Average power consumption with the full 512K is 6 watts.

The accompanying literature advises that only a qualified service technician should open the machine for servicing. I heartily agree. My curiosity having gotten the better of me, without knowing which clips and screws to remove and in what order, I found various parts popping out all around me. And the cards, disk drives, and ribbon cable are so tightly packed together that it would be easier to put Humpty Dumpty back together again. Taking the computer back to the dealer makes it his problem—though your pocketbook may suffer.

## The Infamous Screen

The headache-inducing display is the DG/1's most disappointing feature. Using it involves constant, annoying adjustments of the contrast, the lighting, and your own position as you attempt to view the screen comfortably. You cannot adjust the slant of the display to improve the viewing angle, and you have to stay within a 30-degree horizontal arc of it. Bright back-lighting improves visibility but must be weighed against increasing the screen's glare. These problems make it difficult to appreciate the presence of a 256- by 640-pixel resolution screen on such a small computer.

Data General recently introduced a new "non-glare" optical-quality lens for its screen. It was not included in the review model, and Data General never volunteered it. When I mentioned that I'd heard about the lens, however, the company sent it to me right away.

I popped out the old lens and easily snapped the new one into place. Although it did seem to reduce the glare a little bit, it was not enough to dramatically improve the situation. Though I was careful to turn the non-glare side of the lens outward, I could see my reflection more clearly in the new one than in the old one. Removing both lenses gave the clearest view. Unfortunately, this tactic could prove detrimental to your computer's health, unless you happen to live in a microchip assembly "clean room."



## DATA GENERAL/One

Data General Corp.  
4400 Computer Dr.  
Westboro, MA 01580  
(617) 366-8911

**List Price:** \$2,895 with 128K RAM, one 3½-inch disk drive; \$5,595 with 512K RAM, two 3½-inch disk drives, and 300-baud modem; \$525 for printer; \$899 for 5¼-inch disk drive.

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## The Keyboard

The DG/1's keys are a bit more tightly packed than those on the Tandy 100, but not uncomfortably so, and their clicky feel is neither too heavy nor too light. The special-purpose keys, such as the Home, PgUp, PgDn, End, and PrtSc keys, have been relegated to the top and bottom rows on the far right. The function keys are arrayed along the top row, and the Ctrl, Alt, and Del keys are close to their usual places. An additional key, labeled Cmd, increases and decreases screen brightness when used with the PgUp and PgDn keys. DG saved space by superimposing the numeric keypad on the alphabetic keys. Red legends indicate what these keys will do in the NumLock mode.

## Small Disks, Big Storage

The 3½-inch disk drives are on the right side of the DG/1, which means that you have to peer around the side of the machine to angle a disk into place. Since you couldn't see them anyway, DG left off drive indicator lights. The disks snap in, then pop out with a push of a button. The great thing about them is that each small square holds an amazing 720K of data, twice the capacity of a 5¼-inch disk. The usual DOS commands suffice to pass data between a standard drive and the small ones.

## The 5¼-inch Drive

With its vertical insertion slot, the external 5¼-inch disk drive looks like a front-loading toaster. It stands 8½ inches tall, just less than a foot deep, and about 5 inches wide. And, at about 12 pounds with an unwieldy shape, it's hardly portable. The DATA GENERAL/One may be a portable lap-top computer, but this peripheral is meant to stay home.

To install the drive, you must first plug and screw down a narrow transceiver to the back of the computer, then plug the drive's input/output cable into the transceiver. When I tried it, no amount of pressure or finesse would force the transceiver to snap into place, even though the manual

suggested that this was all that was necessary. Only after I pulled the connector panel cover off the back of the DG/1 and removed the metal guard protecting the open side of the transceiver's socket was I able to slide the transceiver into place.

Unlike the Compaq's vertical floppy drives, the Data General 5¼-inch drive requires that you insert the disk with the write tab facing up and the label to the right. The drive ran at an acceptable 310 RPMs.

One thing to keep in mind when using

---

While the DG/1 has no problem running IBM PC software, don't look for enormous speed from this little machine.

---

the 5¼-inch and the 3½-inch drives together is that the DG/1 treats whichever drive you boot from as the A: drive. So booting from the front 3½-inch drives makes it A:, the back 3½-inch drive B:, and the 5¼-inch drive C:. If, however, the 5¼-inch drive is your boot drive, it is called A:, the front 3½-inch drive is B:, and the back one becomes C:. Good luck keeping track of this.

## Starting Up

The DG/1 boasts a handy built-in functions package that appears automatically if you forget to insert the DOS disk; you can also access it by pressing Ctrl-Alt-Cmd. (The machine does not have resident BASIC; in fact, BASIC isn't supplied with the DG/1 system.) The package resides in ROM and features four major functions. The Setup function takes descriptions of your printer and video display, if you're using a separate one, and configures your modem. You also use this function to tell

the system the number of disk drives you have. If the machine doesn't seem to recognize the 5¼-inch drive or keeps calling the front 3½-inch drive both A: and B:, check this menu; it's easy to inadvertently alter the number of drives.

The Notebook function is a simple but adequate editor that uses function keys to manipulate the text; descriptions of these functions remain at the bottom of the Notebook screen. Unfortunately, Notebook's lack of word wrap is a throwback to the days of electric typewriters: At the sound of the bell, you have to press the Return key to advance to the next line.

You use the Terminal function to set up communications when you want your computer to emulate a Data General or a Lear Siegler terminal. The BiComM-3270 from Packaged Solutions provides separate software for IBM 3270 terminal emulation.

The Diagnostics function menu tests the memory and drives. Error status codes are given at the conclusion of the tests, but the troubleshooting chapter in the manual doesn't list codes and their definitions. A Data General representative explained that since the DG/1 is not user-repairable, the code definitions are supplied only to dealers. Though most of the built-in functions are self-explanatory, a few are not. A thorough description in the manual of all functions would have made it easier to use this worthwhile package.

## Compatibility, Yes; Speed, No

The DG/1 has no problem running IBM PC software. It can boot from the 5¼-inch drive, or you can download software to a 3½-inch disk. Don't, however, look for enormous speed from this little machine. (Although significantly slower than a PC, the DG/1's times are identical whether you use a 5¼-inch drive or a 3½-inch drive.) Its boot time for *WordStar* is 8 seconds, a couple of seconds slower than a floppy boot on a desktop PC. The DG/1 takes 38 seconds to read a 10-page single-spaced *WordStar* document, while an IBM PC does it in just 31 seconds. The DG/1 fin-



ishes the BASIC prime number calculation in 87 seconds, 21 seconds longer than it takes an IBM PC. The DG/1 takes 2 minutes and 42 seconds to perform PC's

standard write test, and 1½ minutes to complete PC's read test. The IBM PC yields write and read times of about 33 seconds and 18 seconds, respectively. The

final challenge, the compatibility test in *The Norton Utilities*, gives this result: "Computing performance index relative to the IBM PC = 0.9".

## Everything you ever wanted to do with your printer . . .

### Printer Boss.™

Now you can take full advantage of the capabilities you paid for in your dot-matrix printer. Printer Boss software gives you virtually every special printing feature you'll ever need, on one plain-English menu, at the touch of a few keys.

**Features:** Letter quality printing, sideways printing of files up to 64k, RAM printer buffer up to 64k, custom character font design downloadable from menu, 5 alternate IBM character sets with screen dump set, block and line graphics, Greek and math symbols, high-speed character-mode output and full control of all print modes on your printer on a single easy-to-use menu. Fast sample print routine and help screens for each menu page. Clear, well-organized manual. Unprotected copyable version available.

**System:** Printer Boss runs on the IBM-PC, PCjr, XT, AT and all compatibles with 128k RAM and one double-sided drive using PC-DOS 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or MS-DOS equivalent.

**Prices:** Printer Boss \$59.95. With letter-quality option \$99.90. With sideways printing option \$99.90. With both options \$139.85. Demo disk \$10.00.

**Orders:** VISA, MC, or send money order or check. COD add \$2.00. Company purchase orders accepted. Shipping \$2.00 per package, outside USA and Canada \$15.00. Dealers welcome. Free brochure.

### Connecticut Software

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION  
30 WILSON AVENUE  
ROWAYTON, CT 06853

INFORMATION: 203-838-1844  
ORDERS: 800-321-0409

#### Printers:

Epson MX-80  
Epson MX-100  
Epson FX-80  
Epson FX-100  
Epson RX-80  
Epson RX-100  
Epson JX-80  
Epson LQ-1500  
IBM Graphics  
Okidata ML-92  
Okidata ML-93  
Okidata 2410  
Panasonic KX-P1090  
Panasonic KX-P1091  
Panasonic KX-P1092  
Panasonic KX-P1093  
Panasonic KX-P1160  
C Itoh 8510  
C Itoh 1550  
H-P Thinkjet 2225  
NEC P2 Pinwriter  
NEC P3 Pinwriter  
Star Delta-10  
Star Delta-15  
Star Gemini-10X  
Star Gemini-15X  
Star Radix-10  
Star Radix-15  
Tandy DMP-2100  
Toshiba P1340  
Toshiba P1350  
Toshiba P1351  
Centronics GLP  
Centronics H-80  
Cal-Abco 1200  
Diablo P10 I  
Diablo P12  
Diablo P-32  
Olympia NP  
Riteman II  
Riteman 15  
Riteman Plus  
Riteman Blue Plus  
Facil 4511  
Siemens PT-88  
Mannesmann MT-180  
Printronic MVP 150C

#### Internal Modem

The DG/1's internal modem is just the thing for sending data back to the office when you're in the field. The manual explicitly describes connecting the DG/1's 300-baud Bell 103A-compatible internal modem to the telephone system. It also supplies a well-annotated list of standard Hayes modem commands. Data General doesn't offer a telecommunications package such as *PC-TALK* or *CROSSTALK*, but you can download one from the 5¼-inch drive.

#### Printer

If you're back at the office or still out in the field, you can print your data on the DG/1's battery-operated, 4-pound thermal printer. It doesn't have its own carrying case, so if you tote it in a paper bag, it could be mistaken for a hero sandwich. Out of the bag, you might confuse it with a box of saltines.

At 3 inches high, 4 inches wide, and a foot deep, this beige box is genuinely cute. It prints on smooth paper with a thermal transfer ribbon or on thermal-sensitive paper without a printer ribbon. While the draft-quality print is a little too light, its bolder print, which Data General optimistically calls "near-letter-quality," has better resolution than my Epson's draft quality character. It prints at a modest 20 to 40 characters per second.

My only quibbles with the printer concern the placement of the switches. The on/off switch is at the back of the printer under the paper roll and is difficult to reach. The other control switches and lights are on the right side of the printer, rather than on the front, so unless the printer is placed to your left, you have to pick up the printer or peer around the side of it every time you want to look at the control lights. After a few tries, I realized that I could tell whether the printer was on-line



or off-line from the position of the print head on the platen, and I no longer had to move myself or the printer to see the lights.

The DG/1 printer is a technological hero, but it isn't fast or convenient enough to seriously challenge its big brothers.

### Documentation

The DG/1's manual is also small, fitting handily into the carrying case. Except for the short shrift given to the built-in functions and the absence of the error sta-

market test. Perhaps Data General is looking to see which components people buy, and discover how and where people will use them. It can then hone the DG/1

accordingly. For now, though, the DATA GENERAL/One offers a promising start to a line of small-size, big-job personal computer systems. ■

WordStar  
Professional with  
SpellStar and  
1-2-3 are among  
the 90 software  
packages available  
on the DG/1's  
3½-inch disks.

tus codes, the manual's 150 pages are thorough and well organized. One improvement would be to move the table of contents to the front of the book instead of having it follow 11 pages of introductory material. Data General also offers a programmer's manual detailing the subsystems for applications development.

The DG/1 comes with MS-DOS Version 2.11 and a useful tutorial disk. *WordStar Professional with SpellStar, 1-2-3*, and *ThinkTank* are among the 90 software packages now available on the DG/1's 3½-inch disks.

The DATA GENERAL/One is a complete personal computer system that delivers. The only question is, delivers what? And to whom? It's unclear whom Data General has targeted as the system's market. The DG/1's components vary widely in size and quality, and the system sometimes seems like a large-scale prototype or

**Lost your data?  
Bring 'em back alive.**

Through the magic of  
file recovery with

**The Norton Utilities™**

Featuring the legendary *UnErase*  
Life insurance for Your Data

If you've ever lost vital data, you know what it's like.  
If you haven't, consider yourself lucky.  
Enter *The Norton Utilities, Version 3*.  
Honest to gosh file recovery.  
**Featuring the legendary UnErase.™**  
If it can be done, we'll bring 'em back alive.  
Can you afford to be without it?  
It's life insurance for your data.

### Disks out of control?

Tame that data.

With the disk management tools of  
**The Norton Utilities.**

Featuring the Hard Disk Helpers.

If you've got a fixed hard disk or stacks of diskettes you know how tough it can be to manage and keep track of it all. Enter *The Norton Utilities, Version 3*. Practical disk management tools. They find those files. They show those directories. They search for data. They put your directories in order. They're the hard disk helpers (for diskettes, too).

Twice voted "World Class" best utilities - PC World  
Winner of Softalk popularity poll! Softsel best-seller.  
The N.Y. Times says "don't compute without them."  
User's groups "They set a standard for the industry."

**Data recovery  
Disk management**

**Norton Utilities**  
and more!

**The Norton Utilities, Version 3.**  
Featuring the legendary *UnErase*.  
Everybody says they're terrific.  
We say they're \$99.95.

Got an old version? Upgrade for \$25.  
Just send a check and your old disk.

New Version 3!  
More features!  
Complete disk support!  
Works with nearly any disk  
and nearly any DOS computer



Nobody does it like Norton

**The Norton Utilities**

available at Computerland, other  
dealers or order direct for \$99.95:

Peter Norton

2210 Wilshire Blvd.

Santa Monica, CA 90403

Phone orders (213) 399-3948

Visa and Mastercard welcome

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Get yourself a

This little critter comes with specially-designed software that flies through the maze of keystrokes on the most popular business programs faster than you can say "cheese."

Microsoft® Mouse puts the power to run Multiplan®, Lotus 1-2-3™, VisiCalc® and WordStar® in the palm of your hand. Click the left button on the mouse, a custom menu appears. In English, not hieroglyphics. Click the right button and execute your command: move text or data, edit, format, print. All at blinding speed without touching the keyboard.

It also lets you create your own menus for editing and formatting existing application programs. So people can learn programs quicker and do more productive work as they learn.

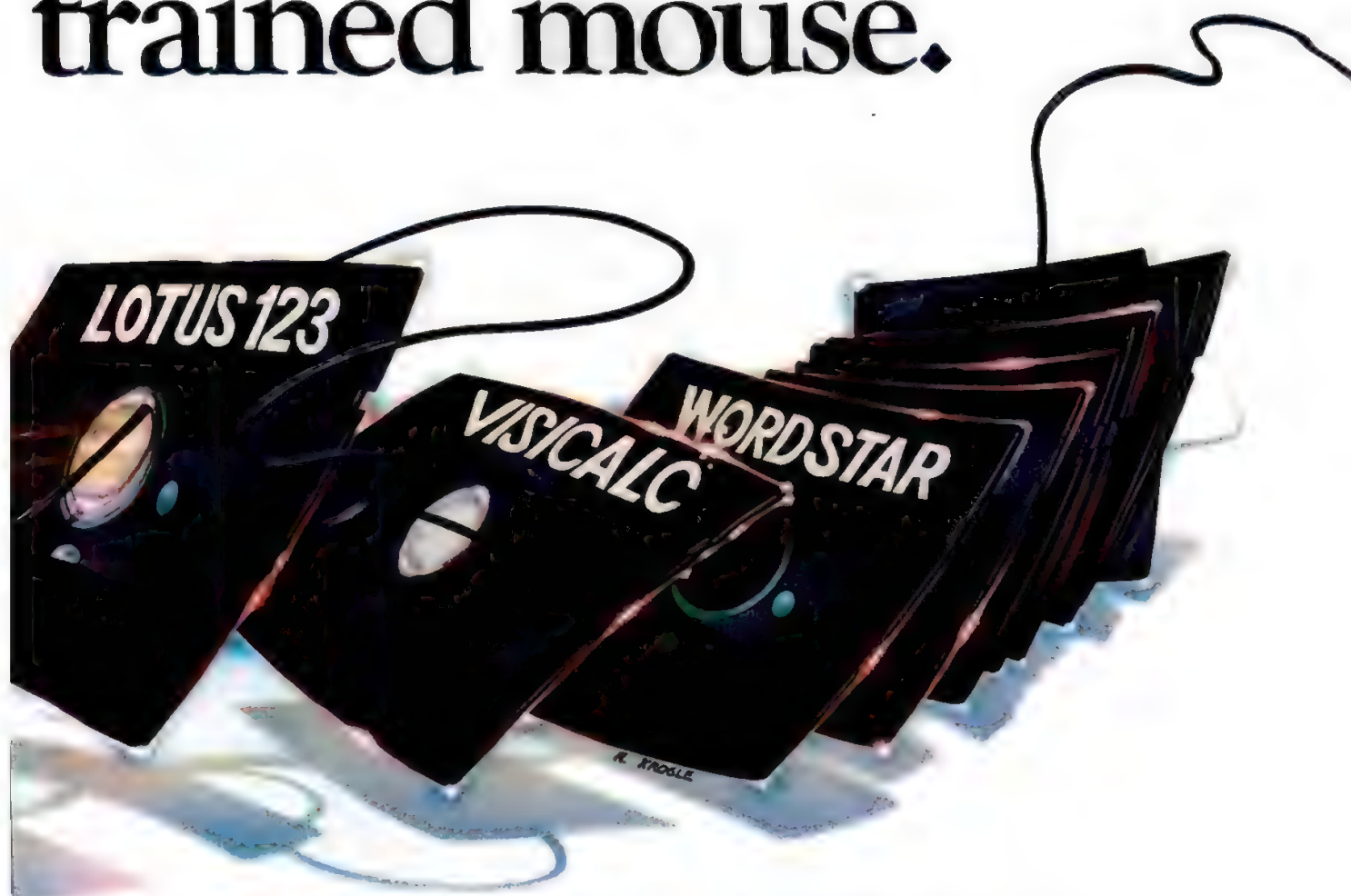
## **The mightiest mouse.**

Microsoft Mouse runs circles around other mice. It is the high performance mouse for the IBM® PC and PC XT. From the company known for high





# trained mouse.



performance software. Microsoft BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

**MICROSOFT.** Our MS™-DOS operating system tells  
The High Performance Software your IBM PC how to think.

So don't monkey around with any other mouse. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Then go with Microsoft Mouse. The mouse that soars.

# MICROSOFT

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



HARDWARE • WINN L. ROSCH

The Tandy  
1200HD: A  
New Direction for  
Radio Shack





Radio Shack's low-priced PC-Xt-compatible Tandy 1200 HD introduces a name change as well as a switch to the Big Blue bandwagon. But is the low price low enough to make it a bargain?



Photograph: Tandy Corp.



## TANDY 1200 HD

**R**adio Shack's new Tandy 1200 HD is the black sheep of its new family of PC-compatible personal computers—it's a near-perfect clone of an IBM PC-XT. It more closely resembles IBM's original than it does any of its siblings from Radio Shack. Where the company's other machines are cased in plastic, the 1200 HD is armor-plated like the full-size IBM line. While the Tandy 1000 and Tandy 2000 computers try, in their own ways, to improve on the basic PC theme either by cutting corners or adding extra performance, the 1200 HD seems content to be little more than a cut-rate clone of the genuine article.

The Tandy 1200 HD succeeds at its sincere flattery. It's sturdy, well made, and probably as close to the IBM standard as any non-IBM computer can get without provoking a lawsuit. It even looks more like an IBM than the average PC-compatible does.

### Changes in the Wind

The 1200 HD's direct cloning marks a change of direction for Radio Shack. In the face of computer sales flattened by the IBM steamroller, Radio Shack has been forced into a revised marketing strategy that's aimed straight at the business jugular. In essence, the company has decided that if you can't beat 'em, join 'em—but undercut their price. If the compatibility is



### Tandy 1200 HD

Radio Shack

One Tandy Plaza

Fort Worth, TX 76102

(817) 214-1518

**List Price:** \$2,999 with 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, one 10-megabyte hard disk; \$219 for monochrome display adapter; \$299 for graphics display adapter; \$219 for VM-3 monochrome monitor; \$549.95 for CM-2 color monitor; \$89.95 for MS-DOS and GWBASIC.

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

high enough and the price low enough, you're sure to have a winner.

The company has also clearly realized that the Radio Shack name stamped on office equipment does not instill the same confidence in the typical businessperson or corporate executive that, say, IBM's does. Consequently, nearly all mention of Radio Shack and the familiar TRS-80 epithet has been removed from the name-

## A compact 128-watt Astec switching supply (made in Japan) supplies the 1200 HD's power.

plates of the new machines. Together with the rest of the Radio Shack personal computer line, the 1200 HD is now a Tandy computer. In fact, the only place the 1200 HD sports the Radio Shack moniker is in the fine print on the serial number label on the back panel. Gradually, all business-oriented products formerly branded "Radio Shack" will convert to the Tandy tag. (Tandy of course, is Radio Shack's parent company.)

Of course, Radio Shack has also developed a full line of accessories—from expansion cards and monitors to genuine IBM PC programs—to accompany its new PC-compatible computers. It obviously intends to cut itself in on IBM's peripheral sales, too. That decision brings a big side benefit to the PC-compatible world: The untold zillions of Radio Shack stores are now outlets for PC-compatible hardware and software.

### The Inside Story

The 1200 HD sits in a sturdy steel case with a heavyweight front-panel casing. Only one styling nuance differentiates the 1200 HD from an IBM PC-XT. Whereas the fronts of the PC and XT slope forward and down in a simple straight line, the

1200 HD sports a complex, convex, sideways "V" shape, pointing forward.

As on IBM machines, the left side of the 1200 HD's front panel is devoted to ventilation slots, while the right side has mounting positions for two full-height disk drives. These are filled (as on an XT) with a Tandon 5¼-inch floppy drive on the right (drive A:), and a Tandon 10-megabyte Winchester hard disk on the left (drive C:).

If you slide off the lid, which is secured by four screws, one in each corner of the back panel, underneath you'll find that the foundation of the 1200 HD is nearly identical to that of any full-size IBM personal computer—a sturdy stamped sheet-metal pan. Unlike the black-painted PC, however, the 1200 HD's pan is bright metal.

The functional components inside differ substantially from those of a PC or XT, however. In place of the PC's paltry 63.5-watt power supply or the XT's big 135-watt unit, a compact 128-watt Astec switching supply (made in Japan) supplies the 1200 HD's power. The on/off switch is a small rocker on the back panel, even less convenient than the PC's side mount.

The back panel also holds the speaker—which, remarkably, is pointed toward the outside world through baffle holes. It's somewhat larger than the one in an IBM machine, but still hardly hi-fi. Like the XT, the 1200 HD omits the PC's back-panel cassette port.

Another 1200 HD flip that IBM forgot involves covering the floppy drive with a screw-down aluminum panel to keep both foreign matter and interference out of the drive mechanism.

The system board itself is more compact than either the PC's or the XT's: it's only about 12 by 8 inches. The neatly laid-out XT-equivalent circuitry (complete with 8088 microprocessor) actually looks more organized than IBM's and has only a single "last minute" add-on jumper-wire correction. An empty socket is available for an 8087 math co-processor, but the board has no vacant ROM sockets.

On-board memory consists of 256K



RAM in the form of 36 64-kilobit chips, all standard. Half the chips are socketed and half are soldered. Total system RAM can be increased to 640K with an expansion card. As per IBM practice, the 1200 HD's RAM is parity-checked.

The 1200 HD uses two banks of DIP switches for configuring the system, just like the IBM PC does. (The XT has just one switch bank.) The switches are located at the very edge of the system card rather than in IBM's favored location in the middle, where they could easily be buried under expansion cards.

The big difference between the 1200 HD and an IBM-XT—and the reason I keep comparing it to a plain PC, as well as to the XT—is that the 1200 HD has only five expansion slots, all of which are full-length (a real XT has eight slots, two of which are limited to short cards). Radio Shack also equips each slot in the 1200 HD with a plastic card-guide.

The unit I tested had three of its slots filled with a diskette/parallel port adapter, a hard disk controller, and a monitor/graphics adapter, leaving only two slots for possible expansion.

To save a bit of slot-space (and some expense), an IBM-style parallel printer port is built into the disk drive adapter, in the right-most slot. Unlike the standard IBM four-drive controller, this one can apparently handle just two drives.

The next slot to the left holds the hard disk controller. Although the 1200 HD does not have the physical capacity for an additional Winchester drive, the Tandy controller can handle two hard disks.

The optional monitor adapter in the unit I reviewed was a Tecmar Graphics Tender, which is functionally equivalent to an IBM color/graphics adapter. It provides both IBM-style, direct-drive RGB and composite video output.

According to Radio Shack product manager Don White, the Graphics Tender board will also operate (with graphics) on a Tandy model VM-3 monochrome monitor, which he claims is plug-compatible with and comparable in all respects to the

IBM monochrome display. The IBM display will work with the Tandy display adapter but will not show graphics. According to White, however, Radio Shack does not recommend plugging an IBM monochrome display into the Tandy graphics adapter.

### Ins and Outs

While the Tandy 1000 and 2000 use stylish keyboards with graceful curves and their own unusual key arrangement, the only differences between the 1200 HD's fingerstoppers and those on an IBM PC or XT are the typical "improvements" found in many PC-compatible keyboards.

The left-hand shift and backslash keys are reversed from the IBM standard. Both the CapsLock and NumLock keys have LED indicators to show their status. (Alas, because the LED indicators operate independently from the computer itself and get no feedback, these indicators can get out of sync and give false information.)

The ambiguous arrows that adorn all too many PC keytops have thankfully been

---

## The Tandy color monitor rates as good or better than the IBM Personal Computer Color Display.

---

banished. Instead, the legends "Tab," "Backspace," and "Return" appear on the appropriate keys. The large gray plus-sign (+) key IBM includes on the far right is normal size on the 1200 HD, making room for an Enter key (which duplicates the function on the Return key). The Return key itself is the same size as the IBM standard, but its major axis runs horizontally rather than vertically.

Taking apart the keyboard reveals it to be a Hi-Tek series 725 product using hard-

contact technology. In general, this type of keyboard is less able to withstand harsh environments and has a shorter design lifetime than capacitive keyboards such as those supplied by IBM and Key Tronic. Moreover, the Hi-Tek keyboard's linear feel gives no distinct tactile or audible indication of when contact has been made. Subjectively, its touch falls in-between that of the Key Tronic 5150 and the standard IBM PC keyboard. It's light but not mushy, and it seems to be an improvement over the keyboards supplied with other Tandy computers. And it's certainly more familiar to users accustomed to IBM products.

The overall fit and finish of the keyboard is a notch below those made by the industry leaders, however. This is demonstrated by the two flimsy plastic feet that allow adjustment of the keyboard angle between just two positions (the PC allows three).

On the other hand, the Tandy color monitor supplied with the unit evaluated rates as good or better than the IBM Personal Computer Color Display. Its 16 hues, counting black and white, are clear and bright, and it displays 80-column text sharply and very readably, even in color. A hidden access door under the screen affords a large measure of control over the picture, including a vertical size adjustment. You can forget the torturous groping behind the set required by IBM's control arrangement.

### Installation

Installing the 1200 HD adds an additional time-consuming step to the IBM XT's process. You have to use a "low-level" formatting program to add address marks and build a file allocation table on the hard disk. IBM performs this step for you at the factory.

According to Don White, Radio Shack also performs the low-level formatting at its factory but has you go through the procedure an additional time to detect possible shipping damage and double-check that the system is operating properly.



# We Sell Mega-Bytes For Mini-Bucks

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee  
1 Year Warranty**

## **MICROSCIENCE Hard Drive**

**With Western Digital Controller**

- Boots From Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables and Mounting Hardware
- Full or Half Height Bezel
- Western Digital Controller
- Software
  - ✓ Low Level Format
  - ✓ Head Park Routine
  - ✓ Diagnostics



**\$619**

10 MB

**\$849**

20 MB

## **AST SIX PACK PLUS W/64 K**

**\$259**



## **MEMORY CHIPS**

|           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| 64K.....  | \$25  |
| 128K..... | \$179 |
| 256K..... | \$125 |

9 Per Set, All With A 1 Year Warranty

## **IBM PC®**

- PC-2 W/64K Ram

**\$1195**



## **DISK DRIVES**

- **AT COMPATIBLE**  
1/2, 360K disk drive by Shugart  
w/color coordinated  
face plate ..... **\$169**
- **FULL HEIGHT**  
CDC 9409 or  
TM 100-2 ..... **\$159**
- **HALF HEIGHT**  
Teac FD 55B or  
Shugart SA455 ..... **\$129**



# CompuAdd

**"Computers & Add-On Products"**

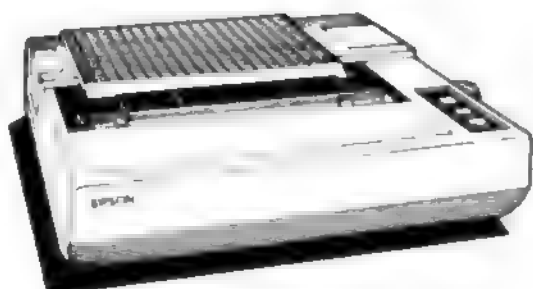




**No shipping charges! No credit card charges!**

**Your order is on the UPS truck  
within 24 hours!**

## PRINTERS



### EPSON

|         |        |
|---------|--------|
| RX-80FT | \$299  |
| RX-80   | \$249  |
| RX-100  | \$425  |
| FX-80   | \$449  |
| FX-100  | \$649  |
| LQ-1500 | \$1149 |

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

|                      |       |
|----------------------|-------|
| TI855 w/Tractor Feed | \$729 |
|----------------------|-------|

### JUKI

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| 6100 (18 CPS, Par-13") | \$429 |
|------------------------|-------|

### OKIDATA

|                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| ML 92 (160 CPS, Par-10")  | \$399 |
| ML 93 (160 CPS, Par-15")  | \$639 |
| ML 84P (200 CPS, Par-15") | \$759 |

### SMITH-CORONA

|                                       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| D-200(120 CPS, fric/trac<br>NLQ mode) | \$439 |
| D-300(140 CPS, fric/trac<br>NLQ mode) | \$599 |

## BOARDS

### AST

AST Advantage single-slot  
multifunction enhancement  
product for the IBM® PC-AT  
New \$475

AST Monograph Plus Lotus 123  
graphics on monochrome card,  
parallel port, clock/calendar  
(optional serial port) ..... \$349

AST I/O Plus Serial port, clock  
calendar (optional 2nd serial port  
or parallel port) ..... \$129  
optional serial or  
parallel port ..... \$35

AST Memory expansion board  
w/64K, upgradable to 384K, clock/  
calendar, includes Superspooler  
and Super drive ..... \$239

### HERCULES

Monochrome/Graphics Card  
w/parallel port ..... \$325

Color/Graphics Card with  
parallel port ..... \$165

### PERSYST

Monochrome Adapter Card  
w/parallel port ..... \$199

### QUADRAM

Multifunction Board—new expanded  
Quad Board w/64K (upgradable to  
384K), clock/calendar, parallel & serial  
ports, game port, I/O bracket and  
Quadmaster software ..... \$259

Quad Color I color  
graphics card ..... \$190

## SOFTWARE

|                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| dBase III          | \$399 |
| Framework          | \$389 |
| Volkswriter deluxe | \$159 |
| Turbo-Pascal       | \$45  |
| Wordstar(ProPak)   | \$259 |
| Norton Utilities   | \$59  |
| Crosstalk XVI      | \$129 |
| Hayes Smartcom II  | \$110 |
| Printworks         | \$59  |

## MODEMS



### HAYES

|                         |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| Hayes 2400 Baud         | New \$775 |
| Hayes 300 Baud          | \$209     |
| Hayes 1200 Baud         | \$475     |
| Hayes 1200 B (internal) | \$419     |

## MONITORS

### PRINCETON MONITORS

|                         |       |
|-------------------------|-------|
| HX 12 RGB (690x240)     | \$475 |
| MAX 12 Amber Monochrome | \$175 |

### AMDEK

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 310 A | \$175 |
| 300 A | \$159 |
| 300 G | \$149 |

**OUR POLICY** We accept Mastercard, Visa, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Personal Checks (allow 10 days for processing), COD, Company/Institutional P.O.'s and Wire Transfers. No credit card surcharge. We do not charge your card until we ship. We pay shipping (UPS ground, fully insured) on orders delivered in continental U.S.A.

Add 5½% sales tax if Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. Any return item must be accompanied by a return authorization number.

**CALL TOLL FREE** For product information, price quotes, technical support and orders call:  
Within Texas (512) 250-1489. Outside Texas:

**(800) 531-5475**

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CORPORATE AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTS** Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis, offer same day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. Call our national accounts staff today. We make your job easier.



This extra step might not seem like much of a burden until the Tandy manual informs you that this one small step is a giant leap for machinekind—and takes an hour or more. Fortunately, the instructions proved unduly pessimistic: low-level formatting actually took my test machine 36 minutes. And, since the procedure needs to be done only once in the lifetime of the

---

### The Tandon ROM BIOS does an excellent job of achieving true IBM-compatibility.

---

disk drive (barring catastrophe), it is tolerable.

According to the 1200 HD's MS-DOS manual, a special PERFORM.BAT file is included on the DOS distribution disk. It automatically handles all the necessary hard disk installation steps, including low-level formatting. Alas, I found no sign of such a program on the DOS disk. Tandy's equivalent of IBM's *Guide to Operations*, a small spiral-bound booklet called *An Introduction & Guide*, contradicts the DOS manual and includes the proper hard disk initialization instructions.)

Following the low-level formatting, you must use a program called PART, the rough equivalent of PC-DOS's FDISK, to partition the hard disk into one or more virtual volumes. Unlike FDISK, which automatically reboots the system when you're finished, PART makes you press the Ctrl-Alt-Del key combination to get started again.

After partitioning, you perform a normal hard disk formatting procedure by running the FORMAT program. The Tandy version (standard MS-DOS 2.11) is an advance over IBM's DOS 2.0 and 2.1 formatting procedure in that the program requires you add the "switch" command (/f) after the format instruction to indicate

to the program that the "fixed" disk is the subject of your attempt to destroy data. You need not worry about blowing away 10 megabytes of irreplaceable data when you think you're formatting a floppy.

Although the Tandy manual warns that the high-level formatting will be nearly as time consuming as the low-level formatting, the DOS prompt returned less than 3 minutes after I started the procedure.

From that point on, you can pretend that the 1200 HD really is an XT. It boots from the hard or floppy disks, obeys the same commands as the XT does, and runs most of the same programs as the IBM original.

#### Documentation

Like IBM, Radio Shack does include DOS with the computer. Also like IBM, when you buy DOS, you get BASIC. The DOS/BASIC combination is even tighter in the 1200 HD's case because the two programs come packaged in the same box. Although they have separate loose-leaf binders, their covers are indistinguishable and they fit like Siamese twins into a common slipcase.

The Tandy's DOS manual actually seems to be an improvement over IBM's already high standard. The *Introduction and Guide* booklet explains the fundamentals of using DOS in a much more business-like fashion than the cartoon approach favored by DOS 2.1's "Big Bird." The main MS-DOS manual is equally business-like and understandable. Moreover, it doesn't just tell you what to do, but in many cases it tells *why* you must do it, explaining how computers operate in the bargain.

The lack of an index is the only serious omission in the reference work. It leaves you stuck with wading through sheaf after sheaf to find the particular nugget of knowledge that you need.

#### Compatibility

A major factor in determining exactly how compatible an allegedly PC-compatible computer is is its BIOS, which links

software to the hardware of the system. The ROM BIOS of the 1200 HD does its best to follow in IBM's footsteps.

Unlike the Tandy 1000, which uses the BIOS designed by Phoenix Compatibility Systems and offered to the whole world willing to pay its price, the ROM in the 1200 bears the familiar name of the Tandon Corporation, disk drive maker extraordinaire. The Tandon ROM BIOS does an excellent job of achieving true IBM-compatibility. As expected, run-on-nearly-anything *WordStar* (Version 3.3) worked fine. *Framework* and *1-2-3* had no problems, nor did *dBASE II* (which encounters problems on some compatibles). *Flight Simulator* immediately took off, and the copy-protected game *Stryx*, which is reluctant to run on IBM's own PCjr, ran fine.

I was surprised to discover that the disk access times of the 1200 HD's hard disk were quite different from those of an XT: it reads faster and writes slightly slower than the IBM machine. (The standard read test of 20 repetitions of a file of ten 1,024-byte records took 10 seconds; the write test took

---

### A little haggling could eliminate most of the 1200 HD's price advantage.

---

40 seconds.) In normal use, however, you probably wouldn't notice the differences.

As with all compatibles, the 1200 HD cannot run IBM's BASIC or BASICA, because a portion of those programs is coded into IBM's copyrighted ROM. In compensation, Radio Shack adds a nice touch to its use of GWBASIC. Instead of loading the language by typing GWBASIC, as most clone-makers require you to do, you load it with either the command BASIC or BASICA, exactly as you would on a PC or XT.

Each command (BASIC or BASICA)



## TANDY 1200 HD

loads a short program, then loads BASIC. No matter which name you type, you get the same language interpreter. Radio Shack's thoughtfulness will make the 1200 HD less of a bother—and save your having to rename GWBASIC yourself.

### A Bargain?

The high degree of PC-compatibility offered by the 1200 HD gives it a strong advantage over the rest of the Tandy computer line. It is the one Radio Shack machine that fits into what has become the mainstream of personal computing.

Compared to Big Blue computers, the 1200 HD has a list price advantage over the PC-XT, but that's not the whole story. Some independent IBM dealers are willing to wheel and deal, while Radio Shack dealers tend to stick close to the catalog price. A little haggling could eliminate most of the 1200 HD's price advantage.

Moreover, computer-bargain hunters can obtain a lower-priced XT by equipping a standard PC with an aftermarket supplier's add-in hard disk drive. Although such machines are not 100 percent XT-compatible, neither is the 1200 HD. And although the Tandy offers a big 128-watt power supply, its limit of five expansion slots can be frustrating.

Finally, there is always the spectre of hidden incompatibility. Sometime, when you least expect it, a program won't run or your display will turn into its own version of Boy George's worst nightmare. If you stick with Tandy-tested programs, you won't have to worry, but being restricted to a small "official" program library defeats the purpose of computer compatibility.

The big decision on whether to buy a 1200 HD amounts to weighing how much that last ounce of compatibility and the IBM nameplate are worth to you.

Personally, if I were offered a 1200 HD for free, I wouldn't refuse. Moreover, were I in the market for an XT, I would consider buying the 1200 HD if I could get it at the right price. With this computer, the bottom line is the bottom line. ■

# Guaranteed

**Super Encryptor™** guarantees the privacy of your sensitive personal computer files whether they are stored on diskettes or hard disks. Our pure software solution that exceeds The United States Government DES Computer Standard is effective, quick and easy to use. Secure your information for as little as \$49.95. To order or obtain the name of your nearest dealer call **(408) 395-7900**. And don't forget to ask about our **Paris challenge offer**.

We guarantee you'll like **Super Encryptor™** and anybody trying to invade your privacy won't.

*We make it impossible.*

**Obsidian**®

**Obsidian Computer Systems**  
236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Suite 243  
Los Gatos, Ca 95030

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# Resolution That Blows You Away

Being #1 has its advantages!  
Our Model 440 (720 by 400) Ultra High-Res  
monitor is the Worlds standard for  
excellence. Its capabilities will out-rank

those of our competitors for a long time.  
We won't Stop producing the finest!  
You can't!  
Not when you're Number One!



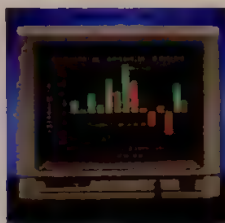
## MODEL 440

12 inch Ultra High-Res RGB  
Color Monitor  
Designed for up-grading  
display of IBM PC  
720 x 400 line resolution in  
non-interlaced mode  
4000 character display  
capability  
Switchable to green  
character display



## MODEL 425

12 inch Super High-Res RGB  
Color Monitor  
Fully compatible with IBM  
PC and PC Compatibles  
640 x 262 line resolution  
Switchable to green  
character display  
Built in audio



## MODEL 420L

12 inch Super High-Res RGB  
Color Monitor  
Long Persistence Phosphor  
Tube  
Fully compatible with IBM  
and most other personal  
computers  
640 x 262 line resolution in  
non-interlaced mode  
640 x 525 line resolution in  
interlaced mode  
Unlimited colors available  
through analog video circuit



## MODEL 411

12 inch High-Res RGB Color  
Monitor  
Fully compatible with IBM  
PC and PC Compatibles  
510 x 262 line resolution  
Switchable to green  
character display  
Built in audio



## MODEL 122

12 Inch Super High-Res  
Amber Display  
Fully Compatible with IBM  
TTL Monochrome Display  
Horizontal scan  
Rate 8.432 KHz  
Optional Tilt/Swivel Base  
available (Model 110-12)  
**Green phosphor available  
(Model 121)**

# TAXAN

**The Smart Choice.**

18005 Cortney Ct. City of Industry, CA 91748 **(818) 810-1291**

© 1985 TAXAN Corporation

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.



# Beating the DOS—

By emulating the disk drives of a foreign machine, Micro Solutions's UniForm allows CP/M and DOS machines to actually work on each other's files.

**Y**our company has always been right there with the leaders. That's why you have a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I in the parts department (it was the all-time champ of desktop computers only 5 short years ago), and the accounting department has an Epson QX-10 (it seemed like a good idea at the time). And, you bought an Osborne I for your sales manager when the portables first came on the market.

Yes, you have some pretty nice equipment, but you've also got the "compatibility blues." For instance, Joe in the parts department has worked out a new 5-year inventory plan, and it's a 40-page document. You'd like to review it on your IBM word processor and send it back to him for a final look. But his disks won't work in your machine and vice versa. Of course, you could call each other using modems, communications packages, and two outside lines and move the text that way. Or, you could move the machines into the same room and rig up serial cables. However, either approach is going to create more hassle than it's worth.

# CP/M Compatibility Blues

## The Best Solution

*UniForm* from Micro Solutions is the solution to the DOS-CP/M compatibility blues—in my opinion, the best and least-expensive solution that is on the market. Basically, *UniForm* lets one of your PC's floppy drives emulate a drive from any one of 30 machines (see sidebar, "The Great Pretender," for a list). Of course, other utility programs enable you to format CP/M disks under DOS and copy files back and forth, but *UniForm* actually emulates the foreign drive; therefore, your applications programs can work directly with files on the alien disk. For example, you can

take a spreadsheet that was created on a Xerox 820, load the file directly into your own spreadsheet program in the B: drive, manipulate the data, and then write the file back. The disk can then be returned to the Xerox machine and be used there. No boards, no wires—just the beauty of full-disk compatibility at a modest cost (\$69.95).

Micro Solutions developed *UniForm* because the company's computer retail



# Technical Bulletin No. 2 in a series.



## SUBJECT: Engineering a LAN for Maximum Flexibility.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. proudly announces QNX 2.0 — the Ultimate Distributed Network Operating System. QNX 2.0 is now available for the IBM-PC, IBM-AT, PC compatibles, DEC Rainbow and TANDY 2000. If you have been waiting for a Real-time Multi-tasking Multi-user Operating system with fourth generation LAN support, then QNX 2.0 can offer you today what the competition can't even begin to promise for the future.

QNX 2.0 integrates the Local Area Network architecture right into the heart of the operating system, at the fundamental level of intertask communication allowing tasks to communicate transparently with other tasks across the whole network. This means that any task (program/application) may access ANY serial port, ANY printer or ANY disk on the network. There are no artificial restrictions. Every PC with a disk is a potential file server. PCs without disks will automatically BOOT over the network.

### QNX on the IBM-PC AT:

QNX is the only Multi-tasking Multi-user Operating system available for the AT. It is available in both networked and single machine configurations. At about 2.5 times faster than the QNX 8088 PC based systems, and 10 times faster than other multi-tasking operating systems on the same processor, QNX is the ideal program development environment.

| O/S    | Computer  | Processor | Measured time |
|--------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| QNX™   | IBM-PC AT | 80286     | 480 usec      |
| XENIX™ | Intel-286 | 80286     | 4,930 usec    |

### File Security:

Designed with extensive file security features, QNX 2.0 provides login protection with network wide file permission checking based on 255 groups of 255 users. In addition, each PC user may control network access to devices attached locally to their machine.

### Distributed Processing:

The QNX LAN supports distributed processing as well as distributed devices. Tasks may be executed on remote stations as easily as they may be executed on the local work station. This allows pure processing elements (PCs without keyboards or displays) to be plugged into the network to be used as an

un-committed processing resource. This is ideal for real-time, process control, data acquisition and data communication applications.

### Global Communications:

QNX supports a full implementation of X.25 allowing connection to public networks such as Telenet and Datapac. This allows you to link geographically separate LANs together providing true global area networking.

### Cost Effective Growth and Flexible Solutions:

QNX is affordable, and will work with the PCs you use today and those you will use tomorrow. You may mix and match different brand PCs on the same QNX network with absolute ease. Multi-user expansion may be accomplished by adding terminals to PCs or PCs to the network. You can start your multi-user application on a single PC with 1 to 10 attached terminals. Once your single processor starts to show signs of degradation, add another PC and connect terminals to the new processor. If the disk becomes the major bottleneck, you may add hard disks to other attached PCs to distribute the processing. Applications which are very CPU intensive may wish to limit a single user to each processor and expand the system with low cost diskless PCs used as work stations. QNX does offer a truly cost effective and flexible solution to your applications needs.

### Portability:

QNX 2.0 is portable. The operating system is independent of the physical local area network. It is available in a form suitable for porting to other 8088/8086/80186/80286 computers in the consumer, educational and industrial market place. QNX is ROMable and can operate in as little as 128Kb RAM.

### DOS Compatibility:

PC-DOS version 2.1 can run as a task under the QNX 1.2 or 2.0 operating systems. QNX will also allow transparent access to the DOS file system partition and floppies.

### QNX Products:

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| QNX Kernel                        | Real Time Spelling Checker |
| Editor and Utilities              | Electronic Mail            |
| C Compiler & 8086 Assembler       | Icon Menu Generator        |
| Basic Compiler                    | Isam file utility          |
| Qbol (dibol) Compiler             | DOS Access Kit             |
| Pascal Compiler                   | SofPlan Spreadsheet        |
| Full Screen Multi-terminal editor | Networking Board           |
| Document Formatter                |                            |

### QNX Distributors:

|            |                                         |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Canada:    | Quantum Software Systems (613) 726-1893 |
|            | Kanatek Micro (613) 726-1907            |
|            | Peripherals Plus Inc. (514) 364-5554    |
| USA:       | Micro Managers of Texas (512) 341-9544  |
| Europe:    | Xmit A.G. (Switzerland) (41) 57-311125  |
| S. America | Analysis Sistemas (11) 280-5930.        |



CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Moodie Drive, HiTech Park  
215 Stafford Rd., Unit 104  
Ottawa, Canada K2H 9C1 (613) 726-1893



## UNIFORM

outlets had a compatibility problem. The problem was initially bred by the proliferation of the 8-bit CP/M machines that came onto the market in 1980. Later, the problem became critical when Osborne dropped out of the market. Micro Solutions wanted to support its Osborne customers with Kaypro software. *UniForm* was developed for that purpose and has been sold rather informally, but quite successfully, for more than 2 years in the CP/M marketplace. The CP/M versions of *UniForm* were basically disk formatters and copy utilities. The concept of disk emulation (or translation) so applications software can directly access data files on alien disks was introduced with the new PC version of *UniForm*.

### Using UniForm

*UniForm* is shipped on one DOS-formatted disk that is accompanied by a well-written 24-page manual. Files on the disk include UNIFORM.SYS, UNIFORM.EXE, and FIXANSI.EXE. The first file, UNIFORM.SYS, is a device driver that is installed by including the line "DEVICE-UNIFORM.SYS" in the DOS CONFIG.SYS file. FIXANSI.EXE is a patch to the DOS ANSI.SYS file, which must be installed to ANSI.SYS if that driver is active in the CONFIG.SYS file. And, of course, UNIFORM.EXE is the main program.

The heart of the system is the device driver that reads your PC's drive setup and establishes a new logical drive at the top of



### *UniForm, Version 1.0*

Micro Solutions Inc.  
Software Products Div.  
125 S. Fourth St.  
DeKalb, IL 60115  
(815) 756-3411

List Price: \$69.95

Requires: 128K RAM, two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk and one hard disk, DOS 2.1 or higher.

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The Great Pretender

UniForm lets one of your PC's floppy drives emulate a drive from 1 of these 30 machines.

This list shows the disk and machine formats that are available when *UniForm* is run on a PC AT equipped with a 1.2-megabyte drive and a 360K drive. In this configuration, the B: drive is normally used as the master drive when *UniForm* is running (see main article for further details).

### FORMAT DESCRIPTION

DS:DD:48 A. B. Dick Magna III  
SS:DD:48 Actrix  
DS:DD:48 Actrix  
DS:DD:48 Advanced Digital Super 6  
DS:DD:96 Altos Series 5  
SS:DD:48 Bondwell 12  
DS:DD:48 Bondwell 14  
DS:DD:48 BMC if800 model 20  
DS:DD:48 Cal-PC  
DS:DD:96 CMC Intl. Supersystem 2  
SS:DD:48 Cromeco CDOS  
DS:DD:48 Cromeco CDOS  
SS:DD:48 Cromeco w/Intl Term CPM  
DS:DD:48 Cromeco w/Intl Term CPM  
DS:DD:48 Datavue DV80  
DS:DD:96 DEC II  
SS:DD:96 DEC Rainbow  
SS:DD:48 DEC VT-180  
DS:DD:48 Digilog  
DS:DD:48 Direct 1025

SS:DD:96 Eagle II  
DS:DD:48 Epson QX-10  
DS:DD:48 Epson QX-10 (European)  
DS:DD:48 Fujitsu Micro 16s  
DS:DD:48 Gnat System 10  
SS:DD:48 Heath w/Magnolia CP/M  
DS:DD:48 Heath w/Magnolia CP/M  
DS:DD:48 Hewlett Packard HP-125  
SS:DD:48 IBM PC using CP/M-86  
DS:DD:48 IBM PC using CP/M-86  
SS:DD:48 IBM PC PC-DOS Version 1  
DS:DD:48 IBM PC PC-DOS Version 1  
SS:DD:48 IBM PC PC-DOS Version 2  
DS:DD:48 IBM PC PC-DOS Version 2  
SS:DD:48 IMS 5000  
DS:DD:48 IMS 5000  
SS:DD:96 IMS 5000  
SS:DD:48 Kaypro II  
DS:DD:48 Kaypro 4  
DS:DD:48 Kaypro 10  
SS:DD:48 Lobo MAX-80  
DS:DD:48 Magic Computer  
DS:DD:48 Micron Quark  
SS:DD:96 Monroe  
SS:DD:48 Morrow MD2  
DS:DD:48 Morrow MD3  
DS:DD:48 NCR Decision Mate V  
SS:DD:48 NEC PC-8001

(continued)

the drive list if you have dual floppies or dual floppies and a hard disk drive. Otherwise, the *UniForm* drive is installed in the B: drive. This automatic logical drive assignment can be forced if you have other drivers that automatically assign drives. In any event, one of your floppy drives develops a split personality. In normal operation under DOS, the appointed floppy behaves as usual. However, when *UniForm* is run, that drive gets a new letter designation and reads and writes in its newly assigned format.

It's very easy to invoke *UniForm*. When you type UNIFORM at the DOS prompt, you are presented with a menu of possible formats for the *UniForm* drive. *UniForm* can sense the configurations of your machine and adjusts the list to add formats according to the drives you have installed. (For example, *UniForm* adds 8-inch formats to your list if it finds an 8-inch driver card in your system.) You simply select the format you want, and the DOS prompt reappears. From then on, the *UniForm* drive reads and, in most cases,



## UNIFORM

writes to the *UniForm* drive in its new format. All the familiar DOS commands and applications programs work as usual because they "think" that they are looking

at an ordinary MS-DOS drive.

I tested *UniForm* on a PC with two double-sided, double-density drives and on an AT with a 1.2-megabyte floppy

drive, a 380K floppy drive, and a 20-megabyte hard drive. The target machines included an Epson QX-10 running CP/M 2.1, the same machine using an MS-DOS board, and a Kaypro. For simplicity, I transported *WordStar* files in all possible directions. All disks were written from and read to by all combinations of machines. *UniForm* worked flawlessly.

# magnum p.c.

## PRINTERS

ANADEx .....CALL  
C. ITOH 7-10-40 CPM .....CALL  
DYNAX LETTER QUALITY .....CALL  
EPSON 8K, 10K, 12K .....CALL  
NEC SP5000, P1 & P2 .....CALL  
OKIDATA ALL MODELS .....CALL  
PANASONIC .....LOW  
QUME .....CALL  
SMITH CORONA .....CALL  
FUJITSU .....CALL  
SILVER-REED .....SAVE  
STAR MICRONICS .....CALL  
TI 855 NOW IN STOCK  
TOSHIBA 1251 1249/795

## GRAPHIC CARD

AST MONOGRAPH PLUS .....CALL  
CCS .....SAVE  
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE .....NEW  
HERCULES .....329  
PARADISE .....NEW  
PROFIT SYSTEMS .....CALL  
PERSYST 800 BOARD .....CALL  
QUADRAM QUADVIEW .....249  
STB GRAPHIX PLUS II .....CALL  
TECMAR .....469  
TSENG LABS .....NEW  
VUTEK .....199

## BOARDS

AST 800 PAC PLUS (64K) .....259  
EVEREX MAGIC CARD .....SAVE  
FORTE DATA .....CALL  
IRMA 3270 EMULATOR .....SAVE  
MICROLOG .....CALL  
ORANGE MICRO .....CALL  
ORCHID PC BLOSSOM .....CALL  
PERSYST .....253  
QUADBOARD (64K) .....259  
STB 800 PLUS II .....CALL  
TECMAR .....CALL  
TITAN TECHNOLOGIES .....CALL

## MODEMS

ANCHOR .....NEW LOW PRICE  
HAYES .....CALL  
IDEASSOCIATES .....CALL  
MAXWELL .....NEW  
NOVATION .....CALL  
PRENTICE .....CALL  
U.S. DIGITAL .....395  
VEN-TEL 1200 PLUS .....CALL



**800-544-4354**

GEORGIA RESIDENTS (404) 441-3112 — METRO ATLANTA  
5965 PEACHTREE CORNERS E., B-2, NORCROSS, GA 30071



## MONITORS

AMDEK 200 A OR B .....154/144  
PRINCETON 8012 .....CALL  
QUADRAM AMBERCHROME .....CALL  
TAXAN AMBER (1100/1100) .....137/131  
COMPOSITE .....137/131  
IBM DIRECT PLUG IN .....CALL  
425 RGB HI-RES. W/GREEN SCREEN CALL

## HARD DISK DRIVES

ALPHA OMEGA .....CALL  
CMC .....CALL  
DAVONG .....CALL  
EVEREX .....790  
IDEADISK .....CALL  
IOMEGA .....2795  
INTERFACE INC. .....905  
QUENTIN .....SAVE  
SEAGATE 25MB FOR AT .....795

## SOFTWARE

ACCESS BY GENESIS .....CALL  
COPY II PC .....35  
D-BASE III .....399  
FRAMEWORK .....399  
LATTICE C .....CALL  
LOTUS 1-2-3 .....CALL  
MULTIMATE .....279  
NORTON UTILITIES 59  
REVELATION .....CALL  
SIDEKICK .....49.95  
SYMPHONY .....475  
10 BASE .....SAVE  
TURBO PASCAL .....45  
WORDPERFECT .....CALL  
WORDSTAR 2000 .....NEW

## MISC

BUFFERS/SPOOLERS .....FROM 130  
CHIPS 64K SET OF 8 .....30  
COMPUSERVE .....32  
KEYTRONICS .....CALL  
SWITCH BOXES .....CALL

## DISK DRIVES

EPSON HALF HEIGHT DS/DD .....135  
MICRO SCI FOR APPLE .....CALL  
MPI 800 HALF HEIGHT DS/DD .....125  
PACE .....189  
PANASONIC .....145  
PC JR 2ND DRIVE .....495  
QUENTIN .....CALL  
SHUGART .....135  
TEAC FMS-B HALF HEIGHT .....135  
TANDON TM 100-2 .....189  
WST .....135

## SANYO CORNER

SANYO COMPUTERS .....CALL  
SUPER SANYO .....1000  
UPGRADE KIT .....695  
COMPATIBILITY CARD .....CALL  
SANYO SCREEN DUMP .....24.95  
COPY LINK U.S. DIGITAL .....85  
RS-232 SERIAL BOARD .....85

## JR CORNER

DRIVE 2 ENHANCEMENT .....495  
MEMORY EXPANSION .....LOWER THAN IBM  
TECMAR .....325

## APPLE CORNER

KOALA .....NEW  
LEGEND...DON'T MISS .....5  
MICROTEK APPLE DUMPLING BX .....80  
ORANGE MICRO .....CALL

## COMPUTERS

IBM PC YOU CONFIGURE .....CALL  
IBM PC/AT .....SAVE  
COMPAQ .....CALL  
EPSON LAP GENEVA .....862

## DISKETTES

BASF .....1.45  
3 1/4 55/00 Each in 10 .....2.50  
3 1/4 55/00 Bulk (100 of 100) .....1.49  
3 1/4 55/00 (IBM/AT) Each 10 .....5.50  
3 1/2 DISKETTES .....CALL FOR PRICE

AVAILABILITY AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE  
APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME  
CASH PRICES ADVERTISED AND QUOTED

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Interesting Possibilities

I found that using *UniForm* on a PC AT presents some interesting possibilities if you have the optional 48-track double-sided, double-density drive in addition to the standard 96-track high-density disk drive. Micro Solutions says the optional drive is "highly recommended for full use of *UniForm*'s capabilities." When the AT is equipped with only the high-capacity drive, *UniForm* uses it to read, write, and initialize disks from the machines on the list that use the 96-tpi format. (These disks cannot be initialized with a standard PC.) If you select a 48-tpi CP/M disk, and you don't have the optional drive, *UniForm* sends a "Read only" notice to the screen

**UniForm does nothing to the data in the file itself. It primarily moves data around.**

and refuses to write to the disk. If, on the other hand, you have the optional 48-tpi drive installed, *UniForm* automatically uses that drive when you specify a 48-tpi disk format.

## Alien Formats

You'll find that some alien disk formats simply won't be able to work with *UniForm*. Basically, the disk controller must be compatible even though the disk formats are not. For example, hard-sectored formats are out. Some unlisted formats will work but only if the other machine's



disks are initialized on the PC to start with. As Micro Solutions explains, "Some manufacturers did not follow disk initialization specifications closely enough. A problem exists when disks are initialized on these computers, but disks initialized on your PC using *UniForm* will work properly on both computers." Therefore, the trick is to initialize a disk under *UniForm* on the PC and put that disk into the alien machine to read data from or copy data to it.

*UniForm* does nothing to the data in the file itself. Therefore, it will not convert a program written for the PC, such as 1-2-3, to a version that will run on an 8-bit CP/M machine. It primarily moves data around. *UniForm* is one of those programs that is a reviewer's delight. It does what it's supposed to without pretense or confusion. In short, it's a best bet for curing the compatibility blues. ■

(The Great Pretender continued)

|          |                       |          |                          |
|----------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| DS:DD:48 | NEC PC-8801           | SS:DD:48 | Systel II                |
| DS:DD:48 | OKI if800 model 20    | DS:DD:48 | TeleVideo                |
| DS:DD:48 | Olivetti              | DS:DD:96 | TeleVideo 1603           |
| SS:DD:48 | Olivetti ETV 300      | DS:DD:48 | Tektronix 4170           |
| DS:DD:48 | Olympia EX-100        | SS:DD:48 | TI Professional CP/M-86  |
| SS:DD:48 | Osborne 1             | DS:DD:48 | Toshiba T100             |
| SS:DD:48 | Osborne Executive     | SS:DD:48 | TRS-80 Mod 3 MM CP/M     |
| DS:DD:48 | Otrona Attache        | DS:DD:48 | TRS-80 Mod 3 Holmes CP/M |
| SS:DD:48 | Phillips PC-2010      | SS:DD:48 | TRS-80 Mod 4 MT CP/M     |
| DS:DD:96 | Philips PC-2012       | SS:DD:48 | TRS-80 Mod 4 CP/M        |
| DS:DD:96 | Pied Piper            | DS:DD:48 | Wangwriter               |
| DS:DD:48 | Sanyo 125-C           | SS:DD:48 | Xerox 820-II             |
| SS:DD:48 | Seequa Chameleon CP/M | DS:DD:48 | Xerox 820-II             |
| DS:DD:48 | Seequa Chameleon CPM  | DS:DD:48 | Xor 5                    |
| DS:DD:96 | Seiko                 | SS:DD:48 | Zenith Z-90 48 TPI       |
| DS:DD:48 | Sharp                 | SS:DD:48 | Zenith Z-100 CP/M        |
| SS:DD:48 | Superbrain JR         | DS:DD:48 | Zenith Z-100 CP/M        |
| SS:DD:48 | Superbrain 40 track   | DS:DD:48 | Zorba                    |
| DS:DD:48 | Superbrain QD         |          | —D.A.                    |

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

## PRINTERS

### Anadex

9825 B  
WP6000  
DP6500

### Brother

DX-15XL  
HR-25  
HR-35

### C-Itch

8510 Parallel (Prowriter)  
8510 BPI  
F-10 Parallel  
55 CPS Parallel

### Comrex

CRIIE  
CR IV  
ComRiter 420

### Diablo

620  
630  
630 ECS/IBM

### Epson

All Printer Models

### Inforunner

Riteman w/Tractor  
Riteman 15  
Riteman Blue w/Tractor

### Juki

5500  
6100  
6300

### NEC

7050  
3550  
8830  
8850

\$1129  
\$2039  
\$2259

## PRINTERS

Okidata All Printer Models

### Panasonic

1091  
1092  
1093  
KXP3151

### Silver Reed

EXP400 Parallel  
EXP500 Parallel  
EXP550 Parallel  
EXP770 Parallel

### Star Micronics

Tally

Sprint 80

### Toshiba

P1340 Parallel  
P1351 Parallel

## DISK DRIVES

### Alpha Omega

Turbo 10

### Iomega

Bernoulli Box for IBM  
10 Megabyte  
20 Megabyte

Call  
\$399  
\$699

\$669  
\$1359  
\$1665  
\$1779



Call

\$265  
\$395  
\$595  
\$459

## MONITORS

### Amdek

All Monitor Models

### Princeton Graphic

HX-12

### Taxan

121 Green  
121 Amber  
420 RGB  
425 RGB/Green

## PLOTTERS

### Enter Sweet-P600

## DISKETTES

### Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)

## MODEMS

### Hayes

1200B

### Novation

Smart Cat Plus

\$1950  
\$2660

\$739

\$665  
\$1165

\$245

\$665  
\$1165

\$739

\$1950  
\$2660

\$739

\$1950  
\$2660

\$739

\$1950  
\$2660

\$739

## INVENTORY CLEARANCE

### STAR MICRONICS

1984 Models ..... \$199 and up

## COMPUTERS

### Columbia

All Computer Models

### Sanyo

All Computer Models

### Zenith

All Computer Models

## TECMAR

Graphics Master  
128K Dynamic Memory  
256K Dynamic Memory  
Captain 128K  
Captain 256K

## BOARDS

### AST Six Pak Plus

### Paradise

Modular Graphic 06-A1  
Five Pak

\$479  
\$125  
\$134  
\$399  
\$410  
\$780  
\$199  
\$379  
\$315

\$449  
\$225  
\$299  
\$299  
\$399

\$285

\$275  
\$159

\$285

\$275  
\$159

\$285

\$275  
\$159

\$285

\$275  
\$159

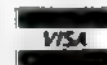
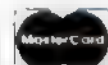
\$285

\$275  
\$159

\$285

\$275  
\$159

\$285



2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054

Order Processing & Other Information: 602-954-6109

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1 Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1

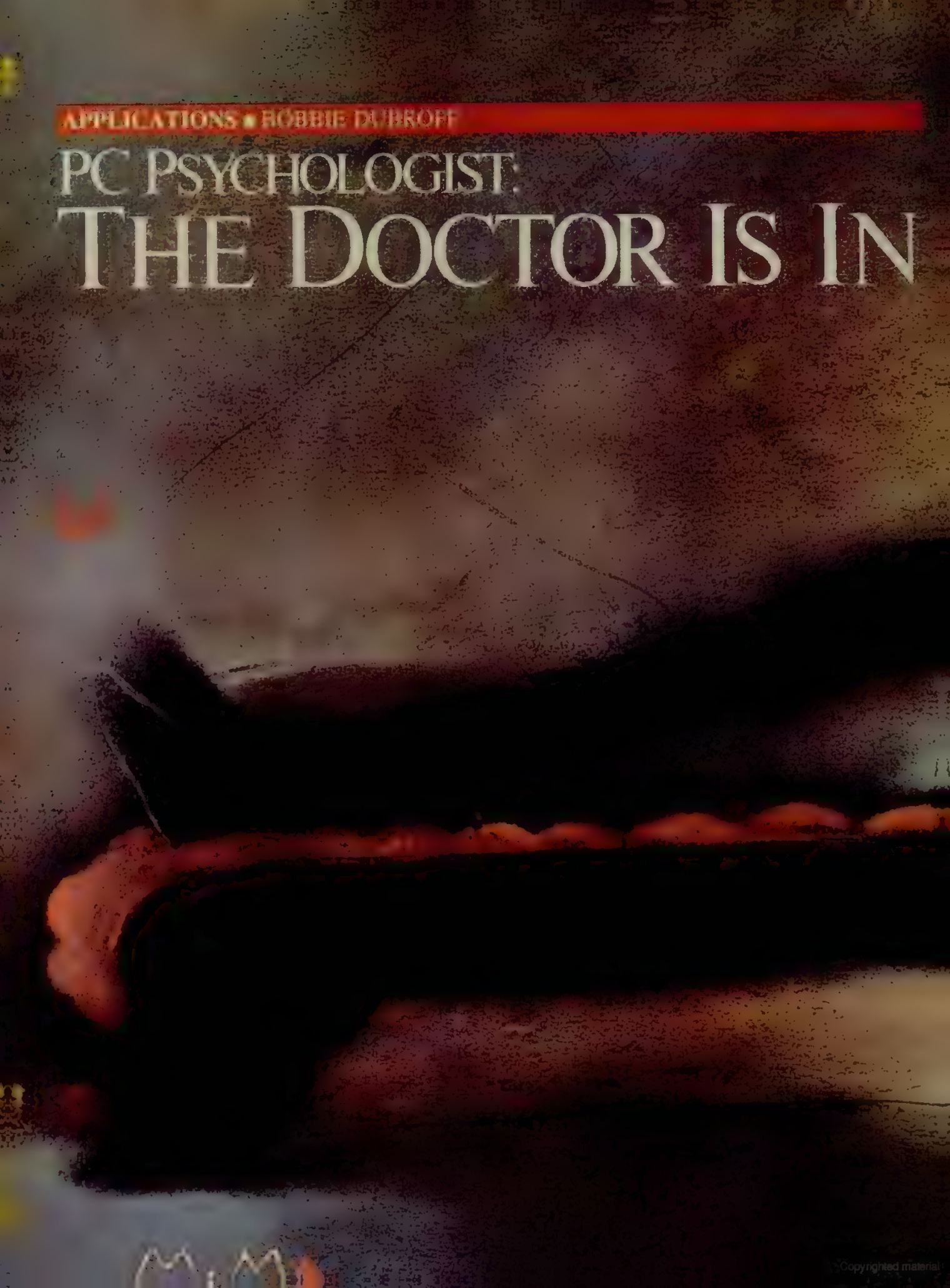
Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add \$8.00 per order for UPS shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order. All other checks will delay shipping two weeks. 11/84



APPLICATIONS • HOBBIE DUBROFF

PC PSYCHOLOGIST.

# THE DOCTOR IS IN





Computerized testing may sound cold and calculating but psychologists report that many patients actually prefer confiding in a machine.





**Y**ou're ushered into the inner office of the clinic. The door closes behind you. Your ears buzz with the omnipresent hum of the air conditioner. Your head spins. Looking around, you shrink from the strange, gleaming medical instruments and machines.

Your eyes are drawn to the brightly illuminated area behind the sliding glass doors. There, enclosed in an airtight environment beyond the No Smoking sign, you find comfort in the silent presence of the computer. You sit at the terminal and take a deep breath.

H-E-L-L-O, the message sweeps soundlessly over the black screen. Push a button and suddenly words and sentences materialize on the screen, like silent interrogators patiently awaiting your response. You have a choice: TRUE or FALSE. And as soon as you've answered one question, a new one appears.

You begin to relax; your responses grow automatic. The computer wants to know all about you. What careers appeal to you? How is your sleep? What do you dream about? Any physical complaints? How are your bowels? Your urine? Do you have headaches or dizzy spells? This is a curious machine. It asks about your mother and father, your religious experiences, your attitudes.

Each of the 550 statements that flash past lulls you deeper into an intimate relationship with the questioner. Your defenses dissolved, you spill the family secrets and end up discussing everything from your drug and alcohol consumption to your sex life—intimate details you may never share with another human. All the while your computerized confidante is quietly recording them.

"Beep-beep." The test is over. At 180 characters per second, your life, your fears, and your sins take shape in the print-out in the doctor's hand. The computer has captured your innermost thoughts and feelings. But now they're on paper, for human eyes to see. The doctor peers

## Mind Prober: In Search of the Real You

Mind Prober evaluates personalities and gives you a complete picture of yourself and others. Or does it?

**W**ho is the person inside each of us? Is it what we believe we are, how we appear to others, or an entity distinct from either? To find an answer, I spent a few days probing the *Mind Prober*.

The *Mind Prober* is "a personality evaluator that enables you to read people in your professional and private life," says the Human Edge Software Corporation. Its author, Dr. Kathy Johnson, says the *Mind Prober* "increases understanding of other people." But does it?

The *Mind Prober* asks you the name, sex, and age category of the person you want to probe, displays a list of 65 descriptive words, and asks whether these words apply to your subject. You type A for agree and D for disagree. The program then analyzes your answers and produces a three-page report on your subject, which analyses: "Relationships," "Attitudes Towards Work," "Coping With Stress," "Attitudes Towards Sex," and "What Makes (your subject) Tick."

My first test was a mind probe of a personal friend. After I answered the 65 true/false questions about him, the program printed out a profile that seemed very accurate. However, I next did a probe on myself, and surprisingly, my

own report was almost identical.

More problems emerged when I decided to compare two mind probes of a PC staffer. I did one probe of him, and he did one of himself. The resulting profiles were as different as could be. As a further test of reliability, he decided to have two additional mind probes done: one by his wife and the other by a close friend. These last two probes turned out almost identical, and very different from the first two. Did his wife and friend understand the "probee" better than he understands himself? The *Mind Prober* can only lead you to speculate.

The *Mind Prober* profiles correspond to your own feelings about the person you want to evaluate because what you key in supplies the data for the program's report. The *Mind Prober* provides insights that may not have occurred to you, but they are merely the results of the programming coded into the software to help you "integrate and structure your impressions into a complete picture of another person." The so-called complete picture is completely based on your personal impressions of whomever you are probing.

Those of us on the PC staff who tried the program unanimously agree the *Mind Prober* is a fun program rather than a reliable testing device. The science of understanding another person is far too complex for any tool to claim to accurately "read" an individual based on the answers to 65 true/false questions.

The *Mind Prober* would make great party entertainment—but the program isn't sophisticated enough to answer the question "Who is the real you?"

—Roz Tobias



### *Mind Prober*

Human Edge Software Corp.  
2445 Faber Pl.

Palo Alto, CA 94303

(415) 493-1593

List Price: \$49.95

Requires: 128K RAM.

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD



through reading glasses at the test results. The report begins.

### Fast Freudians

Computers that shrink heads are no longer the futuristic visions of over-imaginative authors and movie makers. More than 250 such systems are already in operation in hospitals and psychiatrists' offices across the United States. They've taken over some of the duties once performed by the psychologist. One of their major tasks is to administer, score, and interpret tests used to diagnose personality disturbances, measure intelligence, and help make vocational decisions.

In 1972, Psych Systems, a Baltimore, Maryland, software firm, turned that job over to the machine. With their new program called *Fasttest*, a computer can administer 26 psychometric tests, including today's most sophisticated and widely used diagnostic tools, notably the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory (MMPI), the California Personality Inventory, and the Rorschach Interpretation.

Initially *Fasttest* was available only on DEC's LabSystem 50 as a multiterminal system that sold for approximately \$32,000. Psych Systems expanded the system using other DEC hardware, including the Pro 350, a hard disk drive system with a microcomputer and a single terminal, priced at \$16,000. And, as of March 1, 1984, *Fasttest* is compatible with the PC-XT, at a price of \$14,000. The firm also offers physicians portability; the same battery of psychometric tests is available on the Compaq, which can be carried to the patient's bedside, like the physician's traditional tool of the trade, the black bag.

"We have IBM and IBM-compatible micros tagged for the major portion of our revenue for the coming fiscal year," says a confident William Brettschneider, microcomputer product manager at Psych Systems. He explains, "When a customer who is not computer literate considers spending \$6,000 or \$8,000, he or she gets nervous." The reputation of the PC-XT

and the large selection of third-party software available for it persuade the clinician to invest. The added flexibility of doing word processing or billing with it makes the PC-XT a popular prescription.

A psychologist who works primarily with children and families, Dr. Kenneth N. Condrell of Williamsville, New York, agrees. He bought *Fasttest* on a DEC LabSystem 3 in 1982. He found the system to be inconvenient and awkward, but he never intended to make a switch. Then, last year, Condrell began to shop for an office billing system. The PC-XT was one of those recommended. When Condrell discovered from Psych Systems that he could kill two birds with one computer, he jumped at the chance. Two months ago he bought the IBM. "It's an easier, more

---

With *Fasttest*, a computer can administer 26 psychometric tests, including today's most sophisticated and widely used diagnostic tools.

---

user-friendly, system," says Condrell. "The DEC could not be used for anything else—it was limited to administering tests."

### Good Value for the Price

Computers have been scoring psychometric tests since the advent of answer forms, black boxes, and number-2 pencils, though historically it's been the job of the professional psychologist to integrate those scores and offer possible diagnoses. Now, according to Psych Systems, the computer is not only faster and cheaper, it's better.

Psychiatrists Dr. Burton T. Mark and

Dr. Ned Baron of Psycomps Evaluations, in West Chester, Pennsylvania, concur. In 1981 the pair purchased *Fasttest* on a six-terminal LabSystem 50, the first, they claim, in their Pennsylvania-New Jersey area.

Testing by the computer is faster than by the psychologist, according to Dr. Mark. "It takes 3 to 4 hours for the psychologist to collect the data, a couple more to score and interpret. Then the report must be written. In the past we often waited 10 days to see the final product. And it was costly. Because he or she has a Ph.D., a psychologist is financially well compensated for that time."

This assessment is corroborated by Goldine Gleser, psychologist at the University of Cincinnati and spokeswoman for the American Psychological Association. A standard battery of tests given by a psychologist can cost between \$300 and \$800, depending on the number and complexity of the tests administered. Psycomps Evaluations's electronic brain in West Chester or any one of its terminals from Downingtown, Pennsylvania, to Pennsauken, New Jersey, however, can do the job for \$300 within 2 hours, with the report written the following day.

### Superior Tester

The enthusiasm at Psycomps goes beyond the speed and efficacy of their electronic ego evaluator. The heart of the issue is that the doctors believe that the computerized evaluation may be superior to those of its human counterparts. The revolutionary idea at the base of this perception is raising some psychiatrists' eyebrows.

For the first time in history the computer acts as the test giver. This innovative concept is just entering its infancy in psychometric circles. And except for the work of the people at Psych Systems, little has been done in the area of research. But if research is scarce, opinions are not.

"Psychologists can never be as objective as a computer," says Dr. Mark. "They automatically inject their own per-



sonalities into the collection of data and the interpretation of results. Think about it. A computer can't yawn or look bored. It can't tap its pencil. It can't be abrasive or endearing. Behaviors like that subtract from the objectivity of the testing experience." And, as Mark points out, some people find the computer a lot less threatening than a human being. He cites the adolescent who has difficulty with authority figures as one example.

Dr. Paul Fink, past president of the Philadelphia Psychiatric Society and former chairman of the department of psychiatry at the Albert Einstein Division of the Montefiore Medical Center in the Bronx, New York, initially was concerned about this concept. "It has not been adequately researched; I need more information," said Dr. Fink when he first heard about the concept. "But I am personally skeptical of a computerized system that universalizes the diagnostic procedure. I think social scientists should be the last to get involved in anything that dehumanizes either diagnoses or treatment."

But after Dr. Fink had seen the computer at work, his tune changed somewhat. "I think it can be a very useful tool when combined with clinical expertise," he now says. "But it should never be used unidimensionally. If it's used as a laboratory test, as only a piece of the entire diagnostic system, it can give the doctor greater efficiency."

## Persuasive Research

Changing the opinions of concerned clinicians like Dr. Fink is the challenge the sales force at Psych Systems faces. The software firm, which has recently gone public, has come a long way since 1972, when it began to grow from a germ of an idea in the fertile mind of psychologist Dr. James H. Johnson.

"I was concerned that people coming into the hospital weren't being evaluated properly," Johnson says. "Too many were admitted without reason. Too many were sent back into the community without follow-up. The evaluation process

consisted of a 15-minute interview. Then the psychometric tests took several days. Without them we had no conclusive way to gather information."

In hospitals, doctors must work under constraints imposed by insurance companies. Most patients won't be reimbursed for the part of their stays that extend longer

**"Psychologists can never be as objective as a computer. They automatically inject their own personalities into the collection of data and the interpretation of results."**

than 14 to 21 days, Johnson explains. "Considering that the testing process was taking 10 to 11 days, we weren't left with very much treatment time. Using the computer, we could cut our evaluation time all the way down to 3 days, leaving 11 days for the therapy."

Longer therapy time in itself was enough to enhance the success of treatment, but Johnson's research further indicated that patients prefer being tested by computer; 80 percent reported that with the computer, they were more honest, more free to respond. And the users and creators of the new technological testers have made more promises about the computer's expertise. According to Johnson, the machine outperforms the man in yet another area—intelligence.

Computer systems have memories that are superior to those of mere mortals. No one person could ever remember all the details required to interpret some of the

tests used today. A case in point is that of the MMPI, one of the most popular personality tests currently available. It has helped doctors to diagnose degree and type of mental illness since 1951. A patient's responses to the MMPI's questions help the psychiatrist determine whether he or she is the mild neurotic who builds castles in the sky or the extreme psychotic who lives in them. Currently some 6,000 references in the literature discuss how to interpret the patient's answers. "An expert can't possibly remember them all," said Johnson, "but a computer can." One reason a machine can be so knowledgeable is that Psych Systems constantly reprograms the system with research information updated by experts in the field. For every test they have an expert.

If the psychiatric superbrain proves to be nearly as successful as its supporters hope, it won't be long before every psychiatrist on the block has one in the office. To remain a step ahead of the competition, the doctors at Psychcomps are already marketing the services of their computer. In addition to seeking business from the mental health professions, they hope to sell their services to large corporations for help in evaluating personnel and particularly to members of the legal profession for help in analyzing issues of sanity.

The one drawback seems to be how that information is used. "No doubt the computer has the potential to give us more information faster than ever before," says APA's Gleser in reference to using computer results in the courtroom, for example. "My concern is that the public may regard such information as absolute. It is not. And even if it were, the tests themselves are imperfect. The interpretations don't hold for every individual. I would like some assurance that there will be safeguards."

The watchword seems to be that computers are experts on analyzing data but that the human element is still important. The doctor's bedside manners and the lawyer's wise counsel are not outmoded—yet.





# ALL AIRLINES DEPART FROM THIS TERMINAL.

**Presenting Travelshopper<sup>SM</sup>  
... new from CompuServe  
and TWA.**

Now you can save time and money by getting information and reservations on virtually any flight on any airline—worldwide—from one source. It's TWA's new Travelshopper, available now through CompuServe's Information Service.

With Travelshopper, you can scan flight availabilities, discover airfare bargains and order tickets...on your own personal computer...at home or in the office.

You also receive automatic membership in TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus<sup>SM</sup> program. And you can build bonus points by staying at Marriott and Hilton hotels and by using Hertz Rent-A-Car.

Besides Travelshopper, CompuServe offers an ever-growing list of other travel-oriented on-line services.

**The Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition** lists direct and connecting flight schedules for over 700 airlines worldwide plus over 500,000 North American fares.

**Firstworld Travel** offers worldwide travel advice and service.

**Discover Orlando** provides complete prices, hours and features on all of Central Florida's attractions and accommodations.

**West Coast Travel** offers travel information for the western states.

**Pan Am's Travel Guide** contains up-to-date information on immigration

and health requirements for most foreign countries.

**And TravelVision<sup>®</sup>** provides complete automotive information, including road maps and an expert, personalized routing service.

Let your travel plans really take off. Use Travelshopper and lots, lots more from CompuServe.

To buy a CompuServe Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

## CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.,  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**1-800-848-8199**

In Ohio, Call 1-614-457-0802



# "MANAGING YOUR MONEY"™ is, simply, the finest personal financial management program on the market."

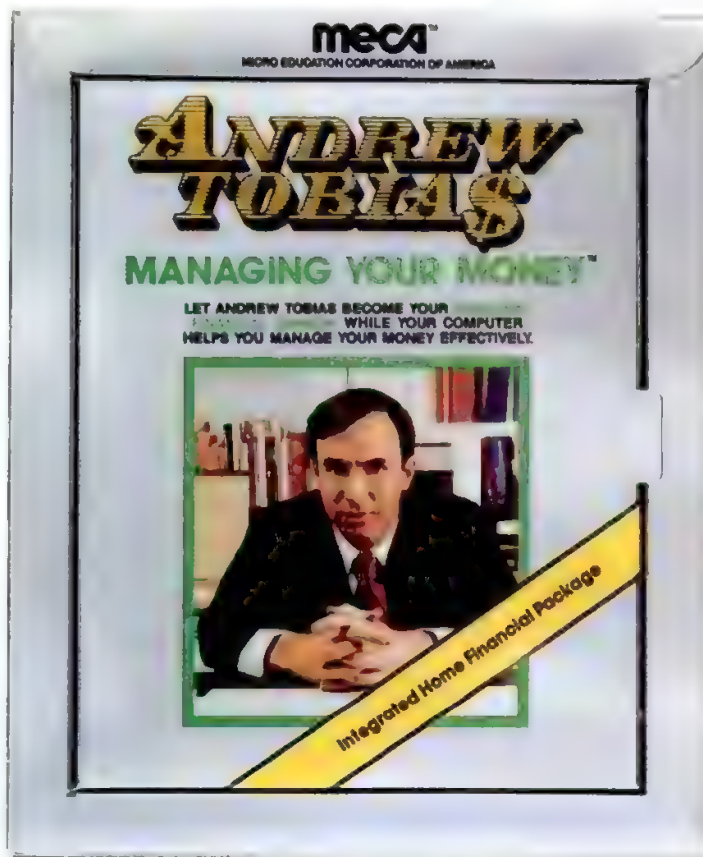
PERSONAL SOFTWARE MAGAZINE, JULY 1984.

"The first  
fully-integrated  
financial program  
that really makes  
a computer for  
the home worth  
the money."

SEYMOUR MERRIN  
COMPUTER WORKS OF CT

"MANAGING  
YOUR MONEY  
is the most  
complete home  
finance package  
I've seen. It's  
also about the  
most easy-to-use  
software  
package I've ever  
encountered."

KEN USTON'S ILLUSTRATED  
GUIDE TO THE IBM PC.



Disk version for IBM PC, XT, Compaq and now for PCjr with 256 K. Cartridge version available for PCjr at IBM authorized dealers.

Andrew Tobias'  
new program  
"can explain the  
most complex  
personal finan-  
cial dilemmas  
with impressive  
clarity and  
frequent twists  
of wit."

FORBES,  
APRIL 9, 1984.

"You'd expect  
MANAGING  
YOUR MONEY  
to be difficult  
to use and full  
of financial  
jargon. It isn't."

COMPUTE'S PC & PCjr,  
MAY, 1984.

**The only financial software you'll ever need. The easiest financial software you'll ever use.**

It's seven programs in one. It prepares your budget and balances your checkbook.

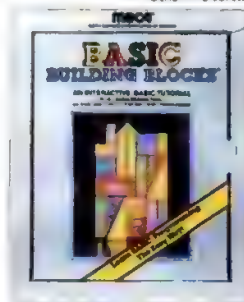
It calculates your net worth. It helps manage your stock portfolio. It calculates your taxes.  
It estimates your life insurance needs. It analyzes loans and helps you do retirement planning.

It reminds you of important dates. No need for a big, bulky manual.

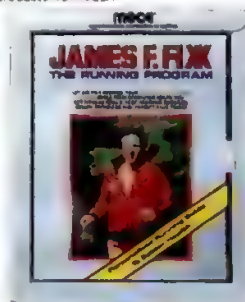
With MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ all the help you need is constantly on-line, on the computer.

And everything is integrated so you only need to enter data once.

Other fine software products from MECA



For Atan, Apple and IBM



For IBM

Available where fine software is sold

## meca™

Software that makes your  
personal computer worth having.™

© 1984 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Breaking the Memory Barrier

A flexible addressing system called bank switching adds massive amounts of memory to ordinary PCs, allowing them to do jobs once too big for anything but a mainframe or a mini.

**I**magine for a moment that you could put 2, 4, even 16 megabytes of RAM in an IBM PC. What could you do with that much memory?

With many megabytes of RAM in your PC, you could sort a multimegabyte database in one-fifth the time it takes with a hard disk. Your slow text editor would fly like the wind. You could watch smooth, detailed, flicker-free, real-time animation and graphics, listen to minute after minute of high-quality, continuous synthesized speech or music, or train a virtually unlimited expert system or artificial intelligence program. You could divide up the computer's time among several users or concurrent programs, giving as much memory to each user or program as you now use for a single job. Programs and operating systems like UNIX would no longer be bogged down by time-consuming disk access but could run at high speed from as large a RAMdisk as you need. Jobs that were once too big or too time-consuming to run on anything less than a mini or a mainframe would suddenly be within the reach of affordable personal computers.

But why just imagine? The IBM PC and compatibles are no longer limited to 640K of RAM. Two companies, Tall Tree

Systems of Palo Alto, California, and Datatron, of Tustin, California, are now offering special memory boards that use a flexible addressing scheme called "bank switching" to put up to 16 megabytes of RAM in a single PC. Other companies should be entering the market soon. Big memory dreams are no longer fantasies—they are practical realities.

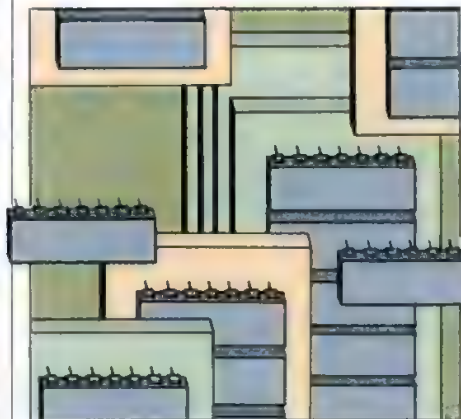
## The 640K Barrier

The 8088 microprocessor in the PC can address a total of 1 megabyte of ordinary RAM. This is a hardware limitation inherent in the microprocessor itself. The 8088 has 20 memory "lines," each of which has two possible states, and  $20^{20}$  equals

1,048,576 possible locations. IBM has chosen to further reduce the amount of memory available to users by making 360K of the possible 1 megabyte "reserved." Part of this reserved block of addresses is occupied by the ROM that boots up the computer and handles most of its low-level I/O functions. Another part is occupied by the memory that holds the image on your display screen. However, much of this reserved address space is not used for anything at all but is kept unspecified for future developments.

You can think of all the possible addresses that the PC can generate as making up an "address space." This address space is broken up into 16 blocks, or "address pages," each of which is 64K long. The first 10 address pages (0 through 9) are available to the user for a total of 640K. The remaining 6 address pages (A through F) are reserved. Figure 1 illustrates the address space.

Ordinary memory generally comes in "banks" of 64K, made up of nine chips. When you install a bank of RAM, you set a switch on the computer's motherboard or the memory board that specifies the address page to be filled by those chips. A single bank of ordinary RAM occupies one and only one address page. When you





## THE MEMORY BARRIER

have filled up all 10 available address pages, you cannot add any more RAM banks. That is the 640K limit.

### Bank-Switched RAM

Bank-switched RAM is different. Unlike ordinary RAM banks, switchable banks are not permanently assigned to particular address pages. Instead, each bank of switchable RAM can be assigned to any address page, or to no address page, by a single assembly language command. With ordinary RAM, each bank permanently fills up a page of addresses. With switchable RAM, each bank can be switched in or out of any unoccupied part of the address space as it is needed. This method allows a large number of RAM banks to make use of the limited number of address pages. Switchable addressing opens the door to virtually unlimited high-speed memory.

A single computer can have dozens of switchable RAM banks with no addresses at all. When a program wants to read or write a particular bank, it commands the bank to appear at any convenient address page. The program can then read from and write to the bank exactly as if it were ordinary memory permanently installed in that address page. When the program is done with that bank, it can send it back into no-address limbo and call up another bank. When the program calls the first bank back, whatever was stored in it will still be there.

Figure 2 illustrates a single switchable bank appearing in address page 9. Any other switchable bank could appear in that address page just as easily, or in any other address page not already occupied by a permanent bank of ordinary RAM.

At any given instant, the com-

puter can still address only 640K of RAM. But with switchable banks, that 640K of addresses can be occupied by different banks of RAM, depending on the task the program has to do at that moment. For some applications, it is simplest to switch one bank at a time in and out of a set address page. For others, many banks can be switched in or out at once.

Why go to all this trouble? Because, no matter how complicated it may sound, bank switching is fast. In the time it takes a program to execute the single command that makes a bank appear in an address

page, 64K of data is available for direct memory access by the program. Compare that to retrieving data from even the fastest hard disk: The program has to issue a command to DOS, DOS has to call its ROM routines, the hard disk drive has to position its head, and finally the data has to be transferred to an available area of RAM. For any application that involves accessing a lot of data, bank switching beats any other storage scheme hands down.

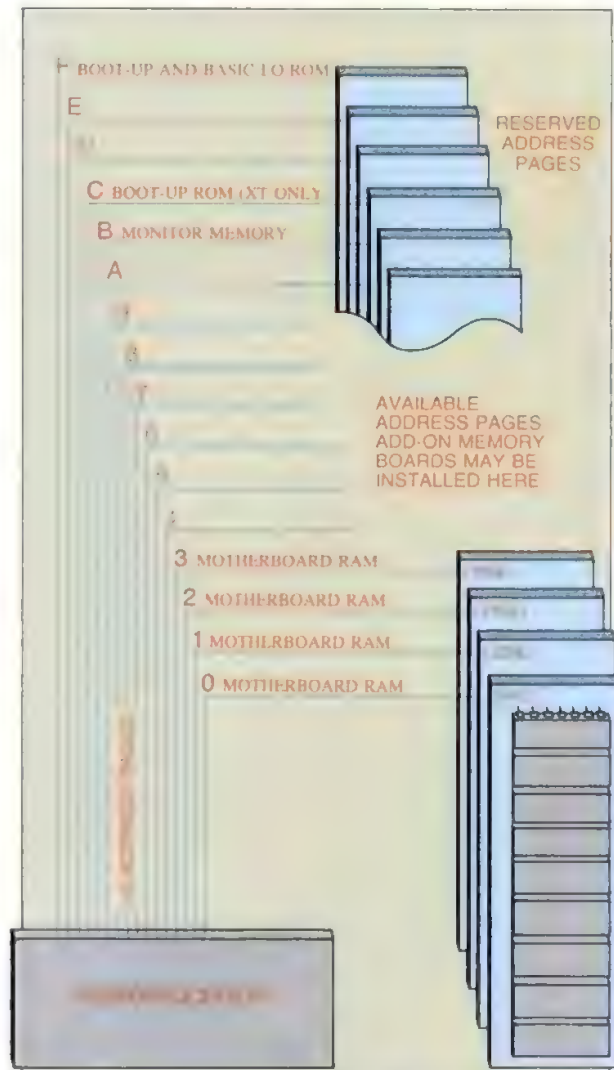
### Bank on It

The most obvious way to use bank-

switched RAM is as a RAMdisk. A RAMdisk is a section of RAM set up by a special program to emulate a hard disk or floppy drive. Any software that runs from a physical disk drive can run from a RAMdisk, with two important added advantages: increased speed and capacity.

Since RAM is so much faster than mechanical storage media, a program running from a RAMdisk can run up to 5 times faster than from a hard disk, and up to 50 times faster than from a floppy drive. These figures vary because different programs involve different amounts of disk access. A database program that frequently accesses scattered parts of a large data file will show a tremendous gain in speed, while a spreadsheet that never accesses a drive at all will gain nothing from a RAMdisk.

Most people who have purchased multifunction and memory boards are familiar with RAMdisks based on ordinary memory. The RAMdisk programs that come with many ordinary memory boards typically offer RAMdisks of up to several hundred kilobytes: about enough to hold as much as a single floppy disk. But with bank-switched memory, you can have the speed



**Figure 1:** The XT's address space with 256K RAM; a PC would not have the ROM installed on page C. More memory could be installed in pages 4 through 9 with an add-on board.



of a conventional RAMdisk plus the capacity of a hard disk.

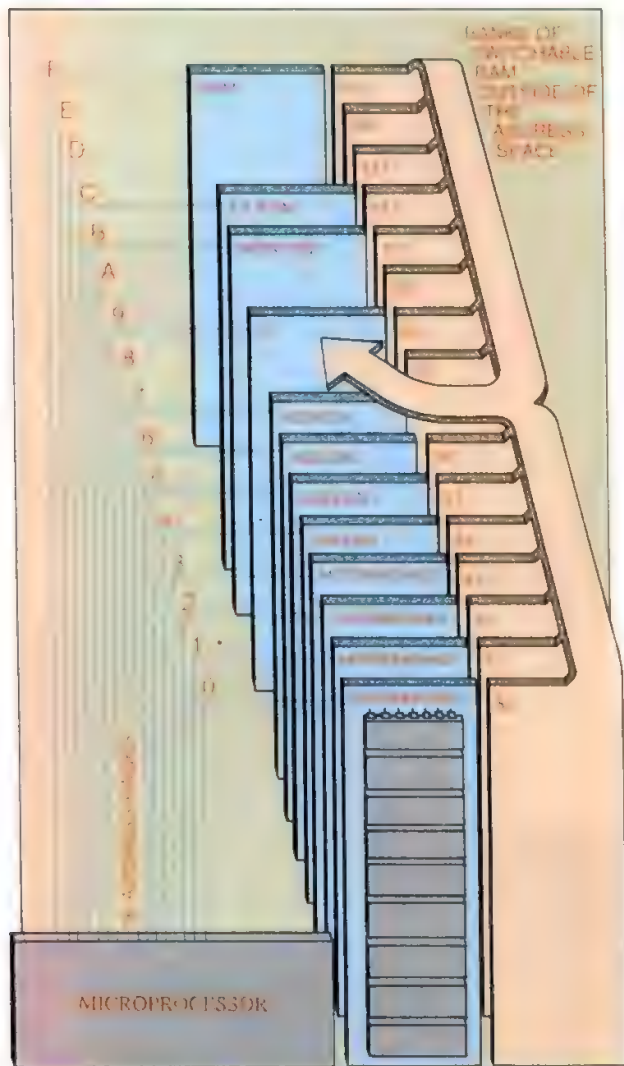
For example, Micro-MRP of Foster City, California, maker of an inventory control package by the same name, uses a 6-megabyte bank-switched RAMdisk to hold its inventory programs and the data they work with. Operations that used to take a week with a hard disk system run overnight from the RAMdisk. Users of IBM's *DisplayWrite II* text editor have discovered that they can put all 600K of the program (delivered on five separate floppy disks) on a single bank-switched

RAMdisk, with plenty of room left over for long documents and other programs. The user never has to swap disks to use any feature of the program. More importantly, if the package is run from a RAMdisk, the otherwise slow *DisplayWrite II* becomes fast and convenient, without any sacrifice of features or software modification. Even *WordStar* seems peppy when it runs from a large RAMdisk.

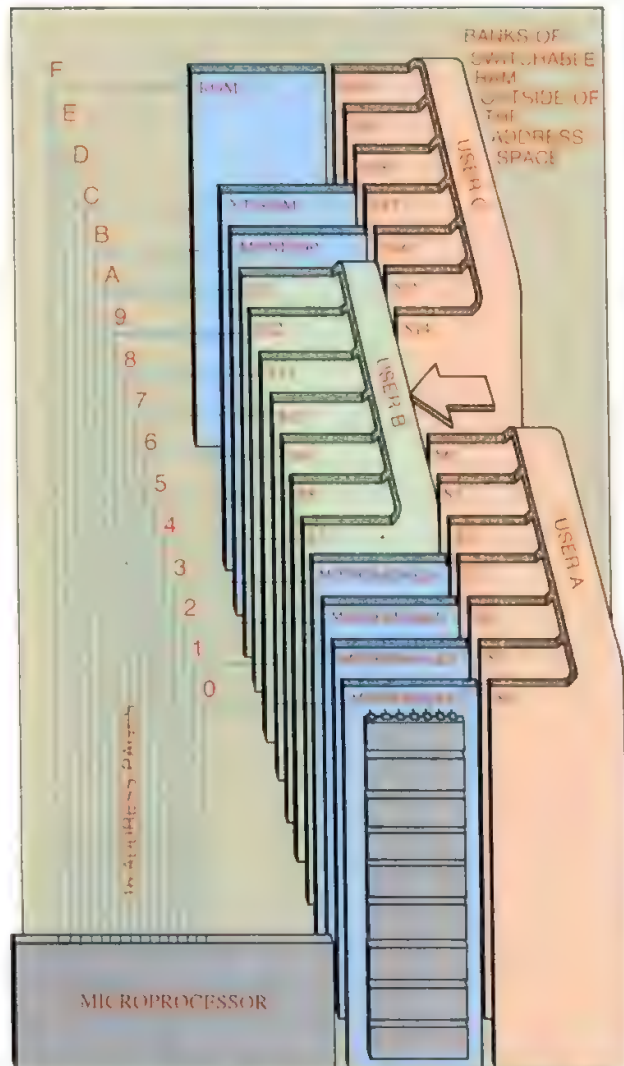
Disk-based graphics packages like *Artwork*, by West End Film in Washington, DC, can create, rotate, distort, modify, and color professional-quality, high-reso-

lution, shaded color graphics with a minimum of waiting with a large RAMdisk. For the more technically inclined, CAD systems make the same enormous speed gains when running from a large RAMdisk. Compared to the cost of the software and specialized display and printing hardware required by this kind of system, the cost of one or more bank-switched memory boards is insignificant, yet the gain in speed is spectacular. You can expect more of these specialized packages to be offered with bank-switched RAM disks.

As generalized, easy-to-understand,



**Figure 2:** A single switchable RAM bank appearing on address page 9. Address pages 0 through 7 are permanently assigned. Any of the banks on the right can go into any of the open slots.



**Figure 3:** Multitasking with switchable RAM. When User B's time share is over, the program switches the available memory to User C's partition. This way each can have a large enough block.



## THE MEMORY BARRIER

and powerful as a bank-switched RAM-disk is, it is only the simplest use of switchable RAM. The greatest power of bank-switched memory lies in other, more-specialized applications.

### Putting up Partitions

Consider multi-user and multitasking programs, for example. Without bank-switched memory, each task or user has to make do with a fraction of the 640K in the machine. With two users, each can have no more than 320K to work in; with three, each can use only 210K. Handling more than three users or jobs is generally out of the question. But with bank-switched memory, each user can have his or her own partition of up to 448K (seven banks), plus the shared use of programs such as DOS and the multitasking program itself located in the ordinary RAM permanently installed on the motherboard. When User A's slice of computer time is finished, all seven banks of A's memory partition can be switched out into no-address limbo, and User B's seven banks switched in. Each user or task has a full-power PC to work with, not just a third of one.

Figure 3 shows such a block of seven switchable banks appearing at once in the address space. The size of the switchable partition is limited by the number of ordinary RAM banks that permanently fill up the first few address pages.

Or consider the field of animation and graphics. With bank-switched memory, a graphics program can have an enormous library of high-resolution images stored in switchable banks. Each image can be called up in almost no time. A clever hardware/software combination could even have banks switch directly into the address page used by the display screen. With enough switchable RAM, a program could easily recreate smooth, high-quality animated scenes in real time.

Exactly the same logic makes switchable memory ideal for speech synthesis applications. With some systems, it takes roughly 4K to hold 1 second of encoded speech sounds. With a few hundred kilo-

bytes required by the speech synthesis program itself, a PC will run out of ordinary memory before it has uttered 2 minutes of speech—a pretty short sales talk by most standards. But with bank-switched memory, a program can call up bank after bank of stored speech with virtually no access time. Charles Schwab, Inc., of San Francisco, California, is currently developing a PC package that uses several megabytes of bank-switched memory to talk on eight phone lines at once!

And then there is the up-and-coming operating system, UNIX. UNIX is based on enormous numbers of small files. If all those files are on a hard disk (or, even worse, a diskette drive), then UNIX is very slow; if they stay in ordinary memory, then even a simplified version of the operating system does not leave very much space for holding programs or data. Bank-switched memory makes possible a UNIX that would be both fast and full-featured, without the restraints of limited memory space.

With memory to spare, you have a whole new outlook on programming. Instead of spending time and money on memory-optimized code, you can write simple programs that are frankly inefficient with memory. For example, a data-



### JRAM-2

Tall Tree Systems  
1032 Elwell Ct., #124  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
(415) 964-1980

**List Price:** bare board, \$219; 512K, \$320; 2MB, \$1280.

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### 2Megaboard

Datatron Inc.  
2932 Dow Ave.  
Tustin, CA 92680  
(714) 832-0691

**List Price:** bare board only (chips not provided), \$295.

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

base program can organize its data in 64K "cells," each corresponding to a bank of switchable RAM. Each cell can have the same internal structure, leaving lots of space for adding data within the cell and correspondingly wasting part of each cell's storage capacity. The program can then swap cells in and out of a set address page. Since each cell has the same structure, the program can access any cell's contents in the same, stereotyped, simple-minded way—which can involve many fewer steps than a more memory-efficient algorithm. This kind of programming gains speed both from eliminating disk access time and from using simpler code, while costing less money and time to develop.

Having a lot of memory means programs can save more time by looking up values instead of calculating them. Since memory is no longer a precious commodity, programs can be table oriented. Some recent work at Princeton suggests that ordinary microprocessors using memory-intensive software can rival elaborate parallel processing systems for speed.

There are countless other applications for bank-switched memory. Artificial intelligence and expert systems work, print spooler buffers, enormous spreadsheets, integrated software, and windowing systems are just a few. Some of these applications already exist or are being developed; others are still up for grabs.

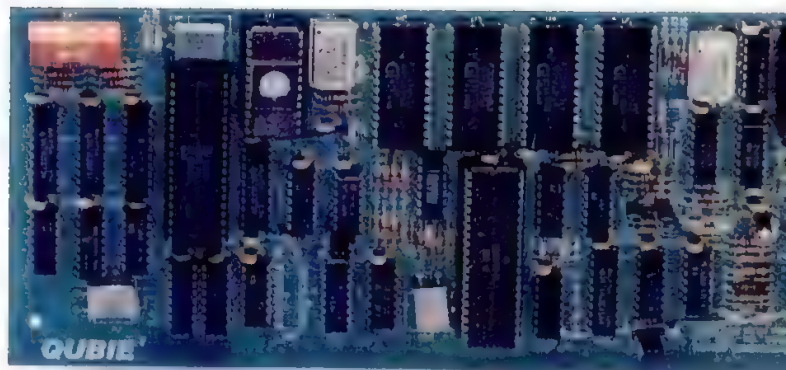
### But Is It Practical?

Having megabytes of bank-switchable RAM sounds like lots of fun, but who can afford it? Who wants to take up all their expansion slots with memory boards? And surely having that much RAM will overwhelm a PC's power supply and cooling fan, right?

Wrong. Unlike other "innovations" in personal computing, bank-switched RAM is practical. Bank-switched memory typically costs only 10 to 20 percent more than ordinary memory, although you have to buy more of it to gain any benefits. Bank-switched memory uses no more power than ordinary memory—only about 3



# Inside Outside



**PC212A/1200 \$299**

**212A/1200E \$329**

**Why pay more for a 300/1200 baud modem than you have to?** Through the use of four low-cost, state-of-the-art microprocessors, we can now offer two versions of our full featured modems at prices, hundreds less than the competition. PC212A/1200 is available for \$299, the 212A/1200E for \$329.

**Our modems are fully compatible** with all Hayes software commands. Software packages like Crosstalk™, Sidekick™ and SmartcomII™ will work with our modems.

**Our internal modem card, PC212A/1200,** is designed specifically for the IBM PC, PC/XT or other PC-compatible units.\* The board occupies only one slot, since it is just 6/10" in thickness. The optional asynchronous port, available for \$40, can be used for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. The modem comes complete with PC-TALK III™, modular phone cable, card edge guide, and user's guide.

**Our external standalone modem, 212A/1200E,** can be used with any computer or terminal that has an RS-232C serial port. The modem is housed in an attractive gold anodized case and fits comfortably under a standard telephone.

An easily accessible volume control knob adjusts the modem speaker's output. The modem comes complete with modular phone cable, serial connector cable, and user's guide.

**Both modems are Bell 103/212A compatible.** Both feature auto-dial and can be accessed remotely through an auto-answer mode.

**Good service starts with answering** your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

**We perform repairs in our own service department** within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

**Our price is the whole price.** All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just \$5.

**Corporations, dealers and institutions,** call for volume purchase price information.

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*Call for information.

## No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

## Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax. Hours: Mon-Fri 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

**(800) 821-4479**

Toll Free Outside California

**(805) 987-9741**

Inside California

**QUBIE®**

4809 Calle Alto  
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4969  
Paris (01) 321-8316  
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie 1984



## THE MEMORY BARRIER

watts per 512K or 2-megabyte board. And unlike some display boards and other power-consuming add-ons, memory boards simply do not get hot.

As for using up expansion slots, there is a problem. Using ordinary 64K chips, a megabyte of switchable RAM takes up two slots. Using the new 256K chips, you can pack a full 2 megabytes of RAM onto a single board with roughly the same power consumption and heat characteristics of a single board of 64K chips. But these ultra-compact chips still cost more per byte than 64K chips, although their prices are dropping so fast that they are expected to cost the same per byte as 64K chips in a matter of months. By using piggyback boards, some bank-switched memory boards can compensate for the slots they take up by offering various I/O ports, a clock, or even a disk controller that fits on top of the memory board, freeing a slot that would otherwise be used for a multi-function board or disk controller board.

Boards capable of holding up to 2 megabytes of bank-switched memory, accompanied by RAMdisk, disk caching, and print spooler software are available now. Major corporations, including the leading manufacturers of personal computers, are using bank-switched memory boards by Tall Tree Systems right now in 4- and 6- megabyte systems. Multitasking and multi-user software packages, including the popular *Multilink*, *Multijob*, and *Double-DOS* systems, are currently being modified to use Tall Tree's bank-switched memory.

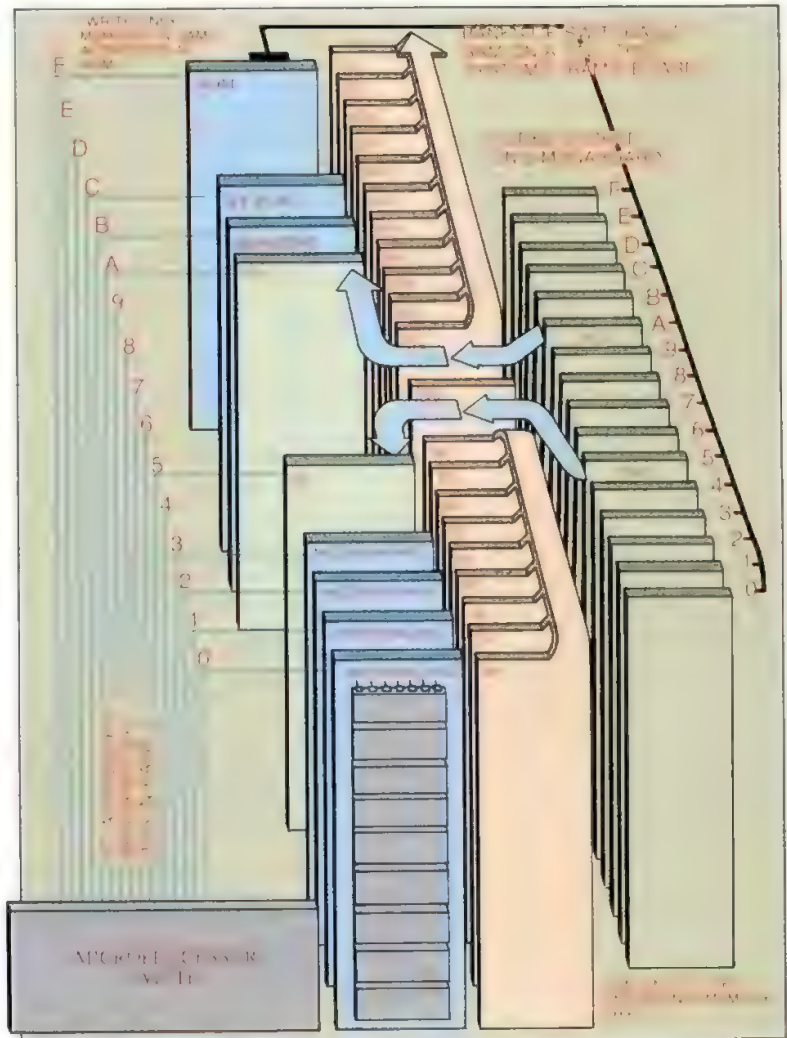
The 2Megaboard by Datatron and the JRAM-2 by Tall Tree Systems are the two bank-switched memory boards currently on the market (see the Fact File). Not surprisingly, they use two different approaches to controlling the banks. The problem is the same for any bank-switched memory board: Programs must be able to command the board to make some specified bank appear in some specified address page. Moreover, there may be more than one bank-switched memory board in a system, so the command has to specify which

of the boards it refers to.

To send a command to the Datatron board, a program issues an I/O command that sends a byte of data to the board as though it were an output device like a printer or a modem. DOS sets aside a block of addresses in address page 0 that is

address, and from there it goes out to the printer connected to that address.

When you install a Datatron board, you assign it to a block of eight I/O addresses. If you had more than one Datatron board, you would assign the boards to different blocks of I/O addresses so that each board



**Figure 4:** The Datatron 2Megaboard switches banks of RAM memory in and out of the PC's address pages by commands sent through a block of 8 I/O addresses, which are themselves located on address page 0.

reserved for I/O device addresses. To print a byte of data, for example, an assembly language program can issue an OUT (output) command and specify the address to which the printer is assigned. The computer will write the byte to the specified

could be controlled independently. Each of these I/O addresses come to stand for one of a contiguous block of eight address pages in which the RAM banks on the board can appear. The block of address pages can be set to start at any page.



# finger friendly



**ff5151 \$159**

**ff5150 \$129**

**Do you love your PC, but hate it's keyboard?** No need to listen to that irritating click-clack, click-clack noise. We now offer two low-cost alternatives, our ff5150 priced at \$129 and our ff5151 at \$159, to the standard IBM keyboard. Our keyboards replace the audio feedback of the IBM keyboard with touch feedback through your fingers.

**Both the ff5150 and ff5151 have solid-state capacitive key switches.** Microprocessor control insures complete software compatibility. Our keyboards have three-position height adjustment and sleek, color-matched styling. The study coiled cable plugs right into a PC, PC/XT or Compaq Deskpro™ computer.

**Our ff5150 is the quiet alternative to the IBM keyboard.** All keys are in their standard typewriter position. There are finger homing bumps on the home row keys and lighted indicators on the "CAPS LOCK" and "NUM LOCK" keys. The "ENTER" key is adjacent to a 10 key numeric pad.

**Our ff5151 is the keyboard for business PC users.** By separating the cursor control cluster from the numeric key cluster, spread-

sheet programs become a snap because you don't have to constantly change over from number entry to cursor control. Unlike the Keytronics KB5151™, our "CONTROL" key has not been orphaned off to left field. The key is adjacent to the "A" key. Wordstar™ users won't need the hands of a basketball player to reach it.

**Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy.** It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

**We perform repairs in our own service department** within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

**Our price is the whole price.** All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just \$7.50.

**Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.**

## No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

## Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax. Hours: Mon-Fri 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

**(800) 821-4479**

Toll Free Outside California

**(805) 987-9741**

Inside California

**QUBIE'**

4809 Calle Alto  
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569  
Paris (01) 321-5316  
Sydney (02) 579-3322

© Qubie' 1984

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## THE MEMORY BARRIER

You would never want to make a switchable bank appear in an address page that is already occupied by ordinary RAM or by another switchable bank, because the result would just be garbled data in that page. For example, as shown in Figure 4, if you have 256K, or four banks, of ordi-

address page 4, the second for address page 5, and so on.

The Datatron board, like the Tall Tree Systems board, can hold up to 32 banks of RAM by using 256K chips, which squeeze four 64K banks into the sockets normally required for one 64K bank. The

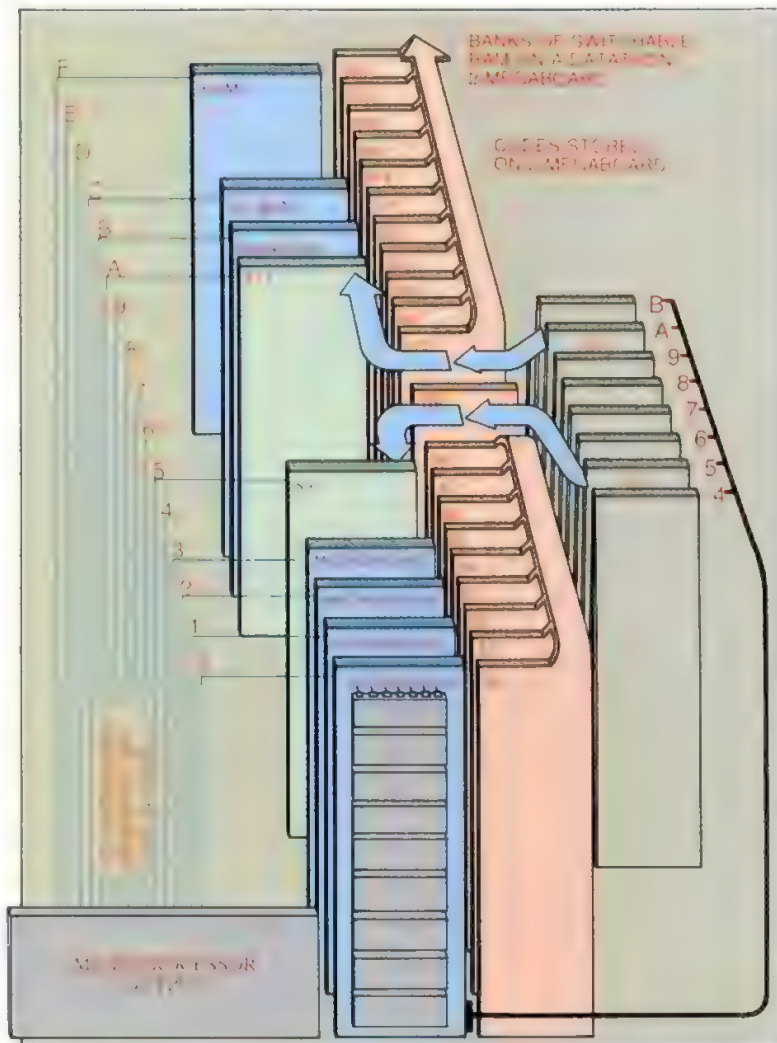
addresses. To make a different bank appear in address page 4, the program would simply output the new bank number to the first I/O address. The bank that used to be in page 4 would get bumped out into no-address limbo, and the new bank would appear there.

The Tall Tree Systems board uses a trickier technique. To send a command to a Tall Tree System board, a program writes a byte of data to an address in one of two reserved address pages. One of these reserved address pages, page F, has ROM installed in it, as seen in Figure 5. This ROM contains the boot-up programs and the basic I/O programs that are used by DOS and most other programs. The other address page, page E, has nothing installed in it but is reserved for some unspecified future ROM.

The Tall Tree Systems board has on it what amounts to a "write-only" memory chip. The data stored in this small memory chip control which banks on the board appear in which address pages and which do not appear at all. The computer can write data to this chip, just like any other, by specifying the correct address. However, the computer cannot read the data stored in the write-only memory—only the control circuitry of the Tall Tree Systems board itself can tell what is stored there.

When you install a Tall Tree Systems board, you assign the write-only memory chip to address page E or F—addresses already or potentially occupied by ROM. You also assign it an identifying number from 1 to 4, so up to eight boards in a system can be controlled independently.

A program sends commands to the Tall Tree Systems board by writing data to the address of the write-only chip. This address also happens to be occupied by some memory location in ROM. So, when a program sends a command to a Tall Tree Systems board, the computer tries to write the data on both the write-only memory chip on the Tall Tree Systems board and the memory location in ROM that shares the same address. Since ROM is permanent memory, the data in the ROM is unaf-



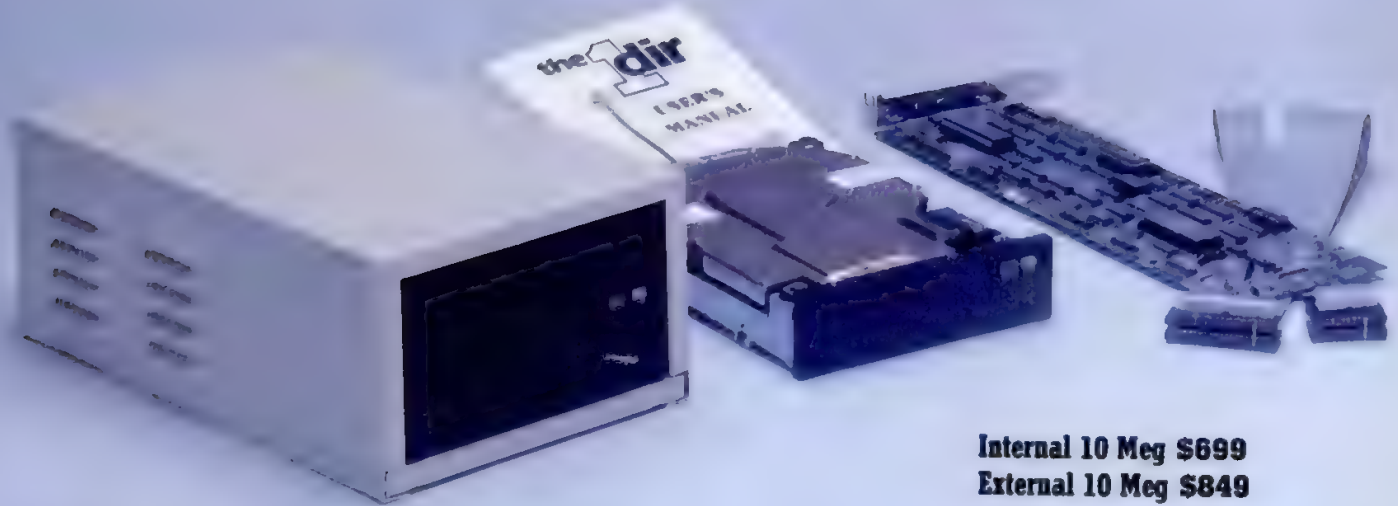
**Figure 5:** The Tall Tree Systems JRAM-2 board uses a special "write only" chip that is readable only by its own control circuitry. The chip shares address space on page E or F with IBM-reserved ROM.

nary RAM installed, address pages 0, 1, 2, and 3 are permanently occupied by ordinary RAM. You would set the block of address pages represented by the eight I/O addresses to start at page 4. In other words, the first I/O address would stand for

Datatron board identifies each bank on the board with a number from 0 through 31. Continuing the example above, to make the first bank on the board appear in address page 4, a program would output the number 0 to the first of the eight I/O



# The Hard Disk With The Software Shell



**Internal 10 Meg \$699**

**External 10 Meg \$849**

**Why pay more for 10 or 20 Meg drives than you have to?** Our 10 Meg internal hard disk subsystem is priced at \$699, with the 20 Meg model going for \$1088. Our external 10 Meg goes for \$849, 20 Meg for \$1238.

**Our drives are fully compatible** with any IBM PC or PC-compatible with 64K RAM and PC-DOS 2.0 or later.\* Qubie' drives boot directly from the hard disk. You can power up the PC and load the system directly, without using any floppy disks. No software patches or drivers to install.

**Using the same amount of power** as a floppy drive, the Qubie' hard disk uses less energy than other aftermarket drives.



**The drives come complete with 1dir software.** 1dir's commands are in English, eliminating the need to

type in DOS commands, and are all selected by using cursor control keys. 1dir even explains commands with HELP screens that give you on-line advice when you need it.

**Qubie' drives are made of special** plated recording media. They withstand the vibration and movement that has damaged hard disks in the past. In fact, Qubie' drives have been selected by several computer makers for use in their portable computers.

**Good service starts with answering** your questions before and after you buy. It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

**We perform repairs in our own** service department within 48 hours, should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

**Our price is the whole price.** All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just \$12.

**Corporations, dealers and institutions,** call for volume purchase price information.

\*Call for information.

## No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

## Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax. Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

**(800) 821-4479**

Toll Free Outside California

**(805) 987-9741**

Inside California

**QUBIE'**

4809 Calle Alto  
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569  
Paris (01) 321-5316  
Sydney (02) 578-3322

© Qubie' 1984

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## THE MEMORY BARRIER

fect. The computer does succeed, though, in writing the data on the write-only chip at the same address. The Tall Tree Systems board reacts to the new contents of the write-only chip by making the desired bank appear in the specified address page.

Conversely, when the computer tries to read the data stored at that shared address, it reads only what is stored in the ROM. As far as reading data is concerned, the write-only memory might as well not exist. So, when the computer writes to the shared address, it writes only to the write-only memory; when it reads from the shared address, it reads only the ROM. This scheme allows programs to communicate with the Tall Tree Systems board without the board itself taking up any address space at all and without any risk of conflict with I/O devices, other operating systems, or other software.

The actual commands that control the Tall Tree Systems board are rather tricky, too. The write-only chip on each Tall Tree Systems board has only 16 memory locations in it. These 16 memory locations stand for the 16 address pages, just as with the Datatron board the 8 I/O addresses stood for 8 address pages. The eight write-only chips allowed in one system a total of only 128 memory locations. Yet they are the only writable memory installed in 2 whole address pages, which comprise 128K addresses. A command can specify the desired write-only chip and the desired location within it using just a few digits. The rest of the address digits are superfluous. They are available to be used, in effect, as data digits.

To command a Tall Tree Systems board to make a particular bank appear in a specified address page, a program writes a byte of data (two hexadecimal digits) to an address in page E or F. When a program writes data to an address, it writes two hexadecimal digits to an address specified by eight hexadecimal digits. For example, a program might write the data 7B to the address 48C2:036A.

In the special case of a command to a

Tall Tree Systems board, the first two digits of the address are sufficient to specify which write-only chip the command concerns. Remember that there are four write-only memory chips in each of the two address pages E and F. The write-only chips are connected in such a way that a command sent to any address starting with the digits F2, for example, is recognized

---

### The commands that control the Tall Tree Systems board are tricky.

---

only by write-only chip number 2 in address page F.

The two data digits are almost, but not quite, sufficient to specify the remaining information. The *second* data digit specifies in which address page the desired RAM bank will appear (0 through F). Since the write-only chip has one memory location for each address page, this second data digit is in fact functioning as an address, specifying which memory location in the chip will hold the number identifying the bank that will appear in that address page.

The *first* data digit partially specifies which RAM bank on the board will appear in that address page. But since there are only 16 possible values of a single hexadecimal digit and there are up to 32 RAM banks on the board, another digit is needed to complete the designation of the desired bank. The two data digits are both used up, but the address digits after the first two are still unused. So, the Tall Tree Systems board arbitrarily defines the third address digit as part of the bank specification. The board reads this digit and uses its value to complete the specification of the desired RAM bank. This value is what is stored in the memory location specified by the second data digit.

Confusing? Yes, at first, but interesting, too. In the course of solving a tech-

nical problem, the Tall Tree Systems design accidentally illustrates the essentially arbitrary or conventional distinction between data and addresses. Both are represented simply by ones and zeros on various lines connected to each board. Both can be calculated and manipulated by a program in exactly the same way. In fact, the Tall Tree Systems board uses data lines to specify a memory location and makes address lines carry data to be stored there.

#### How End Users Do It

Naturally, to use either of these boards, a program has to keep track of what information is stored in what RAM banks and be able to calculate the appropriate command to make the desired bank appear in the appropriate address page when needed. It sounds complicated, but, in fact, the task is similar to keeping track of what is stored where on a floppy disk or hard disk. If you are willing to waste some memory, it can be simpler yet: A program can store a single unit or standardized block of information per switchable bank and keep a simple table showing the bank identification number for each unit of information.

Both boards come with programs that take care of the bank switching, so the boards can be used without any additional programming. The Datatron board comes with disk caching software, the Tall Tree Systems board comes with a fancy RAM-disk package, and both come with print spoolers. End users can speed up their existing applications by running them with these packages. The curious can try, gingerly at first, switching banks in and out of the address space manually using DEBUG or small assembly language or BASIC programs to send their commands to the boards. And finally, software developers and more adventurous users can, with the manuals securely by their sides, use the supplied software as models for writing their own specialized, superfast entries in the new field of massive-memory micro-computing. ■



# Giant Killer



**\$195.00 (Ø K)**

**Thinking of buying a multifunction board? You owe it to yourself to check out the BT6Plus.**

**There's a new entrant into the IBM PC multifunction board market.** Basic Time's BT6Plus is a functional equivalent to AST's SixPakPlus™ and Quadram's Quadboard™, but at a fraction of the price.

**BT6Plus is made with scrupulous attention to quality and detail.** Basic Time runs all their boards through a battery of tests throughout the production process with all options installed. This insures that if you buy a 64K board today, it will function normally when you upgrade it later.

**BT6Plus comes with memory sockets for adding up to 384K, clock/calendar, parallel printer port, asynchronous communications port (RS-232C), electronic disk emulation and printer spooling software, and cable mounting bracket.** All functions are fully IBM compatible. Our price, \$195.00, includes a one year warranty. 64K memory, installed and tested, is available for \$35. An optional game port for \$20.

**Qubie' has been a pioneer in marketing quality products, providing service to back them up and offering them at low prices.** You don't supply companies like IBM, Exxon, General Motors and Lockheed unless you have first-rate products and service. Join the tens of thousands of corporations, institutions and PC owners who have come to Qubie' for enhancement products.

**Good service starts with answering your questions before and after you buy.** It continues with same or next day shipment of your order. Since we only sell a few selected products, we have the information and inventory to help you fast.

**We perform repairs in our own service department within 48 hours,** should you ever need service during the one year warranty period.

**Our price is the whole price.** All prices include UPS surface charges and insurance. In a hurry? Two day UPS air service is just \$5.

**Corporations, dealers and institutions, call for volume purchase price information.**

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.

## Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by credit card. Personal checks, allow 18 days to clear. California residents, add 6% sales tax. Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. PST Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. PST

**(800) 821-4479**

Toll Free Outside California

**(805) 987-9741**

Inside California

# QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto  
Camarillo, CA 93010

London (01) 223-4569  
Paris (01) 321-5316  
Sydney (02) 579-3322


© Qubie' 1984







# A VICTORY FOR COMPUTER LITERACY AT WATERLOO



The University of Waterloo in Ontario, Canada, has been in the forefront of computer research and education for decades. Nearly all its students use PCs, even English majors.

**B**ack in the late 1960s, when computers were hulking boxes with flashing lights and spinning tapes kept in refrigerated rooms with elaborate security systems, Canada's University of Waterloo took the radical step of letting mere high school students play with them.

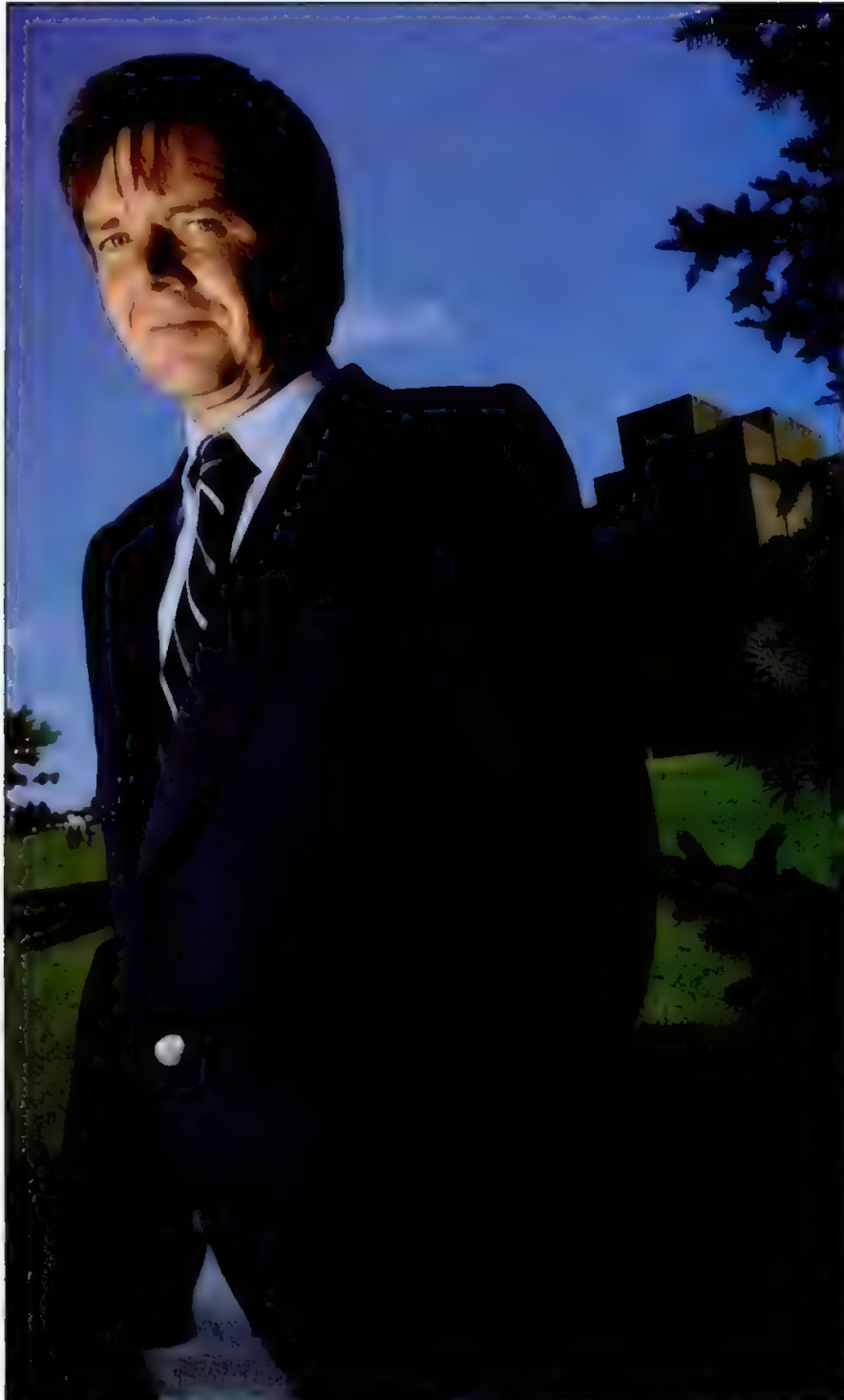
I was one of them. I wrote my first simple FORTRAN program for an IBM 1620 computer at Waterloo when I was a teenager in 1967.

In 1984, when computers are commonplace but computer literacy is not, the Uni-

versity of Waterloo is still in the computer vanguard with more microcomputers per square classroom than most other universities in North America, and a policy that produces graduates—including those in medieval history and English literature—who are nearly all computer literate. At the same time, UW advances the science of computers and is on a par in this field with such American giants as the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Stanford.

Waterloo is a pleasant city of about 60,000 people about an hour outside Can-





A graduate student at Waterloo during the early days of WATFOR, Paul Dirksen is currently the university's director of computer services.

ada's largest metropolitan area, Toronto. Waterloo's two universities (the other is Wilfred Laurier University) have a combined enrollment of about 22,000 full-time students, so Waterloo is about as close to a college town as Canada gets.

The university has grown to be among the ten largest in Canada in under 30 years. It has meant good business for Waterloo; a considerable fraction of the town's most exciting industries are spin-offs from the university.

The University of Waterloo itself might be considered a spinoff from industry. It was founded in the late 1950s by three Waterloo-area businesspeople in response to the demand they saw for engineers and other technologically educated people. In its first incarnation, it was an engineering school affiliated with a long-established university 60 miles away; now, it is the largest engineering school in Canada.

Right from the start, Waterloo established two principles that have guided it along a different path from its sister universities: a focus on mathematics and computers, and a healthy respect for practical experience as a part of education.

Waterloo has always paid special attention to mathematics: the most imposing building on the university's campus is the mathematics building. At its heart is the computer room.

### Computer U.

Computers were born at about the same time as UW and have matured in tandem with it. Although its engineering department is strong, among Canadian students Waterloo is known as Computer U. One reason is that most students (Canadian and American) who have learned computing in any university have become intimately familiar with UW's most famous products, WATFOR, and its descendant, WATFIV.

WATFOR is Waterloo FORTRAN, the University of Waterloo's FORTRAN compiler, initially developed in the early 1960s to run on IBM mainframe computers. It's a teaching compiler, designed to



## An Operating System for the Eighties

Waterloo Microsystems's Port operating system has everything but the kitchen sink: multitasking, multi-users, mice, icons, networking, and windows.

**W**aterloo Microsystems, Inc., is the commercial offspring of the University of Waterloo's computer research activities, and is 10 percent owned by the university.

Its most significant product is an operating system called Waterloo Port, developed under the direction of WMI vice-president Michael Malcolm of the University of Waterloo's Software Portability Group.

Port claims to be the first operating system to integrate multitasking, an advanced user interface, sophisticated networking, and real-time performance. "First" is impossible to verify, but the operating system's other claims are true.

Port is written in a new language, also called Port, which is similar to C. The language compiles efficiently into machine code. Both the language and the operating system are designed to be easily transported to other computers. Waterloo Port already runs on the IBM PC as well as a number of other microcomputers.

On a single-user standalone machine, Port offers multitasking, windowing, and a user interface that uses a mouse and icons. Port's icons depart from the "desktop" metaphor made popular by Apple's Macintosh and others and uses instead the notion of "rooms." A room consists of a screenful of icons, some of which represent activities that are possible in that room, and others (doors, of course) represent other rooms.

Multiple windows opening onto multiple rooms can share the screen, and activities can continue in rooms that are

not currently being used. Waterloo Port thus meets the test of a true multitasking operating system.

### Networks

One of Port's main strengths is that it permits many microcomputers (even different ones) to share a network. Port allows each micro to join or stand off from the network, to attach to or detach from the network any of its own resources (disks, printers, modems), and to make use of the resources any other computer has contributed to the network. Port uses the Arcnet network and claims that access to remote resources over the network is as fast as access to local resources.

Port manages the security and integrity of shared files with "lock files" that contain authorizations for other files.

A set of Port workstations can include server workstations with hard disks and large memories and diskless workstations that boot from the network.

But will it run *WordStar* or *1-2-3*? Yes—and both at once, if you want. Port runs PC-DOS in a window as a concurrent activity—which means that it will also run DOS in two windows, as two concurrent activities. Because *1-2-3* (like many other programs) writes information directly to the PC's screen, it will take over the whole screen in Port, obliterating all other icons, windows, and rooms. But the computer can, nonetheless, do other things in the background that aren't visible on the screen. Better-behaved PC-DOS programs can be convinced to run under the discipline of Port's windows.—J.H.

efficiently compile small programs. It introduced user-friendly error messages before anyone conceived of computers as having friends. WATFOR was so good that, during an era in which FORTRAN was the pabulum of any computer programmer, it penetrated universities and colleges everywhere.

Paul Dirksen, a graduate student at Waterloo during the early days of WATFOR, is now director of computer services. Dirksen points with pride to the easy availability of the computer power his department delivers. Unlike many universities, where computing is still centered on mainframe machines shared among multiple users, Waterloo makes extensive use of microcomputers. Dirksen estimates that about 400 to 500 microcomputers are available for general student use. The impressive glassed-in room that used to house an IBM 360-75 mainframe is now much emptier—but rooms nearby are wall-to-wall with IBM PCs and other micros.

To link these machines together into effective teaching tools, Waterloo has developed networking technology and software, which, like WATFOR, is likely to find its way into other institutions around North America. If you ever run into a network called "Janet," it came from UW.

### Hands-on Education

With all this equipment available, Waterloo emphasizes hands-on education. UW computer science students write their first programs before the end of their first day in the course. Many will also be producing real programs and systems for businesses before they graduate by participating in Waterloo's cooperative program.

At Waterloo, the calendar year is broken into three trimesters—one in the fall, one through the winter, and one during the summer. Waterloo students registered in co-op programs study for one trimester, then work for the next. A bachelor's degree, which in Canada usually takes 4



## WATERLOO

academic years (a total of 8 in-class trimesters) takes 5 under the co-op program (8 trimesters in class and 6 at work).

The co-op program fits in particularly well with the mix of secondary industries that surrounds Waterloo. Employers, not only in the engineering and computing fields, look to UW co-op students as a pool of potential recruits. They are screened during their work terms and seasoned with more experience than are most recent university graduates. Students who participate are more employable on graduation and less indebted, since the work trimesters help them cover a substantial portion of their university expenses. (Tuition fees are comparable to those at state universities in the United States, on the order of \$500 per trimester.)

The co-op program started in engineering and moved into computer science, mathematics, and the other sciences. Computer science co-op students have always been popular with employers, says Randy Klawitter of the University's Coordination and Placement department. Now, not surprisingly, more and more employers are looking for the kind of extensive microcomputer experience most Waterloo students have.

The co-op program has been so popular at Waterloo that it extends even to the arts. Students in English, sociology, and political science do cooperative programs at such places as politicians' offices and television stations. But Waterloo is so computer-oriented that 90 percent of its students, in all disciplines, have taken at least one computer course by graduation. For co-op English students, this experience leads to such jobs as writing computer manuals and documentation.

### Industrial Partnerships

Waterloo's vigorous relationship with business extends beyond the co-op program into a number of schemes and partnerships designed to benefit both business and the university.

Because of its concentration in computers, many of these industrial partnerships

involve computer firms. The arrangements are covered by an umbrella organization called the Institute for Computer Research. For a financial contribution ranging from \$250,000 for "corporate partners" to as little as \$2,000 per year for "affiliates," companies become members

of the institute, which means they can observe the university's research in progress. Such companies as IBM and Digital also supply free or low-cost computers to Waterloo. Two companies affiliated with the institute are even more intimately connected to the university: The

## Watcom Markets University Expertise

Watcom Products, Inc., another offshoot of the University of Waterloo's Computer Systems Group, markets the university's network, language interpreters, and compilers.

**W**atcom Products, Inc., markets computer products developed by its two owners, the University of Waterloo and The Watcom Group. They include a network, language interpreters, language compilers, and a number of others.

Janet, the network, supports multiple PCs (including diskless workstations, which are particularly popular in educational institutions because they are less attractive to acquisitive students). A Janet network can boot individual PCs and can be used to link them to mainframes.

For IBM PC owners, the Watcom interpreters are likely to be of the greatest interest. Watcom PC interpreters are available for APL, BASIC, Cobol, FORTRAN, and Pascal. The interpreters for the latter three accept the full, standard languages. In keeping with their development as teaching tools, the interpreters run on mainframe, mini-, and microcomputers in addition to the PC—specifically, IBM 360/370 computers using the VM/SP operating system, Digital VAX minicomputers using VMS, and the Commodore Superpet micro.

IBM BASICA programmers understand the advantages for developing programs of an interpreted language with a

full-screen editor, advantages that the Watcom products bring to other languages. Waterloo established its tradition of useful diagnostic messages and debugging tools early, with WATFOR and WATFIV (both also sold through Watcom), and the same approaches have been taken with all the other Watcom language interpreters.

An important related product, also available for PC, VAX, and 360/370 computers, is Waterloo Systems Language (WSL), the language in which the other language interpreters are written. WSL facilitates development of software that is portable from computer to computer.

### File Manager

Among Watcom's other products is an interesting, quick-and-dirty file management and manipulation program called *Watfile*. No *dBASE II* this, but a program that allows straightforward manipulation of small files. It is not difficult for anyone to learn, but its real attraction is likely to be for computerfolk who prefer a flexible, fast, command-driven data manager to the endless menus, pretty screens, and snail's-pace response that are common in low-end commercial data management products.—J.H.



Watcom Group and Waterloo Microsystems, Inc. Both companies are partnerships that include the university itself.

The Watcom Group grew out of the UW's Computer Systems Group, which developed software and other products primarily for the university's own use—including WATFOR. As the university's output of marketable products increased, it became apparent that the university itself was not the most flexible or appropriate vehicle for marketing them. A group of individuals in the CSG started Watcom as a semiautonomous company outside the university.

The university jointly owns one subsidiary of the Watcom Group known as Watcom Products, Inc., which markets 29 software packages, about half of which are university-developed. These Watcom products run on IBM and Digital mainframes and minicomputers and on IBM and Commodore microcomputers. They include such instruction aids as *Markexam* (for multiple choice tests), language compilers such as WATFOR, WATFIV, and their Cobol equivalent, WATBOL, the Janet networking system, and a series of language interpreters (see sidebar, "Watcom Markets University Expertise"). These products are marketed primarily to schools and universities. About 80 percent of Watcom's total sales are in the United States.

Waterloo Microsystems, Inc., is another partnership spun off from the university, and of which UW retains a 10 percent ownership. Waterloo Microsystems's primary product is an operating system called Waterloo Port that operates on standalone and networked PCs and other microcomputers. (See sidebar, "An Operating System for the Eighties".)

The University of Waterloo is an interesting place. It's new, it's fresh, it's brash—but though it's a new, fresh, brash university, it also has roots. Unlike many institutions of higher education that mushroomed in both Canada and the United States in the 1960s, Waterloo knows where it's been and where it's going. ■

# SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S telasoft

CALL  
TOLL  
FREE **1-800 IBM ONLY**

## We Now Ship



• Order Line 1-800-426-6659  
• Order Processing & Other Information 602-224-9345  
• Order Line Hours Mon.-Fri 8:30 - 5:30  
Saturday 9:00 - 1:00  
Address 1943 East Indian School Road  
Box 194  
Phoenix Arizona 85016



• No Charge for VISA and Mastercard  
• Shipping and Handling Add \$7.00 for Federal Express standard air or \$5.00 for UPS Ground to Total Order  
• Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks  
• COD Orders Add 2% - \$250.00 Minimum  
• Call on Purchase Orders  
• Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice  
• We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility  
• No returns without a return authorization number. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee

Framework ..... Call  
dBase III ..... Call  
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.0) \$225

Symphony ..... \$409  
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... \$289  
Supercalc 3 (Ver. 2) ... \$175

### WORD PROCESSORS

Bank Street Writer ..... \$ 48  
PFS: Write ..... 79  
Leading Edge Word Processor ..... 59  
Leading Edge w Spell & Merge ..... 149  
Microsoft Spell (For Microsoft Word) ..... 30  
PFS: Proof ..... 55  
The Word ..... 219  
The Word w Mouse ..... 279  
Volkswriter Deluxe ..... 149  
Word Plus Spell Checker ..... 90  
Wordstar w Tutor ..... 170  
Wordstar Pro Pack ..... 240  
Wordstar Pro Option ..... 115

### UTILITIES

Copy II PC ..... \$ 25  
Desk Organizer ..... 115  
Dr. Halo ..... 59  
Norton Utilities 3.0 ..... 58  
Prokey 3.0 ..... 75  
Sidekick ..... 32  
Sidekick (Unprotected) ..... 50  
Sideways ..... 35

### LANGUAGES

Basic Interpreter (Microsoft) ..... \$210  
Basic Compiler (Microsoft) ..... 240  
Borlands Holiday Pack ..... 65  
C Compiler (Microsoft) ..... 300  
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft) ..... 420  
Concurrent PC DOS ..... 179  
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) ..... 210  
Lattice C Compiler ..... 285  
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) ..... 180  
Macro Assembler (Microsoft) ..... Call  
Turbo Pascal ..... 32  
Turbo Tool Box ..... 32

### TRAINING

Flight Simulator (New Version) ... \$ 32  
Jim Fix Running Program ..... 48  
Speed Reader II ..... 45  
MasterType ..... 26  
Mind Prober ..... 32  
Typing Instructor ..... 30  
Typing Tutor III ..... 30  
Turbo Tutor ..... 23

### MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w Forecast ..... \$ 99  
Tobias' Managing Your Money ..... 109  
Home Accountant Plus ..... 82  
Tax Advantage ..... 39  
Tax Wizard ..... 39  
Tax Preparer ..... Call

### COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit ..... \$ 23  
Crosstalk XVI ..... 98  
PFS: Access ..... 55  
Smartcom II ..... 98

### SPREADSHEETS

Multiplan ..... \$115  
Chart ..... 150  
PFS: Graph ..... 79  
PFS: Plan ..... 79  
PFS: Report ..... 71

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Advanced DB Master ..... \$349  
dBase II ..... Call  
dBase Manager II ..... 165  
KnowledgeMan ..... 255  
K-Point ..... 60  
K-Graph ..... 135  
K-Text ..... 105  
PFS: File ..... 79  
Power-Base ..... 219  
Quickcode III ..... 145  
R: Base 4000 ..... 249  
R: Base Clout 2 ..... 135  
R: Base Extended Report Writer ..... 85  
Think Tank ..... 99

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager ..... \$210  
Harvard Total Project Manager ..... 269  
Project ..... 150

### INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Electric Desk ..... \$189

### ACCOUNTING

BPI General Accounting ..... \$359  
BPI Accounts Payable ..... 359  
BPI Accounts Receivable ..... 359  
BPI Payroll ..... 359  
In-House Accountant ..... 105

Multimate (Ver. 3.3) ... \$259  
Energraphics ..... \$199  
Smart Software System \$499

Wordstar 2000 ..... \$239  
Wordstar 2000 Plus ... \$289  
Leading Edge Nutshell \$ 89

CALL FOR A FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO THE SOFTWARE ADVISOR









# The Tandy 200 Lap Computer: A Lightweight Heavyweight

Tandy has made careful improvements on its feather-light Model 100. The 200 has extra memory and features without added weight and complications.

A popular image these days is the travelling executive, collar loosened and drink handy, busily typing important documents into a small lap computer while en route from New York to Los Angeles. One of the first computers to make this scenario possible was Tandy's Radio Shack Model 100 microcomputer, a somewhat limited but very portable machine that has become a familiar sight to journalists, salespeople, and airline personnel. The Model 100, weighing in at 3.9 pounds, comes with a built-in modem, BASIC, several relatively simple programs in ROM—a word processor, an address/phone directory, an appointment dialer, a communications/auto-dialer—and up to 24K of RAM.

Since the introduction of the Model 100 in March 1983, several other companies have come out with their own versions of the lap computer. These newer micros tend to be much more sophisticated than their predecessors, including larger, graphics-capable screens, improved memory, portable printers, and even their own disk drives. Unfortunately, while these mini-micros are indeed more versatile, they are also usually a good deal heavier (weighing an average of 10 to 20 pounds), larger, and more difficult to use and store in confined spaces.

As a result, when Tandy announced it was about to introduce an upgraded version of the Model 100, that machine's devotees started to worry. If Tandy had decid-



## TANDY 200

ed to join the general move toward bigger and better lap computers, there was a good chance that the company could go overboard and ruin a good thing.

Luckily, though, Tandy has shown admirable restraint, and on first examination, the Tandy 200 is a careful improvement upon the Model 100. Major changes include a larger (16-line by 40-character) flip-up LCD screen and the *Multiplan* spreadsheet package in ROM; resident 24K RAM memory, expandable to 72K with the addition of 24K modules that plug into the underside of the machine (there is also a socket for a plug-in 32K ROM chip); built-in calculator and alarm programs; tone dialing; and an improved communications program. Features carried over from the Model 100 include BASIC, a built-in 300-baud modem, both parallel and RS-232C interfaces, cassette tape and bar-code reader interfaces, a simple word processor, a calendar/scheduler, and an address/phone directory. There is now a system bus on the back, and the modem's answer/originate switch on the side has been eliminated.

### Screen Gems

Whether you think the new machine is a real improvement on the old one depends on what you feel you need in a lap computer. For example, the new, larger screen is embedded in a flip-up cover of the style that has become very popular in lap-top machines. It now displays 16 lines by 40 characters, doubling the number of lines visible at one time. The characters remain large and easy to read, with the machine



### Tandy 200

Tandy Corporation  
1700 One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
(817) 390-3011

List Price: \$999 with 24K RAM;  
\$249.95 per 24K RAM upgrade  
module.

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

either on a desktop or on the lap.

Although the new screen enables you to see more of your work at once and adds only a few ounces, it does have a few disadvantages. According to Tandy, the cover should "click" into place in at least two different positions, but I found that it only seemed secure fully opened, at about a 100-degree angle to the keyboard. The screen could also prove awkward in more confined situations, such as airline seats (where most lap computers are usually pic-

Whether you think  
the new machine is  
a real improvement  
on the old one  
depends on what  
you feel you need in  
a lap computer.

tured). However, I had no trouble whatever balancing the machine comfortably on my lap.

The 200's power button, located on the upper left-hand side of the keyboard, does not automatically shut off the machine or turn it on; I noticed that when I closed the cover and then reopened it immediately, the display was still at the same screen I had left it. In addition, when you first open the computer, you must press the button to boot it. However, if you tend to be forgetful about turning your machine off, you can program it to automatically shut off after a period of time.

The screen display is similar to the Model 100's. The top line shows the current date, day, time, memory bank number, and a Microsoft copyright notice. (Microsoft created most of the computer's ROM software.) The menu then lists all the programs and files currently saved, and a function-key help menu across the bottom lists three functions: bank, copy, and kill. Finally, the number of bytes used by any file is displayed just above the list-

ing when the cursor is on that file. This bottom display means that, although you can still type in the name of the file you want rather than move the cursor to it, there is no longer room for you to see what you're typing on the bottom of the screen. However, knowing how large a file is (and, by inference, how much memory you still have available) compensates for this disadvantage.

The bank function is very interesting. Each bank comprises a separate collection of RAM memory—either the original 24K or one of the add-on modules. Since adding memory creates another storage space for RAM files, you may have files stored in the machine's original RAM memory that do not exist in an add-on module. By hitting the "bank" function key, you can switch between memories; the copy function copies files from one bank to another, and the kill function eliminates any RAM file in any bank.

Many Model 100 users especially enjoy its comfortable-to-use typewriter-like keyboard. Tandy, cleverly, hardly tampered with its keyboard format. The break/pause, paste, label, and print buttons and the function keys on top of the keyboard have been moved slightly to the left. This shift makes room for the readjusted cursor keys, which are in a more logical diamond configuration rather than simply in a line. I did find that the new keyboard had a slightly different feel than that of the Model 100—softer and looser, with a slightly hollow sound. I prefer the older keyboard but didn't find the new one a major setback.

### Soft Sell

Tandy has made some additions and improvements to the software as well. The key change is, of course, the addition of a basic spreadsheet package, Microsoft's *Multiplan*. According to a Tandy representative, the company determined more than a year ago that consumers wanted a built-in spreadsheet package. It eventually decided to include *Multiplan* on a separate ROM chip rather than taking up space on





the computer's standard chip.

Tandy also added a four-function calculator line on the top right-hand side of the screen that can be invoked by hitting the NUM (number lock) and GRPH keys. An interesting alarm function kicks off a one-line message that flashes across the bottom of the screen. You activate the alarm by keying in the date, time, A (for alarm), and your message into the NOTE.DO file (you have to create this file to use the scheduler). The alarm goes off whether the machine is on or off; you kill it by pressing any key. I found, though, that once I had activated the alarm function, my message would appear every time I returned to the main menu, which was annoying. Apparently, this repetition is to prevent you from ignoring the message if you happen to be away from your computer when it goes off—the machine shuts down again after 2 minutes, but the message will flash when the power is turned on. The only way to turn the alarm off is to either remove the A from the message or to remove the message itself.

Lap computers are used predominantly as portable word processors, and the Model 100 contains a simple word processor with simple cut-and-paste block functions

## The 200 is an upgrade of the popular model 100 lap computer, not a replacement.

and a find function (but not a find/replace). The Tandy 200's text program is almost identical, with the addition of a list function that lets you find and work on segments of a larger manuscript.

A major advantage of the 200 is the word processor's new print format function, which appears in a small, on-screen box after you press the SHIFT-PRINT key combination. You can format according to width, left margin, page size, lines per page, and location of the top margin (a distinct improvement over the Model 100, which lets you choose only between continuous-feed and sheet-feed printing).

The built-in modem, which is another of the Model 100's useful features, has not been drastically altered. In order to make a call, you use a Tandy modem cable (not included with the computer) to connect the

modem to your phone and either type in the number directly or call it up from your address file. You must then wait until the number is dialed (you can see it reappear on the screen) and then pick up the phone to listen for the connection. Once the connection is made, you hit a function key to convert the screen to terminal status.

The Telcom (telecommunications) program has also been tightened up. The status line that determines the existing protocol now includes the letters O for originate or A for answer (the Model 100 used a switch at the side of the computer.) A new control-character filter switch sifts out ASCII control codes below ASCII 32; Tandy has also added a line-feed switch. Finally, the Tandy 200 allows you to choose tone or pulse dialing. I found the system fairly simple to master, although a help file translating the protocol status line would be handy. (Of course, you can create one yourself without using up too much memory.)

According to Tandy, all Model 100 peripherals will work with the Tandy 200. In addition, those impatient with the idea of continually replacing AA batteries can upgrade their machines to accept rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries for an extra (as yet unspecified) fee. Once you change over, however, the machine will no longer accept regular batteries.

The 200 is, according to Tandy, an upgrade of its popular Model 100 lap computer, not a replacement for it. The 200 itself is also upgradeable; the extra space provided in the bottom for a ROM chip makes it possible for you to buy additional specialized programs in the future, and its respectable 72K RAM makes it much more useful.

Of course, many commuters probably feel they don't need either the spreadsheet capability or the larger screen and may be happier to pay \$499 for an 8K Model 100 rather than shell out \$999 for the newer machine. However, considering the extra memory and upgraded features, those considering a lap computer will find the Tandy 200 well worth their while. ■



# TELEPHONE TAG IS NO KID'S GAME.



It's an activity reserved exclusively for adults.

You know how it goes: you call a client, the line's busy. You try again and he's not there. He returns the call, and you're in a meeting.

In every case, you lose.

Unless, of course, you have Watson.

Watson is a sophisticated IBM PC (or compatible) add-on that eliminates telephone tag by combining your PC and telephone into a powerful voice data communications system.

Watson will not only answer your phone in your own voice, but will leave individual messages for callers who touch tone

a personal access code number.

It lets you use your phone to dictate and edit voice messages to yourself or anyone else the same way you use a word processor to edit text.

Plus, Watson has features like auto dialing, 500 name and number phone directory, voice calendar, time billing, built-in modem and more. It will even handle your calls while your PC is running other programs.

So, why run your business communications like a kid's game you can only lose?

With Watson, you're a sure winner.

Available at computer stores everywhere.



## Watson

Instant access to people  
and information.

A product of  
Natural MicroSystems Corporation  
6 Mercer Rd., Natick, MA 01760  
617/655-0700

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Watson and Natural MicroSystems are trademarks of Natural MicroSystems Corporation.  
© Natural MicroSystems Corporation, 1984

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Is It Cheaper in Hong Kong?

**H**ong Kong is the best place in the world to buy many inexpensive products, especially electronic equipment. So with airfares between Hong Kong and the West Coast under \$700 round trip, does it make sense to buy your computer in Hong Kong?

When my wife and I took our vacation in China during September, using Hong Kong as port of entry and exit, we decided to do some computer shopping. I was looking for an IBM PC clone for myself and a hard disk system of 20 to 30 megabytes for my company.

I had last been in Hong Kong in 1976 and found the city to be much as I had remembered it. Kowloon's Nathan Road is still bustling with shops selling clothing, watches, jewelry, cameras, and audio equipment, but many of the consumer electronics shops are now handling small computers, usually Apple and Atari products. New construction has mushroomed; modern high-rise towers are taking their place alongside the older buildings of this



On a recent trip to China, the author bought a PC clone, one of the few bargains without a pirated BIOS chip.

vertical city. Hong Kong has also built one of the world's most modern and efficient subway systems.

I started my computer shopping by taking the underground to Sham Shui Po and exploring the Golden Shopping Arcade. It follows the traditional shopping arrangement for Hong Kong: a large building packing in dozens of tiny shops facing interior walkways on two levels. In the Golden Arcade, almost all the shops are devoted to computers, computer electronics, or software. It is exciting, but closer

examination shows that most of the machines are 8-bit systems. The Apple II is the most popular machine in Hong Kong, and most of the shops are oriented toward it and its imitations. Apple has been widely copied in Asia, and some of the copies are patent infringements subject to seizure by U.S. customs officials. Taiwan does not abide by international copyright or patent laws and freely reproduces American books, recordings, and software. None of these illegally reproduced



works can be imported into the United States. Hong Kong does observe copyright laws, so that importing Taiwanese book reprints or selling pirated software there is illegal. Even so, both are readily available in the Golden Arcade.

### Computer Piracy

Many popular programs for the IBM PC can be purchased in Hong Kong for about \$10 per disk. They include compilers, word processors, database systems, and utilities but not the less common items or more expensive commercial systems. There are several reasons not to give in to the temptation to buy these pirated disks. First, they represent a theft of intellectual property. Second, pirated software seldom comes with any documentation, or if it does, it may apply to a different version or computer system; you would be on your own in trying to figure out how to use it. Unless you have an opportunity to thoroughly test the software where you buy it, you have no assurance that what you have purchased is what it claims to be or that it can be read and executed on your machine. A pirated disk is probably not the latest version of the software, may lack some new features, and is not eligible for updates.

The hardware in the Golden Arcade is mostly made in Hong Kong, some of it the product of small factories located in the upper stories of the shopping center building. Diamond Computer was the only shop I found selling an MS-DOS machine. The \$2,200 price was not competitive with prices in the United States, but the salesman offered to throw in ten pieces of stolen software to sweeten the deal.

After lunch, I went looking for computer stores in Kowloon, guided by some advertisements in the tourist shopping literature I picked up at the airport. I eventually wound up at the Peninsula Centre, part of a complex of ultramodern, steel-and-glass towers in Tsim Sha Tsui East. The upper stories are a hotel, and the lower two form a shopping arcade that includes a number of computer stores. These shops

are more upscale than those in Sham Sui Po, and most feature some MS-DOS machines. Since IBM uses an open architecture for the PC, it has less patent protection than Apple does. The only part of the IBM PC that cannot be freely imitated is the ROM BIOS chip. A computer using a duplicate of IBM's BIOS is subject to confiscation by customs. Many shopkeepers were forthright in stating whether or not their machines were legal. To verify a

---

In general, Asian bargains are confined to technology that is mature enough to have been locally copied and manufactured.

---

machine's legitimacy, I brought with me a copy of IBM's diagnostic routines. Any machine that passes all diagnostics infringes the copyright.

At Data Magic, I inspected a machine priced at \$1,100 that had a stolen BIOS chip, 128K RAM, two disk drives, two serial ports, and a parallel port. The salesman suggested taking the machine to the United States without the motherboard, which the store would later mail to me via Canada. I didn't like the sound of that suggestion and looked elsewhere. Microgram had a different MS-DOS machine that also had a copied ROM and went for \$1,540. Pineapple Computer had a clean IBM clone, but it cost a bit much, and I recalled hearing that the manufacturer had been sued by Apple for patent infringement.

### Found at Last

At Bena Computer I found a machine to my liking. It carries no brand name and is made in Taiwan. The cabinet looks similar to that of the PC in color and styling

and features a hinged top that allows access to the electronics without dismantling the case. It has two half-height floppy disk drives, space to install a hard disk, and a power supply rating of 100 watts with cables for four disk drives. The motherboard carries no memory, but it contains an 8088 and a socket for an 8087. An included multifunction board carries 256K of RAM, a serial port, two parallel ports, and a clock/calendar chip. Two other slots are occupied by a color/graphics controller card and a half-length floppy disk controller. Since the motherboard has six full-length and two short expansion slots, there is plenty of room to add extra gizmos. The keyboard is laid out identically to IBM's, but it adds LED indicators on the Caps-Lock and NumLock keys, and its cable attaches to the front of the computer instead of the back. The keyboard comes with its own speaker that beeps every time a key is pressed and beeps while a key is held down. This infuriating feature makes the machine sound like a video game arcade when you write. The system comes with DOS 2.0, BASIC, CP/M-86, and supporting manuals. It costs \$1,282. A Sakata monochrome monitor from Japan cost an additional \$83. If I had wanted more memory, \$100 could have bought me an unpopulated RAM card socketed for 512K.

My shopping for other items was less successful. Hard disks are scarce in Hong Kong. A few places had 10-megabyte disks available, but the prices were the same or higher than those back home. Bigger disks were unavailable. Modems that transmit at 1,200 characters per second were also unavailable. I had planned to buy a Hewlett-Packard Thinkjet or Okidata 92 printer but could find neither in Hong Kong. Shops stock Silver-Reed, Panasonic, and Super 5 printers, but the prices are comparable to those in the United States. Buying a genuine IBM PC in Hong Kong would cost more than at home. In general, Asian bargains are confined to technology that is mature enough to have been locally copied and manufactured.



The next day I returned to Bena and gave the machine a thorough checkout. I ran diagnostics and was pleased to see an error message indicating that the BIOS was not a carbon copy of IBM's. It passed the other tests and ran the demonstration software that I had brought with me. The only shortcoming was that the software to set the clock/calendar chip was missing. I obtained assurances that it would be supplied, gave specifications for printer and serial cables, and left a deposit.

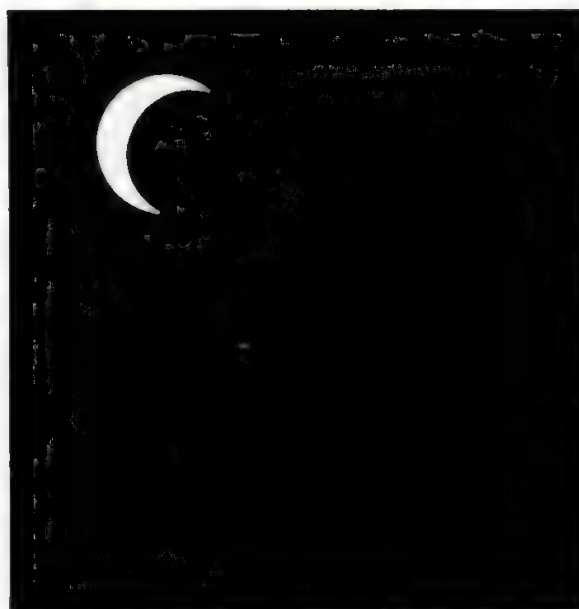
That evening, my wife and I picked up our visas for China and took the train the next day into Canton to spend 3½ weeks traveling about China on our own. IBM PC clones are manufactured in the People's Republic, but they sell for about \$8,000.

On returning to Hong Kong, I picked up the computer, paying the balance in U.S. traveler's checks—the proprietor gave me a better exchange rate than the money changers. Visa, MasterCard, and American Express cards are accepted in some establishments, but for this price, he wanted cash.

### Customizing

The next big question was getting my purchase through U.S. customs. I had been told that, on return to Seattle, the computer would be detained so that a customs computer specialist could determine whether or not it was legal for import. If the BIOS chip checked out, I would get it back in a few days. In case of an illegal BIOS, the computer would be confiscated. A computer imported with no BIOS chip would be detained on the assumption that it could run only with an IBM BIOS, and the owner would have to prove otherwise.

After landing at SeaTac airport and claiming our computer boxes, we got into the customs line. The couple in front of us got a thorough inspection, but we were waved through with only a few questions. I did have to pay more duty than I had planned. Although the duty on computers is 4.5 percent, and the first \$400 of goods



**It's  
midnite.  
Do you  
know  
where  
your  
computer  
is?**

With SAFEWARE's Key Computer Insurance you can protect your company's vital computer system and STOP WORRYING. SAFEWARE Key Computer Insurance covers all hardware and purchased software and provides up to \$5000 compensation

for computer fraud, extra expense for computer rental and re-creation of original software. That's \$5000 coverage each. All for one low annual premium price. Call toll-free. Protecting your business couldn't be easier.

| Insurance Amt.       | Annual Prem. |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Up to \$11,000       | \$139        |
| \$11,001 to \$14,000 | \$154        |
| \$14,001 to \$17,000 | \$174        |
| \$17,001 to \$21,000 | \$189        |
| \$21,001 to \$24,000 | \$204        |

Above these amounts, an additional \$3000 in coverage is only \$15 more—up to \$60,000. Don't delay. Whether it's midnight, noon or first thing in the morning, your business isn't safe if your computer isn't protected.

**Call 1-800-848-3469**



**THE RAPID PACE DATA BASE.**

The rapid pace of business today demands data storage solutions that can keep pace with the dynamics of today's computing solutions. The Bernoulli Box™ does just that—by creating, expanding, storing and backing up data bases on 10-megabyte cartridges. Its transfer rates and access times outperform hard disk devices. And when *rapid pace* means getting somewhere fast, your cartridge-contained data bases go with you.

The Bernoulli Box. Available for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and most compatibles. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234 ext. 215. In California call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.

**OMEGA**  
OMEGA CORPORATION  
1821 West 4000 South  
Roy, Utah 84067

**THE  
BERNOULLI  
BOX™**

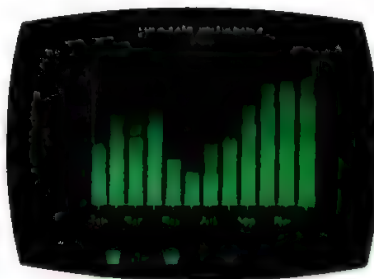
CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# IBM MONOCHROME GRAPHICS. NO COMPROMISE.



Lotus™ 1-2-3™



Flight Simulator®



Mouse Systems™  
PC Paint



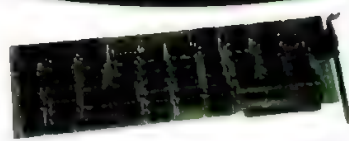
IBM PC Tutorial®



The Hercules Graphics Card™ \$499



The IBM® Monochrome Adapter \$250



The Paradise Modular Graphics Card™ \$395

The Paradise Modular Graphics Card is the *only* video card that runs all popular IBM color/graphics software—full-screen—on an IBM (or equivalent) monochrome monitor. *Unmodified.*

Right off the shelf.

And not just ordinary monochrome: Crisp, full-screen, flicker-free monochrome graphics translated in up to 16 shades.

- Includes IBM-compatible color graphics on an RGB or composite video monitor.

- Optional memory (up to 384Kb), clock/calendar or floppy disk controller, and parallel, serial or game ports available.

*All in a single PC or XT slot.*

*This may be the only card you'll ever need.*

**Call today for more information:**

**1-800-527-7977, In CA: 1-800-822-2020 (Dept. 163)**

150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005, 415-468-6000

## PARADISE

*You can measure it.*

Trademarks: Paradise Modular Graphics Card—Paradise Systems, Inc.; Hercules Graphics Card—Hercules Computer Technology; 1-2-3—Lotus-Development Corporation; Mouse Systems, PC Paint—Mouse Systems Corporation; Registered trademarks: IBM PC Tutorial—International Business Machines Corporation; Flight Simulator—Microsoft Corporation.



## HONG KONG

per person is free, customs uses a flat rate of 10 percent for everything on the first \$1000 per person above the free allowance. The lower computer rate only takes effect when you have spent more than \$1,400 per person. This system works out fine if you are importing something that costs more than 10 percent duty, but with computers you lose out.

Since I have a degree in electrical engineering, I had not been concerned about converting the power supply from Hong Kong's 200 volts, 50 cycle to the 115 volts, 60 cycle used in the United States, but it turned out to be a bit of a hassle. When I opened the power supplies on the Hong Kong computer and monitor, I found that they had no provision for 115-volt rewiring. Since I had no schematics, I decided that the simplest thing would be to install a step-up transformer to present the computer's supply with a 230 volt input, which it would then convert to DC. By sawing away at part of a heat sink, I made enough room inside the power-supply box to cram in the extra transformer. The computer and monitor had come with the type of plugs that U.S. manufacturers use, and the computer had two convenient outlets in the back. I wired one of these outlets for 230 volts, changed it to a nonstandard socket, and put a matching plug on the monitor that could not fit into a wall outlet. Taking the keyboard apart and cutting the wire to its irritating speaker was easy. The computer has its own speaker, so I still get the appropriate beeps. I checked the printer cable before attempting to use it and found that it was incorrectly wired. Rewiring was no big deal, but I'm glad I didn't try to use it right away.

Thus far, the computer has functioned as expected, with just one minor problem. The clock/calendar employs a lithium battery that recharges while the computer is powered on. Since I spend a good amount of my working hours in front of a computer, my home computer gets only occasional use. When it is left off for a few days, the battery runs down and the time doesn't advance.

(continued)

## PROJECT MANAGEMENT POWER



Complete literature & demo available.  
PMS-II, \$1295—Demo, \$50. Formatted for PC-DOS, MS-DOS,  
CP/M-80 & CP/M-86. Give us a call!  
5230 Carroll Canyon Rd., Suite 110/ San Diego, CA 92121  
(619) 458-1327 / Telex 701257 NAMICA UD

**PMS-II®** was the first serious project management software available for microcomputers. Today, a thousand industry and government users across 5 continents enjoy PMS-II, still the most complete project management software made for micros.

### Virtually unlimited

Using a standard PC-XT, PMS-II has the capacity to create projects of up to 2700 closely related activities and link them into a 30,000 activity supernetwork.

### Exceptional planning and tracking

- Menu driven—easy to operate
- Rapid calculations
  - Critical path
  - Early and late start/finish dates
  - True and negative float
- Versatile reporting
  - Multi-level sort
  - Extensive data selection
  - Network diagram
  - Gantt/bar charts
  - Earned value analysis & graph
  - Funding schedule & graph
- Resource and Materials management add-ons

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC.



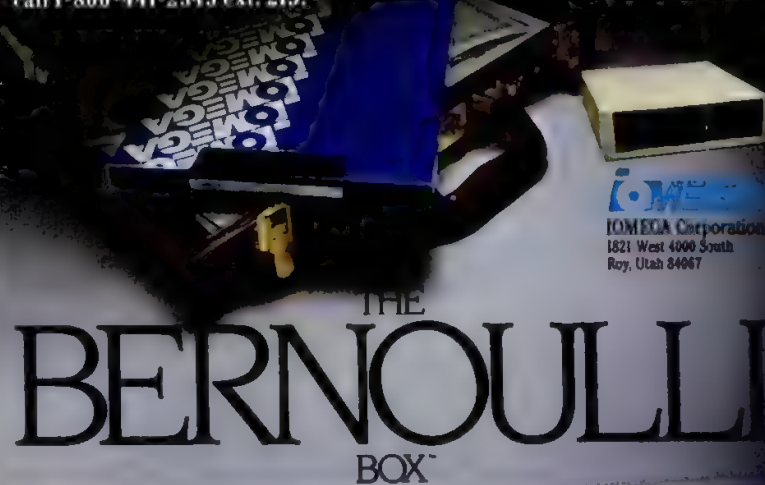
CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## THE BRIEFCASE DATA BASE.

Your business needs more data base versatility than you get from hard disk systems, versatility to help your people work more productively, wherever they are, or go. Your business needs The Bernoulli Box,™ a storage system that lets you build and backup individualized data bases—for payroll, accounting, marketing—on rugged, interchangeable 10-megabyte cartridges.

It works more reliably, quickly, and flexibly than hard disk alternatives—without head crashes. And it works on the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234 ext. 215. In California call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.



**OMEGA Corporation**  
1821 West 4000 South  
Roy, Utah 84067

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD



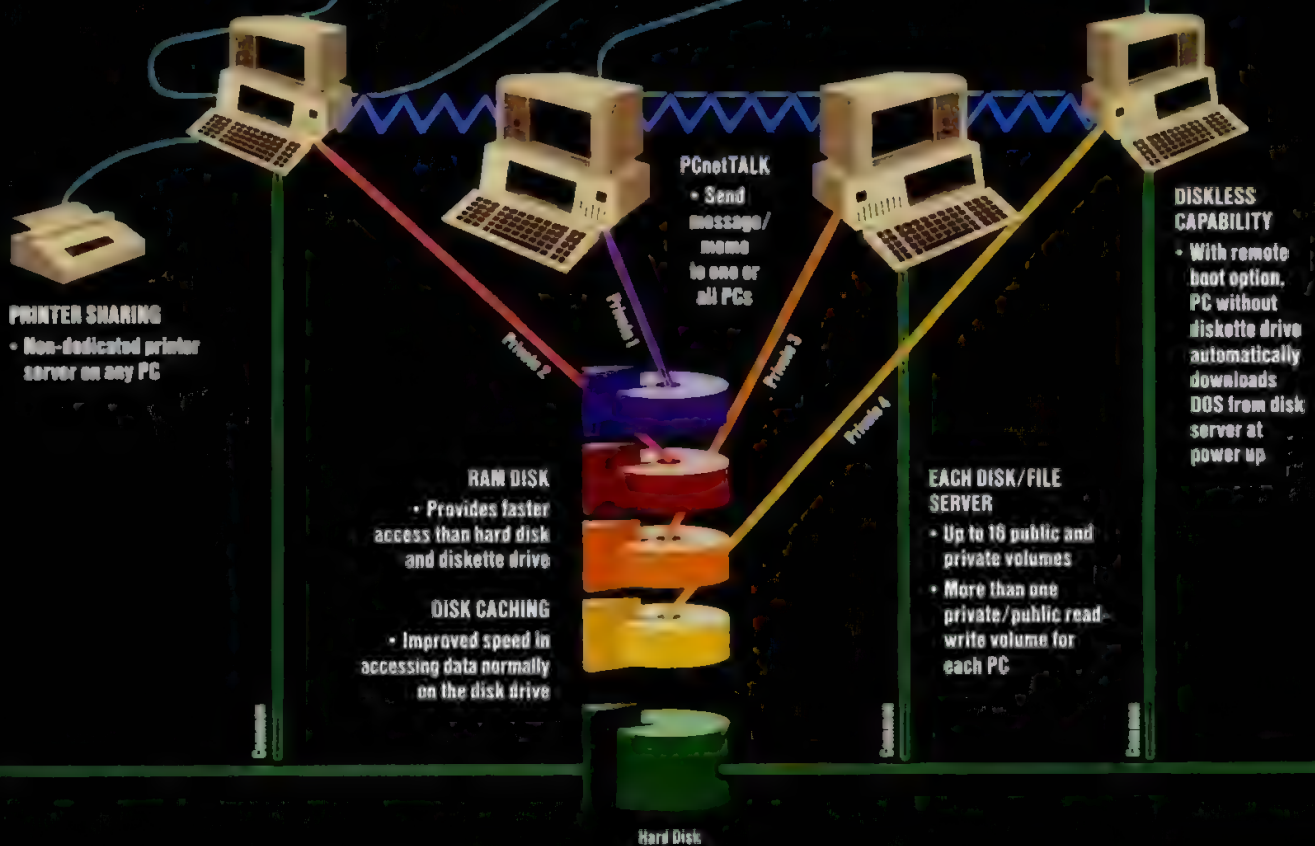
# PCnet™ from Orchid Technology



The Most Advanced, Affordable Way to Transform Your Personal Computers into a Fully Integrated, High-Speed Local Area Network.

**NEW SOFTWARE**

**PCnet SPEED IMPROVEMENT**



PCnet is the lowest cost network for IBM™ PCs. Take your choice.

**\$495 per node when purchased as a stand-alone.**

**\$395 per node when purchased with BLOSSOM (384K RAM, Clock, IO)**

Orchid, the creator of PCnet, has made high-performance local area networking affordable to all PC users. Contact your local dealer or Orchid today to unlock the

power of your IBM PC and find out more about our full line of products.

**PCnet—Stand-alone Network Board**

**PCnetPlusRam™—PCnet + 256K RAM**

**PCnetBlossom™—PCnet + 384K RAM +**

**Serial Port + Parallel Port + Clock Calendar**

**Blossom™—New Generation Multifunction Board**

**PCturbo™—The Ultimate IBM PC productivity enhancement board**

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. PCnet, PCnetPlusRam, PCnetBlossom, Blossom and PCturbo are all trademarks of Orchid Technology.



**ORCHID TECHNOLOGY**  
47790 Westinghouse Drive  
Fremont, CA 94539

(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289



## HONG KONG

### What Price PC?

How does the \$1,365 price of my Hong Kong PC compare with U.S. mail-order prices? A comparably equipped IBM (256K, two drives, two serial ports, and one parallel port, monitor interface, monochrome monitor, DOS 2.0) would cost about \$2,500. A TAVA PC with this configuration would run about \$1,700 to \$1,900 since BASIC and DOS cost extra. These prices do not include taxes, shipping, credit card or traveler's check fees.

I have purchased all three of these computers and have been satisfied with each. All three machines are highly software-compatible. While two machines are limited to two floppy disk drives, the TAVA that I received has a Vista floppy disk controller board that can handle four 5¼ inch floppies and two 8-inch drives. The IBM PC is the only one with BASIC in ROM and a plug for a home tape recorder. The Hong Kong wonder has a heftier power supply and more expansion slots.

The price difference is hardly enough to justify a special trip to Hong Kong. I must admit that the thought of spending \$3 per minute to phone my dealer is not reassuring, and previous experience indicates that Taiwanese craftsmanship may leave something to be desired. Since all three of these machines are hardware-interchangeable at the board level, I figure that a failure would probably not cost more than \$200 to \$400 for a replacement board. IBM is the only machine that provides good documentation; the others seem to figure that you can get your information from IBM. I would recommend the TAVA if cost is the primary consideration. If you want a solid product, with great documentation, service facilities, and no question about compatibility, IBM is the way to go. If your travels take you to Hong Kong, and you have the hobbyist's instinct to look after your own hardware, you can save a few dollars by shopping there. ■

*Tyler C. Folsom is manager of software engineering for Macrotech Corporation, in Seattle, Washington. He also runs a part-time consulting business.*

## BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II PC™ 2.0

**COPY II PC** is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. Voted as one of the most popular programs in PC World, **COPY II PC** makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily.

### RUN PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK

No longer will you have to insert your original floppy. **COPY II PC** makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. Works with the most popular business software. Call for current list.

Minimum Requirements: IBM PC, XT, or Compaq, 64K Memory, PC DOS (any version), One Disk Drive.

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.  
Current owners may update for \$22.95 with the return of your original disk.

**CENTRAL POINT  
Software, Inc.**

ONLY  
**\$39.95**  
(Plus \$3 Shipping & Handling)

9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100/Portland, OR 97219

**(503) 244-5782**   **WELCOME**

(Prepayment Required)

Backup Utilities Also Available for:  
APPLE II, MACINTOSH, and COMMODORE 64

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## THE SAVING GRACE DATA BASE.

Businesses today need more than just more data capacity from mass storage devices. They need more data dynamics. And that means backup as well as primary storage. The Bernoulli Box,™ with its removable storage system, delivers both. Not only can you create individual data bases on handy 10-megabyte cartridges, you can backup files—in minutes, not hours. The compact cartridges are easily stored. And with the lowest available cost-per-megabyte, you not only save your data, but money and time as well.

The Bernoulli Box. Available for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and most compatibles.

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234 ext. 215. In California call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.



OMEGA CORPORATION  
1821 West 4000 South  
Roy, Utah 84067

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# GenTech

## COMPUTERS

### IBM SYSTEM SPECIALS

|                                                                       |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 256K 2 Drives                                                         | \$Call |
| 256K 2 Drives color graphics printer adaptor & PGS HX-12 monitor      | \$2499 |
| 256K, 1 Drive & 10 MB Hard Disk                                       | \$Call |
| <b>TWO USER SYSTEM</b> (incl 10 MB Advanced Digital PC Bd & Terminal) | \$3859 |
| <b>COLUMBIA</b>                                                       |        |
| MPC 4220 (256K 2 Drives)                                              | \$1899 |
| PROFESSIONAL (10 MB w/tape backup)                                    | \$Call |
| VP 2220 (Portable w/256K)                                             | \$1899 |
| COMPUPRO 10 (10 MB Multi-user)                                        | \$Call |



|                                                                              |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>CORONA PC-22</b> (256K 2 Drives)                                          | \$Call |
| Portable PC-22 (256K MS-DOS 2.0)                                             | \$Call |
| <b>FUJITSU MICRO 16s</b> (8086/280A)                                         | \$1995 |
| <b>MORROW DESIGNS</b> Prot. MD2 MD3 MD5 MD11                                 | \$Call |
| <b>NEC</b>                                                                   |        |
| PC-8801A (280A 64K 2 Drives 12" Monitor WordStar MailMerge Multiplan NBASIC) | \$1149 |
| APC-III Specials w/ printer & Software                                       | \$Call |
| <b>SANYO</b>                                                                 |        |
| MBC 550-2 (8088 128K 1 DSDD Drive (320K) WordStar, CalcStar, EasyWriter)     | \$Call |
| MBC 555-2 (550-2 Plus 1 Add Drive, Mailmerge, SpellStar & InfoStar)          | \$Call |
| <b>SEQUA</b> Chameleon/Plus (8088/280)                                       | \$Call |
| <b>SWP Micro Computer Products</b> Co-Power 88 Board (8088 w/ 256K, 1 MB)    | \$Call |
| <b>For KAYPRO 2, 4, 10</b>                                                   |        |
| <b>TELEVIDEO</b>                                                             |        |
| 1605 (8088 128K, 2 Drives DOS 2.0)                                           | \$Call |
| TPC-II (Portable Version of Above)                                           | \$Call |
| <b>ZENITH Z-151-52</b> (8088 2 Dr 320K RAM)                                  | \$Call |
| <b>ZW 151-52</b> (1 Drive, 10 MB Hard Disk)                                  | \$Call |

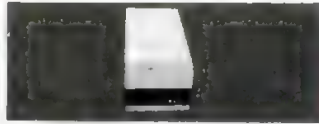
### FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & COMPAT

|                                                                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>ADVANCED DIGITAL</b> Multi User Bd (8086)                                     | \$Call           |
| <b>AXT RESEARCH INC.</b>                                                         |                  |
| ADVANTAGE II (Multi Ftn Bd for AT)                                               | \$Call           |
| MEGA PLUS II (64K, Ser & Ck)                                                     | \$279            |
| SIX PACK PLUS (64K Ser/Par Ck)                                                   | \$249            |
| MONO GRAPH PLUS Card                                                             | \$Call           |
| <b>QUADRAM</b>                                                                   |                  |
| EXPANDED QUADBOARD (S P Clock Game)                                              |                  |
| 64K                                                                              | \$249 384K \$429 |
| QUAD 512+ (Serial Port Maximum 512K)                                             |                  |
| 64K                                                                              | \$229 256K \$349 |
| QUADCOLOR I (Video Board)                                                        | \$199            |
| <b>HERCULES</b> Graphics Board (720x384)                                         | \$339            |
| Color Card (RGB Composite, Parallel)                                             | \$169            |
| <b>INTEL 8087/80287</b> Math Co-Processor                                        | \$Call           |
| <b>KEYTRONIC</b> Deluxe IBM Keyboard (5151)                                      | \$199            |
| <b>MA SYSTEMS</b> PC Peacock (RGB & Composite Parallel Port)                     | \$209            |
| <b>MICROLOG</b> Baby Blue II (280B, 64K, Parallel & Serial Ports Clock/Calendar) | \$529            |
| <b>ORCHID</b> PC Turbo (80186 CPU, 8 MHz)                                        | \$Call           |
| <b>PANASONIC</b> JA 551-2 (DSDD Thinline Drive)                                  | \$119            |
| <b>PARADISE SYSTEMS</b> Multi-Display Card Modular Graphics Card                 | \$279            |
| Module A/B                                                                       | \$Call           |
| <b>PLANTRONICS</b> ColorPlus                                                     | \$Call           |
| <b>STB SYSTEMS</b> Graphix Plus II                                               | \$319            |
| Super Rio w/64K                                                                  | \$289            |
| <b>TANDON</b> TM 100-2 (DSDD Disk Drive)                                         | \$149            |
| <b>TEAC</b> FD-55B (DSDD Thinline Drive)                                         | \$125            |
| <b>TECMAR</b> Graphics Master (640x400 RGB)                                      | \$489            |
| The Captam (w/ OK)                                                               | \$239            |
| 1st Mate (w/ OK)                                                                 | \$219            |
| <b>TESENG LABS</b> Ultra Pak                                                     | \$489            |

## HARD DISK

APPLE MACINTOSH HARD DISKS NOW AVAILABLE!  
CONVUS, DAYVING & TECMAR... CALL FOR PRICES!

|                                                   |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>AMPEX</b> 20 MB W/25 MB Tape Back-Up           | \$Call                |
| <b>MICROSCIENCE</b> Internal 10 MB System for IBM | \$679                 |
| <b>CONVUS</b>                                     |                       |
| Omnidrive (11 MB)                                 | \$Call                |
| Transporter                                       | \$399 The Bank \$1779 |
| <b>DATAMAC</b> Truster 10                         | \$1129                |



|                                                                      |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>DAYVING</b>                                                       |               |
| Universal External 10/21 MB                                          | \$Call        |
| <b>IOmega</b> Bernoulli Box/Bernoulli Plus                           | \$Call        |
| <b>MAYNARD ELECTRONICS</b> 10/20/30 MB                               | \$Call        |
| <b>PEGASUS-GREAT LAKES</b>                                           |               |
| 10 MB Internal for IBM                                               | \$959         |
| 23 MB External (w/ Controller)                                       | \$Call        |
| <b>SYSGEN</b>                                                        |               |
| 10/20 MB w/tape Back-Up                                              | \$2295/\$2849 |
| Image/Dic-File                                                       | \$799/\$1199  |
| <b>TALLGRASS</b>                                                     |               |
| 12 MB External W/20 MB Tape Back-Up                                  | \$2379        |
| 20 MB External W/20 MB Tape Back-Up                                  | \$2459        |
| <b>TECMAR</b>                                                        |               |
| Remov. Cartridge Winchester in PC (5 MB)                             | \$1479        |
| 10 MB W/5 MB Cartridge in Chassis                                    | \$2459        |
| <b>XCOMP</b> 16 MB External (For IBM Apple, Kaypro & Morrow Designs) | \$1749        |

## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

|                                   |                         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>C-ITON</b> Prowriter I 8510 AP | \$329                   |
| <b>DATA PRODUCTS</b> All Models   | \$Call                  |
| <b>EPSON</b> JX-80 Color Printer  | \$585                   |
| LQ 1500                           | \$1109 FX-100 \$Call    |
| RX-80/80 F/T                      | \$Call FX-80/100 \$Call |



|                                      |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>CITIZEN</b>                       |                    |
| MSP-10                               | \$355 MSP-15 \$550 |
| MSP-20                               | \$475 MSP-25 \$669 |
| MP1 Sprinter/SX (Portable, 300 cps)  | \$Call             |
| <b>NEC</b>                           |                    |
| P2 Pinwriter (180 CPS, 10" Carriage) | \$649              |
| P3 Pinwriter (180 CPS, 15" Carriage) | \$869              |

### OKIDATA

|                                          |                        |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Ask for NEW Apple Imagewriter Compatible |                        |
| ML 92                                    | \$Call ML 93 \$Call    |
| ML 84(P)                                 | \$Call Pacemark \$Call |
| <b>PANASONIC</b> KX-P1091/1093           | \$299/\$Call           |
| <b>STAR MICRONICS</b>                    |                        |
| Gemini 10X                               | \$249 Gemini 15X \$349 |
| SD-10/15                                 | \$Call SG-10/15 \$Call |
| <b>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS</b>                 |                        |
| 850 RO                                   | \$489 855 RO \$759     |
| <b>TOSHIBA</b>                           |                        |
| P1340                                    | \$719 P1351 \$1289     |

## LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

|                                                 |                          |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>ABATI</b> LQ-20 (18 CPS, 15" Carriage)       | \$359                    |
| <b>AMDEK</b> 5040 (40 CPS)                      | \$1299                   |
| <b>BROTHER/DYNAX</b>                            |                          |
| HR-15 XL (20 CPS)                               | \$369                    |
| HR-25/HR-35                                     | \$619/\$869              |
| <b>CORONA</b> Laser Printer                     | \$2699                   |
| <b>DIABLO</b>                                   |                          |
| 620 API                                         | \$779 630 ECS/IBM \$1779 |
| JUKI 6100 (17 CPS Diablo Compat)                | \$Call                   |
| 6300 (40 CPS, Diablo Compat, 3K Buf)            | \$Call                   |
| <b>NEC</b>                                      |                          |
| 2030                                            | \$659 3510 \$1269        |
| 3550                                            | \$Call 8850 \$1879       |
| <b>OLYMPIA</b> Compact RO/2                     | \$349/\$419              |
| <b>QUADRAM</b> Quadjet (Ink Jet Printer)        | \$759                    |
| <b>QUME</b> Print 1140/1155                     | \$1299/\$1479            |
| Letterpro 20                                    | \$Call                   |
| <b>SILVER-NEED</b> EXP 500 (parallel or serial) | \$369                    |
| EXP 550 (p or s 15" carriage)                   | \$449                    |
| <b>STAR MICRONICS</b> Power Type (18 CPS)       | \$339                    |
| <b>TRANSTAR</b> T120/T130                       | \$409/\$569              |

## PLOTTERS

|                                    |                         |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>NEW!! POLAROID PALETTE!!</b>    | \$Call                  |
| <b>AMDEK</b> DXY-100/Amplot II     | \$599/\$749             |
| <b>ENTER COMPUTERS</b>             |                         |
| Sweet-P                            | \$Call Su Shooter \$799 |
| <b>HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS</b>         |                         |
| PC-595/PC-695 New!!                | \$Call                  |
| DMP-40-2                           | \$749 DMP-29 \$1799     |
| DMP 41/42                          | \$2349 DMP 51/52 \$3529 |
| DT 11 Digitizer (1-Button Cursor)  | \$679                   |
| DT-114 Digitizer (4-Button Cursor) | \$739                   |
| <b>PANASONIC</b> VP-6801A          | \$1449                  |
| Roland DXY-101/800 880             | \$529/699/949           |
| <b>STROBE</b> Model 200/Model 260  | \$519/\$729             |

## MONITORS

|                                    |                       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>AMDEK</b>                       |                       |
| Video 300/300A/310A                | \$135/145/165         |
| Color 300                          | \$249 Color 500 \$379 |
| Color 600                          | \$449 Color 710 \$579 |
| <b>DYNAX</b> Fortis FC10 (13" RGB) | \$Call                |
| <b>MONITECH</b> 12" Green/Amber    | \$80                  |
| <b>PRINCETON GRAPHICS</b> HX-12    | \$469                 |
| SR-12 (690x480)                    | \$609                 |
| Max 12 (12" Amber TTL)             | \$179                 |
| <b>QUADRAM</b> Quadchrome          | \$489                 |
| Quadchrome II                      | \$459                 |
| <b>ROLAND</b>                      |                       |
| MB-121G                            | \$135 MB-122G \$155   |
| CB-141                             | \$269 CC-141 \$559    |



|               |                           |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| <b>TAXAM</b>  |                           |
| KG 12N        | \$109 KG-12N/UY \$119     |
| 210 (380x262) | \$259 420 (640x262) \$439 |
| <b>ZENITH</b> |                           |
| ZVM-123A      | \$79 ZVM-122A \$85        |
| ZVM-135       | \$439 ZVM-136 \$Call      |

## TERMINALS

|                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>ESPRIT</b>            |                        |
| Esprit I                 | \$Call Esprit II \$479 |
| Esprit III               | \$Call ESP-6310 \$559  |
| <b>GUMIE</b> 102/102A    | \$469/\$489            |
| 103/108 (Green)          | \$849/\$519            |
| <b>TELEVIDEO</b> 914/924 | \$519/\$675            |
| 950/970                  | \$Call                 |
| Personal Terminal        | \$419                  |
| w/ 300 Baud Modem        | \$528                  |



|                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>VISUAL</b> 50/55/60 | \$559/\$689/Call    |
| 102/300                | \$Call              |
| <b>WYSE</b>            |                     |
| WY-50                  | \$519 WY-75 \$609   |
| WY-100                 | \$Call WY-300 \$819 |
| <b>ZENITH</b>          |                     |
| Z-29                   | \$649 Z-49 \$Call   |
| ZTX-10                 | \$329 ZTX-11 \$389  |

## COMMUNICATIONS FOR IBM

|                                    |                      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>BLUE LYNX</b> 3278              | \$Call               |
| <b>DCA</b> Irma/Irmaline/IrmaKey   | \$Call               |
| <b>IDEAcomm</b> 3278               | \$Call               |
| <b>ANCHOR</b>                      |                      |
| Mark VI                            | \$179 Mark XII \$249 |
| <b>HAYES</b>                       |                      |
| Smartmodem 300/1200                | \$199/\$Call         |
| Smartmodem 1200B w/SmartCom II     | \$399                |
| <b>NOVATION</b>                    |                      |
| Smart Cat Plus 300/1200 w/Mte      | \$329                |
| <b>PRENTICE</b> POPCOM C400/X100   | \$289/\$299          |
| <b>PROMETHEUS</b> Promodem 1201    | \$Call               |
| <b>QUADRAM</b> Quadmodem           | \$Call               |
| <b>TRANSEND</b> PC Modem Card 1200 | \$419                |
| <b>VEN-TEL</b> 300/1200 Half Card  | \$409                |

## SOFTWARE

|                                        |              |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>ASHTON-TATE</b> dBase III/Framework | \$Call       |
| <b>PRENTICE HALL</b> VCN ExecuVision   | \$Call       |
| <b>REAL WORLD</b> MBST Accounting      | \$Call       |
| <b>LOTUS</b> 1-2-3/Symphony            | \$319/\$429  |
| <b>MICROPRO</b> WordStar 2000/Pro pack | \$Call       |
| <b>MICRONIM</b> R Base 4000/Clout      | \$285/\$Call |
| <b>DEC. RESOURCES</b> Chart/Signmaster | \$239/\$185  |
| <b>SAMNA</b> Word III                  | \$375        |
| <b>SATELLITE SOFTWARE</b> WordPerfect  | \$Call       |
| <b>AUTOCAD</b> Autocad                 | \$Call       |
| <b>CENTRAL POINT</b> Copy II PC/PLUS   | \$29         |

## MISCELLANEOUS

|                                              |                            |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>RAM CHIPS</b>                             |                            |
| 64K SET                                      | \$Call 256K SET \$Call     |
| <b>DOUBLE-SIDED DISKETTES</b>                |                            |
| <b>WARASH</b> DataTech                       | \$20                       |
| 3M                                           | \$30 Dyan \$31             |
| Maxell                                       | \$30 Verbatim \$30         |
| <b>PRINT BUFFERS</b>                         |                            |
| <b>QUADRAM</b> Microfazer                    |                            |
| Parallel/Parallel                            |                            |
| 16K                                          | \$139 64K \$185 128K \$239 |
| Serial/Serial Serial/Parl Parl/Serial        |                            |
| 8K                                           | \$145 16K \$155 64K \$209  |
| <b>INTERACTIVE STRUCT</b> ShuffleBuffer 32K  | \$269                      |
| <b>PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS</b> Microbuffer 32K | \$209                      |
| <b>SWITCH BOXES</b>                          |                            |
| <b>CABLECO</b> 3 Way Centronics              | \$69                       |
| 3 Way Serial                                 | \$59                       |
| <b>COMPUTER ACCESSORIES</b>                  |                            |
| Data Directors (All Models)                  | \$Call                     |
| <b>SURGE PROTECTORS</b>                      |                            |
| EPD/CURTIS All models                        | \$Call                     |
| <b>NETWORK</b> Wve Tree/Wve Tree Plus        | \$45/\$60                  |
| <b>ULTIMA</b> SF-600                         | \$39                       |
| <b>EMERGENCY POWER SYSTEMS</b>               |                            |
| TrippLite BC200-10 (battery incl)            | \$270                      |
| TrippLite BC425-FC (425 Watts)               | \$415                      |
| <b>SOLA ELECTRIC</b> Mini UPS                | \$Call                     |

# THE GENTECH DIFFERENCE

- Friendly, well-informed staff intent on catering to your needs
- Factory sealed merchandise
- 90 day manufacturer's warranty on all products
- Testing available on request
- Skilled service technicians for state-of-the-art repair

We at GenTech offer the lowest prices possible without sacrificing the personalized care & attention you need for full satisfaction. It's that simple.

## CUSTOMER SERVICE

# 401-781-0020

## ORDERS ONLY

# 800-843-4302

150 Broadway, Suite 2212, N.Y., NY 10038

HOURS 9-8 EST MON-SAT.

Money Order, Cashier's Chk, Personal Chk (2 Weeks to Clear)  
APD Orders Add 6% (minimum \$7) Add 3% For Net Terms  
All Returned Non Defective Merchandise Are Subject To  
20% Restocking Charge  
GenTech Reserves the Right to Change Advertised Prices





# A Legendary combination... IBM-PC and Legend Printers!

You've already got the best personal computer in the world. Add to it one of these two printers and you've got a Legendary combination. These two Legendary printers are both fully compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. This means you can run all the IBM software including the many new packages that were just released. And downloadable character sets let you design your own unique fonts. The quality and performance of these two printers is superb. All you need to choose is color or black and white!



## The Legend 1380

The Legend 1380 is the fastest of the monochrome Legends. Performing at a turbo-quick 130 cps and an RTS of 163 characters per second, it's the perfect match for word processing or spreadsheet applications, especially in the DNLQ mode. Your most important reports and proposals will look like a million dollars when you use the Legend 1380 with its high-quality carbon ribbon and unique, square-dot output. The graphs and charts you create with the Legend 1380 are fully IBM, compatible and you can run all of that fantastic new software. We've designed the printer with quality and compatibility in mind, and you've got a printer here with a future!



## The Legend CP-VII

Color your world with the new Legend CP-VII color printer. With its 15" carriage, you can create the most stunning, brilliant color charts and graphs you've ever seen. And it cruises along at an incredible 180 characters per second, providing both color and speed at the same time. With our unique inked-platen system, each spectacular color is printed using only a single pass. So your best work can now be done in record time! And since the Legend CP-VII is fully compatible with your IBM Personal Computer, you're assured that all the fantastic new software just released by IBM will run flawlessly when you couple your IBM to a Legend.

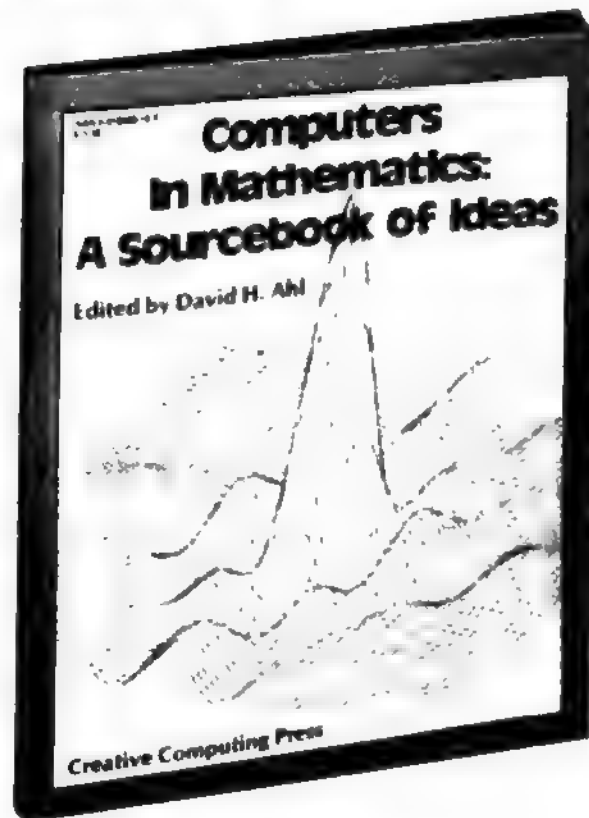
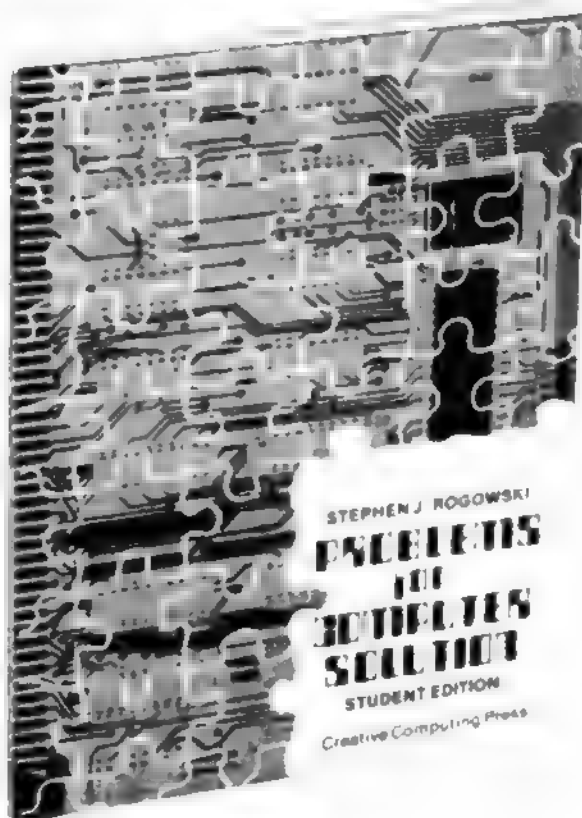
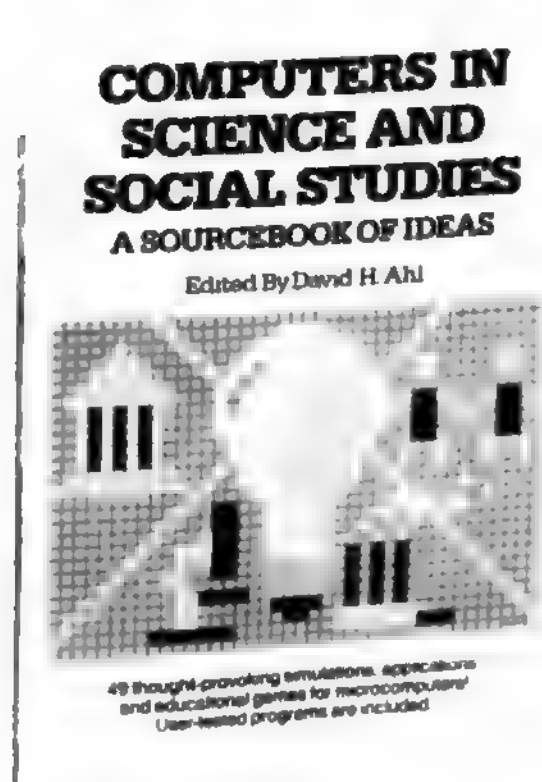
For more information about these two and the rest of our Legendary printers contact Cal-Abco/Legend Peripheral Products, 6041 Variel Avenue, Woodland Hills, Ca 91367. Telephone (818) 704-9100. Outside CA call toll-free 1-800-321-4484. Telex 662436.

# LEGEND PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS

IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation. Legend, Legend Peripheral Products and RTS are trademarks of Cal-Abco.CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# For home or classroom



Use these three books for state-of-the-art learning material!

## COMPUTERS IN SCIENCE AND SOCIAL STUDIES

Edited by David H. Ahl

Are you involved with one of the physical or social sciences? This new book brings together 40 science-oriented computer articles from the pages of *Creative Computing*.

Fields covered include Social Studies, Psychology, Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Health, Ecology, Astronomy, History, Economics, Geography, Medicine—even Interstellar Trade! You'll find games, brief tutorials and programs that bring together the many exciting uses of the computer in social studies and science!

8½" x 11", softcover.  
\$14.95 (\$2.00) #9X

## PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION

By Stephen Rogowski

Here are 90 intriguing math and science problems—most consisting of several parts—that will provide hours of fascination and challenge. Each problem is clearly presented and thoroughly discussed, with references made to standard math texts. Problems cover eight areas: arithmetic... geometry... trigonometry... number theory... probability... statistics... calculus... science.

The Student Edition includes only the problems, while the Teacher's Edition contains problems, solutions, a complete listing and run in BASIC for each, and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory for each problem.

8½" x 11", softcover.  
Student Edition \$4.95 (\$1.00) #9Z;  
Teacher Edition \$9.95 (\$2.00) #9Y

## COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A SOURCEBOOK OF IDEAS

Edited by David H. Ahl

Scores of ready-to-use, classroom-tested ideas in dozens of areas such as solving differential equations... trigonometric functions and Tchebychev approximations... computer simulations and problem-solving in probability... binary counting... regression analysis. Practice programs, art and graphing problems, program listings and sample runs are included, plus over 250 problems, puzzles and programming ideas.

8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated.  
\$15.95 (\$2.00) #12D

For faster service, **PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112** (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)  
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

**CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS** Dept. FM5F 39 East Hanover Avenue • Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send books listed below:

| Book No.                                               | Qty. | Title | Price Each | (P&H) Each | Total Price |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|------------|------------|-------------|
|                                                        |      |       |            |            |             |
|                                                        |      |       |            |            |             |
|                                                        |      |       |            |            |             |
| CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax |      |       |            |            |             |
| TOTAL AMOUNT                                           |      |       |            |            |             |

Postage and handling charges appear in parentheses ( ) next to price of book.

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Outside USA add \$3.00 per order.

☐ CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone orders \$10 minimum.)  
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State / Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.



# Recovering Lost Files

Accidental file deletions can be a disaster, unless you have the UNDEL.COM.

If you've handled enough files to follow this column on a regular basis, you've probably experienced many times the sickening feeling of realizing, a tenth of a second too late, that the group of old files you just deleted included the precious final version you had just completed. The Law of Murphy almost ensures that you will plan to rename SPEECH.FIN only after you have cleaned up by getting rid of SPEECH.1 through SPEECH.8. Naturally, what you typed was DEL SPEECH.\*.

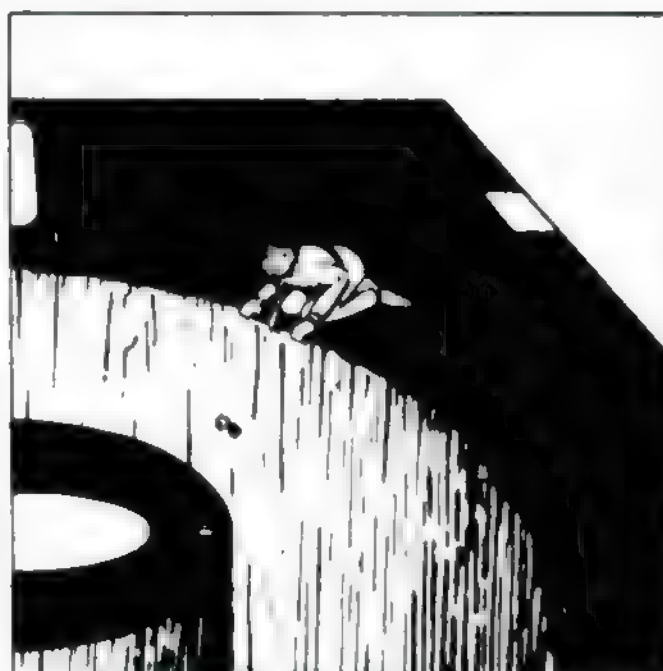
Your desperate DIR SPEECH.FIN won't bring it back. UNDEL.COM will.

## Files in Never-Never Land

Where do files go when you delete them? The simple answer is that they don't go anywhere. The data that constitutes the file is not overwritten with random 0s and 1s, for example. All that happens when you erase a file is that DOS loses the information it needs to locate and recognize the file. Since the file itself is still intact on the disk, however, there's a very good chance that you can restore the information DOS requires. In a word, that's what the UNDEL command does.

To understand how UNDEL.COM operates, the place to begin is with the way DOS stores and reads disk files. The arrangement is a little like the way pop

## 1985/no.7



beads are attached to form a string. Disks are divided into 1K storage blocks called clusters, each of which corresponds (using double-sided disks) to two sectors. When storing a file, DOS breaks it up into 1K slices, storing each successive slice in the first available (unassigned) cluster it finds. It is these clusters that are linked together to form the file, and it is DOS's job to keep track of the related clusters.

There are more than 300 clusters on a DOS 2.0 or 2.1 diskette, and files are apportioned among them. Your file's clusters may not be contiguous, in fact. If you've stored a number of files on a disk and have deleted some of them, for example, your new file BASEBALL.BAT may

## XyWrite II Plus.

The fastest word processor available for the IBM PC.

**SAVES TIME.  
SAVES MONEY.**



Now you can save up to 45 minutes each day by using the word processor designed for office and professional users.

Consider this: XyWrite II Plus costs about half as much as some of the most popular word processing packages—it's more than twice as fast—has over 150 features and functions, including three types of split screens with simultaneous multi-file access, column moves, boilerplate editing, see-what-you-print display, foreign languages, mail merge... And what's more, we have the best user support team available. They're standing by, ready to help.

Only \$295.

With the time you save, XyWrite II Plus will pay for itself in three months.

Mastercard and Visa accepted.

For a demo disk send \$7.00.

This will be credited if you buy XyWrite II Plus.

Requires the IBM PC, XT or compatible hardware with 192K memory.

## XyQuest



P.O. Box 372, Bedford, MA 01730  
(617) 275-4439

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of XyWrite II Plus  
\_\_\_\_\_ copies of XyWrite II Plus demo disk.

Price includes shipping. (Add 5% sales tax in Mass.)

Check enclosed \_\_\_\_\_ MC \_\_\_\_\_ VISA \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

PC42



## PROGRAMMING

occupy clusters 100 and 101, but another file may already occupy clusters 102 and 103. In this case, **BASEBALL.BAT** would resume in cluster 104.

How then does DOS keep track of which of these beads belong to which file? A combination of two programming techniques is used. First, each file has its own entry in the disk directory, and in these entries, DOS stores all it knows about a file: its name, its size, its creation date, and—very important—the number of the first cluster it occupies on the disk. The directory entry itself, in other words, always contains the location of the first file cluster on the disk.

Files on the IBM PC can be enormous, of course, filling many, many clusters. Directory entries are short, however, and simply don't have enough room to hold the long list of clusters a file may occupy. Therefore, DOS employs a second programming mechanism. It creates a list on the disk with a place in it for every cluster on the disk. This list is called the File Allocation Table, the appealing acronym for which is **FAT**. The cross-references in the **FAT** are actually the sinews that bind the clusters together.

### To Read a File

Assume for a moment that DOS is prepared to read a file, **BASEBALL.BAT**, from the disk. From **BASEBALL.BAT**'s directory entry DOS notes the number of the first cluster on the disk that the file occupies and sends off the disk drive head (via its controller) to read the data contained in those disk sectors. Meanwhile, DOS also looks up this first cluster number in the File Allocation Table to see what to do next.

When DOS checks the first cluster's entry in the **FAT**, it finds either an End of File marker or, cleverly enough, the number of **BASEBALL.BAT**'s next cluster. If there is one, the process is repeated; the head goes off to get the data, and DOS consults the new cluster's listing in the **FAT**. There again, as you will have deduced, is the number of the next cluster

|     |                                                      |                               |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 10  | OPEN "UNDEL.COM" AS # 1 LEN = 1                      | 'Open Undel.com               |
| 20  | PRINT "CREATING UNDEL.COM"                           |                               |
| 30  | FIELD #1,1 AS BYTE.\$                                | 'Specify what goes into it    |
| 40  | FOR N = 1 TO 532                                     | '532 bytes                    |
| 50  | READ BYTE.\$                                         |                               |
| 60  | IF BYTE.\$ <> -1 THEN 170                            |                               |
| 70  | LSET BYTE.\$ = CHR\$(0)                              | 'Put in 1536 (storage) zeroes |
| 80  | FOR I=1 TO 1536 : PUT #1 : NEXT I                    |                               |
| 90  | GOTO 120                                             |                               |
| 100 | LSET BYTE.\$ = CHR\$(BYTE.\$)                        | 'Load byte into buffer        |
| 110 | PUT #1                                               | 'Write buffer out             |
| 120 | NEXT N                                               |                               |
| 130 | CLOSE #1                                             | 'Close file                   |
| 140 | PRINT "UNDEL.COM CREATED."                           | 'And you're done.             |
| 150 | END                                                  |                               |
| 160 | DATA 233, 112, 6, 40, 67, 41, 32, 49, 57, 56         |                               |
| 170 | DATA 52, 32, 83, 32, 72, 79, 76, 90, 78, 69          |                               |
| 180 | DATA 82, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 13, 70                 |                               |
| 190 | DATA 105, 108, 101, 32, 110, 111, 116, 32, 102, 111  |                               |
| 200 | DATA 117, 110, 100, 32, 100, 101, 108, 101, 116, 101 |                               |
| 210 | DATA 100, 36, 13, 70, 105, 100, 101, 32, 97, 108     |                               |
| 220 | DATA 114, 101, 97, 100, 121, 32, 119, 114, 105, 116  |                               |
| 230 | DATA 116, 101, 110, 32, 111, 118, 101, 114, 11, 13   |                               |
| 240 | DATA 10, 73, 115, 32, 112, 97, 114, 116, 32, 111     |                               |
| 250 | DATA 102, 32, 121, 111, 117, 114, 32, 102, 105, 100  |                               |
| 260 | DATA 101, 32, 104, 101, 114, 101, 63, 32, 40, 00     |                               |
| 270 | DATA 47, 78, 41, 32, 36, -1, 46, 160, 92, 0          |                               |
| 280 | DATA 44, 1, 115, 4, 180, 25, 205, 33, 162, 27        |                               |
| 290 | DATA 1, 186, 3, 0, 131, 194, 2, 131, 250, 11         |                               |
| 300 | DATA 114, 11, 180, 9, 141, 22, 28, 1, 205, 33        |                               |
| 310 | DATA 233, 169, 0, 129, 38, 21, 1, 0, 0, 232          |                               |
| 320 | DATA 162, 0, 141, 62, 115, 1, 176, 229, 185, 0       |                               |
| 330 | DATA 4, 242, 174, 227, 215, 190, 94, 0, 187, 11      |                               |
| 340 | DATA 0, 75, 166, 116, 252, 131, 251, 0, 117, 237     |                               |
| 350 | DATA 46, 161, 93, 0, 137, 69, 244, 129, 14, 21       |                               |
| 360 | DATA 1, 1, 0, 232, 118, 0, 139, 69, 14, 163          |                               |
| 370 | DATA 23, 1, 139, 69, 16, 169, 255, 3, 116, 3         |                               |
| 380 | DATA 5, 0, 0, 177, 10, 211, 232, 139, 85, 18         |                               |
| 390 | DATA 177, 6, 211, 226, 3, 194, 163, 25, 1, 186       |                               |
| 400 | DATA 1, 0, 129, 38, 21, 1, 0, 0, 232, 73             |                               |
| 410 | DATA 0, 139, 14, 25, 1, 161, 23, 1, 72, 232          |                               |
| 420 | DATA 99, 0, 59, 22, 23, 1, 116, 18, 100, 19          |                               |
| 430 | DATA 186, 92, 0, 205, 33, 180, 9, 141, 22, 52        |                               |
| 440 | DATA 1, 205, 33, 235, 37, 144, 139, 194, 186, 255    |                               |
| 450 | DATA 15, 131, 249, 1, 116, 3, 232, 62, 0, 232        |                               |
| 460 | DATA 200, 0, 226, 238, 186, 1, 0, 129, 14, 21        |                               |
| 470 | DATA 1, 1, 0, 232, 8, 0, 186, 3, 0, 232              |                               |
| 480 | DATA 2, 0, 205, 32, 80, 83, 81, 82, 87, 160          |                               |
| 490 | DATA 27, 1, 185, 2, 0, 141, 30, 115, 1, 247          |                               |
| 500 | DATA 6, 21, 1, 1, 0, 117, 5, 205, 37, 235            |                               |
| 510 | DATA 3, 144, 205, 38, 157, 95, 90, 89, 91, 00        |                               |
| 520 | DATA 195, 80, 83, 81, 64, 139, 216, 209, 227, 3      |                               |
| 530 | DATA 216, 209, 235, 139, 151, 115, 1, 169, 1, 0      |                               |
| 540 | DATA 116, 4, 177, 4, 211, 234, 129, 226, 255, 15     |                               |
| 550 | DATA 131, 250, 0, 117, 225, 139, 208, 59, 6, 23      |                               |
| 560 | DATA 1, 116, 22, 187, 129, 0, 139, 15, 129, 249      |                               |
| 570 | DATA 47, 97, 116, 6, 129, 249, 47, 65, 117, 5        |                               |
| 580 | DATA 232, 6, 0, 227, 195, 89, 91, 88, 195, 82        |                               |
| 590 | DATA 3, 210, 131, 194, 8, 160, 27, 1, 185, 1         |                               |
| 600 | DATA 0, 141, 0, 115, 5, 205, 37, 157, 180, 2         |                               |
| 610 | DATA 178, 13, 205, 33, 178, 10, 205, 33, 187, 0      |                               |
| 620 | DATA 0, 138, 151, 115, 5, 205, 33, 67, 129, 251      |                               |
| 630 | DATA 160, 0, 118, 243, 180, 9, 141, 22, 79, 1        |                               |
| 640 | DATA 205, 33, 100, 1, 205, 33, 185, 1, 0, 60         |                               |
| 650 | DATA 89, 116, 7, 60, 121, 116, 3, 185, 0, 0          |                               |
| 660 | DATA 90, 195, 80, 83, 81, 82, 139, 216, 209, 227     |                               |
| 670 | DATA 3, 216, 100, 235, 169, 1, 0, 116, 4, 177        |                               |
| 680 | DATA 4, 211, 226, 9, 151, 115, 1, 90, 89, 91         |                               |
| 690 | DATA 88, 195                                         |                               |

Figure 1: A BASIC program to create **UNDEL.COM**.

assigned to the file. In this way, the File Allocation Table chains the files together.

### Breaking the Chain

When you tell DOS to delete the file **SPEECH.FIN**, it releases **SPEECH.FIN**'s

space in the directory and in the **FAT**, thus completely dissolving the memory of the file. The directory entry is to DOS what a file's name is to us, and the File Allocation Table tells DOS all it knows about its body. When this information is lost,



## PROGRAMMING

```

;COMMENT*-----
; This program will undelete files. To use, type UNDEL filename.extl or
; UNDEL d:filename.extl, where d is A: or B:. For ASCII files, use UNDEL/A as
; the command instead of simply UNDEL. This will print out what is in each
; cluster before adding it to the file, and will request (Y/N) confirmation.
; Use only for with DOS 2.0 and 2.10 double-sided disks.
;-----*
FCB_LOC EQU 5CH ;Location of FCB for deleted file in the PSP
SWITCH_LOC EQU 81H ;Location of text typed after 'UNDEL'
BIG_A EQU 412FH ;Test chars for /A
SMALL_A EQU 612FH ;Test chars for /a
CR EQU 13 ;ASCII carriage return
LF EQU 10 ;ASCII line feed
CODE_SEG SEGMENT
ASSUME CS:CODE_SEG,DS:CODE_SEG,ES:CODE_SEG
ORG 100H ;To make this a .com file
ENTRY: JMP FIRST ;Skip over data area

COPY_RIGHT DB '(C) 1984 S HOLZNER'
I_O_FLAG DW ? ;Selects read or write of cluster
START_CLUSTER DW ? ;Beginning cluster of deleted file
FILE_SIZE DW ? ;File size in clusters (1 cluster=2 sectors)
DISK_DRIVE DB 0 ;Drive of deleted file
NOT_FOUND_MSG DB 13,'File not found deleted$' ;Messages
WRITTEN_OVER_MSG DB 13,'File already written over$'
IS_IT_MSG DB 13,10,'Is part of your file here? (Y/N) $'

DATA DB 1024 DUP(0) ;Space for disk directory and FAT
PROMPT_SECTOR DB 512 DUP(0) ;/A option uses for parts of file

FIRST:
UNDEL PROC NEAR ;Start the process
MOV AL,CS:FCB_LOC ;Get the drive specified - 0 if none given
SUB AL,1 ;Was it a 1 (A:) or 2 (B:)?
JNC DRIVE_KNOWN ;Yes, store drive number
MOV AH,19H ;No, get default drive from INT 21H
INT 21H
DRIVE_KNOWN:
MOV DISK_DRIVE,AL ;Store drive
MOV DX,3 ;Start to search dir, starts at sector 5
LOOP: ADD DX,2 ;Add two to point at correct dir cluster
CMP DX,11 ;Past end of directory?
JB READ_DIR ;If not, read dir into data area
MOV AH,9 ;Past end of dir & no match, exit with error
LEA DX,NOT_FOUND_MSG
INT 21H
JMP OUT ;Exit

READ_DIR:
AND I_O_FLAG,0 ;Select read
CALL CLUSTER_I_O ;Get two sectors into data area
LEA DI,DATA ;Prepare to search for deleted entry
MOV AL,0E5H ;DOS set first char of deleted entry to E5H
MOV CX,400H ;Counter=1024 to search this entire dir cluster
;Look-for-next-deleted-entry loop
SEARCH:
REPNE SCASB ;If no match (Counter=0), get next dir cluster
JCXZ LOOP ;Possible match, point to 2nd char of file name
MOV SI,FCB_LOC+2 ;Compare all chars in name
MOV BX,11 ;Decrement the name comparison loop counter
CMPLOOP: DEC BX ;Compare dir entry and deleted file name
JZ SEARCH ;If match, check next char
CMP BX,0 ;Compare done, all chars matched perfectly?
JNZ SEARCH ;No, keep checking through this dir cluster
MOV AX,CS:FCB_LOC+1 ;Yes, get file's first letter
MOV [DI-12],AX ;Move it into deleted entry (replace E5H)

OR I_O_FLAG,1 ;Select a write of 1 cluster
CALL CLUSTER_I_O ;Write directory with undeleted name to disk
MOV AX,[DI+14] ;Get starting cluster to use in FAT
MOV START_CLUSTER,AX ;Store it
MOV AX,[DI+16] ;Get low word of file size (in bytes)
TEST AX,1023 ;Find # of clusters - is MOD(size,1024)=0?
JZ EVEN_K ;Yes, don't add 1 cluster before SHR
ADD AX,1024 ;No, need another cluster
EVEN_K: MOV CL,10 ;Divide by 1024 (=cluster size)
SHR AX,CL
MOV DX,[DI+18] ;High word of file size
MOV CL,6 ;Multiply by 2^16=65536, divide by 2^10=1024
RHL DX,CL
ADD AX,DX ;Add high word clusters to low word clusters
MOV FILE_SIZE,AX ;And store in FILE_SIZE

```

(Figure 2 continues)

Figure 2: Assembler source code for UNDEL.COM.

DOS can't find the file again on its own.

DOS is actually quite modest when it deletes a directory entry. It simply finds SPEECH.FIN's entry and replaces the first character with the lowercase Greek letter  $\sigma$  (E5 in hex, decimal 229), leaving everything intact but the name, now  $\sigma$ PEECH.FIN. This initial character is what marks the file as deleted. Everything else in the directory entry is left unmo-  
lest.

DOS is, regrettably, much more thorough in wiping out the file's FAT entries. Using the first cluster number, just as if it were reading the file, DOS skips through the file's chain of clusters and sets them all to zero. The luckless file now resembles so many beads in a box, lacking the unifying thread formerly provided by the FAT's reference links.

### UNDEleting a File

Obviously, one thing UNDEL.COM is going to have to do is to restore the missing FAT references so DOS can pop the beads back together in their former order. UNDEL isn't always successful in this, since occasionally the beads are too thoroughly scattered or mixed with the others. This may occur if you've written and deleted very many times on the same disk.

UNDEL will also not be successful if you've written over a file. The clusters for a deleted file are unassigned so far as DOS is concerned and, if a new file needs storage space, these "unassigned" clusters are likely to be the first to be used again. In this way, the hapless file is written over, which is the way you irretrievably lose deleted files.

### Using UNDEL.COM

When trying to recover SPEECH.FIN, UNDEL starts by reading in the entire directory from the disk, quickly scanning for the character  $\sigma$ . Once found, UNDEL makes sure that the rest of the file's name matches.

As soon as a match has been found, UNDEL begins in earnest. From the direc-



## PROGRAMMING

```

MOV     DX,1           ;Read in File Allocation Table (FAT)
AND     I_O_FLAG,0     ;Select a read of 1 cluster
CALL    CLUSTER_I_O
MOV     CX,FILE_SIZE   ;Counter to loop over # of clusters
MOV     AX,START_CLUSTER ;Check if written over already
DEC     AX             ;Move back one cluster from beginning of file
CALL    GET_NEXT_ZERO  ;Is next empty space in FAT the START_CLUSTER?
CMP     DX,START_CLUSTER
JE      FILL           ;Yes, OK to start filling FAT
MOV     AH,13H         ;No, file written over
MOV     DX,PCB_LOC     ;Delete restored dir entry; point to file name
INT     21H            ;And delete it
MOV     AH,9           ;Exit with error
LEA     DX,WRITTEN_OVER_MSG
INT     21H
JMP     OUT            ;So long
FILL:   MOV     AX,DX    ;Set old empty space in FAT to one just found
        MOV     DX,0FFFFH ;Assume this is last entry (FFFFH=End of file)
        CMP     CX,1     ;Is it the last entry? (CX=cluster counter)
        JS      LAST     ;Yes, don't need to find next empty entry (zero)
        CALL    GET_NEXT_ZERO ;Call with AX=old zero, returns DX=new zero
LAST:   CALL    PUT_FAT_ENTRY ;Call with AX=old zero, DX=new zero, changes FAT
        LOOP    FILL      ;Work on next cluster
        MOV     DX,1     ;Prepare to write new FAT, 1st copy
        OR      I_O_FLAG,1 ;Select to write 1 cluster
        CALL    CLUSTER_I_O ;Write the cluster
        MOV     DX,3     ;Prepare to write new FAT, 2nd copy
        CALL    CLUSTER_I_O
OUT:    INT     20H      ;And leave
UNDEL   ENDP

CLUSTER_I_O PROC NEAR ;Reads specified cluster (dir, FAT etc.)
COMMENT* Put start sector in DX, loads Cluster into 'DATA' area*
PUSH    AX             ;Save the used registers
PUSH    BX
PUSH    CX
PUSH    DX
PUSH    DI
MOV     AL,DISK_DRIVE  ;Get disk drive
MOV     CX,2           ;Request 2 sectors (1 cluster) to be read
LEA     BX,DATA        ;Point to DATA area
TEST    I_O_FLAG,1
JNS     WRITE
INT     25H            ;Read sector interrupt
JMP     FOPOUT
WRITE:  INT     26H
FOPOUT: POPF           ;Pop the extra push of flags
        POP     DI      ;Pop used (destroyed) registers
        POP     CX
        POP     BX
        POP     AX
        RET            ;Return
CLUSTER_I_O ENDP

GET_NEXT_ZERO PROC NEAR ;Unravel FAT and find next empty space in it
COMMENT* FAT entry number (cluster #) in AX, returns next zero in DX*
PUSH    AX
PUSH    BX
PUSH    CX
CHECK_NEXT: ;Entry by entry loop
        INC     AX      ;AX is entry pointer, start with next entry
        MOV     BX,AX   ;Get 3/2*AX for actual offset into FAT
        SHL     BX,1    ; (Since each entry is 1.5 bytes)
        ADD     BX,AX
        MOV     BX,1    ;BX has FAT offset value for entry # in AX
        MOV     DX,WORD PTR DATA[BX] ;DX now has FAT entry's value
        TEST    AX,1    ;Is the entry # even?
        JE      EVEN_ENTRY ;Yes, use bottom 12 bits
        MOV     CL,4    ;No, use top 12 bits
        SHR     DX,CL
EVEN_ENTRY:
        AND     DX,0FFFFH ;Get bottom 12 bits (OK now for even or odd)
        CMP     DX,0      ;Is the value for the given cluster # 0?
        JNE     CHECK_NEXT ;No, look for next cluster
        MOV     DX,AX     ;Move entry value of zero into AX
        CMP     AX,START_CLUSTER ;If this is the 1st one, skip /A option
        JE      FOPF
        MOV     BX,SWITCH_LOC ;Was /A specified? Check data area in PSP
        MOV     CX,[BX]
        CMP     CX,SMALL_A ;Check for /a

```

(Figure 2 continues)

tory, it finds SPEECH.FIN's size and decides how many clusters it will have to relink.

Also in the directory, of course, is the indispensable first cluster number. Using this, UNDEL knows both where the file begins on the disk and where its first entry in the FAT is.

UNDEL next checks to make sure that no other file was assigned this cluster in the FAT, for if it was, another file has written over SPEECH.FIN, and you're out of luck. If this happened, UNDEL lets you know.

If the file hasn't been written over yet, UNDEL skips ahead in the FAT, checking for the next available free cluster. It follows the original DOS assignment rule by assuming that this next unassignable cluster will be part of your file. It then continues to reconnect a cluster chain until it reaches the proper length. If several files are deleted simultaneously, however, this assumption may prove false.

To guard against this, UNDEL.COM provides an additional check to use with text files. If you enter the command by typing UNDEL/A, rebuilding the file is much more precise. In this case, when UNDEL finds a free cluster in the FAT, it will type out a part of it for your confirmation before linking it into the file. If your file is a text file, you can use UNDEL/A and check what UNDEL is doing—which you can't do with the incoherent bytes of a compiled file. Even without the /A option, however, you'll find that most files will go back together flawlessly if you've made no intervening disk writes.

So, if you unintentionally delete a file, don't get panicky. If your copy of UNDEL.COM is on the same disk, and you want to recover your BASEBALL.BAT file, just type in UNDEL BASEBALL.BAT. If UNDEL is on any other disk, however, *don't* copy the command onto your sports disk, since DOS may very well, infuriatingly, copy it right on top of the very file you want to restore. Instead, put the disk with UNDEL.COM



## PROGRAMMING

into the B: drive and type UNDEL A:BASEBALL.BAT.

Even better, if your file is a text file, watch each part of it as it's being rebuilt. If you enter UNDEL/A BASEBALL.BAT, UNDEL will type out each part of the file as it's reconstructed and ask you piece by piece for confirmation that it belongs. Using UNDEL/A (the A stands for Ask) gives you as good a chance as you'll have of recovering a deleted file.

### A Final Checkout

One of the assignments of the DOS program CHKDSK is to inspect the File Allocation Table. You may occasionally have seen such forbidding messages as "Allocation Table Bad" or "File XY.Z Cross Linked." You may even be slightly taken aback when CHKDSK announces that it has found "orphan clusters," which means that chains of clusters were found in the FAT with no directory entry pointing to them.

After you use UNDEL and it's changed the directory and the FAT on the disk, you should use DOS's CHKDSK to check the disk. If there are problems—not that you should expect any—you should delete the file and leave it that way.

UNDEL was written as compactly as I could make it to fit into one article. This means that it has some inevitable limitations. Specifically, it only works for one disk format: double-sided disks under DOS 2.0 or 2.1. Further, it does not recognize pathnames. Perhaps a later version can widen its application.

Despite length-saving limitations, however, UNDEL is a very substantial program—one of the largest you'll see in this column. Typing it in will certainly try your patience, though it's hard to disparage a program that can save you from utter disaster. One way to produce the .COM file is to enter the BASIC listing shown in Figure 1 and then run it. Doing this will convert the data in the data statements, byte by byte, into UNDEL.COM. Alternatively, you can type in the source code listed in Figure 2, assemble it with IBM's

```

JE      A_OPTION      ;Yes, do /A
CMP     CX,BIG_A       ;No, maybe a /A?
JNE     NOIP           ;No, leave.
A_OPTION:              ;/A was specified
CALL    PRINT_OUT      ;Print out prompt sector
JCXZ    CHECK_NEXT     ;If CX set to 0, sector wasn't right
POPS:    POP           ;The pops before going
        POP           ;
        POP           ;
        HLT
GET_NEXT_ZERO      ENDP

PRINT_OUT          PROC    NEAR      ;Print out a prompt sector
COMMENT* Returns CX=1 if found the right sector, 0 otherwise *
        MOV     DX,DX      ;Push used reg
        ADD     DX,DX      ;Get 2*DX for sector number
        ADD     DX,8       ;Add 8 to skip boot, FATs and dir
        MOV     AL,DISK_DRIVE ;Get disk drive
        MOV     CX,1       ;Ask for only 1 sector
        LEA     BX,PROMPT_SECTOR ;Load into PROMPT_SECTOR area
        INT     25H        ;Read the sector
        POPF          ;Pop extra flags put on by INT 25H
        MOV     AH,2       ;Prepare to print
        MOV     DL,CR      ;Send a carriage return
        INT     21H
        MOV     DL,LF      ;Send a line feed
        INT     21H
        MOV     BX,0       ;Initialize char printout counter
PRINT_LOOP:        ;Like it says
        MOV     DL,PROMPT_SECTOR[BX] ;Get char from read-in cluster
        INT     21H        ;Print char
        INC     BX         ;Go on to next char
        CMP     BX,160     ;Done 160 Chars yet?
        JBE     PRINT_LOOP ;No, go back for more
        MOV     AH,9       ;Yes, print Prompt message
        LEA     DX,IS_IT_MSG
        INT     21H
        MOV     AH,1       ;Get a char from keyboard
        INT     21H
        MOV     CX,1       ;Assume found right sector (always optimistic)
        CMP     AL,'Y'     ;Was typed char a 'Y'?
        JE      FOUND      ;Yes, found right sector exit with CX still=0
        CMP     AL,'y'     ;No, was it a 'y'?
        JE      FOUND      ;Yes, leave with CX still = 0
        MOV     CX,0       ;Not found, exit with CX=1
FOUND:    POP         ;Pop destroyed DX reg
        RET
PRINT_OUT      ENDP

PUT_FAT_ENTRY      PROC    NEAR      ;Writes new FAT entry into FAT in DATA area
COMMENT* Pass FAT cluster number in AX and new entry in DX*
        PUSH    AX         ;The requisite Pushes
        PUSH    BX
        PUSH    CX
        PUSH    DX
        MOV     BX,AX      ;Get offset into FAT, 3*AX/2
        SHL     BX,1       ;Multiply by 2
        ADD     BX,AX      ;Add AX to get 3*AX
        SHR     BX,1       ;Divide by 2 -- BX has FAT offset value
        MOV     AX,1       ;Do we have an even entry number?
        JZ      P_EVEN_ENTRY ;Yes, use bottom 12 bits
        MOV     CL,4       ;No, use top 12 bits
        SHL     DX,CL
P_EVEN_ENTRY:      OR      WORD PTR DATA[BX],DX ;Put Cluster # into FAT
        POP     DX         ;Do the Pops
        POP     CX
        POP     BX
        POP     AX
        RET
PUT_FAT_ENTRY      ENDP

CODE_SEG          EQU     ENTRY      ;This sets the starting address to ENTRY
END

```

(Figure 2 ends)

Macro Assembler (MASM), LINK it (ignore the "No stack segment" error), and run it through EXE2BIN. Since the program is ORG'd at 100H, you can then

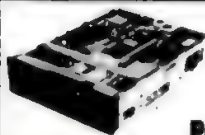
simply rename the resulting UNDEL.BIN file as UNDEL.COM. Either way you create it, the result will repay the effort the very first time you need it. ■



Contact us for other low prices on hardware and software.  
Next Day Air Extra

# ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREE SHIPPING IN USA.

Call for latest prices.



**TEAC**  
55-B, Half Height, DS/DD  
**\$119**

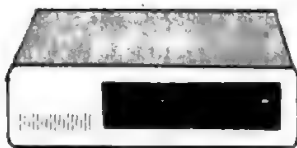
**MITSUBISHI**  
(Japan's best.)  
Half-height, DS/DD  
**\$99**

**PANASONIC**  
JAV11 J, Half Height, DS/DD  
**\$109**  
Same as Shugart SA-455



**TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM**

- Half Height
  - 10.35 Meg Formatted Capacity
  - Low Power
  - Used in Compaq Deskpro
  - Uses Floppy Controller Card
- \$595**



**\$2195**  
INCL DES KEYBOARD

**IBM PC™**  
**256K**  
One 360K  
Floppy Drive  
10 MEG Internal HD

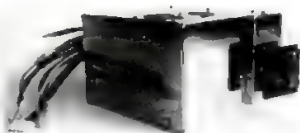
**64K RAM**

Set of 9 chips, 200 or 150 Nanoseconds

**\$22**  
Quantities of 10-49 sets  
**\$19** per set

Quantities of 50 sets or more  
**\$17** per set.

**AT™ PRODUCTS**  
Fully compatible w/IBM PC AT™  
Disk Controller, DOS 3.0 or 3.1  
**128K RAM SET FOR PC AT™**  
**\$175**  
20 MEG Internal Hard Disk  
**\$795**  
33 MEG Internal Hard Disk  
**\$1195**



**XT™ POWER 135W**  
**\$119**

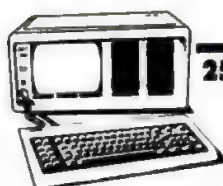
Solve your power problem.  
Fully XT™ Compatible  
One Year Warranty  
Directly Replaces  
Power Supply in XT.

## 10, 20, 33 AND 42 MEG INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS

|                    | 10 MEG       | 20 MEG       | 33 MEG        | 42 MEG        |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Brand of Hard Disk | Microscience | Microscience | Rodime        | Rodime        |
| <b>Internal</b>    | <b>\$595</b> | <b>\$795</b> | <b>\$1395</b> | <b>\$1595</b> |
| <b>External</b>    | <b>\$795</b> | <b>\$995</b> | <b>\$1495</b> | <b>\$1695</b> |



Externals mounted with independent power supply and fan. Fully DOS 2.1 or 3.0 compatible. Both Internals and Externals boot from Hard Disk. 33 and 42 Meg Internal Disks include extender power supply. The system comes complete and ready to install with the Hard Disk, Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. One year warranty.



**COMPAQ** Functional equivalent  
to a Compaq Plus.  
**256K, 1/360K drive,  
10 Meg Internal**  
**\$2995**

Now using 3 1/2" shock-mounted Winchester drives.  
The same as used in the Compaq Plus.  
Also available with 2 half-height drives and 10 MEG HD—\$3195.

**Hardware** CDC 9409 or  
Tandon TM 100-2—\$129

|                                                |                   |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Perisyst Time Spectrum w/OK—\$189 w/384K—\$321 |                   |
| Compaq 256K, 2 drives—\$2295                   |                   |
| AST SixPak Plus w/384K.....                    | \$369             |
| AST SixPak w/64K.....                          | \$259             |
| PC Net Blossom w/64K.....                      | \$239             |
| Hercules Color Card.....                       | \$175             |
| AST Monograph Plus Parallel/Clock.....         | \$349             |
| Hercules Graphics Card w/Parallel.....         | \$349             |
| Paradise Modular Graphics Card.....            | \$295             |
| Paradise Module A Parallel Port.....           | \$ 69             |
| Paradise Module B64-256K/Clock.....            | \$209             |
| Perisyst Monochrome Card w/Parallel.....       | \$174             |
| PGS RX-12.....                                 | \$479             |
| PGS MAX-12.....                                | \$479             |
| Epson.....                                     | \$179             |
| Juhl 6100.....                                 | \$419             |
| Okidata 92791/84.....                          | \$479/\$599-\$719 |
| TI 855.....                                    | \$719             |
| Hayes Smartmodem 1200.....                     | \$489             |
| Hayes Smartmodem 1200B.....                    | \$599             |
| 8087 Math Chip.....                            | \$155             |
| Keytronic 5151 Keyboard.....                   | \$189             |

**dBase III—\$349**

|                     |       |
|---------------------|-------|
| Copy II PC.....     | \$24  |
| Copywrite.....      | CALL  |
| Disk Explorer.....  | CALL  |
| Zero Disk.....      | CALL  |
| Prokey 3.0.....     | \$89  |
| Sideways.....       | \$39  |
| Thinktank.....      | \$119 |
| Wordstar 2000.....  | \$269 |
| Wordstar 2000+..... | \$319 |

## SOFTWARE

**BORLAND™**  
INTERNATIONAL

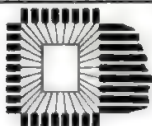
**Sideways**  
Non-Copy Protected Sideways  
**Turbo Pascal**  
**Turbo Pascal w/8087**

**Turbo Toolbox**  
**Turbo Tutor**  
**Borland GHI Pack**  
**Borland GHI Pack w/8087**

**CALL FOR PRICES!**  
(Our prices are so low, they made us  
take them out of the ad.)

**Norton Utilities—** Version 3.0,  
Dec. '84 Release **—\$59**

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Harvard Project Manager..... | \$259 |
| Multimate.....               | \$269 |
| PFS/Graph.....               | \$89  |
| PFS/Plan.....                | \$89  |
| PFS/Proof.....               | \$69  |
| PFS/Write.....               | \$89  |
| PFS/Access.....              | \$63  |
| PFS/File.....                | \$89  |
| PFS/Report.....              | \$79  |



# PC'S LIMITED

Call for  
Compaq Deskpro™  
Pricing.

Microscience International Corporation, Irwin  
Magnetics, TEAC, Panasonic, Shugart, Qube,  
IBM, Kensington Labs, and Maynard Electronics  
are trademarks of their respective companies.

All brands are registered trademarks.  
dBase III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

**ORDERS ONLY, CALL 1-800-IBM-5150**  
**7801 N. Lamar, #E-200, Austin, Texas 78752**  
**All other inquiries, call (512) 452-0323**  
**Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD**



No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard  
5% surcharge on American Express



# User-to-User

PC readers use this forum to help one another by passing along their questions, solutions, comments, and complaints.



## Stamp Collecting

I wanted the ability to date- and time-stamp my listings, so I created a batch file I call DT.BAT, which redirects the date and time information into a file or to a printer. To stamp a file, enter DT FILENAME; to have the information appear on a listing, type DT PRN. So that you don't have to press the Enter key when DOS asks for a new date and time, create a file called CR that contains nothing except a carriage return. To do this, type COPY CON:CR and then hit the Enter key twice, then hit F6 (or Ctrl-Z), and then the Enter key one more time.

Then type

```
COPY CON:DT.BAT
DATE < CR > %1
TIME < CR > %1
```

Hit the Enter key after each line, then F6 and the Enter key when you're done. If you want one file with just the date and time, create a DT1.BAT as follows:

```
COPY CON:DT1.BAT
DATE < CR > DATE
TIME < CR > TIME
COPY DATE + TIME %1
```

One last point—the prompts from both DATE and TIME are not redirected to the output file. That's just fine with me since I don't want them appearing on the output file.

Arthur R. Hendrickson, Jr.  
Glendale, Wisconsin

*The DT.BAT file above will work properly if you're sending the output to a printer, but the time stamp will write over the date stamp if you're sending it to a disk file. However, DT1.BAT will work both if you send it to a printer or a file.*

## Menu Maker

If you're using DOS 2.0 or above, the AUTOMENU.BAT batch file in Figure 1 and the MENU.BAS program in Figure 2 will automatically generate a menu that lets you access your BASIC programs.

AUTOMENU.BAT redirects your directory to MENU.DIR, first piping it through the DOS SORT filter to put your files in alphabetical order. MENU.BAS

## MICRO.LOG

### DON'T LOSE YOUR TAX DEDUCTION

The Tax Reform Act of 1984 requires a usage log to support deducting your microcomputer.

**MICRO.LOG** maintains the log for you with quick, menu driven log in and log out.

**MICRO.LOG** prints your log and calculates usage percents by deduction categories you define.

 **\$39.95** 

Write or call for brochure.

**Greyrock Software**

P.O. Box 1458

Ft. Collins, CO 80522

(303) 223-0563

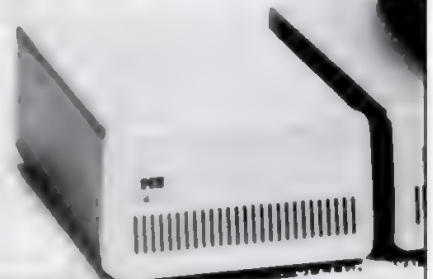
CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DOUBLE THE OPTION CAPACITY OF YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

### PC-XTRA

- DIRECT EXTENSION OF PC BUS
- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION
- STYLING CONSISTENT WITH IBM

Add all those special options you've been wanting without worrying about filling plug-in and back panel space.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

**\$549<sup>00</sup>\*** F.O.B. SANTA ANA  
\*CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

**PC HORIZONS, INC.**

17802 Irvine Blvd.,  
Suite 235,  
Tustin, CA 92680  
(714) 953-5396

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# \$50

## ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

### How Do We Do It ?

- Complete manual is on Disk.
- You Print it on your printer
- You install the software.
- \$30 Annual Support fee if you want added support

### What Is Available ?

#### GENERAL LEDGER

A complete Double Entry System with Audit Trail, Income Statements, Balance Sheet, Journals and other reports Integrated with other modules

#### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Open Item, Invoice oriented  
Prints Invoices, Statements, Aging Reports, Customer Lists  
Activity Reports, Posts to G/L

#### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Entry of Invoices, Debit & Credit Memos, Flexible Aging Periods, Vendor and Vendor Activity Lists, Posts to G/L

#### PAYROLL

Handles Federal and State Deductions, Tips, prints 4 different Check formats, does 941's, W-2's, 1099's, all reports, Posts to G/L

#### INVENTORY

Uses alphanumeric item numbers, allows for floor planning and core charges, Sales History - 20 management reports

#### ORDER ENTRY

Links Inventory to A/R and G/L

Requires 128K, 2 Drives & DOS 2.1

**\$50/package Prepaid**

We Accept MC, VISA, or Check



MICRO COMPUTER  
BUSINESS SERVICES  
12703 Stuebner Airline  
Suite 202  
Houston, TX 77014

(713) 583-6828

## USER-TO-USER

extracts data from MENU.DIR, sets up the display, and lets you select a program by typing in its number.

Line 170 determines which extensions the program will accept, and currently ignores all extensions other than .BAS and .REM. To list other extensions, add them to this line.

Robert Yankowitz  
New Bedford, Massachusetts

*We see lots of similar programs, but this one has several elegant features, so long as there aren't an excessive number of BASIC files on a particular disk.*

### Better FIND

The FINDFILE.BAT (PC, Volume 4 Number 3, page 279) is a useful, simple utility. I found I could make the heart of the program, subroutine :C, more elegant by using DOS's piping rather than redirec-

tion. The fifteenth line of the replacement in Figure 3 replaces the second, third, and fourth lines in subroutine :C of the original FINDFILE.BAT. With piping, DOS automatically takes care of creating and deleting the intermediate files.

Kerry M. Riley  
Champaign, Illinois

*This is far better than the original, since it not only removes unnecessary steps but doesn't clutter up the screen as much as the older version.*

```
echo off
if exist chkdisk.com goto A
echo PUT CHKDSK.COM on your disk
goto END
:A
if exist find.exe goto B
echo PUT FIND.EXE on your disk
goto END
:B
if exist more.com goto C
echo PUT MORE.COM on your disk
goto END
:C
echo NOW SEARCHING DIRECTORIES FOR "X1"
chkdisk /v | find "X1" | more
:END
REN ... done
```

Figure 3: A more elegant version of FINDFILE.BAT using piping.

### DIR|SORT>MENU.DIR BASICA MENU.BAS

Figure 1: AUTOMENU.BAT batch file to redirect directory into sorted file.

```
100 ' MENU.BAS -- Automatic Menu Generator -- By Robert Yankovitz
110 '
120 CLS:CLER:KEY OFF:DEFINT A-Z:DIM FIL$(100):PROG=0:COLOR 0,7
130 PRINT TAB(20);" * MASTER MENU PROGRAM * ";TAB(79);:COLOR 7,0:PRINT:PRINT
140 OPEN "I",2,"MENU.DIR"
150 IF EOF(2) THEN CLOSE:GOTO 220
160 INPUT #2,A$:IF INSTR(1,A$,"-")=0 THEN 150
170 TEMP$=MID$(A$,10,3):IF TEMP$<>"BAS" AND TEMP$<>"REM" THEN 150
180 PROG=PROG+1:GOSUB 370:GOTO 150
190 '
200 ' *** PRINT MENU ***
210 '
220 BREAK=INT(PROG/2+1)
230 FOR I=1 TO PROG
240 IF I>BREAK THEN C=50:R=I-BREAK+2:ELSE C=15:R=I+2
250 LOCATE R,C:COLOR 0,7:PRINT USING "##";I:COLOR 7,0:PRINT CHR$(32);FIL$(I)
260 NEXT I
270 LOCATE R+1,C:COLOR 0,7:PRINT USING "##";PROG+1:COLOR 7,0:PRINT " BASIC"
280 LOCATE R+2,C:COLOR 0,7:PRINT USING "##";PROG+2:COLOR 7,0:PRINT " DOS"
290 LOCATE BREAK+5,30:PRINT "SELECT PROGRAM TO RUN: ";
300 LINE INPUT PRO$:PROG=VAL(PRO$):SP$=STRING$(LEN(PRO$),32)
310 IF PRO$<1 OR PRO$>PROG+2 THEN LOCATE BREAK+5,53:PRINT SP$:GOTO 290
320 IF PRO$=PROG+1 THEN CLS:NEW ELSE IF PRO$=PROG+2 THEN CLS:SYSTEM
330 RUN FIL$(PRO$):END
340 '
350 ' *** DECODE DIRECTORY INFORMATION ***
360 '
370 NAME$=LEFT$(A$,8):SIZ=1
380 FOR I=8 TO 1 STEP -1
390 IF MID$(NAME$,I,1)<>CHR$(32) THEN SIZ=I:I=1
400 NEXT I
410 NAME$=LEFT$(NAME$,SIZ):EXT$=MID$(A$,10,3):FIL$(PROG)=NAME$+"."+EXT$
420 RETURN
```

Figure 2: MENU.BAS processes the sorted directory file created by AUTOMENU.BAT in Figure 1 and allows users to run BASIC programs by making menu selections.







## USER-TO-USER

### DATA Made Easy

The most difficult part of typing in programs with lots of DATA statements (such as the NPAD program in *PC*, Volume 3 Number 25) is entering the repetitious parts of each line. The NPAD program, for instance, contains 70 DATA lines, each consisting of a line number, the word DATA, and eight numbers separated by commas and tabs.

After typing in about three or four lines, I decided that there must be a better way. First, I set up two function keys:

KEY 9, "DATA"

KEY 10, ", "+CHR\$(9)

I then set the cursor/number pad to numeric with the NumLock key and turned on automatic program numbering with the BASIC command AUTO 320 to continue from where I had left off. Then with my

left hand on function keys 9 and 10 and my right hand on the number pad, all I had to do was hit F9, then F10, then the DATA number, then F10, and so on until I reached the last number in each line, after which I would hit Enter.

This trick let me finish all the typing in record time.

Marin A. Prado  
Miami, Florida

*A simple but powerful trick. If you do this, write a short BASIC program to redefine your keys (by putting line numbers at the beginning of each line) and save the program. The next time you have to reset your function keys, just run the program. If you do this, add a +CHR\$(9) to the "DATA in the first line to make the output look cleaner.*

*I always enter such DATA statements in*

```
100 ' DATAGEN.BAS
110 INPUT "Start with what number? ",S
120 INPUT "End with what number? ",E
130 INPUT "Call the file what? ",N$
140 OPEN N$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1
150 FOR A=S TO E STEP 10
160 PRINT #1,RIGHT$(STR$(A),LEN(STR$(A))-1);" DATA "
170 NEXT:CLOSE
```

**Figure 4:** A simple program that generates line numbers and blank DATA statements for entering programs with a word processor.

# FREE

### PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

#### 1500 programs available for the IBM PC

**PUBLIC DOMAIN** - These programs are available to anyone. Programmers have placed them there to be used after deciding not to go the expensive marketing route.

**PCATALOG (Disk #0)** - This disk contains not only the latest information on all disks available - but also a search, sort and update capability. So, if you're looking for spreadsheet models, games, etc., it can quickly tell you which disks they're on. **Disk - \$7.00 each**

**SPECIAL #S1** - An introductory sample of 5 selected disks plus the disk catalog all for \$35.00! These disks include sorted directory, games, communications, spreadsheet models, music, etc.

**GENERAL INFO:** All software runs on IBM PC and compatibles. DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1 or 3.0 and double-sided drive required.

**ORDERING:** Minimum order - 2 disks, except catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_ DISK # \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ SPECIAL \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Calif Res., Add \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ 6.5% tax  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Payment \_\_\_\_\_  
CC # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_  
(\$30.00 Minimum Credit Card Order)

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
For Traceable Shipments: UPS \$5. per 10 disks  
U.S. Mail \$10 per 10 disks  
Canada & Overseas: Add \$1. per disk for shipping

**PUBLIC DOMAIN SW**  
1400 Coleman Ave., Suite C-18  
Santa Clara, CA 95050

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines  
CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO COD'S  
OR PO'S



# A Better Value? Impossible!

LQ's PaperMatic 100 is THE best value on the market. Proven dependability, reliable operation and high quality all add up to an automatic paper handler that's impossible to beat!

- Easy to install
- Compatible with many printers, including the Daisywriter, C. Itoh, QUME, Televideo, Diablo, Brother and NEC.
- Works with existing word processing and Mailmerge programs.

- Uniform feed.
- No first year service costs.

**Impossible?  
Not with LQ!**  
Now Priced At  
**\$395**

**LQ**

LQ CORPORATION  
180 Research Parkway  
Meriden, CT 06450  
1-800-638-0007  
Toll Free  
In CT, call collect  
203-237-7311



CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## USER-TO-USER

WordStar's *N* (nondocument) mode. To make this easy, I first create all the line numbers and the DATA words in each with the program in Figure 4. There's no fancy error trapping, but it works. The nice thing about entering numbers this way is that corrections are much easier than with BASIC's rudimentary editor.

### Easy Printer Control

Resetting the control codes on your printer to use its special features can be frustrating. Most people resort to writing short BASIC programs to send the codes to the printer. Why not use special DOS commands to do the same thing?

The DEBUG utility on your DOS disk can be used to create fast and tiny assembly language programs to do the job without loading the BASIC interpreter each time you reset the printer.

**A>DEBUG PRTBELL.COM**

```
-A
-MOV AH, 5
-MOV DL, 1B
-INT 21
-MOV DL, 07
-INT 21
-INT 20
-
-RCX
-C
-W
-Q
```

**Figure 5:** PRTBELL.COM program to send an ESC BELL command to your printer. Type in everything underlined, and hit the Enter key at the end of each line, including the blank before RCX.

With the procedure below and your printer's owner manual, you can create routine settings for your printer as .COM modules that load and run almost instantly. The program is created by DEBUG, via the following procedure (hit the carriage return at the end of each line):

1. Type **DEBUG FILENAME.COM** (substituting the name you want in place of FILENAME.COM). This starts the DEBUG utility and tells it to use the filename you want to call your program by. If it is a new file, a "File not found" warning message will be returned.
2. Type **A** to start DEBUG's line-by-line assembler routine.
3. Type **MOV AH,5** to tell the program it will be writing to the printer.
4. Type **MOV DL,xx** and then **INT 21** to transfer a particular character, xx, to the printer. Hexadecimal notation is used for

## SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

**Save thousands of dollars!      Save hundreds of hours!**  
by using our assembly language sub-systems

### B-TREE SUB-ROUTINES

#### FABS

Internationally known and used in many best selling application programs . . . Rapid access and maintenance of large files with fixed-length records . . . Versions available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MP/MII, MS DOS, PC DOS, Microsoft BASIC(s), COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/I, CBASIC, CB80, CB86, CBASIC 86, LATTICE C.

**RETAILS FOR \$150 DEALER/OEM PRICES AVAILABLE**

#### FABS PLUS

Expanded version of our FABS products . . . Up to millions of records DEP on Key Size . . . Extremely fast on unlimited number of keys . . . Re-indexing program included . . . Can be used on files as large as your system can hold.

**RETAILS FOR \$195 DEALER/OEM PRICES AVAILABLE**

### SORT/MERGE SUB-ROUTINES

#### AUTOSORT

Optimized for very large files; stand-alone or callable sub-routine, extremely fast . . . Versions available for CP/M 80, CP/M 86, MP/MII, MS DOS, PC DOS running Microsoft BASIC(s), FORTRAN, PASCAL, CBASIC, CBASIC 86, CB80, CB 86, LATTICE C.

**RETAILS FOR \$150 DEALER/OEM PRICES AVAILABLE**

### DATA, SCREEN, REPORT MANAGER

#### DB-FABS

A highly capable DATA BASE package designed to perform for everyone from the novice user in the Stand-Alone mode to the professional programmer in the Run-Time mode . . . Creates files, forms, reports, handles screening . . . B-Tree Indexing, high speed sorting capabilities . . . Run-Time mode use with BASIC INTERPRETER/COMPILER . . . For MS DOS, PC DOS on IBM PC/XT, DEC Rainbow, Victor 9000, Sanyo, Fujitsu, etc.

**RETAILS FOR \$295 DEALER/OEM PRICES AVAILABLE**

For more detailed information concerning any of our products, please contact us:

**COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC**  
298 - 21st Terrace, S.E., Largo, Florida 33541 (813) 586-1886

# AT&T AND IBM MAKE GREAT COMPUTERS CIA IMPROVES THEM

## WE TAKE OVER WHERE THEY LEAVE OFF

With a full line of internal and external hard disk drives in a wide range of storage capacities to suit your needs. As well as a newly introduced 3.3 megabyte floppy disk subsystem. All designed to provide fast, reliable storage for the AT&T PC, IBM PC and compatibles. Convert your IBM PC or compatible into an XT with our subsystems—all at the lowest prices anywhere.

### 10 MB Hard Disk Subsystem

**Internal \$ 885.00**

**External \$1,265.00**

### 10 MB Hard Disk Subsystem with a 3.3 MB Floppy Disk Drive

**External  
\$1,995.00**

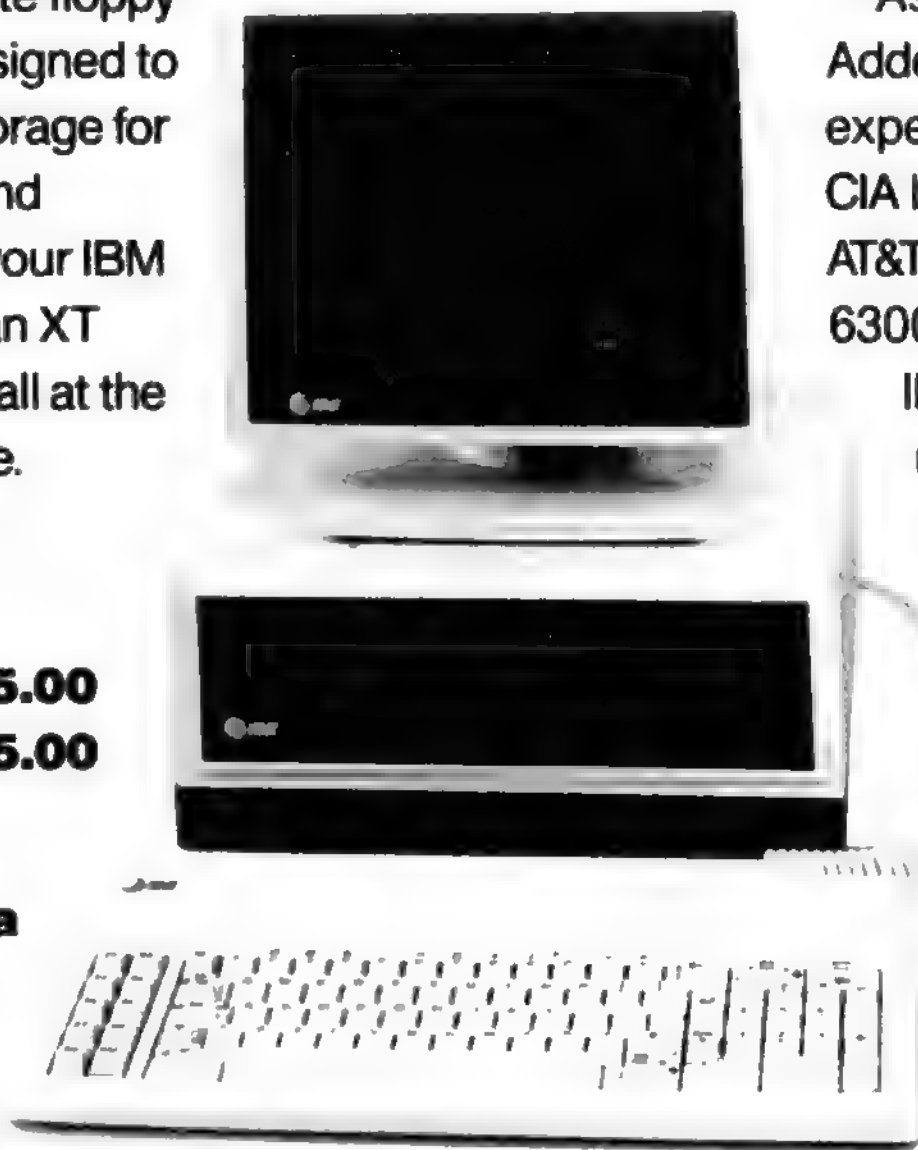
**20 and 40 MB Hard Disk  
Subsystems, internal or external  
mounts, with or without 3.3 MB  
Floppy Disk Drive also available.**

## WE GIVE REAL MEANING TO THE WORDS "VALUE ADDED"

We don't stop at providing solutions to your mass storage problems, CIA can solve all your business computing needs.

As an approved AT&T Value Added Reseller with years of experience in turnkey systems, CIA brings you the full line of AT&T computers—from the PC 6300 running all the popular IBM compatible software under MS-DOS,\* to the 3B family of UNIX\* based multi-user computers with customized software to meet your needs. We also have the PC 6300 in a multi-user, multi-tasking system running XENIX\* and MS-DOS.

Before you spend more, call the source for all your business computing solutions.



**Computer Integration Associates**  
450 E. Kennedy Blvd.  
Lakewood, NJ 08701  
(201) 370-3900

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft  
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories  
XENIX is a trademark of MicroSoft



## USER-TO-USER

the character xx. For example, an ESC character would be represented as 1B in the instruction. You should repeat this two-instruction sequence as many times as necessary to send the control sequence you want to the printer. Most printer control sequences are two to six characters long.

5. Type INT 20 to end your program and let it return to DOS. Press the Return key without putting in a new instruction to get back to the DEBUG command analyzer from the line-by-line assembler.

6. Type RCX and the x to load the CX register with the length, x, or your program to be written to disk. The length, x, is the number of bytes, in hexadecimal, of the program you assembled. In this program, each instruction was 2 bytes long, so x would be 8, C, 10, 14, 18, 1C, and so on, depending on the number of times you repeated the two-instruction write to the printer for each character.

7. Type W (then hit Enter) to write your program to the file, and then Q (then hit Enter) to quit DEBUG.

The 12-byte program in Figure 5 sends an ESC BELL (hexadecimal 1B 07) that will cause most printers to sound a bell (or, more likely, a beep). It makes a good test to see if you understood the DEBUG procedure. The program is run by typing in the name of the .COM module you created, PRTBELL, and pressing Return.

John Lawson

Olympia, Washington

*This is indeed a handy way to send printer control codes. It takes up far less space on your disk than a BASIC program and BASIC itself and works much more quickly. Remember that the example in Figure 5 sends two characters, an ESC and a CHR\$(7). If you're sending additional codes in the same .COM file and adding MOV DL, x and INT 21 instructions, remember to increase the value you're putting in the CX register. Also note that you can ignore the "File not found" warning in step 1 if you're creating a new file.*

MAJOR  
CREDIT  
CARDS  
ACCEPTED

**CDA**

OUR  
AD  
NO.  
1021-4

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED (N.J. Add 6%)

### TANDY 1000 PACKAGE

The Affordable PC Compatible



★ **BONUS** ★  
INCLUDES  
DESKMATE  
SOFTWARE

- INCLUDES:
- TANDY 1000 COMPUTER
  - TWO DISK DRIVES
  - 128K of RAM
  - VM-2 GREEN MONITOR
  - PRINTER CABLE
  - EPSON SPECTRUM LX-80 PRINTER

LIST-\$2,142  
CDA-\$1,699

### TANDY 1200 HD PACKAGE

"PC Compatible" — Complete  
with 10 Meg Hard Drive!

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- TANDY 1200 HD COMPUTER
- 360K DISK DRIVE
- MONO BOARD
- VM-2 GREEN MONITOR
- PRINTER CABLE
- FX-80 + PRINTER

LIST-\$3,609  
CDA-\$2,977



INCLUDES  
256K

We are an authorized Radio Shack Dealer! Limited warranty honored coast to coast!

### EPSON SPECTRUM LX-80 PKG.

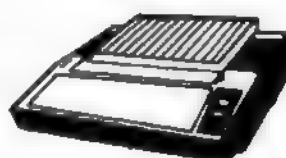
All New Printer! (100 C.P.S.)  
Complete w/near Letter Qty. Mode!

INCLUDES:

- EPSON LX-80 PRINTER
- EXTRA PRINTER RIBBON
- CASE OF COMPUTER PAPER
- DELUXE PRINTER STAND
- SHIELDED PRINTER CABLE

LIST-\$459

CDA-\$329



### EPSON FX-80-- PRINTER PKG.



PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- EPSON FX-80 + (160 C.P.S. PRINTER)
- STEEL PRINTER STAND
- TWO PRINTER RIBBONS
- CASE OF PAPER 1800 Shts.
- PRINTER DUST COVER
- DELUXE SHIELDED CABLE

LIST-\$719 CDA-\$499

#### IBM ACCESSORIES

Amdahl Mail Height

AST 6 Pack Plus

AST 10 Plus

Hercules Color Card

Hercules Graphic Card

Omega Normouli

Box 10 mG

Keytronic 5151

Microsoft Mouse

w/Software

Mouse Sys. Mouse

Tandon TM-100-2

Teac Half Height

Tecmar Captain (64K)

64K Mem. Upgrade Set-New only \$32

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B

w/Software

Novation Smartcat interna.

1200 w/Software

Prometheus internal IBM

w/Software

399 289

SKC 5 1/4" DS DD Box of 10-\$19

PRINTER BUFFERS

Practical 64K Parr

Quadram Microtr 16K

Quadram Microtr 64K

PRINTERS

Apple Imagewriter

Diablo D25

Brother HR-15

Brother HR-35

Epson (All Models)

Juki 6100

Okidata (All Models)

Panasonic KPX-1091

MONITORS

Taxan 420

SURGE PROTECTORS

EPD Lemon

EPD Lime

EPD Peach

EPD Orange

45 35

70 49

60 47

100 74

### BUY DIRECT BY MAIL OR PHONE

ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313

Inquiries and in N.J. 201-728-8080

Information on your order 201-728-8082

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS. Mail to

Computer Discount of America/31 Marshall Hill Rd/W. Milford, NJ 07480

Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance

are additional add 2% UPS Ground (\$3.50 minimum). UPS Blue 6%

(\$5.00 minimum) NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders, and credit

cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days

ALL SALES ARE FINAL this guarantees you will get new unused

products. ORDER 9am - 7pm EST Monday - Friday, Saturday 10-4.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been selling computers since 1977 and in

computer Mail Order since 1980. Our bank is

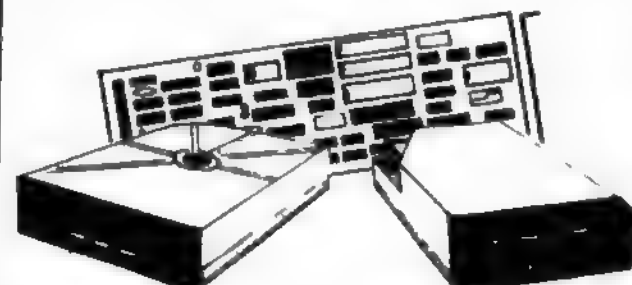
First Fidelity, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed

## HARD DISK STORAGE AND BACKUP

*Creative Advantage*

5 MB REMOVABLE  
HARD DISK **\$995**

This removable cartridge drive is ideal for additional storage and backup! Includes drive, cartridge, controller, cables, manual and one year warranty. (Additional cartridges \$85)



EDGE

ADVANTAGE

*Creative Edge* **\$695**  
10 MB HARD DISK

- includes 10 MB drive, controller, cables, & installation instructions
- one year warranty

| HARD DISK        | INT. | *EXT. |
|------------------|------|-------|
| 5Mb Removable    | 995  | 1145  |
| 10Mb Half-hgt    | 695  | 845   |
| 20Mb Half-hgt    | 995  | 1145  |
| 20Mb Full-hgt ** | 1195 | 1345  |
| 30Mb Full-hgt ** | 1495 | 1645  |

\* Externally mounted with fan and power supply

\*\* includes ext. power supply

*SIGMA DESIGNS* **\$695**

### EXPANSION CHASSIS

- includes chassis, power supply, 9-slot backplane, 2 interface boards & cable

COLOR 400 **NEW! \$595**

- 16 Color, 640x400 non-interlaced display
- Runs Lotus 123, Supercalc, etc. at twice their normal resolution
- Separate character sets for emulation and high resolution modes

COLOR 400 W/MOUSE . \$ 695

COLOR 400 W/SR-12 ... \$1150

COLOR 400 W/TAX 440 \$1180

45MB TAPE BACK-UP.... \$995

*Creative Microsales*

(415) 945-1201

(800) 321-3324



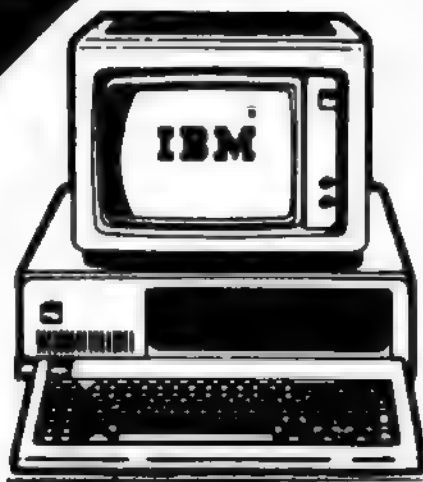
171 Mayhew Way, Suite 211  
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523



CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# SAVE



- Low Low Prices
- Same Day Shipping
- No Surcharge for Credit Cards
- Open from 9 AM to 9 PM EST  
(Mon. - Sat.)

# SAVE

## 1-800-237-4048

(ORDERS ONLY)

### COMPUTERS

#### IBM

|                               |      |
|-------------------------------|------|
| PC, 2 DSDD DRIVES, 256K ..... | 1695 |
| XT, 1 DSDD/10MB, 256K .....   | 2595 |
| AT, 1 QD/20MB, 512K .....     | 5595 |
| PORTABLE, 2 DSDD, 256K .....  | 2214 |

#### COLUMBIA

|                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| PC, 2 DSDD, 128K .....       | 1890 |
| XT, 1 DSDD/10MB, 128K .....  | 3164 |
| PORTABLE, 2 DSDD, 128K ..... | 2030 |

### TELEVIDEO

|                                    |      |
|------------------------------------|------|
| PC, 2 DSDD, 256K .....             | 1960 |
| PC, 2 DSDD, 256K, COLOR .....      | 2263 |
| XT, 1 DSDD/10MB, 256K .....        | 3472 |
| XT, 1 DSDD/10MB, 256K, COLOR ..... | 3623 |
| PORTABLE, 2 DSDD, 256K .....       | 1706 |

### MONITORS

#### AMDEK

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| 300, GREEN .....              | 129 |
| 300, AMBER .....              | 139 |
| 310A, AMBER .....             | 149 |
| 600, RGB COLOR .....          | 419 |
| 710, SUPER HI RES COLOR ..... | 549 |

#### PRINCETON

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| MAX-12, AMBER .....               | 169 |
| HX-12, RGB COLOR .....            | 469 |
| SR-12, SUPER HI RES/DOUBLER ..... | 879 |

#### QUADRAM

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| AMBERCHROME, MONO .....       | 169 |
| QUADCHROME 2, RGB COLOR ..... | 429 |

### DISPLAY CARDS

#### HERCULES

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| COLOR CARD/PRINTER PORT ..... | 159 |
| MONOCHROME GRAPHICS .....     | 319 |

### MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

#### AST

|                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| SIX PACK PLUS, 64K, CSP .....    | 255  |
| MEGAPLUS, 64K TO 512K .....      | 255  |
| MP-2, 64K TO 384K, CLOCK .....   | 223  |
| ADVANTAGE, TO 3MB FOR AT .....   | CALL |
| HALF CARD MEMORY, 64K TO 256K .. | 190  |
| HALF CARD I/O, CS .....          | 119  |

#### QUADRAM

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| QUADBOARD, OK, CSPG ..... | 229 |
|---------------------------|-----|

### MODEMS

#### HAYES

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| 300 BAUD .....        | 199 |
| 300/1200 BAUD .....   | 449 |
| 1200B, INTERNAL ..... | 389 |

### MISCELLANEOUS

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| MEMORY, 64K .....              | 27  |
| KEYTRONICS 5151 KEYBOARD ..... | 199 |
| PRINTER STANDS FROM .....      | 19  |
| FLIP-N-FILE .....              | 19  |
| THE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION .....  | 33  |
| PRINTER CABLE .....            | 29  |
| MODEM CABLE .....              | 19  |
| VERBATIM DISKS, DSDD .....     | 29  |
| BASF DISKS, DSQD FOR AT .....  | 65  |
| MICROFAZER BUFFER, 8K .....    | 129 |
| MICROFAZER BUFFER, 64K .....   | 213 |

### PRINTERS

#### OKIDATA

|                          |      |
|--------------------------|------|
| 82A .....                | 299  |
| 83A, WIDE CARRIAGE ..... | 556  |
| 84P, WIDE CARRIAGE ..... | 669  |
| 92P .....                | 389  |
| 93P, WIDE CARRIAGE ..... | 599  |
| 2350P .....              | 1790 |
| 2410P .....              | 1790 |
| TRACTOR FOR 82/92 .....  | 49   |

#### EPSON

|                             |      |
|-----------------------------|------|
| RX-80 .....                 | 249  |
| RX-80, WITH TRACTOR .....   | 299  |
| RX-100 WIDE CARRIAGE .....  | 405  |
| FX-80, WITH TRACTOR .....   | 429  |
| FX-100, WIDE CARRIAGE ..... | 639  |
| LQ-1500 .....               | 1159 |

#### NEC

|                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| 2050 .....                   | 699  |
| 3550 .....                   | 1399 |
| 8550 .....                   | 1811 |
| BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR ..... | 154  |
| CUT SHEET GUIDE .....        | 64   |

#### JUKI

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| 6100 .....                   | 389 |
| 6300 .....                   | 747 |
| BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR ..... | 129 |
| SINGLE SHEET FEEDER .....    | 200 |

#### MPI

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| SPRINTER .....   | 463 |
| SPRINTER X ..... | 540 |
| TRAVEL LID ..... | 38  |



**COMPUTER MART**  
1901 S. TAMiami TRAIL  
VENICE, FL 33595

Call for Non-Advertised Items and Lower Current Prices  
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.  
Prices subject to change. We accept Master Card, VISA, Money  
Orders, certified and personal checks and COD shipments.

IN FLORIDA CALL 813-493-2736





MARK ZACHMANN

# PC Tutor

## Printer Checks and Monitor Problems

**Q:** I have two questions. First, how can it be determined, from within *dBASE III*, whether or not the printer is online before the SET PRINT ON command is issued?



At present, if you try to print a report or listing and your printer is not online, you are greeted by MS-DOS's annoying "Abort, Retry, or Ignore" error message. Using *dBASE III*'s PEEK () and POKE () commands, there surely must be a way to check the printer status.

Second, I have a PGS HX-12 monitor that seems to take an inordinately long time to warm up. When I first power up, the display is extremely fuzzy, and I have to adjust it with the H-hold control. Over the next 20 minutes I have to gradually readjust the control until it is eventually back to its original starting point. After this initial period, however, the monitor remains rock stable through hours of use. Is this normal?

Mark Oja  
Oceanside, California

**A:** Your PGS monitor sounds as if it has a repair shop problem. The most likely culprit is a slightly leaky electrolytic capacitor. When the set is turned on, the capac-

itor won't charge up to its normal value, though under the influence of the B+ voltage its dielectric gradually "reforms" itself, recovering near-normal capacity. A good capacitor would charge up immediately, and the video monitor would then be stable. There are other possible thermal problems, however, that might cause the same symptoms, so you should have a technician check the monitor out.

As for your *dBASE III* problem, I can only suggest a rather complex approach. Since the *dBASE III* manual assiduously avoids mentioning PEEK and POKE, however, I too will avoid them.

First, you need to create a small program (called PRNCHECK.COM) that will check the printer status and return an error level of 1 if an error occurs, 0 if not (see Figure 1). Since this program is very short, you can use DEBUG to create it by typing in the underlined words. Don't enter the explanatory comments, which I have marked off by preceding them with a semi-colon, but press the Enter key where you see <enter>. Don't be concerned if the first four digits of the addresses shown here differ on your computer.

This program calls the printer interrupt, thus requesting printer status. It then checks for an error signal, which occurs either if bits 5 or 3 are high (1) or if bit 4 is low (0). The program sets the ERROR-LEVEL 1 flag if the printer is off-line or not connected.

To implement the PRNCHECK.COM program, you just need to put it in a suitable batch program, which you can create by typing the following underlined words:

```
A>COPY CON: PRNTEST.BAT
PRNCHECK
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO SETERR
ECHO STORE 'N' TO PRNANS >PRNSET.PRG
GOTO END
:SETERR
ECHO STORE 'Y' TO PRNANS >PRNSET.PRG
:END
^Z <Ctrl-Z, enter>
```

FOX & GELLER PRESENT  
The Latest Products for

## dBASE III

NEW

### QUICKREPORT™

dBASE Report Generator

- Prints any kind of report or form
- Up to 6 databases per report!!
- Incredibly easy to use
- No programming required

### QUICKCODE III™

dBASE Program Generator

- Create CMD files automatically
- Data entry screens
- Data input error checking
- Computed fields & totals
- Link up to 8 databases!

Why write programs yourself?  
Let QUICKCODE III do it!

### dGRAPH III™

dBASE Graphics System

- Pie, line, bar charts
- Printer, plotter, or CRT
- Many automatic features

### dUTIL III™

dBASE Program Utility

- Finds program errors
- Improves code
- Saves time

—Versions available for dBASE II—

INFORMATION  
HOTLINE

800-221-0156

FOX & GELLER

Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407

dBASE II and dBASE III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. QUICKCODE and QUICKCODE III are trademarks of Fox & Geller, Inc.



# INCREDIBLE DATABASE VALUE

**A multifile database  
with a  
programming  
language—  
at a  
fantastic  
price!**



VersaForm's new XL database isn't just promises—it's here now! InfoWorld gave it a 3-Star rating... same as dBASE III\*. Yet XL offers—FOR ONLY \$99!—all the features you'd expect in a database costing 4 times as much!

Accounting applications are XL's strength. Invoicing, purchasing, and shipping almost create themselves as you design the forms. A/R and inventory examples are included in the package.

XL has over 50 built-in functions to control file access, printing, and user dialogues. Develop transaction-based applications faster than with any other database!

- Structured language accesses multiple files.
- Columns that scroll can be part of any record.
- Automatic calculations for totals, taxes, etc.
- Automatic entry checking prevents errors.
- Prints on your existing pre-printed forms.

## COMPARE THE BIG THREE

|                             | VersaForm XL | dBASE III*         | R. BASE 4000*      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| PRICE                       | \$99         | \$395              | \$495              |
| STRUCTURED LANGUAGE         | Y            | Y                  | Y                  |
| COLUMNS WITHIN DATA RECORDS | Y            | N                  | N                  |
| ON SCREEN CALC              | BUILT-IN     | MUST WRITE PROGRAM | MUST WRITE PROGRAM |
| FORMS OUTPUT                | BUILT-IN     | MUST WRITE PROGRAM | MUST WRITE PROGRAM |
| DATE ARITHMETIC             | Y            | Y                  | N                  |
| DATA TYPES                  | DYNAMIC      | FIXED              | FIXED              |
| COLUMN TOTAL OPERATOR       | Y            | N                  | N                  |
| QUERY BY EXAMPLE            | Y            | N                  | EXTRA              |
| MAX FILE SIZE               | 4 MB         | OPEN               | OPEN               |
| MAX RECORD SIZE             | 4000         | 4000               | 1530               |

## Ironclad Money Back Guarantee

Try VersaForm XL for 30 days. If not fully satisfied, return it for your money back.

Single-File  
version \$69

Now just **\$99**

**Toll-Free: 1-800-538-8157 ext. 880**

In California, call:

**Toll-Free: 1-800-672-3470 ext. 880**

Applied Software Technology (408) 370-2662  
1350 Dell Avenue, Ste. #206C7, Campbell, CA 95008

Yes! I want:

- \_\_\_\_\_ VersaForm XL for IBM PC, XT, AT, etc. (\$99)  
Needs 192K, 2 drives. Hard disk recommended.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Single-file VersaForm for IBM, etc. (\$69)  
Needs 128K, 2 drives or hard disk.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Single-file VersaForm for Apple II (\$69)  
Needs 64K, 2 drives.

Include \$4.50 for U.S. shipping. \$7.50 for C.O.D.  
California residents add 6.5% tax. Allow 2-3 wks.  
Check enclosed \_\_\_\_\_ MasterCard \_\_\_\_\_ VISA \_\_\_\_\_ C.O.D.

Acct. No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Sign here \_\_\_\_\_

\*dBase III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

R: BASE 4000 is a registered trademark of Microrim Inc.

## PC TUTOR

The batch program calls PRNCHECK. If no printer error was generated, it makes a file named PRNSET.PRG, containing the line STORE 'N' TO PRNANS. If there was no printer error, the file contains the line STORE 'Y' TO PRNANS, instead.

Finally, your sequence of dBASE III commands would be:

**RUN PRNTEST  
DO PRNSET**

This will run PRNTEST (setting up the file PRNSET.PRG to look like a dBASE command), then DO the command, so setting up a variable named PRNANS with value 'N' if there was no printer error, or 'Y' if a printer error occurred. Your dBASE program can then check the value of PRNANS and do whatever you like.

## Double Your Pleasure

Q: Does the IBM Game Port Adapter support the use of two joysticks? If a Y-

adapter must be used, is one available on the market or can one be made up easily? What is the proper procedure for addressing each joystick under such a situation?

Ben Baldanza

Princeton, New Jersey

A: The Game Port Adapter is capable of supporting two joysticks simultaneously, though I don't know of a dual joystick adapter. You should be able to make a Y-adapter easily enough, though.

On the back of the Game Port Adapter you will see a 15-pin connector. The pin definitions are:

- |                |          |
|----------------|----------|
| (1) +5 vdc     | (input)  |
| (2) Button 4   | (output) |
| (3) Position 0 | (output) |
| (4) Ground     |          |
| (5) Ground     |          |
| (6) Position 1 | (output) |
| (7) Button 5   | (output) |
| (8) +5 vdc     | (input)  |
| (9) +5 vdc     | (input)  |

A>DEBUG PRNCHECK.COM

file not found

-A100

```

1E9F:0100  MOV    DX,0000 ;check printer 0
1E9F:0103  MOV    AH,02  ;status call AH=2
1E9F:0105  INT     17     ;printer interrupt
1E9F:0107  TEST   AH,28   ;error bits on?
1E9F:010A  JNZ     0118   ;yes, goto seterror
1E9F:010C  MOV     AL,10   ;more error bits
1E9F:010E  AND     AH,AL   ;are these both on?
1E9F:0110  CMP     AH,AL   ;well ?
1E9F:0112  JNE     0118   ;no, goto seterror
1E9F:0114  MOV     AL,00   ;ok, errorlevel 0
1E9F:0116  JMP     011A   ;goto end
1E9F:0118  MOV     AL,01   ;seterror: errorlevel 1
1E9F:011A  MOV     AH,4C   ;exit:
1E9F:011C  INT     21     ;call DOS
1E9F:011E  <enter>

```

-ICX

CX 0000

:20

-W

Writing 20 bytes

-Q

A>

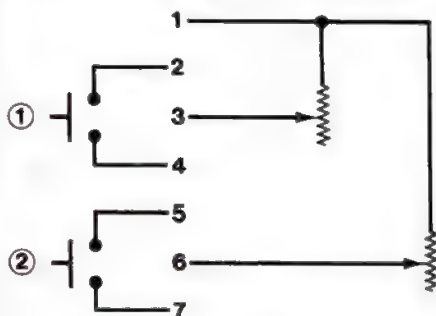
Figure 1: PRNCHECK.COM will check your printer status.



## PC TUTOR

|                 |          |
|-----------------|----------|
| (10) Button 6   | (output) |
| (11) Position 2 | (output) |
| (12) Ground     |          |
| (13) Position 3 | (output) |
| (14) Button 7   | (output) |
| (15) +5 vdc     | (input)  |

The joystick itself consists of two mechanically linked potentiometers and up to two momentary-contact pushbutton switches that serve as "Fire" buttons. This is shown diagrammatically below.



As indicated, the typical connections between joystick A and the Game Port Adapter tie the fixed end of the x and y potentiometers to pin 1. The x tap (variable resistance) goes to pin 3, and the y tap to pin 6. Button 1 is connected between pins 2 and 4, and button 2 between pins 5 and 7. Make sure you don't accidentally connect a ground to a +5 vdc pin.

To add a second (B) joystick, you would similarly connect the fixed end of the x and y potentiometers to pin 9. Connect the x tap to pin 11 and the y potentiometer tap to pin 13. Button 1 would connect between pins 10 and 12. Button 2 would go between pins 14 and 12. (Pin 12

serves as the ground for both firing buttons on joystick B.)

Checking out your joystick port is easy to do using the short BASIC program shown in Figure 2.

### UKase

**Q:** I have an IBM PC with 64K motherboard, two DDDS disk drives, a Hitachi RGB monitor, and an IBM graphics printer. I am shortly moving to England and want to use my system there. Could I do so just by running it all from a 240V/50Hz to 120V/60 Hz converter? I suspect that because of the PAL standard used in the UK, I might need either a new monitor or a new graphics board or both.

Malcolm Pordes  
Framingham, Massachusetts

**A:** A number of readers in the past have commented that they used their American PCs all over Europe without difficulty.

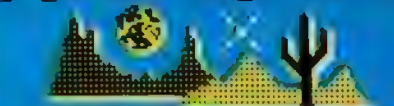
The PAL standard has only to do with television and so does not affect your RGB monitor. At the same time, however, because the usual step-down transformer affects only the voltage, not the frequency, of the power line, you should definitely check with Hitachi about operating your display using European current.

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. If you'd like to see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

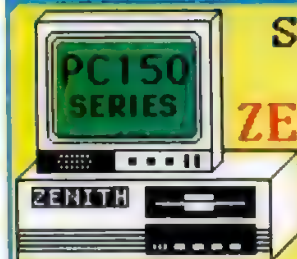
```
10 REM BASIC joystick checkout
15 STRIG ON : 'Turn button checks on
20 FOR J=1 to 100 : 'Check stick motion
30 For K=0 to 3
40 PRINT STICK(K),STRIG(K),STRIG(K+4);
50 NEXT K
60 PRINT
70 NEXT J
```

Figure 2: A short BASIC program that checks your joystick port.

# MicroTime



## 800-MICRO 84



SAVE  
ON  
ZENITH

## THE BEST IBM COMPATIBLE

PC160  
PORTABLE



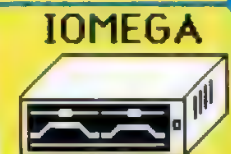
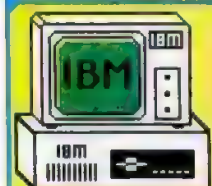
## SANYO COMPUTERS

ALL MODELS AVAILABLE



FREE  
SOFTWARE

## WE HAVE ALL EPSON PRINTERS IN STOCK AT LOW PRICES



## IBM PC

BERNOULLI  
BOX  
20 MEGABYTE  
ULTRA FAST  
REMOVABLE  
STORAGE

CITOH  
JUKI  
TOSHIBA  
CORVUS

OKIDATA  
NEC  
BROTHER  
DIABLO

WE SPECIALIZE IN SYSTEM SALES

CALL US FOR THE LOWEST PRICES  
ON ALL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

## 800-642-7684

IN ARIZONA 602-791-9080

411 West Grant Road  
Tucson, Arizona 85705



CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Fast Cash For Your Slow Modem.



## During Hayes Modem Trade-Up Days Now through April 30, 1985

If your old modem is costing you too much in time and telephone charges, now's the time to trade up to the industry leader—Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ (operates with the IBM® PC and many other personal computers, including Macintosh™) and Hayes Smartmodem 1200B™ (plug-in board modem for the IBM PC and compatibles).

**Cash saving rebate.\*** During Hayes Modem Trade-Up Days, bring in your old modem (any speed, any make) to a participating dealer. And Hayes will send you a cash rebate when you purchase a new Smartmodem 1200. If your used modem is a Hayes, we'll send you \$50; if it's some other brand, we'll send you \$25. It's that simple.

What's more, we've just reduced the price of Smartmodem 1200 and 1200B, so you'll actually save two ways!

**Get on-line with the leader.** Don't miss this special opportunity to dramatically increase the

speed and performance of your communications. While cashing in on some great savings from Hayes, the telecomputing leader.

**Call right away** for the name of your nearest participating dealer. And get fast cash for *your* slow modem.

**1-800-255-2550** (In the Continental U.S.).  
(Call 1-800-447-0890 in Alaska and Hawaii).  
Remember, Our modem trade-up offer is only good through April 30th.  
So call today.

**Hayes**  
Innovative products  
for enterprising people

**Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.**  
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.  
Norcross, Georgia 30092

\* The promotion is available only through participating dealers in the U.S. and Canada. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks delivery for rebate check. Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © 1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.



# Spreadsheet Clinic

Tips for spreadsheet users include tricks for using the numeric keypad, suggestions for shielding on-screen data, a 1-2-3 batch file, and a time-saving macro for ranges to be processed.

*This is an occasional column on spreadsheet tips and tricks. If you have any tips, shortcuts, observations, bug reports, or other discoveries or questions about spreadsheets, please mail them to PC Magazine's Spreadsheet Clinic.*

## Keyboard Tip

Sellers of mice for spreadsheet users won't like this suggestion, but anyone who uses 1-2-3 or many other programs will find it a handy little trick.

To enter numerals into the spreadsheet with the standard IBM or KeyTronic keyboard, keep the NumLock key off and push either of the Shift keys with your left hand. When you lift your hand from the Shift key, the arrow keys are once again functional. Conversely, if you enter more numbers than you move around, have the NumLock key on and use the Shift key to enable the arrow and PgUp keys. Try it. For number crunchers, this trick makes the use of spreadsheets fast and easy. I haven't seen this in manuals or books and discovered it simply by accident.

David W. Ederer  
Washington, D.C.

*This hint is not exactly a secret, but many computer users are absolutely unaware of this convenient way to use the numeric keypad fully. Using a mouse has speed advantages, so suppliers of mouse prod-*

*ucts need not feel threatened.*

*The next letter has a more elaborate solution to the numeric keypad dilemma that may appeal to some users:*

## Numeric Pad Macro

The macro and menu in Figure 1 have

proved to be a good solution to the problem of using the numeric pad for numbers and cursor movement while using 1-2-3. They come from Geoffrey LeBlond and Douglas Cobb's book, *Using 1-2-3*, from Que Corp. in Indianapolis. I have added reminders to toggle the NumLock key

```
A7: \N
A8: /xlTurn on the Num lock key then hit enter~SCRATCH~
A9: /xgNUMCONT~
A12: NUMCONT
A13: /xnEnter a number in the current cell:~
A14: /xmNUMENTRY~
A17: NUMENTRY
A18: ^8
B18: ^6
C18: ^2
D18: ^4
E18: ^5
F18: ^3-Double Down
G18: ^9-Right Twice
H18: ^7-Left twice
A19: Use cursor keys to move, 5=QUIT, 3=DOWN TWO, 9=RIGHT TWO, 7=LEFT TWO
A20: {up}
B20: {right}
C20: {down}
D20: {left}
E20: /xlTurn off Num lock then hit enter~SCRATCH~
F20: {down}
G20: {right}
H20: {left}
A21: /xgNUMCONT~
B21: /xgNUMCONT~
C21: /xgNUMCONT~
D21: /xgNUMCONT~
E21: /xq
F21: {down}
G21: {right}
H21: {left}
F22: /xgNUMCONT~
G22: /xgNUMCONT~
H22: /xgNUMCONT~
```

**Figure 1:** A macro to make entry of numeric data easier by alternating the function of cursor keys. The named ranges are: \ N (cell A8), NUMCONT (A13), the menu, NUMENTRY (A18), and SCRATCH (A24, or anywhere out of the way). The worksheet is printed with the Cell-Formulas option for readability.

when starting or quitting the macro. I also added functions for quit, down two cells, right two cells, and left two cells. When setting up this macro and menu, you must name four ranges. The first line is named \N and starts the macro by hitting Alt-N. The second line is named Numcont for the looping and continuation of the macro. The third range is the Numentry menu. The fourth range is called Scratch and can be put anywhere out of the way. The Scratch range is used in the reminder messages at the start and end of the macro so your response does not overwrite the last number entered.

Allan Schechet  
Los Angeles, California

*Users who find this set of macros of value will want to incorporate them into worksheets that require much numeric data entry. After you invoke the program with Alt-N, it alternates between two states. First, it prompts you and waits for you to input a value into the cell where the cursor is. Second, it presents a menu that has all choices beginning with numerals (cells A18 to H18).*

*Thus, since you can pick any 1-2-3 menu item by typing its first character, you can leave the numeric keypad in NumLock and use it both for data entry and menu selection. Menu choices 2, 4, 6, and 8 correspond to single cursor moves, whereas 3, 7, and 9 let you move two cells at a time. The 5 key has been designated to halt the macro. Some people may find better uses for the odd-numbered keys.*

## Worksheet Security

Here are two hints for 1-2-3 users. Some hints show that when you save a file in a macro, the file being saved must already reside on the disk. The suggested keystroke sequence has been /FSfilename~R.

This isn't the only way to address the problem of saving files in macros; a more flexible sequence is /FSfilename~R [sc], which allows you to save files that haven't been previously saved and automatically

to replace files that have been previously saved.

In detail, the macro works as follows: the macro attempts to save the file; if the file is already on the disk, it is replaced. In this case, the escape code does nothing because the command line will be blank. If the file isn't already on the disk, the file is saved, but the macro leaves an unnecessary R on the command line. In this case, the escape code will clear the R so it doesn't interfere with commands that may follow.

Occasionally, I have to use 1-2-3 at work to analyze sensitive business infor-

---

**I have developed a few techniques that allow me to work discretely on sensitive data.**

---

mation. Unfortunately, the PC I must use isn't in a secure area, and other people can interrupt a work session. I have developed a few simple techniques that allow me to work discretely on sensitive data.

The first problem is that of someone's coming up suddenly while confidential data is on screen. Paging or tabbing is an obvious solution unless you are working on a large worksheet. Turning the monitor off is a bit obvious and may not be good for the monitor. The solution is to press F1, the help key. The screen clears instantly, and in a second or two, a help screen appears.

There are a few situations in which this measure won't suffice, for example, recalculating a large worksheet. The current screen values remain visible during recalculation. If recalculation takes awhile, you should page to a blank area of the worksheet before pressing F9, the calc key. Then it doesn't matter how long it takes to recalculate.

While you are retrieving a file, the screen is blank; then 1-2-3 displays the

screen exactly as you left it when you saved the file. If you might be called away while retrieving a large worksheet, you should make it a habit to go to a blank area of the worksheet before saving it. By doing this, the screen will be blank when you retrieve the worksheet.

When you have to leave the PC for even brief periods of time, it's best to save the worksheet and then erase the worksheet area. The techniques discussed earlier just don't work unless you can stay with the PC.

Jim Pottkotter  
Memphis, Tennessee

*When you save a file to disk, 1-2-3 checks if a file with that name already exists. If not, the save operation is completed and control returned to you. If the file has been previously saved, however, you're prompted to cancel the Save command or replace the old file by overwriting it with the new one. The advantage to adding an escape code after the Save command as shown in Figure 2 is that the person writing a macro isn't burdened with knowing whether or not a file already exists.*

*In some situations, it may be important to let you verify a save operation and then return control to a macro. In Figure 2, the submenu, MENU.SAVE, appears when you choose Save from the main menu. This process emulates 1-2-3's verification step.*

*The data security suggestions are useful for PC users in an office. Unlike paper, a computer monitor cannot be casually turned upside-down or shuffled around on a desk. Hitting the End Home PgDn key sequence, or incorporating it into a macro, is probably the fastest way to reach a blank area. With 1-2-3, the End-Home key combination takes you to the lower-right corner of any worksheet.*

## 1-2-3 Batch File

As an avid 1-2-3 user, I like that the worksheet defaults can be tailored to my needs. A problem arises because I use a hard disk with worksheet files located in several



# Houston Instrument's new PC Pad - the compact digitizer with "mouse-ability"

Houston Instrument has molded superior electronics into a handy 8" x 7" wedge-shaped tablet to give you a high-precision digitizer that also can be used as a mouse for cursor control.

By simply touching stylus to pad, you can drive the cursor to any point on your computer screen. So, with the PC Pad and appropriate software, you get the

capabilities of a mouse and a digitizer in one small product.

## Features for Professionals

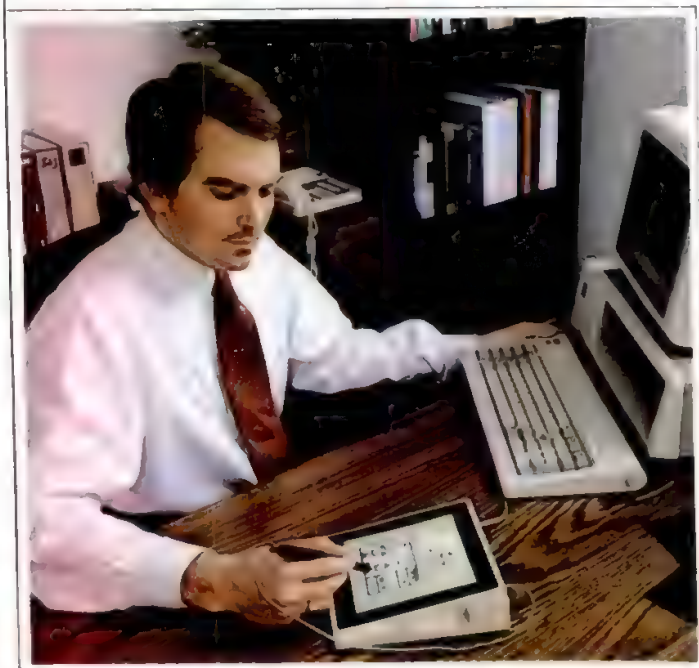
For systems builders, or for software authors who want to create a graphics package for an innovative product, the PC Pad is a perfect mix of convenient size and advanced capability.

With a PC Pad, you can convert minute details into data a computer can store. A PC Pad will address over one million individual points, allowing you to utilize sophisticated graphics monitors.

## Easy to Interface

The PC Pad is compatible with the same serial formats used with Houston Instrument's popular HIPAD™ digitizers, and can be used with any computer which has an RS-232-C interface.

For more information about the compact, versatile PC Pad, contact Houston Instrument, P.O. Box 15720, Austin, Texas, 78761, or call (512)835-0900. Outside Texas call 800-531-5205 for the name and location of your nearest representative. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel: 059-27-74-45, Tlx.: 846-81399.



**houston  
instrument**



|    | A                      |                                  | C           |
|----|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| 1  |                        |                                  |             |
| 2  |                        |                                  |             |
| 3  |                        |                                  |             |
| 4  | MENU.MAIN              |                                  |             |
| 5  | Save                   | Print                            | Quit        |
| 6  | Save this file to disk | Print data in REPORT range       | Exit to DOS |
| 7  | /xmMENU.SAVE~          | /pprREPORT~agq                   | /qy         |
| 8  |                        | /xmMENU.MAIN~                    |             |
| 9  |                        |                                  |             |
| 10 |                        |                                  |             |
| 11 | MENU.SAVE              |                                  |             |
| 12 | Cancel                 | Replace                          |             |
| 13 | Return to Main Menu    | Save even if file already exists |             |
| 14 | /xmMENU.MAIN~          | /fsTHISFILE~R<esc>               |             |
| 15 |                        | /xmMENU.MAIN~                    |             |
| 16 |                        |                                  |             |

**Figure 2:** Two sample 1-2-3 menus, MENU.MAIN (cell A5) and MENU.SAVE (cell A12) show how you can be permitted to cancel a Save operation and have the control return to the macro that initiated it.

subdirectories. It is inconvenient to use a /Worksheet Global Default Directory command each time I use 1-2-3. Using batch files eases this difficulty.

Let's suppose, for example, that 1-2-3 resides in C:\LOTUS, and I have worksheet files in the C:\WP, C:\WP\BUDGET, and C:\PRODUCT\FORECAST subdirectories. Start by copying the file 123.CNF to 123X.CNF. Enter 1-2-3 and issue a /Worksheet Global Default Directory command. Enter a subdirectory in which you have worksheet files, such as C:\WP\Budget. Now do an Update to write the change to the file 123.CNF. Exit 1-2-3, and rename 123.CNF to an appropriate file such as BUDGET.CNF. Now copy 123X.CNF to 123.CNF. Repeat these steps for each subdirectory as necessary.

Rename LOTUS.COM to LOTUSX.COM. Create the batch file LOTUS.BAT as follows:

```
C>COPY CON LOTUS.BAT
ECHO OFF
COPY %1.CNF 123.CNF > NUL
LOTUSX
COPY 123X.CNF 123.CNF > NUL
```

Press Enter after each line and close the file by pressing F6 and Enter. To use the batch file, enter a command such as

```
C>LOTUS BUDGET
```

and 1-2-3 will be brought up with the correct default directory. If you don't specify a subdirectory on the command line, the

original default directory from 123X.CNF will be used.

Joel M. Borden  
Cupertino, California

*Here is good example of how to use replaceable parameters in a batch file, as described in the commands section of the DOS manual. You need to rename the LOTUS.COM file as LOTUSX.COM to allow the LOTUS.BAT file to execute (otherwise LOTUS.COM takes precedence, and the .BAT file is ignored).*

*At the time of execution, whatever text follows the batch filename on the command line replaces the %1 in the second line. Therefore, in the present example, COPY %1.CNF 123.CNF will become COPY BUDGET.CNF 123.CNF after you enter LOTUS BUDGET from DOS.*

**When you need to convert a large range of formulas to their values, EDITRANGE is one of the most efficient ways.**

*The ECHO OFF statement in the first line and the > NUL at the ends of lines 2*

*and 4 are optional and merely suppress output to the screen while the batch file is running. You could delete them to remind yourself that 1-2-3 is being loaded with a modified procedure.*

*For those who don't use Lotus's access system and prefer to enter 1-2-3 directly from DOS, the techniques still apply.*

*Use the REN command to change 123.EXE to 123X.EXE. In the batch file, the third line, LOTUSX, will be 123X instead. Remember that 1-2-3 can't be loaded from the Lotus access system after this name change.*

*The idea can be similarly extended to Symphony users who want different versions of the SYMPHONY.CNF file available. The batch file might be called SYM.BAT. Choose the {services} Configuration key sequence, make the desired changes to the configuration settings sheet, then choose Update to modify the SYMPHONY.CNF file.*

### Conversion Macro

I frequently have to take the results of one calculation and move them to a different place on the worksheet. I then replace the data and perform the same calculations again. This means that I can't simply move the calculated fields to a different section because their values also will change when the worksheet recalculates. The obvious solution is to use the {edit} {calc} function key sequence for each cell after the cells are moved.

For many cells this process takes a great deal of time, and writing the macro for multicolumn processing is onerous. A simple solution for the long edit-calc process is first to name the entire range to be processed and then execute the macro shown in Figure 3.

This process can be a timesaver for big ranges, especially given the execution time for an {edit} {calc} loop.

Richard Pupko  
Orlando, Florida

*In many possible situations, you may need to convert a large range of formulas to*



```

/rncCURRCELL~{bs}~
{goto}EDITRANGE~
/fxvGLOOPXXX~EDITRANGE~r{esc}
/fcceGLOOPXXX~
{goto}CURRCELL~

```

**Figure 3:** A 1-2-3 macro to save a range of formulas (EDITRANGE) to disk as values, then recombine them into the current worksheet. The file GLOOPXXX is a dummy file used as temporary storage for the values.

their values, and EDITRANGE is one of the most efficient ways to do it. This macro takes advantage of 1-2-3's option, when using the /File Xtract command, to save a range to disk as Formulas or Values. The range is extracted in Value form, then immediately brought back into the work-

sheet with the /File Combine Copy Entire File command. Creating the range CURRCELL at the beginning of the macro serves as a place-marker while the work is being done.

An alternative procedure is to use the /Data Query Extract command instead of

/File Xtract, as this process also evaluates formulas as they are extracted to the Output range. You have the option of using the same techniques manually rather than within a macro.

The problem has been addressed in Symphony with the {menu} Range Values command, similar to Copy, but evaluating formulas in the process. The From and the To ranges may be identical.

Tell the world about your latest spreadsheet discovery through PC's Spreadsheet Clinic, and we'll pay you \$50 for your trouble, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk.

If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission. Mail your contributions to: Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

# DISK MECHANIC<sup>TM</sup>

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility  
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without  
Protects Your Software Investment

## BACKUP TOOLS:

- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail!
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools

## SECTOR TOOLS:

- Examine/Print Sector Data
- Modify (ZAP) Sector Data
- Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
- Search Sectors For Data

## FILE TOOLS:

- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data

## HACKER TOOLS:

- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.10, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 48 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for \$70 plus \$3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 625, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 926-2056 for Mastercard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor Inquiries welcome. ©1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

# MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# FREE SHIPPING DISKETTES

West Coast "Call"  
1(800) 621-6221

Central & East "Call"  
1(800) 654-4058

Discounts Starting at 3 Box Quantities

| 3M                             | Dysan                           | maxell                  | Verbatim                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| • 5 1/4"                       | • 5 1/4"                        | 3 1/2" CALL             | • 5 1/4" Datalife            |
| s-side 17 <sup>95</sup>        | s-side 22 <sup>95</sup>         | • 5 1/4"                | s-side 18 <sup>95</sup>      |
| d-den. 23 <sup>95</sup>        | d-den. 30 <sup>50</sup>         | s-side 19 <sup>95</sup> | d-den. 24 <sup>95</sup>      |
| d-side 27 <sup>50</sup>        | d-den. 34 <sup>50</sup>         | d-side 25 <sup>95</sup> | s-side 30 <sup>95</sup>      |
| s-side quad 33 <sup>95</sup>   | s-side quad 45 <sup>50</sup>    | d-side 28 <sup>95</sup> | d-side quad 39 <sup>95</sup> |
| d-side quad 33 <sup>95</sup>   | d-side quad 45 <sup>50</sup>    | quad 36 <sup>95</sup>   | quad 39 <sup>95</sup>        |
| • 8"                           | • 8"                            | • 8"                    | • 8" Datalife                |
| s-side 21 <sup>50</sup>        | s-side 28 <sup>50</sup>         | • 8"                    | s-side 24 <sup>75</sup>      |
| s-den. 26 <sup>00</sup>        | s-side 30 <sup>95</sup>         | s-side 31 <sup>95</sup> | s-side 26 <sup>95</sup>      |
| s-side d-den. 31 <sup>50</sup> | d-den. 34 <sup>95</sup>         | d-den. 34 <sup>95</sup> | d-den. 31 <sup>95</sup>      |
| d-side d-den. 31 <sup>50</sup> | d-side 34 <sup>95</sup>         | d-side 34 <sup>95</sup> | d-side 31 <sup>95</sup>      |
| 3M                             | AMARAY MEDIA MATE               |                         |                              |
| DC100A...13 <sup>95</sup>      | (3 1/2"...1195) (5 1/4"...1195) |                         |                              |
| DC300A...18 <sup>40</sup>      | DISK MINDERS                    |                         |                              |
| DC300XL 20 <sup>25</sup>       | (5 1/4"...1675) (8"...2150)     |                         |                              |
| DC600A...24 <sup>45</sup>      | BULK PACKED DISKS "CALL"        |                         |                              |

Diskettes  
10/Box

the

# Diskette Connection<sup>TM</sup>

Dealer Inquiries  
Welcomed

1(800) 654-4058



OKLAHOMA  
& NEVADA



UP's Delivery Only. Add 3<sup>00</sup> on orders under 35<sup>00</sup> or 20 disk.



# NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- Software purchases over \$100 Free Federal Express Delivery
- Up to 50% off
- School & corporate purchase orders accepted
- No additional charges for credit card orders

## Entertainment

|                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| ARMONK                    |       |
| Executive Suite           | 27.00 |
| ATARI                     |       |
| Defender                  | 28.00 |
| Centipede                 | 28.00 |
| Dig Dug                   | 28.00 |
| Donkey Kong               | 28.00 |
| Joust                     | 28.00 |
| Jungle Hunt               | 28.00 |
| Moon Patrol               | 28.00 |
| Ms. Pac Man               | 28.00 |
| Pac Man                   | 28.00 |
| Pole Position             | 28.00 |
| Robotron                  | 28.00 |
| StarGate                  | 28.00 |
| ETX/AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS |       |
| Crush Crumble & Chomp     | 21.00 |
| Temple of Apshe           | 28.00 |
| Star Warrior              | 21.00 |
| BLUECHIP                  |       |
| Baron                     | 38.00 |
| Millionaire               | 38.00 |
| Tycoon                    | 38.00 |
| BRODERBUND SOFTWARE       |       |
| Lode Runner               | 23.00 |
| Serpentine                | 23.00 |
| FANTASTIC                 |       |
| Big Top                   | 28.00 |
| Cosmic Crusaders          | 28.00 |
| Master Miner              | 28.00 |
| NAYDER                    |       |
| Sargon III                | 34.00 |
| INFUCOM                   |       |
| Enchanter                 | 28.97 |
| Planetfall                | 28.97 |
| Sorcerer                  | 28.97 |
| Starcross                 | 27.00 |
| Suspended                 | 28.97 |
| WIZARD                    |       |
| Zork I                    | 27.00 |
| Zork II                   | 27.00 |
| Zork III                  | 27.00 |
| Seastalker                | 27.00 |
| MICRO LAB                 |       |
| Miner 2049er              | 25.00 |
| Death in the Caribbean    | 25.00 |
| The Heist                 | 25.00 |
| MICROSOFT                 |       |
| Flight Simulator          | 32.00 |
| QUESTA                    |       |
| Chess                     | 45.00 |
| Backgammon                | 35.00 |
| ORIGIN SYSTEMS            |       |
| Caverns of Callisto       | 24.50 |
| Ultima III                | 35.00 |
| ORION SOFTWARE            |       |
| J-Bird                    | 25.00 |
| PC-Man                    | 24.50 |
| Paratrooper               | 21.00 |
| Pits & Stones             | 28.00 |
| PC SOFTWARE               |       |
| Armchair Quarterback      | 24.00 |
| Championship Blackjack    | 24.00 |
| Chess 2000                | 24.80 |
| SEGA CONSUMER PRODUCTS    |       |
| Buck Rogers               | 28.50 |
| Congo Bongo               | 28.50 |
| Star Trek                 | 28.50 |
| Zaxxon                    | 28.50 |
| SIERRA                    |       |
| Frogger                   | 24.00 |
| Ultima II                 | 38.00 |
| Championship Boxing       | 24.00 |
| SINUS SOFTWARE            |       |
| Buzzard Bait              | 24.50 |
| Call To Arms              | 21.00 |
| Gorgon II                 | 27.00 |
| SIN-TECH SOFTWARE         |       |
| Wizardry I                | 38.00 |
| STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS     |       |
| Battle for Normandy       | 28.00 |
| The Warp Factor           | 28.00 |
| Tigers In The Snow        | 28.00 |
| SUBLOGIC                  |       |
| Night Mission Pinball     | 25.00 |

## Educational

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| ATI                            |        |
| All training programs          | 48.00  |
| BARRON'S EDUCATIONAL SERIES    |        |
| Computer SAT                   | 56.00  |
| IBM SOFTWARE                   |        |
| College Board                  | 115.00 |
| Goren's Bridge                 | 53.00  |
| Mastering The SAT              | 99.00  |
| Murder By The Dozen            | 24.00  |
| Match Wits                     | 28.00  |
| CBEX                           |        |
| All training programs          | 44.00  |
| COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE          |        |
| Early Games for Young Children | 20.00  |
| Early Games Fraction Factory   | 20.00  |
| Early Games Match Maker        | 20.00  |
| Early Games Piece of Cake      | 20.00  |
| Quizagon                       | 28.00  |
| DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES          |        |
| Mathblaster                    | 33.00  |
| Speed Reader II                | 46.00  |
| Word Attack                    | 33.00  |
| DESIGNWARE                     |        |
| Creature Creator               | 27.00  |
| Crypto Cube                    | 27.00  |
| Math Maze                      | 27.00  |
| Spellcopter                    | 27.00  |
| Spellakazan                    | 27.00  |
| Spellagraph                    | 27.00  |
| BLM                            |        |
| Alien Addition                 | 24.00  |
| Meteor Multiplication          | 24.00  |
| Minus Mission                  | 24.00  |
| Demolition Division            | 24.00  |
| Alligator Mix                  | 24.00  |
| Dragon Mix                     | 24.00  |
| EDUWARE                        |        |
| Algebra I                      | 28.00  |
| NARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVIĆ       |        |
| Computer SAT                   | 58.00  |
| Gre Test                       | 63.00  |
| HUMAN EDGE                     |        |
| Management Edge                | 185.00 |
| Sales Edge                     | 185.00 |
| Negotiation Edge               | 185.00 |
| NET CORD                       |        |
| Speed Read Plus                | 82.00  |
| KNOWARE                        |        |
| Knoware                        | 64.00  |
| LINNING CH                     |        |
| Magic Spells                   | 24.00  |
| Moptown Hotel                  | 28.00  |
| Moptown Parade                 | 28.00  |
| Work Spinner                   | 24.00  |
| Addition Magician              | 24.00  |
| MECA                           |        |
| Basic Building Blocks          | 56.00  |
| SCARBOROUGH                    |        |
| Master Type                    | 38.00  |
| Run For The Money              | 33.00  |
| RENNETT                        |        |
| Turtle Tracks                  | 28.00  |
| SIERRA ON-LINE                 |        |
| Dragon's Keep                  | 21.00  |
| Troll's Tale                   | 21.00  |
| HUNN & SCHUSTER                |        |
| Typing Tutor III               | 38.00  |
| Wordvision                     | 58.00  |
| SPINKAKER SOFTWARE             |        |
| Alphabet Zoo                   | 18.00  |
| Delta Drawing                  | 33.00  |
| Face Maker                     | 22.00  |
| Fraction Fever                 | 22.00  |
| Hey Diddle Diddle              | 18.00  |
| In Search of the Most          |        |
| Amazing Thing                  | 25.00  |
| Kindercomp                     | 18.00  |
| Rhymes & Riddles               | 18.00  |
| Story Machine                  | 18.00  |
| Kids on Keys                   | 18.00  |
| Snooper Troops #1              | 24.97  |
| Snooper Troops #2              | 24.97  |
| UNCOMMON SOFTWARE CO.          |        |
| Ships Ahoy                     | 28.00  |
| Ten Little Robots              | 28.00  |
| VISICORP                       |        |
| VisiTutor                      | Call   |

## Printers

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| BROTHER           |          |
| HR-25             | 845.00   |
| CITON             |          |
| Prowriter 8510AP  | 318.00   |
| Prowriter 8510 SP | 485.00   |
| BYNAX             |          |
| DX-15             | 435.00   |
| EPSON             |          |
| FX 80             | Call     |
| FX 100            | Call     |
| RX 80 FT          | Call     |
| LQ 1500           | Call     |
| IBM               |          |
| Prism 80 (Basic)  | 1,055.00 |
| Prism 80 (Full)   | 1,285.00 |
| Prism 132 (Basic) | 1,225.00 |
| Prism 132 (Full)  | 1,855.00 |
| Microprism        | 425.00   |
| JUKI              |          |
| 6100              | 445.00   |
| MANASMAN TALLY    |          |
| MT 160L           | 580.00   |
| MT 180L           | 785.00   |
| MT Spirit         | 295.00   |
| NEC               |          |
| NEC 2050          | 1,440.00 |
| OKIATA            |          |
| 92 II             | 420.00   |
| 93 P              | 855.00   |
| SILVER NEED       |          |
| Exp 400           | Call     |
| Exp 500           | Call     |
| Exp 550           | 480.00   |
| Exp 770           | 875.00   |
| STAR MICRONICS    |          |
| Gemini 10X        | Call     |
| Gemini 15X        | 180.00   |
| Power Type        | 355.00   |
| Radix-10          | 620.00   |
| Radix-15          | 720.00   |
| TRANSTAR          |          |
| 315               | 455.00   |

## Monitors

|               |        |
|---------------|--------|
| AMDEK         |        |
| 310A          | 175.00 |
| 300A          | 147.00 |
| 300G          | 125.00 |
| Color II Plus | 425.00 |
| PBS           |        |
| HX-12         | 487.00 |
| Max 12        | 188.00 |
| QUADRAM       |        |
| Quadchrome    | Call   |
| TAXAN         |        |
| RGB III       | 445.00 |
| RGB 420       | 535.00 |
| USI           |        |
| 12" Green     | 125.00 |
| 12" Amber     | 142.00 |

## Modems

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| ANCHOR AUTOMATION |        |
| Mark XII 1200     | 288.00 |
| Mark VI           | 188.00 |
| HAYES             |        |
| Smartmodem 300    | 188.00 |
| Smartmodem 1200   | 475.00 |
| Internal 1200B    | 388.00 |
| NOVATION          |        |
| Access 1-2-3      | 448.00 |
| Smart Cat 103-212 | 415.00 |
| J-Cat             | 98.00  |
| PROMETHEUS        |        |
| Pro Com 1200      | 388.00 |

## Blank Media

|                |       |
|----------------|-------|
| Elephant SS/DD | 17.00 |
| Verbatim SS/DD | 18.00 |
| Verbatim DS/DD | 24.00 |
| Maxell SS/DD   | 18.00 |
| Maxell DS/DD   | 23.00 |
| Memorex SS/DD  | 21.00 |
| Wabash SS/DD   | 18.00 |

## Specials

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| ALPHA              |        |
| Electric Desk PC   | 207.00 |
| Electric Desk JR   | 177.00 |
| BORLAND            |        |
| Turbo Pascal       | 34.00  |
| Side Kick          | 34.00  |
| BRODERBUND         |        |
| Bank Street Writer | 47.00  |
| CENTRAL POINT      |        |
| Copy PC            | 23.00  |
| HARVARD            |        |
| Project Manager    | 240.00 |
| PETER WINTON       |        |
| Norton Utilities   | 48.00  |
| ROSESOFT           |        |
| Prokey 3.0         | 79.00  |
| SATELLITE SOFTWARE |        |
| Word Perfect       | 247.00 |
| SOFTWARE ANTH      |        |
| TK Solver          | 240.00 |
| SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE  |        |
| Gato               | 28.00  |

## Accessories

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| AST                   |        |
| Six Pack Plus (64K)   | 205.00 |
| Mega Plus II (64K)    | 345.00 |
| Combo Plus II         | 285.00 |
| I/O Plus II           | Call   |
| CHALKBOARD            |        |
| Power Pad             | Call   |
| Starter Kit           | Call   |
| ELIPHANT              |        |
| Flip N File           | 20.00  |
| HEMULITE              |        |
| Color Graphics        | 188.00 |
| Monochrome Graphics   | 354.00 |
| KENSINGTON            |        |
| PC Saver              | 40.00  |
| Micro Saver           | 58.00  |
| KEYTRONIC             |        |
| Keyboard 5150         | 150.00 |
| KB 5151               | 188.00 |
| KB 5151 Dvorak        | 188.00 |
| KBALA                 |        |
| Koala Pad             | 80.00  |
| KRAFT                 |        |
| Joystick              | Call   |
| MICROSOFT             |        |
| Ram Card 356K         | 385.00 |
| System Card 64K       | 295.00 |
| System Card 256K      | 450.00 |
| Mouse                 | 145.00 |
| PINNEY                |        |
| Color Graphics Board  | 235.00 |
| Monochrome Board      | 245.00 |
| PLANTRONICS           |        |
| Color +               | Call   |
| QUADRAM               |        |
| Quadlink              | 475.00 |
| Quadboard I           | 215.00 |
| Quadboard I (64K)     | 275.00 |
| Quadboard II          | 215.00 |
| Quadboard II (64K)    | Call   |
| Quad 512 (64K)        | 285.00 |
| Quad Color I          | 215.00 |
| Quad Color II Upgrade | 198.00 |
| STB                   |        |
| Super I/O             | Call   |
| Graphics Plus II      | Call   |
| Graphics Plus         | Call   |
| Rio-Plus (64K)        | Call   |
| SWEET ELECTRONICS     |        |
| Echo for IBM          | Call   |
| THI                   |        |
| Joystick              | Call   |
| TALLGRASS             |        |
| Hard Disk             | Call   |
| THUNDERWARE           |        |
| Thunderclock          | Call   |
| TITAN                 |        |
| Accelerator PC        | 758.00 |

Call on  
IBM  
Computers

## Business

|                               |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| ALPHA                         |            |
| Database Manager II           | 179.00     |
| APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY   |            |
| Versaform                     | 235.00     |
| ASHTON TATE                   |            |
| Friday                        | 188.00     |
| d Base II                     | 288.00     |
| d Base III                    | Call       |
| ASK MICRO                     |            |
| AP/AR/GL/Inv/PR               | ea. 295.00 |
| BPI                           |            |
| General Accounting            | 385.00     |
| AR/AP/Inv/PR                  | ea. 385.00 |
| WEST PROGRAMS                 |            |
| PC/Personal Finance Program   | 85.00      |
| WILLI                         |            |
| The Word                      | 129.50     |
| THANE LANE                    |            |
| File Plan                     | 180.00     |
| Graph Plan                    | 180.00     |
| Memo Plan                     | 180.00     |
| Starter Kit (Memo/Graph/File) | 487.00     |
| CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE          |            |
| Home Accountant Plus          | 80.00      |
| Property Management           | 328.00     |
| FCM                           | 79.00      |
| The Tax Advantage             | Call       |
| DIGITAL RESEARCH              |            |
| CPM/86                        | 36.00      |
| C Compiler (PC Dos)           | 218.00     |
| Dr Logo                       | 84.00      |
| BOW JONES                     |            |
| Market Analyzer               | 225.00     |
| Market Manager                | 183.00     |
| FINANCER INC.                 |            |
| Financier II                  | 114.00     |
| Tax Series                    | 86.00      |
| FOX & GELLER                  |            |
| O Utility                     | 54.00      |
| Quickcode                     | 145.00     |
| FRANK SOFTWARE                |            |
| Sideways                      | 40.00      |
| HAYDEN                        |            |
| Pie Writer                    | 128.00     |
| The Writer                    | 34.00      |
| The Speller                   | 34.00      |
| The Calendar                  | 34.00      |
| HOWARD SOFT                   |            |
| Real Estate Analyzer II       | 185.00     |
| INFORMATION UNLIMITED         |            |
| Easy Speller II               | 87.00      |
| Easy Mailer II                | 87.00      |
| Easy Writer II System         | Call       |
| LIFETREE SOFTWARE             |            |
| VolksWriter Deluxe            | 154.00     |
| LIVING VIDEOTEXT              |            |
| Think Tank                    | 118.00     |
| PLANTRONICS                   |            |
| 1-2-3/Symphony                | Call       |
| MAIN STREET SOFTWARE          |            |
| Main Street Filer             | 179.00     |
| MECA                          |            |
| Managing Your Money           | 118.00     |
| MICROPRO                      |            |
| Wordstar Packages             | Call       |
| MICROMM                       |            |
| R base 4000                   | 275.00     |
| Clout                         | 124.00     |
| MICROSOFT                     |            |
| Multiplan                     | 124.00     |
| Word                          | 245.00     |
| Word With Mouse               | 285.00     |
| MICROSTUF                     |            |
| Crosstalk XVI                 | 185.00     |
| MONOGRAM                      |            |
| Dollars & Sense               | 88.00      |
| PBL                           |            |
| Personal Investor             | 98.00      |
| PEACHTREE                     |            |
| Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)          | 185.00     |
| PEARLSOFT                     |            |
| Personal Pearl                | 181.00     |
| Accounting Pearl              | 580.00     |
| PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE         |            |
| Word Plus                     | Call       |
| Word Plus Jr                  | Call       |
| Word Plus With The Boss       | Call       |
| SOFTWARE PUBLISHING           |            |
| PFS Report                    | 79.00      |
| PFS Write                     | 79.00      |
| PFS Graph                     | 79.00      |
| PFS File                      | 81.00      |
| SORCIN                        |            |
| Super Calc II                 | 148.00     |
| Super Calc III                | 218.00     |
| Superwriter                   | 181.00     |
| VISICORP                      |            |
| Visi Packages                 | Call       |

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 268-1850



For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 minimum) C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, P.O., APO and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - \$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE  
7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 9PM EST  
**1-800-382-2242**

THE KEY TO PC PRODUCTIVITY.



## THE PC SUPERTOOL.

It unlocks the mainframe power in your PC.

Are you still building systems using primitive database technology? Now there's a supertool that can give you productivity gains of **10 to 1** or more: **PC/FOCUS**.

PC/FOCUS builds your applications with simple, plain-English commands. It actually lets you design and develop systems **TEN** times quicker!

Plus, along with building systems **faster**, PC/FOCUS helps you build them **better**! As a complete information management system, it integrates a relational database, screen manager, report writers, graphics, financial modeling and statistical analysis...quickly,

simply and easily.

It even lets you design systems that download data extracted from mainframe files and DB's, then upload data and procedures from the PC back to the mainframe for production execution.

In fact, PC/FOCUS does so much, you may not be able to find anything it can't do! PC/FOCUS. The fourth generation supertool that unlocks the mainframe buried in your PC. For details, fill out and mail the coupon or write to: **Don Wszolek, Dept. U5, Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.**

Dear Don;

**Yes!** I'd like to learn more about **PC/FOCUS**, the supertool that can unlock the mainframe power in my PC. Mail full details to:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

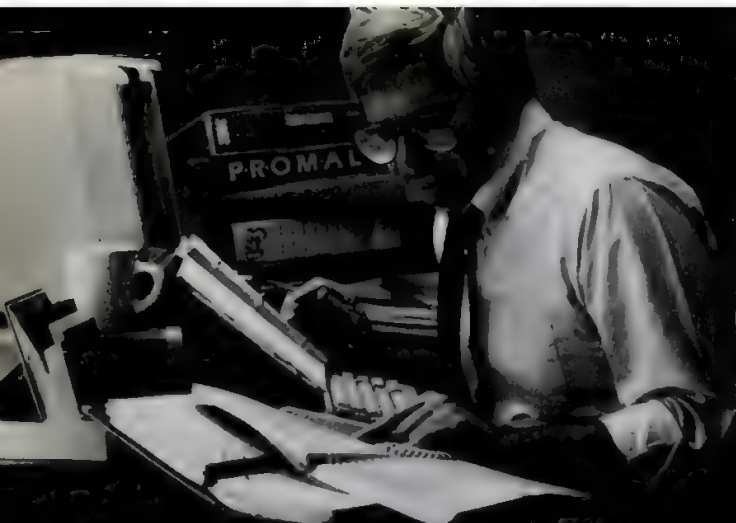
TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

## INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

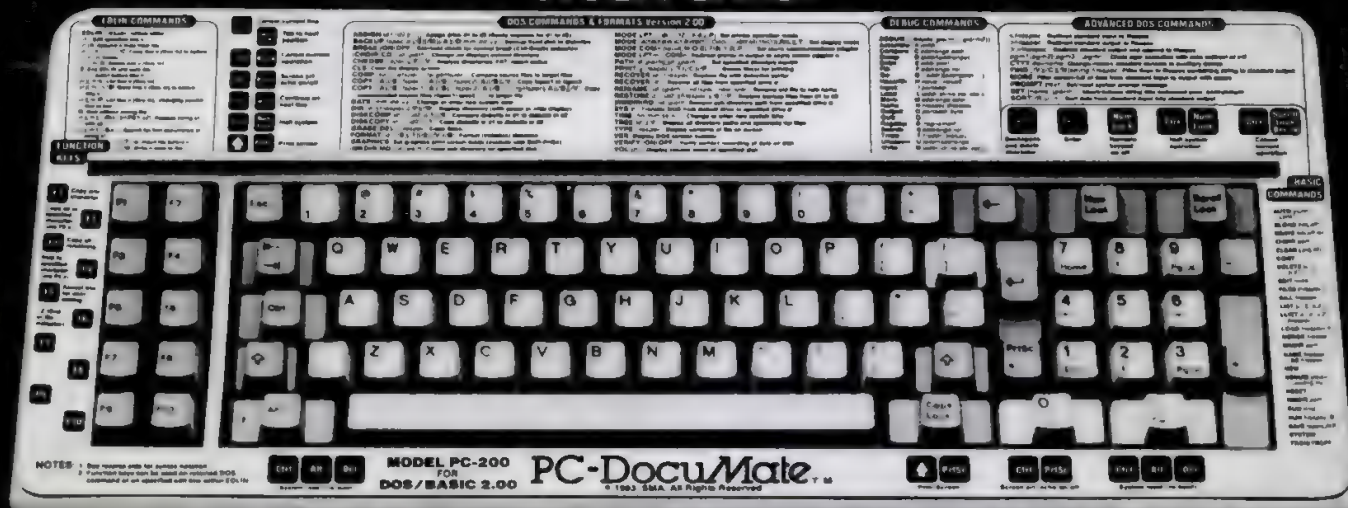
New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515  
Dallas: (214) 659-9890 • Palo Alto: (415) 324-9014 • Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260

Dealer Inquiries Invited.





**Instead of this... ..you can have this with this!**



**\$14.95**

Why waste time digging through cumbersome manuals for operating commands? PC-DocuMate™ templates put computer commands at your fingertips for the IBM® PC, PC-XT, Compaq®, Apple® IIe and Commodore® 64.

You'll have quick reference for needed commands, options and formats right on your keyboard with a PC-DocuMate template.

Our professionally designed, two-sided templates are made of durable, non-glare plastic. Satisfaction is guaranteed—fully—or your money back.

*Templates Now Available—*

**IBM PC/XT and COMPAQ:**  
DOS/BASIC (2.0 & 2.1) • 1-2-3 • Symphony • dBASE II • dBASE III • Framework • MultiMate • Wordstar • EasyWriter II • MULTIPLAN (IBM or Microsoft) • PeachText 5000 • SUPERCALC<sup>3</sup> • VisiCalc • TURBO Pascal • WordPerfect • VOLKSWRITER DELUXE • Do-It-Yourself.

**PCjr:** DOS/BASIC 2.10 • dBASE II • Do-It-Yourself.

**COMMODORE 64 (Single-sided):**  
C-64 BASIC • EasyScript • CalcResult • Do-It-Yourself.

**Apple IIe:** AppleWriter II • WordStar • VisiCalc • dBASE II • Quickfile • Do-It-Yourself.

*How to Order:*

To order by credit card call toll free

**1-800-762-7874**

(In NC call 919-787-7703)

Or mail us your personal check, money order or MasterCard/Visa information.

NC residents include 4.5% sales tax. Please add \$1.50 for shipping and handling per order. (Foreign orders, except Canada, add \$15.00 per order). U.S. funds only. No CODs.

*Our Guarantee: Use your template for 20 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund.*

**SMA**

Systems Management Associates  
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. B-9  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609



# PCs in Prenatal Care

With the help of new low-cost software for the PC, doctors can quickly analyze the results of ultrasound tests and tell anxious parents-to-be whether their babies are normal.

**A**t about 7 months of pregnancy, the child within a woman's uterus is well on the way to full size. It moves frequently. The parents' desire to take a peek at the person within is frequently irresistible.

Obstetricians are curious themselves and often need to chart the physical development of the fetus both to accurately predict the "estimated time of arrival" and monitor any developmental aberrations.

Medicine's way of satisfying this curiosity is the sonogram, a safe and relatively straightforward procedure that uses ultrasound, or high-frequency sound-



## **Obstetrical UltraSound Reporting Software**

Dr. Phillippe Jeanty  
Yale New Haven Hospital  
Department of Diagnosis Imaging  
20 York St.  
New Haven, CT 06504  
(203) 785-2358

**List Price:** \$35, additional donations requested.

**Requires:** 384K, hard disk, and a memory expansion card that includes a clock/calendar chip. The AST SixPakPlus is strongly recommended.

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD



waves, to explore regions within the body. And PCs are the perfect tools for helping physicians interpret sonogram results.

Ultrasound is used extensively in other medical specialties as well, for studying the liver, kidneys, heart, gall bladder, and spleen. A sonogram's biggest advantage—and what makes it particularly well-suited for prenatal examinations—is that it uses no harmful ionizing radiation (X-rays). The system works by bouncing soundwaves off the fetus or organ. They bounce back to a machine that takes its readings from the reflected echoes in order to create the sonogram picture.

## **Lengthy Calculations**

When taking a look at a fetus, it is not so much the sonogram picture that counts, but the fetal measurements that can be taken from it. Unfortunately, in most cases making sense of those measurements means a half-hour's worth of spreadsheetlike calculations that must then be compared against the published norms. For parents who are awaiting news of their child's condition, a half-hour can be excruciatingly long. For an obstetrician with a waiting room full of patients, a half-hour of calculation is a waste of otherwise productive time.

Several ultrasound software packages are available for the PC that automatically take sonogram measurements, make calculations, and print out a range of information—including the fetus's estimated age and the relative development of its vital organs. Some cost as much as \$5,000. Although the computer's sorting and organizational capabilities help facilitate an efficient sonogram examination, a PC is not a mandatory piece of equipment for the procedure. Thus, many practitioners have a difficult time justifying the PC's expense to stringent hospital budget committees.

## **OURS**

However, Dr. Philippe Jeanty, a resident in the Department of Radiology at



Yale University, in an effort to make such programming affordable, developed his own ultrasound software for the PC, *Obstetrical Ultrasound Reporting Software (OURS)*. It's a template designed to be loaded into Version 1A of Lotus's *1-2-3*.

"I found that by using *1-2-3* to take care of all the low-level instructions, it freed me to concentrate on the program's functions," he says. His goal was to create a program that could find and chart

**OURS is simply an aid; a specialist still has to make the final diagnosis of any abnormality.**

the full range of ultrasound calculations, including measurements of the fetus's head, abdomen, crown-rump length, binocular distance (the distance between the eyes), biparietal diameter (the parietal is a bone located behind the ear), and limb lengths.

"The measurements still have to be input through the computer keyboard. But the computer does a half-hour's worth of calculations in just a few minutes," he says.

Physicians begin by entering the date of the mother's last menstrual period and all pertinent information about the patient and the referring physician. *OURS* then displays a worksheet on which doctors adjust and fill in the different fetal parameters measured by the sonogram. The computer then assesses this information and flags the data as "normal" or "abnormal."

## How Old?

*OURS* then suggests a range of gestational ages—some of which may be far removed from the fetus's alleged age. Physicians can choose from this range what they believe to be the most accurate

figure. The physician's judgment is particularly important when abnormalities are suspected—such as hydrocephaly (too much water in the head), which might result in an erroneous age readout because of the enlarged head measurement.

"In such instances, you wouldn't use the head perimeter to find the gestational age," Jeanty explains. "You can measure the femur, which is the big bone in the thigh, or the humerus, which is the bone in the proximate portion of the arm. If, for example, they both indicate the same age, but the head measurement gives a different result, that's an indication that there might be an abnormality in the skull, and the age should be determined by the bone measurements."

Jeanty emphasizes that *OURS* is simply an aid; a trained specialist still has to make the final diagnosis of any abnormality. Having the computer make this decision by itself would be quite dangerous, Jeanty explains, because the machine is "incapable of detecting subtle abnormalities that can creep in."

It is also possible that a measurement may be inaccurate because of the fetus's positioning inside the womb at the time of the examination or because the picture lacks definition in the areas of the body being measured.

Meanwhile, Jeanty points out that some women do not recall the exact date of their last menstrual period at all and some of those that do remember it are mistaken because of delayed ovulation. "The program is designed to allow for such errors," he notes. "If you have figures that seem inconsistent with the other readings, you can either dismiss them or investigate for an abnormality—if you suspect one."

Jeanty emphasizes that a sonogram picture "is not like looking in a mirror." Errors are only to be expected.

Nevertheless, he believes the software has advantages in detecting and dealing with many prenatal abnormalities. For example, if, according to the PC's calcu-

lations, a baby seems unduly small, it may be a sign of an Rh incompatibility between the fetus and the mother. This incompatibility may dictate delivery of the baby ahead of schedule.

Jeanty himself wrote the *OURS* equations that flag these problems, except for those for predicting fetal weight (by Dr. M.J. Shepard et. al.), predicting intra-uterine growth retardation from estimated fetal weight (by Dr. F.A. Chervenak et. al.), and evaluation of the crown-rump length measurements (by Dr. H.P. Robinson et. al.).

## Time Saver

In addition to its clinical applications, Jeanty claims that *OURS* increases administrative productivity by making quick printouts of files and improving recordkeeping. He does, however, suggest that you print hard copies of your records, since *1-2-3* isn't designed for instant search and comparison of files.

He says the next step would be to find a way to directly download the measurements from the ultrasound machine to the PC, eliminating the need to rekey the data.

## Shortcomings

As head of Yale University's PC Users' Group, Jeanty is acutely aware of the program's shortcomings. One limitation is in the microprocessor itself: it's slow. He also points out that *1-2-3* has limitations, citing its "weak data management system" and its inability to "deal with 'if' conditions based on alphanumeric characters instead of numerals." Still, he expects to see some improvement in these areas when he adapts the program for *Symphony* on the IBM AT.

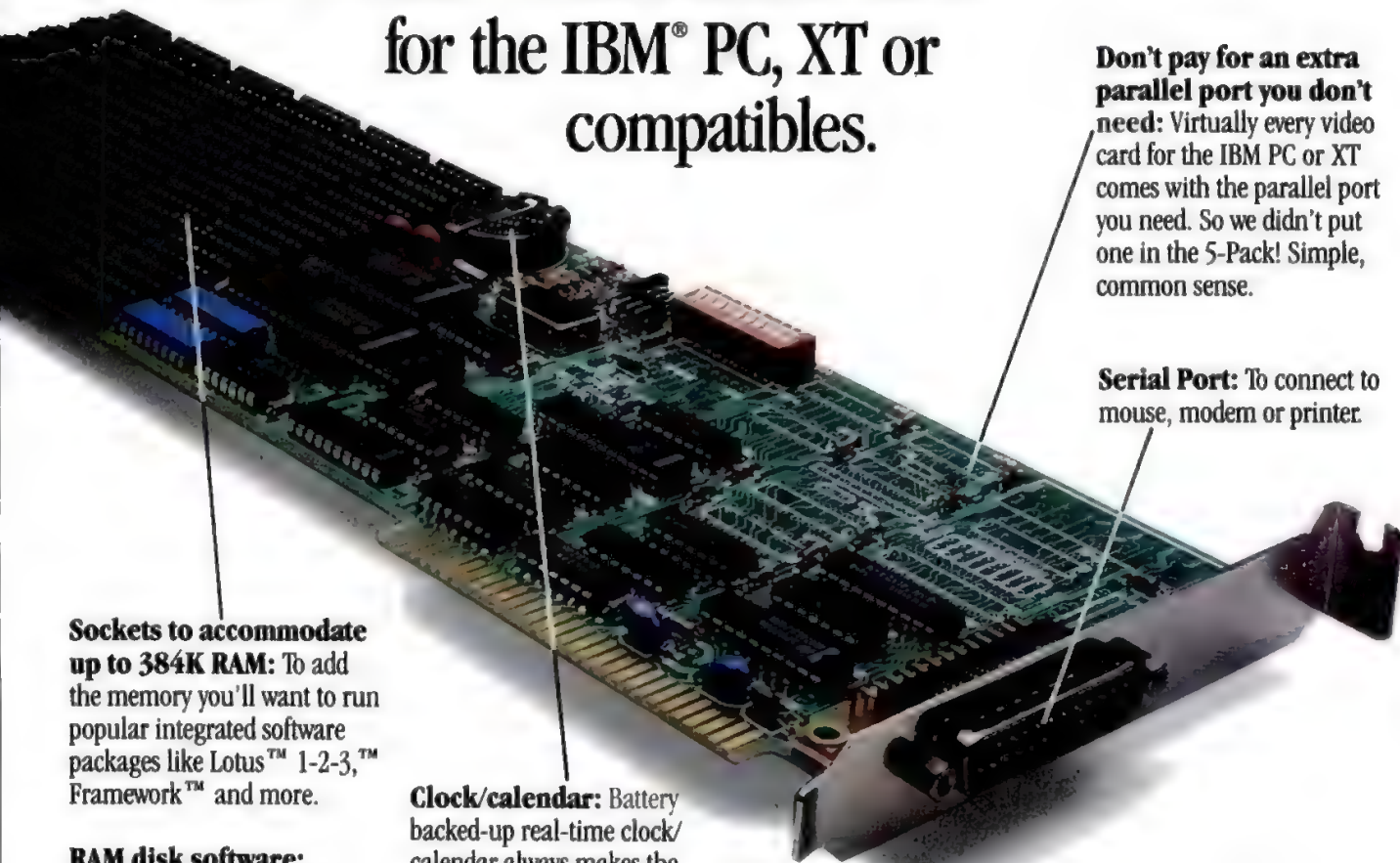
Jeanty sees many possible uses for the PC in medicine. "In any medical application where numerous measurements are needed, I can see the PC coming into play," he says. "The idea is to encourage specialists to apply the machine to their fields and then hope they widely distribute their programs." ■

# \$229.

The object of Paradise™ engineering: More performance for the dollar.

Paradise engineering means no compromises. From the people who revolutionized graphics on the PC. Here it is: The functions you want. The quality you need—at a price you can't beat.

## The New 5-Pack™ Multifunction Card for the IBM® PC, XT or compatibles.



**Sockets to accommodate up to 384K RAM:** To add the memory you'll want to run popular integrated software packages like Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ Framework™ and more.

**RAM disk software:** Designate some RAM as a disk drive and watch your programs fly.

**Print spooler software:** So you can work while your printer is printing. Timesaver!

**Clock/calendar:** Battery backed-up real-time clock/calendar always makes the exact time and date available to you and your system.

**Full one-year warranty:** We don't compromise on quality, so there is no need to compromise on warranty. Thoughtful engineering and volume production mean lower manufacturing costs to us—and savings to you.

**Don't pay for an extra parallel port you don't need:** Virtually every video card for the IBM PC or XT comes with the parallel port you need. So we didn't put one in the 5-Pack! Simple, common sense.

**Serial Port:** To connect to mouse, modem or printer.

**Tear this ad out.** Take it to your IBM dealer and compare Paradise to any other multifunction expansion card.

You'll see why the 5-Pack is measurably the best

engineered deal on the market today. (If your nearest dealer is out of stock, call us right away!) **1-800-527-7977, In CA: 1-800-822-2020 (Dept. 171)**

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Trademarks: Paradise the Paradise 5-Pack-Paradise Systems, Inc., Lotus, 1-2-3-Lotus Development Corporation, Framework-Ashlon Tale

PARADISE SYSTEMS, INC.  
150 North Hill Drive • Brisbane, CA 94005 • (415) 468-6000

# PARADISE

*You can measure it.*



# Up Your AT™

for

**\$56 per  
Megabyte!**

■ While our specifications certainly speak for themselves, we thought you still might like to hear from some of our users:

■ "Emerald Systems expands the potential of PCs by providing the ability to access large amounts of data on line, quickly and reliably."  
*Terry Baptiste, Computerland, Lafayette, Ca.*

■ "Service and support is great, which is an unusual experience. Emerald's software for backup and restore is invaluable. Can't put a price on it. Productivity and efficiency has increased at least 50%!"  
*Bruce Kittinger, Pinon Systems, Ft. Collins, Co.*

■ Runs like a champ with 3-Com Ethernet."  
*Alvaro Ramirez, Micro Age, Miami, Fl.*

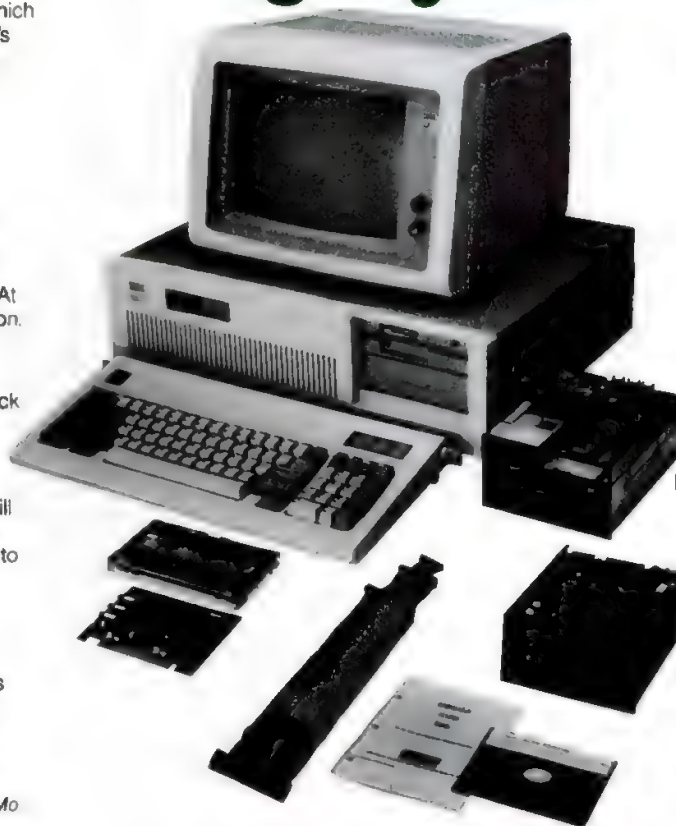
■ "... high capacity and flexibility. At last, a tape back up we can count on. And the price is right!"  
*John Acres, EDT, Las Vegas, Nv.*

■ "The speed at which you can back up is very impressive."  
*Jim McEwen, Mercy Hospital, Portland, Me.*

■ "When Emerald says your unit will be there on Thursday, it's there on Thursday! Delighted we were able to exceed the usual 32 megabyte restriction."  
*Steven Mayer, Take One Company, New York, N. Y.*

■ "The Emerald 70 MB hard disk is extremely easy to install and work with. Emerald has a complicated piece of equipment made easy to use."  
*Tom Edler, Jewish Hospital, St. Louis, Mo.*

■ "Our Emerald fixed disk installed quickly and easily. Emerald's reliable disk and tape backup further enhances LIBRA's high function accounting software."  
*Kenn White, Libra Programming, Salt Lake City, Ut.*



## HARD DISK

**We've broken through the 32 MByte DOS barrier!**

Now you can create up to 240 MByte databases on one file, with multiple volumes per disk drive. You get 14 times more storage with a 30% increase in access speed!

## And that's not all:

Expands up to 280 MB for as little as \$56 per megabyte.  
6 expansion slots  
Up to 24 volumes  
Drive sizes: 40,70,140  
Internal or External  
Also for PC,XT, and compatibles  
Supports all PC compatible networks  
Simple menu-driven installation

## TAPE BACKUP

1/4" cartridge  
1/2" 9 track  
60 Megabytes  
No lost data from tape run out  
Backup and Restore Utility (BRU™)  
software included  
LAN Compatible\*

\*FREE APPLICATION GUIDE:  
"IBM LAN Installation and Implementation."

**Call (619) 270-1994,  
or write to**

**Emerald™ Systems  
Corporation  
Mainframe Storage for Micros  
4901 Morena Blvd,  
San Diego, 92117  
TLX 323458 EMERSYS  
EASYLINK 62853804**

Distributed by Manchester Equipment of NYC, and selected Entre, MicroAge and Computerland stores.  
Emerald, BRU, Up Your AT, and Mainframe Storage for Micros are registered trademarks of Emerald Systems Corporation. IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

# EMERALD™

SYSTEMS CORPORATION  
**Mainframe Storage for Micros™**

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

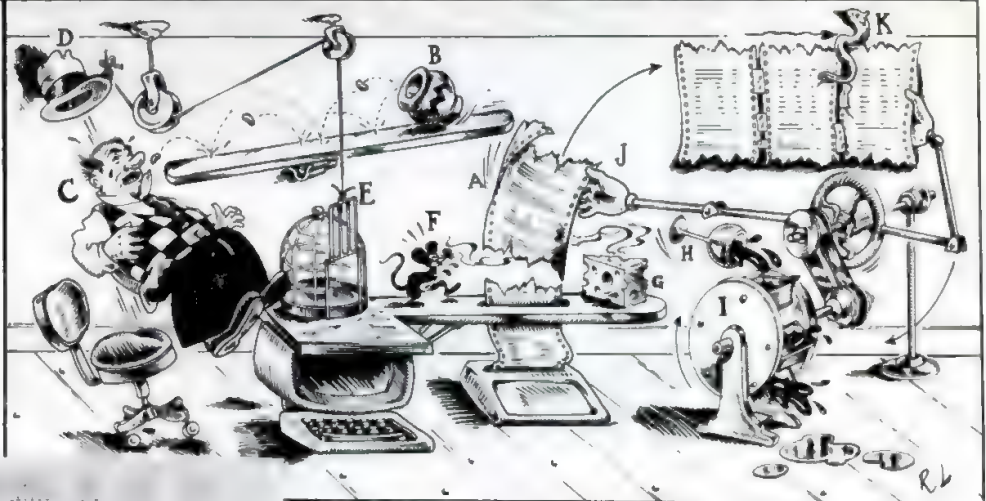
# SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

**R**ISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOLATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPED GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



## MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only \$60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3™, VisiCalc®, Multiplan™, or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and PERT charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. *PC Magazine*, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM® Epson, Okidata, Prism™, or Pro-writer™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a \$60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

## SIDEWAYS™

FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD







**SINCE 1977**

# Computer Discount Products

Monthly Mail-Order Listing  
For Apple & IBM Users

Retail Showrooms In California:  
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

**WE PAY SHIPPING\***  
Get The Details Below!!

## PRINTERS & MONITORS SCALL

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| PRINCETON HX-12   | 459.99 |
| Max-12 Amber      | 179.99 |
| TAXAN 12" Amb-IBM | 169.99 |
| 420 RGB Color     | 399.99 |

## KENSINGTON

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| System Saver-Ap | 65.00 |
| PC Saver-IBM    | 29.99 |

## HARDWARE

|                                 |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Ap ALS Z-Engine (Former Z-Card) | 134.99 |
| Ap CDP 16K Ram Card             | 39.99  |
| Ap Parallel Interface w/ Cable  | 39.99  |
| Ap DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1      | 25.99  |
| Ap Lower Case 2, Rev 7          | 19.99  |
| Ap EXTENDED 80 Col. Card-ile    | 129.99 |
| Ap JOYSTICK Kraft or TG         | 39.99  |
| Ap MICRO-SCI A-2 Drive          | 199.99 |
| Ap ORANGE MICRO Grappler +      | 114.99 |
| Ap Buffered Grappler            | 179.99 |
| Ap THUNDERCLOCK                 | 109.99 |
| Ap TITAN Accelerator Ite        | 259.99 |
| Ap Neptune 64K                  | 199.99 |
| IBM AST Six Pack Plus 64K       | 279.99 |
| IBM QUADRAM 512 + 64K           | 229.99 |
| IBM Microtazer 8K-Ali Config    | 149.99 |
| IBM Quadboard I or II-No K      | 219.99 |
| IBM TEAC w/Height Drive #55B    | 159.99 |

## EDUCATIONAL

### DLM

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Ap Alien Addition Minus Mission | ea22.99 |
| Ap Alligator Mix                | 22.99   |
| Ap Division Multiplication      | ea22.99 |
| Ap Dragon Mix                   | 22.99   |
| Ap Spelling Wiz/Verb Viper      | ea31.99 |
| Ap Word Invasion/Word Radar     | ea31.99 |

### LEARNING COMPANY

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Ap Bumble Games Plot            | ea27.99 |
| Ap Gertrudes Puzzle Secret      | ea29.99 |
| Ap Rockys Boot/Robot Odyssey    | ea34.99 |
| Ap IBM Addition Magician        | 23.99   |
| Ap IBM Magic Spell Number Stump | ea27.99 |
| Ap IBM Moptown Hotel Parade     | ea27.99 |
| Ap IBM Reader Rabbit            | 27.99   |
| Ap IBM Word Spinner             | 24.99   |

### PEACHTREE

|                   |         |
|-------------------|---------|
| Ap Algebra I-IV   | ea29.99 |
| Ap Algebra V & VI | ea34.99 |

### SPINNAKER

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Ap Grandmas House               | 24.99   |
| Ap Kids On Keys                 | 19.99   |
| Ap Kidwriter                    | 24.99   |
| Ap Rhymes & Riddles             | 19.99   |
| Ap Sum Ducks                    | 24.99   |
| Ap Trains                       | 27.99   |
| Ap IBM Alphabet Zoo             | 19.99   |
| Ap IBM Delta Drawing            | 34.99   |
| Ap IBM Facemaker Fraction Fever | ea24.99 |
| Ap IBM Diddle Diddle Kindercomp | ea15.99 |
| Ap IBM Presidents Choice        | 27.99   |
| Ap IBM Snooper Troops I or II   | ea31.99 |
| Ap IBM Story Machine            | 24.99   |

### COLLEGE BOUND - Apple

|                   |        |
|-------------------|--------|
| BARONS SAT        | 59.99  |
| CBS Mastering SAT | 149.99 |
| PEACHTREE SAT     | 37.99  |
| PEACHTREE PSAT    | 37.99  |

## UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

|                           |        |                      |       |
|---------------------------|--------|----------------------|-------|
| Ap BEAGLE D-Code - NEW!   | SCALL  | IBM FONTRIX          | 99.99 |
| Ap Beagle Graphics        | 44.99  | IBM NORTON UTILITIES | 55.99 |
| Ap Dos Boss               | 17.99  | IBM SIDEKICK         | 41.99 |
| Ap Fat Cat                | 26.99  | Ap IBM TURBO PASCAL  | 41.99 |
| Ap GPLE                   | 32.99  |                      |       |
| Ap Triple Dump            | 31.99  |                      |       |
| Ap BRODERBUND Dazzle Draw | 44.99  |                      |       |
| Ap Graphics Library       | 19.99  |                      |       |
| Ap Print Shop             | 39.99  |                      |       |
| Ap EASTSIDE Wildcard II   | 111.99 |                      |       |
| Ap FONTRIX                | 59.99  |                      |       |
| Ap FINGERPRINT For Epson  | 44.99  |                      |       |
| Ap MERLIN                 | 44.99  |                      |       |
| Ap MOCKINGBOARD           | 89.99  |                      |       |

### VIDEX-Apple

|                    |        |
|--------------------|--------|
| ENHANCER II        | 99.99  |
| FUNCTION STRIP     | 31.99  |
| HARDSWITCH         | 14.99  |
| PSIO               | 169.99 |
| SOFTSWITCH         | 25.99  |
| ULTRATERM          | 244.99 |
| VIDEOTERM w/Softsw | 219.99 |

## ENTERTAINMENT

|                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Ap BEAGLE I/O Silver - NEW!   | SCALL   |
| Ap DECATHLON                  | 23.99   |
| Ap MASTERTYPE                 | 31.99   |
| Ap SIR TECH Knight of Diamond | 27.99   |
| Ap Legacy of Lyliamyn         | 31.99   |
| Ap Wizardry                   | 37.99   |
| Ap Wizprint                   | 19.99   |
| Ap WIZPLUS                    | 23.99   |
| IBM GATO                      | 29.99   |
| IBM MASTERTYPE                | 34.99   |
| IBM SIR TECH Wizardry         | 44.99   |
| Ap IBM CHAMP LODERUNNER       | 24.99   |
| Ap IBM ELECTRONIC ARTS Archon | 31.99   |
| Ap IBM Music Set Pinball Set  | ea31.99 |
| Ap IBM One On One Sky Fox     | ea31.99 |
| Ap IBM Seven Cities of Gold   | 31.99   |
| Ap IBM FLIGHT SIMULATOR       | 37.99   |
| Ap IBM NIGHT MISSION PINBALL  | 32.99   |
| Ap IBM SARGON III             | 34.99   |
| Ap IBM SIERRA ON LINE Frogger | 24.99   |
| Ap IBM ULTIMA II or III       | 39.99   |
| Ap IBM TRILLIUM Amazon Rama   | ea29.99 |
| Ap IBM Fahrenheit 451 Shadow  | ea29.99 |
| Ap IBM WINDHAM Below The Root | 18.99   |
| Ap IBM Swiss Family Robinson  | 18.99   |

Copy II +  
Copy II PC  
Copy II MAC  
**25.99 ea.**

### APPLE PRE-BOOTS

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Apple Writer               | 14.99 |
| Apple Writer for Ultraterm | 23.99 |
| Viscalc                    | 39.99 |
| Viscalc w/ Memory          | 66.99 |
| Viscalc for Ultraterm      | 54.99 |

|                           |            |
|---------------------------|------------|
| MAXELL 5 1/4 SS 10-100    | 19.99 189. |
| MEMOREX 3 1/2 SS 10-100   | 41.99 399. |
| MEMOREX 5 1/4 SS 10-100   | 18.99 179. |
| FLIP-FILE Holds 50-5 1/4  | 14.99      |
| MEDIA MATE Holds 30-3 1/4 | 11.99      |

## APPLICATION - Home & Business

|                                |         |                                  |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|---------|
| Ap ASCII Express               | 99.99   | IBM CROSSTALK                    | 139.99  |
| Ap CONTINENTAL Hm Acct.        | 44.99   | IBM LOTUS 1-2-3                  | 299.99  |
| Ap Home Accountant MAC         | 75.99   | IBM MICROPRO Tetmerge            | 119.99  |
| Ap Tax Advantage               | 39.99   | IBM MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense     | 109.99  |
| Ap MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense    | 79.99   | IBM PFS Rept. File, Graph, Write | ea99.99 |
| Ap PFS Rept. File Graph, Write | ea84.99 | Ap IBM MICRO COOKBOOK            | 31.99   |
| IBM ASCII Express Pro          | 139.99  | Ap IBM MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN       | 169.99  |
| IBM ASHTON-TATE dBase II       | 299.99  |                                  |         |
| IBM dBase III                  | 449.99  |                                  |         |
| IBM Framework                  | 399.99  |                                  |         |
| IBM CONTINENTAL FCM            | 71.99   |                                  |         |
| IBM Home Accountant            | 84.99   |                                  |         |
| IBM Tax Advantage              | 49.99   |                                  |         |

### MODEMS

|                             |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| HAYES 300 Baud              | 209.99 |
| 1200B for IBM               | 409.99 |
| Microcommod IIe             | 239.99 |
| NOVATION Applecat II 300 Bd | 249.99 |
| Expansion Module            | 29.99  |
| J Cat                       | 109.99 |

## INFOCOM

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| CUTTHROATS ENCHANTER   | ea27.99 |
| DEADLINE SUSPECT       | ea34.99 |
| INFIDEL SORCERER       | ea31.99 |
| PLANET FALL SEASTALKER | ea27.99 |
| WITNESS ZORK I         | ea27.99 |
| ZORK II ZORK III       | ea31.99 |
| HITCHHIKERS GUIDE      | 27.99   |

## KOALA TOUCH PAD

|                     |       |
|---------------------|-------|
| Ap-PCjr             | IBM   |
| 85.99               | 95.99 |
| MUPPET KEYS - 59.99 |       |

## WORD PROCESSING

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Ap BANK STREET Write Spell      | ea44.99 |
| Ap MICROPRO Wordstar            | 279.99  |
| Ap Wordstar Pro w/CP-M          | 349.99  |
| Ap SENSIBLE SPELLER             | 89.99   |
| Ap SIERRA Screenwriter II       | 89.99   |
| IBM BANK STREET Writer          | 59.99   |
| IBM LIFETREE Wordswriter Deluxe | 199.99  |
| IBM MICROSOFT Word w/ Mouse     | 299.99  |
| IBM MICROPRO Wordstar 2000      | 259.99  |
| IBM Wordstar 2000 Plus          | 359.99  |

# Computer Discount Products

860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128

(408) 985-0400 FROM 8AM PST

NO CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS • GUARANTEED FAIR PRICING

Purchase Order Prices Differ - Call First • Prices Subject To Change • Software Sales Final

ORDER

# PC-4

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\*ALL SOFTWARE SHIPPED  
FREIGHT-FREE  
U.S. Mail - \$10 Minimum Chg.  
Hardware Shipping - SCALL



# Support for Science: IBM's Latest

IBM hasn't left its faithful following of PC scientists in the dust. Along with the AT, it introduced a host of new products to accommodate those using the PC family in the scientific world.

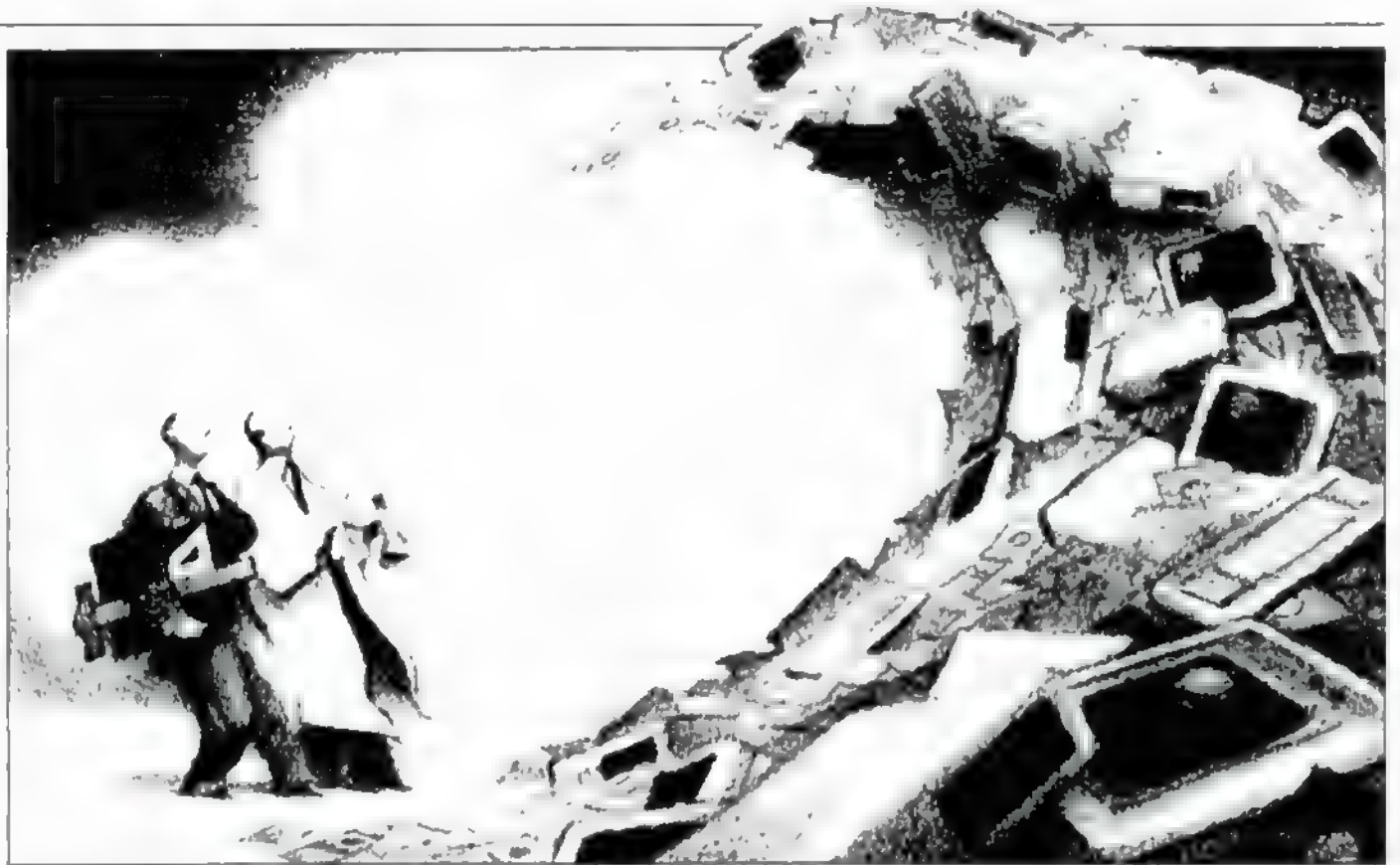
**E**ngineers and scientists, beware! You're about to be enmeshed even more deeply than ever in the IBM PC web. The not-so-secret password is E/S<sup>3</sup>, which stands for Engineering/Scientific Support System.

Buried in the flurry of new product announcements made by IBM last August and September, following the introduction of the PC AT, was a comprehensive line of accessories designed specifically for laboratory and engineering applications. Given the PC's tremendous popularity among the white-coat set, the hardware and software packages should be a powerful boost not only for the AT in laboratories and design offices, but also for the XT and PC.

## The Data Shuffle

And there's more. E/S<sup>3</sup> is designed to work with the IBM 4300 superminicomputer family, allowing data and graphics to be shuffled back and forth between them. And it interfaces with the IBM 5080 Graphics System, when used with CADAM, CBDS 2, CAEDS, and other IBM or IBM-compatible extended simulation or design systems. (These software systems have been designed for drafting, circuit-board design, and other engineering functions.)

Here's a rundown of IBM's more prominent recent announcements. Most



of these products are scheduled for delivery this year.

A combination of monitor and controller card provides better graphics representation for the PC, XT, and AT. The monitor, called the Professional Graphics Display, is a 13-inch, RGB display with 640- by 480-pixel resolution; it sells for \$1,295. It has a fast 30.48-KHz horizontal scan, and the screen is darkened and has an antireflective coating.

## Graphics for Pros

Running this monitor is the Professional Graphics Controller, a three-card set selling for \$2,995 that takes up two slots in the PC. In fact, the monitor can

be used only with this controller. In an emulation mode, the controller can act as a substitute for the current IBM PC Color Graphics Adapter (which serves to reduce the pixel matrix to 640 by 400) and generally can be accessed in the same manner.

A progressive feature of the controller is 64K of on-board memory, which IBM has loaded with graphics firmware. More memory is needed to run a diagnostics program, which can be invoked by the user.

## Graphics Primitives

The firmware contains a long list of graphic functions. "Graphics primi-



# SOMEBODY

Has To Have The Lowest Prices

IBM PC, 256 K, One Half Height 320 K Disk Drive DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1 PLUS a 10MB Hard Disk Sub System all for:

**\$2890.00**

IBM PC, 256 K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply PLUS a 10MB Hard Disk Sub System all for:

**\$2980.00**

IBM PC, 256 K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 10MB Hard Disk Sub System, PLUS 10MB Tape Back Up System all for:

**\$3579.00**

IBM PC, 256 K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 20MB Hard Disk Sub System all for:

**\$3380.00**

IBM PC, 256 K, Two Half Height Drives DS/DD, Persyst Color Card, Taxan Green Monitor, DOS 2.1, 130 Watt Power Supply, 20MB Hard Disk Sub System PLUS 10MB Tape Back Up System all for:

**\$3979.00**

(We configure and test the system at no extra cost)

## MONITORS

|                        |          |
|------------------------|----------|
| AMDEK 300              | \$135.00 |
| PGS HX-12              | \$475.00 |
| PGS MAX-12             | \$190.00 |
| PGS SR-12              | \$625.00 |
| TAXAN GREEN COMPOSITE  | \$125.00 |
| TAXAN AMBER COMPOSITE  | \$135.00 |
| TAXAN GREEN W/TTL PLUS | \$149.00 |
| TAXAN AMBER W/TTL PLUS | \$159.00 |
| IBM MONOCHROME DISPLAY | \$260.00 |
| IBM COLOR DISPLAY      | \$590.00 |

## PRINTERS

|                       |           |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| EPSON FX 80           | \$425.00  |
| EPSON FX 100          | \$625.00  |
| EPSON RX 80           | \$245.00  |
| EPSON RX 80FT         | \$295.00  |
| OKIDATA 82A           | \$299.00  |
| OKIDATA 83A           | \$569.00  |
| OKIDATA 92P           | \$399.00  |
| OKIDATA 93P           | \$625.00  |
| OKIDATA 84P           | \$759.00  |
| OKIDATA 2410P         | \$1959.00 |
| TOSHIBA P1351         | \$1295.00 |
| NEC SPINWRITER 3550   | \$1595.00 |
| NEC PINWRITER 80 COL  | \$699.00  |
| NEC PINWRITER 136 COL | \$899.00  |
| BROTHER HR-25         | \$699.00  |
| BROTHER HR-35         | \$925.00  |

(Accessories on NEC & OKIDATA printers available)

## DRIVES

|                     |          |
|---------------------|----------|
| TANDON TM-100-2     | \$179.00 |
| SLIMLINE - TOSHIBA  | \$155.00 |
| SLIMLINE - TEAC 55B | \$155.00 |

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

|                                 |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| AST I/O+1 SER & 1 PAR           | \$179.00 |
| AST SIX PACK 64K, 1 SER & 1 PAR | \$269.00 |
| QUADBOARD 64K                   | \$269.00 |
| IBM COLOR GRAPHIC ADAPTER       | \$225.00 |
| IBM MONO PRINTER ADAPTER        | \$230.00 |
| PERSYST COLOR ADAPTER           | \$190.00 |
| PERSYST MONO PRINTER ADAPTER    | \$210.00 |
| HERCULES GRAPHIC ADAPTER        | \$349.00 |
| HERCULES COLOR CARD             | \$210.00 |
| STB GRAPHIX PLUS II             | \$375.00 |

## MODEMS

|                          |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| HAYES SMART MODEM 1200   | \$469.00 |
| HAYES SMART MODEM 300    | \$209.00 |
| HAYES 1200B PLUG IN CARD | \$429.00 |
| QUBIE PC 212A/1200 INT   | \$275.00 |
| QUBIE PC 212E/1200 EXT   | \$299.00 |

## HARD DISK

|                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| 10MB SUB SYSTEM INT | \$850.00  |
| 10MB SUB SYSTEM EXT | \$1025.00 |
| 10MB TAPE BACK UP   | \$599.00  |

## GENERAL

|                                           |             |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|
| CONTROL DATA DISKETTES                    | \$25.00/box |
| KEYTRONIC KB5151                          | \$189.00    |
| PARALLEL CABLES                           | \$25.00     |
| 64K RAM UPGRADE KIT                       | \$50.00     |
| 128K RAM UPGRADE KIT (For AT)             | \$199.00    |
| IBM PC POWER SUPPLY (Original) 63.5 Watts | \$89.00     |
| IBM KEYBOARD FOR PC (Original)            | \$109.00    |

**Microshop**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

(714) 838-7530

2640 Walnut Avenue, Unit K,  
Tustin, California 92680

(Prices & availability subject to change without notice  
— IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation)

## ENGINEERING

tives," for example, includes two- and three-dimensional representations and geometric figures such as arcs, circles, and rectangles. Representations can be rotated, scaled, and translated. Projections can be made in perspective, orthogonal and distancing. Colors—there are 256 colors from a palette of 4,096—can be set to fill areas, patterns, masks, and other sections. You can also fill a "look-up table" with values and then access it during a drawing session.

The ability to hook a lab instrument to a PC and collect data automatically should make laboratory workers very happy. Data can usually be "massaged"—filtered, summed, or manipulated in some way—at the same time, and the screen then displays a useful curve on a graph. This is a job that takes hours of calculating and drawing when done manually.

### DACA

IBM's Data Acquisition and Control Adapter (DACA), which costs \$1,275, is a card that fills one slot. An optional DACA Distribution Panel, which costs \$245, provides 88 terminal points (with screws for wiring connections from an instrument to the PC) organized according to various I/O strategies. Additionally, software to help run the acquisition process and to interface with programming languages will be available soon. It will sell for \$160.

DACA itself features analog and digital I/O conversions, which can support 20 input channels (4 analog and 16 digital) and 18 output channels (2 analog and 16 digital). A 32-bit programmable timer is included. Up to four DACAs can be used with one system.

In addition to running data in and out of the PC, DACA can control processes with its software. It supports BASICA, Compiled BASIC, Lattice C, FORTRAN 2.0, and IBM PC FORTRAN. PC-DOS 2.0 or higher is required (or DOS 3.0 with the AT).

An IBM listing of the types of instru-

ments that can be interfaced through DACA includes chromatographs, spectrophotometers, pressure or level gauges, thermocouples, and various cells, meters, and sensors. Control applications include energy management, robotics, chromatography, electrochemistry, and the usual data logging.

### GPIB

The General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) Adapter, which sells for \$395, is a half card that provides IEEE-488 communications with thousands of electronic meters, instruments, or operational gear. (IBM specifies the IEEE standard as the 1975/78 version, including the 488A-1980 supplement.) Up to four cards can be installed in a PC, providing support for up to 48 devices. The card is offered with software, which requires DOS 2.0 or higher to run all these connections. The software sells for \$85 and contains a long list of commands with which you can poll a device, change its settings, or start and stop various functions. Data transmission rates are either 300K per second on a direct-memory-access basis, or 20K per second under a programmed I/O rate.

IBM has announced more software products for E/S<sup>3</sup> applications than hardware. A complete description of all the products could easily fill this issue of PC, but instead here's a brief rundown of what's available:

- The Graphics Development Toolkit (\$350) is a grab bag of various necessary functions that are used either at the operating system or "device" (that is, a printer or plotter) level. Functions include graphics primitives for lines, circles, and polygons; instructions for text-mode work to mix graphics and text; and size control of graphical representations for such hardware as printers or plotters.

GDT requires 128K of RAM, a PC or AT disk drive, and DOS 2.1 or higher, and it comes on three 360K disks.

- The Graphical Kernel System (\$295) works mostly as a set of source-code-inde-

## ENGINEERING

pendent subroutines that lets programmers easily include graphics functions in a program. A long list of basic graphics functions, such as setting line, color, initializing, and inquiring, are included. It contains more than 100 subroutines.

GKS requires 256K RAM, two 360K disk drives (or the AT's 1.2-MB drive), DOS 2.1 or higher, and any of several IBM compilers, including BASIC Compiler 1.0 or higher, FORTRAN Compiler Version 2.0, Professional FORTRAN Compiler 1.0, and Lattice C Compiler. IBM recommends that 128K more RAM is used, along with an 8087 or 80287 coprocessor and a hard disk. GKS comes on six 360K diskettes.

- The Graphics Terminal Emulator (\$295) is designed to make the PC or AT function similarly to two of the most popular mainframe-to-terminal graphics stations. Those are the Tectronix 401X or the Lear Siegler ADM-3A. The Graphics Terminal Emulator provides icons for entering or exiting graphics routines and configuring keys to simulate terminals, to ask for help, and to call output devices. Uploading and downloading features allow files to be transferred from a mainframe to the PC and to perform operating system-type functions at the PC.

The hardware requirements for the Graphics Terminal Emulator are basically the same as for the Graphics Toolkit, except that it also needs a serial port and a modem; it comes on three 360K diskettes.

### New and Noted

Other noteworthy programs are the IBM Plotting System (\$225), for creating charts, and the Graphical File System (\$175), which stores and retrieves files.

In general, IBM officials say the company is following emerging ISO/ANSI graphics standards. At this point, most of the software seems to be programs that vendors will use to develop specific applications programs for various scientific or design needs. The across-the-board inclusion of most of the IBM PC family,

and not just the AT, suggests that IBM is committed to supporting its large base of installed customers—welcome news for those who might fear being left behind if

they do not upgrade to the AT. ■

*Note: Additional information about these products is available at IBM Product Centers.*

**For the  
business person  
who can't  
afford to forget**



Did you miss an important deadline or action date recently?  
Did you fail to follow up on a commitment?

**It need never happen to you again.**

REMINDER is the followup system that will not let you forget. REMINDER prints out your daily to-do list, organized around custom categories. What you didn't do today carries over into tomorrow's list. Repetitive to-dos are automatically rescheduled.

### REMINDER

- eliminates repetitive paperwork
  - is persistent in followup
  - organizes your to-do list around the needs of your work
  - has an unlimited time frame
  - is easy to use
  - helps you do your job better
- Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles. Toll-free number answers user questions.

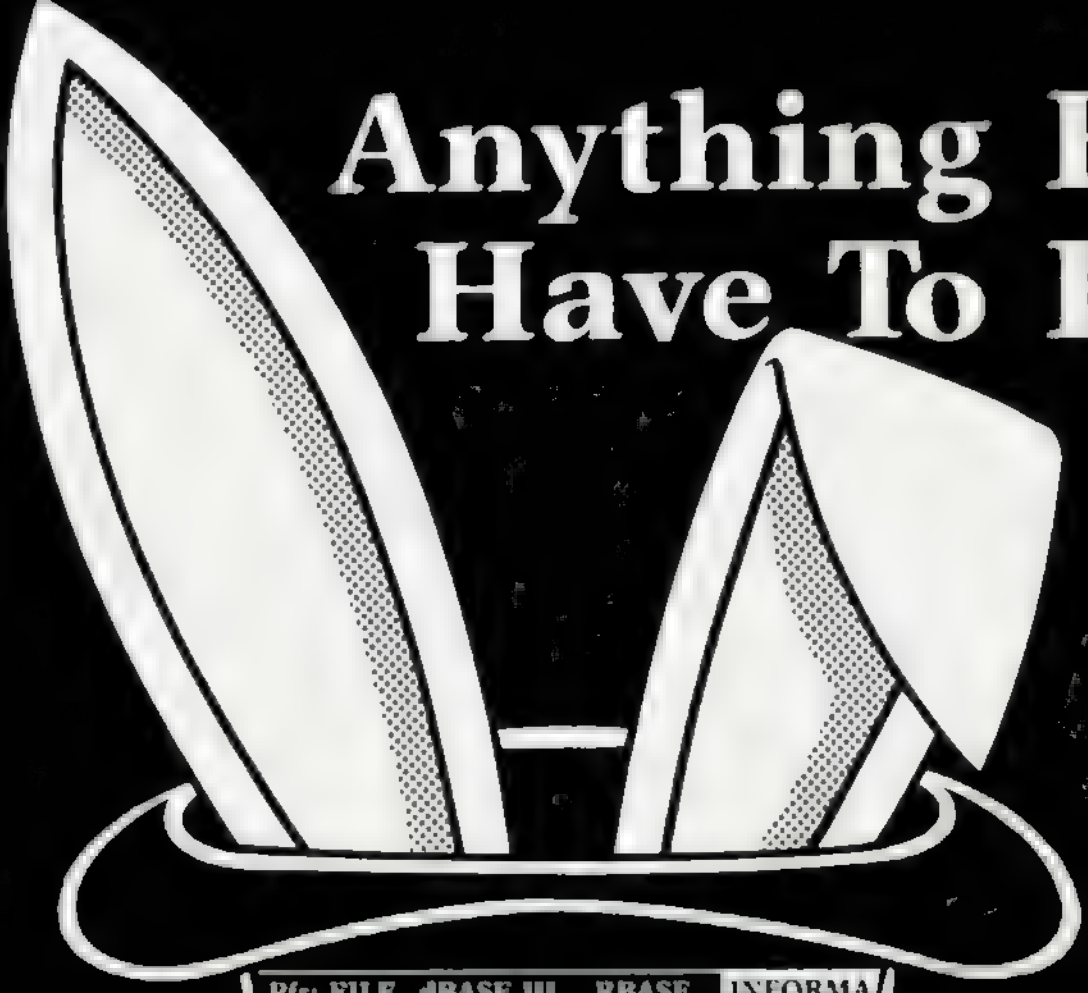
**Price is only \$99, with 30-day money-back guarantee.**

To order, call (800) 521-9314  
In Michigan (313) 559-5955  
**CAMPBELL SERVICES INC.**  
MICRO SOFTWARE  
21700 Northwestern Hwy., Suite 1070  
Southfield, MI 48075

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
See Us at SOFTCON, Atlanta -  
March 31st - April 3rd - Booth 1704



# Anything Better Would Have To Be Magic



|                                     | Pfs: FILE          | dBASE III | RBASE | INFORMA |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|---------|
| Development Efficiency <sup>1</sup> |                    |           |       |         |
| Access Time (Seconds)               |                    |           |       |         |
| Max. Record Size                    |                    |           |       |         |
| Max. # of Fields                    |                    |           |       |         |
| User Security                       |                    |           |       |         |
| Multi-User / LAN                    |                    |           |       |         |
|                                     | \$265 <sup>2</sup> | \$695     | \$495 | \$199   |

<sup>1</sup> Galloway Study; <sup>2</sup> Includes Pfs: Report

... Easier than a  
File Manager and  
more Powerful  
than a DBMS!

## Compare INFORMA:

- **User-Oriented** — Menu-driven - no complex commands to learn or remember; only two finger typing skills needed; information retrieval and change procedures can be mastered in less than 20 minutes. Create applications and complex reports by "painting" what you wish to see on the screen.
- **Powerful** — Create a simple contact name file in minutes or a complex point of sale inventory management database in just days. In a comparison study done by Galloway Partnership of St. Louis, Missouri, a functional, online, order entry/inventory management system was created using INFORMA in 6 hours. Creation of the same system with dBASE III took 40 hours and with RBASE 4000 it took 10 hours.
- **Flexible** — Change any database as often as your needs change. No need to worry about loss of data. INFORMA does all the work at a touch of a button.
- **Growth-Oriented** — Start with a single user version now, then later, when you expand into a LAN environment, upgrade to a LAN version of INFORMA, and all of your applications automatically become Multi-User.



**UNLIMITED PROCESSING  
INCORPORATED**

8382 Baymeadows Road, Suite 8  
Jacksonville, Florida 32216  
(904) 731-8330 and (800) 874-8555  
Telex 350754

### Introductory Offer

Single-user

**\$199**

regularly \$795

LAN/Multi-user

**\$599**

regularly \$1495

Offer Expires April 10, 1985

Pfs: FILE & Pfs: REPORT are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation; dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; RBASE is a trademark of MicroHM, Inc.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# PCs Forecast Down on the Farm

PC-owning farmers take note: If you hedge your crops or trade farm commodities, Chart Analyst and Crop Model are two packages that can slash the risk of getting burned.

**F**armers are far more interested in cutting costs and making profits as farmers than in speculating in commodity markets as traders. Market charting done by farmers generally has a direct link to crop production or to their farm-related financial activity.

For this reason, farmers can applaud the growth of commodities trading linked with computer communications, which has greatly expanded their stock of management and marketing tools. The best evidence of progress in this area is the number and variety of new charting programs available for the farmer who hedges and trades.

Because trading is a challenging art, a program that simplifies the tracking of stocks and commodities is a welcome addition to the farmer's software library.

*Chart Analyst* is one such program. It



computes daily moving averages; draws trend lines, cycles, channels, spreads, and localized basis; and provides volume and open-interest figures. It also functions as a newswire, using the Professional Farmers of America's Instant Update service to keep you informed during and after trading hours. *Chart Analyst* brings your monitor to life with bar, point, figure, and moving-average charts that display several months of trading activity.

One common trading technique, based on moving averages, is particularly difficult to plot. However, with *Chart Analyst*, you can select up to five different moving averages and choose from 1- to 60-day averages.

*Chart Analyst* also allows examination of inter- or intracommodity spreads and lets you keep track of local cash bids and plot local basis. You can select a single-line chart showing the difference between cash and futures or a double-line chart showing actual prices and the difference.

*Chart Analyst* is easy to install, and its menus are simple and clear. The charts are detailed and easy to read. Although the screens are not difficult to follow, the program is complex enough that you must follow the instructions in the manual very carefully.

Marketing efficiency, fine-tuned financial management, and tight production controls are critical variables for a

## **Chart Analyst**

Professional Farm Software

219 Parkade

Cedar Falls, IA 50613

(319) 277-1278

List Price: \$275

**Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, printer, high-resolution graphics monitor.

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD



farmer's success. The growing complexity and reduced profit margins in today's agriculture make it more critical than ever for farmers to carefully manage their financial and production data.

## An On-line Model Farm

Many progressive farmers have already computerized their financial and crop records. Computerized crop management seems to be the next logical step.

*Farmprofit Plan Crop Model* is a spreadsheet program consisting of a series of linked templates that join to form a complete farm model.

*Crop Model* lets you do "what if" planning for the financial operation of the farm as a whole. For instance, if you decide to cash rent additional ground, you would plug necessary information into the computer, such as the number of acres, rent amount, and yields expected from crops you plan to grow. The computer uses the formulas built into the dedicated financial

**Farmprofit Plan Crop Model is a spreadsheet program that forms a complete farm model.**

model to show the month-by-month impact of that decision for the entire year. You see what happens to operating debt, operating interest, crop inventories, fertilizer expense, and income.

You can then change the scenario—for instance, lower the rent and modify crop yields upwards—to get a new result. The program shows you the effect of your choices on the farm as a whole. The ability to look at each previous result on the screen and match it against the current figure in that category lets you compare alternatives as you go.

*Crop Model's* importance as a decision aid is clear when you see what it takes to perform the same calculations manually. For instance, if you change operating interest, the program makes 125 changes on the spreadsheet; if you change the percentage that goes to the farmer in a sharecrop agreement, the spreadsheet undergoes 403 changes.

*Crop Model* is divided into acreage planning, crop marketing, expense planning, monthly crop costs, monthly crop revenue, capital receivables, capital payables, capital sales, capital purchases, and nonfarm income and expenses. "What if" plans can be reviewed in summary, as part of a profit analysis, or in income-statement format. You can even get a spreadsheet analysis of break-even crop production.

A major constraint in this program is its small capacity, particularly the limitation to 3 crops. You can, however, overcome this and other capacity limitations by combining multiple models. The company claims that a new 12-crop model is in the works.

The *Crop Model* documentation is among the best I've seen. The tutorial section, in particular, is a model of clarity. Even a novice should be able to operate it easily, and spreadsheet buffs will be able to learn *Crop Model* that much faster.

The sample farm data that comes with *Crop Model* is relevant and complete enough to give you a thorough sense of the program's potential. Unfortunately, though, as in most regionally developed farm software, *Crop Model's* sample data is localized. Even the structure of the program is designed for a typical Midwestern cash grain operation, although the program, appropriately modified, would be as welcome in the apple orchards of Washington or the almond groves of California.

*Crop Model's* error handling is excellent. Each time I fouled up, I got an eye-catching prompt line that explained my errant behavior and set me on the straight and narrow path. All entry and formula

cells are protected, so you can't do any real harm.

*Crop Model* is only as good as the information you give it, so it won't replace crop record keeping or eliminate the need

**Designed for a Midwestern cash grain operation, the program would also be welcome in the apple orchards of Washington.**

for a comprehensive enterprise accounting system. In fact, when linked with a good accounting program, *Crop Model* provides a natural and effective framework for actual versus projected or previous-year budget analysis.

Combined with good record keeping, *Crop Model* is a winner. It is comprehensive and requires substantial data entry—about 4 hours' worth—but once the information has been gathered, entered, and analyzed, the program can't help but make a farmer a better manager.

*Crop Model's* strongest suit is its capacity to generate a crop budget to help you plan your cash flow needs in advance. If the price were slightly lower, this program would be a must for every farmer and agricultural lender with a PC.



## **Farm Profit Plan Crop Model**

Brubaker and Associates

116 West Main St.

Delphi, IN 46923

(317) 564-4348

List Price: \$645

Requires: 256K RAM, one double-sided disk drive.

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# LAST YEAR I MADE OVER \$100,000 WRITING SOFTWARE

THIS BOOK WILL TELL YOU HOW I DID IT!

## HOW TO MAKE OVER \$100,000

Last week I sold over \$6,000 worth of software. I am a one man software company. On the average I make over \$3,000 profit every week. In the past month, I have received at least \$500 in the mail every day. It took only 12 months for sales of my programs to reach \$20,000 per month, yielding over \$10,000 profit monthly.

You don't have to be a computer wizard to make over \$100,000 per year writing software. Every program I wrote is in IBM BASIC. The key to making money is writing programs that you or a publisher can market profitably.

I sell my software by direct response advertising. There are several advantages to selling your software through direct response advertising.

### 1. Total Control of the Marketing

You do not have to sell to distributors or retailers.

### 2. Low Initial Investment

You can try out an advertisement for a few hundred

## WHAT THIS BOOK CAN OFFER YOU

You are getting information in this book that will enable you to make one thousand dollars or more every week. I had to learn the hard way. There are a few books covering the software business. Unfortunately, most of them are written by authors who have not been in the industry. I made a few mistakes that cost me thousands of dollars and months of work. This book can help you avoid making the same mistakes.

dollars. One of my successful advertisements that now earns me over \$1,000 weekly started with a \$190 advertisement.

### 3. Repeatability and Expandability

If you have an advertisement that earns you money the first time, you can repeat the advertisement every month and run the ad in other magazines.

### 4. The ability to market specialized software

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### How to Pick a Winning Program

Business Applications that sell

Game Programs that sell

The programs that sell over \$10,000,000 yearly-tough competition. Forget about this market until you have money and experience.

The programs that sell over \$1,000,000 yearly-some competition.

The programs that sell \$100,000 to \$1,000,000 yearly-some competition.

The programs that sell \$50,000 to \$100,000 yearly-wide open low risk-thousands of opportunities.

Special Horizontal Market-How to tell if the market is big enough.

Home Market

Programs that don't sell

Programs that are risky

Timing, Timing, and Timing

Hazards of being second or why BASIC II still has 86% of the market.

The small but sometime profitable add on to another package market.

How to copy someone else's successful advertising strategy (for a different product).

How to keep competitors from taking your market.

Hazards of direct mail

Where to buy diskettes/disks cheaply

How to get your disks copied cheaply

How to print your manuals

Should you give free support?

When you should use copy protection

Piracy, How much of a problem?

Should you provide a toll free number?

For which computers should you write software IBM PC,

Apple, others

### How to Publish Your Own Software For Under \$1000

The hazards of marketing through retail stores

Direct response advertising-Look at all the advertisements in computer magazines

How to write advertisements

How to write Headlines

Should you use long or short copy?

Which magazines should you advertise in?

The advantages of PC World

The advantages of PC

The select market of PC Tech Journal

Other PC magazines to advertise in

When should you advertise in non machine specific magazines such as BYTE

When should you advertise in non computer magazines

PC Week, a fast place to test ads

What size ad to use

Should you pay extra for a good position?

How to test different advertisements

How to test different prices

How to improve your advertisements

Should you advertise in every issue or every other issue?

When should you advertise in more than one magazine?

How to get the 15% in house agency discount

Should you go for the direct sale or should you ask for an inquiry?

When to use full color ads or black and white advertisements

Should you have a coupon in your advertisement?

How long orders come in from an advertisement?

How to estimate sales from a test advertisement?

How to get a line of credit at a magazine?

How to get sales people to get you the best positions?

Should you use an advertising agency?

Advertising Agencies to avoid

Should you offer satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded?

Tax Shelters

How to interest a publisher in your program

Should you use a publisher or publish it yourself?

What types of programs are publishers interested in?

Publishers you should avoid

Deals you should avoid

Deals you should take

First year strategy is to stay alive not shoot for the stars

Second year strategy is to diversify into different programs

Third year strategy

The sad truth about publicity

When to use user supported distribution or shareware

How to name your program

Beware of Seasonal Software sales drops

Happy holidays but low sales for some programs

Is the software market going to double next year?

Do you have what it takes to write or publish software?

Should you look for a partner?

### Survey of all Successful Ads in PC Magazine

What they have in common

Notice the price ranges

Notice what software is not here (all ads are reprinted in my book)

How to copy their success with a different product

### Survey of Failed Ads in PC Magazine

What they have in common

Notice what software is here

How to avoid making the same mistakes they made (all ads are reprinted in my book)

Other Hazards of the software business

## HOW TO TELL WHICH PROGRAMS TO MARKET

About every other week someone brings me a program that they have spent months working on. Some of them are excellent programmers, who think that because they wrote a program better than the current best seller the world is going to beat a path to their door.

If you are going to spend \$4,000 per month on advertising for a program you have to make more than \$4,000 in sales. It doesn't matter if your program is hand-coded in assembly language or if it is 4 times faster than the current best seller. If you cannot sell over \$4,000 worth of programs you are not going to make a dime. The same is true even if you spend only \$500 advertising each month, but realize only \$500 in sales. The same thing is true even if you get a publisher to publish your program. If a publisher cannot make more from sales of your program than his costs, he is going to drop your program fast.

To determine what type of programs sell I went through every issue of PC and PC World for the past year. Software publishers naturally repeat the advertisements for profitable programs and discontinue advertisements for unprofitable ones. Putting the successful ads in one group and the unsuccessful ones in another group it became obvious that the successful programs had several things in common. The unsuccessful programs had different things in common. While no software has a 100% chance of being successful, following my advice will at least give you a very good chance of being successful.

## WHY AM I GIVING AWAY THE TRADE SECRETS

You might wonder why I am giving away secrets that would increase competition. Quite frankly, there are more opportunities out there than there are people willing to take them. Of the programs that sell over \$10,000,000 dollars worth of programs each year there is naturally a lot of competition to be the next Lotus or the next Ashton-Tate. Of the programs that sell in the 1 to 2 million dollar volume range there are fewer people writing programs for these markets. However, for programs that can only sell \$50,000 to \$100,000 each year there is a lack of people writing software for these "small" markets. To sell \$100,000 worth of software you only have to sell two thousand packages (less than six per day) at fifty dollars each or just one program a day at \$280 each. While only word processors, databases, and spreadsheets have the mass appeal to sell millions of copies, there are thousands of possible programs in specialized fields that can sell one copy a day. The opportunities in the specialty software field are so great that it does not make any sense to compete with someone who already has the market when you can find your own niche and have it all to yourself.

## 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

**EARL PUBLISHING**  
Post Office Box 2537  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879

Please send me Brian King's book entitled How to Make \$100,000 Writing Software. I have enclosed \$65.00. Earl Publishing will pay the postage and handling. If I am not completely satisfied I may return the book for a full refund.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Maryland Residents add \$3.50 tax  
Outside USA/Canada add \$15 airmail shipping  
(not refundable)

## WHY THIS BOOK IS FOR YOU

If you are interested in writing software you would be foolhardy not to purchase my book. Do you want to waste years of your life writing programs that don't sell. If my book saves you from making one bad mistake, it could save you thousands of dollars. If my book enables you to market your programs, you could make over one million dollars over the next ten years. If you could make half as much money as I am, you would be earning \$1,500 every week. Do not delay in starting your own software company. Every week you wait is another week you are not earning \$1,500.

## MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you are not 100% satisfied with this unique book for any reason, return it and your total purchase price will be refunded in full. If you are not happy you should not have to pay for the book. That's the way we like to be treated. That's the way we treat others. You can find out if the book is all we crack it up to be without risking your money.



# THE IBM AT: ENHANCE IT RIGHT, RIGHT NOW.

**With The Bernoulli Box.™ Winchester Performance And Reliability.  
Cartridge Economy And Versatility.**



*Now* is the time to harness all of the potential of the new IBM AT to the growing demands of your business.

And with The Bernoulli Box, *now* you can. This unique cartridge data management system, attached to a standard IBM AT without the hard disk, creates a powerful processing package that only mass storage capabilities can make possible. A package with all of the performance and reliability you only thought possible with a Winchester-enhanced IBM AT, but with dramatically more versatility and dramatically less cost per megabyte.

The secret is virtually indestructible, go-anywhere, 10-megabyte cartridges whose

proprietary technology has proven The Bernoulli Box the superior storage solution for a whole range of business micros from the IBM PC to the Macintosh,™ from the XT to the AT&T.

And remember this. The Bernoulli Box has been designed for all versions of the IBM AT. Which means it will give you virtually unlimited cartridge-based primary storage as well as unparalleled backup capabilities.

That's The Bernoulli Box. From IOMEGA. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215 for the dealer nearest you. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 215.

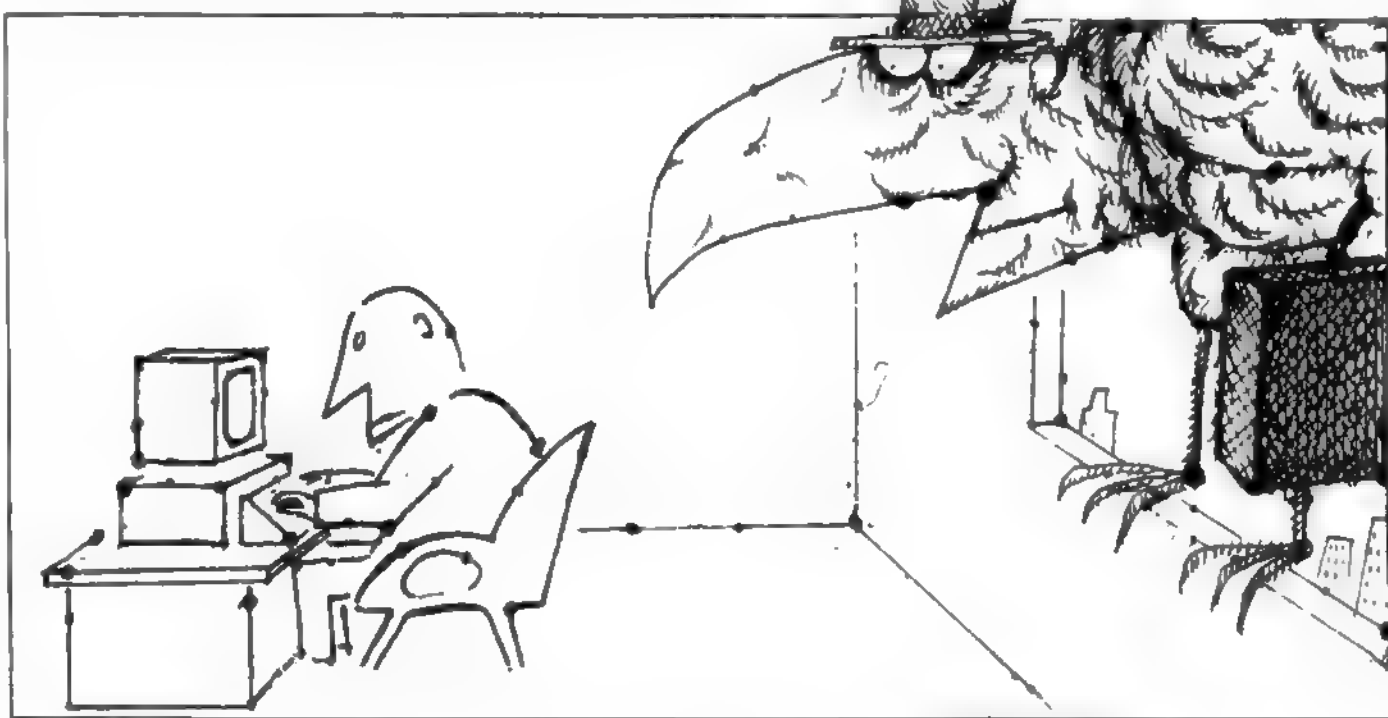
**IOMEGA®**

IOMEGA Corporation  
1821 West 4000 South  
Roy, Utah 84067

# THE BERNOULLI BOX™

# Tax Plan Models

Tax attorneys do more than just fill out returns. They guide business decisions according to their tax consequences. Electronic spreadsheets build models that make the job easier.



**P**erhaps the most telling difference between tax lawyers and accountants lies in their annual deadlines. On April 15, accountants will be tearing out any remaining hair and madly sending surrogates to wait in line at the post office for the coveted postmark. For tax lawyers, D-Day was December 31, the last day a transaction can be considered part of the previous calendar year's return.

That difference reflects the accountant's primary interest in getting his clients' tax returns filed and the tax lawyer's often exclusive fascination with the tax ramifications of a particular transaction. It also means the recent explosion of tax-related software has been of use mainly to the accountants. Most tax

packages have one objective—computing the taxes owed by a particular individual or taxable entity.

Strangely, the bottom line of a tax return is rarely of primary interest to the tax lawyer, who typically structures a proposed deal without regard to the other income and deductions of the client.

Of course, tax lawyers can't really afford to ignore the bigger picture. Without an appreciation of how one deal relates to others already made by the client, incremental analysis may not reflect the ultimate result.

## Help for Lawyers

These deals, such as minimum tax computations, and other complex calculations, such as multiyear income aver-

aging, are where the tax analysis software packages really show their colors. The state of the art for the computerized tax lawyer is the *BNA Income Tax Spreadsheet*. (A full review of this package appears in the Tax Planning section of this issue's cover story.) Produced by a respected publisher of tax research materials, the *Income Tax Spreadsheet* is the first entrant in a promised series of financial planning software from BNA that will eventually include packages for estate tax, corporate tax, and real estate investment.

As the name implies, the *Income Tax Spreadsheet* is formatted in the columns and rows familiar to users of electronic spreadsheets such as 1-2-3. Menu-driven and designed for computer neophytes, the package is impressively easy to master. Its worksheets closely follow the IRS schedules and allow you to "push down" into subworksheets that detail the components of items such as ordinary income or net long-term capital gains and losses.

## The Custom Solution

Despite these advances in dedicated software, most big law firms primarily use custom-designed software. Holme Roberts & Owen, a 180-lawyer firm in Colorado, has found that calculating the tax ramifications of a proposed business





#### IBM PC

256K, two disk drives, 360K each, drive controller and keyboard. Call for prices on other configurations.....\$1699

IBM DISKETTES, DSDD, 10 pack .. \$29.95

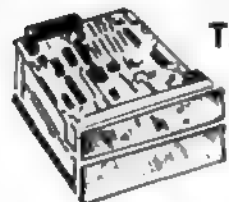
#### EXPANDED QUADBOARD BY QUADRAM .....



One parallel port, one serial port, clock/calendar, OK, memory expansion to 384K, game port, I/O bracket and Quadmaster software.

64K ..... \$245

AST SIXPACK PLUS, 64K ..... \$249



TANDON TM 100-2 ..... \$139  
5 1/4" full height drive, DS DD. Specify drive A or B. Comes with step-by-step installation instructions.

TANDON TM 65-2L ..... \$139  
Same as TM 100-2 but half height.

#### OKIDATA ML92/P PRINTER WITH PLUG AND PLAY INSTALLED .....

160 CPS, 80 columns, all points addressable graphics, correspondence quality printing capability. Full IBM PC compatibility.



OKIDATA ML 93/P PRINTER ..... \$569  
Same as ML92/P but with wide carriage and tractor.

EPSON FX 80/FX 100 + ..... CALL

TURBO 10 HARD DISK ..... \$779  
10MB internal hard disk, three times faster than XT, 13 months warranty. Controller and cable included.

CALL  
203-888-1867

**GEM**

**GEM  
ELECTRONICS, INC.**

HOURS:

Mon.-Fri. 9 AM to 9 PM

24 Carriage Drive, Oxford, CT 06483

#### DISPLAY CARDS

|                           |           |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Hercules Color            | \$165     |
| Hercules Mono/Graphics    | \$325     |
| Paradise Multidisplay     | \$299     |
| Paradise Modular Graphics | \$285     |
| Persyst Mono/Color        | \$185/180 |
| Persyst Bob               | \$430     |
| Quadram Quadcolor I       | \$205     |
| Tecmar Graphics Master    | \$469     |

#### MONITORS

|                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Amdek 300G          | \$125     |
| Amdek Color 500/600 | \$379/439 |
| PGS Max-12          | \$179     |
| PGS HX-12           | \$459     |
| PGS SR-12           | \$609     |
| Taxan 121/122       | \$139/149 |
| Taxan 440           | \$575     |



COD No Surcharge; VISA & MC Add 3%

# SAVE MONEY

with Flexforms.

Flexforms are pre-written, ready to use contracts, agreements and letters designed to save your company time and money. Flexforms work with any word processor. You literally "fill in the blanks" and create customized, professional and legally-binding documents for every situation.

Each of the forms can be quickly tailored to suit your individual needs without wading through confusing manuals.

Flexforms help protect your legal rights, avoid tax problems, dramatically improve efficiency, increase profits and eliminate costly misunderstandings.

Four Popular Series:

## BUSINESS

Ideal for expanding businesses:

Employee Agreements & Letters, Credit & Collection Letters, Subcontractor Agreements, Lease Forms & Amendments, Buying & Selling Forms, Credit Forms & Applications, Guaranties, Loan & Debt Notices & Letters, Assignments & Transfers, Affidavits & Notices, Promissory Notes & 83 more!

## REAL ESTATE

Designed for investors, developers, and property managers:

Residential & Commercial Forms, Purchase & Sales Forms, Broker & Agent Contracts & Forms, Partnership Agreements, Rental Forms, Lease Forms, Tenancy Agreements & Applications, Illegal Detainer Forms, Loan Agreements, Financing Agreements, Exchange Forms & Contracts, Disclaimers & Disclosures, Contractor Agreements and 75 more!

## CORPORATE

Exceeds State and Federal Corporate Law requirements:

Articles of Incorporation, Shareholder & Director Meeting Minutes, Corporate By-Laws, By-Law Amendments, Shareholder & Director Resolutions, Merger Resolutions, Compensation Resolutions, Dividend Resolutions, Loan Resolutions, Fringe Benefit Resolutions, Employee Benefit Resolutions and 86 more!

## PERSONNEL

Created for growing organizations:

Personnel Policy Manual, Employee Safety Manual, Employment Agreements & Applications, Secrecy & Invention Forms, Confidentiality Agreements, Non-Compete Agreements, 25 Job Descriptions, Consultant Agreements, Agency Agreements, Personnel Letters, Performance Reviews and 25 more!

Flexforms have been prepared under legal counsel. Unlike forms written by lawyers for lawyers, they are concise and easy to understand without needless legalese. Available in IBM, Apple, or Mac disk formats. Each series only

# \$34.95

(plus \$5 shipping), includes hard copy. All four for \$120 and we pay the shipping! Visa and Mastercard accepted.

Atkins Associates

P.O. Box 781 • Santa Cruz, CA 95061  
(408) 426-7638

## LAW

arrangement requires a model of the transaction itself, not just the tax attributes. For example, electronic spreadsheets are invaluable in structuring new partnerships, a favorite business vehicle because of their ability to pass tax attributes directly to the investor.

Suppose your firm represents an oil and gas development company with a successful track record of buying oil leases and producing the minerals. Several investors are ready to put up most of the capital for a new drilling operation and are willing to give your client a disproportionate share of the proceeds in return for its expertise and experience in operating such properties.

The IRS allows disproportionate allocations of partnership interests, but only if final distributions respect the "capital account" of each partner. Before the age of personal computers, you probably would have made an attempt to manually estimate the capital accounts over the life of the property, a laborious process often subject to computational errors. Sophisticated spreadsheets such as *1-2-3* and *Symphony* make the process quick, accurate, and flexible. You load your assumptions (sharing ratios among partners, depreciation on equipment, and expenses) at the beginning of the spreadsheet. In *Symphony*, you could assign one window to assumptions; another to the subcomputations required for tax purposes, such as cost depletion on each year's production; and a third window, keyed off the other two, to calculate the capital accounts at the end of each year.

### What If

Once structured, the spreadsheet acts as a model of the proposed transaction. The model's power lies in its ability to change assumptions and compute the results—the classic "what if" situation: What if you change the sharing ratios? Lengthen the usable life of the equipment? Add partners? A well-structured spreadsheet answers these questions at the push of a button.

(continued)



The spreadsheet's graphics capabilities allow you to graph the critical parameters and get a good check on the validity of the model. A graph of anticipated partnership distributions or annual capital-account balances presents the client with a vivid depiction of the pitfalls and promises of a particular transaction. In a profession where talk is cheap and billing rates are high, one good picture may be worth several thousand words.

### Problems

The problem is the time required to set up the spreadsheet, which generally must be done by the attorney who best understands the basic transaction. One-shot tax computations, such as determining the capital-gains tax to be paid on a cash sale of property, do not justify the use of the computer. On the other hand, the computer is well suited to handle transactions that have tax ramifications spread over several years or that require complex interest and present-value calculations. The trick is to spot those cases when they come through the door and set up the spreadsheet on the front end of the transaction. Over time, a firm can develop a useful catalog of spreadsheet templates that can be easily modified to evaluate proposals for new clients.

What's ahead for the hands-on computer tax lawyer? Eventually there may

**One-shot tax  
computations do not  
justify using the  
computer.**

be transaction-oriented PC software to fit specialized fields of tax law, but the best advice to a lawyer beginning to use personal computers in the substantive practice is to master one of the electronic spreadsheet packages. Subtle distinctions between deals may tend to make dedicated software more trouble than it's

worth for solving the problems of sophisticated tax deals. After all, if a piece of software could answer all the questions, who would need a tax lawyer?

*Norvell E. Brasch is a lawyer associated with the firm of Holme Roberts & Owen in Denver and Colorado Springs.*

**Here are 70 reasons  
to buy at Elek-Tek,  
not to mention the  
fastest delivery  
anywhere.**

#### PRINTER ACCESSORIES

|                   |                                |         |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 1. <b>FR 192</b>  | Epson 80 col. ribbon           | \$ 3.50 |
| 2. <b>FR 193</b>  | Epson 132 col. ribbon          | 5.00    |
| 3. <b>FR 153A</b> | OKI & Gemini Ribbon            | 2.50    |
| 4. <b>FF 7353</b> | 80 col. printer stand (metal)  | 15.00   |
| 5. <b>FF 7354</b> | 132 col. printer stand (metal) | 18.00   |
| 6. <b>CB 5609</b> | IBM PC to Epson cable 8 ft     | 20.00   |

#### IBM PRODUCTS

|                                        |                                 |        |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| 24. <b>Amdek 310A</b>                  | Amber Monitor                   | \$ 180 |
|                                        | Other Amdek Monitors            | CALL   |
| 25. <b>Sakata Monitors</b>             |                                 | CALL   |
| 26. <b>AST Six Pak +</b>               | Multifunction Board 64K         | 250    |
| 27. <b>AST Megaplex II</b>             | Multifunction Board 64K         | 270    |
| 28. <b>AST I/O Plus II</b>             | Multifunction Board 0K          | 125    |
| 29. <b>Quadram Quadboard</b>           | Multifunction Board 0K          | 210    |
| 30. <b>Quadram Quadboard</b>           | Multifunction Board 64K         | 270    |
| 31. <b>Quadcolor I</b>                 | Graphic Board                   | 210    |
| 32. <b>Paradise</b>                    | Modular Graphics Card           | 290    |
| 33. <b>Hercules</b>                    | Monochrome Card                 | 329    |
| 34. <b>Hercules Color</b>              | Color Graphic Card              | 170    |
| 35. <b>Novation 4905911</b>            | Modem w/software                | 320    |
| 36. <b>Novation 4905921</b>            | Internal Modem w/software       | 320    |
| 37. <b>Hayes 1200B</b>                 | Internal modem w/software       | 399    |
| 38. <b>Hayes 1200</b>                  | External modem                  | 459    |
| 39. <b>Anderson-Jacobson 1212-2C01</b> | Internal modem w/crosstalk      | 360    |
| 40. <b>Anderson-Jacobson 1212-2C02</b> | Modem w/crosstalk 2nd ser. port | 400    |
| 41. <b>TEAC FD55B</b>                  | 1/2 ht. DSDD Disk Drive         | 129    |
| 42. <b>Switchcraft Keyboard</b>        | 13 prog. keys. heavy duty       | 175    |

**Save 30% to 43%  
off Manufacturer Suggested Ret. prices on**

**EPSON • Okidata • Gemini • NEC  
• TOSHIBA • COMREX • TTX**

#### EPSON®

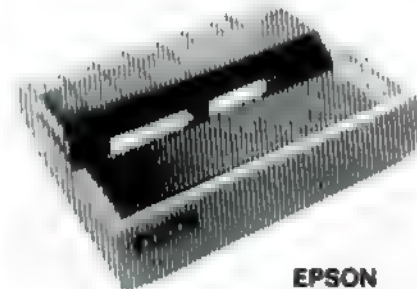
|                               |        |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| 7. <b>RX 80/RX 80 FT</b>      | CALL   |
| 8. <b>RX 100</b>              | \$ 350 |
| 9. <b>FX 80 +</b>             | 390    |
| 10. <b>LX 80</b>              | CALL   |
| 11. <b>FX 100</b>             | 575    |
| 12. <b>LQ 1500 par</b>        | 1150   |
| 13. <b>Comrex II Comriter</b> | 360    |



|                     |      |
|---------------------|------|
| 14. <b>SG 10</b>    | CALL |
| 15. <b>SD 10/15</b> | CALL |
| 16. <b>SR 10/15</b> | CALL |

#### OKIDATA

|                   |      |
|-------------------|------|
| 17. <b>Ok. 84</b> | CALL |
| 18. <b>Ok. 92</b> | CALL |
| 19. <b>Ok. 93</b> | CALL |



EPSON  
FX 80+

#### OTHER PRINTERS

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| 20. <b>TTX 1014</b>      | \$ 360 |
| 21. <b>SCM D200</b>      | 350    |
| 22. <b>Toshiba P1351</b> | 1290   |
| 23. <b>Toshiba P1340</b> | 730    |

#### DISKETTES

Call for Quantity pricing for 10 boxes or more.

#### maxell

|                      | Box of 10             |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 43. <b>MF1</b>       | 3 1/2" SSDD \$ 34     |
| 44. <b>MF2</b>       | 3 1/2" DSDD 50        |
| 45. <b>MD1</b>       | 5 1/4" SSDD 16.50     |
| 46. <b>MD2</b>       | 5 1/4" DSDD 21.50     |
| 47. <b>MD2DD</b>     | 5 1/4" DSDD/96 TPI 35 |
| 48. <b>MD2HD</b>     | 5 1/4" DSDD/IBM AT 45 |
| 49. <b>FD1</b>       | 8" SSDD 32            |
| 50. <b>FD2</b>       | 8" DSDD 37            |
| <b>3M</b>            |                       |
| 51. <b>3M3SS</b>     | 3 1/2" SSDD 34        |
| 52. <b>3M3DS</b>     | 3 1/2" DSDD CALL      |
| 53. <b>3M5SSDD</b>   | 5 1/4" SSDD 16.50     |
| 54. <b>3M5DSDD</b>   | 5 1/4" DSDD 21.50     |
| 55. <b>3M5DSDD96</b> | 5 1/4" DSDD/96 TPI 31 |



|                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 56. <b>3MBSSDD</b>  | 8" SSDD 21            |
| 57. <b>3MBDSDD</b>  | 8" DSDD 29            |
| <b>Dysan</b>        |                       |
| 58. <b>Dys 12</b>   | 5 1/4" SSDD 19        |
| 59. <b>Dys 22</b>   | 5 1/4" DSDD 25        |
| 60. <b>Dys 33</b>   | 5 1/4" DSDD/96 TPI 45 |
| 61. <b>Dys 24</b>   | 5 1/4" DSDD/IBM AT 50 |
| 62. <b>Dys 8128</b> | 8" SSDD 27            |
| 63. <b>Dys 8228</b> | 8" DSDD 32            |



|                     |                |
|---------------------|----------------|
| 64. <b>WAB 1111</b> | 5 1/4" SSSD 11 |
| 65. <b>WAB 1212</b> | 5 1/4" SSDD 12 |
| 66. <b>WAB 2222</b> | 5 1/4" DSDD 13 |

#### DISKETTE ACCESSORIES

|                    |                                         |      |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|
| 67. <b>RSI 800</b> | 5 1/4" Head Cleaning Kit (30 Cleanings) | \$ 6 |
| 68. <b>F 320</b>   | 3 1/2" Head Cleaning Kit (20 cleanings) | 25   |
| 69. <b>MM 5</b>    | Media Mate Holds 50 5 1/4" disks        | 10   |
| 70. <b>MM 3</b>    | Media Mate Holds 30 3 1/2" disks        | 9    |

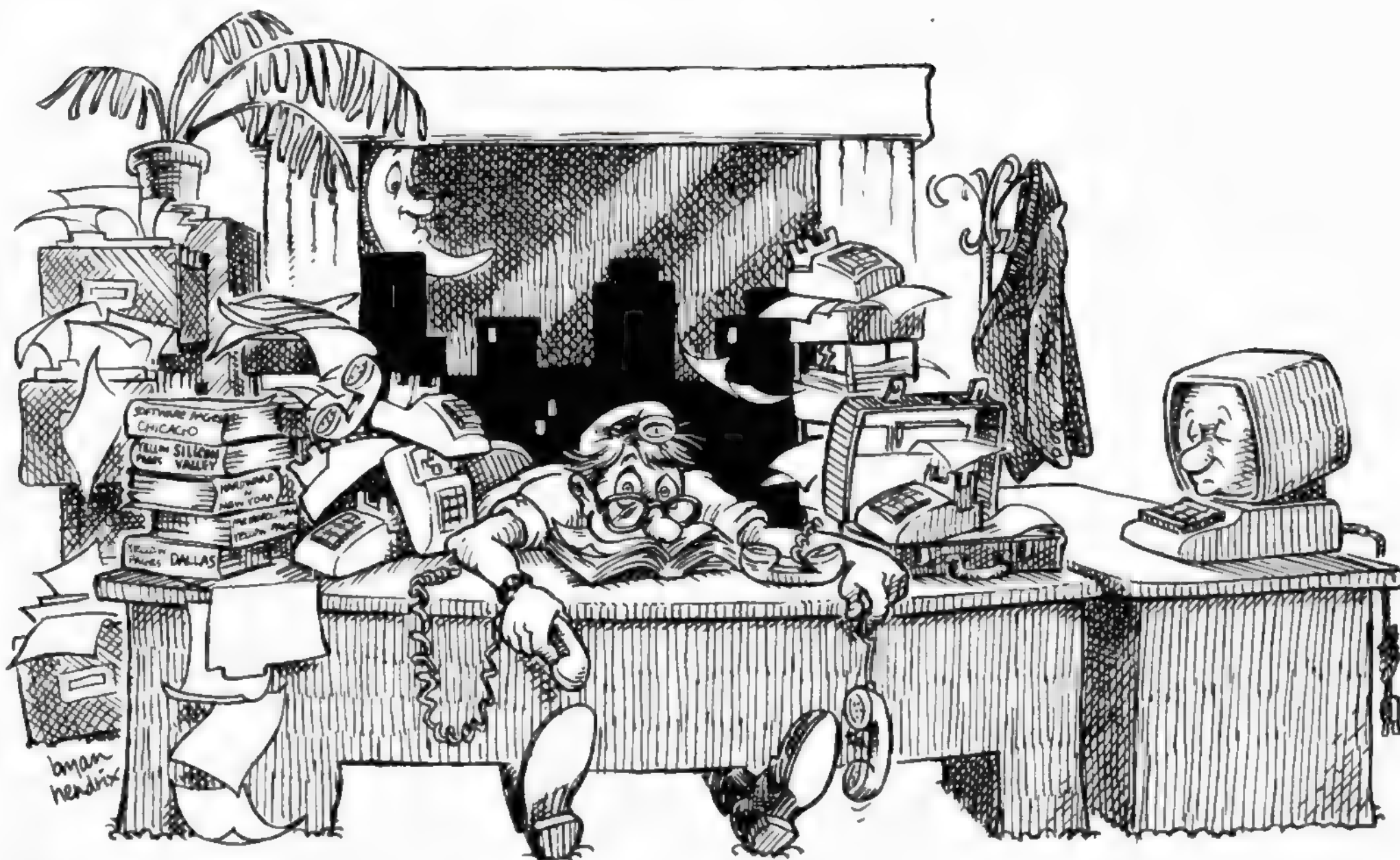
CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Corp. Accts. Invited Min. Ord. \$15.00 Visa or MasterCard by Mail or Phone. Mail Cashier's Check. Min. Ord., Personal Check (2 wks. to clear) Add \$4.00 1st item. (AK, HI, PR, Canada add \$10.00 1st item) \$1.00 ea. add'l shipg. & handl. Shipments to IL address add 7% tax. Prices sub. to change. WRITE for free catalog. RETURN POLICY: Defective Only. Most products replaced within 30 days of purchase with identical merchandise only. Computer and large peripherals replaced only when defective on arrival (within 3 work days of delivery). Other problems covered by mfr. warranty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE. Delivery subject to availability.

**ELEK-TEK, inc.**

6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645  
(312) 631-7800 (312) 677-7880





**Spending more time searching for the technology...than using it?**

## **DATA SOURCES systematically organizes all your DP options!**

No other resource puts over 20,000 systems and applications software packages...over 17,000 hardware and data communications products...and some 9,000 company profiles instantly at your fingertips.

DATA SOURCES is conveniently indexed to help you locate the products you seek quickly...find others you may not be aware of...and determine their capability and compatibility at a glance. You'll use...

...The Product Index, with its complete listing of every product covered by DATA SOURCES, to lead you to the larger listing quickly.

...The Company Profile Index, to help you identify all the product

areas in which a firm is currently involved easily.

...The Company/Product Index, to find each vendor's full range of products within each equipment category instantly.

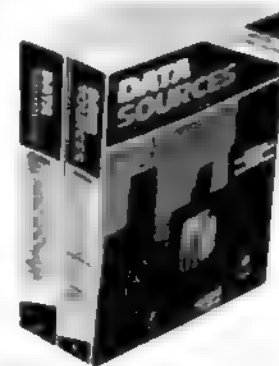
...The Software Index, to help you access specific packages, even if you're not sure of the author or product classification.

And DATA SOURCES' handy comparison charts let you review similar products by multiple manufacturers for key criteria, including compatibility and price.

PLUS...in-between quarterly editions, subscribers have access to the exclusive DATA SOURCES HOTLINE for information on product location assistance.

**JUST CALL (800) 227-1617 ext 251 TODAY! (In California, call (800) 722-3543 ext. 251)**

We'll send your first 2-volume edition on a 30-DAY APPROVAL basis and enter your year's subscription to DATA SOURCES at just \$170...\$60 off the regular cover price...FOR 4 quarterly editions.



## **DATA SOURCES**

*Leading the Industry in Information Management*

P.O. Box 5845, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034

T532



# PC User Groups

This list is a partial directory of PC user group names and addresses. Use this listing to locate other PC aficionados who congregate in your area or around the world.

*(Calif. continued from Vol. 4 No. 6)*

---

## CALIFORNIA

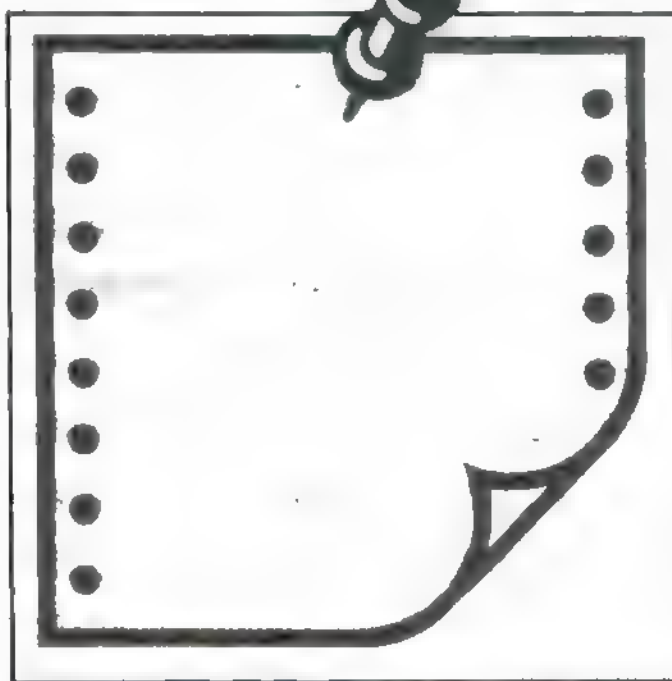
---

**Valley Computer Club**  
P.O. Box 6545  
Burbank, CA 91510-6545

**Santa Barbara IBM PC Users Group**  
c/o Erik N. Pedersen  
1622 Loma St.  
Santa Barbara, CA 93103  
(805) 965-7376  
(805) 969-4788

**San Marino IBM User Group**  
c/o Christopher Chichester  
P.O. Box 80074  
San Marino, CA 91108-8074  
(818) 289-7778

**Monterey Bay Users Group-IBM PC**  
Bill Kinard, president  
177 Webster St., Suite A-354  
Monterey, CA 93940  
(408) 373-6245



**IBM User's Club**  
c/o Susan Shalit, Glendale Federal Savings  
24211 Calle de la Louisa  
2d floor, community room  
Laguna Hills, CA 92653  
(714) 859-0503

---

## COLORADO

---

**Denver User Group**  
c/o Steve Leibson  
4040 Greenbriar Blvd.  
Boulder, CO 80303  
(303) 494-4062

**PC Users' Group of Colorado**  
c/o Howard Weissman  
P.O. Box 944  
Boulder, CO 80306  
(303) 443-5528 (evenings)

**Colorado Springs PC Users Group**  
c/o Cleveland Bell  
P.O. Box 16256  
Colorado Springs, CO 80935

**Front Range PC User Group**  
c/o Joan Brown  
813 Engleman Pl.  
Loveland, CO 80537  
(303) 667-6059

---

## CONNECTICUT

---

**Connecticut IBM PC Users Group**  
c/o Davis Foulger  
P.O. Box 291  
New Canaan, CT 06840  
(203) 744-4002

**IBM PC Club**  
c/o Colette B. Squires  
P.O. Box 545  
Storrs, CT 06268

PC will publish a periodic listing of PC user groups. Send new addresses or address changes to "Club News," PC, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. New groups and address changes are shown entirely in **boldface**.



## CLUB NEWS

### **Trumbull PC Users Group**

P.O. Box 545  
Trumbull, CT 06611

### **Central Connecticut User Group**

c/o Rich Paterson  
ComputerLand  
131 S. Main St.  
West Hartford, CT 06110  
(203) 561-1446

### **c/o Catherine Winslow**

P.O. Box 180  
Mystic, CT 06355  
(203) 889-2540

### **Yale Medical School IBM PC User Group**

c/o Philippe Jeanty  
School of Medicine  
333 Cedar St.  
P.O. Box 3333  
New Haven, CT 06510  
(203) 785-2173

### **The UConn PC Club**

P.O. Box 542  
Storrs, CT 06268-0542

---

## DELAWARE

### **PC Professional Users Group**

P.O. Box 2350  
Wilmington, DE 19899

---

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

### **IBM PC Special Interest Group**

4910 43d St., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20016

### **Financial Institutions Users Group of the D.C. Metropolitan Area**

c/o Gary Eiserman  
First American Bank, N.A.  
740 15th St., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005

---

## FLORIDA

### **IBM Personal Computer Users' Group**

c/o Wyatt Bell  
The College of Boca Raton  
3601 N. Military Trail  
Boca Raton, FL 33431

### **USF IBM PC (MS-DOS) User's Group**

University of South Florida  
4202 E. Fowler Ave., SVC 409  
Tampa, FL 33620

### **Manasota IBM-PC User's Group**

c/o Richard Reynolds  
2204 Palma Sola Blvd  
Bradenton, FL 33529  
(813) 792-5400

### **I.B.M. & Compatible Computer Club**

P.O. Box 5306  
Jacksonville, FL 32207-5306

### **South Florida Computer Group**

c/o Richard Strysick  
7040 S.W. 7th Street  
Plantation, FL 33317  
(305) 584-4141

### **Space Coast PC User Group**

c/o John Key  
1540 Monte Carlo Court  
Merritt Island, FL 32952

### **Central Florida Computer Society IBM/MS-DOS Special Interest Group**

c/o Nick Konya  
P.O. Box 639  
Goldenrod, FL 32733  
(305) 896-7100

### **Charlotte County PC Users' Group**

c/o W.K. Millholland  
2775 Luna Ct.  
Punta Gorda, FL 33950

### **PC Users Group**

c/o Charles Chaney, Jr.  
P.O. Box 5772  
Jacksonville, FL 32207  
(904) 272-8547

### **PC Users Group of Boca Raton**

c/o Richard Sandell  
P.O. Box 273421  
Boca Raton, FL 33427  
(305) 278-6959

### **Northern Florida Amateur Computer Club**

c/o Stephen D. LeBar  
10921 Kuralei Dr.  
Jacksonville, FL 32216

### **ORANGE PC**

c/o John Momberger  
P.O. Box 8005  
Orlando, FL 32856  
(305) 855-7343

### **Pinellas IBM-PC Users Group**

3401 Gandy Blvd., Lot #628  
Pinellas Park, FL 33565  
(813) 576-2608

### **Miami PC User Group, Inc.**

c/o Jeff Feinberg  
2500 East Hallandale Beach Boulevard,  
Suite 707  
Hallandale, FL 33009  
(305) 457-7744  
(305) 944-6203

### **IBM PC User Group**

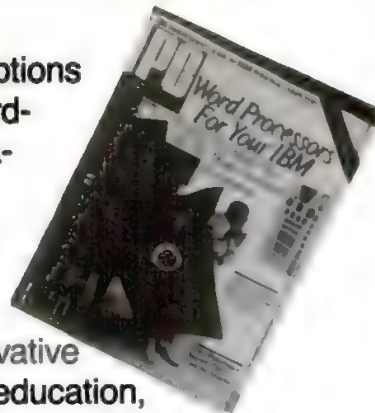
c/o Bonnie Mueller  
9421 SW 61 Ave.  
Gainesville, FL 32608  
(904) 378-0510



# DISCOVER THE BEST WAYS TO EXPAND YOUR PC FOR AS LITTLE AS 84¢ EVERY ISSUE

Only *PC* presents all the options and new innovations in hardware, software and applications. And now you can subscribe for only 84¢ an issue. You'll receive an information-packed issue every two weeks with innovative applications for business, education, finance and professional use *plus* reviews on the newest hardware, software and peripherals that make these applications come to life on your PC.

Subscribe to *PC* today for as little as 84¢ an issue and open up new options for your PC.



## Y E S

Please enter my subscription to *PC* for:

- ☐ 24 issues For only \$21.97 Less than 92¢ an issue
- ☐ 48 issues For only \$39.97 Less than 84¢ an issue

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (please print full name) PC 4S747

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Check one:** ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

**Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$2 an issue for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Single copy price \$2.95.



## Y E S

Please enter my subscription to *PC* for:

- ☐ 24 issues For only \$21.97 Less than 92¢ an issue
- ☐ 48 issues For only \$39.97 Less than 84¢ an issue

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (please print full name) PC 4S747

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Check one:** ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

**Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$2 an issue for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Single copy price \$2.95.





# FOR AS LITTLE AS 84¢ AN ISSUE YOU CAN EXPAND YOUR PC EVERY TWO WEEKS



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 66 Boulder, Colorado

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee



P.O. Box 2443  
Boulder, Colorado 80321



IN BUSINESS

IN EDUCATION

IN LAW

IN MEDICINE

IN FINANCE

IN PROGRAMMING



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 66 Boulder, Colorado

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee



P.O. Box 2443  
Boulder, Colorado 80321



IN WRITING

**ANY WAY  
YOU USE  
YOUR PC!**

Subscribe today to *PC*, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers and open up new options for your PC!



# MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC put your engineers on line... not in line.



## MY OWN WORKSTATION



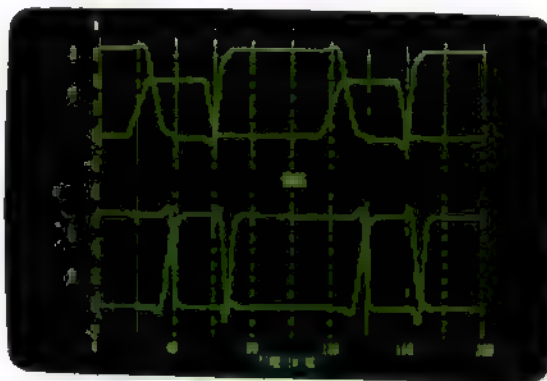
How many long unproductive hours have you spent "in line" for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation.

Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here's how.

## MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution

MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger net-



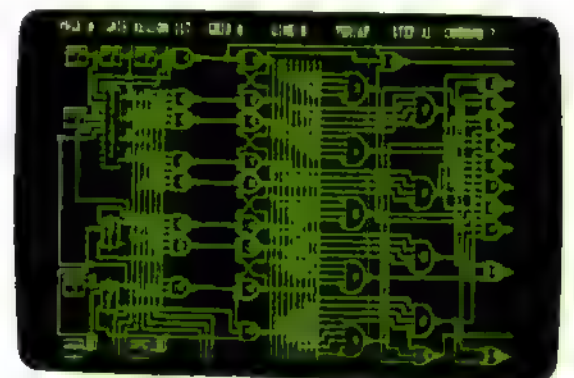
*"Typical MICROCAP Transient Analysis"*

works. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

## MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*"Typical MICROLOGIC Diagram"*

## Reviewers Love These Solutions

Regarding MICROCAP... "A highly recommended analog design program" (PC Tech Journal 3/84). "A valuable tool for circuit designers" (Personal Software Magazine 11/83).

Regarding MICROLOGIC... "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at \$475 and \$450 respectively. Demo versions are available for \$75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at \$895. Demo versions are available for \$100.

Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

## Spectrum Software

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. F  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087  
(408) 738-4387



# PC BlueBook

## Rates and Information

*PC: BlueBook* is a high-response, low-cost source for advertising in the fastest growing computer market in the world. Advertisers choose between set categories and may include a logo. Display advertisers may cross-reference to their current display ad.

Circulation: 250,000 Paid Circulation Rate Base.  
Readership: 750,000 Est.

## AD STYLE

1 line Heading (25 characters maximum). 7 lines Body Copy (45 characters per line). 4 lines for Company name, address and telephone.

## RATES

Per Issue: \$200. Additional Lines: \$20 per line. Logos: \$125 per issue. Minimum Order: 4 times within 6 issues period. Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, VISA or MasterCard are accepted.

## DEADLINES

March 21st for the May 28th issue, on sale May 7th. Send your ad and prepayment to: PC BlueBook, Classified Advertising, 12th Floor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Advertising sales: (212) 503-5115. Customer service: (212) 503-4506

## ACCESSORIES

## SUPPLIES

### IBM STYLE BINDERS, SLIPS

Complete program packaging line. D-ring cloth binders, slip cases, floppy pages, game portfolios. Continuous paper with three large holes, 20 lb. to go in binders. Blank disk envelopes. Function key cards tell user your F1-F10 meanings. Low prices on floppy disks. Call, write for prices. Catalog. Fast service, low prices.  
**ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS LIMITED**  
376 E. St Charles Road  
Lombard, IL 60148  
(312) 629-5160

### OUR EVERYDAY PRICES

64K RAM sets (set of 9) \$35.00

5 1/4" Dysan DSDD disk \$29.90/Box  
(Special box contains 11 Dysan disks)

Call for quantity discounts  
WGGB  
316 N. Owen Street  
Mount Prospect, IL 60056  
(312) 392-2621

### TPS OFFERS IBM BRAND SUPPLIES

The discriminating buyer will appreciate the convenience of buying IBM products through TPS at a price that justifies the purchase of this quality brand. 24 hour fulfillment on typewriter Word/data processing supplies a complete line of other OEM and generic products are also available. TPS TOTAL PRODUCT SUPPLIERS  
15000 Charlevoix  
Grosse Pointe Park, MI 48230  
1-(800) 822-9150 or (313) 882-9150 within Mich.

### KEYTOPS/KEY OVERLAYS

Touchdown™ full-size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM and most compatibles. state model and color: black or IBM grey. \$21.95. Touchdown™ key overlays available for 5251, 5520, Displaywrite 2, Wordstar, Lotus 1-2-3 and most popular software, plus do-it-yourself kits. \$6.95-\$29.95. US orders postpaid.  
**HOOLEON CO. DEPT. 88**  
P.O. Box 201  
Cornville, AZ 86325  
(602) 634-7517

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

### PACKAGE YOUR SOFTWARE

IBM Value-Added Dealer for PC, XT, AT seeks mutually beneficial business relationship with vertical market software development firms. Increase sales and profitability by selling your software and IBM hardware as a system. The Pre-Loaded and tested package can be drop-shipped to customers. Other sales and marketing services available. Reply to:  
P.O. Box 612  
San Mateo, CA 94401

### VIDEO MANAGER PROGRAM

Distributors and dealers wanted for the best video store management program now available with the most features. Full range of membership and title features and reports with G/L and A/R. Fast rental and reservation tracking. Introductory price \$1,000 retail. Demo w/manual \$50.00.  
Top Flite Management, Inc.  
RD#1, Box 114  
Frenchtown, NJ 08825  
(201) 996-2176

## COMPUTER CAMPS

### NEW ENGLAND COMPUTER CAMP

Co-ed, ages 8-17. IBM & Apple. Pascal (Turbo, UCSD & Mac), Assembly (6502 & 68000), Fort, C, LISP, APL, BASIC & Logo. Music, graphics, utilities, electronics. SUPER RECREATION includes swimming & tennis lessons, basketball, golf, soccer, volleyball. AND CIRCUS: flying trapeze, juggling, acrobatics and much more.  
**NEW ENGLAND COMPUTER CAMP**  
Banner Lodge, Banner Lane  
Moodus, CT 06469  
(203) 873-1421

## COMPUTER REPAIRS

### IBM PC/XT/PPC REPAIR

Circuit boards and electronic sub-assemblies professionally repaired on ATE (Automatic Test Equipment). An alternate solution, with lower pricing and fast turnaround. Dealer & Maintainer packages available. From keyboard to power supplies. Call:  
**UNITRACE INCORPORATED**  
3350 Scott Blvd, Bldg. 20  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
Area 408 727-7573

### IBM & COMPAQ REPAIRS

For years, Computer Systems Repair (CSR) has specialized in IBM PC, XT, and Compaq (corporation) computer repairs. Our "state of the art" automated test equipment makes CSR the leading third party repair in the industry. Best of all, CSR offers quality repairs, 3-day turnaround time and a 9 month warranty, at a low cost.  
**COMPUTER SYSTEMS REPAIR (CSR)**  
Meadowlands Corp. Ctr., 205 Chubb Ave.  
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071  
(201) 460-1160

## COMPUTER TRAINING

### MICROREF™

#### QUICK REFERENCE GUIDES

GIVES YOU COMPLETE SOFTWARE COMMANDS AND PROCEDURES IN SECONDS! Thumb-indexed, easy-to-follow steps, built-in easel, durable plastic pages, illustrations, glossary & index. MICROREF Wordstar, Multiplan, VisiCalc, SuperCalc/\$14.95 each. MICROREF Lotus 1-2-3/\$16.95. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. Order toll-free (800) 323-6043/in Illinois (800) 942-6077.

# MICROREF

### EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS, INC.

1000 Skokie Boulevard  
Wilmette, IL 60091  
(312) 256-4750

### COMPUTING COURSES

"Structured Programming in BASIC" for IBM PC and compatibles, and "Microprocessing Essentials"; university-level courses with lectures on audio cassettes. Microtrainer 2 and Microtrainer 68K single board computers for classroom microelectronics training. Ask for brochure.  
**WATERLOO DISTANCE EDUCATION INC.**  
1051 Clinton St.  
Buffalo, NY 14206  
(519) 884-4340

## DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

### DECADE OF SERVICE 3 1/2-5 1/4-8

Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality OEM diskettes. Virtually all formats: Commodore, Apple, IBM PC, Kaypro, DEC, Atari, plus many more. Serialization, state of the art copy protection and custom packaging available. Personalized service is our specialty.

#### COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS

5482 Complex St., Suite 110  
San Diego, CA 92123  
(619) 565-7802

### BLANKET ORDER SERVICES

Diskette duplication, packaging, stocking and drop-shipping services based on your long-term needs. Place a blanket order with releases as you need them for large or small quantities at a fixed price. No extra charge for "mastering", label printing or application.  
STAR BYTE, INC.  
2564 Industry Lane  
Norristown, PA 19401  
(215) 539-4300

### 9 TRACK TAPE TO DISKS

Conversion from ASCII or EBCDIC 1600 BPI magnetic tape to PC-DOS 5 1/4 diskettes. New high speed automated process verifies transfer. Quality guaranteed. Only SIX CENTS per thousand characters. \$95 minimum. Other conversions available.  
ASI INC.  
1259 El Camino Suite 260  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(415) 323-6338

### SOFTWARE FINISHING

DUPLICATION done by state of the art, high speed equipment for the IBM, APPLE, ATARI, TRS-80, Commodore and many more. Copy Protection, Serialization, Custom Printing, Packaging and Shrink Wrapping are also available. Your programs are duplicated on Critically Certified disks that exceed ANSI specifications. Fast turnarounds guaranteed.  
Omni Resources Corp.  
50 Howe Ave.  
Millsbury, MA 01527  
(617) 865-4451 (800) 343-7620

### PACKAGING & FULFILLMENT

Superior diskette duplication and anti-copy protection, colored diskettes, art/graphics design, camera ready prep, assembly, shrink wrapping, IBM style 1/2 in binders, slipcases, vinyl binders, 2 pocket folders, plastic disk albums, display paks, disk pages, mailers, labels, ship cartons.  
INPUT/OUTPUT MANAGEMENT  
8 East Worcester St.  
Worcester, MA 01604  
(617) 755-0900

### PERFECT COPIES GUARANTEED

Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer, when our equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks and verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats including Commodore 64. Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and fast personalized service.



**Western  
Transdata Inc.**  
DISK DUPLICATION

WESTERN TRANSDATA, INC.  
1701 E. Edinger Ave. A-7  
Santa Ana, California 92705  
(714) 547-3383 (Collect)

### DISCOPYLABS, INC.

Introducing LockGuard, state of the art custom copy protection developed by DisCopyLabs engineers. Copy protection for floppy and hard disk MS-DOS. DisCopyLabs specializes in the duplication, protection, downloading of all formats on 3 1/2, 5 1/4, 8 media. Serialization, labeling, packaging services. "Each a perfect original".  
DisCopyLabs  
1600 Wyatt Drive, Suite 10M  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 988-0438

### IBM PROTECTION THAT WORKS

If you're producing software for IBM Personal Computers, you're probably tired of losing sales because of illegal copying. ALF's Multi-Guard protection format is the answer. Call our toll-free number today for complete information on MultiGuard and our other copying services and products.  
ALF PRODUCTS, INC.  
1315-F Nelson St.  
Denver, Colo. 80215  
1-(800) 321-4668 (Colo. (303) 234-0871)

## HARDWARE

### ADD-ON BOARDS

#### FIXED DISK BIOS/BOOT

FIXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, XEBEC, PERCOM, GREAT LAKES, ZOBEX, others. Adds XT-like BIOS interface for your disk to IBM PC or COMPAQ. Plug-in installation. DOS 2.0/2.1 req'd. Specify controller model with order. \$70 + \$3 ship + tax. MC/VISA. (Optional volume support at additional cost.)  
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS  
PO BOX 3039  
San Diego, CA 92103  
(619) 298-9349

### IEEE-488 INTERFACE

Halfsize IEEE-488 interface and software turns your PC, AT or compatible into an instrumentation work station for the lab, test and measurement. We are the major OEM supplier with interfaces for 10 different architectures and the most comprehensive coverage of operating systems and languages. \$395 software. \$75 NATIONAL INSTRUMENT  
12109 Technology Blvd. Dept. PC  
Austin, Texas 78727  
(800) 531-5066 or (512) 250-9119

## HARDWARE

### COMMUNICATIONS

#### INTERNAL MODEM \$99.00

The SOFTMODEM 450 is an intelligent internal short card modem. Features include: AUTO-DIAL, AUTO-ANSWER, AUTO-REDIAL and AUDIO MONITORING. Operates up to 450 baud. Software features: TERMINAL EMULATION, FILE TRANSFER, ELECTRONIC PHONE BOOK, FULL PRINTER SUPPORT. Permits operation of PC from a remote terminal or computer. ABSOLUTELY the highest price-performance ratio available. COMPLETE package including modem, software and cable \$99.00.  
M B E Systems  
1355 Sunrise Ct.  
Los Altos, CA 94022  
(415) 967-6100

## HARDWARE

### DISKETTES

#### BULK DISKS DS/DD \$1.05

SS, DD 95% in quantities of 50. All disks are 5 1/4". All disks include LIFE TIME WARRANTY and come with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs and write-protect tabs. Shipping \$3.00 per each 100 or fewer disks. NY state res. add sales tax. Check or M.O. Call for boxed disks and hardware prices.  
COMPUTER BROKERAGE INTERNATIONAL  
Post Office Box 2100, Dept. PC-A04  
New York, New York 10185  
(718) 263-9500

#### 5 1/4" DISKETTES & PCS

|        | Xerox  | Datavite | Maxell | Dynal  |
|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|
| SS, DD | \$1.69 | \$1.69   | \$1.79 | \$2.09 |
| DS, DD | \$2.06 | \$2.19   | \$2.29 | \$2.59 |

DISCOUNT 5% qty 100- 10% qty 500- 10 box \$8.95 \$3 qty 100 or fract. COD \$1.90  
10MB hard disk \$695 DS, DD leak disk \$149  
30 35% off IBM PC w/ 256K drives 10MB HD  
A&A COMPUTER CO.  
32 Nassau Drive  
New Hyde Park, NY 11040  
(800) 535-2346 (outside NY),  
(516) 248-8131 (in NY)

## HARDWARE

### PERIPHERALS

#### BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripe Readers and combinations of these for simple installation on IBM PC, PCjr, DEC Rainbow, Professional VT200 series terminals, NCR Decision Mate V, TI Professional, etc. They connect between the keyboard and the PC so that no card slot or programming is required. \$695-\$995.  
TPS ELECTRONICS  
4047 Transport Street  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
(415) 856-6833

## HARDWARE

### POWER PROTECTION

#### SURGE SUPPRESSORS

Protecta-Tek surge suppressors protect your computer from voltage spikes. Two models, each with 6 outlets, monitor light, ivory case and 2 year warranty. Approx. 3.5" x 5". Components UL listed. PRO-1 plugs into wall socket. \$29.95. PRO-2 w/ master, on/off switch, 6' cord. \$49.95. Add \$2 handling OH res. + 5.5% tax. Visa/MC/CK.  
PAXTON PRODUCTS, INC.  
1101 Paxton Rd. Ste. 7  
Cincinnati, OH 45208  
(513) 321-0400

#### MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER

THE MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER SYSTEM provides back-up power & protection from power failures, brownouts, surges, spikes, and power line noise. The enclosed battery will keep a computer running for greater than 20 minutes during a power failure. 400 watt system-\$495. 800 watt system-\$795.  
MEIRICK, Inc. POWER SYSTEMS DIVISION  
P.O. Box 2788  
Frisco, CO 80443  
(303) 668-3251

## HARDWARE

### STORAGE DEVICES

#### SRI WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

Internal 10 MB hard disk for IBM PC. WESTERN DIGITAL controller. Tested & formatted, complete kit \$1050. No change in BIOS boot from hard disk. Simple to install like a floppy. DOS 2.0 Several installed. 1 year factory warranty. Additional 10 MB hard disk \$750. Tape back-up & removable HD systems available.  
SRI DATA SYSTEMS  
9 East Pleasant Avenue  
Maywood, NJ 07067  
(201) 684-4518



# BLUEBOOK

## COUPLER FOR 9 TRACK TAPE

Two models available to read and write 1/2 in. magnetic tape with formatted 9 track drives. Runs all speeds and densities in PC, XT and AT running MS-DOS or XENIX. Data transfers up to 904,000 bytes per second! Complete with cable and software, prices start at \$880.

OVERLAND DATA, INC.  
5644 Kearny Mesa Rd.  
San Diego, CA 92111  
(619) 571-5555

## MAILING LISTS

### IBM MAILING LISTS

Now over 687,000 micro owners. Select by brand: 194M Apple, 129M IBM PC, 152M TRS-80, 80M Commodore and more! 9 phone verified reseller lists including 5183 stores, VAR's, chain buying offices, Canadian and more! 12,500 computer companies. Lists by software brands. Printer models, schools, publications, etc. Over 75 different micro and mini lists. Call or write for FREE catalog. Include phone and type of company.

Irv Brechner  
TARGETED MARKETING, INC.  
Box 5125  
Ridgewood, NJ 07451  
(201) 445-7196

## SECURITY

### NEW! LOW COST XT SECURITY

LOCK-IT-\$129.95 PC or XT (specify). Prevents BOOT-UP until user-chosen PW is entered. Special features-hardware device; optional hard-disk-ONLY boot; optional timed relock. ALSO AVAILABLE: PC RESET (XT or PC) with QUICKON (fast boot plus true reset). \$89.95. EASY installation. MC/VISA.

SECURITY MICROSYSTEMS CONSULTANTS  
16 Flagg Pl., Suite 102 PC  
Staten Island, NY 10304  
(718) 667-1019

### XT DATA SECURITY SYSTEM

MagLock secures any type of file and restricts their use to authorized persons. Used with IBM XT or PC with expansion chassis, or any other IBM compatible hard disk system. Secure files, directories, subdirectories or an entire 10 megabyte drive, in minutes, without hardware or operating system modifications. Allows unlimited password selection. Prices \$89.00.

**MagLock**  
DATA SECURITY SYSTEM

FLINDER SOFTWARE LABORATORIES  
169 Burnside  
Tonawanda, New York, 14150  
(716) 693-0584

## SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

### CUSTOM PAYROLL

All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at \$695.00 for basic system and manual.

DATASMITH, INC.  
Box 8036  
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208  
Phone: (913) 381-9118

### SOLID ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

\$50 PER PACKAGE

• General Ledger • Payroll • Inventory • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable • Accountants Client Writeup—\$150.

These are professional, proven packages! Requires PC/MS-DOS 2.1 + 128K RAM. Price includes MANUAL. Telephone support available. Above prices are prepaid, shipping included. We accept cash, check or money orders.

MCBS,  
12703 Stuebner-Airline #202  
Houston, TX 77014  
(713) 583-6828

### BOOKKEEPING MADE EASY

Fast, flexible, single entry checkbook accounting system in (C). Audit trail is built into normal use. Special built in safeguards to prevent errors. Allows 999 accounts with budgets, 729 departments, or charge cards, bank reconciliations, prints checks. Demo \$10 complete \$95.00 Micro-One-Write™.

PERMAR & ASSOC.-DEPT. PCM  
1125 Sunnyhills Rd.  
Oakland, CA 94610  
(800) 443-0100 ext. 644

### PRACTICING ACCOUNTANTS

Ten of the top 12 CPA firms use Accountants Microsystems, Inc. Software for Professionals. DATAWRITE™ client write-up allows custom reports, packs mainframe power onto your micro. Expand your practice with Fixed Asset Management, Post Facto Payroll, Practice Management and the TAX MACHINE™. Nationwide Training/Support.



ACCOUNTANTS MICROSYSTEMS, INC.  
3633-136th Place SE  
Bellevue, WA 98006  
(800) 426-8201, (206) 643-2050

### PC-FUND

PC-FUND is a fund accounting system for local govts, schools, colleges, and not-for-profit groups. The system includes: General Ledger, Report Writer, PO/Encumbrance, payables, receivables, payroll/personnel, budgeting, utility billing and fixed assets. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 departments and up to 36 fiscal periods are on line. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS & XENIX computers.

AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.  
P.O. Box 773028  
Steamboat Springs, Colorado 80477  
(303) 879-5770

### CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

CMAA system is designed specifically for commercial contractors where tracking job costs is required. Five modules available are job costing, Payroll, A/R, A/P, and general ledger. Interactive modules run stand alone or in any combination. Contact Jeff Kilb.

Data-Basics Inc.  
1100 Cedar Road #110  
Cleveland, OH 44106  
(216) 721-3400

### ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

AEMAS System is designed specifically for architects, civil engineers & other professional firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules available are job costing, payroll, A/R, A/P, general ledger & automatic invoicing. Interactive modules stand alone or run in any combination. Contact Bill Fraedrich.

DATA-BASICS, INC.  
11000 Cedar Rd. #110  
Cleveland, OH 44106  
(216) 721-3400

### DOUBLE ENTRY BOOKKEEPING

GENERAL LEDGER features include: 1) 150 user defined accounts; 2) 3 digit account number; 3) 16 digit precision; 4) 1,000 entries per month; 5) defaulted data entry; 6) error catching; 7) automatic simple interest entry. Telephone support; price of \$250 includes shipping. VISA/MC.

SYNERGETIC  
POB 804  
Oak Ridge, TN 37831-0804  
(615) 435-2858

### CRYSTAL PAYROLL

Incredibly fast and easy to use. Computes wages and taxes in seconds, and prints itemized checks. Salaried and hourly employees, with ten user-defined pay types for hourly, dollar, bonus, commission, tips, and piece rate wages, expense reimbursements, and ten voluntary deductions. True multiple pay and deduction rates and allocation of wages to multiple GL accounts. Flexible withholding tax options. Complete federal, state, and local tax withholding and reporting. Standard \$395.00. Restaurant or Job Cost \$595.00

CRYSTAL SOFTWARE  
3100 Broadway, Suite 203  
Boulder, Colorado 80302  
(303) 443-5528

### EXPENSE ACCOUNTING

An easy to use program for the salesperson to tally expenses. Up to 25 accounts may be set up. The accounts & entries are kept on a calendar year basis. Accounts may have up to 5 lines of description. Send \$0.50 (P&H) for brochure on this & other programs. Requires 1 disk, BASIC & PC-DOS. \$50 check or MO to:

JOHN T. SARGENT, CDP  
POB 16124  
Chattanooga, TN 37416  
(615) 344-8164 after 5:30 pm EST.

### GENERAL LEDGER WITH TUTOR

Complete Accounting System designed by CPAs. Menu Driven, Easy Entry with Tutoring system Integrated Systems with G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory, Payroll, Job Cost. SPECIAL OFFER. SEND \$49 WITH ORDER. Then send \$49 in 30 days ONLY IF COMPLETELY SATISFIED. OR send \$12 for TUTOR & DEMO DISK for IBM-PCjr., IBM-PC, XT, AT.

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.  
9845 Jutland Ave.  
Northridge, CA 91325  
(818) 349-8349

## SOFTWARE BUSINESS

### INVOICER + PLUS

Menu-driven billing & accounts receivable management system. Produces Invoices, Aged Statements, Invoice Journals, Receipts Journals, Aged Customer Account Status, Packing lists, etc. Available with modifiable source code for dBASE II users or as a stand-alone package. (no source code) \$199 Each VISA/MC.

DATAMAR SYSTEMS  
819 Gage Dr.  
San Diego, CA 92106  
(619) 223-0444

### CALENDAR—SAVES TIME

FAST, graphic, effective time management. View year, month, week or day. Edit, copy, insert, delete, search and print time related information. Maintain multiple calendars on a single diskette. Store/repeat commands. Help. Requires PC-DOS 2.0, 128K, Mono or color. Send \$85 (check or M.O.) for "KGCalendar."

KGourley Enterprises Inc.  
Dept. MA1  
PO Box 180760  
Austin, TX 78718

### PC ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Professional Accounting for small business or home use. No codes to forget: all lookups are alphabetic. Shows effect of each entry on the screen in English. Supports 20 business units 1000 account codes, and 10,000 customers or vendors. Reports by business or consolidated in detail/summarized on screen/printer. Color/mono dual floppy/hard disk \$99.95. (VISA/MC/Check/COD/MO) NYS add 7% Tax.

PEGASUS SYSTEMS INC., Dept P  
30 Harbour Pointe  
Buffalo, NY 14202  
(716) 852-2969



## BLUEBOOK

### TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to understand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 1,000 firms nationwide. For details contact:



SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
620 No. 48th, Suite 120  
Lincoln, NE 68504  
(402) 466-1997

### Datamar "JOB COSTING"

Menu driven system monitors cash flow and all job transactions. Provides multi-level burden rates & labor/material types. Tracks change orders. Reports job status, labor distribution, etc. Interfaces with most popular accounting packages. PC/DOS. VISA/MC \$395.00  
DATAMAR Systems  
5055 A North Harbor Drive  
San Diego, CA 92106  
(619) 223-3344

### MYTE MYKE™ BUSINESS SYSTEM

Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders. Pro-Time—time and billing. Supports single, multi-user and networked microcomputers operating under MSDOS, PC DOS, CP/M, UNIX, and others. Installation and support available.



M & D SYSTEMS, INC.  
3885 North Buffalo Rd./P.O. Box 108  
Orchard Park, NY 14127, (716) 662-6611

### LP88-LINEAR PROGRAMMING

A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs with up to 255 constraints and 2255 variables. A new product-form version accepts problems up to 510X2510. Features include interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style input and editing, a storage system for problems and bases, sequential file input/output, Simplex algorithm restart, a complete report generator, sensitivity analysis. Requires 192K. \$99 with 8087 support, user's guide. VISA/MC.  
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.  
POB 15328  
Alexandria, VA 22309  
(703) 549-5469

### ANALYTIC DECISION MODELS

DSM is an integrative modeling system supporting multiple regression, linear/integer + quadratic programming, EOQ inventory, queueing & break even modeling (all simulation based); time series, PERT/CPM. Sensitivity analysis, data management, page forward/backward & other features. \$395. Demo diskette \$15.  
DECISION SYSTEMS SUPPORT, INC.  
31871 Via Puntero  
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675  
(714) 493-3639

### CALENDAR PLUS

A time management system that displays activities in block calendar; prints calendar for selected range of activities, times, personnel or locations, print calendar extracts in tabular lists; merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions. 192K, any printer \$155.00  
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS  
3355 Lenox Road, Suite 750  
Atlanta, GA 30326  
(404) 233-1519

### CONSTRUCTION SYSTEM

The Software Shop Construction System is designed for the construction industry professional. Five fully integrated applications—JC, GL, PY, AP and AR run on the IBM PC-XT and the new, more powerful AT. Package also includes audio training, computer graphics slideshow, and a manual for each application.  
SOFTWARE SHOP SYSTEMS  
960 Holmdel Road  
Holmdel, NJ 07733  
(800) 554-9865

### SALES MANAGER™

THE SALES MANAGER is a professional management tool designed to control the sales environment. The system is complete and handles Customers, Prospects, Sales Reps, Planning, Forecasting, Expenses, Form Letters, Reporting, Performance Monitors, and Call Reports. Powerful, fully supported. Price \$575.  
MARKET POWER, INC.  
11780 Rough & Ready Road  
Rough & Ready, CA 95975  
(916) 432-1200

### HardRunner™

Run Lotus without system diskette! This is the authentic HardRunner™ program that allows you to run Lotus and Symphony from your hard disk without the need for a system floppy in the A: drive. \$34.95 plus \$5 s&h. Call toll free 24 hr. For further information see advertiser index listing for Nostradamus.  
NOSTRADAMUS  
5320 South 900 East  
Salt Lake City, UT 84121  
1-(800) 453-5433

### MENU SYSTEM FOR XT/AT

Unlimited number of user defined menus. Single keystroke choices. Written in C. Fast. Screen saver function. Color or B/W. Menus changed with your word processor. Detailed manual shows easy & complicated tasks. List price is \$39.95. 30% discount available. Requires DOS 2.X, 64K, 1 disk drive. MC/VISA.  
COTTAGE INDUSTRIES INC.  
PO Box 176, 407 Gordon  
Liberty, MO 64068  
(816) 792-1550

### DLP88-DUAL LP

A GENERAL-PURPOSE linear programming system with the ability to convert a linear program into its dual. Problems with up to 1255 constraints can be input, converted to dual form, and solved. Menu-driven with features similar to LP88. Requires 192K. \$99 with 8087 support, user's guide. VISA/MC.  
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.  
POB 15328  
Alexandria, VA 22309  
(703) 549-5469

## SOFTWARE

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

### WRITERS-AUTHORS

Want to write your own microcomputer book? We're looking for writers who want to make money for their hobby. Be published by one of the largest, oldest microcomputer book publishers. Obtain your computer needs list or send your own idea by writing to our editorial dept.  
TAB BOOKS, INC.  
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214  
(717) 794-2191

## SOFTWARE

## BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

### MicroGANTT

Control your project! You describe the work, MicroGANTT calculates the schedule and budget. Time management, resource allocation, project tracking, personnel billing and fixed cost capabilities. Flexible critical path charts. Unlimited size and scope. PC—DOS, MS—DOS, CP/M—80. Free brochure. Demo available.  
EARTH DATA CORPORATION  
P.O. Box 13168  
Richmond, VA 23225  
(804) 231-0300

### PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER™

... the most project management you can get from a micro. Plan and schedule networks of up to 10,000 activities. Level resource use. Control schedule, resources and cost. Call or write to find out why Primavera is used by managers worldwide for improved project performance.  
Primavera Systems, Inc.  
Two Bala Plaza Suite 925  
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004  
(215) 667-8600 Telex (910) 997-0487

### THE AHA! EXPERIENCE

PMS-II, Primavera, Harvard Project Management and Pertmaster Schedules Systems. For managing any complex project—R&D construction, business planning. 2,000-10,000 events on critical path, bar charts, resource managements capacity planning & load leveling. Training also. Put profits on the critical path with Aha! The Project Management Software Specialists  
Aha! Inc.  
109 S. River St., P.O. Box 8405  
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405  
(408) 458-9119

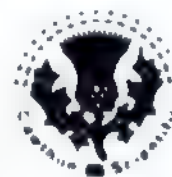
### VIDEO MANAGER VIDEO STORES

The best video store management program is now available with most features. Full range of membership and title features and report with G/L and A/R. Fast rental and reservation tracking. Introductory price \$1,000. Demo w/manual \$50. Dealer inquiries invited.  
Top Flite MANAGEMENT, INC.  
RD #1, Box 114  
Frenchtown, NJ 08825  
(201) 996-2176

## SOFTWARE COMMUNICATIONS

### TELEX LINK SOFTWARE

Link your computer to telex service via ITT, RCA or Western Union with Cawthon's telex software. Designed specifically for telex communications, Cawthon software is easy to use, has on-line help, self-test diagnostics, frequently called numbers, and an excellent User's Guide. Cawthon Software is available for many computers and operating systems.



**Cawthon  
Scientific  
Group**

CAWTHON SCIENTIFIC GROUP  
24224 Michigan Avenue  
Dearborn, Michigan 48124  
(313) 565-4000 Telex: (810) 221-1265



## BLUEBOOK

### THE POSTMAN

Electronic mail software designed to incorporate most word processors. Menu driven, THE POSTMAN automatically sends and receives E-Mail and Telexes. Includes an address book, message tracking, mailbox access, auto logging, simple to use. Transfers binary files (X-modem). Supports MCI Mail, EasyLink, and a service TBA 128K, \$249.

CAPPCOMM SOFTWARE, INC.  
26 Journal Square, Suite 1003  
Jersey City, NJ 07306  
(201) 795-1500

### SOFTWARE COMPILER

#### DeSmet C-\$109

Full K & R C Compiler, assembler, linker, librarian, full-screen editor and example software. Both 8087 and floating point libraries. Rated 1st or 2nd in 8/83 BYTE Benchmarks. Newsletter. No royalties on generated code. Unlimited updates \$20/each. PC/MS DOS and CP/M-86. \$109. Now available with source level debugger. Price \$159.

C-WARE  
1607 New Brunswick Ave  
Sunnyvale CA 94087  
(408) 736-6905

#### LATTICE C COMPILER

Get Version 2.1 of the finest 8086/8088 C compiler directly from Lattice. Includes 8087 support, UNIX math library, FORK/EXEC functions. Compatible with MS-DOS 1 and 2. Single-unit price is \$500. VISA/MC accepted. Call for information about corporate licenses and about other Lattice products such as MAKE, GREP, CVUE and WINDOWS.

LATTICE, INC.  
P.O. Box 3072  
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138  
(312) 858-7950, TWX 910-291-2190

#### SPARRY BASIC-B COMPILER

Powerful basic compiler that means business.

- Instructions support internal ISAM files.
- Four virtual screens, recall time <1 second.
- Use of all memory for basic programs.
- 13 significant digit integer math package.
- Demos with tutorial and reference manual.

Price \$159. Quantity discounts.  
VISA/MC/CHECK. Mass. res. + 5% tax req. PC  
DOS with 128K. demo diskette \$15.  
SPARRY SOFTWARE LABS  
PO Box 632 #A  
Miford, Mass 01757  
(617) 473-5435

### SOFTWARE

### DATA MANAGEMENT

#### FORM MANAGER

COMBINES data entry, data base forms processing, and spreadsheets. Design forms on screen. Use them for data entry retrieval & calculations. Does data entry validation. Report writer sorts any 3 fields. Prints labels, reports, based on your own criteria. Handles up to 32,767 records. \$195. Demo disk-\$15.00.

BIT SOFTWARE  
P.O. Box 619  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 262-1054

#### PC-FILE III™

New for 1985, version 3.0, is faster than ever. Enhancements: 32767 record capacity, field size up to 1665 bytes, instant "snapshot" mailing labels, much more. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, WordStar, etc. Over 100,000 copies of PC-File in use. Printed manual. \$49 check, M/C or VISA. Toll free 24 hour order line: 1-800-JBUTTON

BUTTONWARE  
PO Box 5786  
Bellevue, WA 98006  
(206) 746-4296

#### REGENT KNOWS REVELATION

The R/KNOWHOW line of utilities has been developed and documented specifically for REVELATION users and programmers. Purchase REVELATION from REGENT to receive the R/KNOWHOW REV-Up installation disk at no charge. Full product line includes DB-User Convert, DIF-to-REV File Convert & more!



REGENT DATA SYSTEMS, INC.  
8200 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 312  
Beverly Hills, CA 90211  
(213) 653-5311

### SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

#### TURBO-PLUS™

Turbo-Plus™ is a set of external procedures crafted in assembler language and designed specifically for Turbo Pascal's interactive environment. \$29.95 plus \$5 s&h. Call toll free 24 hr. For further information see advertiser index listing for Nostradamus.  
NOSTRADAMUS  
5320 South 900 East  
Salt Lake City, UT 84121  
1-(800) 453-5433

### CROSS ASSEMBLERS

The same manufacturer—compatible, relocatable cross—assemblers Microtec has been providing to professional developers since 1974 are available to transform your PC/MS-DOS host microcomputer into a development system. Loaders/communication utilities included. Target families: 80286, 80186, 8096, 8085, 8051, 8048, 68000, 6809, 6800, Z80, 6500, others.



MICROTEC RESEARCH, INC.  
P.O. Box 60337  
Sunnyvale, CA 94088  
(408) 733-2919

#### C UTILITY LIBRARY

Don't reinvent the wheel. Save time and do a better job developing your software. Extensive library with source. Best color/mono screen handling available. Windows, graphics, DOS 2 directones and files, keys, printer, communications, date, time, and more. Over 200 functions. DOS/BIOS gate gives you complete control of your PC. Thorough manual with examples. C86, Microsoft, Lattice. Mark Williams. \$149. DeSmet \$99.

ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE, INC.  
Box 1003  
Maplewood, NJ 07040  
(914) 762-6605

#### SIMULATE & ASSEMBLE

IBM PC will assemble, program, and simulate Microcomputer code for 8048, 8051, Z8, 7000, 8085, etc. Execute and debug HEX files with unique windowed simulator. Watch your code run. EPROM Programmer available. Assemblers—\$195. Program 8749,8751, 27XX—\$245. Simulator/Debugger—\$395.



CYBERNETIC MICRO SYSTEMS  
Box 3000  
San Gregorio, CA 94074  
(415) 726-3000

#### BASIC B-TREE SUBROUTINES

CADSAM is a B-tree keyed file access system. A set of subroutines you merge with your program. Supplied in BASIC source code. Use interpreted or compiled. Files never need sorting. Random search time 1 second. No royalty charge. Compatible accounting programs available. Price \$150. VISA/MC accepted.

CADS, INC.  
PO BOX 17304  
Greenville, SC 29606  
(803) 297-0651

### Announcing SOURCE-IT™

Increase your BASIC programming productivity. SOURCE-IT is an advanced BASIC cross reference utility that provides a printed listing of your source code with all line references listed next to the referenced line. All variables, files, calls and Compiler Metacommands are also listed. It's invaluable! \$89.99.

SOFTWARE INNOVATIONS, INC.  
16621 Dolores St.  
Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
(714) 840-6411

### CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and PC-DOS/MS-DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 68000, 6804, 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. \$200 to \$500.



AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.  
P.O. Box 490  
Rockport, ME 04856  
(800) 448-8500, (207) 236-9055

### SOFTWARE EDIT

#### KEDIT

KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Features include split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHARGE, GET-FILE, SORT, prefix commands, wordwrap, block operations, & key redefinition. Needs 80 column display, 192K, DOS2 or later. \$125 plus \$3 shipping. Demo version \$10.

MANSFIELD SOFTWARE GROUP  
PO BOX 532  
Storrs, CT 06268  
(203) 429-8402

### SOFTWARE EDUCATIONAL

#### THE FUTURE IS NOW

MOTHER GOOSE—New generation revolutionary software for young children. Brilliant color graphics, animation and lively music. Instills computer & reading skills & is child proof. Electronic page turning allows your child to experience the wonders of Mother Goose. It's fun, IBM PC/XT & PCjr. \$34.95, VISA/MC.

SUNSTAR SYSTEMS  
Route #4, Box 368  
Ogdensburg, NY 13669  
(315) 393-7117



# BLUEBOOK

## FOREIGN LANGUAGE TUTOR

POLYGLOT is a tutor for language study. It allows the input and maintenance of word and phrase lists including accents and synonyms. It allows typewritten, visual and audio quizzes. Designed for beginning to advanced language study. POLYGLOT manual and disk for PC or Jr \$19.95 (+ CA tax). Order from  
ALCHEMY SOFTWARE  
Box 1057  
Aptos, CA 95001  
(408) 688-6252

## SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

### TECHNICAL SOFTWARE

Largest selection of engineering software—CAD, Heat & Mass Flow, structural, Statistical Analysis and much more. Microcomputer programs for Mechanical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical Engineers, Architects, Scientists, Contractors. Send for detailed catalog—Include \$2.00 for postage and handling  
TECHNICAL SOFTWARE INC.  
3981 Lancaster Rd., #101  
Cleveland, OH 44121

### STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs—beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input & output with optional COLOR graphics. Specify PC configuration and send \$25 for demonstration disk to:  
c2b2—software design  
763 27th Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94121  
(415) 751-1337

### SMARTWORK™

Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16", runs on an IBM-PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement and routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. \$895. Write or call for a brochure.



WINTER Corporation  
1801 South Street  
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993  
(317) 742-8428

### ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNILOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNILOT(P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNILOT(S) \$135, OMNILOT(P) \$135. Both \$240.  
MICROCOMPATIBLES  
301 Prelude Drive  
Silver Spring, MD 20901  
(301) 593-0683

### SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict effects of changes to real-world systems. \$900.  
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE  
P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775  
1-(800) 343-0664 ext. 4800 (U.S.),  
1-(800) 322-1238 ext. 4800 (Mass. only)

### RESIDENCE HEAT/COOL CALC

Perfect for sizing heating/cooling equipment. Store weather & job data for future use. ASHRAE residential methodology & approved for use in meeting equip. sizing requirements of Title 24 & other codes. Results in 6 seconds to screen or printer. Requires PC DOS, 128K. Check or MO. \$375.  
SOLARGY, INC.  
22028 Ventura Blvd., Suite 207  
Woodland Hills, CA 91364  
(818) 347-6096

### MEGA MATH

A library of over 40 assembly language subroutines for fast numeric calculations on IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Includes matrix and vector routines, Fast Fourier Transform, convolution, solution of linear equations, scalar and transcendental operations. Use with Fortran, C, and Pascal compilers.  
MICRAY ELECTRONICS LTD  
Bay 1, 4001A-19th St., NE  
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2E-6X8  
(403) 250-1437

### OPTISOLVE

Optisolve solves nonlinear systems of equations and maximizes or minimizes nonlinear functions with nonlinear constraint. It has the capability to find all solutions, including complex ones. No programming language is required; the user simply inputs the problem directly in terms of symbolic equations and inequalities. No other package is as powerful. \$195.  
OPTISOFT  
Franz Suite 203  
2920 Domingo Ave.  
Berkeley, CA 94705

## SOFTWARE FINANCIAL

### CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

LOOK takes all the what-if power of LOTUS 1-2-3™ and allows the executive to solve problems without programming his computer. It is menu driven and generates common-sized financial statements, ratios, cash flow, trend reports and graphs. Tactical and strategic planning is the focus of LOOK. Dollar and or percentage variables are changed to generate proformas for 5 years or 12 months. \$950.  
BAKER HILL & COMPANY  
9085 E. Mineral Circle, Suite 210  
Englewood, CO 80112  
(303) 799-0238

### FAMILY FINANCIAL PLANNER

PROPLANR is a LOTUS 1-2-3 (TM) based, menu driven tax, budget and savings forecasting template. PROPLANR produces 3 year monthly and 10 year annual income/tax and expenditure/saving reports, 401-K Savings Plan analyses and graphs. Needs 512K. Send \$195 (template), \$45 (demo) or \$5 (manual) to:  
ALLENCRIST TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
101 Beechwood Avenue  
Edison, NJ 08837  
(201) 549-0126

### MORGIJ2™ FOR MORTGAGES

A menu driven program for fixed rate blended amortization schedules for weekly, biweekly and monthly payments for both American and Canadian. Custom Headers. Interest Factors. Payment factor tables. Non blended monthly schedules. Prints dates. 128K RAM PC-DOS 1.1-3.0. \$95.00 M/C accepted.  
DIFFERENT PRODUCTS LTD. (EST. 1973)  
1007 EARL CRESENT  
BURLINGTON ONTARIO, CANADA L7T-3R1  
(416) 639-0387

## SOFTWARE GAMES

### ZORK! MAPS & HINT BOOKS

MASTER THE WORLDS of ZORK 1, 2, & 3, STARCROSS, ENCHANTER, WITNESS, SUSPENDED, PLANETFALL, INFIDEL, DEADLINE, SORCERER or ADVENTURE with our Multi-level and Encoded maps and hints. \$7.50 ea., or 3 for \$21! (Check, M/O or Visa, M/C # & Exp. Date). Designed BY players FOR players. Accurate, Humorous. FAST delivery!  
BROKEN TIMBER PRESS, Dept. P  
Box 2681  
Shawnee Mission, KS 66201  
(913) 722-2464 Evenings Sun.-Thurs.

### SUPER TREK—THE ULTIMATE

Blast the alien invaders to dust in the greatest galactic conflict ever! Your screen becomes the Battle Command Center of the last surviving starcruiser. Torpedoes, phasers, warp drive and more are at your command. No color/graphics needed. REQ: DOS BASICA, 128K, 1 drive, 80 col. Only \$35 (plus 1 copy add \$10).  
ALPHA TECH, INC.  
P.O. Box 312  
San Ramon, CA 94583  
(415) 828-2566

## SOFTWARE GENERAL

### DVORAK KEYBOARD SOFTWARE

Want a Dvorak Keyboard for your IBM PC? Sure-Stroke translates keystrokes; gives you Dvorak Typing Coach, transfer letters for key tops, manual, self-motivation audio cassette. Works with Lotus, dBase, WordStar, etc. Stop hunting and pecking—Stroke the Dvorak today! \$95.00 plus \$4.00 shipping; Visa/MC/AMEX or check.  
SEASONED SYSTEMS, INC.  
Box 3720  
Chapel Hill, NC 27515  
(800) 334-5531. (919) 967-5818

### RENT PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFT/W

Rent our PC Disk Libraries for 7 days and copy them yourself. Hundreds of useful business, games and utilities FREE FOR THE TAKING!  
IBM-PC SIG-Volumes 1-200 \$200.00  
IBM-PC "BLUE" 1-59 \$65.00  
Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace to return. Most credit cards accepted.  
NATIONAL PUBLIC DOMAIN  
SOFTWARE CENTER  
1533 Avohill Drive  
Vista, CA 92083  
(619) 941-0925. Info (619) 727-1015 24 hr. orders.

### CHURCH ADMINISTRATION

COMPUCHURCH™ Unequaled Excellence At Low Cost. Superb Software For ALL Of Your Church Admin. Congregation Mgt., Contribution Mgt., Ledger & Word Processing. Available For Most Micros—including IBM PC, DEC Rainbow, Radio Shack III/IV, Tandy 2000, Corona, Sanyo and Zenith. Hardware Available. Dealer Inquiries Invited.  
MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY  
& SOFTWARE, INC.  
917 Hospital Drive—P.O. Box 596  
Niceville, Florida 32578  
(904) 678-3328

### THE LABEL MAKER™

Print labels with bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at Keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. Minimum IBM PC required and Okidata 92 or 93 printer. \$395.  
TJ SOFTWARE  
P.O. Box 2044  
Arlington Heights, IL 60006  
(312) 364-1065  
ca, NY

### SHOP CHEAP—EAT SMART

COUPONMIZER—Save more money with your discount coupons and rebates. 64K. \*DIET ANALYZER—Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128 K. Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. \$49.95 ea. + \$2.50 s/h. AmEx, MC, VISA. Call for free brochure.  
NATURAL SOFTWARE LTD.  
7 Lake St., STE 7E  
White Plains, NY 10603  
(800) 626-2511, (914) 761-9329 in NY (collect)



## BLUEBOOK

### OKIDATA PRINTER SUPPORT

Get the most out of your OKIDATA 92 parallel printer. For MS-DOS 2.0+ and IBM-compatibles. Keep elite font. Use and edit downloadable character sets. Graphics screen dump; margins around perforations; fast control of printer features, including tabbing. Check or money order for Superoki Package. \$36. NYS add tax.

DR. MILTON ROSENBERG  
84-50 169 St., Box 509  
Jamaica, NY 11432  
(718) 657-3019

## SOFTWARE GRAPHICS

### 35mm

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$6/slide. \$30 minimum order.

VISUAL HORIZONS  
180 Metro Park  
Rochester, NY 14623  
(716) 424-5300

### GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM-PC graphic character support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Datasouth, Gemini, TI 850, Riteman, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM and Hercules graphics boards, Techmar, and Hercules graphics boards. Technologies, Inc. \$49.95.

JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
4451-53rd Avenue Southwest  
Seattle, Washington 98116  
(206) 937-1081

### FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFATIC (screen graphics): 70 Microsoft FORTRAN/PASCAL (3.1, 3.2) IBM 2.0 or DR FORTRAN callable subroutines. Professional graphics power backed by a 100 pg. user manual. 5 packs in one: general utility, 2-D interactive, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots, 3-D solid models (hidden line removal). \$135. H-P, IBM, HI Plotter? Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Interface w/GRAFATIC. \$135. Both \$240.00.

MICROCOMPATIBLES  
301 Prelude Drive  
Silver Spring, MD 20901  
(301) 593-0683

### EXECUVISION™

Make your next presentation effective & memorable with EXECUVISION™ Presentation Graphics System. Pick from library of thousands of prerendered images, or sketch your own. Draw logos, make graphs & charts, add text with 10 fonts, "cut & paste" & animate—all in 64 color combinations. For IBM PC & compatibles.

EXECUVISION

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK  
238 Main St  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
(617) 497-4000

### FLOWCHARTER

EasyFlow is a computer aided flowchart generation tool. Charts up to 5 by 11 shapes in size, automatic line routing, automatic text centering within shapes, 100-page manual plus many more features than we can mention here. Runs with all printers on any MS-DOS or PC-DOS machine. \$49.95 US.

HavenTree Software, Ltd.  
RR #1, Box 110  
Seeley's Bay, Ontario, Canada K0H-2N0  
(613) 542-7270 ext. 50

### PLOTTER PROGRAMS

IBM PC, IBM PCjr and APPLE computers to drive the Hewlett-Packard and compatible plotters. The DGI SIGMAKER can create text slides with up to 100 lines-\$75. The DGI ORGANIZATION produces organization charts with space for 57 individuals-\$175. For ordering or additional information contact:

DECISION GRAPHICS, INC.  
PO Box 2776-PC  
Littleton, CO 80161  
(303) 796-0341

### FONT GENERATOR

Quickly and easily create fonts—then download them to the printer. Any program can access the new set (at printer's fastest speed—i.e. Cyrillic, Hebrew etc. At 190cps on 1351). Supports OKI 92 & 93, TOSHIBA 1351 & EPSON LQ-1500. FONTGEN runs on IBM & most compatibles with mono or graphics screen. Ready fonts avail.

HAC, INC.  
216 Whalen St.  
Bronx, NY 10471  
(212) 796-4534

### ART ORGANIZER:

Most powerful CAD/GRAPHIC EDITOR of its kind. Line, circle, ellipse, arc, copy, fill, undo, symbol library, hardcopy & 40 more extensive functions. Guarantee to save 10 times file space than most graphic tools. Pictures can be read back by BASIC programs. \$150.00. Require: 128K, color card, 1 drive, PC/XT/AT.  
ROSA SOFTWARE  
14245 SW Walker #22,  
Beaverton, OR 97006  
(503) 643-7964

### HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

Draw lines, circles, rectangles, squares, triangles, parallelograms, trapezoids, and arcs. Paint with 100 different brush sizes in 4 shades. Move and copy blocks with the ability to replace, overlay, and inlay. Save to disk or printer. Store commonly used symbols in libraries (flowchart library included). Multiple screen drawings. Text capability. The Drawing Tablet Price: \$49.95

K SOFTWARE HOUSE  
Rt. #2, Box 8381  
Unionville, TN 37180  
(615) 294-5087 (5pm-9pm Mon-Fri).

## SOFTWARE HEALTH

### CompuMedic™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 4 yrs. Patient data management, AIR, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE: User designed forms/reports. \$3600. Training. XT/AT. Dental (DentalWare™), eyecare/optometry (EyeMate™), and veterinary (VetLogic™) also available. Dealer inquiries invited.

DATA STRATEGIES, INC.  
332 S. Juniper St. Suite 210  
Escondido, CA 92025  
(619) 489-9218

## SOFTWARE HOBBIES

### ASTROLOGY SOFTWARE

We have everything from high-accuracy calculation packages for professional astrologers to programs that print multipage natal, forecast, relationship and numerology interpretations for everyone. These interpretation programs include a license to sell the copyrighted text output.

AGS SOFTWARE  
BOX 28, Dept. C  
Orleans, MA 02653  
(617) 255-0510

### THE GARDENER'S ASSISTANT

Have your IBM PC or PCjr layout your garden, and suggest plant/harvest dates and quantities to buy and plant. Select from over 50 vegetables or add your own. Garden layout is produced on your screen where you may use commands to modify the layout. Optional printer output. Garden(s) may be saved to disk. IBM PC and PCjr with one disk drive \$45.00. (Also available for Apple II series and C-64).

SHANNON SOFTWARE, LTD  
P.O. Box 6126  
Falls Church, VA 22046  
(703) 573-9274

## SOFTWARE INSURANCE

### THE AGENCY MANAGER™

Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs: Customer acctg., general ledger, client data update and retrieval, over 100 marketing reports and sales tools, ACORD's. Easy main menu and HELP feature. IVANS. IBM-PC, CP/M, Turbodos.

APPLIED SYSTEMS  
Pauling Rd.  
Monee, IL 60449  
(312) 534-5575

### P & C INSURANCE AGENCY

Insurance agency management package. Completely interactive from invoicing to balance sheet and P&L. Full month end and daily reports. Basic pkg. \$2000. Options available; marketing, word processing, on-line customer policy profile; customer online daily/transactions; producer reports, & more. PC-DOS & CP/M.

DIMENSIONAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS  
250 N.W. 4th Diagonal  
Boca Raton, FL 33432  
(305) 368-0270 & Toronto, Canada

### SOCIAL SECURITY ANALYSIS

Comprehensive analysis of death, disability, and retirement benefits. Estimate benefits for worker, spouse, and family in any year. Instant on-line instructions for fast learning and help. Advanced features allow your own print formats and output to word processors or your favorite CNA. Tax included at \$29.95.

THETA DESIGN  
484 Lake Park Ave, Box #263  
Oakland, Ca 94610  
(415) 482-4843

## SOFTWARE LANGUAGES

### RTL 5150

RTL is a Relocatable Threaded Language which adds the advantages of relocatability to the power of FORTH. Its decompiler allows the editing of any high level word directly from RAM, eliminating the need for screens. Words may be redefined retroactively with space recovery. All source code is included.

RTL PROGRAMMING AIDS  
10844 Deerwood SE  
Lowell, MI 49331  
(616) 897-5672

# BLUEBOOK

## LUCID LANGUAGE

Remarkable new full-fledged programming language combines the style of C, the simplicity of BASIC, and the power of dBASE II. Integrated B-tree database and screen forms manager. 118 built-in functions. Reads dBASE II and III files. An incredible value at only \$295 (manual, \$15). Call or write for details!  
LUCID SOFTWARE CORPORATION  
3080 Valmont Road  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303) 442-4981

## SOFTWARE

### MAILING PROGRAMS

#### MY-T-MAILER™ \$30

Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3 x 5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. EZ Browse, Edit, & Delete. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. Also PCjr! Req. 128K. \$30.  
JOHNSON SOFTWARE COMPANY  
POB 16507 Dept 3  
Seattle, WA 98116  
(206) 935-4861

## SOFTWARE

### MANUFACTURING

#### MCBA MANUFACTURING SYSTEM

Adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product, Costing and Routing, Accounting. Install & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations!!!  
MDM Systems, Inc.  
24525 Southfield Rd. Suite 205  
Southfield, MI 48075  
(313) 557-1254

#### MYTE MYKE™ MANUFACTURING

CONTROL SYSTEM integrates with BUSINESS SYST & features mainframe capabilities. STD COST bill of matl and operations routing provide where used, same as except, & projection capabilities. FORECAST/SCHED, MRP, MPP, Production costing, SHOP FLOOR CTRL. Install & support avail CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX & more.



MDS ASSOCIATES, INC.  
P.O. Box 108  
Orchard Park, NY 14127  
(716) 662-6621

## MFG. CONTROL SYSTEMS

A Comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 Yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.  
PRODUCTION SYSTEMS INC.  
410 Macklyn Ave.  
Santa Rosa, CA 95405  
(707) 526-1294

#### TWIN OAKS mnp 2

- Bills/material
  - Inv Control
  - Purchasing
  - MRP & CRP
  - Master Sched'g
  - Phys inventory
  - Std Costing
  - 22 Modules
  - 128K, PC, XT or AT
  - DOS 1.0-3.0
  - Hard/Soft Disk
  - Online—Realtime
  - Multi User
  - Acctg
- TWIN OAKS, INC.  
Box 136  
Cottage Grove, MN 55016  
(612) 458-1604

## SOFTWARE MEDICAL

#### POS/1™ VERSION 4.0

MEDICAL BILLING & A/R. Statements & Ins. forms. Aging & revenue analysis with bar graphs. Multiple doctors, practices, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring physicians, audit trails, ledger details. Online update & access by acct. #/name. Customizable procedure & Dx codes; menu-driven; help screens. PC-DOS, 128Kb, hard disk. \$2200.  
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.  
3150 Almaden Expressway Suite 243  
San Jose, CA 95118  
(408) 723-2343

#### PC CLAIM

Physician's office insurance claim filing with printed insurance forms & paperless claims processing. Overnight electronic claims submission. SPEEDS BLUE, M'CARE, PRIVATE INSURANCE SETTLEMENT. Includes CPT, ICD, HCPC Codes by specialty & 3800 3rd party payors. 23 programs, 3 diskettes, user manual. DOS/192K/modem/min. 2 floppy drives or h-disk. \$229.95-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE  
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC.  
1810 South Lynhurst, Suite Q,  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46241  
In the Continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515  
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

## DRUG INTERACTIONS

Computer assistance with patient management. Enter up to 20 drugs by brand or generic name and get report of possible drug interactions. Over 500 drug names/3900 entries in memory. 128K Mono & printer needed. Extremely thorough: \$89 (From PA. add 6% tax). Send addressed stamped envelope for sample report.  
Dr. Richard H. Jeffries  
4600 Custer Drive  
Harrisburg, PA. 17110

#### THRESHOLD™

Designed for the one, two and three physician practice. Includes patient billing, accounts receivable, electronic and paper claims and past due account listings. \$1,995. Expandable with additional modules. Requires hard disk, 256K, PC-DOS.  
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC.  
1810 South Lynhurst, Suite Q  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46241  
In the Continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515  
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

#### APPOINTMENT SCHEDULING

PRACTICE PARTNER™ Appointment Scheduler provides flexibility by allowing different daily schedules. Appts of any length, double bookings, hold slots, auto schdng/look-up, patient info, encounter forms, hospital rmds list, productivity rpts & more. \$595. Demo w/User's Guide \$35, applied to purchase. IBM XT, 192K. VISA/MC/COD. Dealer inquiries welcome.  
PHYSICIAN MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.  
801 East Harrison St., Suite 105  
Seattle, WA 98102  
(206) 527-4010

#### CYBERLOG

The Quarterly of Applied Medical software. A medical publication to increase professional effectiveness. 50pg. text, 2-4 disks, one medical process per issue, 4 issues/year. Physician authored. Tutorials, case studies, and more. Charter subscription \$525.00 Demo disk \$25. Bill, VISA, M.C., Am. Ex.  
CARDINAL HEALTH SYSTEMS, INC.  
7562 Market Place Drive  
Minneapolis, MN 55344  
(800) 328-0180 or (612) 941-5170

#### HEALTH RISK ANALYSIS

Comprehensive health analysis gives users information on health practices, existing health hazards and cancer warning signs. Calculates life expectancy and shows how health practices affect longevity. In use at major Universities, Clinics and HMO's. MC/VISA Personal \$59.50, Professional \$259. Guaranteed.  
MEDMICRO  
Box 9615, 820 W. Wingra Drive  
Madison, Wisconsin 53715  
(608) 798-3002

## SOFTWARE

### MUSIC

#### TUNESMITH/PC™

Now you can make GOOD MUSIC on any IBM PC! It's easy with this amazing Music Development System—there's an ON-LINE TUTOR to guide you, plus a complete HELP screen. Simulated CHORDS allow you to create complex music. Special-purpose FULL-SCREEN music editor; 10 SAMPLE tunes to educate and entertain. Requires 96K, 1 drive, 80-column display. Introductory offer: \$49.95 (plus \$5 shipping).



#### BLACKHAWK DATA CORPORATION

307 N. Michigan Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60601  
VISA MC/AMEX: (800) 328-5727 ext 131  
in Minnesota: (800) 742-5685 ext 131

## SOFTWARE

### One-of-a-kind

#### COMPUTERIZED GREETING CARD

Turn any monitor into a greeting card. Choose 1 of 9 tunes, 1 of 7 graphics—Xmas, New Years, Bday, Anniv., Wedding, Grad., Promotion. Personalize the card with your own message, your name, the receiver's name. Reusable. IBM & compatible with color graphics. \$29.95 (CA residents add 6%) allow 4-6 wks for delivery.  
GOLD MINE ENTERPRISES  
PO BOX 481100  
Los Angeles, CA 90048  
MC/VISA (213) 273-5471



## SOFTWARE OPERATING SYSTEMS

### MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS

MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, XT, or AT, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes print spooling, keyboard enhancer, and communications software.



THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED  
8601 Dunwoody Place Suite 336  
Atlanta, GA 30338  
(404) 998-0700

RTCS has erroneously used the Intel trademark "iRMX" to describe or name some of its products. All RTCS products that use that trademark now use "RTX" instead.

## SOFTWARE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

### MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. Foreign language versions available. For information write to: PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS P.O. Box 20485 San Jose, CA 95160 (408) 997-7703

## SOFTWARE REAL ESTATE

### REAL ESTATE TOOLS I

Over 45 powerful, easy-to-use, menu-driven analyses of mortgages (regular, balloon, GPM, constant principal, wrap), leases, construct. Loans and variable/grouped cash flows plus amortizations. Computes IRR, NPV, FMRR, price, points, yield, etc. For IBM PC/XT/compatibles, 128K, 2 DS drives. 228-page manual. \$299. ANSONN SOFTWARE INC. 2801 N. Surrey Drive Carrollton, Texas 75006 (214) 446-4340

### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLUS

A new easy-to-use system for single or multi-family properties. Prints checks, rent statements and receipts. Reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses, and operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature and graphics capabilities! Up to 70% reduction in management time. \$675. REALTY SOFTWARE COMPANY 1926 South Pacific Coast Hwy., #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277 (213) 372-9419

### REALPLAN-1984 UPDATE

16 templates for RE investors, realtors, acct's, loan officers, educators. Over 130 pp. of doc. on financial analysis. Performs bef. & aft. tax cash flow, inc/exp stmt, net proceeds on sale, ACRS dep, loan amort, IRR, ratios + 9 more. Written by RE investor/broker. A must for any RE professional. Req. PC or jr, 1-2-3 Visi-Calc, Multiplan. 10 day trial. \$99.

HENDERSON REAL ESTATE  
309 West Beaufort  
Normal, IL 61761  
(309) 454-1241 or (309) 682-5169

## SOFTWARE SCIENTIFIC

### MATRIX 100

Powerful Matrix operations with single statements in IBM PC BASIC. Perform multiple regression, solve simultaneous equations, invert matrices, etc. MATRIX 100 commands are fast, reliable and easy to use. Requires 128K. Price \$80.00. (\$4 shipping & handling, CA residents add 6.5% tax.) STANFORD BUSINESS SOFTWARE, INC. 4151 Middlefield Rd., Suite 215 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-9499

### LITERATURE FILING SYSTEM

SearchLit Version 2.1 stores & searches bibliographic data. Retrieval based on key word index, title, author, source or abstract. Absolutely no programming required. Mainframe downloading. Multi-user data entry. Publication-quality bibliographies. Sorted output. Any DOS. AT-compatible. \$249.50. Send \$10 for demo disk. MEDISOFT, 1595 Soquel Dr. #350 Santa Cruz, CA 95065 (408) 476-7106

## SOFTWARE SECURITY

### SECURE YOUR PC WITH IN-USE

IN-USE is a software keyboard lock for your PC, XT, AT or compatible. With IN-USE you may disable the keyboard while applications still continue to execute. Great for any situation where interruption of program is to be controlled. May be enabled at boot to prevent unauthorized machine access. Only \$29.95. AUROTECH INCORPORATED 925 South Niagra St., Suite 100 Denver, CO 80224 (303) 388-1612

### BIT-LOCK\* SECURITY

Guard your valuable software from PIRACY. Our inexpensive security system protects you from lost profits. Copies will only operate with a BIT-LOCK device attached. BIT-LOCK's powerful multi-layered security has proven its effectiveness on IBM PC/XT, TRS-80, Apple and commodore computers thru the test of time. MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS 7805 So. Windermere Circle Littleton, CO 80120 (303) 922-6410

## SOFTWARE SERVICES

### TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 200 formats including 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" disk formats and word processors. Formats available include IBM-PC, APPLE, Altos, TRS80 8" CP/M, Displaywr., IBM SYS/??, Macintosh, Wang, LANEIR, OS/6 and 200 more. Disk to disk conversions also avail. Call for more info. PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC. 47 W. Dundee Rd. Wheeling, Illinois 60090 (312) 459-6010

## SOFTWARE SORT

### OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM-PC, XT/AT. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. \$99. OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING P.O. Box 2167 Humble, TX 77347 (713) 454-7428

### INTERNAL SORT FOR BASIC

NSORT—A FAST & easy to use quicksort subroutine written in C & assembler. CALLable from BASIC. Sorts an unlimited number of records in memory on up to 8 keys of mixed type, ascending/descending. Like having a SORT built into the language. Works w/compatibles. Compiled & Interpreted, all DOS versions. \$49.95+\$2.50 s/h MC/VISA/CHECK PA. +6% tax. NATIONAL SOFTWARES 65 East Elizabeth Avenue Bethlehem, PA 18018 (215) 867-4800

## SOFTWARE SPREADSHEETS

### 1-2-3/SYMPHONY TEMPLATES

MAKE INSTANT USE OF YOUR LOTUS SPREADSHEET

1. 1984 Federal Tax Calculator
  2. Personal Accounting System
  3. Personal Mailing System
- \$35 ea. -2 or more on one disk \$30 ea. VISA/MC 30 Day money Back Guarantee ORDER TODAY!  
EASY-AS .... INC.  
Suite 402, 36 S. Charles Street  
Baltimore, MD. 21201  
(301) 539-5540

### DBASE III TO LOTUS—DATA FILE CONVERSION UTILITY

Translate your dBASE III data base files to Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony worksheet files. Program will convert logical fields to Lotus @TRUE or @FALSE functions and dates to the Lotus @DATE function. With Symphony conversion, user may request automatic set up of data base ranges and creation of form window. DOS 2.0+. \$75  
SYSCOMP  
8825 Aero Drive (Suite 210)  
San Diego, California 92123  
(619) 277-0400

## SOFTWARE STATISTICS

### SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multidim scaling, crosstab, plots, and much more. 8087 support opt. 256K, DOS, \$595. SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS 3336 N. Canyon Road Provo, UT 84604 (801) 377-4860

### NWA STATPAK

Powerful data manipulation utilities, ASCII data structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametrics, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis, & ANOVA \$495. NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC. 520 NW Davis St. Portland, OR 97209 (503) 224-7727

# BLUEBOOK

## ELF-THE STATISTICAL PKG.

Reads & writes Visi-Calc, SuperCalc, Multiplan, dBase II, etc. Does Factor Analysis, Principal Components, Discriminant Analysis, Stepwise Regression, ANOVA (1 & 2 way), correlations, probabilities, t-Test, crosstabs, Frequencies, Transformations, permanent Database, and more MC/VISA.

THE WINCHENDON GROUP INC.

P.O. Box 10339

Alexandria, VA 22310

(703) 960-2587

## CRISP

CRunch Interactive Statistical Package offers a comprehensive set of statistical procedures and data management facilities. Very easy to use. Call us, if we can't help you, we'll tell you, and maybe be able to suggest some alternatives. \$495.

CRUNCH SOFTWARE

2547-22nd Avenue

San Francisco, CA 94116

(415) 564-7337

## SOFTWARE

## STOCK ANALYSIS

### WINNING ON WALL STREET

Fast, easy, sophisticated system for making money in the market. TRADER'S DATA MANAGER, data base for all securities. Auto download. TRADER'S FORECASTER, technical analysis. Charting. TRADER'S ACCOUNTANT, 10 Reports. Simulations. WINNING ON WALL STREET-THE COMPLETE SYSTEM, integrates all three. \$15 DEMO.

SUMMA SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 2046

Beaverton, OR 97075

In OR, (503) 644-3212; (800) 792-2211

### WALL STREET WINDOW

- Integrated stock pkg. with extensive TECHNICAL ANALYSIS-moving avgs., stock comparisons, trendlines, relative strengths & more.
- Details hi-res GRAPHS; avail. in four COLORS using COLORPLUS board.
- SPREADSHEET interface for portfolio updating.
- AUTOMATIC access to DOW JONES, historical & current quotes.
- AUTORUN using saved keystrokes, \$395, DEMO-\$10.00

R&D SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

PO Box 2727

Reston, VA 22090

(703) 476-6597, 950-1088 (pause) 800-123

## SOFTWARE

## STRATEGIC PLANNING

### EXPERT CHOICE™

For executives at all levels of management: strategic, tactical and operational. Supports complex decisions based on objective and subjective information about criteria and alternatives. Uses: strategic planning, arbitration, resource allocation, employee evaluation and R&D planning.



Decision Support Software, Inc.

1300 Vincent Place-Dept. C

McLean, VA 22101

(703) 442-7900

(800) 368-2022

## SOFTWARE

## TAXES

### TAX PLANNING TEMPLATE

A diskette to be used with 1-2-3, or Symphony. User can toggle between 1983 & 1984 computations, incl. both years' tax tables. Computes state income taxes. 256K req. Flexible, menu-driven. Follows IRS forms by line number & incl.: 1040 Sch. A, B, C, D, E, G, W, SE, forms 2119, 2441, 3468, 6251. \$75.

PERSONAL TAX PLAN™-PERMAR & ASSOC.

1125 Sunnyhills Road-Dept. PCM

Oakland, Ca 94610

(800) 443-0100 X644

### TURBOTAX™

Full feature Fed. income tax preparation & planning software. 33 forms, schedules, & worksheets. FAST! Calculates fully cross-referenced return under 3 seconds. WINDOWS! Operates like a spreadsheet. Exceeds IRS print specs. Full depreciation support. Much more! CA/AZ modules avail Dec. FREE update in Jan. Req. 192K. \$65 VISA/MC. (CA res. 6 1/2% tax) + \$5 S&H ChipSoft, Inc.

5674 Honors

San Diego, CA 92122

(800) 621-0852 Ext 355

### TAX PREPARATION

1984 Federal tax program follows IRS forms and includes form 1040, sch. A-G, R, RP, SE & W and forms 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4835, 4952, 4972, 5695 and 6251. Available for the IBM PC, PCjr, TI Pro, and DEC Rainbow with MS-DOS. Requires 128K. Price: \$99; updates \$29. Check/MC/Visa.

DUNPHY SYSTEMS INC.

2215 Deewood Drive

Columbus, Ohio 43229

(614) 891-2131

## TAX-PREP™ '85

MULTIPLAN or LOTUS 1-2-3 USERS. Fast, easy system used by tax professionals to prepare '84 returns. 22 linked sched. Very complete documentation, IRS accepted printout, overlays. Compares to systems costing \$1000. Specify your spreadsheet & IBM compat. machine.

\$129.95 + \$3 s/h (VISA/MC) FAST delivery from:

EZ WARE CORPORATION

17 Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite B

Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

(215) 667-4064

## TAXTIME™ for Lotus 1-2-3™ (formerly Tax 4-5-6)

- 1040-REG ..... 256K ..... \$35  
1040 A, B, C, D, G, SE (2), W, 6251, + IRA, EIC.

- 1040-PRO ..... 320K ..... \$95  
Above forms + C, E, F, R, 2106, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4952 & 5695. Automatic support statements. Multi C, F, & 4562. All forms can be sent to IRS.

- CALIF-540 ..... 256K ..... \$95  
State forms 540, 540NR, A, B, CEF, D-1, G, H, P, R, 3514, 3805L, N, U, X, 3885, & 5805. Can be merged with 1040 if 512 K memory.

- NY-201/203 ..... 256K ..... \$95  
New York forms IT-201, 201ATT, plus non-res 203, 203ATT, NYC 203, 112R, 220, 250, 360.

- CORP-1120 ..... 320K ..... \$195  
1120, 1120S, C, D, W, 2220, 3468, 4255, 4562, 4626, 4684, 4797, K-1. Two programs in one package. Available in March 1985.

- PARTNER-1065 ..... 256K+ ..... \$195  
1065, D, F, K, K-1s, 4684, 4797. Stores indiv. data for each partner & prints K-1s. Can add State info. Available February 1985.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

All forms look like the real ones & are highly integrated for minimum entry duplication. Change one entry & all others are updated in 10 secs. Most are IRS/State appvd. Good for tax planning since tax totals are always shown on bottom screen window. Extensive use of menus & macros = easy input & output. Requires LOTUS 123/1A (tm-Lotus Develop Co.) and memory listed. Annual updates \$45-\$75.

TAXTIME™ by Austin Scientific, Inc.

1259 El Camino, Suite 260B

Menlo Park, CA 94025

USA (800) 227-2634 x 998

CALIF (800) 772-2666 x 998

### TAX CALCULATION WORKSHEET

OWN OR USE LOTUS 1-2-3 or MULTIPLAN? Then use their power to calculate YOUR taxes. We have spreadsheets that compute personal 1984 taxes using ALL possible methods allowing a choice of the most favorable. Includes 1040/A, Sch. A,B,D,G,RRP,W,2106,2110,2440,2441, 3903 and 5695. All for \$29.95. With C,E,SE, 3468, 4562-\$39.95  
ComSys Inc.  
66 Blackberry Road  
N. Attleboro, MA 02760  
(617) 695-1967

## IBM/PC 1-2-3 TAX TEMPLATE

1984 1-2-3 Tax Template. Easy-to-use. Runs on 256K. Two options: First includes: Form 1040, SCH A-E, G, R&RP, SE, W, Forms 2106, 2441, 3468, 4562, 5695 \$18.00. Second incl. above plus SCH F, Forms 2119, 3903, 4136, 4684, 4835, 4952, 4972. \$23.00. Immediate Delivery. Money-back if returned within two weeks.

SIRON-TAX

13445 SW CRESMER DRIVE

Tigard, Or 97223

(503) 655-2743

## TAX PREPARATION TEMPLATE

1984 Federal tax template for use with Lotus 1-2-3. Follows IRS forms & schedules. Readily understandable WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION, prepared by former IRS ATTORNEY-CPA, explains template; includes tax checklists of income & deduction items; examines frequently asked questions and tax issues relating to specific line items. \$99. Visa/MC/Chk.

1-2-3 TAX MISER

P.O. Box 620835

Littleton, CO 80162

(303) 972-0539

## INTRODUCING TIME TRACKER

TIME TRACKER automatically keeps track of computer usage and prepares detailed reports. This is a must for income tax records, billing, justifying additional computers, and monitoring computer usage. Utilizes windows and function keys. To get the most out of your computer you need TIME TRACKER.

Visa/MC/Check/COD. \$21.95 + S/H

KD Ware, Dept 30

POB 712

DeKalb, IL 60115

(815) 756-6286

## INCOME TAX

TAXWORKS-the 10 min. 1040

Easy! Fast! Accurate!

Prints ready to file returns

• Federal and California

• IBM PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-80

• Individual \$100, Professional \$500

• 1983 demo \$25

Save time and money!

Order TAXWORKS



HOLLINGSWORTH BUSINESS SERVICES

881 Alma Real Dr., Suite T-2

Pacific Palisades, Ca. 90272

(213) 459-2746

In Calif. 1(800) 232-"1040"



## BLUEBOOK

### TAX-PREP™ '85

MULTIPLAN or LOTUS 1-2-3 USERS. Fast, easy system used by tax professionals to prepare '84 returns. 22 linked sched. Very complete documentation, IRS accepted printout, overlays. Compares to systems costing \$1000. Specify your spreadsheet & IBM compat. machine. \$129.95 + \$3 s/h (VISA/MC) FAST delivery from: EZWARE CORPORATION  
17 Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite B  
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004  
(215) 667-4064

### YEAR ROUND TAX PROGRAM

Tax time saver for Apple, IBM and compatibles. Automatically calculates regular tax, A.M.T., income averaging, self-employment, and other items. Easy to operate and understand professional and individual edition \$95.00 and up. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. P. Douglas & Assoc.  
P.O. Box 208, Dep. PC  
Kerkhoven, MN 56252  
(612) 599-4308

## SOFTWARE

### TERMINAL EMULATION

#### BLUE LYNX

Replace your dumb terminals with smart PCs and XT's. TECHLAND SYSTEMS is the nation's leading synchronous communications company with over 6,000 BLUELYNX installed. The BLUELYNX hardware/software product emulates the 5251/12 for the S/34, S/36 and S/38. Now bundled with AutoLynx for unattended operation... only \$745. BLUELYNX 3276 for the larger 43xx and 30xx mainframes, both SDLC and BSC versions, now comes bundled with Data Reader, a utility that facilitates the formatting of host files into Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, etc... only \$795. Printer and up-and-down support available with both versions.



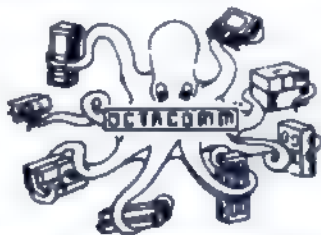
TECHLAND SYSTEMS, INC.  
25 Waterside Plaza  
New York, NY 10010  
(212) 684-7788

#### BARR/HASP INTELLIGENT RJE WORKSTATION

Bundled hardware and software for IBM PC, XT, and AT. Transmits data to host and receives output simultaneously. Emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20. Line speed: 1200 to 19200 Baud (56 KB on AT). Supports multiple high-speed printers beyond 2400 lpm (7000 lpm on AT). Features: menu-driven, printer forms control, plotter support, unattended operation, easy installation. \$890 complete.  
BARR SYSTEMS, INC.  
2500 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 315  
Raleigh, NC 27607  
(800) BARR-SYS/(919) 782-4462

### OCTACOMM/PC 931 EMULATOR

Our 931 emulator allows a TI Business System or 990 computer (DX10 or DNOS) to communicate with an IBM PC (including most compatibles. Such as the TI Professional). \$125.00. Call for information about the OCTACOMM family of CRT emulators and other OCTACOMM software products for the IBM PC and TI computers.



HOUSTON COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.  
11221 Richmond, Suite 101  
Houston, TX 77082  
(713) 558-9900

### VT100 on PC, jr, XT, AT

ZSTEMpc-VT100 Smart Terminal Emulator 132 columns by windowing—no addit. hardware. Double High/Double Wide Characters. Complete VT100 line graphics & Smooth scroll Full keyboard softkeys/MACROS Bidirectional file transfers including XMODEM Speeds to 38.4KB. High throughput. \$150.00 quantity. Dealer discounts available. 30 day money back guarantee. MC/Visa accepted.  
KEA SYSTEMS LTD.  
#412-2150 W. Broadway  
Vancouver, BC, Canada V6K 4L9  
Support (604) 732-7411—Orders (800) 663-8702

## SOFTWARE TRAINING

#### THE AUTHOR® & AUTHOR PLUS

THE AUTHOR® is a flexible, reliable, COMPUTER AUTHORING SYSTEM. Its ease of use, automatic branching, complete record keeping & thorough documentation make it a proven winner. THE AUTHOR PLUS™ combines all of these features with GRAPHICS, expanded use of function keys, and full screen editing & entry.  
RAPTOR SYSTEMS, INC.  
324 South Main Street  
Stillwater, MN 55082  
(612) 430-2980

#### ATHENA COMPUTER WISDOM

Athena Software Training activates your IBM-PC to capacity. Progressive Video tapes and interactive guide books facilitate personal learning on programs such as R:Base 4000, The Word, State of the Art General Ledger and Symphony. Athena delivers a convenient, affordable and simple solution to software understanding. Accept the wisdom of Athena. Available in VHS, Beta or ¾".  
VIDEO LOGIC  
15830 S.E. 114th  
Clackamas, OR 97015  
COLLECT (503) 657-7942

## SOFTWARE TYPESETTING

### HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Transmit your text via toll-free lines directly to our fully automated typesetting system. \$2. per K characters with a \$5. minimum. Same day service. 200 typefaces in sizes up to 72 point. Send \$15. + \$3. shipping for our 220 page guidebook, or call toll free and use your MC, VISA or AMEX.  
INTEGRAPHICS INC.  
106A South Columbus Street  
Alexandria, VA 22314  
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

### TYPESETTER II™

Tired of standard printer type? TYPESETTER II produces high quality typeset forms on your Dot Matrix printer with 25 unique fonts and sizes. Give everything you print more impact with the most comprehensive typesetting system available for the IBM-PC. Price: \$59.95 checks/MC/Visa/COD. Extra fontpacks: \$19.95.  
DATA ARTS SOFTWARE  
Box 1613  
Troy, NY 12181-1613  
(518) 273-3053

## SOFTWARE UTILITIES

### COPY PROTECTION BY MSD

The ULTIMATE diskette copy protection system designed for software developers and publishers. A variety of protection methods are available to suit your protection requirements. All IBM PC and XT environments are supported which includes DOS, BASIC (compiled and interpretive) Pascal, P-System, dBASE II and stand-alone systems. Customized systems also available. Requires 64K, two disk drives.



MICRO-SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, INC.  
214 1/2 West Main Street  
St. Charles, Illinois 60174  
(312) 377-5151

### PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands \$99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work with hard disk, EXE/COM files and all DOS versions. MC/VISA.  
GLENCO ENGINEERING  
3920 Ridge Ave.  
Arlington Hts., IL 60004  
(312) 392-2492

### SCREEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

SMS is simply the best utility available for designing, using, and saving color/monochrome screens. GOSUB's are supplied in BASIC to input, output, and edit screen data fields. Loads of extra features. We have been in business 15 years, winning many awards for programming excellence. Price \$195, demo \$50, Manual \$10. VISA/MC. PC/XT/PC jr./64K/1 Disk.  
DNA SYSTEMS, INC.  
P.O. Box 1424  
Saginaw, MI 48605  
(517) 793-0185

### SCREEN DESIGN MADE EASY!!

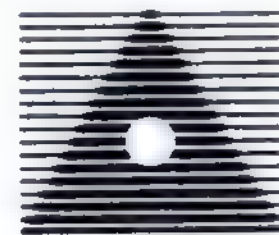
Screen Generator and Processor for BASIC programmers. This package combines a Screen Painter for creating and modifying screens and Macro Language and Compiler for quicker coding and testing. Features COLOR, field variables, complete input editing, line drawing. For BASIC, BASICA, and BASIC Compiler users. Includes manual and reference card. \$99.95 VISA/MC accepted.

## BasicWindow™

G. FREEMAN & COMPANY, INC.  
15 Albin Road  
Stamford, CT 06902  
(203) 327-9868

### Hard Disk DIRECT ACCESS™

The ULTIMATE utility for any hard disk user. DIRECT ACCESS is a powerful hard disk management tool. Organizes your software programs into a "user defined" menu system. Features attractive screen display, rapid access into an application using a single keystroke & easy to learn. Also handles batch files & complicated DOS commands. Order today. Only \$59.95 + \$2.50 shipping. MC/VISA.



DELTA TECHNOLOGY

DELTA TECHNOLOGY  
PO Box 1104  
Eau Claire, WI 54702  
(715) 832-0958



# BLUEBOOK

## BACKUP RESTORE

Backup database or other files from a Winchester to a floppy under concurrent CP/M and/or CP/M 86 • Automatic volume management • Selective file backup/restore • Database backup/restore • Compression reduces space required to store data. Requires IBM PC/XT or clone with 128K RAM, one diskette drive and Winchester disk. To order use MC/VISA or send \$99 to:



AWARD SOFTWARE INC.  
236 North Santa Cruz Ave.  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
(408) 395-2773

## FULL CONTROL FROM BASIC

Cut development time, add speed & power to your programs w/NLIB. A library of assembly language sub-routines callable from BASIC: execute COM & EXE files, save & restore areas of the screen, clear & scroll windows, much more! Add DOS functions to your menus. Create fast help screens. Unlimited uses. All DOS versions. \$49.95. + \$2.50 s&h. MC/VISA/CHECK. PA + 6% tax  
NATIONAL SOFTWAREWORKS  
65 East Elizabeth Ave  
Bethlehem, PA 18018  
(215) 867-4800

## DOS PATH Command for Data

Now Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II, WordStar and most others can access data files no matter where they are located! Works with hard disks and floppies. DPATH is a system stay-resident function that allows you to organize your disk any way you like. Includes a screen-oriented maintenance utility & a 60-page manual. DOS 2.0/compat. \$25. + \$2 shipping & handling.  
PERSONAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC.  
P.O. Box 757  
Frederick, MD 21701  
(301) 865-3376

## CopyWrite

CopyWrite backs up IBM PC software. We have not found anything that we can't copy. CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy protection, and comes with a trade-in offer. It needs an IBM PC, 128K and one disk drive, but can use more memory or another drive. \$50 US. Check/Credit Cards. U.S. Inquiries.  
QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED  
45 Charles St East  
6th Flr  
Toronto, Ontario Canada M4Y 1S2  
(416) 961-8243

## MULTIPLE FONTS FOR EPSON

Print any text file in a variety of character styles and sizes using the DigiCon Print Package. Create new fonts with its interactive char. editor. Also prints sideways. Use for brochures, booklets, letters... even signs and banners! Quick printer setup utility too. Easy menus, online help. \$49.95 (PA + 6%), chk/M.O.  
DIGITAL CONCEPTS, INC.  
POB 8345, Dept. B  
Pittsburgh, PA 15218  
(412) 823-8314

## OH-WINDOWS FOR C

Powerful window function library as easy to use as printf. Color, B&W, Mono. Sixty-five windows on four pages. Overlay, disk save/restore, print, titles, borders, line or page scrolling. Detailed manual with applications. Minimum system overhead. MS C, Lattice C, C86. \$74.95. Demo \$5. PC/XT MC/VISA.  
CAB Concepts  
125 Main Street, suite F  
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520  
800 824-3609

## DOCUMENT COMPUTER USAGE

PC-LOG—Provides record-keeping system for computer usage. Meets IRS requirements for computer log documentation beginning in 1985. Records date, time, and task description for each computer session. Menu-driven utility program provides a user-selected summary of computer usage. \$39.00  
PC-SEA INC.  
2728 Orinda Drive  
Union Lake, MI 48085  
(313) 360-1026

## !! IBM USES CPM DISKS !!

Uniform lets you run CPM disks in your IBM B: drive while running any DOS 2.0 program. Read and write to the CPM disk directly or convert files to IBM format. Over 70 formats, also 8" and 96 TPI. IBM PC, XT, AT. Call for details. Next day shipping. Dealers invited. \$59.95 + \$5 S&H.  
Uniform by Micro Solutions.  
BLUE HERON PUBLISHING CO.  
8350 Lincoln Avenue  
Skokie, Illinois 60077  
(312) 676-1080

## DIR-X: DIRectory eXtended

Works like the DOS "DIR" command but does more: SEARCHES/LISTS directories for file-names containing ANY CHARACTER STRING you specify. Searches all sub-directories on a hard disk. Great for hard disk maintenance and house-keeping! PREDICTS how much space your files will occupy on floppy disks. For DOS 2.0 or greater. \$35.00. 30 Day money-back Guarantee. MC/VISA/Check accepted.  
PANTHER ASSOCIATES  
Rt. 1, 1014 Cimarron Circle  
Roanoke, Texas 76262  
(817) 379-5266

## NOBLINK™

ErGo NoMiCs! Eye strain? With just a keystroke you can change your blinking cursor into a friendly solid block reverse video cursor. Give your eyes a rest! \$24.95 plus \$5 s&h. Call toll free 24 hr. For further information see advertiser index listing for Nostradamus.  
NOSTRADAMUS  
5320 South 900 East  
Salt Lake City, UT 84121  
1-(800) 453-5433

## CONTROL YOUR HARD DISK

FMS provides control of your hard disk through Back-up, Archive, Restore, Scratch and Browse facilities. Easy file/directory selection/review and edit is provided along with an On-line catalog of off-loaded files. System is menu-driven with help facility. Intro. price is \$80. VISA/MC or check.  
MICRO-MAIN SOFTWARE, INC.  
535 S. Washington St., Ste. 207  
Naperville, IL 60540  
(312) 369-9298

## PERSONAL COPIER™

Personal Copier copies EVERYTHING! and, our monthly trade-in offer GUARANTEES that you're up to date with new and ever changing protection methods. Fully automatic with easy-to-use two-step graphic screen instructions... anyone can use it. Every IBM PC used should have one. \$49.95 + \$3 s/h. MC/VISA. STOP SHUFFLING FLOPPIES WITH DISK-LESS™ The sure way to transfer copy protected software to convenient hard disks. Operates with Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Sidekick, Electric Disk, and more... call for our complete list. Another Personal product from Disk-Tech. See our display ad in this issue.

## DISK-TECH

DISK-TECH™  
P.O. Box 162  
Wasco, IL 60183  
(312) 365-2803

## COPY II PC 2.0

Copy II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. Copy II PC makes a backup of most protected software quickly & easily, and even allows several to be run from a hard disk (call for current list). For IBM PC, XT, AT. Also available for Apple II, Mac, C64. \$39.95 + \$3.00 s/h VISA/MC/check.

## CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE, INC.  
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #1008  
Portland, OR 97219  
(503) 244-5782

## IBM TOSHIBA INTERFACE

Complete interface between IBM-PC/XT/AT/JR and TOSHIBA HIGH QUALITY PRINTERS. Use full potential of toshibas for word proc, spreadsheets, data bases and business graphics. Includes printer driver, 304 unit extended char set, font design prog, graphics driver, patch & hex-dump capability. 68 PG man. \$79.95.  
INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES  
4775 Bunchberry Lane  
Colorado Springs, CO 80917  
(303) 488-2583

## ADD ANIMATION TO PROGRAMS+

Enhance boring programs with exciting animation and music! Easy to use. Requires no graphics knowledge or artistic skill. Utility can be called from programs which can run .EXE files such as Compiled Basic, C, and others. No royalties. Call up to 36 animated sequences. \$100. Requires purchase of ARTPAK graphics package to create animated shows.  
PALSOFTWARE CORPORATION  
POB 39961  
Los Angeles, CA 90039  
(213) 259-9659

## PEEK'S 'N POKES... and more!

Thousands of programmers enhance their programs and save time with PEEK'S 'N POKES! The disk (58 programs) & manual show you how to access and modify system status, perform DOS & BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal, and much more for only \$30. Want more? A perfect companion package, THE INSIDE TRACK, gives your programs assembler-assisted speed plus control over the keyboard, memory, programs, etc. Disk (61 programs) & manual for just \$45. Shipping \$2.50/order MC/VISA.  
DATA BASE DECISIONS  
14 Bonnie Lane  
Atlanta, GA 30328  
(404) 256-3860. Orders: (800) 421-5300 ext. R96

## SOURCE DEBUGGER FOR LATTICE C

The MSD DeBugger™ is the last, and perhaps final, word in programming assistance for Lattice C users. C Debugger produces a high-level view of C programs via function names, line numbers, variable names and C data types, plus a low-level view of machine addresses and instructions for testing assembler language functions.  
More features include:  
\* All documentation is prepared for programmers.  
\* Online help screen throughout the process.  
\* Capability to single step through your program.  
\* Set break points, examine registers and variables.  
\$165.00 + \$3.50 shipping VISA/MC



MSD  
214 1/2 West Main St.  
St. Charles, IL 60174  
(312) 377-5151



## BLUEBOOK

### SYMD: SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER

SYMD simplifies debugging by utilizing source symbols and line numbers. SYMD also lets you Display test program output on separate Flip-screen. Examine/change real numbers, Assign permanent breakpoints, Backtrace instruction sequences, Profile your program to find hot spots. And much more. Priced at only \$125  
D-V SYSTEMS  
400 Amherst St.  
Nashua, NH 03063  
(603) 881-7140

## SOFTWARE

### WORD PROCESSING

#### LASER TYPE

Laser Type is an intelligent text formatter capable of generating table of contents, preface, index, line tables for term papers, software & technical manuals, & books. Laser Type is highly command oriented with sophisticated commands including keep areas, font selection, boxed text, chapter, section, subsection. \$595  
SOFTLAB, INC.  
P.O. Box 879  
St. George, UT 84770  
(801) 628-4969

### DOT MATRIX LETTER QUALITY & TECHNICAL WORD PROCESSING

TechPrint II is a utility that turns any word processing program into a technical word processor. Entire Greek alphabet, many math-sci symbols. Two-level supersubscripting. Many other features. Superb letter-quality printing feature for some printers. Simple, powerful, and only \$35 list. 5 1/8" VISA/MC



STONY BROOK MICROSYSTEMS  
45 William Penn Drive  
Stony Brook, NY 11790  
(516) 689-3085

#### MY WORD! IS JUST \$25!

MY WORD! is a WS-like word processor for the IBM PC XT/JR or compatible (even Tandy 2000). Sort, mail merge, quick print, use 256 char! Word wrap, 100+ operations, won't lose text, ASCII files. Manual with index included. Full source code. Just \$25 more! New! My Word! Extended ver. Includes customization program, built-in calculator, utilities, more, for \$35. source \$35. 96K, 1 drive, DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0 30-day money-back guarantee!  
T.N.T. SOFTWARE, INC.  
34069 Hainesville Road  
Round Lake, IL 60073  
(312) 223-0832

### PC-WRITE™

Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify block move/copy/delete, headers/footers, etc. Help screen, quick ref. card, 100 page manual. Split screen, edit two files at once. Disk with software and manual \$10, registration with support, source, and commissions \$75. Shareware can copy and share with others. Visa/MC  
QUICKSOFT  
219 First North #224c  
Seattle, WA 98109  
(206) 282-0452

### EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT-THE 20TH CENTURY SECRETARY

A full scale word-processor/communication/database manager which sends overnight, regular or electronic mail with a single keystroke. That's right! Instant worldwide communication even if the addressee doesn't own a PC. MCI Mail, Automatic dialing, logon, transmitting. WORD PROCESSOR-complete on-line editing, word-wrapping, copying, tabs, integrates text & graphs. DATABASE-creates database with 100's of items, sorts, i.e. by zip code, plus mail merge. ONLY \$150 - with graphics \$225  
ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE, INC.  
10939 McCree Road  
Dallas, Texas 75238  
(214) 340-2564

### MICROSPELL™

A fast and flexible spelling corrector featuring a large literal and user modifiable dictionary, in context display and correction, and automatic suggestion of alternate spelling. If 256K RAM available, keeps full dictionary in memory for very fast look up and nearly instantaneous suggestion of alternate spellings. Checks multiple files without reloading dictionary. Many other features. Works with most word processors, including Microsoft Word. \$5.00 for demo. \$139. Trigram Systems  
3 Bayard Road, Suite 66  
Pittsburgh, PA 15213  
(412) 682-2192

### WORDSTAR THE EASY WAY!

STARPLUS MAKES WORDSTAR TRULY USER FRIENDLY! CAPSLOCK and NUMLOCK indicators. ONSCREEN 70+ WordStar commands reduced to SINGLE KEYSTROKES via FUNCTION KEYS. Key definitions always displayed on line 25. Enhanced numeric keypad cursor controls, MACROS, much more. GREATLY REDUCES keystrokes, memorization & guesswork. POWER OF WS, NOW WITH UNMATCHED EASE OF USE. IBM PC XT & Compat. 128K ALL vers. WordStar, PC DOS 11-3.0 & MS-DOS. Only \$109. VISA/MC, check, m.o. UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM TODAY!  
APEIRON SOFTWARE, INC., Dept. S  
125 East Palace Ave., Suite 57  
Santa Fe, NM 87501  
(505) 984-8165

## Copies everything



personal  
Copier™

Our monthly trade-in plan guarantees you can always copy everything!

Personal Copier makes sure you're always up-to-date with the new and everchanging protection methods. You won't find an easier system. It's fully automatic, with easy-to-use two-step graphic screen instructions. Anyone can use it... every IBM PC user should have one. Order your Personal Copier today \$39.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling.

personal  
Copier™  
from

**DISK-TECH**

P.O. Box 162 • Wasco, IL 60183

**312/365-2803**



## ALL IBM PC & XT USERS... ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK!



**KEYPATCH™ -10** - A full travel mini-keyboard. Plugs between keyboard connector and CPU. Automatically activates NUM-LOCK placing your IBM™ keyboard into the number pad mode while **KEYPATCH™ -10** provides separate cursor and screen control functions without the use of the NUM-LOCK key. Saves time — eliminates errors. **KEYPATCH™ -10** requires no software. A must for spread sheets; word processing; graphics; etc.

For Immediate Shipment

**Genest Technologies, Inc.**  
1331 E. Edinger Ave.  
Santa Ana, Calif. 92705  
**(714) 547-0880**

**ONLY \$84<sup>95</sup>**

Plus \$2<sup>50</sup> Shipping  
(Cal. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax)  
Visa, Master Card,  
Check, Money Order  
Dealer Inquiry Invited

\*Patents Pending • KEYPATCH™ is a trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc.  
IBM™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



# PC: Mart

## CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink  
most  
fabric  
ribbons  
with only  
one machine



**INK MASTER**  
**\$159.00**

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

**E-ZEE INKER**  
**\$39.50**

**BORG INDUSTRIES**

525 Main Street  
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:

800-553-2404

In Iowa: 319/987-2976

Visa/MC accepted

**3M**

diskettes



**5 1/4"**

Specify soft,  
10 or 16 sector

Minimum Order 50

Single sided  
double density

**1.55** ea.

Double sided  
double density

**2.08** ea.

Certified Check - Money Order - Personal Check Allow up  
to 2 weeks for personal checks to clear Add \$3.00 per 100  
or part to each order for U.P.S. shipping charges  
NJ Residents add 6% sales tax

**DATA**  
EXCHANGE, INC.

178 Route 206 South, P.O. Box 993  
Department C  
Somerville, N.J. 08876 • (201) 874-5050

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PC EXPANSIONS

|                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| <b>Qume</b> 142A                    | \$189  |
| <b>Teac</b> FD55B                   | \$129  |
| <b>Tandon</b> TM100-2               | \$169  |
| <b>Tandon</b> TM101-4               | \$239  |
| <b>CDC</b> 9409                     | \$169  |
| <b>Maynard</b> Disk Controller      | \$114  |
| Sandstar Series                     | \$341  |
| Internal 10MB HD systems WS1        | \$899  |
| WS2                                 | \$1079 |
| MaynStream tape backup              | \$1229 |
| <b>Quadboard</b> (64K)              | \$254  |
| Quadboard (384K)                    | \$379  |
| Quadcolor I                         | \$199  |
| <b>AST</b> SixPakPlus (64K)         | \$259  |
| SixPakPlus (384K)                   | \$384  |
| MegaPlus (64K)                      | \$269  |
| Advantage                           | \$341  |
| IO Plus                             | \$129  |
| PCNet starter kit                   | \$109  |
| <b>HERCULES</b> graphics board      | \$349  |
| Color Card with PP                  | \$169  |
| <b>HAYES</b> Modems 300             | \$199  |
| Smartmodem 1200                     | \$489  |
| Smartmodem 1200B                    | \$419  |
| Set of 9 chips (64K)                | \$25   |
| 256K chips each                     | \$15   |
| 8087 chip                           | \$39   |
| <b>Verbatim</b> Datalife disks (20) | \$49   |

**VLM Computer Electronics**

10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960  
(201) 267-3268 Visa/MC/Check or COD

IBM PC Compatible



|                                                |       |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| *4164-120 150 200                              | 299   |
| *128K-150 for AT                               | 1799  |
| *256K-150                                      | 1399  |
| 2764-250                                       | 575   |
| 6116-LP3                                       | 399   |
| 8087-3-6                                       | 11900 |
| Apple Drives — half heights                    | 15900 |
| *Tandon /CDC full height drives                | 15600 |
| *CDC Teac half height drives                   | 13400 |
| *IBM Portable Drives                           | 15900 |
| *10 Mb Hard Disk System                        | 69900 |
| *20-100 Mb Hard Disk Drives Lowest Prices/Call |       |
| *Everex Magic Card 0-384 expansion             | 19900 |
| *Everex Magic Card 0-384 expansion             |       |
| w/64K RAM Populated                            | 22900 |
| *Everex Graphic Edge Color Cards               | 34900 |
| *Drive Installation Kits                       | Call  |

Add \$3.95 shipping to all orders • Prices subject to change • PO's  
are appreciated • C.O.D.'s not accepted  
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS  
3310 West Main St., Tampa, FL 33607  
In FL and Min. order \$25 813 675 299

FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910

TELEX 330690



CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ADRS II FAN?

Our Personal Computer Reporting System, PCRS, is written in APL like the mainframe version. Powerful English-like commands backed up by a full menu and Help screens. Full Screen data entry/edit and simplified report preparation. For non-programmers and programmers in a hurry.

IBM PC with 2 drives and 256 K RAM.

\$1250 per license includes full STSC APL.

**TSR of Texas**

9400 N. Central Exp.

Suite 508

Dallas, Texas 75231

(214) 750-8500

**maxell**

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

The floppy disks that meet or exceed every standard of quality.

**MD1-D 5 1/4" SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR \$1.59**

**MD2-D 5 1/4" DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR \$2.09**

SOLO IN BOXES OF TEN ONLY

tremendous selection of software books, accessories and supplies

UP TO 50% OFF!

Software for IBM PC

|                 |     |                  |     |
|-----------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| dBase III       | 349 | Multimate        | 269 |
| Framework       | 349 | Symphony         | 419 |
| Home Acc'l Plus | 89  | Wordstar 2000    | 279 |
| w/Ultralife     | 149 | Wordstar Pro Pac | 249 |

ABOUT SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN THE FUTURE: MAXELL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE

Minimum shipping and handling \$2.00 California residents add 6% sales tax  
Prices subject to change without notice. Write for our free catalog

**ABC data products**

3311 ADAMS AVE. SAN DIEGO, CA 92116

619-283-5488 800-854-1555

## ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

|                    |               |          |
|--------------------|---------------|----------|
| 8087-3             | Co-Processors | \$131.25 |
| <b>DYNAMIC RAM</b> |               |          |
| 256K               | 256Kx1 150 ns | \$10.95  |
| 128K               | 128Kx1 150 ns | 15.67    |
| 64K                | 64Kx1 150 ns  | 2.39     |
| 64K                | 64Kx1 200 ns  | 2.57     |
| <b>EPROM</b>       |               |          |
| 27256              | 32Kx8 250 ns  | \$29.97  |
| 27128              | 16Kx8 250 ns  | 10.97    |
| 27C64              | 8Kx8 200 ns   | 11.87    |
| 2764               | 8Kx8 250 ns   | 4.97     |
| 2732A              | 4Kx8 250 ns   | 5.87     |
| 2716               | 2Kx8 450 ns   | 3.21     |
| <b>STATIC RAM</b>  |               |          |
| 6264P-15           | 8Kx8 150 ns   | \$17.67  |
| 6116LP-3           | 2Kx8 150 ns   | 3.87     |

OPEN 6 1/2 DAYS WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD

Factory New, Prime Parts

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED

24100 South Pacific Ave. (918) 267-4961

Beaverton, OR 97001

Prices shown above are for February 4, 1985  
Please allow for current market fluctuations. Prices subject to change without notice. Prices for some parts may vary slightly. Shipping & handling extra. Cash & carry orders only. Orders shipped next business day. Orders shipped by air delivery only by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air.

## EMULATE HP TERMINALS WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

HP2624 HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes

HP2624 block format mode

Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)

Subset of HP2648 vector graphics

Supports both serial ports simultaneously

Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory

Tens speeds include 300 1200 and 9600 baud

General purpose file transfer between PC and host

Price \$200 Visa and MasterCard welcome



**Inner Loop Software**

5456 McConnell, Ste 120

Los Angeles, CA 90066

(213) 822-2800

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BANNER**



Print Gigantic banners on your IBM PC or compatible with the **BANNER** program! Design your own fonts with character design editor (included)! Requires 64K disk and printer \$39.95 - \$3 P&H VISA/ MC/COD accepted (Texas residents add \$2.03 sales tax)

CALL FREE 24 HOURS

800-824-7886 (operator 000)

**SW&A**

SAM WILSON AND ASSOCIATES

P.O. Box 37085 Houston TX 77237 (713) 786-7830



# Run protected software from a hard disk.

## ZeroDisk

ZeroDisk lets you put copy protected software on a hard disk. The most popular business software packages run without floppies. Call us for the latest list of software it handles.

**Requirements:** IBM PC or XT or compatible  
Hard disk                      DOS 2

We accept prepayment by check, or phone orders with a credit card. ZeroDisk is available at a price of \$75 US funds from:

**Quaid Software Limited**  
45 Charles Street East, Sixth Floor  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2  
Telephone (416) 961-8243

# RETAILERS TAKE NOTE

Create an educated and aware customer with PC! Every issue brings your customer new ways of using their microcomputer PLUS it's a "silent salesperson," helping users select new peripherals, software and hardware. If you're interested in a low ticket item that's efficient, effective and profitable, call us today! CALL 212-503-5380!



Or write: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
Retail Sales Department  
One Park Avenue—4th Floor  
New York, NY 10016



2 Floppies 360K controller

KEYBOARD \$125 IBM COLOR CARD \$249  
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS \$379  
immediate availability

IBM — XT in stock!!! \$ CALL

COLUMBIA CORONA EAGLE XT SEEQUA SCALL

**BHRT-NEVADA** (800) 845-5555

ORDERS & INFORMATION (702) 451-3305  
P.O. BOX 50029 HENDERSON NV 89016 Mon-Fri 7:00 AM-5:30 PM

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BASF**  
FlexyDisks®



5 1/4"

Specify soft,  
10 or 16 sector

Minimum Order 20

Single side  
double density **1.35** ea.

Double side  
double density **1.65** ea.

Hard sectors in Library box only add .15.  
Certified Check - Money Order - Personal Check Allow up  
to 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. Add \$3.00 per 100  
or part to each order for U.P.S. shipping charges.  
NJ Residents add 6% sales tax

**DATA**  
EXCHANGE, INC.

178 Route 206 South, P.O. Box 993  
Department C  
Somerville, N.J. 08876 • (201) 874-5050

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**THE  
BUYERS GUIDE**

THE MASTER DIRECTORY  
OF PRODUCTS FOR THE  
IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr  
AND MOST COMPATIBLES!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR  
LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND  
COMPUTER STORE.

## Save up to 38% on PC Magazine!

**Yes!** I want to start receiving PC,  
the Independent Guide to IBM Personal  
Computers every two weeks. Send me:

- ☐ 24 issues for \$21.97. Includes 4 bonus issues!  
☐ 48 issues for \$39.97. Includes 8 bonus issues!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

MR./MRS./MS. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name) PC 4S754

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ business ☐ home

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$48 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.  
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

## Save up to 38% on PC Magazine!

**Yes!** I want to start receiving PC,  
the Independent Guide to IBM Personal  
Computers every two weeks. Send me:

- ☐ 24 issues for \$21.97. Includes 4 bonus issues!  
☐ 48 issues for \$39.97. Includes 8 bonus issues!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

MR./MRS./MS. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name) PC 4S754

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ business ☐ home

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$48 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.  
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

## Save up to 38% on PC Magazine!

**Yes!** I want to start receiving PC,  
the Independent Guide to IBM Personal  
Computers every two weeks. Send me:

- ☐ 24 issues for \$21.97. Includes 4 bonus issues!  
☐ 48 issues for \$39.97. Includes 8 bonus issues!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

MR./MRS./MS. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name) PC 4S754

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ business ☐ home

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$48 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.  
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

## Save up to 38% on PC Magazine!

**Yes!** I want to start receiving PC,  
the Independent Guide to IBM Personal  
Computers every two weeks. Send me:

- ☐ 24 issues for \$21.97. Includes 4 bonus issues!  
☐ 48 issues for \$39.97. Includes 8 bonus issues!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

MR./MRS./MS. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name) PC 4S754

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ business ☐ home

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$48 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.  
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443  
Boulder, Colorado  
80321



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443  
Boulder, Colorado  
80321

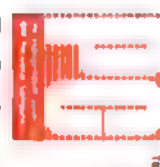


NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443  
Boulder, Colorado  
80321



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443  
Boulder, Colorado  
80321



# ABSOLUTELY FREE

**MAXELL MD-2 DISKETTES AND PRINTER CABLE  
WITH PURCHASE OF SYSTEM SPECIALS (A \$69.95 Value)**

## System #1A

### IBM PC 256K

IBM PC 256 K  
2 - 360K Drives  
IBM Mono Interface  
Printer Interface  
PGS Max-12 Monitor

**\$2035<sup>00</sup>**

## System #2A

### COLOR PACKAGE

IBM PC 256K  
2 - 360K Drives  
Hercules Color Card  
Printer Port  
PGS-Color-HX-12

**\$2455<sup>00</sup>**

## System #3A

### IBM PC-XT

IBM PC 256K  
10 MB Fixed Disk  
1-360K Drive

**\$2409<sup>00</sup>**

## System #4A

### IBM PC-XT 256K

10 MB Internal Hard Drive  
1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive  
360K DS/DD Disk Drive

**\$2859<sup>00</sup>**

## System #5A

### FULL WORDS PROCESSING

IBM PC 256 K  
2 - 360K Drives  
IBM Mono Interface  
IBM Mono Display  
DOS 2,1 • Juki 6100  
Multimate WP

**\$2955<sup>00</sup>**

## System #7A

### 640K IBM PC

IBM PC 256 K  
2 - 360K Drives  
AST 384K - 6 Pac Plus  
IBM Mono Interface  
IBM Mono Display

**\$2655<sup>00</sup>**

IBM is a registered Trademark of the International Business Machines Corp



**INDUSTRIES  
EST  
MICROS, INC.**

37 CANAL STREET  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10002

**CALL US!  
COLLECT!**

**(212) 420-8363**

**C.O.D. Orders Accepted!**

**Take Advantage of  
Our Years of Experience!**

## System #6A

### IBM PC XT 20 MEG

IBM 256K  
20 MB Internal Hard Drive  
1.2 High Capacity Drive  
360K DS/DD Drive  
140W Internal  
Power Supply

**\$3359<sup>00</sup>**

## System #8A

### COMPAQ® w/10MB Hard Drive

256K • DOS  
1 DS/DD Disk Drive

**\$3035<sup>00</sup>**

## •COMPUTERS•

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| AT & T 6300            | 2375. |
| AT & T w/10 MEG        | 4000. |
| IBM XT 256K            | 3375. |
| IBM XT 512K            | 3595. |
| IBM 256K - 1 Drive     | 1619. |
| IBM 256K - 2 Drive     | 1750. |
| Compaq Dual Drive 256K | 2099. |

## •PRINTERS•

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| RX-80         | 239.  |
| RX 80 FT PLUS | 299.  |
| FX-80 PLUS    | 395.  |
| FX-100 PLUS   | 599.  |
| JX-80         | 575.  |
| LQ 1500       | 1075. |
| Okidata 2410  | CALL  |
| Okidata 92-P  | 375.  |
| Okidata 93-P  | 595.  |

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| Okidata ML 84 | 685.  |
| Toshiba 1351  | 1249. |
| Toshiba 1340  | 695.  |
| Tractor 1351  | 149.  |
| Juki 6100     | 409.  |
| Juki 6300     | CALL  |
| NEC 3550      | 1349. |
| HP Lazer Jet  | 2775. |

## •MONITORS•

|                     |      |
|---------------------|------|
| Amdek 300A          | 152. |
| Amdek 300G          | 135. |
| Amdek 310A          | 165. |
| Amdek Newest Models | CALL |
| Princeton HX-12     | 467. |
| Princeton MAX-12    | 178. |
| IBM Color           | 560. |

## •MODEMS•

|                            |      |
|----------------------------|------|
| Hayes 1200B w/Smart Com II | 395. |
|----------------------------|------|

|            |      |
|------------|------|
| Hayes 1200 | 449. |
| Hayes 300  | 199. |

## •FIXED DRIVES•

|                          |       |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Tall Grass 3020          | 2375. |
| Micro Science 10 MB      | 725.  |
| TG 3135 35MB w/45MB Tape | 3959. |
| TG 3012 10MB w/Cartridge | 1859. |

## •DISK DRIVES•

|                 |      |
|-----------------|------|
| Teac 1/2 Height | 149. |
| CDC - DD/DS     | 149. |
| IBM - DS/DD     | 239. |

## •INTERFACE BOARDS•

|                        |      |
|------------------------|------|
| IBM Color Graphics     | 195. |
| Hercules Graphics Card | 309. |
| Hercules Color Card    | 165. |
| AST-384K-6 Pac Plus    | 480. |

## •CHIPS•

|               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| 64K Chip Sets | 35. |
|---------------|-----|

## •SOFTWARE•

|                                       |       |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Lotus 1•2•3                           | 298.  |
| Lotus Symphony                        | 428.  |
| Ashton Tate DBase III<br>or Framework | 350.  |
| Wordstar Professional Pack            | 249.  |
| Multimate                             | 235.  |
| Word Perfect                          | 248.  |
| Innovative Smart Software             | 590.  |
| Knowledgeman 1.7                      | 259.  |
| Insearch                              | 269.  |
| Supercalc 3 Release 2                 | 198.  |
| Alpha Data Base Manager II 2.0        | 180.  |
| Crostalk XVI                          | 99.   |
| PFS File                              | 84.50 |
| PFS Graph                             | 84.50 |
| PFS Report                            | 84.50 |



# New On The Market

## HARDWARE

### Personal Printers I and II

Two low-cost, dot matrix printers that feature dot-addressable graphics and print speeds of 160 characters per second in draft mode.

The Personal Printer I features a 10-inch carriage and prints up to 80 columns in 10 pitch, or 136 columns in 17 pitch. The Personal Printer II has a 17-inch carriage, allowing up to 156 columns in 10 pitch or 256 columns in 17 pitch.

Both printers have friction feeds and pin feeds and can print on three-part forms. Other features include bidirectional logic-seeking printing, nine built-in character sets, a

2K buffer, and a close forms tear-off edge to minimize wasted paper. A Centronics parallel interface is standard, with an RS-232 serial interface available as an option.

(List Price: *Personal Printer I*, \$695; *Personal Printer II*, \$895)  
*DataSouth Computer Corp.*  
4216 Stuart Andrew Blvd.  
Charlotte, NC 28210  
(704) 523-8500

CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### AdCom 2-M Controller

A communications controller designed to stringent military specifications, featuring multiple protocol support and the ability to communicate with other systems at rates up to 19.2K baud. The AdCom

2-M, built around a dedicated Z-80 microprocessor, can communicate via six different serial interface types, including RS-232, MIL 188, RS-422, RS-423, and MIL 188-1114.

Protocols supported by the board include async, bisync, sync, HDLC, SDLC, and CCITT-X.25. On-board DMA interface and interrupt-handling capabilities provide the user with flexibility in software development and the setting of data transfer rates.

The board's manufacturer also offers a line of communications software that aids the integration of the board with the user's system. Software is also available that allows the board to emulate a range of mainframe terminals. Available hardware options include a battery-backed

clock/calendar.

(List Price: \$695; with clock option, \$735)

**Requires:** PC-DOS 2.1.  
*Frontier Technologies Corp.*

P.O. Box 11238  
Milwaukee, WI 53211  
(414) 961-8689

CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Apple-Turnover

A plug-in board allowing the IBM PC to read and write Apple Computer disks. The board can read any APPLEDOS 3.3 or APPLE CP/M disk inserted in the user's IBM disk drive. In addition, blank disks can be formatted (initialized) within the IBM for Apples. Included software is menu driven and offers features similar to the *Xeno-Copy* software.

The package consists of the half-size Apple-Turnover board, a disk drive attachment cable, file transfer software, and a test disk. The board is installed in any expansion slot between the disk controller card and the IBM disk drives.

(List Price: \$279.50)

**Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS.  
*Vertex Systems*  
6022 W. Pico Blvd., #3  
Los Angeles, CA 90035  
(213) 938-0857

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*Personal Printers I and II, DataSouth Computer Corp.*

## HARDWARE

### MonoGraphPlus Board

A high-resolution monochrome graphics board with parallel printer port and battery-backed clock/calendar. Also provided with the board is the AST SuperPak utilities disk, which includes *ASTCLOCK*, *SuperDrive*, and *SuperSpool*. An asynchronous serial port is available as an option. (List Price: \$499; with async port, \$549)  
**AST Research, Inc.**  
2121 Alton Ave.  
Irvine, CA 92714  
(714) 863-1333

CIRCLE 738 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### Hush 80

An 80-column, 80 characters-per-second thermal printer designed to fit inside a standard-size briefcase. Its graphics printing

capability is rated at 4,800 dots per square inch.

The Hush 80 Printer, weighing only 28 ounces, can be fitted with an internal Nickel-Cadmium battery pack for total portability. It can be ordered with serial RS-232, Centronics-type parallel, or Commodore interfaces.

(List Price: \$159.95)  
**Ergo Systems, Inc.**  
1360 Willow Rd.  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(415) 322-ERGO

CIRCLE 737 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### RamTape-PC

A streaming tape cartridge backup system with 512K RAM and RAMdisk emulator firmware. The combination of features allows the user to access data stored on tape by loading it to the unit's own 360K RAMdisk, effectively pro-



*RamTape-PC, Qantex Div., N. Atlantic Industries, Inc.*

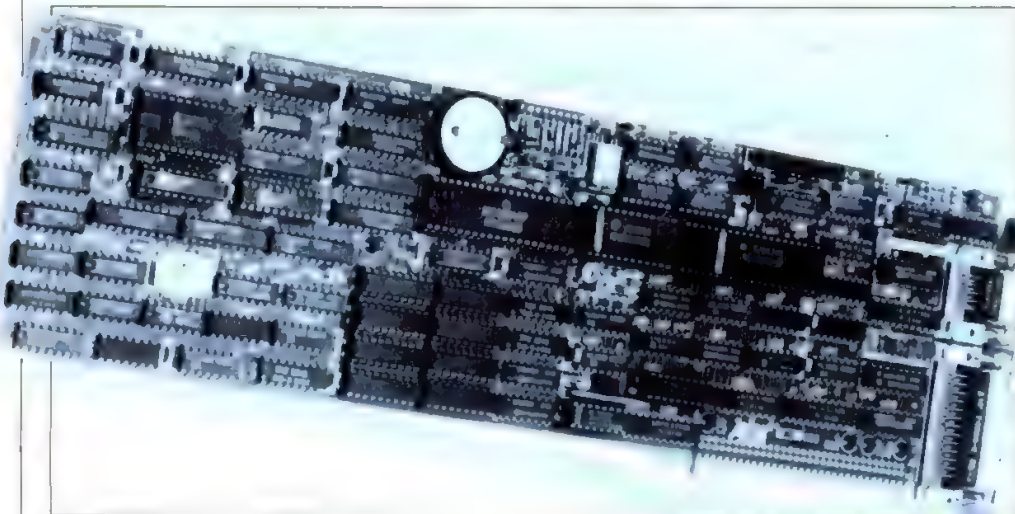
viding the ability to have the equivalent of 30 floppy disks at hand.

As a hard disk backup drive, the RamTape-PC provides two modes of operation: file oriented, allowing selected files to be backed up; and image backup, copying the entire contents of the hard disk at one time. Unlike conventional mirror-image back-

up, however, the latter mode allows the contents of a hard disk to be grouped on the tape as emulations of the contents of floppy disks. This permits blocks of data to be manipulated and relocated directly from the tape unit.

(List Price: \$1,995–\$2,295, depending upon the size of RAM)  
**Qantex Division**  
N. Atlantic Industries, Inc.  
60 Plant Ave.  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(516) 582-6060

CIRCLE 736 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD



*MonoGraphPlus Board, AST Research, Inc.*

### Sony Color Monitors

Two IBM PC plug-compatible RGB color monitors employing Sony's Trinitron circuitry with dot-pitch resolutions of 0.25 millimeters (compared to the 0.38-millimeter resolution of the standard IBM RGB monitor). The two models, CPD-9000 (9-inch)



and CPD-1201 (12-inch), offer 25- by 80- and 25- by 100-character displays, respectively.

The tilt-and-swivel mounted monitors also feature a horizontal shift control. This allows the monitor to center graphic displays automatically without requiring the user to reprogram the image to fit the screen.

The pixel resolutions of the CPD-9000 and CPD-1201 is 640 dots by 240 lines and 800 dots by 240 lines, respectively.

(List Price: CPD-9000, \$550; CPD-1201, \$595)

Sony Communications Products Co.  
Sony Dr.

Park Ridge, NJ 07656  
(201) 930-6432

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SOFTWARE

### QuickCode-III

A program generator for *dBASE III*, featuring a "jumbo file" capability allowing the user to create data files three times the size of normal *dBASE III* files. *QuickCode-III* permits the creation of data files with as many as 1,000 fields and 32K bytes per record.

Other features of the program generator include on-screen field calculations, a Report Library for sorted reports, and an ex-



*Periscope, Data Base Decisions*

tensive on-line help facility.

(List Price: \$295)

**Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, *dBASE III*.

*Fox & Geller, Inc.*  
604 Market St.  
Elmwood Pk., NJ 07407  
(800) 221-0156  
(201) 794-8883  
Telex: 96-8948

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Periscope

A symbolic debugging system supporting assembly, BASIC, C, and Pascal programming languages. *Periscope* includes a special plug-in memory board with a hardware-based "break-out" switch, permitting the program developer to interrupt the execution of a pro-

gram and enter the debugger, even if the user's system is hung by the application.

The debugger is command-driven, with a command structure similar to the standard PC-DOS debugger. Features of this debugging system include:

- Full support of symbols, allowing the user to use names instead of addresses that may change with each compilation of the program. Symbols are read from the link MAP file and can be redefined or added while the debugger is active.

- Preservation of program screens, even on systems with one monitor. Dual-monitor systems can use one monitor for program screens, with the oth-

er showing *Periscope*'s debugging editor.

- Support for up to 16 breakpoints, plus register and memory breakpoints used to monitor changes.

- Memory displays in word, double word, and record formats. The record format labels each field within a user-defined record, simplifying the reading of a complex data structure.

- Hexadecimal arithmetic functions, with hex-to-decimal and decimal-to-hex conversions.

- A special trace mode that jumps to the next instruction at the same level—useful for extracting subroutine calls and interrupts at full execution speed.

- Global search facilities for locating all instructions that reference a given address or data item.

(List Price: \$295; demo disk, \$5)

**Requires:** 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

*Data Base Decisions*  
14 Bonnie Ln.  
Atlanta, GA 30328  
(404) 256-3860

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### General Engineering Software

A software package with more than 50 programs for engineers, technicians, and others involved in solving problems relating to ma-

# BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER PIECE OF SOFTWARE

## CONSULT THIS BUYER'S GUIDE

electing the programs, systems and games for your personal computer can be an ordeal. You want the best package that's compatible with your system—at the right price!

LOOK NO FURTHER. THE OLYMPIC EDITION OF THE *CREATIVE COMPUTING* 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE IS HERE!

The Editors of *CREATIVE COMPUTING* have awarded the Olympic Gold, Silver and Bronze medals to the leading software packages in the following categories:

- Full-feature word processors
- Home word processors
- Education: Pre-school, Elementary and Secondary
- Spreadsheets
- Database packages
- Games

Full descriptions, product reviews and screen photos of each award winner make this the definitive guide to the leading software of 1984!

In addition to the Olympic Ratings Guide, you'll find:

- A complete directory of software products with full program descriptions, system requirements and prices, PLUS
- A full listing of software



manufacturers, with names, addresses, types of software made and compatible hardware for each product!

If you own an Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, TRS-80 Color Computer, or any IBM PC, and you're in the market for new business, educational, personal productivity, recreational and utility programs, take the ordeal out of shopping...save money and get the best package for your system *at the best price!*

**Order your copy of the  
CREATIVE COMPUTING  
1984 SOFTWARE  
BUYER'S GUIDE today!**

Also available at your local newsstand and computer store.

**Creative Computing 1984**

## SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

FM4F

### YES!

I'm enclosing \$4.95 (\$3.95\* plus \$1 postage & handling) for the 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE. (Outside USA \$6.)

Mr. Mrs. Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

print full name

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City State /Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.



## SOFTWARE

chine tools and manufacturing systems. Areas covered include general engineering calculations, heat exchanger routines, hydraulics and fluid power, and assembly line design/structural engineering.

The programs are also available separately. Each performs a single or a series of routines for solving a specific type of engineering problem.

(List price: Package, \$195; individual programs, \$15 to \$29)

**Requires:** 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

*Unik Associates*

12545 W. Burleigh  
Brookfield, WI 53005  
(414) 782-5030

CIRCLE 732 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### Bookmaker

Print-formatting software permitting the user to print books, newsletters, journals, and so forth from ASCII text files created by any word processing program. *Bookmaker* consists of the following three BASICA program modules: MAKEBOOK.BAS is used to convert a manuscript file into book format; READBOOK.BAS reads the book file created by the first module; and PRINTBK.BAS allows the book file to be printed.

Features of the software include forward or backward paging, printing of

all or selected portions of the book file, and the ability to print books of virtually any length from partial files stored on many disks.

The components are available separately or as a complete system.

(List Price:

MAKEBOOK.BAS, \$69.95;

READBOOK.BAS, \$29.95;

PRINTBK.BAS, \$49.95;

all three, \$130)

**Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, BASICA, ASCII word processor.

*Micromex, Inc.*

P.O. Box 255

Chandler, AZ 85224

CIRCLE 731 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### Learn to Type

A typing tutorial offering 25 structured lessons for learning a keyboard.

*Learning to Type* teaches the use of both the QWERTY and Dvorak keyboard layouts.

(List Price: \$39.95)

**Requires:** 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

*Arrays, Inc./Continental Software*

11223 S. Hindry Ave.

Los Angeles, CA 90045

(213) 410-3977

CIRCLE 730 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### TenCORE

An authoring system for developing computer-based training programs. Designed for use by educators, industrial trainers, and professional courseware developers, *TenCORE* provides enough capability in its programming language to allow the

user to create large programmed learning systems and simulations.

Features of the authoring system include user-definable character sets; source, graphics, and character set editors; external device interface; an on-line reference system; and support for light pens, digital mice, and the 8087 floating point processor. Other capabilities offer the user a means of tracking student rosters and performance records.

(List Price: \$2,000)

**Requires:** 192K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, color/graphics adapter.

*Computer Teaching Corp.*

1713 S. Neil

Champaign, IL 61820

(217) 352-6363

CIRCLE 729 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD



*TenCORE, Computer Teaching Corp.*

## Legal Systems Software

A line of software that relates to specific areas of law in four states: California, Illinois, Texas, and New York. Unlike legal administrative software (such as time and billing, law office management, and similar programs for law practices), the *Legal Systems Software* offerings cover the drafting of legal documents and procedural details involved in various areas of the law.

Among the programs offered in the series are, by state:

- California—*Wills and Trusts, Domestic Relations, Corporations, Probate, Real Estate, and Personal Injury.*

- Illinois—*Wills and Trusts, Domestic Relations, and Corporations.*

- Texas—*Family Law, Wills and Trusts, and Corporations.*

- New York—*Dissolution of Marriage.*

Each of the above software systems provides both written materials (such as sample letters, motions, affidavits, checklists, procedural guides, and so forth), and materials on disk from which to draw boilerplate texts that meet legal criteria in the named states. The disk-based materials are designed to be used with the *WordStar* word processing system. The



*Word Image Processing System, Datacopy Corp.*

programs speed the creation of original documents tailored to the individual needs of an attorney's clients.

(List Price: \$1,595 each)

**Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, *WordStar*.

Matthew Bender & Co., Inc.

235 E. 45th St.  
New York, NY 10017  
(212) 689-0930

CIRCLE 728 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

## Word Image Processing System (WIPS)

Graphics software for the IBM PC-XT, allowing images and text to be merged for printing or display. Used with the manufacturer's line of digitizing cameras and graphics scanners,

*WIPS* acts as a command shell between the user's own word processing and database management applications and the graphics equipment. Input is inspected by the shell, then is passed on to the target applications program. The shell filters output from the applications to either the display or printer, inserting image files in the appropriate places within the text.

Image input devices supported by *WIPS* include the Datacopy Model 610 Electronic Digitizing Camera and the Model 680 Graphic Scanner. These interface to the user's IBM PC-XT via the Datacopy Model 110 Image Processing Interface. *WIPS* can interface with such applications programs as *Volkswriter De-*

*lux*, Microsoft's *Word*, and Lotus's *1-2-3*.

Various types of image manipulation are provided by the software. Images of line drawings or pictures up to 11 by 14 inches, and small three-dimensional objects can be captured at resolutions of up to 200 dots per inch. Pictures containing gray scale can be half-toned during processing, simulating gray scale when displayed on a monochrome monitor or printout. Once captured, images can be reduced or enlarged, rotated, displayed as a complete image in lower resolution, or zoomed to high resolution over a portion of the image (which can be scrolled up or down for detailed viewing of the complete image). Images can also be stored—compressed or uncompressed—and small portions of the image can be copied for separate storage, display, or printing. (List Price: Available from the manufacturer)

**Requires:** 256K RAM, 10 MB hard disk, PC-DOS 2.x, color/graphics or Hercules monochrome graphics board, Datacopy graphics hardware.

*Datacopy Corp.*

1215 Terra Bella Ave.  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 965-7900  
Telex: 70-1994

CIRCLE 727 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD



**“I waste a lot of time contacting vendors and then find out they don't have what I need.”**

**“Suddenly I'm the corporate guru on micros, but I don't have answers to the questions I'm being asked.”**

**“I'm already spending too much time on product evaluations, and the field gets bigger every day.”**

*—If these complaints sound familiar, this is the help you need.*

# **INTRODUCING DATA DECISIONS MICROCOMPUTERS**

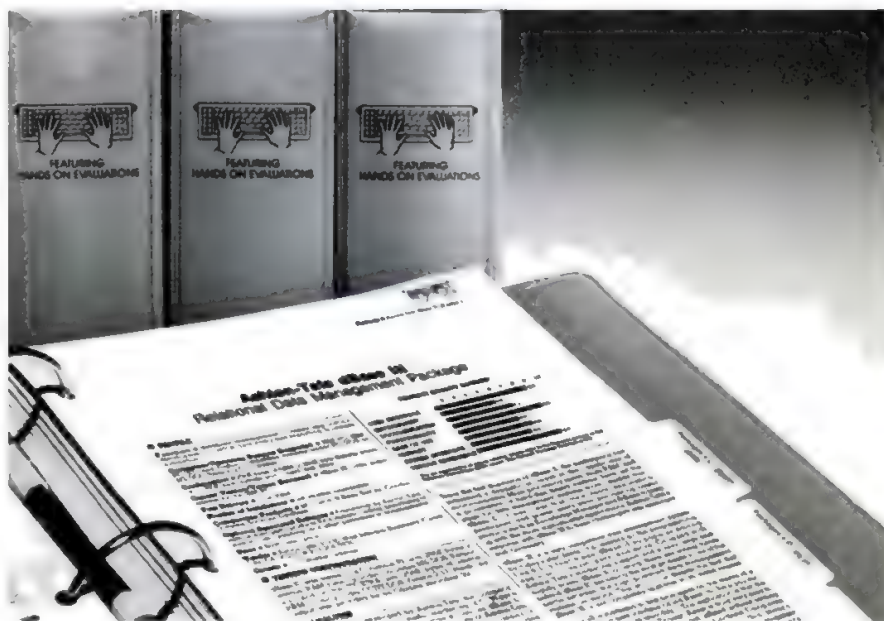
An ALL-NEW information service for the corporate micro buyer that features **HANDS-ON TESTING** of micro software and peripherals by experts in Data Decisions' own labs.

**T**hat's right, now you can get the results of hundreds of hands-on tests done under consistent, controlled conditions by our specially trained team of micro experts—who will tell you what each product's strength and limitations are, how competing products compare, and what you can expect when you bring them in-house.

And hands-on evaluations of software and peripherals are just the beginning! Data Decisions MICROCOMPUTERS is your one-step look-up source for what you need to know about LANs... PC-compatibles... specialized workstations—for ALL your micro information needs.

MICROCOMPUTERS comes to you in 3 loose-leaf volumes which are updated every month to ensure their accuracy. They give you:

- Hands-on evaluations of key software and peripheral products.
- Rating charts that let you compare how competing packages measure up in actual use.
- In-depth analyses that highlight strengths and limitations of mainstream hardware, software and peripheral products.



- Action-oriented technology reports that fill you in on issues and trends.
- Broadbased surveys on accounting software, electronic mail packages and other important areas.
- Lively monthly newsletters that bring you late-breaking industry happenings and new product announcements, point out the best articles published in recent computer magazines, and provide a summary of the month's hands-on testing scores and a calendar of industry events.
- Unlimited free telephone consulting

by micro experts whose only job is to answer your questions.

Whether you're looking for 10 micros or 100, an integrated software package, a micro-to-mainframe downloader, graphics—or the right combination of products capable of working together, MICROCOMPUTERS has the information you need.

**Data Decisions MICROCOMPUTERS covers the market from A to Z. Microcomputers:** desktops, intelligent terminals, UNIX systems, execu-



tive workstations, integrated office automation workstations, supermicros, kneetops, portables, transportables... AND MORE.

**Software:** graphics, accounting packages, financial packages, training packages, operating systems, utilities, DBMSs, office automation, word processing, communications—PLUS the new integrated packages... AND MORE.

**Expansions/Extension Cards:** controllers, clocks, A to D converters, extra quad boards, interface boards, language cards, solid state disks, memory boards, processor enhancement, auxiliary processors... AND MORE.

**Communications:** micro LAN networks, micro modems, micro terminals, terminal emulators, micro-to-mainframe downloaders, database access packages, electronic mail... AND MORE.

**Peripherals/Accessories/Support Equipment:** printers, plotters, monitors, floppies, hard disks, keyboards, tape drives, OCR bar codes, sensors, power supplies, power surge protectors, cooling fans... AND MORE.

### Data Decisions MICROCOMPUTERS service is:

**Comprehensive:** It offers you the most complete, concise, accurate information ever compiled on micros.

**Authoritative:** It's put together by the largest, most experienced staff of micro experts in the publishing industry today—experts who don't just read about products, but who test them in our labs.

**Analytic:** Hard-hitting independent analysis highlights strengths, limitation and suitability to a corporate environment of all mainstream products.

**Practical:** Reliable user ratings let you see how products measure up in actual use.

**Convenient:** One service gives you all the information you need.

*"Your telephone consultants are just outstanding—a really great group. They provide timely, personal response to virtually any type of inquiry."*

—Stan Leu  
Director of Marketing, DS Agency Inc.  
(Agents for Exxon Office Systems)  
Lubbock, TX

**Economical:** A 1-year subscription costs no more than you would have to pay a consultant to do just one of our hands-on evaluations.

**Easy-to-Use:** Specially designed dot charts point you quickly to the products that meet your needs... Rating bar charts let you see at a glance how similar products compare... Easy-to-read graphics point out the differences between models from the same vendor... Consistent formatting makes it easy to compare competitive offerings and find specific facts.

**Current:** Up-to-the-minute newsletters and report updates reach you every month... Complete revision of all product reports are issued at least once a year.

**Personalized:** Each MICROCOMPUTERS subscriber is eligible for unlimited free telephone consulting with microcomputer experts whose only job is to provide quick answers to your questions.

*"Just one report saved me three nights of tinkering at a computer store on my own time. It's like having a consultant sitting right there at the end of the desk."*

—Bob Butler, Mechanical Engineer  
Gillette Company Boston, MA

have used Data Decisions MICROCOMPUTERS to help them make the right choices.

The annual subscription rate—complete with all 3 volumes, updates, newsletters and free unlimited phone consulting service—is only \$800 plus \$25 shipping and handling... far less than you'd have to pay an outside consultant for even one of our in-depth evaluations.

Data Decisions is so confi-

dent of your response to MICROCOMPUTERS that we are offering to let you examine all three volumes at your leisure in your own office with absolutely no purchase obligation. The only charge for this outstanding offer is the shipping and handling fee—which will be credited to your purchase if you subscribe.

Order your trial review today and see for yourself how Data Decisions MICROCOMPUTERS can save you hundreds of hours of product testing and thousands of dollars in costly purchasing mistakes.

### SPECIAL NO-PURCHASE-OBLIGATION TRIAL REVIEW OFFER

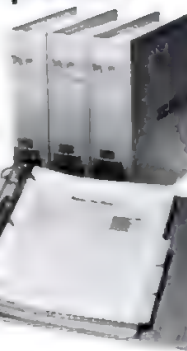
Thousands of smart DP professionals and micro buyers like yourself

## ACT NOW!

Complete this order form and mail today!

### Data Decisions microcomputers

20 Brace Road  
Cherry Hill, NJ  
08034  
(609) 429-7100



### Data Decisions microcomputers

20 Brace Road • Cherry Hill, NJ • 08034

☐ **YES!** Please send me Data Decisions MICROCOMPUTERS for a no-purchase-obligation trial review. I understand that the only charge is a \$25 shipping/handling fee which will be credited to my purchase if I subscribe.

☐ Although your offer sounds great, I'm still not convinced. Please send me additional information.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

A148/H3



## MATH SCHOOL

A user-supported educational program providing drills in arithmetic problems. *MATH SCHOOL* incorporates two main program components; the first drills the student on 36 different types of arithmetic problems. Each session gives a random selection of problems in one of three user-selected difficulty levels, with or without timing. Results of the drill are automatically analyzed and compared with the last ten scores on the same type of test. Best scores are saved to disk.

The second major area of *MATH SCHOOL* provides immediate tutorial feedback as answers are entered on a drill. If the response is incorrect, the program shows the correct answer and offers the user an opportunity to study the problem's solution.

(List Price: \$15)

**Requires:** 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

*Stillwell Software Products*  
16403 N. 43d Dr.

Glendale, AZ 85306

CIRCLE 726 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

## ChessWright

A chess program featuring menu-driven operations, seven distinct skill levels, and a choice of move entry modes. Moves can be entered via the arrow cursor control keys or in chess

notation. If the latter entry style is chosen,

*ChessWright* allows either algebraic (D7-D5) or descriptive (QP-Q4) notation.

Games can be saved on disk in readable form and restored later for study or replay. A digital clock keeps track of time moves. Also, the game board can be inverted on-screen at any time during play for board study or convenient perspective. In addition, moves made in error can be taken back instantly.

*ChessWright* can be played on systems with or without graphics adapters.

(List Price: \$50)

**Requires:** 164K RAM for PC-DOS 1.1, 128K RAM for PC-DOS 2.0, one drive.

*SoftWright Systems*

P.O. Box 3208

Durham, NC 27705

(919) 383-4441

CIRCLE 725 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD



*ChessWright, SoftWright Systems*

## Personal Inventory Systems

A series of low-cost inventory systems allowing a user to maintain personal property records and to print reports in a variety of sorted orders. Specialized versions of the program are available for the following categories: Household Property; Coins and Stamps; Paintings, Drawings, and Prints; Photographs; Books and Manuscripts; Comic Books and Magazines; Records, Tapes, and Videos; Figurines and Plates; and General Collectibles.

All of the systems include the following data fields: Item Number, Location Code, Description, Purchase Date, Purchase Cost, Estimate Date, and Estimate Value. In all versions, reports of the entire inventory file may be sorted and printed by any of the fields. Additional spe-

cialized reports are available within each of the versions.

The menu-driven programs are offered complete with source code, a worksheet form, and instructions for use.

(List Price: Each system, \$29.95)

**Requires:** 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

*RDM Computer*

*Services Co.*

P.O. Box 23

Staten Island, NY 10301

CIRCLE 724 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

## Program 101

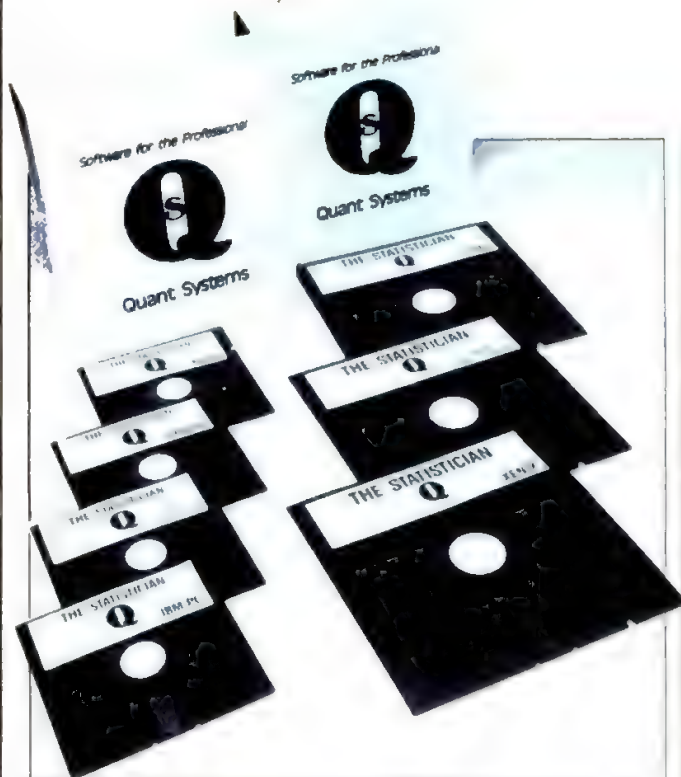
A program simplifying the preparation of design patent, trademark, and copyright applications for filing with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. The menu-driven program incorporates the Standard Copyright form, as required by the U.S. Registrar of Copyrights, and other standard forms. Printed instructions, as well as on-screen prompts, guide the user in filling out the form.

Data is stored for repeated use and can easily be updated as needed. When an application is complete, the program can print out forms ready for filing.

The three components of the software (for patents, copyrights, or trademarks), are available separately or together on a single disk.



## SOFTWARE



*The Statistician, Quant Systems*

(List Price: Separate components, \$49.95; combined, \$99.95)

**Requires:** 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

PTC Forms Co.  
15 Steuben Dr.

Jericho, NY 11753  
(516) 938-1929

CIRCLE 723 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### The Statistician

A new release of Quant Systems's statistical forecasting and analysis program offering correlation and cross-tabulation analysis functions. Also included is a multiple-regression component (including stepwise, ridge, backward elimination, and all subset procedures), as well as

nonparametrics, time-series analysis, descriptive statistics, x/y plots, random variate generation, data transformations, integral database with conditional search and multiple field sort, and survey research processing abilities.

The x,y plot functions can create plot files compatible with many word processing programs.

(List Price: \$299; XENIX version, \$599)

**Requires:** 128K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS or XENIX.

Quant Systems  
P.O. Box 628  
Charleston, SC 29402  
(800) 334-0854, ext. 814  
(803) 571-2825

CIRCLE 722 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### Cover Your Ascii

An ASCII file-protection program that encrypts dBASE II source code. Unlike encryption programs that require a file to be decrypted prior to actual use, *Cover Your Ascii* allows both dBASE II and DBRUN (the RunTime version of dBASE II) to execute the encrypted file. Furthermore, it allows the user to establish passwords to create unique encryptions at any time.

*Cover Your Ascii* has a built-in code optimizer that reduces the ASCII source file size and enhances program performance. Also, the encrypted program can be used with a ProLok diskette to protect against unauthorized copying of the developed applications program.

(List Price: \$475; code optimizer alone, \$100)

**Requires:** 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS.  
Lake Avenue Software  
77 N. Oak Knoll, #105  
Pasadena, CA 91101  
(818) 792-1844

CIRCLE 721 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### X-CELL

A database management system with the ability to define fields for any combination of alphanumeric and numeric entries. Numeric fields can be defined by linear and nonlinear functions of other numeric

fields. Field names can be up to 30 characters long, and up to 30 fields can be defined per record. The total number of records is limited only by available disk space.

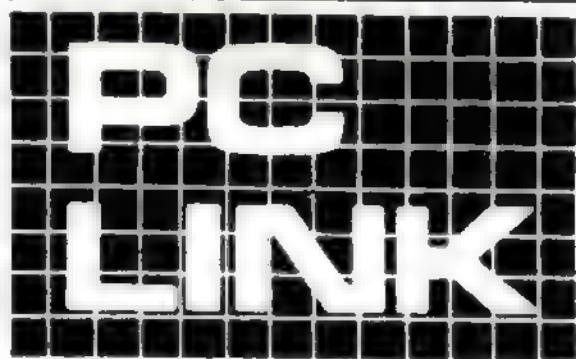
X-CELL includes a report-generating facility with two format types: Memo, for form letters and other fill-in-the-blank-style documents; and Header, which provides columnar reports. The Header facility also performs summations and averages of numeric columns.

There is no limit to the number of data files that can be created and accessed via menus. Documentation generated for each created database file includes field definitions, their titles and lengths, and examples of all report formats defined for each database. Also included in the documentation are all of the mathematical equations used to define numeric field entries.



*Cover Your Ascii, Lake Avenue Software*





# INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS ONLY

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M. - 5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON. - FRI.

Saturdays 10 A.M. - 4 P.M.

Terms, conditions and prices differ in our store.

**PC LINK, CORP.** 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

## SPECIALS OF THE MONTH EFFECTIVE APRIL 1st through 30th

**TOSHIBA**  
P1351 Dot Matrix Printer..... 1199.00

**OKIDATA**  
93P Dot Matrix Printer ..... Best Price

**IOmega**  
20MB Bernoulli Box..... 2649.00

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

#### ALPHA SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGER II ..... \$199.00  
TYPE FACES ..... 69.00  
ELECTRIC DESK..... 249.00  
ESP..... 529.00

#### ASHTON-TATE

dBASE III..... CALL  
FRAME WORK..... CALL

#### BORLAND INT.

SIDEKICK..... 35.00  
TURBO PASCAL..... 35.00

#### CONTINENTAL

HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS..... 89.00  
TAX ADVANTAGE..... 45.00  
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT..... 319.00

#### ENERTRONICS

ENERGRAPHICS..... CALL

#### EXCALIBUR TECH

SAVVY PC..... 289.00

#### FRIENDLY SOFT

FRIENDLY WRITER ..... 50.00

#### FOX & GELLER

QUICKCODE III ..... 159.00  
OZ..... CALL

#### HARVARD SOFTWARE

TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER ..... CALL

#### HAYES

SMARTCOM II ..... 90.00

#### IMSI

PC PAINT BRUSH..... 75.00  
4 POINT GRAPHICS..... 119.00

#### IUS

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES 4.0..... CALL  
EASYWRITER II PLUS..... CALL

#### LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.

LOTUS 1-2-3. (No Mail Or Phone Orders) CALL  
SYMPHONY (No Mail Or Phone Orders) CALL

#### MECA

MANAGING YOUR MONEY..... 129.00

#### MICRO DATA BASE

KNOWLEDGE MAN..... CALL

#### MICRO PRO

WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS ..... CALL

#### MICROIM

R BASE 4000 ..... 285.00

#### MICROSOFT

MULTIPLAN..... 139.00  
PROJECT ..... 169.00  
WORD ..... 235.00  
COMPILERS..... CALL

#### MICROSTUFF

CROSSTALK..... 99.00  
TRANSPORTER..... 169.00

#### MORGAN COMPUTING

PROFESSIONAL BASIC ..... 69.00

#### MULTIMATE INT.

MULTIMATE 3.3 ..... 269.00

### NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS

MEMORY SHIFT ..... 69.00

#### NORTON COMPUTER

NORTON UTILITIES 3.0..... 69.00

#### PALSOFTWARE

ARTPAK ..... 59.00

#### PEARL SOFT

PERSONAL PEARL..... CALL

#### POWER BASE SYSTEMS

POWER BASE ..... 245.00

#### REMS SOFTWARE

REAL ESTATE INVESTOR II ..... 225.00

#### ROSE SOFT

PROKEY 3.0..... 89.00

#### STSC

APL PLUS ..... CALL

#### SATELLITE SOFTWARE

WORD PERFECT ..... 269.00

#### SAWHNEY SOFTWARE

TAX MODE ..... CALL

PLAN MODE..... CALL

FOR PLAN MODE, STATE MODULES

INCLUDING CALIFORNIA, NY, NJ..... CALL

#### SOFTWARE GROUP

ENABLE ..... CALL

#### SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

PFS SERIES..... CALL

#### XY QUEST

XY WRITE II PLUS ..... 259.00

#### DISK DRIVES

IOmega BERNOULLI BOX 20MB..... 2649.00

QUME T142 ..... CALL

SYSGEN..... CALL

TANDON TM 100-2 ..... 129.00

#### MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

64 RAM CHIPS ..... 25.00

AST CARDS..... CALL

QUADBOARD CARD oK..... 219.00

MAYNARD WS-2 10MB..... CALL

PC MOUSE..... CALL

ORCHID BLOSSOM BOARD ..... 185.00

HERCULES ..... CALL

HELIX BUBBLE MEMORY ..... CALL

TECMAR GRAPHIC MASTER..... 489.00

#### ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

ACROSS THE USA ..... 25.00

ATI TRAINING PACKAGES..... ea. 45.00

ATTACK ON ALTAIR..... 29.00

CONQUEST ..... 29.00

COSMIC CRUSADERS ..... 27.00

DEADLINE ..... 37.00

THE EXTERMINATOR ..... 29.00

FLIGHT SIMULATOR-NEW VERSION .. 35.00

FRIENDLY ARCADE..... 29.00

FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET..... 29.00

FROGGER ..... 25.00

HI RES #4 ..... 27.00

KID STUFF..... 32.00

MILLIONAIRE..... 49.00

MOON BUGS..... 29.00

MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS... 32.00

PC CRAYON..... 39.00

INTRO TO OPERATING SYSTEM..... 39.00

SERPENTINE ..... 25.00

SPINNAKER SERIES..... CALL

WITNESS ..... 39.00

WIZARDRY..... 39.00

ZORK I, II, III..... ea. 27.00

ZURAN DEFENDER..... 25.00

### ACCESSORIES

#### CURTIS PRODUCTS

DISPLAY PEDESTAL ..... 35.00

MONO CABLE ..... 38.00

KEYBOARD CABLE ..... 30.00

SYSTEM STAND ..... 17.00

COLOR CABLE ..... 45.00

SURGE PROTECTORS..... CALL

KRAFT JOYSTICK ..... 35.00

HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS ..... 45.00

KEYBOARD DRAWER..... 75.00

### KEYTRONICS

KB 5151 KEYBOARD..... 189.00

### MONITORS

AMDEK 310A..... 175.00

PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12..... 479.00

SR-12..... CALL

MAX-12..... 179.00

ZENITH RGB MONITOR..... 479.00

### MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM..... 205.00

HAYES SMART MODEM 1200..... 469.00

HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B..... 395.00

HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 ..... CALL

### DISKETTES

SS/DD DS/DD

CATALINA TECHNOLOGY ..... 24.00

DYSAN ..... 24.00 34.00

MAXELL ..... 20.00 29.00

VERBATIM WITH HCK... 36.00

VERBATIM HEAD/CLEANING KIT..... 10.50

### PRINTERS

BROTHER 35..... 869.00

DIABLO 630 API ..... 1599.00

EPSON FX SERIES ..... CALL

FORTIS DX15XL..... 389.00

NEC 3550..... 1299.00

OKIDATA 92P / 93P / 84P..... CALL

TOSHIBA P1351 ..... 1199.00

PRINTER CABLE/PARALLEL..... 25.00

### CORPORATE ACCOUNTS POLICY

We honor purchase orders from major corporations listed on stock exchanges, governmental agencies and universities.

**PLEASE ADD 10% to the listed prices for purchases with purchase orders.**

**OUR TERMS ARE NET 10 DAYS.**

It is our policy not to advertise names of corporations who purchase from us.

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343**

All prices listed in this ad are effective April 1-30, 1985.  
All Brands are Registered Trademarks.  
IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.

**IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036**

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods. Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by

the manufacturer. All goods are shipped U.P.S. only. Add 2% of price, or minimum of \$3.00 for shipping. Shipping charges on Printers & Accessories vary. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order, certified cashier's check, or charge to your VISA, MasterCard, WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage. Prices subject to change without notice. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.



## SOFTWARE

(List Price: \$175)

**Requires:** 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

*Indecs Services*

9 Pinecrest Dr.

Taunton, MA 02780

(617) 822-3173

CIRCLE 720 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### STARplus

An enhancement program for use with the popular *WordStar* word processing software. *STARplus* assigns a battery of 60 multiple-keystroke commands to the IBM PC's ten function keys. It displays up to 11 different function-key legends on-screen on line 25, permitting the user to move up or down through the various legends, automatically redefining the ten function keys as each new legend appears on the screen.

As an additional convenience, *STARplus* provides an on-screen CapsLock indicator. It also redefines the Home, End, PgUp, PgDn, and cursor movement keys to streamline *WordStar* operations. (List Price: \$119)

**Requires:** 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, *WordStar*.

*Apeiron Software Corp.*

57 Sena Plz.

125 E. Palace Ave.

Santa Fe, NM 87501

(505) 984-8165

CIRCLE 719 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### Hurricane Tracker

A program for tracking hurricanes and tropical storms. It accepts input of a storm's latitude and location as reported by the National Weather Service and then makes computations to determine the storm's course, forward speed, distance from any point of landfall, and other important parameters.

Output comes in the form of tables and high-resolution maps, which can be printed on any printer with graphics capabilities. Also included with the software are data files with data on major storms that have struck the United States in the recent past. Their tracks can be displayed alongside new storms for comparison. (List Price: \$39.95)

**Requires:** 128K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, color/graphics adapter. *Climate Assessment Technology, Inc.*  
11550 Fuqua, #525  
Houston, TX 77034  
(713) 484-3603

CIRCLE 718 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### Dental Business System

A dental practice management system for doing accounts receivable and practice analysis. The menu-driven system features a light pen interface for data entry, help screens,

and a training mode.

Patient treatment plans are entered into the computer by touching a list of ADA codes on the screen with a light pen. Other entries that can be made by light pen include patient record updates, patient billing and accounts receivable, and the automated generation of standard ADA insurance forms.

Other features of the *Dental Business System* include insurance estimates, delinquent accounts and aged insurance reports, walkout statements with insurance estimates, finance charges, medical records,

pie charts and bar graphs for practice analysis, daily transaction and income reports, and simple word processing with mail-merge facilities.

The complete program package includes a PC-compatible light pen. (List Price: \$4,800; full demo with light pen, \$450; mini demo, \$35)

**Requires:** 192K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, light-pen interface. *Cobb Dental Systems, Inc.*  
Rt. 3, Box 182M  
Waxham, NC 28173  
(704) 843-5109

CIRCLE 717 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD



*Dental Business System, Cobb Dental Systems, Inc.*



**PC\*CLAIM**

An inexpensive office management program for physicians designed to simplify paper claims preparation and speed settlements for services performed. The software submits claims to participating insurance companies—including Blue Cross/Blue Shield, Medicare, and a number of private insurance firms—by sending the prepared forms through the General Electric teleprocessing network.

*PC\*CLAIM* uses the American Medical Association's Form 1500 as its model for data entry screens and can print data onto this form as needed. Also available from the software's producers are modules for specific medical specialties and diagnoses.

(List Price: \$89.95)

**Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS. *Physicians Practice Mgmt., Inc.*

1810 S. Lynhurst, #Q  
Indianapolis, IN 46241  
(800) 428-3515  
(800) 792-3525 in Ind.  
(317) 248-0357

CIRCLE 716 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

**AEC Spelling**

Educational software to teach spelling in grades 2 through 8. The *AEC Spelling* series teaches the correct spelling of over 4,000

of the most-commonly used English words. Additional words can be added by the user to extend the stored vocabulary.

*AEC Spelling* utilizes a test/teach/test approach effective for teaching its subject. Words are grouped into lists based on common spelling generalizations, such as "i before e except after c." A pretest is used to eliminate words the student spells correctly.

Words spelled incorrectly become the subject matter for subsequent study sessions. A post-test is given after study is completed, indicating the student's progress.

Spelling tests are administered by means of a ta-

chistoscope, which flashes the study word on the display long enough to permit recognition, but briefly enough to prevent visual memorization. Other techniques used in the study sessions include visualization exercises, identification of misspelled words in sentences and word lists, and alphabetized lists of study words.

(List Price: Each grade level, \$39.95)

**Requires:** 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

*American Educational Computer, Inc.*

2450 Embarcadero Way  
Palo Alto, CA 94303  
(415) 494-2021

CIRCLE 715 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD



*AEC Spelling, American Educational Computer, Inc.*

**SERVICES****Corporate Descriptions Online**

An on-line service providing detailed background information and profiles of more than 8,000 leading domestic corporations. The service is available through the Dialog Information Retrieval Service, which also carries Standard & Poor's News Online Service. Data can be accessed from Corporate Descriptions by company names and by key words and phrases.

Materials in Corporate Descriptions include a listing of a corporation's products, services, SIC codes, principal markets with sales and profit breakdowns; subsidiaries and affiliates; capital expenditures; number of employees; history; officers and directors; address and telephone numbers of main offices; a current and historical record of earnings and finances; and annual report statistics.

Also included are detailed data on each corporation's stocks and bonds outstanding, the company's CUSIP numbers, and ticker symbols.

*Standard & Poor's Corp.*  
25 Broadway  
New York, NY 10004  
(212) 208-8692

CIRCLE 714 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD





Global CRT Shuttle, Global Computer Supplies

## ACCESSORIES

### Global CRT Shuttle

An adjustable, two-component PC stand that allows as many as four persons to share a single PC system. The Global CRT Shuttle consists of a steel CPU floor stand and an adjustable, swinging "arm" capable of supporting a CRT weighing up to 120 pounds. The system's keyboard is plugged into the arm, instead of the CPU.

The PC Shuttle arm can be ordered with either a dual-knob "C" clamp for mounting onto a desk edge, or with a flat mounting plate. The monitor's power and data cable cords are supported with fully shielded industrial-grade connectors.

(List Price: \$299)

Global Computer Supplies  
45P S. Service Rd.

Plainview, NY 11803

(800) 8-GLOBAL

(516) 292-3400

CIRCLE 713 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

## PUBLICATIONS

### Computer Programming for the Compleat Idiot

A programming handbook that guides the reader through a practical demonstration program for a major application, showing how the functions and routines taught can be used in other applications.

*Computer Programming for the Compleat Idiot*, by author Donald McCunn, also provides a valuable checklist to help the reader determine if the target application tasks are suited to computerization.

(Cover Price: Cloth, \$18.95; Paper, \$10.95)  
Design Enterprises of S.F.  
P.O. Box 14695  
San Francisco, CA 94114  
(415) 282-8813

CIRCLE 712 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### dFASTER.dBETTER

A guide to making dBASE II run faster.

dFASTER.dBETTER, by

author R. David Dornbusch, contains the source code for a program, dPROCESSOR, that re-formats dBASE II command files to make them smaller and faster. Also covered in the book are tested techniques for improving dBASE II command file performance.

Also available is an optional disk containing the dPROCESSOR utility and the benchmark tests used by the author to develop the techniques described in the book.

(Cover Price: \$35; Optional Disk, \$60)

Micro db Systems

P.O. Box 2380

Midland, MI 48640

CIRCLE 711 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

### Word Processor Comparison Tables

A feature-by-feature comparison of 35 word processing programs. *Word Processor Comparison Tables* compares 139 selected features of the word processing systems and provides guides to selecting appropriate software for a given application. Also covered are suggestions for training personnel and checklists to complete before purchasing each component of a complete word processing system.

(Cover Price: \$39.95)

Information Research  
10367 Paw Paw Lake Dr.  
Mattawan, MI 49071  
(616) 668-2049

CIRCLE 710 ON READER  
SERVICE CARD

## New on the Market Submission Guidelines

1. Please include the retail price, distribution methods, and details of both hardware and software requirements needed for an end-user to properly use your new product. For software especially, this includes required amount of RAM, number and type of disk drives, operating system(s) supported, and any peripheral equipment needed.
2. Releases should be typewritten double-spaced on one side of the paper. Copies of advertisements for the product may be included, but in most instances we need more information about a product than is typically included in an ad.
3. Include telephone contacts for marketing and technical questions.
4. If available, include black-and-white glossy photos of the product, 4 × 5 in. or larger.

Please note that all products are run on a space-available basis. It is impossible to guarantee publication of a product announcement for any particular issue.

Inclusion in *New on the Market* is at the exclusive discretion of the editor.



**Prices Change  
Every Day.  
Please Call  
1-800-343-8841  
For Lower Prices.**

# PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

**Prices Change  
Every Day.  
Please Call  
1-800-343-8841  
For Lower Prices.**

## MEGADISK™ HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

**TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841**

For the { IBM/PC, Tandy 1000, TRS/80 Models I/III/IV/4P, Compaq, Eagle, Sanyo,  
Tava, PC Workalikes, Color Computers, Apple/Franklin, Heath/Zenith, Max/80  
Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

|                                                                                                      |                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 5 Megabytes Internal Mount (IBM Special)                                                             | starting at \$ 399.95 |
| 10 Megabytes Internal Mount — Low Power — Boots Just Like An XT                                      | starting at 599.95    |
| 20 Megabytes Internal Mount                                                                          | starting at 949.95    |
| 5 Megabytes External System                                                                          | starting at 649.95    |
| 10 Megabytes External System (IBM Format Equals 11.2 Megabytes — An Extra 1.2 Megabytes for the IBM) | starting at 849.95    |
| 20 Megabytes External System                                                                         | starting at 1,299.95  |
| 3.3 Megabytes Kodak Backup System                                                                    | starting at 599.95    |
| Streaming Tape Backup System — Internal Or External                                                  | starting at 699.95    |

**DOS Systems Available:** { IBM/Heath — DOS, 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or later — Apple Franklin — DOS 3.3, Prodos  
{ TRS/80-LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, Newdos/80, Dosplus 3.5, CP/M, COCO DOS, Max/80 LDOS, OS9

**WARRANTIED FOR ONE FULL YEAR — PARTS AND LABOR — 24 HOUR SERVICE — CALL TOLL FREE — 1-800-343-8841**

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, POWER SUPPLIES AND CABINETS

Our Disk Drives are UL approved — Our Floppy Drive Cabinets and Power Supplies are Underwriters Laboratory Listed and have passed the required Federal Communications Part 15 Section B-EMI/RFI tests.  
Warranty on all disk drives is one full year parts and labor. Warranty on floppy disk drive power supplies is five (5) years. In warranty or out of warranty service is 24 hour turn-a-round on all disk drives and power supplies.

|                                                           |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Tandon — Full Height Drives</b>                        |                   |
| 100-1 Single Sided 40 tk Bare                             | \$128.00          |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 169.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 329.95            |
| 100-2 Dual Sided 40 tk Bare                               | 165.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 209.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 384.95            |
| <b>Half High Drives</b>                                   |                   |
| 65-1 Single Sided 40 tk Bare                              | 125.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 159.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 309.95            |
| 65-2 Dual Sided 40 tk Bare                                | 145.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 179.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 349.95            |
| 65-4 Dual Sided 80 tk Bare                                | 165.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 199.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 359.95            |
| <b>TEAC Half High Drives</b>                              |                   |
| 55A Single Sided 40 tk Bare                               | 128.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 169.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 319.95            |
| 55B Dual Sided 40 tk Bare                                 | 160.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 199.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 359.95            |
| 55F Dual Sided 80 tk Bare                                 | 180.00            |
| In Case with Power Supply                                 | 219.95            |
| Dual Drives in One Cabinet                                | 389.95            |
| <b>Apple/Franklin Disk Drives</b>                         |                   |
| 35/40 Track in Case with Cable and Software               | 159.95            |
| Controller Card for Two Disk Drives                       | 49.95             |
| Combination Price for Disk Drive and Controller           | 199.95            |
| <b>Commodore Disk Drives</b>                              |                   |
| 128 Memory Upgrade Kit                                    | 129.95            |
| Dual DOS Switch                                           | 19.95             |
| Power Supplies and Cabinets 5 1/4" and Hard Drive Systems | starting at 45.00 |

## COMPUTERS

All of our computers come with a full one year Warranty — Parts and Labor — 24 Hour Service on all in stock parts.

|                                                                 |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| IBM Special 10 Megabytes W/Tape Backup Mono/Print Adap. Monitor | \$3,595.00 |
| IBM/PC-256K Two Floppy Drives, One Year Warranty                | \$1,895.00 |
| With Monitor Card and High Resolution Monitor                   | 2,195.00   |
| IBM/PC-256K 5 Megabyte Drive, One Floppy Drive                  | 2,495.00   |
| With Monitor Card and Monochrome Monitor                        | 2,695.00   |
| 10 Megabyte System                                              | 2,695.00   |
| With Monitor Card and Monochrome Monitor                        | 2,995.00   |
| IBM Lookalike Monitor 800h x 650v resolution w/cable            | 199.00     |
| TRS/80 Model IV Computer 128K Dual Drive RS232                  | 1,095.00   |

## PRINTERS

|                                                       |                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Dot Matrix                                            |                      |
| Citizen                                               | \$ Call              |
| Star Micronics                                        |                      |
| Gemini X-Series Parallel 120 CPS                      | starting at \$259.95 |
| Delta 10/15 160 CPS                                   | starting at 424.95   |
| Radix 10/15 200 CPS                                   | starting at 649.95   |
| Panasonic 1090                                        | 249.95               |
| Daisy Wheel                                           |                      |
| Silver Reed 440 80 Column 12 CPS                      | 315.95               |
| 550 132 Column 19 CPS                                 | 439.95               |
| 770 132 Column 36 CPS                                 | 895.00               |
| Olympia 132 Column 14 CPS with Form and Tractor       | 399.95               |
| Star Micronics 100 Column 18 CPS                      | 352.95               |
| Apple/Franklin Printer Interface w/Graphics and Cable | 84.95                |
| Printer Cables                                        | starting at 19.95    |
| Printer Paper — Microperf Edge 1000 Sheets            | 16.95                |

## ELECTRICAL

|                                                                    |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Surge Protectors — Line Filters — SL Waber — 6 Outlets with Switch | \$ 39.95 |
| Uninterruptable Power Supplies — 225                               | 399.95   |

## MODEMS

|                                 |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Volkmodem 300 Baud              | \$ 59.95 |
| Signalman Mark X Autodial       | 123.95   |
| Mark XII 1200/300 Baud Autodial | 284.95   |

## COLOR COMPUTER DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS AND ADD IN PRODUCTS

|                                                              |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 40 Track Single Head Drive with Case, Power Supply, Cable    |          |
| Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes                   | \$269.95 |
| Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet                        | 413.95   |
| 40 Track Dual Head Drive with Case, Power Supply, Cable,     |          |
| Controller, Instruction Booklet, Diskettes                   | 289.95   |
| Above with Dual Drives in One Cabinet                        | 429.95   |
| 128 Memory Upgrade Kit                                       | 129.95   |
| Dual DOS Switch                                              | 19.95    |
| With Second DOS System — JDOS, RSDOS, Micro DOS, and Booklet | 59.95    |

## ADD IN BOARDS FOR THE IBM

|                                             |          |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|
| Floppy Disk Controller                      | \$145.00 |
| STB — Rio Plus 128K                         | 299.95   |
| Super Rio 128K                              | 219.95   |
| Graphix Plus                                | 283.00   |
| Graphics Plus II                            | 355.00   |
| Parallel Printer Port                       | 74.95    |
| Serial Port                                 | 84.95    |
| Monochrome Board with Parallel Printer Port | 210.00   |
| Quadram — Quadboard w/128K                  | 269.95   |
| Quadcolor I                                 | 215.95   |
| Quadcolor II                                | 439.95   |

## TRS/80 HARDWARE

|                                                         |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Model I Starter System — Delivered by UPS               |                      |
| One Single Sided Disk Drive, Case, Cable, Power Supply, |                      |
| TRSDOS 1.3 and Manual                                   | \$220.00             |
| Model III/IV Easy to Install Disk Drive Systems         | 309.95               |
| Memory Upgrades — 4116 and 4164                         | starting at 1.50 ea. |

## MISCELLANEOUS

|                                        |               |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| Diskettes in 10 Pack                   | from \$ 12.95 |
| Twoprint Switches                      | from 99.95    |
| Disk Drive Cables                      | from 16.00    |
| Maintenance Cleaning Kits              | 12.00         |
| Parallel Printer Buffers 8K            | 149.95        |
| Floppy Disk Drive Cables               |               |
| 1 Drive                                | 16.00         |
| 2 Drives                               | 18.95         |
| Heath/Zenith 2 Drive Cables — Shielded | 39.95         |

**ALL IN-STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS. SAME DAY SHIPPING  
PROVIDED BY REQUEST WITHOUT ANY EXTRA HANDLING CHARGES.**

# © 1985 SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

**SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday.**

**WARRANTIES — Disk Drives — One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years.**

**SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Dealer Inquiries Invited.**

**Toll Free 1-800-343-8841**

**Please Call For Shipping,  
Handling And Insurance.**

**Please Call For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.**

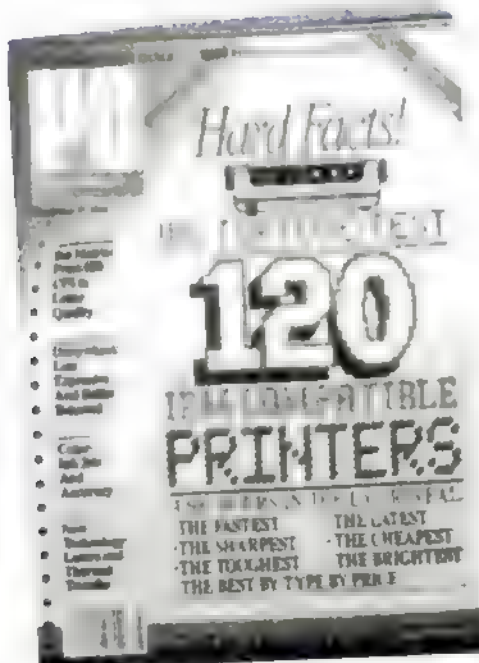
**Not Responsible for Typographical Errors.  
Prices and Specifications May Change  
Without Notice.**



# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION AND UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS TO







## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this issue of PC is as simple as 1-2-3—and is absolutely free!

# 1

Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Please use only one card per person.

# 2

Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the numbers at the bottom of the advertisements and articles for which you want more information. Key numbers for advertisers also appear in the Advertiser's Index.

# 3

Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer.

*Now's an ideal time to consider having us start you as a PC subscriber. 26 issues cost you only \$29.97...a savings of 14% off the full one-year subscription price. Just check the box at the bottom of the reply card.*

The address on the attached card is for product information only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to PC, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.





Void after July 30, 1985

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

|                 | 1. Own | 2. Plan to Buy |
|-----------------|--------|----------------|
| IBM PC          | A      | H              |
| IMB XT          | B      | I              |
| IBM PC AT       | C      | J              |
| PCjr.           | D      | K              |
| 3270 PC         | E      | L              |
| XT/370          | F      | M              |
| Other (specify) | G      | N              |

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125  
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150  
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175  
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225  
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250  
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275  
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325  
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350  
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375  
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425  
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450  
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475  
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500  
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525  
526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550  
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575  
576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600  
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625  
626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650  
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675  
676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700  
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725  
726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750  
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775  
776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800  
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825  
826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850  
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875  
876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NO. (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ APT. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

PC 4/2-2

4 ☐ Please send me one year (26 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97 and bill me.  
(Full one year subscription price of \$34.97.)



Void after July 30, 1985

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

|                 | 1. Own | 2. Plan to Buy |
|-----------------|--------|----------------|
| IBM PC          | A      | H              |
| IMB XT          | B      | I              |
| IBM PC AT       | C      | J              |
| PCjr.           | D      | K              |
| 3270 PC         | E      | L              |
| XT/370          | F      | M              |
| Other (specify) | G      | N              |

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125  
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150  
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175  
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200  
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225  
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250  
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275  
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300  
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325  
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350  
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375  
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425  
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450  
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475  
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500  
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525  
526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550  
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575  
576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600  
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625  
626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650  
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675  
676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700  
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725  
726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750  
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775  
776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800  
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825  
826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850  
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875  
876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NO. (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ APT. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

PC 4/2-1

4 ☐ Please send me one year (26 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97 and bill me.  
(Full one year subscription price of \$34.97.)





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 13848  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 13848  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101





# PC Product Index

| RS#                                   | PRODUCT                        | ADVERTISER                          | PAGE#   |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS</b>         |                                |                                     |         |
| 202                                   | Bernoulli Box                  | I Omega                             | 217     |
| 203                                   | Bernoulli Box                  | I Omega                             | 219     |
| 204                                   | Bernoulli Box                  | I Omega                             | 221     |
| 206                                   | Bernoulli Box                  | I Omega                             | 264     |
| 427                                   | QNX                            | Quantum Software Systems, Inc       | 182     |
| <b>ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE</b>            |                                |                                     |         |
| 260                                   | Versa Business Sent            | H&E Computronics                    | 330     |
| 121                                   | Accounting Software            | MCBS                                | 232     |
| <b>INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES</b> |                                |                                     |         |
| 263                                   | Integrated Accounting Packages | Macola Inc.                         | 51      |
| <b>TAX AIDS</b>                       |                                |                                     |         |
| 138                                   | Tax Time-1040                  | Austin Scientific                   | 29      |
| 131                                   | Tax Cut                        | Best Programs                       | 99      |
| 153                                   | Microlog                       | Greyrock Software                   | 231     |
| 113                                   | Tax Preparer                   | Howardsoft                          | 53      |
| <b>COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE</b>        |                                |                                     |         |
| 162                                   | Watson                         | Natural Microsystems                | 214     |
| 541                                   | Connector                      | Unisource                           | 88      |
| <b>TERMINAL EMULATORS</b>             |                                |                                     |         |
| 365                                   | Smarterm/PC                    | Persoft                             | 154     |
| <b>OTHER UTILITIES</b>                |                                |                                     |         |
| 167                                   | Public Domain                  | Reference Desk Software             | 329     |
| 514                                   | Printworks                     | Sofstyle                            | 98      |
| <b>FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE</b>    |                                |                                     |         |
| 151                                   | Managing Your Money            | MECA (Micro Educ. Corp. of America) | 192     |
| <b>GRAPHICS SOFTWARE</b>              |                                |                                     |         |
| 158                                   | Signmaster                     | Decision Resources                  | 8       |
| 157                                   | Chartmaster                    | Decision Resources                  | 9       |
| 134                                   | Energraphics                   | Enertronics Research Inc            | 54      |
| *                                     | Chart                          | Microsoft                           | 108-109 |
| <b>INFORMATION MANAGERS</b>           |                                |                                     |         |
| 180                                   | File Connection                | Flagstaff Engineering               | 107     |
| 326                                   | Crosstalk                      | Micro Stuff Inc                     | 28      |
| 122                                   | Poly Windows                   | Polytron                            | 43      |
| <b>PROJECT MANAGERS</b>               |                                |                                     |         |
| 164                                   | PM52                           | North America Mica, Inc             | 219     |
| <b>SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS</b>     |                                |                                     |         |
| 149                                   | Sidekick                       | Borland International               | 21      |
| 105                                   | Reminder                       | Campbell Services                   | 259     |
| 120                                   | Northeastern Software          | Northeastern Software               | 248     |
| 213                                   | Software for Professionals     | Software City                       | 71      |

| RS#                                      | PRODUCT                     | ADVERTISER                             | PAGE# |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS</b>              |                             |                                        |       |
| 123                                      | 8087 Kathpak                | Hauptpage                              | 10    |
| 331                                      | 8087 Chip                   | Microway                               | 96    |
| 497                                      | Personal Finances MST       | Spectrum Software                      | 273   |
| <b>WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE</b>          |                             |                                        |       |
| 159                                      | Word Perfect                | Satellite Software International (SSI) | 32    |
| *                                        | Xywrite                     | XyQuest                                | 225   |
| <b>MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE</b>            |                             |                                        |       |
| 161                                      | DunsPlus                    | DunsPlus                               | 116   |
| 130                                      | Productivity Software       | IBM Entry Division                     | 12-13 |
| 527                                      | Free Public Domain Software | Public Domain Software                 | 234   |
| <b>DEMONSTRATION SOFTWARE</b>            |                             |                                        |       |
| 104                                      | Tribune 6500                | Aydin Controls                         | 45    |
| <b>EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE</b>              |                             |                                        |       |
| 107                                      | Speed Reader II             | Davidson & Associates                  | 59    |
| <b>INTEGRATED SOFTWARE</b>               |                             |                                        |       |
| 127                                      | Intrum                      | Noumenon Corp                          | 328   |
| *                                        | The 5-pack                  | Paradise Systems                       | 253   |
| <b>COMPILERS</b>                         |                             |                                        |       |
| 147                                      | Turbo Pascal Compile        | Borland International                  | 25    |
| <b>INTERPRETERS</b>                      |                             |                                        |       |
| 110                                      | Keypatch                    | Genest Technologies                    | 286   |
| 431                                      | APL * Plus                  | STSC                                   | 20    |
| <b>DATA BASE MANAGERS</b>                |                             |                                        |       |
| 128                                      | Versa Form XL               | Applied Software Tech                  | 240   |
| 210                                      | D Base III                  | Ashton Tate                            | 94    |
| 218                                      | Revelation                  | Cosmos, Inc                            | 104   |
| 198                                      | PC/Focus                    | Information Builders                   | 249   |
| *                                        | Database Manager            | Potomac & Pacific Engineering          | 4     |
| 142                                      | Powerbase                   | Powerbase Systems Inc.                 | 89    |
| *                                        | PFS: File-Report            | Software Publishing                    | 80    |
| 171                                      | Database Manager            | Unlimited Processing, Inc              | 260   |
| <b>PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS</b> |                             |                                        |       |
| 246                                      | Quickcode III               | Fox & Keller                           | 239   |
| <b>SORT/MERGE TOOLS</b>                  |                             |                                        |       |
| 192                                      | Sort/Merge Tools            | Computer Control                       | 235   |
| <b>TEXT EDITORS</b>                      |                             |                                        |       |
| 182                                      | SPF/PC                      | Command Technology Corp                | 324   |
| <b>OTHER UTILITIES</b>                   |                             |                                        |       |
| 152                                      | Copy II PC                  | Central Point Software                 | 221   |
| *                                        | Personal Copier             | Disk Tech                              | 247   |



# PC PRODUCT INDEX

| RS# | PRODUCT         | ADVERTISER            | PAGE# |
|-----|-----------------|-----------------------|-------|
| 305 | Sideways        | Funk Software         | 255   |
| 340 | Disk Mechanic   | MLI Microsystems      | 247   |
| 346 | Power Utilities | Norton Utilities, The | 169   |
| 268 | Hard Runner     | Nostradamus Inc.      | 63    |
| *   | Zero Disk       | Quaid Software LTD    | 288   |

## ACCESSORY CARDS

|     |                       |                              |     |
|-----|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----|
| 227 | Extend Series         | Digigraphic Systems Corp     | 115 |
| 160 | Jeden Add-Ons         | QIC Research Inc.            | 44  |
| 139 | Fast Card From Thesys | Thesys Memory Products Corp. | 31  |

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

|     |                     |              |     |
|-----|---------------------|--------------|-----|
| 102 | JR Combo            | AST Research | 46  |
| 354 | Big Plus            | QUBIE        | 203 |
| 430 | Rio Plus II         | STB Systems  | C-3 |
| 502 | Multifunction Board | Tecmar Inc   | C-4 |

## VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARD

|     |                       |                              |     |
|-----|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----|
| 146 | Hercules Graphic Card | Hercules Computer Technology | 5   |
| 145 | Hercules Color Card   | Hercules Computer Technology | 17  |
| *   | Modular Graphics Card | Paradise Systems             | 218 |
| 501 | Graphics Master       | Tecmar, Inc.                 | C-2 |

## OTHER ACCESSORY CARDS

|     |            |                                |    |
|-----|------------|--------------------------------|----|
| 169 | Disc Drive | Micro Design International Inc | 26 |
|-----|------------|--------------------------------|----|

## EXPANSION UNITS

|     |               |             |     |
|-----|---------------|-------------|-----|
| 539 | P.C. Expander | PC Horizons | 231 |
|-----|---------------|-------------|-----|

## INTERFACE DEVICES

|     |           |                   |         |
|-----|-----------|-------------------|---------|
| 143 | Joysticks | Kraft Systems Co. | 98      |
| *   | Mouse     | Microsoft         | 170-171 |

## MASS STORAGE HARDWARE

|         |                      |                       |         |
|---------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 115     | Papermatic 100       | LQ Corporation        | 234     |
| 229     | Disc Subsystems      | CIA                   | 236     |
| 126     | Hard Disks           | Creative Microsales   | 237     |
| 111     | Hard Disk & Tape Bac | Emerald Systems Corp. | 254     |
| 174     | Javelin              | Emulex-Persyst        | 110-111 |
| 112     | Tape Backup/Hard DSK | Express Systems, Inc  | 112-113 |
| 134/155 | Intek Disk & Memory  | Intek                 | 47      |
| 437     | Race for Space       | Maynard Electronics   | 38      |
| 196     | Disk Drives          | Software Support      | 306     |
| *       | QIK File             | Sysgen Inc            | 11      |

## COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

|     |             |                              |     |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------|-----|
| 136 | CXI's 3270  | CXI                          | 2-3 |
| 165 | 24000 Modem | Hayes Microcomputer Products | 242 |

## MODEM

|     |                    |                         |     |
|-----|--------------------|-------------------------|-----|
| 166 | Pro Modem 1200     | Prometheus Products Inc | 27  |
| 383 | Modems             | Qubie                   | 261 |
| 464 | PC Modem Half Card | Ven-Tel                 | 14  |

## NETWORKING

|     |             |                         |     |
|-----|-------------|-------------------------|-----|
| 144 | Omni-net    | Corvus                  | 153 |
| 185 | NMS PC-8000 | National Memory Systems | 1   |

| RS# | PRODUCT            | ADVERTISER         | PAGE# |
|-----|--------------------|--------------------|-------|
| 412 | PC Net             | Orchid Technology  | 220   |
| 393 | Multilink Advanced | Software Link, Inc | 86    |

## DISPLAYS/MONITORS

|     |                       |        |     |
|-----|-----------------------|--------|-----|
| 384 | Qubie Hard Disk Drive | Qubie  | 199 |
| 168 | Tatung Color Monitor  | Tatung | 68  |
| 489 | Taxam Monitors        | Taxam  | 180 |

## DOT MATRIX

|     |             |          |     |
|-----|-------------|----------|-----|
| 106 | 1380, CPV11 | CAL ABCO | 223 |
|-----|-------------|----------|-----|

## PLOTTERS, ETC.

|     |             |                     |     |
|-----|-------------|---------------------|-----|
| 232 | Colorwriter | Gould Inc           | 114 |
| 308 | PC Pad      | Houston Instruments | 245 |

## PRINTER DRAWERS

|     |             |                      |     |
|-----|-------------|----------------------|-----|
| 175 | Letter Boss | Connecticut Software | 168 |
|-----|-------------|----------------------|-----|

## FURNITURE

|     |                    |                     |    |
|-----|--------------------|---------------------|----|
| 220 | Computer Furniture | Simonton Industries | 16 |
|-----|--------------------|---------------------|----|

## DISKETTES

|     |                      |                          |       |
|-----|----------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 244 | Mail Order Diskettes | Disk World!              | 78    |
| *   | Diskettes            | Diskette Connection, The | 250   |
| 149 | Super Key            | Borland International    | 22-23 |
| 355 | Super Encryptor      | Obsidian Computer        | 179   |

## ACCESSORIES

|     |                   |           |     |
|-----|-------------------|-----------|-----|
| 141 | Foot Mouse        | Versatron | 106 |
| 133 | Computer Supplies | Elek-Tek  | 267 |

## PRE-PRINTED FORMS

|     |           |                   |     |
|-----|-----------|-------------------|-----|
| 103 | Flexforms | Atkins Associates | 266 |
|-----|-----------|-------------------|-----|

## KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

|     |             |                          |     |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------|-----|
| 441 | PC-DocuMate | Systems Management Assoc | 250 |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------|-----|

## OTHER SUPPLIES

|     |                 |                            |     |
|-----|-----------------|----------------------------|-----|
| 275 | Master Piece    | Kensington Microware LTD   | 61  |
| 148 | Tilt N' Turn    | Micro Computer Accessories | 24  |
| 356 | Qubie Keyboards | Qubie                      | 197 |
| 353 | Power Maker     | Topaz                      | 163 |

## LITERATURE

|     |             |                  |     |
|-----|-------------|------------------|-----|
| 176 | Periodicals | Data Sources     | 268 |
| *   | Periodicals | Earls Publishing | 263 |

## ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES

|     |                            |                                |         |
|-----|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| 216 | Micro Information Services | Data Decisions                 | 298-299 |
| *   | Computer Insurance         | Safeare                        | 217     |
| 226 | Comp Info Network          | Compuserve Information Service | 191     |

The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions in the product index.



# Computer Classics Software

## ALPHA SOFTWARE

Data Base Manager II  
Electric Desk

## ASHTON TATE

dBase II  
dBase III  
Framework

## BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Sidekick  
Sidekick (unprotected)  
Turbo Pascal  
Turbo Pascal (8087)  
Toolbox

## CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

Home Accountant Plus  
Tax Advantage

## DECISION RESOURCES

Chartmaster

## DIGITAL RESEARCH

C Basic Compiler  
C Language

## FOX AND GELLER

Quickcode III

## LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE

Word Processor  
Word Processor w/ Mailmerge  
Nutshell

## AMDEK

310A

## AST RESEARCH

Megapius 64k  
Six Pac Plus 64k

## BIZCOMP

Intellimodem XL  
Intellimodem XT  
Intellimodem ST

## CITOH

Prowriter 8510  
Prowriter 1550  
Starwriter 20 CPS

170.00  
189.00

265.00  
355.00  
355.00

30.00  
50.00  
30.00  
59.00  
30.00

82.00  
42.00

250.00

360.00  
209.00

155.00

79.00  
99.00  
99.00

## LIFEBOAT

Lattice C Compiler

## LIFETREE SOFTWARE

Volkswriter Deluxe

## LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Thinktank

## LOTUS

Lotus 1-2-3  
Lotus Symphony

## MECA

Andrew Tobias - Managing Your Money

## MICRO DATE BASE SYSTEMS

Knowledge Man  
K Graph  
K Paint  
K Text

## MICROGRAPH X

PC Draw

## MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL

Wordstar  
Wordstar Propack  
Wordstar 2000  
Infostar +  
Chartstar

## MICRORIM INC.

R Base Series 4000  
Extended Report Writer  
Clout II

299.00

159.00

119.00

309.00  
435.00

119.00

275.00  
130.00  
59.00  
99.00

299.00

189.00  
275.00  
269.00  
279.00  
190.00

265.00  
89.00  
145.00

## MICROSOFT

Word  
Word w/ Mouse  
Multiplan  
Basic Compiler  
Fortran Compiler  
Project  
Chart

## MICROSTUF

Crosstalk  
Infoscope

## MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL

Multimate

## SAMNA

Samna Word III  
Samna +

## SATELITE SOFTWARE

Word Perfect

## SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS Report  
PFS File  
PFS Write  
PFS Proof  
PFS Access  
PFS Graph

## SORCIM I U S

Supercalc III  
I.U.S. Accounting Modules  
I.U.S. Payroll  
Series Plus (I.U.S. window)

239.00  
299.00  
129.00  
229.00  
229.00  
159.00  
159.00

99.00  
125.00

269.00

279.00  
339.00

269.00

69.00  
85.00  
85.00  
60.00  
60.00  
85.00

219.00  
279.00  
375.00  
59.00

1315.00

## TOSHIBA

Toshiba 1351

## IBM

IBM PC-2 Drives-256k

## PC JUNIOR

Electric Desk  
Wordstar  
Home Accountant Plus

1749.00

179.00  
99.00  
57.00

# Hardware

160.00

265.00  
255.00

355.00  
355.00  
325.00

339.00  
619.00  
550.00

## HAYES

Smartmodem 1200B  
Smartmodem 1200

## HERCULES

Graphic Card  
Color Card

## OKIDATA

Microline 82A  
Microline 84A  
Microline 92P  
Microline 93P

## PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX12 Color Monitor  
Max 12 Amber

409.00  
475.00

335.00  
165.00

325.00  
745.00  
419.00  
645.00

479.00  
185.00

# And much much more...

**Incredible Prices with Professional Support!**

- Corporate accounts welcome
- We accept VISA & MasterCard
- No credit charge surcharge
- Free technical support

## HOURS

Order desk & technical support open:  
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday - Friday  
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

**SHIPPING**  
\$4 per item UPS surface (\$8 for Blue Label), printers \$25

**TO ORDER CALL:**

1 (800) 328-4473  
1 (800) 231-6603  
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CALL:  
1 (818) 705-1895 (CA)

6934 Canby Street Suite 104  
Rededa, CA 91335  
**TERMS**  
All prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Check / MO / Bank  
Transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal checks  
to clear. California residents add sales tax.



—ORDER DESK ONLY—  
**(800) 272-3360**  
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

Specializing in  
Corporate Accounts  
**MC-P**

**APPLICATIONS, INC.**

The Best Computer Solution

The Best Prices - Best Service - Best Technical Support

—ORDER DESK ONLY—  
**(800) 292-3360**  
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

**SOFTWARE**

**SPREAD SHEETS**

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Lotus 1-2-3 .....      | \$289 |
| Symphony .....         | 405   |
| Framework .....        | 339   |
| Multiplan .....        | 125   |
| Open Access .....      | 299   |
| TK Solver .....        | 255   |
| Supercalc III .....    | 195   |
| Decision Manager ..... | 475   |

**DATA BASE**

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| dBase II .....                            | 265 |
| dBase III .....                           | 349 |
| R:Base 4000 .....                         | 265 |
| Knowledgeman<br>w/K paint & K graph ..... | 295 |
| Powerbase .....                           | 275 |
| Friday .....                              | 195 |
| Quick Code<br>& DUtil Pak .....           | 185 |

**UTILITY**

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| My desk .....              | 199 |
| Peter Norton Utility ..... | 55  |
| Prokey .....               | 87  |
| Sideways .....             | 45  |

**COMMUNICATION**

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Microstuf Crosstalk ..... | 105 |
| Smartcom II .....         | 109 |
| Transporter .....         | 205 |

**PROFESSIONAL**

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Desk Organizer .....          | 185 |
| Harvard Project Manager ..... | 275 |
| Real Estate Analyser II ..... | 175 |

**COMPILERS**

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Cobol Compiler .....            | 469 |
| Fortran Compiler .....          | 245 |
| Lattice 'C' Compiler .....      | 325 |
| Microsoft 'C' Compiler .....    | 325 |
| Microsoft Pascal Compiler ..... | 215 |
| Macro Assembler .....           | 65  |
| Digital C Basic Compiler .....  | 375 |
| Pascal MT and CPM186 .....      | 255 |

**FINANCIAL**

|                                                    |     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Howardsoft/Tax Preparer IBM .....                  | 215 |
| Home Accountant-Apple .....                        | 49  |
| Personal Investor .....                            | 135 |
| State of the Art<br>GL, AP, AR, PR, INV Each ..... | 415 |
| Peachtree GL, AR, AP Each .....                    | 475 |
| Think Tank .....                                   | 125 |

**WORD PROCESSING**

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Bank Street Writer IBM .....        | 55  |
| Edix/Wordix Each .....              | 129 |
| Peach Text 5000 .....               | 245 |
| Pfs:File .....                      | 84  |
| Pfs:Report .....                    | 79  |
| Multimate .....                     | 275 |
| Volkswriter Deluxe .....            | 155 |
| Word Perfect .....                  | 275 |
| Wordstar 2000 .....                 | 265 |
| Wordstar Pro<br>w/Correctstar ..... | 265 |

**NATIONAL SALES**

**MC-P**

**APPLICATIONS INC.**

1630 Oakland Road,  
Suite A114

San Jose, CA 95131

U.S.A.

Telephone: (408) 293-3360

Telex: 821 396 MCPA UD

**RETAIL OUTLETS**

**Pick 'N Pay Software**

San Jose, CA

Telephone (408) 293-3360

**Pick 'N Pay Software**

Phoenix, AZ

Telephone (602) 285-1700

**MC-P International Sales Offices**

|                           |             |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| <b>AUSTRALIA</b> .....    | 02-929-8468 |
| <b>NEW ZEALAND</b> .....  | 09-34545    |
| <b>HOLLAND</b> .....      | 020-268829  |
| <b>SAUDI ARABIA</b> ..... | 02-660-9684 |

**ORDER STATUS AND  
TECH. SUPPORT — CALL  
(408) 293-3360**

**PLEASE CALL FOR  
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE  
NOT LISTED THIS AD**

**INTERNATIONAL DEALER  
INQUIRIES WELCOMED**

**TERMS:** All prices subject to change without notice. Payment by cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Please allow approximately one week shipping delay for clearance of personal or company checks. California residents add sales tax. For non cash sales please add 3% handling charge.  
**SHIPPING:** Add \$5 per item for UPS Surface, \$10 for UPS Blue Label. For Monitors add \$20 and Printers \$25 for shipment within continental U.S.A.

**HARDWARE**

**COMPUTERS**

|                                           |        |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| IBM PC 2 Teac Dr.,<br>256K, Ctrl Cd. .... | \$1595 |
| IBM PC/XT 256K .....                      | 3395   |
| IBM Portable .....                        | 2195   |
| Apple IIc 128K, 1Dr., Mont. .             | 1145   |
| Apple IIe Prof. Pak .....                 | 1495   |
| Macintosh .....                           | 1795   |

**DISK DRIVES**

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Teac Half Height ..... | 145 |
| Tandon 100-2 .....     | 155 |

**HARD DISKS**

|                               |      |
|-------------------------------|------|
| Tall Grass 20 Mgb w/tape ..   | 2495 |
| Pegasus 10 Mgb (Internal) ... | 895  |
| Imega 10 Mgb .....            | 2295 |
| Everex/Cogito 10 Mgb .....    | 845  |

**PRINTERS**

|                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| Epson FX100 .....                | 645  |
| IBM Parallel Printer Cable ..... | 25   |
| LQ 1500 w/Tractor & Printer .    | 1295 |
| NEC 3550 .....                   | 1445 |
| Okidata 92P w/Plug N Play ...    | 395  |
| Qume 1140 plus .....             | 1435 |

**MONITORS**

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Amdek 12" 310A .....         | 169 |
| Amdek Color 710 .....        | 625 |
| Princeton RGB Hi-Res 4X-12 . | 485 |
| IBM Monochrome .....         | 235 |
| IBM color .....              | 565 |

**MODEMS**

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Smart Mod. 300 .....    | 199 |
| Smart Mod. 1200 .....   | 465 |
| Smart Mod. 1200B .....  | 385 |
| J-Cat .....             | 99  |
| Smart Cat 103 .....     | 169 |
| Smart Cat 103/212 ..... | 425 |

**HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS**

|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| Megaplus 64K .....             | 255  |
| Six Pak Plus 64K .....         | 255  |
| Quadboard II 64K .....         | 285  |
| Orchid Blossom 64K .....       | 255  |
| 64K Ram Chips .....            | 35   |
| Tecmar Graphics .....          | 495  |
| Hercules Graphics .....        | 315  |
| Plantronics .....              | 375  |
| STB .....                      | 335  |
| Intel 80/87 Chip .....         | 155  |
| Orange .....                   | 94   |
| Peach .....                    | 64   |
| Irma Board .....               | 850  |
| Compuguard .....               | call |
| Kraft Joysticks .....          | 35   |
| TG Joysticks .....             | 35   |
| Hayes Mach III Joysticks ..... | 39   |
| PC Mouse w/Software .....      | 165  |

**NETWORK**

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Orchid PC Net .....    | 345 |
| PC Net w/Blossom ..... | 525 |

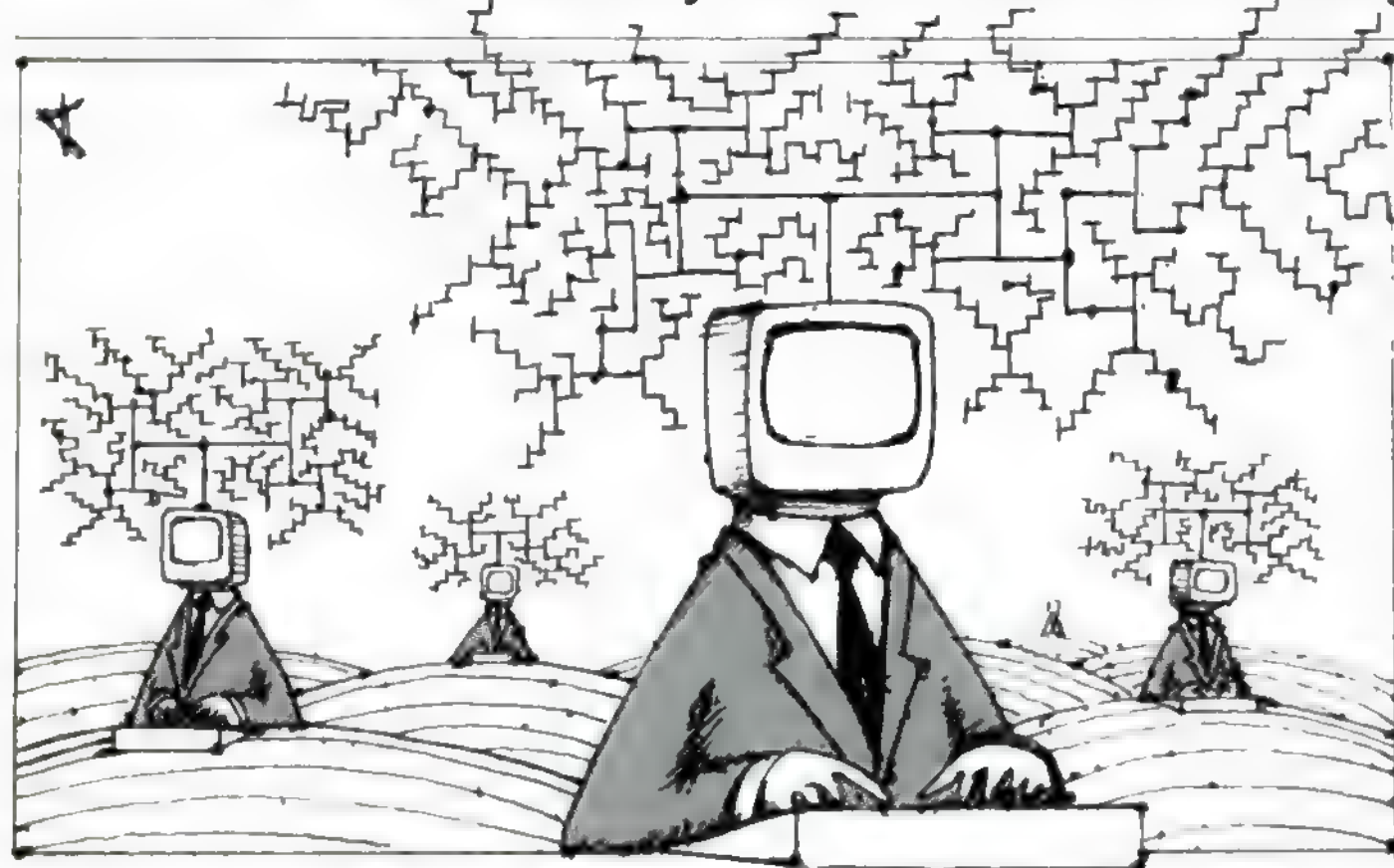
**COMMUNICATIONS**

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| AST 3780 ..... | 695 |
| AST 5251 ..... | 575 |



# A Low-Cost Database Pool

Business Computer Network gives you access to 16 on-line databases for a mere \$5 a month. BCN also provides free software and will sell you a modem at a bargain price.



**V**ery few products are both imaginatively conceived and superbly executed. The Business Computer Network (BCN) takes its rightful place alongside 1-2-3, "Hill Street Blues," and the Sony Walkman as one of these rare products.

BCN gives you access to a large number of databases at the lowest possible cost. And it requires absolutely no knowledge of telecommunications. For \$5 a month, you get one-button access to 16 on-line databases and communications services. The cost is identical to individual subscriber rates—but without initial start-up fees or monthly minimums. Moreover, the *SuperScout* com-

munications software and manual that you need to take advantage of BCN are provided free of charge.

If you don't have a modem, BCN will sell you a Smartlink II package, which consists of a 1200-baud free-standing Hayes-compatible modem, a 1-year subscription to BCN (worth \$60), and a 3-month subscription to *Link-Up* magazine—all for \$199.95. The modem comes with a 30-day, money-back guarantee and a 2-year parts and labor warranty.

## Databases Galore

BCN offers access to everything from Agnet, a database from the University of

Nebraska that tells you all about agriculture, to weather and sports reports from WSI. You'll also find such unique services as Billboard and Knight/Ridder's VU/Text as well as more familiar names, including CompuServe, DIALOG, EasyLink, NewsNet, and SDC's Orbit. The Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, Mead Data Central's Lexis and Nexis, and a number of other systems are scheduled to be added in the near future.

## Cost Savings

If you were to subscribe to all of these databases independently, you could easily spend \$3,500 a year, according to BCN. I did my own checking, and the lowest figure I could come up with is \$2,924. However, since database pricing has little conformity—some databases require advance deposits, some have monthly minimums, and start-up fees can range from zero to \$125—and costs can be calculated many different ways,



## Business Computer Network

2533 South Hwy. 101,  
# 201

Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007  
(800) 446-6255

List Price: \$5 per month

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD



both figures seem quite plausible.

A \$3,000 to \$3,500 savings makes for good press-release copy. But it's similar to offering a savings of thousands of dollars on a single-engine airplane—if there

---

**BCN makes money by buying database time at wholesale rates and offering it to subscribers at the regular retail price.**

---

isn't even a remote possibility that you would buy a plane in the first place, what good does it do you?

For most people, a \$500-a-year savings would probably be a more realistic figure. A small-business person, for example, could be expected to subscribe to, say, CompuServe's Executive Information Service (\$10 per month minimum), NewsNet (\$15 per month minimum), and BRS AfterDark (\$75 for start-up and \$12 per month minimum) for a total minimum cost of \$519 the first year.

Once you have connected with a service, you are charged the standard subscriber rate for the time you use. BCN makes money by buying database time at wholesale rates and offering it to subscribers at the regular retail price. The \$5-a-month fee covers 20 successful logons to any of its databases. Additional logons cost 25 cents each.

BCN rents account numbers from the on-line services, and each time you log on, you get a different one. If you are already a CompuServe subscriber, you can make arrangements to use your current account number whenever you sign on to that service. You can always send mail when accessing CompuServe via BCN, but you can only receive mail by using your own account number.

### Accessing Databases

You can begin to access databases via

BCN as soon as you open your start-up kit, or you can wait to read the 100-page *Database Guide* that BCN sends to all new subscribers. This manual describes what's available on each service, provides instructions for ordering documentation that is produced by the databases themselves, and includes lists of connect-time charges for each database.

Logging onto CompuServe via BCN requires four keystrokes. You must type *BCN* to start a batch file that loads *SuperScout*, and then you enter a number from the BCN database menu that will soon appear. *SuperScout*, your PC, and your modem handle everything else.

When you use BCN for the first time, *SuperScout* takes you through the steps of filling out a customer profile and prompts you to enter the name of the largest city near your location. After verifying your credit card, BCN's main computer opens an account for you and, if need be, transmits the latest version of the *SuperScout* program to your machine. It also sends the latest copy of the BCN newsletter. These automatic updating procedures are free and are available each time you use BCN.

At your next request for a database from the BCN menu, the BCN main computer sends the phone number of the nearest Telenet or Tymnet node and the account number and password to get you onto your chosen system. Your system then takes over and automatically dials the nearby packet-switching node and logs you onto the database. I found that the logon process took about 1 minute and 24 seconds.

### Utility Functions

Once you are on-line, BCN's *SuperScout* places 14 utility functions at your disposal. For example, the program's toggle functions let you save incoming information to memory, save it to disk, or print it out. And, regardless of the database you are using, you hit the Esc-E key sequence for the proper sign-off commands to log you off and return you

to the BCN menu.

Another BCN menu gives you access to DOS functions. You can call for a directory of a selected storage device, view a file, print a file, and erase or rename a file. There's even a crude but servicable line-oriented word processor. Files can be sent from memory or from disk. By selecting "manual modem operations," you can use *SuperScout* as a regular communications program. And there is a nine-entry *Personal Phone Book* or dialing directory you can use to contact databases, bulletin boards, and other *SuperScout* users.

### A Few Hitches

BCN works smoothly, but no package is perfect. At this writing, for example, *SuperScout* supports only 300-baud communications. Bob Smith, BCN's vice-president of sales and marketing, says that a new version of *SuperScout*, written in C, is nearly ready and that it will support 1200 baud.

If you're a *CrossTalk* user and have set your modem's switches for that program, you may find it inconvenient to return them to the factory settings that *SuperScout* requires. Also, the BCN system does not currently use Uninet or CompuServe's ComLink network, so it may not provide the lowest-cost connection in every case.

---

**A new version of SuperScout written in C will support 1200-baud communications.**

---

Given the magnitude of what BCN has accomplished, these problems seem insignificant. I believe the only real problem you may encounter is coming to terms with the vast quantities of information BCN places at your disposal. ■



**IBM PC FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM**

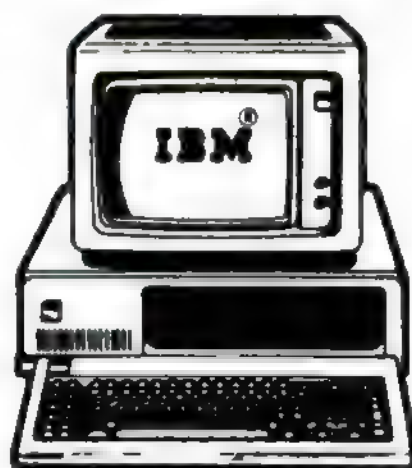
Basic system includes 256K, two floppy drives 360K each, drive controller and keyboard

**IBM PC 10MB SYSTEM**

Basic system includes 256K, one floppy drive, keyboard, 10MB Hard Disk with controller (boots from hard disk)

**CALL FOR LATEST SYSTEM PRICES**

We have not given system prices due to continuous changes in the PC market and our policy of having the best prices and availability.

**IBM PC 20MB SYSTEM**

Basic system includes 256K, one floppy drive, keyboard, 20MB Hard Disk with controller (boots from hard disk)

**IBM PC 30MB SYSTEM**

Basic system includes 256K, one floppy drive, keyboard, 30MB Hard Disk with controller (boots from hard disk)

Choose from the widest selection of enhancement products for your IBM PC system at the best prices. Start with the Basic system and configure it according to your needs. All Hard Disk systems are available with 2 floppy drives and Backup devices (highly recommended).

# ★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

**PRINTERS**

**EPSON** RX-80 ..... \$229 FX-80 + \$389  
RX-80FT + \$279 FX-100 + \$569  
LQ-1500 Parallel ..... \$1099 Serial ..... \$1199  
LQ-1500 Tractor/Cutsheet Feeder ..... \$50/\$399  
NEW JX-80 COLOR ..... CALL

**OKIDATA** 92P ..... \$349  
93P ..... \$549 84P ..... \$649  
NEW OKIMATE 20 Color/182P ..... CALL

**JUKI** 6100 (18 CPS) 13" wide ..... \$379  
JUKI 6300 (40 CPS) 16" wide ..... \$679  
**TOSHIBA** 1340 P/1351P ..... \$699/\$1199

**BROTHER** HR-15 XL (20 CPS) ..... \$369  
HR-25 (23 CPS) ..... \$599 HR-35 (36 CPS) ..... \$849  
Tractor/Sheet Feeder for HR-25/35 ..... \$119/\$199  
DM-5 (9 PIN) ..... \$199 DM-40 (24 PIN) ..... \$999  
DM-40 Cutsheet Feeders SF-50/SF-200 ..... \$199/\$249

**C. ITOH** 8510-AP ..... \$309 8510-SP ..... \$489  
8510-SCP ..... \$589 1550 ..... \$519  
1550-SP ..... \$689 1550-SCP ..... \$789  
F-10 (40 CPS) ..... \$889 F-10 (55 CPS) ..... \$1189

**QUME** LETTERPRO 20P \$429 SPRINT 1140 + \$1299  
SPRINT 1155 + ..... \$1499 1190 + ..... CALL  
INTERFACE MODULES Centronics/Serial/IBM Par ..... \$80

**NECP-2** ..... \$649 P-3 ..... \$899  
2050 ..... \$699 3550 ..... \$1299 8850 ..... \$1699

**DIABLO** 630 ECS/IBM ..... \$1799

**H-P** Thinkjet Ink Jet Printer 150 CPS ..... \$429  
LaserJet Laser Printer 300 CPS, serial ..... CALL

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS** 855 ..... \$699

**MONITORS**

**PGS** MAX-12 Amber-Monochrome (800x350) ..... \$169  
HX-12 Hi-Res Color (690x240) ..... \$429

**TAXAN** COMPOSIT 115 Grn/116 Amber ..... \$139  
MONO 121 Grn/122 Amber (1000x360) ..... \$159  
411 (510x260) ..... \$349 425 (640x262) ..... \$449  
440 (720x400) ..... \$549 W/Persyst BoB Brd ..... \$969  
All TAXAN color monitors feature Green mode for WP.

**AMDEK** 300G/300A/310A (M) ..... \$139/\$149/\$169  
COLOR 600 (640x240) ..... \$429 710 (720x480) ..... CALL

**IBM** Monochrome ..... \$239 Color ..... CALL

**WYSE** Terminals WY-50 ..... \$519 WY-75 ..... \$619

**NETWORKING**

**ORCHID TECH** Pcturbo 186 ..... \$799  
Pcnet Blossom, Pcnet Plus Complete Line Best Prices  
IRMA/IRMAline/IRMAPrint ..... \$859/\$929/\$929  
IRMAlette \$299 IRMAline/IRMAlette Package \$999

**HARD DISKS/BACKUP**

**HARD DISKS** for IBM PC w/CONTROLLER  
10 MB ..... \$649 20 MB ..... \$999  
40 MB ..... \$1399 80 MB ..... CALL

**TALL GRASS** 20 MB w/20 MB Backup ..... \$2599  
35 MB w/45 MB ..... \$3999 70 MB w/60 MB ..... \$5999  
Controller ..... \$120 Cartridge ..... \$35

**QUBIE** 10/20 MB Internal or External ..... CALL

**KAMERMAN** Masterflight w/10, 20 or 30 MB HD  
and 10, 20 or 60 MB streamer tape backup w/controller cards,  
5 plug power control, surge protection and lock.  
Call for BEST price for your RIGHT combination.

**MAYNARD** 10MB/WS-1 \$849 10MB/WS-2 \$969  
30MB/WS-1A ..... \$1999 30MB/WS-2A ..... \$2099  
MaynStream - Complete cartridge backup system ..... CALL

**AMPEX** PC Magastore 20MB w/25MB stmr CALL

**SYSGEN** 10MB tape backup ..... \$799  
QIC File - 45MB tape backup - Int/Ext ..... \$1195/\$1295  
10 MB/20 MB Hard Disc w/streamer tape backup ..... CALL

**GENIE** Fixed/Removable Systems ..... Entire line

**FLOPPY DISKS**

**TEAC** Half Ht FD 55B - DSDD ..... \$109

**CDC** Full Ht/Half Ht - DSDD ..... \$139

**TANDON** 100-2 Full Ht - DSDD ..... \$139

**★ SUPER SPECIALS ★**

**8087 - 3 CHIP** (Intel) ..... \$109

**AST SIXPAK** with 64K (expands to 384K) ..... \$249

**HAYES** 1200B w/sft ..... \$369 1200 Ext ..... \$439

**HARD DISK** w/cont. 10 MB/20 MB ..... \$649/\$999

**OKIDATA** 92P ..... \$349 93P ..... \$549 84P ..... \$649

**JUKI** 6100 ..... \$379 6300 ..... \$679

**PGS** MAX-12 ..... \$169 HX-12 ..... \$429

**TECMAR** Graphics Master w/PC Paintbrush ..... \$449

**POPCOM** C-100/X-100 ..... Best Price

**HERCULES** MonoGraphics ..... \$309 Color ..... \$159

**IBM's original PC Keyboard (NEW)** ..... CALL

**COMPANY POLICY:** Min order \$100 Prices & availability subject to change. We ship UPS. Shipping/handling charges vary. COD requires cash, money order, cashier or certified check only. For advance payment please call first for workorder number. Personal & Company checks take 3 weeks to clear. No refunds. 20% restocking fee on returns. Computer credit issued for balance. No open acct. PO's or foreign orders. **WILL CALLS:** Please call first for workorder number.



NO SURCHARGE ON COD, VISA or MC

AMEX 5%

**MODEMS**

**MICROCOM** ERA-2 Int. w/software ..... \$359

**HAYES** 1200 B Internal w/software ..... \$369

1200 Standalone w/o software ..... \$439

**NEW** 2400 Baud ..... CALL

**QUBIE** Standalone ..... \$309 Internal ..... \$279

**PROMETHEUS** PROMODEM 1200 Ext ..... \$329

PROMODEM 1200B Internal w/software ..... \$299

**NOVATION** Access 123 Int. w/Crosstalk ..... \$429

**NEW** Smart Cat Plus w/MITE software - Int. or Ext. \$369

**VENTEL** Half Card 1200 for short slot ..... \$419

**POPCOM** C-100/X-100 ..... Best Price

**BIZCOMP** Intellimodems XL/XT/ST ..... CALL

**MULTI-DISPLAY CARDS**

**EVEREX** Graphics Edge ..... Best Price Ever

**AST** Monograph Plus w/dock, PP & Serial ..... \$399

**PERSYST** BoB Board ..... CALL

**MYLEX** Mono/Color Graphics & printer port ..... \$449

**PARADISE** Modular Brd ..... \$299 Modules ..... CALL

**STB** Graphics Plus II ..... Best Price

**TECMAR** Graphics Master w/PC Paintbrush ..... \$449

**HERCULES** MonoGraphics ..... \$309 Color ..... \$159

**MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS**

**AST** SIXPAK w/64K (expandable to 384K) ..... \$249

**QUADBOARD** w/o RAM (exp to 384K) ..... \$219

**ORCHID TECH** Blossom w/64K (exp to 384K) ..... \$239

**BASIC TIME** BT 6 PLUS w/64K (same as SixPak) \$229

**MISC. ADD ONS**

**64K RAM** Set of 9 chips 150/200 ns ..... \$25

**8087 - 3 CHIP** (Intel) ..... \$109

**CABLE** Parallel ..... \$20 Serial ..... \$25

Keyboard Ext, 6 ft. ..... \$10 Smart Cable ..... CALL

**DISKETTES** DSDD TOP BRAND Box of 10 ..... \$25

**IBM's original PC Keyboard (NEW)** ..... CALL

**IBM** Floppy Drive Controller ..... \$109

**QUBIE** Keyboard FF5151 ..... \$149

**KEYTRONIC** Deluxe Keyboard KB 5151 ..... \$179

**TOOL KIT** 8 piece set in a convenient pack ..... \$29

**TILT/Swivel** Monitor Stand ..... CALL

**COMPUTER ACCESSORIES**

**POWER DIRECTOR** P2 ..... \$109 P12 ..... \$149

**STANDBY PWR** SUPPLY w/surge protection  
200 Watts ..... \$279 300 Watts ..... \$379 800 Watts ..... CALL

# COMPU

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 102, THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91320

# 805-498-6635

Ad #795



## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

# Index To Advertisers

| RS # | Advertisers                    | Page    | RS # | Advertisers               | Page    | RS #    | Advertisers              | Page    |
|------|--------------------------------|---------|------|---------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|
| 129  | Applied Computer Products Inc. | 72-73   | 183  | Computer Mart             | 238     | 134     | Enertronics Research     | 54      |
| 128  | Applied Software Tech.         | 240     | 135  | Computer Warehouse        | 185     | 112     | Express Systems          | 112-113 |
| 210  | Ashton Tate                    | 94      | 175  | Connecticut Software      | 168     | 180     | Flagstaff Engineering    | 107     |
| 101  | AST Research                   | 85      | 125  | Conroy La Pointe          | 40-41   | 242     | 47st Computer            | 326-327 |
| 102  | AST Research                   | 46      | 144  | Corvus                    | 153     | 246     | Fox & Geller             | 239     |
| 103  | Atkins Associates              | 266     | 218  | Cosmos                    | 104     | 305     | Funk Software            | 255     |
| 138  | Austin Scientific              | 29      | 126  | Creative Microsales       | 237     | 109     | Gem Electronics          | 266     |
| 104  | Aydin Controls                 | 45      | 136  | CXI                       | 2-3     | 266     | General Technology       | 222     |
| 131  | Best Programs                  | 99      | 216  | Data Decisions            | 298-299 | 110     | Genest Technologies      | 286     |
| 149  | Borland International          | 22-23   | 176  | Data Sources              | 268     | *       | Gollan Co Inc            | 325     |
| 150  | Borland International          | 25      | 107  | Davidson & Assoc.         | 59      | 232     | Gould Inc.               | 114     |
| 147  | Borland International          | 21      | 158  | Decision Resources        | 8       | 153     | Greyrock Software        | 231     |
| 106  | Cal-Abco                       | 223     | 157  | Decision Resources        | 9       | 260     | H&E Computronics         | 330     |
| 105  | Campbell Services              | 259     | 156  | D F W Computers           | 71      | 123     | Hauppauge Computer Works | 10      |
| 108  | CDA Computer Sales             | 237     | 116  | Diamond Software          | 74-75   | 165     | Hayes Microcomputer      | 242     |
| 152  | Central Point Software         | 221     | 227  | Digigraphic Systems Corp. | 115     | 146     | Hercules Computer        | 5       |
| 229  | CIA                            | 236     | 117  | Discount Computer Centers | 70      | 145     | Hercules Computer        | 17      |
| 182  | Command Technology Corp.       | 324     | *    | Diskette Connection, The  | 247     | 308     | Houston Instruments      | 245     |
| 228  | Compu Add Corp                 | 176-177 | *    | Disk Tech                 | 286     | 113     | Howardsoft               | 53      |
| 205  | Compuclassics                  | 313     | 244  | Disk World                | 78      | 130     | IBM Corp                 | 12-13   |
| 234  | COMPUMAIL                      | 317     | 161  | Dunsplus                  | 116     | 321     | Industries Best Micro    | 291     |
| 226  | Compuserve Information Service | 191     | *    | Earls Publishing          | 263     | 198     | Information Builders     | 249     |
| 192  | Computer Control               | 235     | 235  | Eastern Enterprises       | 233     | 154/155 | Intek                    | 47      |
| 230  | Computer Discount Products     | 256     | 236  | 800 Software              | 56      | 202     | IOmega                   | 217     |
| 181  | Computer Mail Order            | 76-77   | 133  | ElekTek                   | 267     | 203     | IOmega                   | 219     |
|      |                                |         | 111  | Emerald Systems           | 254     | 204     | IOmega                   | 221     |
|      |                                |         | 174  | Emulex-Persyst            | 110-111 | 206     | IOmega                   | 264     |
|      |                                |         |      |                           |         | 160     | Jeden                    | 44      |



ix Pro  
cs Master  
splay • ColorPlus  
apter • MonographP  
ace • Graphics Edge  
cock • BoB • Scan D  
or Graphics • Preview  
nochrome • QuadCo  
ultigraph • Modular  
raphix Plus II • Color  
raphics Master • U  
ultidisplay • ColorP  
Adapter • Monog  
Graphics



# BETTER VALUES.

## PROTOCOL CONVERSION

### AST RESEARCH

PCOX, 5251, 3780, BSC, SNA

### DCA

Irma (3278 Terminal Emulation)

Irmaime, Irmalette, Irmaprint, Irmacon

### TECHLAND

Blue Lynx 5251 model 12 & 3276

Call our experts for all your Micro-to-Mainframe needs!

## NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including AST RESEARCH and ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES. Call our Networking Applications experts to design a cost-effective device-sharing networked layout for your office!

## MONITORS

### AMDEK

300G & 300A (Green or Amber, composite video monitors) \$129/139

310A (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) \$169

COLOR 600 (13" 640 X 240 RGB w/text button, audio) \$425

COLOR 700 (13" 720 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) \$475

COLOR 710 (13" 720 X 480 RGB, non-glare, non-flicker) \$575

### PRINCETON GRAPHICS

PGS MAX-12 (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) \$189

PGS HX-12 (690 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) \$449

PGS SR-12 (690 X 480 non-interlaced RGB w/.31mm dot) \*

### QUADRAM

Amberchrome (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) \*

Quadchrome (690 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) \*

### TAXAN

RGBvision 420 & 440 \*

Ask us to find the right monitor/graphics card combo for your application!

## MODEMS

### HAYES

Hayes Smartmodem 300 (external 300 baud, auto answer/dial) \$209

Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (external 300/1200, auto answer/dial) \$469

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B (internal 300/1200, w/Smartcom II) \$399

### ANCHOR AUTOMATION

Signalman Mark XII (300/1200 baud at 300 baud price) \$259

### VENTEL

Half Card (Short-slot 300/1200 baud w/CROSSTALK) \$429

### BIZCOMP

Intellimodem ST (Fully Hayes compatible internal 300/1200) \$349

Intellimodem XL (Internal 300/1200, simultaneous voice/data) \$399

### RIXON

300/1200, 2400, and 4800 baud modems \*

## MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

POLAROID Palette (Makes color slides from your PC's screen) \$1295

ORCHID PC Turbo (adds 8MHz processor, multitasking to PC) \$825

KEYTRONIC KB 5151 keyboard w/separate cursor keys \$195

TOUCHSTONE TECHNOLOGY Touchstone 1 (num/cursor key pad) \*

MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical PC MOUSE w/PAINT, Pop-Up Menus \$155

MICROSOFT Serial or Bus mechanical mouse w/Mouse Menu \$155

SAFT Power Back-ups (200 and 400 watts) \*

QUADRAM Microfazer Printer Buffer (P/P/P/S/S/P/S/S, 8K & up) from \$135

CURTIS System accessories \*

KENSINGTON Masterpiece System Console \*

## DISKETTES

### VERBATIM

Single sided/Single density: 10/\$24 100/\$199

Double sided/Double density: 10/\$29 100/\$249

### DYSAN

Double sided/double density: 10/\$29 100/\$249

High-density AT diskettes \*

### MAXELL

High-density AT diskettes 10/\$59

## SOFTWARE

### INTEGRATED AND RELATED PACKAGES

ENABLE(Reviewed as "the Package Symphony should have been") \*

ASHTON-TATE Framework \$345

LOTUS Symphony \*

MDBS KnowledgeMan from \$295

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Pfs Write, File, Graph, Report from \$79

### WORD PROCESSING

SAMNA Word III \*

MULTIMATE comes w/spelling checker and tutorial \$269

MICROPRO WordStar Professional \$245

MICROPRO WordStar 2000 & 2000 plus \*

MICROSOFT Word with/without Mouse \*

LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe w/Textmerge \$189

SSI WordPerfect \*

SORCIM/IUS EasyWriter II System \*

LEADING EDGE Word Processor \$85

### SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 1-2-3 \*

SORCIM/IUS Supercalc 3 \$195

MICROSOFT Multiplan w/templates \$139

### DATABASE MANAGERS

ASHTON-TATE dBase II & III \$295/375

MICRORIM 4000 & 6000, w/Report Writer & Clout \*

GMS SYSTEMS Power-base \$259

DAYFO (Free-form database with opt Reportflo) \*

CIP Concentric Information Processor \*

MICROSTUF Infoscope \*

WARNER SOFTWARE The desk organizer \*

LEADING EDGE Nutshell \$95

### COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGES

MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI \$99

PERSOFT SmartTerm 100, 125, 400 \*

HAYES SmartCom II \$95

SOURCE The Source \*

MENLO In Search \*

WESTERN UNION EASYLINK Mail Manager \*

DOW JONES All products \*

### ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

SORCIM/IUS Complete accounting modules from \$289

BPI ACCOUNTING Complete accounting modules \*

REAL WORLD Accounting \*

OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting \*

SYSTEMS PLUS Books! accounting system \*

MECA/TOBIAS Managing Your Money \$129

MONOGRAM Dollars and Sense \$119

HOWARD Tax Preparer \*

### GRAPHICS AND CAD PACKAGES

DECISION RESOURCES Signmaster/Chartmaster \$179/249

BPS Business Graphics \$269

MICROPRO ChartStar \*

AUTODESK AutoCAD with or without extensions \*

ZSOFT PC Paint Brush \$95

### PLANNING PACKAGES

ALPHA Electric Desk \*

HARVARD Harvard Project Manager \*

MICROSOFT Project \*

LIFEPLAN The Personal Financial Planner \*

### LANGUAGES & COMPILERS

BORLAND Turbo Pascal & Toolbox \$39

MICROSOFT All products \*

DIGITAL RESEARCH All products \*

LIFEBOAT Lattice C compiler and C-food Smorgasborg \*

### UTILITY PROGRAMS

BORLAND Sidekick \$39

ROSESOFT Prokey 3.0 \$89

FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways inverts printout \$45

SOFTSTYLE Set FX + printer utilities \$35

MORGAN Trace 86 assembly language debugger \*

NORTON Utilities \$59

QUAID Copywrite, Disk Explorer & Zero Disk \*

CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC copies protected software \$35

ATI Training \$55

## FOR ORDERS ONLY

\* 1-800-446-7995

## FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

\* 1-404-446-7995

HRS: 9AM - 9PM EST, SAT & SUN 12N - 5PM EST.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

# PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

7000 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard

Norcross, Georgia 30071

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# HOW TO BUY B

## IBM PC SYSTEMS

### IBM PC

w/256K, two 360K drives, controller, keyboard, monochrome printer adapter, monochrome monitor. .... \$2195

### IBM PC

w/256K, two 360K drives, controller, keyboard, color/graphics adapter, hi res color monitor. .... \$2495

### IBM PC

w/256K, two 360K drives, controller, keyboard, 10MB internal hard disk drive w/auto boot. .... \$2795

These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and burned in, fully warranted for ninety days AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!

IBM PC AT Many configurations ..... \*

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

FX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) ..... \$425

FX-100+ (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) ..... \$625

RX-80 (100 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) ..... \$245

RX-80 F/T+ (100 cps narrow carriage near LQ w/platten) ..... \$295

RX-100 (100 cps wide carriage dot matrix) ..... \$425

JX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage color dot matrix) ..... \$575

LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/ parallel interface) ..... \$1150

### OKIDATA

ML 92 (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) ..... \$425

ML 93 (160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) ..... \$625

ML 84 (200 cps wide carriage dot matrix) ..... \$725

PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps wide carriage dot matrix) ..... \$1995

### DATAPRODUCTS

8010, 8020, 8050, 8070 ..... \*

### TOSHIBA

P-1340 (120 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) ..... \$745

P-1351 (192 cps wide carriage LQ dot matrix) ..... \$1295

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI-855 (150 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) ..... \$725

### BROTHER

HR-15+ (17 cps narrow carriage letter quality) ..... \$395

HR-25 (23 cps wide carriage letter quality) ..... \$650

HR-35 (32 cps wide carriage letter quality) ..... \$895

2024L (New high speed dot matrix) ..... \*

### C. ITOH

Starwriter (40 cps letter quality) ..... \*

Printmaster (55 cps letter quality) ..... \*

Ask about C. ITOH's Hot New Line at New Prices!

### DIABLO

630 API & ECS ..... \*

### NEC

Pinwriter P-2 & P-3 ..... \*

Spinwriter 2050, 3550, 8850 ..... \*

### QUME

Letter Pro 20 (20 cps narrow carriage letter quality) ..... \*

Sprint 11/40+ & 1/55+ (wide carriage letter quality) ..... \*

Ask about our full line of tractors and cut sheet feeders!

## PLOTTERS

### AMDEK

Amplot II (6 pen Lotus compatible plotter) ..... \$495

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP-7470 & 7475 (2 pens/6 pens) ..... \*

### HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP 29, 40, 40-2, 41, 42, 51, 52 ..... \*

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2 (Double sided/double density 360K) ..... \$149

CONTROL DATA (Double sided/double density 360K) ..... \$149

HALF-HEIGHT (PC/XT/AT/PORTABLE compatible double sided/double density)

CHOOSE FROM NAMES LIKE SHUGART, TEAC, PANASONIC ..... from \$119

## HARD DISK DRIVES

### PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS

P-10/e (10MB internal/external hard disk with auto boot) ..... \$795/895

P-20/e (20MB internal/external hard disk with auto boot) ..... \*

P-30 AT (30MB internal AT compatible hard disk) ..... \*

EVEREX, MAYNARD, MITSUBISHI Hard Disks. .... \*

### MAYNARD

MaynStream Portable Tape Back-Up ..... \*

### EMERALD SYSTEMS

PC & AT compatible, up to 280MB, with or without tape back-up ..... \*

### SYSGEN

Quickfile 20MB Streaming Tape Back-Up ..... \*

Image XT cassette tape back-up ..... \$745

IIG/10 (External 10MB hard disk with tape back-up) ..... \$2395

IIG/20 (External 20MB hard disk with tape back-up) ..... \$2795

### TALLGRASS

TG-3020, 3135, 3170 (Hard disks with tape back-up) ..... \*

### BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY

Single and double 10MB removable media subsystems ..... \*

Call for any brand that you don't see listed!

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

### AST RESEARCH

Six Pak w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. game) ..... \$259

MegaPlus w/64K (64-512K\*, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. s.g) ..... from \$259

I/O Plus II (Serial, C/C, opt. serial, parallel, game) ..... from \$135

Advantage (AT compatible memory expansion with options) ..... \*

### ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

Blossom w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. PC Net) ..... \$259

### QUADRAM

Quadboard w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, game, C/C, bracket) ..... \$259

QuadMeg (AT memory expansion up to 4MB) ..... \*

QuadPort (AT serial and parallel, opt. 4 more serial) ..... \*

### PERSYST

Time Spectrum w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, 2 yr wrty) ..... \*

### MICROLOG

Baby Blue II w/64K (64-384K, 280, 2 serial, parallel, C/C) ..... \$429

Little Red Ram (0-256K memory expansion) ..... \*

PROFIT SYSTEMS and TALLTREE ..... \*

### MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Complete line of Sandstar modular multifunction boards ..... \*

Fill'er up with RAM and save!

## CHIPS

64K (nine chips) ..... \$35

8087 (coprocessor) ..... \$159

128K (AT RAM) ..... \*

256K (jr & AT boards) ..... \*

## GRAPHICS CARDS

### TSENG LABS

UltraPAK (132 col. mono graphics, serial, parallel, C/C) ..... \$439

UltraRAM, UltraDISK, UltraSERIAL (options for UltraPAK) ..... \*

ColorPAK (Ultra hi res color graphics) ..... \*

### PERSYST

BoB Board (beautifully clear text on a color monitor) ..... \*

### HERCULES

Graphics Card (Lotus compatible monochrome graphics) ..... \$329

Color Graphics Card (Short-slot color card w/parallel) ..... \$179

### PARADISE

Modular Graphics Card & Multi-Display Card ..... from \$209

### AST

MonoGraphPlus (Monochrome Lotus graphs, parallel, C/C) ..... \$389

### STB

Graphics Plus II (Monochrome & color w/ parallel, software) ..... \$369

### QUADRAM

Quadcolor I & II (Upgradeable color cards) ..... from \$189

### TECMAR

Graphics Master (Hi res Lotus compatible color & mono) ..... \*

## OUR POLICY

1. WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully warranted; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

\*Call for current price.



# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

| RS # | Advertisers                | Page    | RS #    | Advertisers              | Page    | RS # | Advertisers            | Page |
|------|----------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|------|------------------------|------|
| 275  | Kensington Microwave       | 61      | 412     | Orchid Technology        | 220     | 159  | Satellite Software     |      |
| 143  | Kraft Systems              | 98      | 351/363 | Oryx Systems, Inc.       | 92-93   |      | International          | 32   |
| 282  | Logicsoft                  | 82-84   | *       | Paradise Systems         | 218     | 220  | Simonton Industries    | 16   |
| 115  | LQ Corp.                   | 234     | *       | Paradise Systems         | 253     | *    | Softline               | 79   |
| 263  | Macola Inc.                | 51      | 310     | PC Brand                 | 36-37   | 514  | Softstyle              | 98   |
| 386  | Magnum PC                  | 184     | 339     | PC Connection            | 90-91   | 213  | Software City          | 71   |
| 437  | Maynard Electronics        | 38      | 539     | PC Horizons              | 231     | 393  | Software Link          | 86   |
| 121  | MCBS                       | 232     | 360     | PC Link                  | 302     | *    | Software Publishing    | 80   |
| 290  | MCP Applications           | 314     | 535     | PC Network               | 64-67   | 196  | Software Support       | 306  |
| 151  | MECA                       | 192     | 533     | PC Products              | 30      | 497  | Spectrum Software      | 273  |
| 148  | MicroComputer Accessories  | 24      | 179     | PC's Limited             | 230     | 430  | STB Systems            | C-3  |
| 169  | Micro Design International |         | 365     | Persoft                  | 154     | 431  | STSC Software          | 20   |
|      | • Disk Drive               | 26      | 122     | Polytron                 | 43      | 132  | Super Computer         | 97   |
| 478  | Micromart                  | 18-19   | *       | Potomac Pacific          |         | *    | Sysgen                 | 11   |
| 119  | Micro-Net Systems          | 99      |         | Engineering, Inc.        | 4       | 441  | Systems Management     |      |
| 338  | Microshop                  | 258     | 142     | Powerbase Systems        | 89      |      | Associates             | 250  |
| *    | Microsoft Inc.             | 108-109 | 306     | Progressive Micro        |         | 168  | Tatung                 | 68   |
| ■    | Microsoft Inc.             | 170-171 |         | Distributors             | 319-321 | 489  | Taxan                  | 180  |
| 326  | Microstuf                  | 28      | 124     | Progressive Micro        |         | 501  | Tecmar Inc.            | C-2  |
| 331  | Microway                   | 96      |         | Distributors             | 87      | 502  | Tecmar Inc.            | C-4  |
| 118  | Micro Time                 | 241     | 166     | Prometheus Products      | 27      | 170  | Telasoft               | 209  |
| 340  | MLI Microsystems           | 247     | 527     | Public Domain Software   | 234     | 139  | Thesys Memory Products | 31   |
| 185  | National Memory Systems    | 1       | ■       | Quaid Software           | 288     | 353  | Topaz                  | 163  |
| 162  | Natural Microsystems       | 214     | 427     | Quantum Software Systems | 182     | 541  | Unisource              | 88   |
| 164  | North America MICA         | 219     | 384     | Qubié Distributing       | 199     | 171  | Unlimited Processing   | 260  |
| 120  | Northeastern Software      | 248     | 383     | Qubié Distributing       | 201     | 464  | Ven-tel                | 14   |
| 346  | Norton Utilities           | 169     | 354     | Qubié Distributing       | 203     | 141  | Versatron              | 106  |
| 268  | Nostradamons               | 63      | 356     | Qubié Distributing       | 197     | ■    | Warehouse Data         |      |
| 127  | Noumenon Corp              | 328     | 167     | Reference Desk Software  | 329     |      | Products               | 100  |
| 355  | Obsidian                   | 179     | *       | Safeware                 | 217     | *    | XY Quest Inc.          | 225  |



# Software at a Glance: Two New Catalogs

Looking through magazines to find new software in a given category or reviews of a particular program is chancy and tedious. Here are two catalogs that help you do the job.

**R**ummaging through computer magazines for software reviews can drive the most complacent computerphile to seek a lifetime membership in the radical diskburners society. One alternative to magazine review mania is shelling out a few bucks and buying a software catalog. Two new software catalog compendiums have emerged on the market. The first is Quantum Press/Doubleday's *Whole Earth Software Catalog* by Stewart Brand. The second is *OMNI's Complete Catalog of Computer Software*, edited by Owen Davies (Macmillan).

## Ergonomic Reviewing

The *Whole Earth Software Catalog* (WESC) is not as ambitious a project as many of Stewart Brand's other information catalogs, most notably the two ac-

claimed *Whole Earth Catalogs*. It is certainly his most publicized. From the moment Doubleday advanced \$1.3 million dollars to Brand and his merry band of



computer pranksters, a watchful industry waited to see how the king of the alternative lifestyle catalogs would fare. Brand's magazine (*Whole Earth Software Review*) didn't survive its first season, leaving only this catalog to recoup the enormous cash advance.

The *Whole Earth Software Catalog* is less of a software review than a forum. Brand uses many reviewers with distinctly different voices. Rather than recap the

manufacturer's program description, the reviewers concentrate on their personal experience with a package. This approach makes sense. Opinions are what ultimately drive a consumer to separate *Framework* from *Symphony*. The problem is that these descriptions often leave the lay reader puzzled. Brand's catalog is for the "in crowd" who are already familiar with the packages. Often you'll get two reviewers looking at the same package and voicing the same sentiments in very different words.

Since there's so much emotional woofin' and quackin' about the "feel" of a program, there's not much room left to explain what the program does or does not do. For example, *Flight Simulator's* review begins with Dick Fugett explaining how his PC naiveté caused him to crash endlessly. Come back when you're PC literate, Dick. Reviewing the same product, Steven Levy says he found it took too long to learn, but that it's "obviously a super value, as its huge popularity indicates." Goldfish swallowing had its heyday, too, Steven.

WESC is also something of a graphics carnival. There are almost as many picas, boldfaces, italics, and variations of capitalized and uncapitalized words as in my first *Macpaint* attempts.

If you're already familiar with the market, you'll appreciate the book's in-

PC

**Whole Earth Software Catalog**  
Stewart Brand, Editor in Chief  
Quantum Press/Doubleday  
501 Franklin Ave.  
Garden City, NY 11530  
(516) 294-4400  
Copyright: 1984  
Cover Price: \$17.50  
ISBN: 0-385-19166-9

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## BOOK REVIEW

sights. Through anecdote and opinion, *WESC* intelligently identifies the best of what's available. And it's remarkably current—the book took an unheard-of 6 weeks to get from manuscript to print.

The *WESC* reviews are empathic—they strike a common chord in the computer conundrum. Who else but Brand would title a database section "Organizing" and have it contain subheadings like "Little Boxes," "Other File Boxes," and "Garbage Bags" to help us organize data? *WESC* is a master work of the textual icon—powerful phrases that remain with us, reminding us that reviewers who love their work and their industry are always worth the read. Brand's book probably won't help you figure out which word processor will hold the biggest document, but it will help you ask the right questions.



### ***OMNI's Complete Catalog of Computer Software***

Edited by Owen Davies  
Macmillan Publishing Company  
866 Third Ave.

New York, NY 10022  
(212) 702-2000

Copyright: 1984

Cover Price: \$13.95

ISBN: 0-02-008310-6

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*OMNI's Complete Catalog of Computer Software* is an ambitious attempt to create a functional printbound reference for a very dynamic industry. It is everything I'd expect from a traditional reference book: consistent, comprehensive, and well indexed. Perusing it will give

you a strong idea of what's available, and consulting it before a purchase can help you pick the package that best meets your needs.

The book is editor-in-chief Owen Davies's second big computer catalog. The first, *OMNI's On-Line Database Directory*, was manna from heaven for telecommunications users. While the *Complete Software Catalog* is not as complete as the *Database Directory*, it is certainly one of the best collections of what's available that I have seen.

Davies parceled out the software reviews to 70 well-known computer writers—luminaries like Seymour Papert (MIT's prestigious creator of the Logo language), Carl Helmers (*BYTE*'s founding editor), Jerry Pournelle (*BYTE*'s sci-fi columnist), and "Peter Runciman" (the pen name of a New York City-based

# Can your editor work with 16,000,000 bytes of memory? SPF/PC™ 1.8 from CTC can!

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC is now even better than ever.  
It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor, but SPF/PC  
executes faster and handles larger files than its mainframe cousin.

#### **AT EXTENDED MEMORY**

SPF/PC can use up to 15,850 KB of memory.

#### **TOP VIEW COMPATIBLE**

SPF/PC supports windowing and background execution.

#### **COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE**

Easy to use communications software.

**\$195**

UPGRADES only \$50  
(\$10 if communications upgrade)

Add \$5 for shipping  
Canada \$10 Foreign \$15



Check or purchase order  
accepted.

#### **FAMILY TIES**

- SPF/PC is used by IBM to demonstrate the IBM 3270/PC to its corporate clients
- SPF/PC provides the same outstanding performance on any PC, from JR to AT
- SPF/PC works with DOS 1.00–3.00 and any IBM PC or true compatible with 192K

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. SPF/PC is a registered trademark of Command Technology Corporation.

**TO ORDER  
SPF/PC...**

Contact: Command Technology Corporation  
1900 Mountain Boulevard  
Oakland, CA 94611.

**(415) 339-3530  
Telex: 509330**

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## BOOK REVIEW

computer magazine editor; I'll gladly give a free copy of the book to anyone who divulges it). These and other writers offer introductory comments on their areas of expertise.

The reviews are brief enough to be palatable and lengthy enough to transmit a sense of the program's character. The text is plain vanilla, no illustrations or embellishments, and the language of the book assumes a more technically experienced readership than the *WESC*. However, unlike *WESC*, the reviews have no author bylines.

Over 950 packages are reviewed. Each review offers a concise overview of the program, perceptive comments and criticisms, manufacturer's specifications, and hardware requirements. The reviews are remarkably even in content and style. It's obvious that the book was carefully compiled and edited.

The disadvantages of having a printed "computer catalog" are more pronounced in OMNI's book than in *WESC*. The *Whole Earth* folks made updating one of their priorities (to be included in their quarterly publication, the *Whole Earth Review*). The OMNI's *Catalog* is already pretty much outdated, though both books were released nearly simultaneously.

The OMNI *Catalog* includes a helpful compatibility index and glossary, although many machine compatibilities are omitted. However, claiming to be a complete catalog is also a risky business. I wish OMNI had maintained that its catalog was just a beginning rather than the final word.

The OMNI *Catalog* has a generous representation of occupational software: medical, legal, accounting, but an absurdly large section on agware (agricultural software). Twenty packages about farm and crop management is great, but let's give equal time to dry-cleaners, screenwriters, the construction business, weavers, and other software-desiring members of the work force.

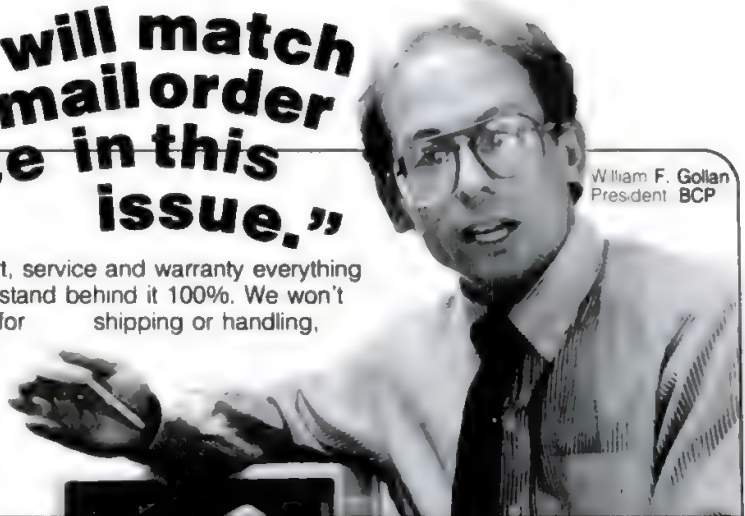
OMNI's *Complete Catalog of Com-*

puter Software is a good, solid reference book. While catalogs can't hope to keep up with the market's latest, the reader will find most current products discussed

in this book. And, as an easy-to-find indicator of what's available, thumbing through the pages of a catalog has advantages over other types of reviews. ■

**"We will match any mail order price in this issue."**

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.



William F. Gollan  
President BCP

| MONITORS                       |         |                       |         | SOFTWARE            |         |                             |        |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|-----------------------------|--------|
| Princeton HX 12 RGB            | 429.95  | Quadchrome RGB        | 449.95  | Microsoft Word      | 229.95  | PFS File                    | 84.95  |
| Princeton Max 12A              | 199.95  | Tatung CM 1322 RGB    | 399.95  | Multimate           | 289.95  | PFS Graph                   | 84.95  |
| MODEMS                         |         |                       |         | PFS Profl           | 64.95   | PFS Report                  | 84.95  |
| Anchor 1200                    | 219.95  | Hayes Smart 1200      | 449.95  | PFS Write           | 89.95   | Prokey 3D                   | 84.95  |
| Hayes 1200B                    | 379.95  | Disomatrix 1200       | 349.95  | Samma III           | 299.95  | Framework                   | 379.95 |
| PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES |         |                       |         | Think Tank          | 109.95  | R Base 4000                 | 279.95 |
| Alloy                          |         | PC Turbo w/28k        | 539.95  | Wordperfect         | 349.95  | Remote                      | 129.95 |
| 20mb                           | 1549.95 | PC Mouse w/Paint      | 149.95  | Wordstar 2000       | 289.95  | Sidekick                    | 37.95  |
| ASIT                           |         |                       |         | Wordstar 2000 +     | 309.95  | Sideways                    | 44.95  |
| 6 Pak + w/64k                  | 269.95  | Quadram               |         | Business & Personal |         | Spotlight                   | 94.95  |
| Mega + 2w/64k                  | 439.95  | New Exp Quad B w/64k  | 254.95  | dBase III           | 379.95  | Turbo Pascal                | 37.95  |
| AT AD w/128                    | 439.95  | New Exp Quad B w/384k | 394.95  | Dow Jones           |         | Entertainment & Educational |        |
| AT AD w/ok                     | 119.95  | Quad S12k + w/512k    | 494.95  | Mkt Anal            | 209.95  | Cutthroats                  | 29.95  |
| Curtis                         |         |                       |         | Mkt Mng             | 179.95  | Flight Simulator            | 34.95  |
| Sapphire                       | 44.95   | STB PC Products       |         | Spreadsh Lnk        | 179.95  | Kings Quest                 | 34.95  |
| Ruby                           | 59.95   | RIO + 2 w/64k         | 294.95  | Dollars & Cents     | 109.95  | Lode Runner                 | 24.95  |
| Hercules                       |         |                       |         | Clout 2.0           | 149.95  | Mastertype                  | 29.95  |
| Color                          | 169.95  | Graphics + 2          | 344.95  | CrossTalk           | 99.95   | Mathblaster                 | 39.95  |
| Graphic's                      | 299.95  | Quarter Byte w/64k    | 194.95  | Electric Desk       | 219.99  | Millionaire                 | 39.95  |
| Memory                         |         |                       |         | Framework           | 379.95  | Mind Prober                 | 34.95  |
| 64k Set (9)                    | 29.95   | STB AT Products       |         | Harvard Project Mng | 229.95  | Sargon III                  | 34.95  |
| 256k Set (9)                   | 139.95  | Grande Byte w/1m      | 999.95  | Home Accountant     | 94.95   | Speed Reader II             | 44.95  |
| Orchid                         |         |                       |         | Lotus 1-2-3         | 289.95  | Squire                      | 39.95  |
|                                |         | Grande Byte w/2m      | 1599.95 | Managing Your \$    | 129.95  | Sybase PC DOS Bk            | 14.95  |
| PRINTERS DOT MATRIX            |         |                       |         | Microsoft           |         | Trivia Fever                | 29.95  |
| Citizen MSP 10                 | 359.95  | Gemini SG 10          | 239.95  | Basic Int           | 219.95  | Typing Tutor III            | 34.95  |
| Citizen MSP 25                 | 629.95  | Gemini Delta SD 10    | 369.95  | Chart               | 159.95  | Ultima III                  | 39.95  |
| Epson RX 80 F/T                | 319.95  | Gemini Radix SR 15    | 599.95  | Project             | 159.95  | Wizardry 1                  | 39.95  |
| Epson FX 80                    | 389.95  | Okidata 92            | 399.95  | Multiphan           | 129.95  | Word Attack                 | 39.95  |
| Epson FX 100                   | 589.95  | Okidata 93            | 599.95  | Net Worth           | 64.95   | Zork 2, 3 (ea)              | 29.95  |
| Epson JX 80 Color              | 599.95  | Okidata 84            | 679.95  | Norton Utilities    | 54.95   |                             |        |
| Epson LQ 1500                  | 1009.95 | Toshiba P1350         | 699.95  | PC JR SECTION       |         |                             |        |
| PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY        |         |                       |         | Legacy I            | 299.95  | Legacy Exp w/64k            | 169.95 |
| DW 2000 48k                    | 799.95  | NEC 2050              | 719.95  | Legacy II           | 599.95  | Legacy Exp w/256k           | 289.95 |
| Gemini Power Type              | 359.95  | NEC 8850              | 1729.95 | Legacy III 10mb     | 1399.95 | Microsoft jr Boost 128k     | 349.95 |
|                                |         |                       |         | Legacy CPS          | 134.95  | Quad jr Chess               | 519.95 |



**BUSINESS COMPUTERS**  
OF PETERBOROUGH  
Gollan Co., Inc.

**FREE SHIPPING**  
CONTINENTAL  
USA/UPS ONLY



APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY  
800-845-3003

QUESTIONS  
603-924-9406



# We've got the system & software

## HARDWARE

**AST RESEARCH**  
**AST 6-PACK PLUS** multi-function board. 64K-384K.  
 6-Pack Plus 64K .....259.95  
 For game port option add 34.95

**CURTIS**  
**SURGE PROTECTORS**  
 Diamond .....39.95  
 Ruby .....69.95  
 Emerald .....49.95  
 Sapphire .....59.95

**DCA INC.**  
 Irma Board 3278 Emulation...899.95

**KEYTRONICS**  
 New! KB-5151 keyboard .....174.95  
 KB-5150 .....159.95

**KENSINGTON**  
 MasterPiece .....109.95

**KOALA**  
 Koala Pad .....99.95  
 Game Port Card .....39.95

**MICROSOFT**  
 Mouse with software .....129.95

**MOUSE SYSTEMS**  
 Pc Mouse with PC Paint .....159.95

**QUADRAM QUADBOARD**  
 New! Expanded Quadboard  
 64K .....249.95 384K .....439.95

**SAFT**  
**UPS Power Supplies**  
 SPS-200 (200VA 1.7A) .....439.95  
 SPS-400 (400VA 3.3A) .....549.95

**TALGTREE SYSTEMS**  
 J.RAM-2X memory board OK expandable to 2MB. Complete with Jet Drive and J spool software .....129.95

**TECMAR**  
 CAPTAIN-64K .....259.95

64K Memory Upgrade Set ..34.95

## DISK DRIVES

CDC DS/DD disk drive .....159.95  
 TANDON TM-100-2 DS/DD disk drive .....129.95  
 TEAC 55B Half Height DS/DD disk drive .....129.95

## HARD DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

**ALLOY**  
 Cartridge back-up system for PC/XT & compatibles. 16.5 MB per single card. Interface card incl. ....1749.00

**DATAMAC TRUSTOR**  
 10 MB external hard drive system w/controller card for PC .....899.95  
 FIXT Autoboot ROM I/Truster .....64.95

**IOmega BERNOULLI BOX**  
 10 MB bernoulli box .....2295.00  
 20 MB (2-10 MB in cabinet) .....2695.00  
 FIXT Autoboot ROM I/above .....94.95

**TALLGRASS**  
 Hard drive sub system with backup.  
 TG-3020 20 MB w/backup .....2495.00  
 TG-3035 35 MB w/backup .....3995.00  
 Controller for PC (req.) .....124.95

## DISPLAY CARDS

**AST Monograph Plus** parallel/serial and clock calendar, Lotus 1-2-3 graphics compatible .....399.95

**HERCULES** Color Card .....179.95  
 Graphics Card (Mono.) .....329.95

**MICRO MAX**  
 COLORMAX Color/Monochrome Card w/parallel port .....269.95

**PARADISE**  
 Modular Graphics Card .....274.95  
 Parallel port for above .....79.95

## MODEMS

**ANCHOR AUTOMATION**  
 Express 300/1200 RS-232 ..279.95

**HAYES**  
 Smartmodem 300 .....199.95  
 Smartmodem 1200 RS-232 .....459.95  
 Smartmodem 1200B Internal with Smartcom II .....389.95

**VENT-TEL**  
 PC 1/2 Card Modem-(Internal) w/Crosstalk XVI .....399.95  
 1200 Plus-External 300/1200 .....379.95

## MONITORS

**PRINCETON**  
 HX-12 Hi-res RGB Color .....469.95  
 MAX-12 Amber TTL .....184.95

**QUADRAM**  
 Amberchrome 12" Amber TTL159.95

**TAXAN**  
 440-RGB .....594.95  
 BoB board for 440 .....449.95  
 420-RGB color .....419.95  
 425-RGB color .....429.95  
 122-12" TTL - Amber for PC .....139.95  
 121-12" TTL - Green for PC .....149.95  
 TATUNG 13" RGB .....429.00

## FLOPPY DISKS

|                        | SS/DD | DS/DD |
|------------------------|-------|-------|
| IBM 5 1/4" (10 pk.)    | 29.95 | 29.95 |
| MAXELL 5 1/4" (10 pk.) | 18.95 | 27.95 |
| FUJII 5 1/4" (10 pk.)  | 17.95 | 24.95 |
| NASHUA 5 1/4" (10 pk.) | 15.95 | 17.95 |
| KODAK 5 1/4" (10 pk.)  | 21.95 | 29.95 |

## PRINTERS

**BROTHER**  
 HR-15 17 CPS .....369.00  
 HR-25 23 CPS .....649.00  
 HR-35 36 CPS .....899.00  
 Tractor Feed f/HR-15, HR-25 .....124.95  
 Sheet Feeder HR-15/25 .....199.95

**DIABLO**  
 630 API V-155 .....1099.95  
 Tractor Feed .....269.00  
 Parallel Cable for 630 to PC .....45.00  
 Single Sheet Feeder for 630 .....479.95

**EPSON**  
 RX-100 .....399.95 RX-80 F/T .....289.95  
 FX-80 .....379.95 FX-100 .....599.95  
 RX-80 .....239.95 FX-80 Color599.95

**JUKI**  
 6100 18 CPS Letter Quality .....399.95  
 6300 40 CPS .....779.95

**NEC**  
 8850 letter quality .....1795.00  
 3550 letter quality 33 CPS .....1379.00  
 2050 letter quality 18 CPS .....699.95  
 Tractor Feed 3550/2050 .....209.95

**OKIDATA**  
 OKI-92 .....379.95 OKI-93 .....629.95  
 OKI-84 .....349.95 OKI 2410 1995.00

**OLYMPIA**  
 Compact R/O parallel/serial letter quality .....389.95

**PANASONIC**  
 KXP-1090 80 CPS F/T .....209.95  
 KXP-1091 120 CPS F/T .....299.95

**QUME**  
 SPRINT II/55 plus 55 CPS with interface .....1599.00  
 (Specify IBM PC parallel or standard Centronics parallel).

**SILVER REED**  
 EXP-550 19 CPS .....439.95  
 EXP-770 36 CPS .....799.00  
 Tractor Feed for EXP-550 .....124.95

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
 855 with Tractor Feed .....799.95

**TOSHIBA**  
 P1351 Printer .....1279.00  
 P1340 Printer .....769.95

## IBM-PC HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

- IBM-PC 256K
- 20MB internal drive
- 360K DS/DD disk drive
- 2.7MB disk drive
- 140 watt internal power supply

**\$3695<sup>00</sup>**

- IBM-PC 256K
- 10MB internal hard drive
- 360K disk drive
- 1.2MB disk drive

**\$2895<sup>00</sup>**

- IBM-PC 256K
- 10MB internal hard drive
- 360K disk drive

**\$2595<sup>00</sup>**

- IBM-PC 256K
- 20MB internal hard drive
- 360K disk drive
- 1.2MB disk drive
- 140 watt power supply

**\$3395<sup>00</sup>**

- IBM-PC 256K • 20MB internal hard drive
- 2—1/2-height 360K disk drives • 45MB internal cartridge backup system • 140 watt power supply.

**\$4695<sup>00</sup>**

## SOFTWARE

**ALPHA**  
 Electric Desk .....199.95  
 Data Base Manager II .....169.95

**APPLIED SOFTWARE TECH**  
 Versaform XL .....79.95

**ASHTON TATE**  
 D base II .....269.95  
 Ashton Tate D BASE III .....349.95  
 Ashton Tate Framework .....349.95

**BILL BRIGHT ROBERTS**  
 Graphix Partner .....84.95

**BORLAND**  
 Turbo Pascal .....31.95  
 Side Kick (protected) .....31.95  
 Side kick (non-protected) .....54.95

**BREAKTHROUGH**  
 Time Line .....264.95

**BRODERBUND**  
 Bank Street Writer .....54.95

**DOW JONES**  
 Investment Evaluator .....99.95  
 Market Analyzer (req. color card)229.95  
 Market Manager plus .....164.95  
 Market Microscope .....239.95  
 Spread Sheet Link .....164.95

**DAYFLO**  
 Dayflo 1.1 (XT/256K) .....339.95

**ENERTRONICS**  
 Energraphics (req. color card)229.50

**FOX & GELLER for D Base**  
 Quick Code\* .....139.95  
 Dutil\* .....44.50  
 D Graph\* .....149.95  
 \*For D Base II or III. Please specify  
 OZ (req. 256K & color card) .....209.95  
 R Graph (for R Base 4000) .....149.95

**FUNK SOFTWARE**  
 Sideways .....44.95

**HARVARD SOFTWARE**  
 Harvard Project Manager .....209.95  
 New! Total Project Manager .....269.95

**HAYES**  
 "PLEASE" Data Base .....224.95

**HERITAGE SOFTWARE**  
 Smartkey II .....49.95

**HOWARD SOFTWARE**  
 Howard Tax Preparer 1985 .....179.95

**HUMAN EDGE**  
 The Management Edge (128K)165.00  
 The Sales Edge (128K) .....165.00

**IMSI**  
 PC Paintbrush requires mouse & color card .....79.95

**INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE**  
 Smart Software System Includes: Spreadsheet, Word processor & Data Manager .....599.95

**IUS**  
 Accounts Payable .....309.95  
 Accounts Receivable .....309.95  
 General Ledger .....309.95  
 Inventory .....309.95  
 Order Entry .....309.95

**LIFE TREE**  
 Volkswriter Deluxe .....159.95

**LIVING VIDEOTEXT**  
 Think Tank (req. 256K) .....109.95

**MECA**  
 Managing Your Money .....119.95  
 Running Program .....54.95

**MEDIA CYBERNETICS**  
 Dr. Halo .....69.95

**MENLO PARK**  
 In Search .....269.95

**MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS**  
 Knowledge Man 1.7 .....259.95

**MICRO PRO**  
 Wordstar Pro Pack .....249.95  
 Wordstar 2000 .....249.95



# you need, at the price you want.

## COMPAQ PORTABLE SYSTEMS



- 100% IBM compatible
- 256K
- Two DS/DD disk drives
- Built-in hi-res monochrome monitor with graphics
- Color monitor card
- Parallel printer card
- DOS

**Call or write.**

### PORTABLE WITH 10MB HARD DRIVE

• 256K RAM • 10MB hard drive • One DS/DD disk drive • DOS 2.x

**\$2995<sup>00</sup>**

**COMPAQ DESK PRO, Call or write.**

### INTERNAL HARD DRIVES & TAPE BACK UP FOR IBM-PC

½-Height Internal Cartridge  
tape back-up for IBM PC,  
XT or AT




**\$995<sup>00</sup>**

140W Internal Power Supply  
for PC required with  
tape back-up

**\$189<sup>95</sup>**

20MB ½ height internal hard drive with controller,  
Auto boot, Low power (req. DOS 2.x)

**\$1099<sup>00</sup>**

- No surcharge for credit cards.   
- Prompt and efficient service.
- Extensive inventory of PC products.
- Knowledgeable and experienced sales staff.

We stock an extensive inventory on;  
IBM PC/XT/AT®, Apple®, AT&T®, Kaypro®,  
Compaq®, Olivetti®, Canon® and Sanyo®.

**Remember Our Name — It's all the Memory You Need.**

## 47st. Computer

Computers and Business Equipment®

A Division of 47st. Photo Inc.

67 W. 47th St. • 115 W. 45th St.  
NYC CA LIC. # 800189/691860 NYC CA LIC. # 800191

**39 Ann Street** Near City Hall  
and the World Trade Center

Mail Order Address: 36 East 19th Street  
New York, N.Y. 10003

**212-260-4410**

TOLL-FREE  
OUT-OF-STATE **800-221-7774**

**STORE HOURS:**  
Sunday 10-4, Monday-Thursday 9-6, Friday 9-2

We accept MC, Visa, American Express & personal checks (no delays if approved). Minimum shipping and handling \$4.95. Software found to be defective will be replaced immediately. Defective hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the warranty period of manufacturer. Defective items must be sent to 36 East 19th Street, New York, N.Y. 10003, Attn: Service Dept. Prices herein are for mail & phone orders only. Store prices may differ. Some items are subject to availability. Due to manufacturers price fluctuations, the prices may change beyond our control. This ad supersedes all previous PC ads.

Keep in touch with the latest items on the market and our up-to-date sale prices by checking our weekly ads in the National editions of the N.Y. Times and Wall Street Journal.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.  
PC Magazine March 18, April 2, 1985/PC World - April 1985, Submitted Jan. 18

**MICROIM**  
R Base 4000 (requires 256K) . . . 259.95  
Extended Reportwriter . . . 96.50  
New! Clout 2.0 . . . 149.95

**MICROSOFT**  
Chart . . . 159.95  
New! Flight Simulator . . . 34.95  
Multiplan . . . 129.95  
Word w/Mouse & Speller . . . 289.95

**MICROSTUF**  
Crosstalk XVI . . . 99.95  
Remote . . . 119.95

**MONOGRAM**  
Dollars and Sen\$e New! . . . 119.95

**MULTIMATE**  
Multimate Version 3.3 . . . 249.95

**NOUMENON**  
Intuit Integrated Software . . . 69.95

**OSPREY ACCOUNTING SYSTEM**  
Accounts Receivable . . . 219.95  
Accounts Payable . . . 219.95  
General Ledger . . . 219.95  
Inventory . . . 219.95  
Sales . . . 219.95  
Invoicing . . . 219.95

**PETER NORTON**  
Norton Utilities 3.0 . . . 59.95

**POWER BASE SYSTEMS**  
Power Base 2.0 . . . 259.95

**PRENTICE HALL**  
Execuision (req. color card) . . . 259.95

**PROGRAMMER'S CORNER**  
Lattice-C Compiler . . . 295.95  
P-Fix 86 Plus Debugger . . . 299.95  
C-Food Smorgasboard . . . 109.95  
Morgan Prof. Basic . . . 79.95  
Lattice Windows . . . 219.95  
Trace 86 . . . 99.95  
Panel for Lattice-C . . . 219.95  
Halo f/Lattice-C (IBM color board) 149.95  
P-Mate Text Editor . . . 159.95  
B-Trieve . . . 195.50  
Pink-86 Overlay Linker . . . 299.95  
X-Trieve . . . 169.95  
Mark Williams C . . . 395.00

**THE GREEN LEAF FUNCTIONS**  
General Library . . . 134.50  
Async Comm. Library . . . 124.95

**QUATERDECK**  
Desq (XT 512K) . . . 289.95

**ROSESOFT**  
Prokey 3.0 . . . 84.95

**SIMON & SCHUSTER**  
Typing Tutor III . . . 34.95  
J.K. Lasser Tax Program . . . 54.95

**SOFTSTYLE**  
SET-FX + (f/Epson FX printers) 49.95  
Printworks . . . 48.95

**SORCIM**  
Supercalc 3 release 2 . . . 194.50

**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**  
PFS FILE . . . 89.95 PFS Graph 89.95  
PFS Report 79.95 PFS Write . . . 89.95

**SSI**  
Word Perfect Vers. 4.0 . . . 249.95

**STATE-OF-THE-ART**  
The Bookkeeping System . . . 359.95  
General Ledger . . . 409.95  
Accounts Payable . . . 409.95  
Accounts Receivable . . . 409.95  
Inventory Control . . . 409.95  
Order Entry . . . 409.95  
Budget & Finance Report . . . 379.95  
Sales Invoicing (Req. Acc Rec) 379.95

**SOFTWARE ARTS**  
TK Solver . . . 259.95

**THE SOFTWARE GROUP**  
Enable . . . 299.95

**THOUGHTWARE**  
Assessing Personal Management  
Skills . . . 239.95  
Managing Time Effectively . . . 299.95  
Leading Effectively . . . 299.95  
Trigger . . . 339.95

**VM COMPUTING**  
Relay Communication . . . 99.50

**WARNER SOFTWARE**  
Desk Organizer . . . 129.95

**WESTERN UNION EASY LINK**  
Instant Mail Manager . . . 59.95



# Do all your work with one simple \$89<sup>95</sup> program.

Intuit is the new way to run a computer. Ten command keys do it all. "(Intuit is) powerful and extremely simple to use." Whole Earth Software Catalog



**Thousands of Business & Professional People use INTUIT for:**

**WORD PROCESSING** — letters, reports, proposals, full length novels  
**SPREADSHEETS** — financial modeling, P&L's, cash flows, goal seeking

**DATABASE, REPORTS & FORMS** — mailing lists, records filing, order tracking  
**MAIL MERGE** — form letters, bills, invoices, customer correspondence  
**CALCULATOR** — casual computations any time, anywhere  
**DIRECTORY & FILE MGMT.** — 67 character file names, nested directories

**They use INTUIT because.** . . . Intuit is designed for business. It's easy to use, completely integrated and works the way you do. Its unique directory and file management helps you to organize your files and disks. English language spreadsheet operation and a uniform, function-key driven environment make the program so transparent you can get right to your work.

## WHAT THE EXPERTS HAVE TO SAY . . .

**WHOLE EARTH CATALOG:** "The word processor alone is worth the price... The easiest and most elegant spreadsheet in existence... We recommend INTUIT for large documents... its automatic outline structuring is perfect for research reports and documentation writing."

**INFOWORLD:** "...well protected against user mistakes... first rate on line documentation."

**WHOLE EARTH SOFTWARE REVIEW:** "At \$90, INTUIT is the steal of the year."

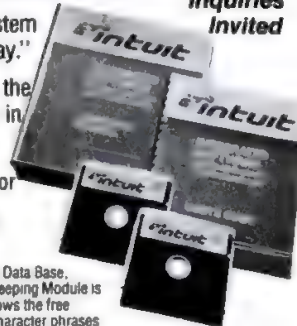
**Dealer  
Inquiries  
Invited**

**LIST:** "INTUIT is for the person with a modest floppy disk system who wants usable software that can be put to work right away."

**BLUE HAWAII—U. OF HAWAII PC USER'S GROUP:** "As it is, the program meets Symphony and Framework head on and wins in several areas other than its remarkable price."

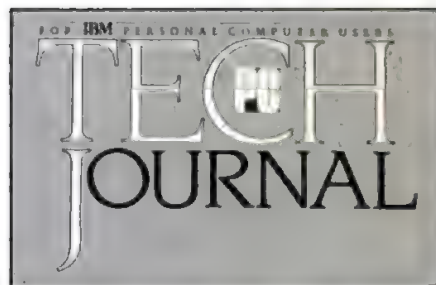
**HOW TO ORDER:** See your local dealer or order direct. Prepaid or COD only. Phone orders accepted. Add \$5.00 shipping/handling. Calif. add \$5.85 tax. Bookkeeping Module, add \$20.00 plus (Calif. only) \$1.30 tax.

INTUIT is supplied with Directory and File Management, Full-Function Word Processing, Data Base, Forms, Report Generation, Mail Merge, Spreadsheet, and 4-Function Calculator. A Bookkeeping Module is optional. Ten command keys control all functions. Complete system level integration allows the free movement of data between files. The Spreadsheet works in plain English with up to 67 character phrases for file names. Use INTUIT with the IBM PC, XT, and most compatibles. 256K, DS/DD floppy required.



**NON CORP.** • 512 Westline Dr. • Alameda, CA 94501 • (415) 521-2145

## COMING UP



A Member of the Ziff-Davis  
of IBM PC Magazines

## IBM Enhanced Color Graphics Adapter

IBM's EGA supports more displays, more modes, more memory, and more colors than either of the original PC display adapters; it is better integrated, more flexible, and more expandable. *PC Tech Journal* will have a complete technical review of this new product.

## Encryption and the PC

Techniques for controlling access to information through disguises have been used throughout history. In the first of a two-part article on encryption, *PC Tech Journal* introduces some modern encryption methods and how they can be used in microcomputer data security.

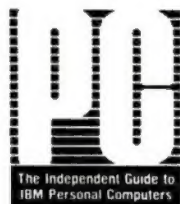
## Two New Printers from IBM

The Quietwriter and the Wheelprinter from IBM are by-products of the company's broadest application of new technology to the office typewriter marketplace since the introduction of Selectric typewriters. *PC Tech Journal* reviews and evaluates these two printers.

## Turbo-Charged Debugging

Two hardware-assisted debuggers, PC Probe and PCT-PC, combine software with a board that fits into an expansion slot and a probe into which the PC's 8088 microprocessor is plugged. Both provide debugging power formerly available only with more expensive in-circuit emulators. *Tech Journal* tests both and makes recommendations for applications.





# Coming Up



## Lumen\$ and Lumen-Micro

If you've ever tried to work at a computer screen obscured by glare, you know that poor lighting can cause eyestrain and fatigue. Proper lighting design, however, can help improve worker efficiency in a variety of ways. *Lumen\$* and *Lumen-Micro* from Lighting Technologies help designers create better lighting systems by taking care of the methodical and tedious calculations necessary to model the effects of lighting changes. Based on the highly-respected mainframe programs LUMEN II and LUMEN III, these new packages for the PC can help architects and engineers save on energy costs while gaining better control over the ambiance of rooms they design. *PC Magazine* reviews these two systems.

## Expert Systems

Expert systems are programs that attempt to imitate certain aspects of human thinking. They digest principles fed to them by human specialists and apply those principles to new situations to reach "intelligent" solutions to problems. Expert systems for micros are still in their infancy, but they are a direct outgrowth of nearly 30 years of mainframe-based study in artificial intelligence (AI).

*PC Magazine* will explore the concepts behind expert systems and examine some of the systems currently available for the IBM PC. The eight programs reviewed range from decision-support systems with some expert-system attributes to inexpensive but fully functional expert systems designed primarily to give users a taste of the technology to full-fledged, highly sophisticated, and costly systems best suited to the needs of large companies with extensive resources. In addition, *PC* will look at several implementations of LISP and PROLOG, two programming languages widely used in artificial-intelligence research.

## One-Write Plus

The original manual "one-write" system is a widely used method for simplifying the process of double-entry bookkeeping. The manual one-write system has succeeded in taking much of the repetition out of accounting procedures. Price Waterhouse reviews a computerized version of the system, the One-Write Plus series that was designed as a stepping-stone for people considering making the jump from manual to micro-based accounting systems.

## Reference Desk Software

Public Domain Service



Even before PC's some of the most valuable information was free—at the library. In the computer age the most valuable information is software, and some of the most valuable software is also free—public domain software.

At the library or at your keyboard, when you need guidance in your quest for valuable information, your best resource is the reference desk.

### PUBLIC DOMAIN SERVICE

Thousands of Free Programs

- Graphics
- Utilities
- Games
- Languages
- User-Supported Programs
- Databases
- Financial

### ADDITIONAL SERVICES

At No Additional Cost

- Comprehensive Directory
- Monthly Newsletter
- Commercial Software Demos
- Radio Broadcast Information

**Annual Service Fee . . \$50.00**

**Cost per disk, including postage & handling . . \$10.00**



**Order Desk 1-800-372-4001**

**Information Line 1-513-372-4001**  
(8:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M. E.S.T.)



## REFERENCE DESK SOFTWARE, INC.

54 Maple Street  
Xenia, Ohio 45385



# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VERSARECEIVABLES™

**\$99.95**

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

### VERSAPAYABLES™

**\$99.95**

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

### VERSAPAYROLL™

**\$99.95**

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

### VERSAINVENTORY™

**\$99.95**

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### VERSALEDGER II™

**\$149.95**

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

**CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

#### To Order:

**Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818**  
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere

#### DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

**COMPUTRONICS**

SCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

© 1984 Computronics, Inc. is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.



# Some Companies Think Video Adapters Are Like Aluminum Foil On The End Of Rabbit Ears.



**We Don't.  
At STB We Think Solutions Should Work.**

## **That's Why We Designed The Graphix Plus II.**

Let's face the facts. You need a video adapter for your computer. You don't need the bothersome problems that most often tag along.

When we built the Graphix Plus II we left the problems behind and made solutions the standard feature.

At STB, we think the Graphix Plus II is the only video board you will ever need for your IBM PC,™ IBM PC AT,™ IBM XT™ or compatible. Here's why:

If you use a monochrome monitor, the Graphix Plus II gives you clear, sharp monochrome text and graphics.

If you use a color monitor, the Graphix Plus II matches IBM's standard resolutions for color graphics. But the Graphix Plus II goes beyond the standards. Our video board gives you four and sixteen color modes as well as full screen monochrome graphics with the use of software drivers.

For your convenience, we include drivers for Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ Symphony™ and Framework.™

If you use color and monochrome monitors, the Graphix Plus II supports both, and automatically switches display to the appropriate screen.

## **The solutions go on...**

The Graphix Plus II gives you a parallel printer port, a lightpen interface, 32K of display memory, an optional clock/calendar and STB's one year warranty.

PC Accelerator™ software, for the print buffering and high speed disk emulation you need, is also packaged with our Graphix Plus II.

## **And of course, when you tune in to your favorite program...**

You won't be bothered with fuzzy fonts, flickering displays or flashy scrolling. After all, STB creates solutions, not more problems.

When you think of video adapters, think of STB's Graphix Plus II and forget the rabbit ears. Let's keep life simple. For more information about our problem-solving products, call or write STB Systems, Inc., 601 North Glenville, Suite 125, Richardson, Texas 75081. (214) 234-8750.

**Keep  
Life  
Simple**



**STB**  
STB Systems, Inc.

601 North Glenville, Suite 125  
Richardson, Texas 75081  
(214) 234-8750

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC AT and IBM XT trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony trademarks of Lotus Corp. Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. PC Accelerator trademark of STB Systems, Inc.

Copyrighted material



# Introducing **MAESTRO AT**<sup>TM</sup>

## The Multifunction Board That Fine Tunes Your IBM PC-AT

If you own an IBM PC-AT, or if you're considering a purchase, you should know: the most cost-effective multifunction board on the market is Maestro—offering savings of up to \$1500 per board.

Whether you're using Symphony<sup>TM</sup>, working with spreadsheets or dialing into a data network, you'll find that Maestro's functionality and simplicity make it the kind of computer tool you won't want to be without.

Maestro has a prodigious memory.

Two memory blocks give you a range of memory that allows you to upgrade your PC-AT from 256K or 512K to nearly three megabytes. Then put all that memory to work running large business software programs. Supporting multi-user, multi-tasking systems like XENIX<sup>TM</sup>. Processing large routine programs quickly. Or accommodating RAM disks at will.

The basic design is so sound, you can almost forget about maintenance.

Our innovative one-card design provides full 1" spacing for optimum cooling, unlike piggy-backed cards.

Installation couldn't be simpler.

Maestro eliminates as many as 14 separate switches found on other boards, and offers maximum versatility in memory configurations.

You'll applaud the versatility.

Maestro's parallel port and serial port handle all the peripherals you're likely to need. The serial port's built-in connectors eliminate costly cable converters for maximum savings.

Maestro comes with a valuable accompaniment.

To increase its value to you even more, every Maestro board comes with a complimentary Treasure Chest<sup>TM</sup> of software. The 24 business productivity programs include a calculator, a security system, memo pad, electronic address book, calendar, and hardware diagnostics.

With Tecmar, you can always expect an encore.

Tecmar developed the very first peripherals for the very first IBM PC. We've been building our expertise, our product line and our reputation for service ever since.

If you like the sound of all this, we suggest you see your nearest Tecmar dealer for a closer look at the Maestro board. To find out who your local dealer is, call us at 216/349-1009.



Available in  
quantity now!

**Tecmar**  
THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material